



Dawson
and
Hudson

Iowa History and Culture
A Bibliography of Materials Published Between 1952 and 1986

Iowa History and Culture

A Bibliography of Materials Published
Between 1952 and 1986

compiled by

Patricia Dawson
and
David Hudson



F
621
.D39
1989

ISBN: 0-8138-0094-3

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Iowa 016.9777 Daw

Dawson, Patricia

Iowa history and culture

DATE DUE

[illegible]

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA

DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

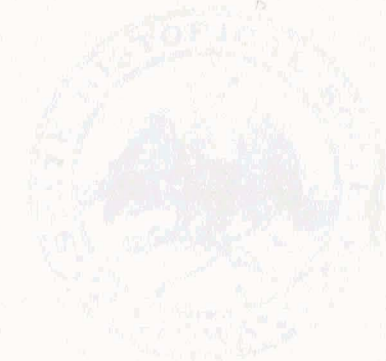
DEMCO

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Iowa History and Culture

A Bibliography of Materials Published
Between 1952 and 1986

Compiled by
Patrick J. Brown
and
David Madson



State Library of Iowa
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
1986, 1987

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Iowa History and Culture

A Bibliography of Materials Published
Between 1952 and 1986

compiled by

Patricia Dawson
and
David Hudson



State Historical Society of Iowa
in association with
Iowa State University Press
Ames, Iowa

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

PATRICIA DAWSON, currently media specialist in the Van Meter Community School, did most of her work on this book while she was head of public services, Cowles Library, Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa.

DAVID HUDSON is reference librarian, University of Iowa Libraries, Iowa City, Iowa.

© 1989 Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa 50010
All rights reserved

Manufactured in the United States of America

Copublished by the State Historical Society of Iowa
and Iowa State University Press

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without written permission from the publisher, except for brief passages quoted in a review.

FIRST EDITION, 1989

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Dawson, Patricia (Patricia Newell)
Iowa history and culture : a bibliography of materials published between 1952 and 1986 / compiled by Patricia Dawson and David Hudson. — 1st ed.

p. cm.
Includes index.

ISBN 0-8138-0094-3

1. Iowa—History—Bibliography. 2. Iowa—Bibliography.
I. Hudson, David, 1937— II. Title.
Z1283.D38 1989
[F621]
016.9777—dc19

88-34452
CIP

Contents

Preface xi

General histories

State histories	1
Preterritorial period (to 1834)	3
Territorial period (1834-1846)	5
Description and travel	6
Historical accounts	6
Accounts of emigration from Iowa	7
Modern accounts	9
Geography and maps	10
Place names, songs, flag, medals, etc.	11
Folklore	12
General and historical archeology	12
Historiography	13
Historical societies	13
Historic preservation	14
Historical records	14
Bibliography and manuscripts	15
Bibliography	15
Manuscripts	16

Regional and local history

Regional history	17
County and township history	18
City and town history	24

Biography and autobiography

Collected and multiple biographies	49
Individual biography and autobiography	50

Subject histories

Agriculture	63
General agricultural history	63
Field crops	66
Livestock	67
Dairying	68
Horticulture (fruits, vegetables, flowers)	68
Irrigation and drainage	69
Farm machinery	69
Farm buildings	70
Farm life and history of individual farms	71
Land surveys	73
Early settlement, homesteading, claim clubs	73
Land speculation	74
Land transfers	75
Agricultural unrest	75
Farm organizations	77
Agricultural economics	78
Federal impact on Iowa agriculture	79
Architecture and historic buildings	81
The arts and literature	91
Fine arts—general	91
Antiques	91
Music and dance	92
Theater	95
Visual arts (except photography)	96
Literary history and language	101
Historical fiction	107
Poetry	108
Folk art	109
Photography	110
Communal societies	111
Communal societies—general	111
Amana Colonies	111
Communism	113
Icaria	113
Phalanx	114
Salubria	114
Communication	115
Radio	115
Television	115
Telephone and telegraph	116
Postal service	116
Printing and publishing (except newspapers)	117
Newspapers and journalism	119
Economic and business history	123
Economic, business, and industrial history—general	123
Individual businesses	127
Banking	132
Insurance	133

Economic and business history, continued

Mining	134
Employment	135
Labor	136
Taxation and public finance	137
Education	139
Elementary and secondary education	139
Higher education—general	146
Higher education—individual institutions	147
Defunct schools	159
Libraries	159
Museums	160
Chautauqua	162
Government and politics	163
Iowa and the federal government	163
State government—general	168
State government—legislative	169
State government—administrative	171
State government—executive	172
State government—constitution	173
Local government	174
Politics—general	176
Politics—Republican party	177
Politics—Democratic party	178
Politics—other parties	178
Elections and voting	179
Immigration and ethnic groups	183
Immigration—general	183
Afro-Americans	183
Asians	184
Croatians	184
Czechs	185
Danes	185
Dutch	186
English, Scottish, and Welsh	186
French	187
Germans	187
Hispanics	188
Hungarians	188
Irish	188
Italians	189
Norwegians	189
Poles	190
Scandinavians—general	190
Swedes	190
Indians	193
Prehistoric	193
Historic	203
Law and crime	209
Legal history	209
Courts and lawyers	210
Crime	212
Criminal justice	214

Medicine and health care	215
Health care—general	215
Medical personnel	215
Hospitals	217
Diseases	217
Health care organizations	218
Mental health	218
Population studies	219
General population studies	219
Census	220
Recreation and sports	221
Sports—general	221
Football	221
Basketball	223
Baseball	223
Wrestling	224
Track and field	224
Bicycling	225
Circuses	225
Hunting, fishing, and trapping	226
Other sports and recreation	226
Parks and preserves	228
Religion	231
Religion—general	231
Churches—general	231
Union, federated, and community churches	232
Baptists	232
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	233
Christian Reformed Church	233
Churches of Christ	233
Church of the Brethren	234
Eastern Orthodox Churches	234
Episcopalians	234
Evangelical Covenant Church	235
Society of Friends (Quakers)	235
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)	236
Lutherans (including all bodies)	237
Mennonites and the Amish	240
Methodists and Evangelical United Brethren (including all Methodist bodies)	242
Moravians	244
Presbyterians (including all bodies)	244
Reformed Church	246
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	246
Roman Catholics	246
Unitarians and Universalists	249
United Church of Christ (Congregationalists and the Evangelical and Reformed Church)	250
Judaism	251
Islam	251

The sciences (except medicine)	253
Astronomy and physics	253
Geology and hydrology	253
Meteorology	255
Flora	257
Fauna	258
Conservation and environmental concerns	259
Technology and invention	260
Science organizations	261
Social conditions and problems	263
Abolitionism	263
Race relations	264
Civil liberties	264
Nativism and isolationism	265
Peace issues	265
Temperance, prohibition, and alcohol use	266
Social services	266
Children and youth	267
Aging	268
The community and social change	268
Social life and customs	269
Pioneer life	269
Family life	272
Holidays	273
Fairs, festivals, and celebrations	274
Clubs and social organizations	276
Transportation	279
Automobiles, roads, and bridges	279
Railroads	281
Aviation	286
Water transport	287
Stagecoaches and other transportation by horse	288
Buses and streetcars	289
Wartime and military life	291
Military life—general	291
Before 1832	291
Black Hawk War, 1832	292
1833-1846	292
Mexican War, 1847-1848	293
1848-1860	293
Civil War, 1861-1865	293
1866-1897	298
Spanish-American War, 1898	298
1899-1916	299
World War I, 1917-1918	299
1919-1940	300
World War II, 1941-1945	300
Korean War, 1950-1953	300
Vietnam War, 1963-1974	301
Women	303

Indexes

Personal name index.....	307
Subject index	337

Preface

This bibliography was conceived more than ten years ago by two reference librarians who were frustrated by the difficulty of tracking down recent material on Iowa history. No comprehensive bibliography had been attempted since William Petersen published his *Iowa History Reference Guide* in 1952. We therefore decided to create a work that would supplement Petersen's *Guide*. If we had known when we started how much material there was, we might have had second thoughts, but being happily ignorant of the magnitude of the task, we undertook the project.

We initially intended the bibliography to include only history materials, but we soon ran up against the problem of definition. What is history? In the final analysis *everything* is history, but we were not prepared to create a work quite that broad. We did, however, decide to include many items that are not strictly speaking historical but are instead contemporary descriptions of Iowa and Iowa culture. Hence the title, *Iowa History and Culture*. By so doing we hope we have broadened the bibliography's usefulness without compromising its basically historical nature.

We have designed this bibliography to be as widely useful as possible. We hope and expect that professional historians will find it an important tool, but we also hope and expect that anyone doing historical research will find a wealth of material for their use here. As librarians ourselves, we are confident that reference librarians will find many uses for it. Public school teachers may find in these pages the sources for many term papers and projects for their students, as well as materials for their own enjoyment, enlightenment, and professional development. Although we have excluded genealogies as such, genealogists should find much of interest for their pursuits, particularly in the county, town, and church histories, and in the biographies. In fact, anyone who has an interest in Iowa's past for any reason should find helpful material in this book.

The scope of this work is comprehensive, except for the exclusion of certain specific classes of materials, but it is not exhaustive. We are certain that significant material has escaped our attention, and we apologize for any lacunae users may discover. We hope that omissions will be called to our attention for inclusion in a possible future supplement.

We deliberately excluded four categories of materials from this compilation.

- 1. *Genealogies*. Although we hope that this work will be of use to genealogists, we excluded genealogies as such, partly because of the difficulty of defining

which should be included, and partly because the vast number of genealogical writings could have overwhelmed the bibliography. Regional genealogies deserve a bibliography of their own. We included genealogical works only when they contained significant biographical material about Iowans or when they contained significant historical material about Iowa.

2. *Newspaper articles.* Newspapers contain much valuable historical material, but we decided to exclude this material because of the quantity and because most newspapers are relatively inaccessible.
3. *Manuscripts,* except theses and dissertations. Although it is sometimes hard to determine what is published and what is strictly a manuscript, we have intended to include only items that have had some degree of distribution in multiple copies. We have excluded manuscripts because of the problem of accessibility. Most manuscripts can be consulted only at the depository site and are therefore inaccessible to anyone not at that site. The quantity of manuscripts was also a consideration. The single major exception is the case of theses and dissertations, which are included. These can usually be borrowed on Interlibrary Loan or, in the case of doctoral dissertations, can be purchased from University Microfilms.
4. *Audio-visual materials.* We have excluded nonprint materials. There is a growing body of these materials, and they can be valuable, especially for teachers, but we felt that they required treatment in a separate listing.

We have devised our own classification scheme specifically for the materials this bibliography contains. Although we have tried to avoid being too specific, we have included sections on topics particularly relevant to Iowa, but not necessarily to other states or regions. For instance in the Recreation chapter, we have included sections on bicycling and wrestling. The major interest in these subjects in Iowa is reflected in the amount written about them, so it seemed appropriate to incorporate them into our classification scheme.

We have not intentionally listed items more than once in the bibliography. We have included an extensive subject index to help users locate items that could have been located in two or more places in the bibliography.

We have tried to annotate entries when their titles do not fully describe their contents. To do this at least one of us has seen and examined almost every item included. In some cases we excluded items for which we had citations when we were unable to locate a copy.

We have identified places of publication in Iowa only by the name of the town (thus, "Waterloo," not "Waterloo, Iowa"). Places of publication outside of Iowa are identified by state or country, except major cities such as New York, Chicago, or Minneapolis. In some cases, particularly in the chapters for town histories and church histories, printers are listed as publishers. We did this when no publisher as such is listed on the work itself, or when the author could also be considered the publisher. The listing of printers in these cases provides the maximum information available for those entries.

We have not indicated where material listed in this bibliography can be found. However, the vast majority of items are held by one or more of five libraries: the University of Iowa Library, the Iowa State University Library, the Drake University Library, and the libraries of the State Historical Society of Iowa in Iowa City

and Des Moines. The major exceptions to this are the theses and dissertations that were prepared at schools other than the three listed above.

As in any endeavor of this scope, many people have helped bring the project to fruition. Among these are colleagues at the University of Iowa Library and the Drake University Library: Helen Ryan, John Schacht, James Leonardo, Bob Felsing, and above all Earl Rogers, without whom this bibliography would be immeasurably poorer. At the State Historical Society in Iowa City many people have been instrumental in assisting the project: Alan Schroder, who first suggested to us the possibility of doing a joint project; Karen Laughlin, Susan Rogers, and the rest of the library staff for their cheerful assistance in tracking down obscure references and missing volumes; Christie Dailey, whose persistence made publication possible; and Sharon Wood, who diligently converted our original somewhat chaotic copy into a consistent bibliographic form and entered it into the computer. Especially, we wish to thank Marvin Bergman, our editor, for his patience, good humor, and skill in bringing this work to publication.

Finally, we are grateful to Iowa State University Press for its partnership with the State Historical Society of Iowa in seeing this work into print.

General Histories



1. State Histories

1. Andrews, Clarence A., ed. *This Is Iowa: A Cavalcade of the Tall Corn State*. Iowa City: Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1982. 303 pp.
2. Arden, Harvey. "Iowa, America's Middle Earth." *National Geographic* 159 (1981): 602-29.
3. Arends, John. *Iowa, the American Heartland*. Introduction by Hugh Sidey. Des Moines: Bankers Trust, 1981. 125 pp. Photographs by Craig Aurness.
4. Bailey, Bernadine Freeman. *Picture Book of Iowa*. Illustrated by Kurt Wiese. Chicago: A. Whitman, 1952. Rev. ed., 1959, 1966. 32 pp.
5. Bates, George E., Jr., et al. *Historic Lifestyles in the Upper Mississippi River Valley*. Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1983. 571 pp. Primarily about Minnesota, but with a good deal on early Iowa history.
6. Berger, Brian. *Beautiful Iowa*. Beaverton, Oreg.: Beautiful America Publishing Co., 1980. 68 pp. History and color photos.
7. Billington, Ray Allen. "The Garden of the World: Fact and Fiction." In *The Heritage of the Middle West*, edited by John J. Murray, 27-53. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1958. 1833-1860.
8. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. *Iowa Local History: A Teacher's Guide*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1977. 44 pp.
9. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "The Sure-Fire Interests Prevail." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 22-25. General review of the year 1956 in Iowa.
10. Brown, Don Doyle. *Iowa, Land Across the River*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Co., 1963. 213 pp. Anecdotal history of Iowa.
11. ———. *Tell a Tale of Iowa*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Co., 1965. 175 pp. Anecdotes from Iowa's history.
12. Buchan, J. Don. *Here Is Yesterday . . .* 1965. 210 pp. Anecdotes from Iowa's history.
13. ———. *Potpourri: A Collection of Stories, Yarns, Historical Facts and Personality Sketches, Mostly About Iowa and Iowans*. Albert City: Appeal Publishing, 1977. 126 pp.
14. "California Brought Nearer." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 550-51. Note on the history of communication between Iowa and the West.
15. Carpenter, John Allan. *Enchantment of Iowa*. Chicago: Children's Press, 1964.
16. ———. *Iowa*. Chicago: Children's Press, 1979. 96 pp. New edition of *Enchantment of Iowa*.
17. ———. *Iowa From Its Glorious Past to the Present*. Chicago: Children's Press, 1964. 95 pp.
18. Christensen, Thomas Peter. *The Hawkeye State: A History for Home and School*. Iowa City: Athens Press, 1956. 144 pp. Revision of history first published in 1928.
19. *Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of Iowa*. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., 1978. 145 pp. Chronology, biography, and historical documents.
20. Clarke, George W. "The Glory of the Hawkeye State." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 47-50. Praise of Iowa by an Iowa governor.
21. *A Comparison of Iowa with Other States, Regions and the United States: Climate--Population--Employment--Hourly Earnings--Personal Income, 1970, 1974, 1977, and 1978*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Job Service, 1980. 87 pp.
22. Cooper, Tom C., ed. *Iowa's Natural Heritage*. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation and the Iowa Academy of Science, 1982. 341 pp.
23. Dwelle, Jesse Merrill. *Iowa Beautiful Land: A History of Iowa*. Mason City: Klipto Printing and Office Supply Co., 1954. Revised by Ruth H. Wagner, 1958. 253 pp.

24. Eigel, T. D., and R. H. Sylvester, eds. *The Iowa State Almanac and Statistical Register for 1860*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1963. 71 pp. Reprint.
25. Ellerbach, John. *Shoes to Live in Iowa*. . . Des Moines, 1986. 69 pp. Humorous articles about Iowa.
26. Fitch, Robert M. "Iowa History and Global Education." *Iowa History Teacher* (Fall 1985): 6-7.
27. Fradin, Dennis B. *Iowa in Words and Pictures*. Chicago: Children's Press, 1980. 48 pp.
28. Fredericksen, Mary K. "The State of the State: Iowa in 1885." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 3-8.
29. "The Good Old Days." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 14-15. Nostalgic sketches of scenes from the past.
30. Hake, Herbert Victor. *A Cartoon History of Iowa*. Mason City: Klipto Printing and Office Supply Co., 1958. 150 pp.
31. ———. *Iowa Inside Out*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1968. 213 pp. Informal history of Iowa.
32. Hamilton, Carl, ed. *Pure Nostalgia: Memories of Early Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1979. 212 pp. Reminiscences by several authors.
33. Harstad, Peter T., and Michael D. Gibson. "Idaho-Iowa." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 98-126. Threads of relationship in the history of the two states.
34. Hart, Irving Harlow. *Stories of Iowa*. Cedar Falls: Iowa State Teachers College, 1953. 117 pp. Selections from a series of radio broadcasts aired over station WOI, Ames.
35. Hastie, Eugene N. *High Points of Iowa History*. Perry, 1966. 353 pp.
36. Hickenlooper, Bourke B. "'Ioway' and Iowa in History." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 405-16. Overview of Iowa history.
37. Horton, Loren. *History of Iowa to 1900*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1986. Guided correspondence study book.
38. Hotle, Charles C. *Thoughts of a Woodchopper*. St. Paul, Minn.: Apollo, 1981. 117 pp. Articles on Iowa history written by a Washington County native, originally published in the *Washington County Shopper's Guide*.
39. Houlette, William. *Iowa: The Pioneer Heritage*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1970. 292 pp.
40. Hunter, Dan. *The Search for Iowa (And We Don't Grow Potatoes)*. Des Moines: Radio Ranch Press, 1984. 70 pp.
41. Hurst, Frances V. *A Teacher's Comprehensive Guide for an Iowa History Curriculum*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Co., 1969. 192 pp.
42. Iowa American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. *Iowa and the U.S. Bicentennial, 1776-1976: The Final Report*. Des Moines, 1976. 64 pp.
43. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. *Reflections of Yesterday: Processes for Investigating Local History; Intermediate and Middle School Level*. Des Moines: Department of Public Instruction, 1985. 58 pp.
44. "Iowa, 1955—a Year for Visitors." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 15-17, 58. Retrospective view of the year.
45. "Iowans Tell It the Way It Was." *Iowa REC News* 30 (Dec. 1976): 16-17.
46. Leighton, T. R. "From Indians to Industry." *DAR Magazine* 88 (1954): 189, 205.
47. Mathre, T. H., and W. E. Rosenfelt. *Iowa, Its People and Culture*. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison, 1983. 317 pp.
48. May, George S. "Iowa in 1954." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 237-84. Review of all aspects of the year in Iowa.
49. ———. "Iowa in 1955." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 353-400. Review of all aspects of the year in Iowa.
50. Moeller, Hubert L. *Hawkeye Tales*. Radcliffe, 1953. 138 pp. Rev. ed., Palmer, 1969. 160 pp. Anecdotal history of Iowa.
51. ———. *Thirty Stories of Iowa*. Palmer, 1966. 63 pp. Brief sketches of persons and events in Iowa's history.
52. Morain, Thomas J. "Toward an Appreciation of Iowa Local History: A Personal Essay." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 135-47. Author's experiences in studying, teaching, and promoting local history in Iowa, 1978-1981.
53. Nielsen, Lynn E. *Iowa History Month, October 1985*. Des Moines: Iowa Historical Museum Foundation, 1985. 40 pp.
54. Norris, Mildred W., and Donald A. Scovel. *Under Three Flags: A Study of Iowa Past and Present*. Cedar Falls: University of Northern Iowa, 1966. 57 pp.
55. Pachman, Ruth. "Iowa History Series Brings New Understanding to Present Problems." *Iowa Alumni Review* 34 (Aug.-Sept. 1981): 10-12. Retrospective view of the Applied History series published between 1912 and 1930 by the University of Iowa and the State Historical Society.
56. Petersen, William J. "The Birth of a New Decade." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 1-80. Decade of the 1870s in Iowa.
57. ———. "Some Historic Sites in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 293-324. Primarily photographs.
58. ———. "Some Historic Sites in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 209-48. Primarily photographs.
59. ———. *The Story of Iowa: The Progress of an American State*. 4 vols. New York: Lewis Historical Publishing Co., 1952. Volumes 1-2, topical chapters; volumes 3-4, family and personal history.
60. Posten, Margaret L. *This Is the Place: Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1965. 354 pp. 2d ed., 1967. 381 pp. 3d ed., 1970. 437 pp.
61. Pratt, LeRoy G. *The Counties and Courthouses of Iowa*. Mason City: Klipto Printing and Office Supply Co., 1977. 397 pp. Historical sketches of the establishment of Iowa counties and photos of the courthouses.
62. ———. "Iowa's Counties and Courthouses: An Introduction." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 459-75. Excerpt from the book, *The Counties and Courthouses of Iowa*.
63. Putnam, Betty, and Kathryn Love, comps. *The Way It Was as Told by Iowans*. Des Moines: Commercial Printing, 1976. 166 pp. Oral histories of Iowans born before 1900.
64. Reida, Bernice, and Ann Irwin. *Hawkeye Adventure*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1966. 331 pp. Rev. ed., 1975. 358 pp.
65. ———. *Hawkeye Lore*. Pella: Pella Publishing, 1976. 103 pp. Legendary history and vignettes from Iowa history.
66. Roach, James P. *Modern History of Iowa*. Fort Wayne, Ind., 1975. 43 pp. Observations on contemporary Iowa.
67. Rutland, Robert. "Iowa in 1951." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 337-68. Review of all aspects of the year in Iowa.
68. ———. "Iowa in 1952." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 289-336. Review of all aspects of the year in Iowa.
69. ———. "Iowa in 1953." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 325-56. Review of all aspects of the year in Iowa.
70. Sage, Leland Livingston. *A History of Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974. 376 pp.
71. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. *Iowa Parables*. Lima, Oh.: Fairway Press, 1983. 104 pp. Sermons based on anecdotes from Iowa history.
72. Schroder, Alan M. "A History of Iowa Histories." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 441-58. The writing of general histories of Iowa, 1903-1978.
73. Schwieder, Dorothy, ed. *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. 478 pp.
74. Sjoland, Angela. *Iowa*. Fenton, Mich.: McRoberts Publishing, 1975. 223 pp.
75. Thompson, Kathleen. *Portrait of America: Iowa*. Milwaukee, Wis.: Raintree Publishers, 1986. 48 pp.
76. Wall, Joseph Frazier. *Iowa: A Bicentennial History*. New York: Norton, 1978. 212 pp.
77. ———. "The Pioneer Historians of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 237-54.
78. Wilcox, Mary. *Iowa the Tall*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1963. 54 pp.
79. Wilson, D. Ray. *Iowa Historical Tour Guide*. Carpentersville, Ill.: Crossroads Communications, 1986. 297 pp.
80. Zielinski, John M. *Portrait of Iowa*. Introduction by Paul Engle. Minneapolis: Adams Press, 1974. 176 pp. Rev. ed., Iowa City: Iowa Heritage Publications, 1981. 173 pp.
81. ———. *Portrait of Iowa Travelguide*. Iowa City: Iowa Heritage Publications, 1982. 50 pp.
82. Auge, Thomas. "Destruction of a Culture." *Gateway Heritage* 1 (Fall 1980): 32-45. Development of a French-Indian society along the upper Mississippi, including Iowa, in the eighteenth century, and its destruction in the early nineteenth century.
83. ———. "The Life and Times of Julien Dubuque." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 2-13. Founder of Dubuque and one of the first white inhabitants of Iowa (d. 1810).
84. Beimfohr, Marian, and Melvin Beimfohr. *Basil Giard, Biographical and Historical*. Farmersburg: Clayton County Historical Society, 1978. 18 pp. Giard was the original receiver of the Spanish land grant of 5,760 acres in the vicinity of Dubuque.
85. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Extraordinary Dr. Galland." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 12-15, 50. Hero-villain of the Iowa frontier and founder of Iowa's first school, 1830.
86. ———. "Iowa's Spanish Legacy." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 15-19, 52-53. Montrose, McGregor, and Dubuque are built on land once granted by the king of Spain.
87. Bell, John R. *The Journal of Captain John R. Bell, Official Journalist for the Stephen H. Long Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1820*. Edited by Harlin M. Fuller and LeRoy R. Hafen. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1957. 337 pp. Pages 81-86 contain an account of the author's travels by horseback through what later became southwest Iowa.
88. Beltrami, J. C. [Giacomo Constantine Beltrami]. "Italian Exile in Iowaland." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 661-712. Account by Beltrami of an expedition in 1823 to discover the source of the Mississippi.
89. Bickel, R. J. "'Rat Row' in Keokuk." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 450-53. American Fur Company in Keokuk, 1828-1833.

2. Preterritorial Period (to 1834)

90. Bonney, Margaret A. "A Biographical Sketch of Galland, Bingham Sitter." *American Art Journal* 12 (Summer 1980): 76-78.

Isaac Galland, settler at Keokuk in 1828.

91. Brackenridge, Henry Marie. *Views of Louisiana; Together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811*. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1962; Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1966.

Reprint of 1814 edition.

92. Briggs, John Ely. "The Epic of the Fur Trade." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 105-107.

Reprint of a January 1925 *Palimpsest* article.

93. Field, Gabriel. "The Camp Missouri-Chariton Road, 1819: The Journal of Lt. Gabriel Field." Edited by Roger L. Nichols. *Missouri Historical Society Bulletin* 24 (1968): 139-52.

Army road laid out through southwest Iowa and northwest Missouri in 1819.

94. Fleak, L. B. *American Fur Co. Trading Post: Keokuk's "Rat-Row"*. Keokuk: Lee County Historical Society, 1962. 5 pp.

95. Greene, Lida L. "Take a Yellowed Clipping. . . ." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 20-24.

Account of a cattle drive across Iowa in 1822 en route to the Selkirk settlement in the Red River valley in Canada.

96. Long, Stephen H. *The Northern Journals of Stephen H. Long: The Journals of 1817 and 1823 and Related Documents*. Edited by Lucile M. Kane, June D. Holmquist, and Carolyn Gilman. Minneapolis: Minnesota Historical Society Press, 1978. 407 pp. Includes information about Long's explorations along the Mississippi River adjoining Iowa, and in eastern Iowa, especially pages 50-54, 83-84, and 145-47.

97. Nichols, Roger L., and Patrick L. Halley. *Stephen Long and American Frontier Exploration*. Newark, Del.: University of Delaware Press, 1980. 276 pp.

Biography of one of the early explorers of the Midwest, 1817-1824, whose expeditions covered portions of Iowa.

98. Pattee, John. "Interview with a French Trapper." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 434-36.

Interview in 1862 with French trapper Peter Cardinal who built a cabin at the Des Moines-Raccoon River fork in 1797.

99. Petersen, William J. "Chouteau v. Molony." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 478-84. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 120-28. Lawsuit over land in Dubuque area. Originally published in November 1931 *Palimpsest*.

100. ———. "Giacomo Constantine Beltrami." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 657-60.

Early explorer of Iowa, 1823.

101. ———. "In Quest of a True Source." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 713-19.

An account of an exploration by Giacomo Constantine Beltrami in 1823 to discover the true source of the Mississippi.

102. ———. "Iowa Under Spain." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 457-64. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 97-104.

103. ———. "Joliet and Marquette." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 241-88. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 401-48.

First Europeans to see Iowa.

104. ———. "Julien Dubuque." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 465-77. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 105-19.

Originally published in November 1931 *Palimpsest*.

105. ———. "The Lewis and Clark Expedition." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 357-404. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 97-144. Includes "Iowa in the Louisiana Purchase" and "Sergeant Floyd's Journal." Floyd died in Iowa on the expedition and is buried near Sioux City.

106. ———. "The Zebulon M. Pike Expedition." *Palimpsest* 36 (May 1955): 165-204. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 41-80. Account of Pike's expedition from St. Louis to the headwaters of the Mississippi in 1805-1806.

107. Pike, Zebulon Montgomery. *The Journals of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, with Letters and Related Documents*. Edited by Donald Jackson. 2 vols. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1966.

"Journal of the Mississippi River Expedition," volume 1, pp. 5-131, covers exploration of the upper Mississippi in 1805 and 1806. Explorations along Iowa portions of the river are described, pp. 12-29 and 123-29. Volume 1, pp. 230-37 and 268-73, contain correspondence written from Iowa Territory.

108. Quigley, Iola B. "Basil Giard." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 495-500. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 139-44.

French trader who received land grant from Spain in 1800. Originally published in January 1931 *Palimpsest*.

109. Rayman, Ronald. "Confrontation at the Fever River Lead Mining District: Joseph Montfort Street vs. Henry Dodge, 1827-1828." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 278-95.

Events took place in Wisconsin, but the article concerns two figures who are important in early Iowa history.

110. Roberts, Charles W. "A Pre-Revolution Peek at Iowaland." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 4-12.

Seventeenth- and eighteenth-century exploration in Iowa.

111. Robeson, George F. "Fur Trade in Early Iowa." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 79-92.

Reprint of a January 1925 *Palimpsest* article.

112. ———. "Life Among the Fur Traders." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 93-104.

Reprint of a January 1925 *Palimpsest* article.

113. ———. "Manuel Lisa." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 65-78.

Reprint of a January 1925 *Palimpsest* article on the fur trade in Iowa.

114. "Romance and Tragedy at Keokuk." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 545-46.

Story of the first settler on the site of Keokuk, Dr. Samuel C. Muir.

115. Sage, Leland. "European Contact with Iowa: Joliet and Marquette." *Palimpsest* 54 (May-June 1973): 2-8.

First European explorers in Iowa.

116. Williams, Mary. "Expedition's Only Fatality Lies Buried in Iowa Soil." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 19-21, 53.

Sergeant Charles Floyd, who died on the Lewis and Clark expedition, is buried near Sioux City.

117. Wilson, Ben Hur. "Tesson's Apple Orchard." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 485-94. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 129-38.

Orchard planted by Louis Honore Tesson in 1799. Originally published in April 1923 *Palimpsest*.

3. Territorial Period (1834-1846)

118. Barkley, A. J. "Des Moines River Land Grant." *Trail Tales* 11 (1972): 5-11.

Federal grants made to Iowa Territory in 1846 to improve navigation on the Des Moines River.

119. Barrett, John Ira. "The Legal Aspects of the Iowa-Missouri Boundary Dispute, 1839-1851." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1959. 76 pp.

120. Bennett, I. B. "The Sweetest Little War." *American Mercury* 90 (1960): 129-31.

The Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute of 1839.

121. Clarke, James. "Territorial Governor's Advice." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 312.

First annual message of Governor James Clarke, December 3, 1845.

122. Doty, Franklin A. "Florida, Iowa, and the National 'Balance of Power,' 1845." *Florida Historical Quarterly* 35 (1956): 30-59.

The pairing of Iowa and Florida for admission to the Union in 1846.

123. Fleming, William Henry. "The Transition of Iowa from Territory to State." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 131-36.

124. Fox, Rodney. "Stark Reminder of an Indian Raid." *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 20-21, 53.

Conflict in 1848 between Sioux Indians and the Lott family in Webster County.

125. Hill, Craig. "The Honey War." *Pioneer America* 14 (July 1982): 81-88.

The Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute of 1839.

126. "Iowa's First Counties." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 230-33.

127. Kraus, Carroll J. "A Study in Border Confrontation: The Iowa-Missouri Boundary Dispute." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 81-107.

The border war of 1839.

128. Lea, Albert M. "Iowa District of Wisconsin Territory: General Description." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 281-95.

Chapter one from *Notes on the Wisconsin Territory: Particularly with Reference to the Iowa District, or Blackhawk Purchase*, first published in 1836.

129. "Life of Henry Lott." *Trail Tales* 24 (1975): 8-10.

130. Lucas, C. L. "Col. Nathan Boone." *Trail Tales* 15 (1973): 4-12. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 44 (1983): 15-20.

Youngest son of Daniel Boone. Boone and Boone County were named after him. He was the first Anglo-American to explore the upper Des Moines River valley.

131. ———. "The Thrilling Story of the Lott Family and Its Troubles with the Sioux Indians Given in Full for the First Time—A History of Two Tragedies Enacted on Iowa Soil." *Trail Tales* 44 (1983): 3-14.

Reprint.

132. McMarthy, Stephen M. "Governmental Administration and Political Developments in Iowa, 1836-1846." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1972. 146 pp.

133. McMullin, Thomas A., and David Walker. *Biographical Directory of American Territorial Governors*. Westport, Conn.: Meckler Publishing, 1984. 353 pp.

"Iowa," pp. 155-60.

134. "Major Brassfield's Story of Henry Lott's Trouble with Indians." *Trail Tales* 24 (1975): 3-8.

135. Merryman, Robert M. *A Hero Nonetheless: Albert Miller Lea, 1808-1891*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1983. 152 pp.

Biography of man who gave Iowa its name.

136. Parvin, Theodore Sutton. "As Robert Lucas Became Iowa's Territorial Governor." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 112-20.

Reminiscences of Governor Lucas's private secretary.

137. Petersen, William J. "Iowa in the Days of Lucas." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 221-84.

Administration of Robert Lucas, first governor of Iowa Territory, 1839-41.

138. Rayman, Ronald. "The Black Hawk Purchase: Stimulus to the Settlement of Iowa, 1832-1851." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 3 (Fall 1980): 141-53.

139. Rickman, W. Edward. "The Nature of Iowa Territorial Politics." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1974. 167 pp.

140. Rounds, William J. "The Honey War." *Restoration Trail Forum* 9 (Nov. 1983): 5-7.

The Iowa-Missouri boundary dispute of 1839.

141. Sage, Leland. "Boundary Dispute with Missouri." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 51-52.

Dispute over the southern border of Iowa, 1839. Excerpt from Sage's *History of Iowa*, 1974.

142. Schofield, Lewis. "An Emigrant's Letter in 1840." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 460-64.

Contains advice to a prospective emigrant from Virginia to Iowa.

143. "Temporary Territorial Capital." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 228-30.

When Burlington was capital of Iowa Territory.

144. "Territorial Apportionment." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 224-25.

First apportionment for legislative election purposes.

145. Williams, Ora. "Securing the Blessings of Liberty." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 508-24.

Circumstances surrounding the admission of Iowa to the Union.

4. Description and Travel

HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS

146. Arnold, Joseph Warren. "Joseph Warren Arnold's Journal of His Trip to and from Montana, 1864-1866." Edited by Charles W. Martin. *Nebraska History* 55 (1974): 462-552. Arnold's journey across Iowa is described, pp. 464-71.

147. Atherton, Rufus. "From Ohio to Iowa in 1853: The Diary of Rufus Atherton." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 7-10. Early settler in Cedar County.

148. Bailey, Joe H., ed. "Journals of Trek of Barnes Family." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 576-601. Journey of Julius and Laura Barnes across southern Iowa to California City, Mills County, in 1849.

149. Broderick, James Lonsdale. "The Character of the Country." Edited by Loren N. Horton. *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 157-60. Excerpts from the diary of an English land agent during a six-month stay in Dubuque in 1876.

150. ———. "The Character of the Country." Edited by Loren N. Horton. *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 130-37. Excerpts from the diary of an English land agent during a six-month stay in Dubuque in 1876.

151. ———. *The Character of the Country: The Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877*. Edited by Loren N. Horton. Foreword by Edmund Cooper. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1976. 136 pp.

152. Carson, Carrie McKinley. "A Summer at Lake Okoboji: Excerpts from a Vacation Diary, 1899." Edited by Clifford M. Carson. *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 86-95.

153. Clement, Jesse. "Gleanings of an Editor in 1858." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 359-400. Author's impressions of Jones, Linn, Benton, and Black Hawk counties in 1858-1859. Clement was editor of the *Dubuque Times*, where these observations first appeared.

154. Culbertson, Thaddeus Ainsworth. *Journal of an Expedition to the Mauvais Terres and the Upper Missouri in 1850*. Edited by John Francis McDermott. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1952. 164 pp. Pages 26-35 describe the Iowa portion of the expedition.

155. Dresel, Gustav. *Houston Journal: Adventures in North America and Texas, 1837-1841*. Translated and edited by Max Freund. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1954. 168 pp. "Sojourn in Iowa Territory," pp. 15-20.

156. Duffield, George C. "An 1885 Excursion from Keosauqua to Storm Lake." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 867-74. Diary kept by the author on the trip.

157. Fox, Rod. "When Thoreau Looked at Iowa." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 21-31. Thoreau visited Iowa in 1861.

158. Glazier, Willard. "Down the Great River." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 355-416. Journal of the Iowa portion of a canoe trip down the Mississippi in 1881.

159. Gummere, Samuel J. *The Prairie; or Iowa Seen from an Open Wagon, 1857*. Iowa City, 1976. 15 pp. Trip across Iowa, written in verse form.

160. Howell, Charles W. "Report of a Trip on the Steamer *Miner* from Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Montana Territory." *North Dakota Historical Society Collections* 2 (1980): 392-415. Account of a survey of the upper Missouri by an army officer in 1867. Includes his observations and impressions of western Iowa and Sioux City.

161. *Indian Trails Paved Over*. Bloomington, Ill.: Shutes, 1971. Part three details a trip from Ohio to Carroll County in 1862.

162. Kelly, Henry C. "Fort Dodge in 1857." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 291-306. Originally appeared in the *Dubuque Weekly Express and Herald*, 25 March 1857.

163. Kimball, Stanley Bucholz. *Discovering Mormon Trails: New York to California, 1831-1868*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Press, 1979. 50 pp. Chapter four, "Across Iowa," pp. 14-16, and chapter nine, "Handcarts to Zion," pp. 36-38, cover Mormon experience in Iowa.

164. Leeflang, Gerard. *American Travels of a Dutch Hobo, 1923-1926*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1984. 162 pp. Chapter three, "On the Road, October-November, 1923," pp. 57-82, and chapter four, "Kelley, Iowa, November, 1923-March, 1926," pp. 83-118, cover Iowa.

165. Lewis, Henry. *The Valley of the Mississippi Illustrated*. Translated by A. Hermina Poatgeiter. Edited by Bertha L. Heilbron. St. Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Historical Society, 1967. 423 pp. Account of author's trip down the Mississippi in 1848 to make sketches for his panorama of the river. Chapters 24, 27, and 29 are concerned with the Iowa portion of his voyage.

166. Lindsey, Robert, and Benjamin Seebohm. "Springdale in 1850." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1959): 6-9. Excerpts from the journals of two English Quakers who visited Springdale in January 1850.

167. Lindsey, Sarah. "Springdale in 1858." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1959): 9-13. Extract from the journal of an English Quaker who visited Springdale in 1858 with her husband, Robert.

168. Mather, Hannah. "Hannah Mather's Journal." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 44-46. Account of emigration to Cedar County, Iowa, in 1851.

169. "Maximillian's Missouri, 1833-34." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 178-83. Trip up the Missouri River in 1833-34 by Alexander Philip Maximillian, Prince of Wied. Includes sketches made on the trip by Karl Bodmer.

170. "Memories of Okoboji." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 21-25. Photos by Fred W. Kent, taken at Okoboji, 1913 and 1914.

171. Morris, M. M., ed. "Pioneer Salesman for Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 348. 1856 letter of J. S. Whittlesley, pioneer of Durant, Iowa.

172. Neiman, S. R. "Coming to Cedar County in 1854." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 10-11. Reminiscences of an early settler of Cedar County, written in 1929.

173. Newhall, John B. *A Glimpse of Iowa in 1846*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. 106 pp. Reprint of second edition of the book, first published in 1846.

174. Petersen, William J. "Captain Willard Glazier." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 353-54. A soldier-adventurer who traveled by canoe from Lake Itasca, Minnesota, down the Mississippi to the Gulf of Mexico in 1881.

175. ———. "Iowa in 1858." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 501-64. Newspaper and other contemporary accounts.

176. ———. "Roving Correspondents." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 289-90. Newspaper accounts of Iowa in the 1850s.

177. S. J. "Southwest Iowa." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 307-13. Originally appeared in the *Patriot and Union*, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, 22 July 1857.

178. Scott, James Leander. *A Journal of a Missionary Tour*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1966. 203 pp. Account of a missionary tour by a Seventh-Day Baptist minister through the West in 1842. Chapters twelve through fifteen describe his journey through Iowa. Reprint of 1843 edition.

179. Shivvars, Martha E. "West to Iowa." *Iowa Woman* 2 (May-June 1981): 12-13. Migration of author's ancestors from Indiana to Marion County.

180. *Simulated Travel Guide for Frontier Iowa*. Explorations in Iowa History Project, 1977.

ACCOUNTS OF EMIGRATION FROM IOWA

188. Akin, James, Jr. *The Journal of James Akin, Jr.* Edited by Edward Everett Dale. Fairfield, Wash.: Ye Galleon Press, 1971. 32 pp. Journey to Oregon in 1852 of a party of four families from Henry County. Reprint of 1919 edition.

189. Bard, Isaac Newton. "Isaac Newton Bard Dug Potatoes, Not Gold, 1868." *Colorado Magazine* 33 (1956): 161-76. Diary of a journey from Iowa to Colorado.

190. Brown, James Berry. *Journal of a Journey Across the Plains in 1859*. Edited by George R. Stewart. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1970. 72 pp. Journey of a schoolteacher from Cincinnati, Iowa, to Eureka, California.

191. Byers, William N. "The Oregon Odyssey of William N. Byers." Parts 1-4. Edited by Merrill J. Mattes. *Overland Journal* 1, no. 1 (1983): 14-23; no. 2 (1983): 12-21; 2, no. 1 (1984): 14-23; no. 2 (1984): 23-28. Journey from Council Bluffs to Oregon in 1852.

181. Spain, David F. "The Letters of David F. Spain: Gregory's Grubstakers at the Diggings." *Colorado Magazine* 35 (1958): 81-112.

Seven of the twelve letters are dated from Iowa and were written to his wife in Indiana in 1859. Contains some description of Iowa in 1859.

182. Steele, E. Dunsha. "In the Pike's Peak Gold Rush of 1859: Diary of E. Dunsha Steele." *Colorado Magazine* 29 (1952): 299-309. Wagon journey from Wisconsin through Iowa and Nebraska to Colorado. Includes several pages of incidents in traveling across Iowa.

183. Stout, Hosea. *On the Mormon Frontier: The Diary of Hosea Stout, 1844-1861*. Edited by Juanita Brooks. 2 vols. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1964. Volume one, part three, "February 10th to September 22, 1846," contains an account of the author's trip across Iowa.

184. Stuart, Granville. *Diary and Sketchbook of a Journey to "America" in 1866, & Return Trip up the Missouri River to Fort Benton, Montana*. Introduction by Carl Schaefer Dentzel. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1963. 55 pp. Trip from Montana to West Liberty, Iowa, and back. First printed in the *Virginia City (Montana) Post* of January 1867.

185. Viator. "Southeastern Iowa in 1853." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 314-20. Originally appeared in *The Independent* (New York), 28 April 1853.

186. Ward, Harriet Sherrill. *Prairie Schooner Lady: The Journal of Harriet Sherrill Ward, 1853*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1959. 180 pp. Pages 25-43 contain entries made during her journey across Iowa.

187. Young, Edward. "Book for Immigrants." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 546-48. Iowa excerpts from *Report of the Chief of Bureau of Statistics on Immigration* (1871).

192. Camp, Truman W., ed. "The Journal of Joseph Camp, 1859." *Nebraska History* 46 (1965): 29-38.

193. Carey, Naomi McCallum. "American Families in California." *Academy Scrapbook* 4 (1954): 263-68. The family of John Fry Layman, which emigrated from Iowa to California in 1863.

194. Christensen, C. C. A. "A Handcart to Utah: The Account of C. C. A. Christensen." Translated by Richard L. Jensen. *Nebraska History* 66 (1985): 332-48. Journey by handcart from Iowa City to Salt Lake City in 1857.

195. Christy, Thomas. *Thomas Christy's Road Across the Plains: A Guide to the Route from Mormon Crossing, now Omaha, Nebraska, to the City of Sacramento, California . . . Together with His Diary of the Same Journey*. . . . Edited by Robert H. Becker. Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 1969. 25, 208 pp. Gold Rush diary of a Van Buren County man.

196. Clarkson, Maud Moriarty. *Wool Gathering: The Saga of a Pioneer Dakota Family*. Brooklyn: T. Gaus's Sons, 1955. 200 pp. Includes account by Maurice Moriarty of his emigration from Iowa to Northville, Dakota Territory.

197. Clinkenbeard, Philura Vanderburgh. *Across the Plains in '64, by Prairie Schooner to Oregon*. Compiled by Anna Dell Clinkenbeard. New York: Exposition Press, 1953. 97 pp. Journey from Iowa to Oregon in 1864.

198. Cooke, Lucy Rutledge. *Crossing the Plains in 1852: Narrative of a Trip from Iowa to "the Land of Gold," as Told in Letters Written during the Journey*. Quincy, Cal.: Plumas County Historical Society, 1980. 94 pp. Reprint of 1923 edition.

199. ———. "Letters on the Way to California." In *Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890*, vol. 4, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes, 209-95. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1985. Letters written during the journey from Dubuque to California in 1852.

200. Cornwall, Rebecca, and Leonard J. Arrington. *Rescue of the 1856 Handcart Companies*. Provo, Utah: Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, 1982. 59 pp. Rescue of snowbound handcart expedition of Mormons which departed from Iowa City.

201. Fisher, Rachel. "Letters from a Quaker Woman." In *Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890*, vol. 1, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes, 97-110. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1985. Letters written on the way to Oregon by an emigrant from Salem, Iowa, in 1846.

202. Grimes, Bernard. "By Boxcar to Idaho." *Idaho Yesterdays* 14, no. 3 (1970): 2-9. Author's trip from Iowa to Nampa, Idaho, in 1917.

203. Hathaway, Rodman Barney. "My Trip Across the Plains." *Colorado Genealogist* 13 (1952): 64-65. Author's trip by wagon from Iowa to Colorado in 1878.

204. Haun, Catherine. "A Woman's Trip Across the Plains in 1849." In *Women's Diaries of the Westward Journey*, by Lillian Schlissel, 165-85. New York: Schocken Books, 1982. Reminiscence, dictated in later years to her daughter, of the journey from Clinton to Sacramento, California.

205. Hedges, William Hawkins. *Pike's Peak . . . or Busted! Frontier Reminiscences*. Evanston, Ill.: Branding Iron Press, 1954. 141 pp. Travels from Sidney, Iowa, to Colorado and back again.

206. Hunt, John Clark. "The Adventures of the Iowa Gold-seekers." *Alaska Journal* 3 (1973): 2-11. Letters from Iowa gold prospectors in Alaska, written to Iowa newspaperman William A. Wells in 1898.

207. Jordan, Philip D. "He Panned the Gold Rush." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 50-51, 53-54. Dubuque editor William H. Merritt's observations on his trip to California during the gold rush, 1848-1851.

208. Knight, Amelia Stewart. "Diary of Mrs. Amelia Stewart Knight." In *Women's Diaries of the Westward Journey*, by Lillian Schlissel, 199-216. New York: Schocken Books, 1982. Diary kept on journey from Monroe County to Oregon in 1853.

209. ———. "The Oregon Trail Diary of Amelia Stewart Knight." Edited by Harold R. Carpenter. *Clark County History* 6 (1965): 36-56. Diary of a journey from Iowa to Oregon in 1853.

210. Lack, Philip K., ed. "Iowa to California in 1862: The Journal of Jane Holbrook Gould." Parts 1-4. *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 460-76; 37 (1965): 544-59, 623-40; 38 (1965): 68-75. Journal kept by a Mitchell County woman on her family's journey to California.

211. Lumbard, Giles Barton. "By Train from Omaha to Sacramento One Hundred Years Ago." *American West* 12, no. 6 (1975): 14-17. Diary of a native of Iowa City.

212. McAuley, Eliza Ann. "Iowa to the 'Land of Gold.'" In *Covered Wagon Women: Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails, 1840-1890*, vol. 4, edited by Kenneth L. Holmes, 33-81. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1985. Diary kept by a 17-year-old on the journey from Mount Pleasant to California in 1852.

213. McComas, Evans Smith. *A Journal of Travel*. Portland, Oregon: Champoege Press, 1954. 84 pp. Record of author's journey from Iowa to Oregon.

214. McFarlane, Andrew. "Letter of a Gold Rusher of 1850." *Utah Historical Quarterly* 22 (1954): 57-61. Journey from Iowa to Utah.

215. Martin, Charles W., ed. "A Round Trip to the Montana Mines: The 1866 Travel Journal of Gurdon P. Lester." *Nebraska History* 46 (1965): 273-313. Trip from Iowa to Montana and back.

216. Millington, Ada. "Journal Kept While Crossing the Plains." Edited by Charles G. Clarke. Parts 1-3. *Southern California Quarterly* 59 (1977): 13-48, 139-84, 251-69. Journey from Keosauqua to Santa Rosa, California.

217. Myer, Nathaniel. "Journey into Southern Oregon: Diary of a Pennsylvania Dutchman." *Oregon Historical Quarterly* 60 (1959): 375-407. Journey from Iowa to Oregon.

218. Peltier, Jerome. "Romeo and Juliet on the Oregon Trail." *Pacific Northwesterner* 28 (Summer 1984): 33-38. Romance carried from Iowa to Oregon, 1853.

219. Rempfer, Christian. "Reise nach Europa, 1913-1914 (Journey to Europe)." *Heritage Review* 10 (1975): 17-36. Diary of a trip from Iowa to Russia and back.

220. Ressler, Theodore C. "Across Iowa in Forty-Nine." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 2-17. A group of Iowans, organized in Iowa City, who went to the California gold fields in 1849.

221. ———. *Trails Divided: A Dissertation on the Overland Journey of Iowa "Forty-Niners" of the "Sacramento Mining Company."* Williamsburg, 1964. 289 pp. Journey from Iowa City to California in 1849.

222. Ricker, John J. "Iowa to Ventura County by Covered Wagon. From Experiences in the Life of John J. Ricker as Told to Ella Ricker Lewis in 1905." *Ventura County Historical Society Quarterly* 2 (February 1957): 2-9. Journey from Iowa to California.

223. Robinson, Barbara. *Iowa Colony*. Iowa Colony, Texas, 1976. 80 pp. Account of a group of Iowans who migrated to Brazoria County, Texas, in 1908 to establish an agricultural colony there.

224. Siberts, Bruce. *Nothing But Prairie and Sky: Life on the Dakota Range in the Early Days*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1954. 217 pp. Includes an account of the author's early years in Iowa.

225. Smith, Harriet A. "To Pike's Peak by Ox-Wagon: The Harriet A. Smith Day-Book." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 113-48. Trip from Des Moines to Colorado in 1860.

226. Throne, Mildred, ed. "The California Journey of George D. Magoon, 1852-1854." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 131-68. Diary of a journey by an Iowan, via New York and Nicaragua, to California, his life there, and his return to Muscatine.

MODERN ACCOUNTS

231. American Association for State and Local History. *A Historical Guide to the United States*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1986. 601 pp. "Iowa," pp. 162-73, includes the Gardner Cabin at Spirit Lake, Old Capitol in Iowa City, and Living History Farms.

232. Beasley, B. "They Call it the Driftless Area." *Travel* 110 (Sept. 1958): 54-58. Northeastern Iowa.

233. "The Best of Iowa." *Iowan* 31 (Fall 1982): 1-62. Guide to historic and cultural sites and events in Iowa.

234. Brown, Richard W. "A New Englander Looks at Iowa." *Blair and Ketchum's Country Journal* 5 (Oct. 1978): 64-71. Author's visit to northeast Iowa.

235. Cassill, R. V. "Lakes of Iowa." *Holiday* 40 (Aug. 1966): 18.

236. Davis, Norah Deakin. *The Father of Waters: A Mississippi River Chronicle*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1982. 178 pp. Chapters 8 and 9, pp. 58-82, deal with Iowa.

237. Engle, Paul Hamilton. "Iowa." *Holiday* 20 (Oct. 1956): 42-51. Reprinted in *American Panorama West of the Mississippi: A Holiday Magazine Book*, 371-84. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1960.

238. Federal Writers' Project. *Iowa. Iowa, a Guide to the Hawkeye State*. New York: Hastings House, 1973. 583 pp. Reprint of 1949 edition.

239. ———. *The WPA Guide to 1930s Iowa*. Introduction by Joseph Frazier Wall. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1986. 583 pp. Reprint of 1938 edition of *Iowa, a Guide to the Hawkeye State*.

240. Fox, Rodney. "Iowa's Landscape in Transition." *Landscape Magazine* (Spring 1959): 1-5. Reprinted in *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 14-17. Abandonment of old buildings in Iowa's small towns and on farms.

227. Tourtellott, Jane Gould. "Touring from Mitchell, Iowa, to California, 1862." In *Women's Diaries of the Westward Journey*, by Lillian Schlissel, 217-31. New York: Schocken Books, 1982.

228. Walker, Juliette Fish. "Crossing the Plains." *Noticias* 16, no. 2 (1970): 3-19. Memoirs of the author, written in 1920, of an 1862 trip with her family from Howard County, Iowa, to Susanville, California.

229. Welch, Adonijah S. "Three Gold Rush Letters of Adonijah Strong Welch." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 61-73. Letters from California, 1850, by the future first president of Iowa State College, 1869-1883.

230. Westholm, Woodrow. "An Iowan in California, 1850." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 462-65. Letter from Dr. Horace Belknap to Abraham McClary of Grandview, Louisa County, dated February 2, 1851.

241. Friedrichsen, B. "Iowa's New Wonderland." *Travel* 133 (Feb. 1970): 70-71.

242. *Guide to Heritage Trail*. Dubuque: Heritage Trail, Inc., 1985. 44 pp. Guide to a 26-mile hiking and bicycling trail from Dubuque to Dyersville, including many points of historic interest as well as scenic beauty.

243. Harnack, Curtis. "A Backroads Tour of Little Switzerland." *Iowan* 5 (June-July 1957): 18-23, 36. A tour of northeast Iowa.

244. Haygood, Wil. *Two on the River*. Boston: Atlantic Monthly Press, 1986. 158 pp. A trip down the Mississippi from Itasca to New Orleans. Much about the Iowa segment of the voyage.

245. Horton, Loren N. "A Seven-Day Tour of Historic Iowa." *Journal of the West* 21 (July 1982): 65-70.

246. Humphreys, John R. "The Fields and Fairs of Iowa." *Holiday* 36 (Sept. 1964): 20, 24, 26, 28-29. Tour of eastern Iowa.

247. ———. *The Last of the Middle West*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1966. 250 pp. Part 2, pp. 191-250, describes the author's travels around eastern Iowa in 1964.

248. Iowa. Office of the State Archaeologist. *Iowa's Great River Road: Cultural and Natural Resources; A Preliminary Survey*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1977. Volume 1, parts 1 and 2, cover the history and architecture of the eastern border counties; volume 2, the archeology and geology.

249. *Iowa in Color*. Shenandoah: Iowan Magazine, 1957. Reprinted from the *Iowan*.

250. Kinney, J. "Grant Wood Country." *Travel* 145 (June 1976): 56.

251. Longsdorf, Bob. "Iowa." *Trailer Life* 44 (April 1984): 74-77, 189-90.
Tourist Iowa.

252. Magrane, George. "An Iowa Family Tours Iowa." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 17-25.
Author's family tours historic and scenic sites throughout Iowa.

253. Northnagel, E. W. "Iowa's Great Lakes." *Travel* 110 (Sept. 1958): 32-35.

254. Pratt, LeRoy G. *Discovering Historic Iowa*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1972. 255 pp. 2d ed., 1975. 313 pp.
Guide to historic sites.

255. ———. *A Guide to Historic Iowa*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1968. 74 pp.

256. Raban, Jonathan. *Old Glory, an American Voyage*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1981. 409 pp.
Voyage down the Mississippi, including stops in Iowa.

257. Roth, Philip. "Iowa." *Esquire* 58 (Dec. 1962): 132.

258. Seegers, S., and K. Seegers. "Bountiful Iowa." *Reader's Digest* 109 (Aug. 1976): 90.

259. Solberg, Delores. *All Nature Sings: Sketches and Essays from a Mississippi River Vantage Point*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1986. 79 pp.
Short essays on nature in Iowa.

260. ———. *We All Live on Earth: A Sketchbook*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982. 79 pp.

A one-year journal of observations of wildlife and the Iowa landscape. Author's rural home overlooks the Mississippi north of Clinton.

261. Soth, Loren. "This Is Iowa." *New York Times Magazine* (20 March 1955): 10-11.

262. Stewart, S. "India? Give Me Exotic Iowa." *Harvest Years* 10 (Sept. 1970): 26-29.

263. Stickler, Bud, and H. M. Schweighofer. "A Sports Car Tour Through the Steamboat Era." *Iowan* 5 (Aug.-Sept. 1957): 10-13.
Tour of historic sites in southeast Iowa.

264. Thurston, J. S. "Travel Through Iowa." *Travel* 105 (June 1956): 21-24.

265. "Tour of Historic Sites in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 549-50.
Sponsored by the Iowa Society for the Preservation of Historic Landmarks.

266. "Touring the Turkey River." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 16-21, 50.
Scenic and historic tour of northeast Iowa.

267. Waitley, Douglas. *Portrait of the Midwest from the Ice Age to the Industrial Era*. London and New York: Abelard-Schuman, 1963. 288 pp.
"Vagabond section—Iowa," pp. 210-18, is a travel guide to spots of historic interest in Iowa.

268. Wilson, W. R. "See Colorful Northeast Iowa." *Successful Farming* 62 (Oct. 1964): 106.

GEOGRAPHY AND MAPS

269. Abraham, J. F. J. F. *Abraham's A Township Map of Iowa, 1851*.
Explorations in Iowa History Project, 1976.

270. Andreas, Alfred Theodore. *Illustrated Historical Atlas of the State of Iowa, 1875*. Iowa City: State Historical Society, 1970. 580 pp.
Reprint of 1875 edition.

271. Curtis, Peter H., comp. *Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa Cities and Towns: A List of Holdings*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1983. 50 pp.

272. *Fire Insurance Maps in the Library of Congress*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1981. 773 pp.
"Iowa," pp. 186-206.

273. Fox, Diana J. "Iowa and Early Maps." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 77-87.
Early maps of Iowa prior to statehood in 1846.

274. ———, comp. *Checklist of Printed Maps of the Middle West to 1900*. Vol. 8, *Iowa*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1981.

275. Friis, Herman R. "The David Dale Owen Map of Southwestern Wisconsin." *Prologue* 1 (1969): 8-28.
Owen's survey included northeast Iowa.

276. Greene, Lida L. "Of Maps and America on Wheels." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 435-40.
Journeys west before the days of modern roads.

277. Kelsay, Laura E., and Frederick W. Pernell, comps. *Cartographic Records Relating to the Territory of Iowa, 1838-46*. Washington, D.C.: National Archives, 1971. 27 pp.
Catalog of historic maps in the National Archives.

278. Nelson, Herman L. *A Geography of Iowa*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1967. 133 pp.

5. Place Names, Songs, Flag, Medals, Etc.

279. Bruere, Lyle. "Iowa's Bicentennial Medal." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 60-73.
The selection of the design for the bicentennial medal.

280. Dilts, Harold E., Kathleen Ann Dilts, and Linda Jo Dilts. *From Ackley to Zwingie, a Collection of the Origins of Iowa Place Names*. Ames: Carter Press, 1975. 128 pp.

281. Gallaher, R. A. "The Iowa Banner." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 115-17.
Reprint from *Palimpsest*, 1924.

282. ———. "Songs of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 118-25.
Reprint from *Palimpsest*, 1924.

283. Gildner, Judith. "The Terrace Hill Preservation Medallion." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 222-26.
Production of a medallion honoring the nineteenth-century Des Moines mansion Terrace Hill, as it was being remodeled to serve as the governor's residence.

284. "'Hawkeye,' the Nickname for Iowans." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 380-81.

285. "The Iowa Banner." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 26-27.
History of the state flag.

286. "Iowa's Two Songs." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 551.
Origins of Iowa's two state songs.

287. Johnson, Ava. "Choosing a Place-Name." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 538-42.
Place names in Iowa.

288. Lewis, Kenneth C. *Military Medals, Awards, and Service Badges of Iowa*. Waterloo, 1976. 71 pp.

289. Mahan, B. E. "Mottoes and Slogans of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 112-14.
Reprint from *Palimpsest*, 1924.

290. Mott, David Charles. *Abandoned Towns, Villages and Post Offices of Iowa*. Council Bluffs: J. W. Hoffman and S. L. Purington, 1973. 178 pp.
Reprinted from *Annals of Iowa*, 1930-1932.

291. Mott, F. L. "Pronunciation of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 100-105.
Reprint from *Palimpsest*, 1924.

292. "Naming of Iowa Counties." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 395-400.
Origin of the name of each Iowa county.

293. "Odd Stories Disclose How Iowa Towns Got Named." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 71-72.

294. Petersen, William J. "A Musical Addendum." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 126-28.
Songs extolling Iowa.

295. "The Place Far Away." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 551-53.
Place name in Dallas County.

296. Scheetz, George H. *Place Names of Story County*. Ames, 1985. 20 pp.

297. Shambaugh, Benjamin F. "The Naming of 'Iowa.'" *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 97-99.
Reprint from *Palimpsest*, 1924.

298. Shankle, George E. *State Names, Flags, Seals, Songs, Birds, Flowers, and Other Symbols*. New York: Scholarly Press, 1971. 522 pp.
Iowa is discussed throughout by category. Reprint of 1938 edition.

299. Smith, Gordon. "How Tipton Was Named." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 41.

300. Soland, Martha Jordan. "Iowa Mirrors the American Revolution." *DAR Magazine* 108 (1974): 424-27.
Iowa place names derived from revolutionary heroes.

301. "Those Golden Words of Wisdom." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 471-72.
Quotations displayed on the rotunda of the Iowa capitol.

302. United States. Geological Survey. Branch of Cartography. Geographic Names Team. *Iowa Geographic Names*. 1980. 207 pp.

303. Van Ek, Jacob. "Great Seals of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 106-11.
Reprint from *Palimpsest*, 1924.

304. Vogel, Virgil J. *Iowa Place Names of Indian Origin*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1983. 150 pp.

305. Williams, Ora. "Camels Gave a Name to Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 51-54.
Origin of the name of the town of Indianola.

6. Folklore

306. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Rochester Legend." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 181-85.
Attempt to suggest that Sarah Bernhardt was actually Sarah King of Rochester, Iowa.
307. Buchan, Don. "Buried Sitting Down." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 388-92.
Pioneer incident in Clay County. Excerpt from the book, *Here Is Yesterday . . . !*
308. ———. "Pioneer Tales." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 472-78.
309. Carlson, Bruce. *Ghosts of Des Moines County, Iowa*. Wever: Quixote Press, 1986. 150 pp.
310. ———. *Ghosts of Lee County, Iowa*. Wever: Quixote Press, 1986. 153 pp.
311. Cowan, Wood. *Iowa Cracker Barrel*. Jesup, Ga.: Artists and Writers Service Publishers, 1972. 101 pp.
312. Dunn, James Taylor. "The Cardiff Giant." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 10-13.
Famous nineteenth-century hoax began in Iowa and was carved from Iowa gypsum.
313. Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs. Louisa County. *Early Iowa Yarns*. 1956. 16 pp.

314. "The Legend of Lover's Leap." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 392-95.
Legend attached to a bluff east of Colfax.
315. McDonald, Julie. "The Persistent Bernhardt Legend." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 10-13.
Legend that Sarah Bernhardt was really Sarah King of Rochester, Iowa.
316. Moore, Rolland B., and Stan Meyer. "Iowa's Mysterious Buried Treasures." *Iowan* 5 (Aug.-Sept. 1957): 14-15, 51-52.
Tales of buried gold near Iowa City and McGregor.
317. "The St. Mary's Ghost." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 610-14.
Local tales of a ghost light that has appeared sporadically since 1874 near this small Warren County town.
318. Scott, Beth, and Michael Norman. *Haunted Heartland*. Madison, Wis.: Stanton and Lee, 1985. 489 pp.
Chapter three, "Iowa," pp. 116-51. Ghost tales and folklore.
319. Toney, Perry S. "The Lost Gold Cave." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 12-13.
Legend of a cave full of gold near the Volga River.
320. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "Ghosts Along the Wapsipinicon." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 24-29, 38, 47.
Legends and historical anecdotes about the Wapsipinicon River area.

7. General and Historical Archeology

321. Abbott, Larry R., and Joseph A. Tiffany. *The Cultural Resources of the Mines of Spain Area, Dubuque County, Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1983. 114 pp.
322. Anderson, Duane C. "The Development of Archeology in Iowa: An Overview." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (June 1975): 71-86.
1870-1975.
323. Charlton, Thomas H., and Cynthia L. Otis Charlton. *Excavations at Plum Grove, Iowa City, 1978: Final Report*. Historical Archaeology Research Colloquium Research Report 2. Iowa City: Department of Anthropology, University of Iowa, 1981. 83 pp.
324. Charlton, Thomas H., Stephen Lensink, James A. Sartain, and Cynthia L. Otis Charlton. *Excavations at Plum Grove, Iowa City, 1979 and 1980: Final Report*. Historical Archaeology Research Colloquium Research Report 3. Iowa City: Department of Anthropology, University of Iowa, 1981. 111 pp.
325. "Exploring Old Fort Atkinson." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 10-11, 51.
Archeological investigations at a fort in northeast Iowa, built 1840-1842.

326. Feeley, John, and Barbara Feeley. "The Soil Conservation Service and the Iowa Conservation Commission: Two Tools in Iowa Archaeology." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 27 (1980): 108-11.
327. Field, H. P., and Iduna B. Field. "The Many Lives of Ellison Orr." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 37-40, 50-51.
Self-taught naturalist and archeologist (1858-1951).
328. Gradwohl, David Mayer, and Nancy M. Osborn. *Archaeological Investigation of the Buxton, Iowa, Townsite (13MO10) During 1980 and 1981 (Final Report of the Archaeological Phase of the Buxton, Iowa, Project—Phase II)*. Ames: Iowa State Archaeological Laboratory, 1982. 373 pp.
329. ———. *Exploring Buried Buxton: Archaeology of an Abandoned Iowa Coal Mining Town With a Large Black Population*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1984. 207 pp.
330. Harmon, J. Scott. "Recovering the Steamboat *Bertrand*." *Early Man* (Autumn 1979): 10-12.
331. Jackson, Marilyn. "Charles Reuben Keyes, a Ground-breaker in Iowa Archaeology." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 32-41, 52, 54.

332. Jipp, Shirley E. "Riverboat of the Missouri—the *Bertrand*." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 401-11.
The career of the *Bertrand* and its excavation.

333. Kurtz, Royce D. "Iowa Archaeology: A Social History—1867-1920." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 1-27.

334. McKusick, Marshall. "Exploring Old Fort Madison." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 12-13, 50-51.
Archeological investigations in Fort Madison at the site of the old fort, built in 1808.

335. ———. "Fort Atkinson Artifacts." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 15-21.
Archeological discoveries at Fort Atkinson, built in 1842 in Winneshiek County.

336. ———. "Fort Des Moines (1834-1837), an Archaeological Test." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 513-22.
History and archeological investigation of Fort Des Moines at the head of the Des Moines Rapids on the Mississippi.

337. ———. *Fort Madison, Iowa: 1808-1813*. Edited by Bradley B. Williams. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1980. 116 pp.

338. Montgomery, Alan L. "Missouri River Time Capsule: The Sunken Sternwheeler *Bertrand* and the Western River Trade." *Gateway Heritage* 4 (Spring 1984): 30-41.

339. Petsche, Jerome E. *The Steamboat "Bertrand": History, Excavation, and Architecture*. Washington, D. C.: National Park Service, 1974. 177 pp.
Steamboat sunk in 1865 in the Missouri River north of Council Bluffs at De Soto Bend, and excavated in 1968.

340. ———. "Uncovering the Steamboat *Bertrand*." *Nebraska History* 51 (1970): 1-15.

341. Riggle, Stan. "An Expanded Role for the Amateur Archaeologist in Historic Preservation in Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 27 (1980): 103-7.

342. Sartain, James A. "Plum Grove: A Research Design." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1980. 119 pp.
The home of Robert Lucas, first governor of the Iowa Territory.

343. Schroeder, Allen Leo. "The Stoneware Industry at Moin-gona, Iowa: An Archaeological and Historical Study of Moin-gona Pottery Works (13BN120) and Flint Stone Pottery (13BN132)." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1979. 190 pp.

344. Schulte, Barbara. "The Nineteenth Century Ceramic Industry at Coal Valley: Archaeology of 13BN111 (Noah Creek Kiln)." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1974. 160 pp.

345. Stevens, Joseph E. "The Lost Treasure of the Steamboat *Bertrand*." *Iowa REC News* 34 (Oct. 1980): 24-25, 30.

346. Switzer, Ronald R. *The "Bertrand" Bottles: A Study of 19th-century Glass and Ceramic Containers*. Washington, D. C.: National Park Service, 1974. 100 pp.
Study of bottles recovered in the excavation of the steamship *Bertrand* near Council Bluffs, 1968-1969.

347. ———. "Charles Parker's Britannia on the Steamship *Bertrand*." *Museum of the Fur Trade Quarterly* 7, no. 4 (1971): 6-10.
Spoons and coffee grinders found on the steamboat *Bertrand*.

348. ———. "Tally Ho's from the Steamboat *Bertrand*." *Just Buttons* 30, no. 4 (1972): 416-26.
Buttons from the sunken steamboat *Bertrand*.

349. Weichman, Michael. *A Preliminary Archaeological, Architectural and Historical Reconnaissance within the Upper Chariton River Valley, Appanoose County, Iowa, and Putnam County, Missouri and an Intensive Survey of Archaeological, Architectural, and Historical Resources within the Proposed Lodge Complex Project, Lake Rathbun, Iowa*. Iowa City, 1976. 108, 51 pp.

350. Williams, Bradley. *Fort Atkinson State Monument Preserve: Technical Report, Historical Analysis, and Planning Recommendations*. Iowa Development Commission and Iowa Conservation Commission, 1980. 109 pp.

8. Historiography

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

351. Eckhardt, Patricia. *Historical Organizations in Iowa*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1982. 48 pp.

352. Fridley, Russell W. "The Changing Historical Society." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 21-26.
Address at the dedication of the State Historical Society Centennial Building in Iowa City, August 31, 1960.

353. Furnish, William. "County Historical Tract." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 78-89.
History and description of a 120-acre bequest to the Cedar County Historical Society.

354. Petersen, William J. "The Dedication of the Centennial Building in Retrospect." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 125-28.

355. ———. "Dedication of the State Historical Society of Iowa Centennial Building." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 1-16.

356. ———. "The State Historical Society of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 357-404.
Dedication issue for the Centennial Building of the State Historical Society. Includes a history of the society.

357. ———. "The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1951-1953." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 193-210.

358. ———. "The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953-1955." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 193-212.

359. ———. "The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1955-1957." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 193-208.

360. ———. "The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957-1959." *Palimpsest* 57 (1959): 289-304.

361. ———. "The Twentieth Annual Meeting of the American Association for State and Local History." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 45-48, 53-54.
Includes an account of the history of the publications of the State Historical Society of Iowa.

362. Phelps, Mildred Yule. "The Old Settlers Societies of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 1-27.

363. Rundell, Walter. *The State Historical Society of Iowa: An Analysis*. Ames, 1971. 24 pp.

Highly critical review of the work of the State Historical Society.

364. Shoemaker, Floyd C. "Memorial and Monument." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 17-20.
Address at the dedication of the State Historical Society Centennial Building in Iowa City, August 31, 1960.

365. Schroder, Alan M. "Former Homes of the State Historical Society, 1857-1960." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 83-85.

366. ———. *History, Analysis, and Recommendations Concerning the Public Programs of the Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1981. 268 pp.

367. Stout, Dorothy. "History of the Cedar County Historical Society." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 66-68.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION

368. Anderson, Adrian. "Preserving Our Heritage." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 433-68.
Historic preservation in Iowa and the National Register of Historic Places in Iowa.

369. Chapman, Dawn. *A Community Preservation Primer*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1976. 28 pp.

370. Clark, Dorothy Gahring. *A Century of Marked and Dedicated Memorials in Mahaska County*. Oskaloosa: Mahaska County Historical Society, 1975. 9 pp.

371. *Community Block Grant Program and Historic Preservation*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1975.

372. Iowa. State Historic Preservation Program. *Historic Preservation in Iowa: Preliminary Survey and Plan*. Iowa City: State Historical Society, 1971. 87 pp.

373. *Montauk Historic Resources Management Plan*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1978. 17, 16 pp.

374. Ohlerking, Damon. *A Common Beginning: An Overview of Mid-Iowa's History with a Survey of Locally Significant Features and Suggested Methods of Preservation Involvement*. Fort Dodge: MIDAS Council of Governments, 1975. 270 pp.

375. Patten, Catharine K. *The First Ten Years: A History of the Iowa Society for the Preservation of Historic Landmarks, 1956-1966*. Ames, 1967. 61 pp.

376. Polson, Cynthia Ann. "Urban Neighborhood Preservation through Historic Preservation-Related Programs: The Sherman Hill District of Des Moines, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1981. 110 pp.

HISTORICAL RECORDS

377. "Early Iowa Land Records." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 620.
The transfer of early records to the Archives Division in the State Historical Building.

378. Farran, Don. "The Historical Records Survey in Iowa, 1936-1942." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 597-608.

379. Harstad, Peter T. "The Law and Public Records: The Iowa Context." In *Preserving Your Historical Records: Proceedings of the Symposium Held at Drake University, October 20-21, 1978*, edited by Toby Fishbein and Alan F. Perry, 1-17. Des Moines: Drake University, 1978.

380. *Inventory Guide to County Records*. Iowa City: County Records Project, Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1979.
Inventory of records of Boone, Des Moines, Fayette, Mahaska, Plymouth, and Worth counties.

381. *Inventory of County Records*. Iowa City: County Records Project, Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1978. 47 pp.
Inventory of records of Appanoose, Dubuque, Franklin, Iowa, and Osceola counties.

382. "Iowa Historical Records Advisory Board, State Historical Records Plan, July, 1976." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1977): 559-63.

383. *Iowa's Historical Records*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1984. 59 pp.

384. Jones, Mark H. *County Records Management Manual: A Preliminary Draft*. Iowa City: County Records Project, Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1979. 141 pp.

385. ———. In *Attics, Cellars, and Vaults: The Iowa County Records Project*. Iowa City, 1978. 30 pp.

386. ———. *Inventory Procedures Manual, Iowa County Records*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1978. 22 pp.

387. ———. "An Odyssey Through Local Public Records Programs: Experiences of a Journeyman Archivist." *Georgia Archive* 8 (1980): 22-29.
Archives in Illinois, Iowa, and New York.

388. Mossman, Nancy. *Iowa Municipal Records Manual*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, 1982. 119 pp.

Intended to help evaluate records for retention and disposal. Includes retention-disposal schedules for records.

389. *Our Liberties We Prize and Our Rights We Will Maintain*. Des Moines: Iowa Citizen's Privacy Task Force, 1980. 36 pp.
A study of privacy and access to public records in Iowa.

390. Petersen, William J. "Iowa—the Challenge of the Archives." *American Archivist* 26 (1963): 327-31.

391. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. "The Iowa Historical Records Survey, 1936-1942." *American Archivist* 37 (1974): 223-45.

9. Bibliography and Manuscripts

BIBLIOGRAPHY

392. *A Bibliography of Iowa Newspapers, 1836-1976*. Iowa City: Iowa Pilot Project, Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1979. 371 pp.

393. Buckingham, Betty Jo, and Eleanor Blanks, eds. *Iowa and Some Iowans, 1982 Supplement to the Second Edition*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1982. 119 pp.

394. Buckingham, Betty Jo, and Mary Lou McGrew, eds. *Iowa and Some Iowans: A Bibliography of Iowa History and Iowa Authors for Elementary and Secondary School Students, Teachers, and Library Media Specialists*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1974. 189 pp.

395. ———. *Iowa and Some Iowans: Supplement*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1978. 67 pp.

396. Cheever, L. O., comp. *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969. 118 pp.

397. Dawson, Patricia N., comp. "Bibliography of Iowa History, 1981-1982." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 291-308.

398. Ennis, J. Harold, comp. "Bibliography of Charles Reuben Keyes." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 1 (1952): 14-16.

399. Frederick, John Tower. "Iowa in Biography." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 481-512.
Includes a list of individual and collected Iowa biographies.

400. Hinding, Andrea, ed. *Women's History Sources*. 2 vols. New York: R. R. Bowker, 1979.
"Iowa," volume one, pp. 287-315, lists archival holdings of materials in women's history in Iowa repositories.

401. Hubach, Robert R. "They Saw the Early Midwest: A Bibliography of Travel Narratives." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 223-24.

402. *Index to Des Moines Historical Building Newspaper Library Holdings*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historical Museum and Archives, 1977.

403. *Iowa History: A Guide to Resource Material*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1972. 101 pp.

404. Ludwig, Cherie, comp. *Iowa Genealogical and Historical Resources by County*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historical Museum and Archives, 1978. 187 pp.

405. Olsgaard, John N. *A Checklist of Iowa State Documents, 1938-1955*. Iowa City, 1977. 150 pp.

406. Petersen, William J. *Iowa History Reference Guide*. Iowa City: State Historical Society, 1952. 192 pp.

407. Rogers, Earl M. *A Bibliography of the History of the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1979. 52 pp.

408. ———. "Fiction with an Iowa City Setting: An Annotated Checklist." *Books at Iowa* 44 (April 1986): 10-26.

409. ———. *A List of References for the History of Agriculture in Iowa*. Davis, Cal.: Agricultural History Center, University of California—Davis, 1979. 70 pp.

410. Schroder, Alan M. "Two Decades of Doctoral Research in Iowa History, 1961-1980." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 19-45.

411. Swigger, Boyd Keith. *A Guide to Resources for the Study of the Recent History of the United States in the Libraries of the University of Iowa, the State Historical Society of Iowa, and the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1977. 283 pp.

412. Tandarich, John P., and Loren N. Horton. "A Memorial Bibliography of Charles R. Keyes and Ellison J. Orr." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 23 (1976): 45-143.
Pioneer Iowa archeologists.

413. *Teaching Iowa History: A Guide to Resource Material*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1968. 126 pp.

414. *Teaching Living History: A Resource Guide for the Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Reunion*. Mount Pleasant: Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association, 1971. 42 pp.

415. Thompson, W. H. *Transportation in Iowa, 1846-1980: A Bibliography of Books, Articles, and Papers*. Ames, 1982. 27 pp.

416. Tracey, Kathleen. *Herbert Hoover—a Bibliography: His Writings and Addresses*. Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1977. 202 pp.

417. Walton, Clyde W. "Rare Books in Your Attic." *Iowan* 3 (Feb.-March 1955): 30-31, 37.

418. ———. "Rare Iowa Books: II." *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 34, 40.

MANUSCRIPTS

419. Crosson, David. "Manuscript Collections: The A. J. Van Duzee Papers." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 63-67. Papers of Alonzo Van Duzee, mid-nineteenth-century Dubuque merchant, in the University of Wyoming Library.

420. ———. "Manuscript Collections: The Papers of Edward Thomas Devine at the University of Wyoming." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 315-19. Papers of Union County native and pioneer social worker, 1867-1947.

421. Friedel, Janice N. "Manuscript Collections: The Henry Field Collection at the State Historical Society of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 304-13. Family of Field Seed Company founder.

422. Giaquinta, Joyce, and Billie Peterson. "Manuscript Collections: The Irish-Preston Papers, 1832-1972." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 475-79. Pioneer Iowa City family.

423. Gilman, Aloys, comp. *Civil War Documents in the Library of the Division of Historical Museum and Archives*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, 1977. 49 pp.

424. *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Iowa State University Library*. Ames: Department of Special Collections, Iowa State University Library, 1977. 51 pp. 2d ed., 1977. 72 pp. 3d ed., 1981. 89 pp.

425. Harris, Katherine, comp. *Guide to Manuscripts*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1973. 332 pp. Guide to manuscripts in the State Historical Society Library.

426. Hunt, Carol. "Manuscript Collections: The Putnam Museum in Davenport." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 388-93.

427. Kintner, Anne Genung. "Manuscript Collections: James Norman Hall Papers, 1906-1951." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 658-64. Papers of novelist and poet, Colfax native, are deposited at Grinnell College.

428. McConnell, Edward N., and James J. Julich. "Manuscript Collections: The William L. Harding Collection Held by the State Archives of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 574-75.

429. Michael, Bonnie. *Inventory of the Gilbert Haugen Papers*. Iowa City: State Historical Society, 1976. 72 pp.

430. Peterson, Gerald L. "Manuscript Collections: The Hearst Papers." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 459-63. Papers of Charles Hearst and his son James Hearst of Cedar Falls from the early 1900s to the present, housed in the University of Northern Iowa Library.

431. Rogers, Earl M. *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1974. 19 pp.

432. ———. "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace." *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): 43-51.

433. ———. *The Wallace Papers: An Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*. 2 vols. Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1975.

434. Schmidt, Cheryl. "Manuscript Collections: The Papers of Amelia Jenks Bloomer and Dexter Bloomer." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 135-46.

435. Schroeder, Michael J. "Manuscript Collections: The Jeanette Dean-Throckmorton Papers." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 551-54. A doctor and medical librarian of the State Medical Library in Des Moines for 35 years.

436. Sorensen, Scott, and John LeDoux. "Manuscript Collections: The William Lloyd Harding Papers in the Sioux City Public Museum." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 568-73. Harding was governor of Iowa during World War I.

437. "State Accepts New Historical Collections." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 304-306.

Papers of General Mathew A. Tinley, Dr. Graeme O'Geran, Agnes V. Flannery, and Dr. Winfield Scott Schermerhorn, prominent Iowans.

II

Regional and Local History



1. Regional History

438. Alexander, W. E. *History of Chickasaw and Howard Counties, Iowa*. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1975. 629 pp. Reprint of 1883 edition.

439. Anderson, Frederick I. *Joined by a River: Quad Cities*. Davenport: Lee Enterprises, 1982. 264 pp.

440. Arpy, Jim. *Legends of Our Land: A Unique History of the Mississippi Valley*. Davenport: Times-Democrat, 1968. 44 pp. Anecdotal history of the Davenport and Mississippi River area.

441. ———. *The Magnificent Mississippi*. Grinnell: Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1983. 134 pp. Anecdotes, tales, and photos from the history of the upper Mississippi, primarily Iowa.

442. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. "Frontier Settlement and Community Building on Western Iowa's Loess Hills." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 93 (1986): 86-93.

443. Bradshaw, Henry, and Vera Bradshaw. "American Gothic: Iowa's Mississippi River Towns." *Travel/Holiday* 155 (June 1981): 68-71. Brief tour guide.

444. Brown, Mable Estle. *The Forks of the Rivers: History and Partial Genealogy of People of Oakland-Orono Townships (Iowa)*. Conesville, 1978. 592 pp. Townships in Louisa and Muscatine counties.

445. Childs, Marquis William. *Mighty Mississippi: Biography of a River*. New Haven, Conn.: Ticknor and Fields, 1982. 204 pp.

446. Clemens, Samuel. "The Mississippi Towns of Mark Twain." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 52. Description of Iowa river towns from Twain's *Life on the Mississippi*.

447. Cunningham, R. E., comp. *Southwest Iowa's Heritage: History of Page and Fremont Counties*. Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1973. 1168 pp.

448. Greer, Cameron K. *Early Years in Eastern Iowa*. Monticello: Monticello Express, 1960. 28 pp.

449. *History of Emmet County and Dickinson County, Iowa*. 2 vols. Chicago: Pioneer Publishing Co., 1917.

450. Horton, Loren Nelson. "Town Planning, Growth and Architecture in Selected Mississippi River Towns of Iowa, 1833-1860." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1978. 474 pp.

451. Jensen, Mary. *A Centennial Cruise on the Iowa Great Lakes*. Cedar Falls, 1976. 181 pp. History of the Iowa Great Lakes region.

452. Knight, Watson. "Excerpts from 'History of the Valley.'" *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 357-60. Excerpts from an unpublished manuscript containing the author's memories of the Des Moines River valley at the Boone County-Dallas County border.

453. ———. "History of the Valley." *Trail Tales* 17 (1974): 17-40. Middle Des Moines River valley in Boone and Dallas counties.

454. Knudson, George E. *A Guide to the Upper Iowa River*. Decorah: Luther College Press, 1970. 69 pp. Includes history and archeology of the area.

455. Liffing, Joan. "History Down the Wapsi." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 9-13. Historic sites along the Wapsipinicon River.

456. McDonald, Julie J. *Pathways to the Present in 50 Iowa and Illinois Communities*. Bettendorf: Boyer Books, 1977. 310 pp. Brief historical sketches of fifty Iowa and Illinois towns, originally written for the *Quad City Times* of Davenport.

457. Madson, John. *Up on the River*. New York: Schocken Books, 1985. 276 pp. The upper Mississippi River.

458. Mahoney, Timothy Raymond. "River Towns in the Great West, 1835-1860." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1982. 819 pp. Development and decline of towns on the upper Mississippi; covers Davenport, Dubuque, Keokuk, and Galena, Illinois.

459. ———. "Urban History in a Regional Context: River Towns on the Upper Mississippi, 1840-1860." *Journal of American History* 72 (1985): 318-39.
Cities in Iowa, Illinois, and Missouri.

460. "Mini-Megalopolis Rises along the Mississippi." *Business Week* (25 Feb. 1967): 168-70.
Recent history and development of the Quad Cities area.

461. Northeast Iowa Oral History Project. *Conversations with the Recent Past: Northeast Iowa Oral History Project*. Edited by Luis Torres. Decorah: Luther College Press, 1975. 266 pp.
Personal recollections of northeast Iowa residents.

462. Petersen, William J. "Land of Enchantment." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 385-90.
Clayton and Allamakee counties.

463. Sanders, W. E. "Cedar Brakes and Hamilton Prairie: A Century of Change in Iowa Pioneer Life." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 437-56.
Marion County-Mahaska County community, 1843-1945.

464. Sheridan, Anne Mosher. "The Development of Nucleated Settlement Systems: The Case of the Upper Mississippi Valley, 1800-1860." M.S. thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1983.

465. Silag, William. "City, Town, and Countryside: Northwest Iowa and the Ecology of Urbanization, 1854-1900." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1979. 251 pp.

466. Torres, Luis. "Conversations with the Recent Past." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 192-93.
Origins of the Northeast Iowa Oral History Project.

467. Zug, John. "Upper Iowa." *Iowan* 21 (Summer 1973): 12-21.
The Upper Iowa River, its history and beauty.

2. County and Township History

ADAIR
468. *History of Adair County, Iowa*. Greenfield: Adair County Historical Society, 1976. 668 pp.

ADAMS
469. Adams County Genealogical Society. *Grant-Union Township History*. Creston: Quick Copy Publishing Co., 1984. 187 pp.

470. Adams County History Book Committee. *History of Adams County, Iowa*, 1984. Corning: Corning Departmental Club and Civic Department, 1984. 674 pp.

471. *A Brief History of Corning and Adams County, Iowa on the Occasion of Observing Corning's First 100 Years*. Corning: Free Press Publishing Company, 1957. 152 pp.

ALLAMAKEE
472. *Atlas History of Allamakee County, Iowa from 1859 to 1978*. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1980. 396 pp.

473. Clement, Jesse. "Allamakee County." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 419-32.

APPANOOSE
474. *Appanoose County, Iowa*. Centerville: Appanoose County Historical Society, 1986. 337 pp.

BENTON
475. Tobin, John W. *With No Intention, and Other Stories*. Cedar Rapids: Laurance Press, 1979. 215 pp.
Author's reminiscences of life in Benton County.

BLACK HAWK
476. Baldwin, Clarence W. *Crossroads on the Cedar: A Story of Two Cities*. Waterloo: Pioneer Advertising Co., 1975. 83 pp.
History of Waterloo and Cedar Falls.

477. Cedar Falls Historical Society. *Historical Tour, Black Hawk County, Iowa*. Cedar Falls: Office of the Mayor, 198[?]. 98 pp.

478. Snavelly, Ida B. *Orange Township Lore Pieced into Patchwork*. Waterloo: Pioneer Advertising Co., 1966.
History of a Black Hawk County township.

BOONE
479. "Discover the Bounties of Boone and Boone County." *Trail Tales* 46 (1984): 1-17.
Various historic and scenic attractions of Boone County.

480. *The History of Boone County, Iowa*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1974. 680 pp.
Reprint of 1880 edition.

BREMER
481. Bremer County History Book Committee. *Bremer County History*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1985. 447 pp.

BUENA VISTA
482. Buena Vista County Historical Society. *Buena Vista County History, 1858-1983*. Edited by Cheryl Crandell and Lola Yon. Visalia, Cal.: Josten's American Yearbook Co., 1984. 880 pp.

BUTLER
483. Butler County Bicentennial Committee. *Butler County History*, 1978. 1978. 203 pp.

484. Butler County Historical Society. *A Type of Foxfire History, Butler County, Iowa. Bicentennial*, 1975. Bristow: PenDragon Press, 1975. 121 pp.

CALHOUN
485. Calhoun County Historical Society Book Committee. *Calhoun County History*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1982. 464 pp.

486. Patterson, Helen Burns. *The Twin Lakes Story*. Rockwell City: Golden Buckle, 1975. 127 pp.

CARROLL
487. Maclean, Paul. *History of Carroll County, Iowa: A Record of Settlement, Organization, Progress and Achievement*. 2 vols. Carroll: Carroll County Historical Society, 1976.
Reprint of 1912 edition.

CASS
488. Cass County—1980 History, Inc. *Cass County, Iowa: From These Beginnings We Grew*. Atlantic, 1980. 695 pp.

489. *History of Cass County, Iowa: Together With Sketches of Its Towns, Villages, and Townships, Educational, Civil, Military, and Political History, Portraits of Prominent Persons, and Biographies of Old Settlers and Representative Citizens*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1975. 910 pp.
Reprint of 1884 edition.

CEDAR
490. *Atlas and Pictorial Directory of Rural Cedar County, Iowa*. Prophetstown, Ill.: Prairie States Publications, 1983. 233 pp.

491. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1981): 22-91.
Many short articles on abandoned towns of Cedar County.

492. Frymoyer, Frances Forest. "Vanishing Villages, Communities and Abandoned Post Offices." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1981): 1-21.

493. Lekwa, Verl L. *Cedar County, Iowa: A Subject and Personal Name Index to the Book "The History of Cedar County, Iowa," Western Historical Company, Chicago, 1878*. Columbus Junction, 1976. 106 pp.

494. Smith, Gordon. "Cemeteries of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1959): 13-45.

495. ———. "Dayton Township in 1850." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1967): 81-82.

496. Stout, Donald Franklin, and Dorothy Jean Miller Stout. *Cedar Land: A History of Living, 1836-1980*. 2 vols. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1981.

CERRO GORDO
497. Wellen, Margaret, comp. *Index, 1883, Cerro Gordo County*. Mason City: North Central Iowa Genealogical Society, 198[?]. 56, 6 pp.

CHEROKEE
498. Brown, George A. "The Settlement of Cherokee County." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1963): 539-56.

CLARKE
499. Clarke County Historical Society. *Bicentennial Picture Book*. 1976. 48 pp.

500. *History of Clarke County, Iowa*. 1984. 287 pp.

CLAY
501. Buchan, J. Don. *Remember When...* Spencer, 1964. 103 pp.
Reminiscences of Clay County during the first third of the twentieth century.

502. Parker Historical Society of Clay County. *The History of Clay County, Iowa*. Dallas, Tex.: Curtis Media Corp., 1984. 530 pp.

CLAYTON
503. Clayton County Genealogical Society. History Book Committee. 1984. *History of Clayton County, Iowa*. Elkader: Griffith Press, 1984. 864 pp.

504. Clement, Jesse. "Clayton County." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 391-418.

CLINTON
505. Clinton County Historical Society. *History of Clinton County, Iowa, 1976: A Bicentennial Project*. Clinton: Clinton County American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, 1978. 576 pp.

506. Wheatland. Curtis Library Guild. *Our Past Remembered: A History of Spring Rock and Liberty Townships*. Dixon, Ill.: The Print Shop, 1983. 202 pp.
Published in honor of Wheatland's quasiquicentennial.

CRAWFORD
507. Schneller, Anna Marie. *Crawford County, Iowa, History, 1850-1925*. Denison: Crawford County Historical Society, 1982. 232 pp.

DAVIS
508. Davis County Bicentennial Committee. *Davis County Pictorial History*, 1976. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1976. 496 pp.

509. *Index to "A Pioneer History of Davis County, Iowa."* Bloomfield: Davis County Genealogical Society, 1984. 44 pp.

DECATUR
510. Hoffman, Himena V. *The History of Decatur County, Iowa*. Leon: Decatur County Historical Society, 1972. 243 pp.

511. Howell, J. M., and Heman C. Smith, eds. *History of Decatur County, Iowa, and Its People*. Leon: Decatur County Historical Society, 1981.
Reprint of 1915 edition; two volumes in one.

DELAWARE
512. Bailey, Belle. *A Three Volume History of Delaware County, Iowa*. 3 vols. Manchester: Delaware County Historical Society, 1973.

DES MOINES
513. Hedges, Mrs. B. Frank. *Country Living, 1835-1976: A History of Huron Township*. 1976. 191 pp.

514. Linder, Harold. *Reminiscing in Franklin Township and Big Hollow*. 1986. 162 pp.

DUBUQUE
515. Ludwig, Sara, and Vicki Schlarman. *Dubuque County, Iowa Area Key: A Guide to the Genealogical Records of Dubuque County, Iowa, Including Maps, Histories, and Other Helpful Material*. Dubuque: Sarvic Coalition, 1985. 62 pp.

EMMET
516. Emmet County Historical Society. *Emmet County History and Biographies of Families Living in the County Prior to 1946*. Shawnee Mission, Kans.: Inter-Collegiate, 1976. 464 pp.

FAYETTE
517. "Fayette County." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 307-8.

518. *The History of Fayette County, Iowa*. . . . Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1978. 758 pp.
Reprint of 1878 edition.

519. Moeller, Helen, ed. *Out of the Midwest: A Portrait. An Informal History of Fayette County, Iowa.* . . . Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1976. 562 pp.

FLOYD

520. Floyd County Centennial, Inc. Historical Program Committee. *Floyd County Centennial Centurama, 1854-1954.* Charles City: Waller Printing Co., 1954. 55 pp.

521. *Index to 1882 History of Floyd County, Iowa.* Charles City: Floyd County Historical Society, 1985. 75 pp.

522. Monroe, Marilee, and Rhoda McCartney. *Our Heritage: Bicentennial Review of Floyd County.* Floyd County Bicentennial Commission, 1976. 69 pp.

523. Raisty, Lloyd Bernard. *Niles Township, Floyd County, Iowa.* Decatur, Ga., 1966. 171 pp.

FRANKLIN

524. Beer, John M. *Thoughts and Memories.* Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1971. 90 pp.

525. Burmeester, Margaret, Helen Foster, and Geraldine M. Ritchie, eds. *Index to the 1883 History of Franklin Co., Iowa.* Alden: Graphic Agri-Business, 1983. 57 pp.

526. Foster, Mrs. J. E., ed. *Franklin County History, 1852-1970.* Franklin County Historical Society, 1971. 118 pp.

527. *Morgan Township History, 1853-1976.* History Committee, 1976. 32 pp.

FREMONT

528. Farwell, Walter M. *Historical Articles on Fremont County, Iowa.* Tipton, 1978.

529. Howard, Romonyca, Beverly Baileau, and Janice Johansen. *Name Index, 1876 and 1881 History of Fremont Co., Iowa.* Des Moines: Iowa Genealogical Society, 1986. 58, 4 pp.

530. Lingenfelter, L. *History of Freemont [sic] County.* Sidney: Carter Printing Co., 1967. 26 pp. Reprint of 1877 edition.

531. Locust Grove Township History Committee. *Locust Grove Landmarks, 1871-1971.* Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1971. 448 pp.

532. Miller, Belva Laird. *The History of Fremont County.* 1967. 22 pp.

GREENE

533. *Cavalcade of a Century.* Jefferson: Greene County Centennial Committee, 1954. 64 pp.

GRUNDY

534. Beckman, E. H. *A History of Grundy County from the Earliest Records up to July 4, 1876.* Grundy Center: Grundy County Historical Society, 1977. 27 pp. Reprint of 1876 edition.

535. *Grundy County Remembers: People, Places, Things.* Bristow: PenDragon Press, 1977. 228 pp.

GUTHRIE

536. Foster, Carl S. *Heritage of Guthrie County: Guthrie County Before the Settlers Came and Afterwards.* 2 vols. Waseca, Minn.: Northland Press, 1962.

537. Guthrie County Historical Society. *Guthrie County, an Illustrious Past, a Great Future.* Guthrie Center, 1976. 180 pp.

538. Guthrie County Historical Society. *Guthrie County Centennial: Supplement.* Guthrie Center: The Times and Guthrie, 1953.

The original volume was published in 1951.

539. Hidlebaugh, Shirley, comp. *Index to Supplement "Guthrie County Centennial,"* 1953. Jamaica: Guthrie County Genealogical Society, 1981. 34 pp.

540. *Index to "Guthrie County: An Illustrious Past, a Great Future."* Jamaica: Guthrie County Genealogical Society, 1984. 22 pp.

541. *Index to "Guthrie County Centennial, 1851-1951."* Jamaica: Guthrie County Genealogical Society, 198[?]. 37 pp.

HAMILTON

542. Hamilton County Historical Society. *The History of Hamilton County, Iowa, 1885.* Dallas, Tex.: Curtis Media Corp., 1986. 729 pp.

543. Nass, Martin E. *Hamilton County, Its Towns and Settlements.* Webster City: Hahne Printing Co., 1976. 124 pp.

HARDIN

544. Beecher, Rexine. *Reflections of Union Township and the Town of Union.* Union, 1971. 68 pp.

545. Hardin County Historical Society. *Hardin County, Iowa, 1881.* Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1981. 399 pp.

HARRISON

546. Harrison County Historical Society. Book Committee. *Harrison County, Iowa: Harrison County History.* Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1981. 530 pp.

547. *Harrison County, U.S. Bicentennial, 1776-1976.* Woodbine, 1976. 64 pp.

548. *History of Harrison County, Iowa.* Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1975. 978 pp. Reprint of 1891 edition.

549. Little Sioux Bicentennial Committee. *Bicentennial History, Little Sioux Township, Little Sioux, River Sioux, Iowa.* Shawnee Mission, Kans.: Inter-Collegiate Press, 1976. 190 pp.

HENRY

550. Drury, John. *This Is Henry County, Iowa: An Up-to-Date Historical Narrative.* . . . Chicago: Inland Photo Co., 1956. 314 pp.

551. Henry County Bicentennial Commission. *The History of Henry County, Iowa.* Edited by Marjoria Harper. Dallas, Tex.: National ShareGraphics, 1982. 460 pp.

552. Henry County Bicentennial Commission. *We Invite You to Explore Henry County Via the Marked Red Ball Route and Blue Grass Road.* Mount Pleasant: Bicentennial Commission, 1976. 16 pp.

553. Jaynes, Peter H., ed. *Highlights of Henry County, Iowa History, 1833-1976.* Burlington: Doran and Ward Lithographing, 1977. 181 pp.

554. Workman, M. J., comp. *Iowa: Henry County: Every-Name Index to Biographical Sketches Found in 1879 Henry County History.* Stockport, 1984. 45 pp.

555. ———. *Iowa: Henry County: Every-Name Index to Portrait and Biographical Album, 1888.* Stockport, 1984. 89 pp.

556. Young, Donald E., comp. *Chronology of Important Dates in Henry County History.* 1985. 41 pp.

IDA

557. Godbersen, Bruce L., ed. *Our Heritage: A History of Ida County.* Ida Grove: Ida County Courier, 1976. Midwest Industries, 1977. 543 pp.

JACKSON

558. *History of Jackson County.* 2 vols. Maquoketa: Jackson County Historical Society, 1966.

559. *Index to "The History of Jackson County, Iowa,"* 1910. 3 vols. Des Moines: Iowa Genealogical Society, 1986.

560. Nims, Bertha, comp. *Index to "The History of Jackson County, Iowa,"* 1879. Des Moines: Iowa Genealogical Society, 1986. 58 pp.

561. Wacker, Annabelle. *Index to "The Portrait and Biographical Album of Jackson County, Iowa,"* 1889. Des Moines: Iowa Genealogical Society, 1986. 64 pp.

JASPER

562. Jasper County Writers, Inc. *Heritage Tour of Jasper County.* 2 vols. Newton: News Printing Co., 1980-1982. 192, 194 pp.

563. ———. *Jasper County's Yestertowns.* Newton, 1963. 51 pp.

564. *Recollections and Sketches of Northwest Jasper.* 1970. 136 pp.

JEFFERSON

565. Baker, William R. *Villages and Towns of Yesteryear in Jefferson County, Iowa.* Fairfield: Fairfield Ledger, 1982. 51 pp.

566. Workman, M. J., comp. *Iowa: Jefferson and Van Buren Counties: Every-Name Index to Portrait & Biographical Album, 1890.* Stockport, 1984. 58 pp.

567. ———. *Iowa: Jefferson County: Every-Name Index to Biographical Sketches Found in 1879 Jefferson County History.* Stockport, 1984. 42 pp.

JOHNSON

568. *Brief History of Johnson County Up to 1870.* Iowa City: Johnson County Auditor's Office, 196[?].

569. Drury, John. *This Is Johnson County: An Up-to-Date Historical Narrative with County and Township Maps and Many Unique Aerial Photographs of Cities, Towns, Villages and Farmsteads.* Chicago: Loree, 1955. 458 pp.

570. Goodwin, David. "'Indian Look-Out,' Below Iowa City." *Palimpsest* 54 (Jan.-Feb. 1973): 16-30.

571. *History of Johnson County, Iowa, Containing a History of the County, Its Townships, Cities and Villages from 1836 to 1882.* Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1973. 966 pp. Reprint of 1883 edition.

572. *This Is Johnson County.* Iowa City: League of Women Voters of Johnson County, 1964. 31 pp. 1972. 43 pp. 1983. 42 pp.

JONES

573. *Atlas and Pictorial Directory of Rural Jones County, Iowa: Containing Maps, Plats of the Townships, Directory of Rural Residents, Church Directory, Family Portraits, Recipes, Candid and Historical Photos.* Prophetstown, Ill.: Prairie States Publications, 1984. 283 pp.

KEOKUK

574. *Our Place in History: 125 Years, 1844-1969.* Keokuk County Historical Society, 1969. 76 pp.

KOSSUTH

575. Kossuth County Bicentennial Committee. *History of Kossuth County, Iowa, 1912-1976.* Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1976. 770 pp.

LINN

576. Cedar Rapids-Marion Chamber of Commerce. *Cedar Rapids-Marion, Iowa: Area of Five Seasons.* Woodland Hills, Cal.: Windsor Publications, 1973. 128 pp.

LOUISA

577. Louisa County Historical Society. *Fall Tour, 1969.* 1969.

578. ———. *Fall Tour, 1970.* 1970.

579. ———. *The History Caravan.* 1965. 11 pp.

580. ———. *Tour, Morning Sun Township.* 1971.

LUCAS

581. Lucas County Genealogical Society. *History of Lucas County, Iowa, 1978.* Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1978. 782 pp.

582. Tuttle, Elizabeth. *To Get a Prairie Chicken: Stories of Those Who Created a New Life in Mid-America.* Chariton: Chariton Newspapers, 1973. 201 pp. Stories from Lucas County's past.

LYON

583. Hyde, S. C. *Historical Sketch of Lyon County, Iowa, and a Description of the Country and Its Resources.* Rock Rapids: Lyon County Reporter, 1960. 28 pp. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1974. 40 pp. Reprints of 1873 edition.

MADISON

584. *The History of Madison County, Iowa, Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc.* Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1976. 657 pp. Reprint of 1879 edition.

585. Madison County Genealogical Society. *Madison County, Iowa.* Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1984. 389 pp.

586. Smith, Lloyd H. *Scenic Madison County, Iowa: Historical Significance.* Winterset: Madison County Historical Society, 1961. 57 pp.

MAHASKA

587. *Big Grove: A History of Fremont and Cedar Township, Mahaska County, Iowa.* Fremont: Dunsmore Publishing Co., 1979. 364 pp.

588. Keo-Mah Genealogical Society and Mahaska County Historical Society. *The History of Mahaska County, Iowa, 1984.* Dallas, Tex.: Curtis Media Corp., 1984. 1015 pp.

MARION

589. *The History of Marion County, Iowa, Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc.* . . . Knoxville: Marion County Genealogical Society, 1975. 807 pp. Reprint of 1881 edition.

MARSHALL

590. *Description and History of Marshall County, 1862.* Marshalltown: Marshalltown-Matins Kiwanis Club, 1982. 16 pp. Reprint of 1862 edition.

591. Schultz, Gerard William. *History of Marshall County, Iowa*. Marshalltown: Marshall Print Co., 1955. 244 pp.

592. *Through the Years: Vienna Township, 1855-1976*. 1976. 86 pp.

MILLS

593. Mills County History Book Committee. *Mills County, Iowa, 1985*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1985. 754 pp.

594. Wortman, Allen. *Ghost Towns of Mills County, Iowa*. Malvern, 1975. 167 pp.

MITCHELL

595. *History of Mitchell County, Iowa, 1883*. Mason City: Kipto, 1975. 536 pp.
Reprint of 1883 edition.

596. Mitchell County Historical Society. *The Story of Mitchell County, 1851-1973*. Mason City: Kipto, 1973. 513 pp.

MONONA

597. *History of Monona County, Iowa*. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 197[?]. 661 pp.
Reprint of 1890 edition.

598. Loess Hills Historical Society of Monona County. Book Committee. *Monona County, Iowa: Monona County History*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1982. 525 pp.

599. Stickel, Cal. "A Land Rich in Legends." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 10-15.
Anecdotes from the history of the area around Preparation Canyon State Park.

MONROE

600. *Historical Sketch Book of Albia and Monroe County, 1859-1959*. Albia: Albia Centennial Corporation, 1959. 92 pp.

601. Hickenlooper, Frank. *An Illustrated History of Monroe County, Iowa*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1976. 360 pp.
Reprint of 1896 edition.

MONTGOMERY

602. Business and Professional Women's Club of Red Oak. *Cavalcade of a Century, Montgomery County Centennial, 1853-1953*. . . . Red Oak, 1953. 116 pp.

603. *History of Montgomery County, Iowa, Containing a History of the County, Its Cities, Towns, etc.* . . . Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1975. 741 pp.
Reprint of 1881 edition.

604. Montgomery County Bicentennial Committee. *Drawing from the Past*. 1975. 24 pp.

605. Richards, Charles Emery. "An American Fantasy—The Crucible of the Frontier: Montgomery County, Iowa, 1870-1920." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1971. 257 pp.

MUSCATINE

606. Healey, Howard A. *Why "76": A Small Sketch and Some Gossip of "76" Township, Muscatine County, Iowa*. Detroit, Mich., 1981. 10, 785 pp.

607. Jackson, Marilyn. "Muscatine Island." *Iowan* 10 (Fall 1961): 30-37, 51.

O'BRIEN

608. O'Brien County Historical Society. *History of O'Brien County, Iowa*. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1979. 886, 124 pp.

OSCEOLA

609. Rowan, Carl T., and David M. Mazie. "Hard Times in America's Heartland." *Reader's Digest* 127 (Nov. 1985): 146-48, 150, 152.

PAGE

610. Morton Township History Committee. *Morton's Milestones, 1870-1970*. Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1970. 523 pp.

611. Page County Genealogical Society. *Page County History*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1984. 521 pp.

PALO ALTO

612. McCarty, Dwight Gaylord. *History of Palo Alto County, Iowa*. Emmetsburg: Emmetsburg Publishing, 1977. 201 pp.
Reprint of 1910 edition.

613. Martin, J. L. *History of Palo Alto County, Iowa*. 1985. 22 pp.
Reprint of 1877 edition.

PLYMOUTH

614. Carlson, Bruce. *Mine Eyes Unto the Hills: A Comprehensive History of Hancock Township in Plymouth Co., Iowa*. Wever: Quixote Press, 1984. 368 pp.

615. Walsh, James E. *Black Loam of Iowa*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1963. 129 pp.

POCAHONTAS

616. Pocahontas County Historical Society. *Pocahontas County, Iowa, History*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1982. 774 pp.

POLK

617. Cook, Claude R. "Polk County Beginnings." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 325-36.

618. Denny, Robert R., and LeRoy G. Pratt. *Historical Highlights of Polk County, Iowa*. 1973. 73, 22 pp.

619. Pratt, LeRoy G. *From Cabin to Capital*. Des Moines: State Department of Public Instruction, 1966. 18 pp. 2d ed., rev., 1971. 46 pp. 3d ed., rev., 1974. 87 pp.

620. Public Services Research, Inc. *Final Report and Recommendations of Public Services Research, Inc., Presented to the Citizens of Polk County and Their Elected Representatives*. Des Moines, 1981.

Contains much information on the history and background of Polk County communities and their social and political condition.

621. Southeast Polk Historical Society. *A Pictorial History of Southeast Polk County, Iowa: "A Community of Communities."* Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1981. 559 pp.

POTTAWATTAMIE

622. *Pottawattamie County, Iowa: A Collection of Historical Sketches and Family Histories*. Pottawattamie County History Book Committee, 1978. 533 pp.

RINGGOLD

623. Hart, Luke E. "Ringgold County's Centennial." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 186-99.

SAC

624. Freese, Leslie T. *History and Government of Sac County*. Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle, 1978. 333 pp.

SCOTT

625. *The Annals of Iowa, Volume One—1863*. Introduction by William J. Petersen. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1964. 192 pp.
Reprint of the first volume, 1863, of *The Annals of Iowa*, which consists primarily of "History of Scott County, Iowa," by Willard Barrows.

626. Lage, Dorothy B. *History of Pleasant Valley Township, Scott County, Iowa*. Bettendorf: Bettendorf Public Library, 1973. 87 pp.
Bound with *Bettendorf History*, by Arthur J. Voelliger.

627. Roba, William Henry. *The River and the Prairie: A History of the Quad-Cities, 1812-1960*. Davenport: Hesperian Press, 1986. 157 pp.

SHELBY

628. Alliband, Terry T. "Plains History and Cultural Anthropology." *Plains Anthropologist* 17, no. 56 (1972): 85-90.
Shelby County, 1880-1910, as a case study.

629. Heflin, Thelma E. "What's in a Name?" *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 82-85.

630. *A Look at Shelby County*. Harlan: Shelby County Historical Society, 1974. 86 pp.

631. White, Edward S. *Past and Present of Shelby County, Iowa*. 3 vols. Harlan: Shelby County Historical Society, 1976.
Volumes 1 and 2 are reprints of 1915 edition. Volume 3 covers 1916 to 1976 and has the title: *The Bicentennial History of Shelby County, 1916-1976*.

SIoux

632. Dyke, Charles L. *The Story of Sioux County*. Dixon, Ill.: Print Shop, 1983. 577, 73, 34 pp.
Reprint of 1942 edition.

633. Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson. *Siouxland: A History of Sioux County, Iowa*. Orange City: Plum Publishing, 1983. 341 pp.

STORY

634. Huggins, Verlie. *Remember When—Collins and Collins Township, 1848-1976*. 1976. 144 pp.

TAYLOR

635. Shields, Mrs. Frank W. *The History of Polk Township, Taylor County, Iowa*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1965. 50 pp.

636. Taylor County Historical Society. History Book Committee. *History of Taylor County, Iowa*. 1981. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1981. 496 pp.

UNION

637. Ide, George A. *History of Union County, Iowa, from the Earliest Historic Times to 1908*. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1975. 836 pp.
Reprint of 1908 edition.

638. Parrot, Pauline. *Dodge Echoes: A History of Dodge Township, Union County, Iowa*. Afton, 198[?]. 101 pp.

639. Union County Historical Society. Book Committee. *Union County, Iowa History; Union County History*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1981. 384 pp.

640. Wilson, Ray A. *Trails and Trials*. Creston, 1959. 55 pp.

VAN BUREN

641. Hughes, Maxine E. *Pittsburg and Van Buren Township: Pioneers, Pictures, Maps, Stories and Historical Events, 1836-1976*. Pittsburg, 1976. 118 pp.

642. McCoy, Hugh. "Steamboat Era River Towns of the Lower Des Moines." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 10-29, 52-53.
Three towns in Van Buren County: Bentonsport, Bonaparte, and Keosauqua.

643. Van Buren County American Revolution Bicentennial Commission. *The History of Van Buren County, Iowa*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1976. 408 pp.

644. Workman, M. J., comp. *Iowa: Van Buren County: Every-Name Index to Biographical Sketches Found in 1878 Van Buren County History*. Stockport, 1984. 38 pp.

WAPELLO

645. Sterling, Ruth, ed. *Wapello County History*. Wapello: History Committee, 1986. 527 pp.

WARREN

646. Schultz, Gerard William, and Don Lytton Berry, eds. *History of Warren County, Iowa*. Indianola: Record and Tribune Co., 1953. 355 pp.

647. Wright, Clyde F. *Buck-Eye-Prairie and Three-Rivers-Country Folk: Genealogical Review, Chronological Recordings, and Events of Early Iowa Pioneer Life*. . . . 3 vols. Omaha: Aroha Publishing Co., 1945-1956.

WASHINGTON

648. Drury, John. *This Is Washington County, Iowa*. . . . Chicago: Loree Co., 1955. 386 pp.

649. Fisher, Kathy. *In the Beginning There Was Land: A History of Washington County, Iowa*. Washington: Washington County Historical Society, 1978. 481 pp.

650. Jones, Edna L., ed. *Nathan Littler's History of Washington County, 1835-1875*. Washington: Conger House, 1977. 237 pp.

651. Stone, Leo. *Then and Now in Washington County, Iowa*. Washington, 1974. 39 pp.

WAYNE

652. Burton, Warren H. *History of Wayne County, Iowa*. Corydon: Corydon State Bank, 1955. Seymour: Seymour Herald, 1955. 16 pp.

653. ———. *Interesting County History*. Corydon: Wayne County Historical Society, 1962. 32 pp.

654. ———. *A Supplemental Wayne County History*. Corydon: Wayne County Historical Society, 1957. 8 pp.

655. Snook, John W. *History of Cambria Community and Washington Township, Iowa*. Cambria: Cambria Bicentennial Committee, 1977. 123 pp.

656. Wayne County Historical Museum. *Pictorial Review of Wayne County*. Corydon, 1974. 38 pp.
Mostly historical photos.

WEBSTER

657. Barnum Centennial Committee. *A History of Barnum and Johnson Township, Webster County, Iowa*. Barnum, 1974. 68 pp.

658. Biesemier, Raymond H. *Fulton, a Century of Living*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1978. 175 pp.
Webster County township.

659. Hicks, Bernice, and Ruby Woodbury, eds. *Douglas Township Historical Story*. Fort Dodge, 1981. 216 pp.

660. Webster County Bicentennial Commission. *Webster's Prairies: The Township History of the County*. 1976. 141 pp.

661. Williams, William. *The History of Early Fort Dodge and Webster County, Iowa*. Edited by Edward Breen. Fort Dodge: KVFD-KFMY, 1962. 191 pp. Walterick Printing Co., 1962; reprinted 1972. 110 pp.

From a manuscript written by the founder of Fort Dodge.

WINNEBAGO

662. Nelson, C. Hal, ed. *We, the People . . . of Winnebago County*. Winnebago County Bicentennial Commission, 1975.

WINNESHIEK

663. Alexander, W. E. *History of Winneshiek County, Iowa*. Decorah: Moneek Press, 1972. 204 pp.

Reprint of the Winneshiek portion of 1882 edition of *History of Winneshiek and Allamakee Counties, Iowa*.

664. Friedrich, Judith M., ed. *And So They Came to Bloomfield Township*. Castalia: Bloomfield Township Historical Society, [1980 or 1981]. 221 pp.

WOODBURY

665. Woodbury County Genealogical Society. *The History of Woodbury County, Iowa*. Dallas, Tex.: National ShareGraphics Co., 1984. 668 pp.

WORTH

666. Worth County Bicentennial Commission. *Worth County Heritage, 1853-1976*. Edited by Myrl E. Stahl and Ellsworth Kisner. Mason City: Klipto Printing, 1977. 341 pp.

WRIGHT

667. Stevenson, J. H. *History and Business Directory of Wright County, State of Iowa*. DAR, 1974. 92 pp.

Reprint of 1870 edition.

668. Wright County Bicentennial Committee. *Remember Our Heritage*. 1976. 256 pp.

3. City and Town History

ACKLEY

669. *Pioneer Ackley: A Bicentennial Tribute*. Ackley: Ackley World-Journal, 1976. 78 pp.

ADAIR

670. Centennial Historical Book Committee. *History of Adair, 1872-1972*. Adair: Centennial Committee, 1972. 199 pp.

ADEL

671. Souvenir Book Committee. *Adel Quasquicentennial, 1847-1972, Souvenir History*. Adel: Souvenir Book Committee, 1972. 172 pp.

AFTON

672. Spencer, Ray. *Afton Centennial, 1854-1954*. Edited by Russell Myers. Afton: Centennial Committee, 1954. 106 pp.

AGENCY

673. Nye, Russell G. *Pioneering on Iowa Prairies*. Agency: Methodist Church, 1960. 160 pp.

674. Sharp, Harold M. "A History of Agency, Iowa—an Indian Outpost on the American Frontier." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1960. 129 pp.

AKRON

675. Book Committee. *Our Life: A Little Gleam of Time Between the Eternities*. Akron: Akron Register-Tribune, 1982. 511 pp. Centennial history.

ALBERT CITY

676. Souvenir Book Committee. *Albert City, Iowa: Our 75th Anniversary, Diamond Jubilee, 1899-1974*. Albert City, 1974. 45 pp.

ALBIA

677. *Albia, the Story of a Town Restored*. Centerville: Iowa Southern Utilities Company, 1970. 12 pp.

678. Jenkins, Janet. "'Living It Up' in Albia." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 27-40.

Restoring Albia's downtown district.

679. Larson, Robert W. "Albia's Grand Face-Lifting." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 15-19, 50.

680. ———. *Once Upon a Town . . . a Story of Southern Iowa Civic Improvement*. Centerville: Iowa Southern Utilities Co., 1970. Restoration of the downtown district in Albia.

ALEXANDER

681. *Remembering Our Heritage: Alexander, Iowa, 1976*. Alexander, 1976. 64 pp.

ALGONA

682. Cowles, Florence Call. *Early Algona: The Story of Our Pioneers, 1854-1874*. Des Moines: Register and Tribune Co., 1964. 46 pp.

Reprint of 1929 edition. Bound with "Eda's Cradle," a poem about early Algona.

ALLENDORF

683. Cook, William L., III. *They Named It "Allendorf"*. Ocheyedon: Ocheyedon Press, 1978. 107 pp.

ALLERTON

684. Centennial Association Committee. *100 Years: Allerton, Iowa, Centennial, 1874-1974*. Madrid: Madrid Register-News, 1974. 152 pp.

ALPHA

685. Ott, Eva, Faye Pierce, and Laura Westendorf. *History of Alpha, Iowa, 1871-1981: Decacentennial, August 22, 1981*. West Union: Fayette County Genealogical Society, 1981. 20 pp.

ALTA

686. Historical Book Committee. *Alta, Century of Progress, 1878-1978*. Alta: Historical Book Committee, 1970. 92 pp.

ALTON

687. Henery, Kate, and Emalee Te Brink. *A Crossroads—Past, Present, Future: 1883-1983, Alton, Iowa*. Alton: Centennial History Committee, 1983. 199 pp.

ALTOONA

688. Thompson, Robert W. *One Hundred Years of Altoona History, 1868-1968*. Altoona: Altoona Centennial Association, 1968. 141 pp.

ALVORD

689. Sullivan, Robert, et al. "Memories of Alvord," 1893-1968. Alvord: Alvord Betterment Community Club, 1968. 111 pp.

AMES

690. *Ames Community History, 1864-1964*. Ames: Ames Centennial, Inc., 1964. 160 pp.

691. Meads, Gladys H. *At the Squaw and the Skunk*. Ames: Greenwood Printing Co., 1955. 181 pp.

692. ———. *At the Squaw and the Skunk*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1976. 200 pp. Reprint of 1955 edition, with addendum covering 1934-1970.

ANDREW

693. Bicentennial Committee. *Andrew—the Way It Was and the Way It Is*. Andrew, 1977. 116 pp.

694. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "Heroes and Hangings." *Iowan* 6 (June-July 1958): 4-11, 50-51.

ANITA

695. Centennial History Book Committee. *Centennial History Book of Anita, Iowa*. Anita: Centennial Committee, 1975. 548 pp.

ANKENY

696. *Ankeny: The First One Hundred Years*. Ankeny: Centennial Commission, 1975. 131 pp.

697. Mehls, Steven F. *History of Ankeny*. 1964. 54 pp.

ARDON

698. Healey, Howard A. *Ardon, 1901-1954, History of a Small Town in "76" Township, Muscatine County, Iowa*. 2 vols. Detroit, Mich., 1979.

ARLINGTON

699. *Arlington History, 1856-1983*. Strawberry Point: Press-Journal, 1983. 177 pp.

ARMSTRONG

700. Miller, Harriet, and Ken Miller. *Armstrong, Iowa, 1075 Strong, 1893-1968: History Book*. Armstrong: Armstrong Journal, 1968. 60 pp.

ARNOLDS PARK

701. Smith, Peggy. *Arnolds Park at Lake Okoboji: Ten Loves—a Picture History*. Aurelia: Sentinel Publishing Co., 1976. 56 pp.

ATLANTIC

702. Chamber of Commerce. *One Hundred Years of Pioneering and Progress, 1868-1968*. Atlantic: Chamber of Commerce, 1968. 107 pp.

AUDUBON

703. History Book Committee. *History of Audubon, Iowa, 1878-1978*. Audubon: History Book Committee, 1978.

AURELIA

704. *Aurelia, Iowa, 1873-1973, a Century of Friendliness*. Aurelia: Centennial Book Committee, 1973. 148 pp.

AVOCA

705. Centennial Committee. *Avoca Historical Book, 1869-1969*. Avoca: Centennial Committee, 1969. 80 pp.

AYRSHIRE

706. *Ayrshire, Iowa, Centennial, 1882-1982*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1982. 264 pp.

BAGLEY

707. History Book Committee. *Bagley Centennial History Book, 1882-1982*. Audubon: Audubon News-Advocate, 1982. 380 pp.

BANCROFT

708. Clark, Juanita Underkofler, ed. *Bancroft, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Bancroft, 1981. 268 pp.

BATTLE CREEK

709. Battle Creek Centennial, Inc. *Battle Creek Centennial, 1865-1965*. Battle Creek, 1965. 64 pp.

BEAMAN

710. *Beaman's "First 100 Years."* Beaman: Centennial Book Committee, 1976. 56 pp.

BEAVER

711. Sparks, Archie. "History of Beaver, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 18 (1974): 6-18.

712. Sparks, Yvonne, and Colleen Radebaugh. *The History of Beaver, Including Amaqua and Beaver Townships in Boone County, Iowa*. 2 vols. Beaver: Beaver Booster Club, 1981-1982.

BEDFORD

713. Centennial Committee. *Centennial History of Bedford, Iowa*. Bedford, 1953. 111 pp.

BELLE PLAINE

714. Swailles, Jean Newland. *Belle Plaine, Iowa, 1862-1962: Centennial History Book*. Belle Plaine: Belle Plaine Century Corp., Burrows Publishers, 1962. 153 pp.

BELLEVUE

715. *Bellevue, Our Proud Heritage, 1833-1983*. Bellevue: Bellevue Herald-Leader, 1983. 92 pp.

716. Gibbs, John. *Bellevue's Historical Places and Sites*. Maquoketa: Tri-State Graphics, 1985. 22 pp.

BELMOND

717. *Belmond, Iowa Quasquicentennial, 1856-1981*. Belmond: Belmond Historical Society, 1981. 264 pp.

718. Culture Study Club. *Belmond Centennial, 1856-1956: This Book Commemorates One Hundred Years of Progress*. Belmond, 1956. 44 pp.

BENNETT

719. Gill, Edith L. "Town of Bennett." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1961): 23-26.

720. Lekwa, Verl L. *Bennett, Iowa and Inland Township: A History*. Bennett: Bennett Community Club, 1983. 450 pp.

BENTONSPORT

721. Federal Writers' Project. *Iowa. Bentonsport Memories*. 1969. 36 pp.
Reprint of 1940 edition.

722. Sayre, Lois. "Historic Bentonsport." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 24-33, 48-49, 51-52.

BERKLEY

723. Centennial Committee. *The History of Berkley, Iowa*. Ogden: Ogden Reporter, 1983. 44 pp.

BERNARD

724. Kurt, Louetta. *History of Bernard, 1880-1980: 100 Years of Progress*. 1980. 102 pp.

BETTENDORF

725. Dinning, Janet, ed. *Bettendorf History*, vol. 2. Bettendorf: Bettendorf Public Library, 1975. 62 pp.
Companion to the 1973 Bettendorf history by Voelliger.

726. Voelliger, Arthur J. *Bettendorf History*. Bettendorf: Bettendorf Public Library, 1973. 59 pp.
Bound with *History of Pleasant Valley Township, Scott County, Iowa*, by Dorothy B. Lage.

BIRMINGHAM

727. Topping, Clem, Lester Lindsay, and Beulah Scott. *History of Birmingham, Iowa*. Bonaparte: Record-Republican, 1971. 26 pp.

BLAIRSBURG

728. Centennial Committee. *A Century at the Crossroads—Blairsburg, Iowa, 1869-1970*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1970. 168 pp.

BLAIRSTOWN

729. Centennial Booklet Committee. *Blairstown, Iowa, Centennial Book, 1862-1962*. Blairstown, 1962. 56 pp.

BLANCHARD

730. *Blanchard Pioneer, 1880-1980*. Blanchard, 1980. 76 pp.

BLENCOE

731. Centennial Committee. *Blencoe Centennial, 1871-1971*. Blencoe, 1971. 194 pp.

BLOCKTON

732. Centennial Committee. *Centennial History of Mormontown, Iowa, 1861-1961*. Bedford: Bedford Times-Press, 1961. 68 pp.

BLUE GRASS

733. Bicentennial Committee. *140 Years in Blue Grass, Iowa*. Blue Grass, 1976. 64 pp.

BODE

734. Centennial Committee. *Bode, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1981. 238 pp.

735. Curry, Irene, and Janice Pflibsen, eds. *Bode Centennial Memories*. Bode, 1981. 48 pp.

BONAPARTE

736. Van Buren County Historical Society. *History of Bonaparte*. Bonaparte: Record-Republican, 1967. 28 pp.

BONDURANT

737. DeFazio, Frank A. *Bondurant—a Centennial Celebration, 1884-1984*. Bondurant: City of Bondurant, 1984. 168 pp.

BOONE

738. "Boone Illustrated, 1896." *Trail Tales* 27 (1976): Insert.
Reprint of 1896 booklet.

739. "An Early Account of Boone." *Trail Tales* 8 (Feb.-March 1972): 12-19.
Taken from an 1875 newspaper.

740. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "The Bounty of Boone." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 4-10.

BOUTON

741. *Bouton Centennial*. Bouton, 1981.

BOXHOLM

742. Peterson, David C. *History of Boxholm and Grant Township in Boone County, Iowa, 1886*. Boxholm, 1986. 341 pp.

BOYDEN

743. *Diamond Jubilee, 1889-1964*. Boyden, 1964. 28 pp.

BRADDYVILLE

744. Engstrand, Phyllis Eyre, comp. *Braddyville Remembers the First Hundred Years*. Braddyville, 1981. 60 pp.

BRADGATE

745. Centennial Committee. *Bradgate, 1882-1982*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1982. 91 pp.

BRAYTON

746. Centennial Book Committee. *History of Brayton, 1878-1978*. Brayton: Centennial Book Committee, 1978. 116 pp.

BREDA

747. Centennial Committee. *Older Days Renewed, Breda, 1877-1977*. Breda: Centennial Committee, 1977. 455 pp.

BRIDGEWATER

748. *Bridgewater, Iowa Centennial, 1885-1985: "A Century of Memories"*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1985. 233 pp.

BRIGHTON

749. *Brighton Centennial, a Century of Incorporation, 1870-1970*. Brighton, 1970. 88 pp.

750. Davison, Ralph E. *Early History of Brighton, Iowa*. 198[?]. 166 pp.

BRITT

751. Centennial History Committee. *Recollections of Britt, Iowa, 1878-1978*. Britt: Centennial History Committee, 1978. 312 pp.

BURLINGTON

752. Bied, Dan. *Backstage Burlington*. West Burlington, 1980. 112 pp.

753. ———. *Burlington . . . Once Upon a Time*. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1975. 88 pp.

754. ———. *Encore: Burlington Revisited*. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1976. 96 pp.

755. Boeck, George Albert. "An Early Iowa Community: Aspects of Economic, Social and Political Development in Burlington, Iowa, 1833-1866." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1961. 493 pp.

756. "Burlington Rated Several 'Firsts.'" *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 381-82.

757. Dankwardt, Marjorie. "The Effect of Transportation Upon the Development of a Middle Western City." M.S. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1957. 81 pp.

758. Jordan, Philip D. *Catfish Bend, River Town and County Seat: An Informal History of Burlington, Iowa, 1836-1900*. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1975. 351 pp.

759. Maffitt, Lloyd, and Wayne Danielson. "Burlington." *Iowan* 1 (Dec. 1952-Jan. 1953): 5-9, 37-38.

760. McKim, Helen Turner, and Helen Parsons, eds. *Burlington on the Mississippi, 1833-1983*. Burlington: Doran and Ward Lithographing Co., 1983. 85 pp.

761. Toussaint, Willard I. "'The Fire Fiend Doffs His Hat': Burlington's First Water Works." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 510-25.
Describes the efforts of Charles Mason to establish a water works in Burlington in the 1870s.

762. Weichman, Michael S., and John Stock. *The Burlington Levee Project: An Archaeological, Historical and Architectural Survey*. Iowa City: Environmental Research Center, 1974. 55 pp.

BURNSIDE

763. Quasquicentennial Book Committee. *Burnside, a Living History, 1856-1981*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1981. 235 pp.

BURT

764. Centennial Book Committee. *Covered Wagons to Jets: Burt, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1981. 344 pp.

BUSSEY

765. Centennial Committee. *Bussey Centennial, Bussey, Iowa, 1875-1975*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1975. 200 pp.

BUXTON

766. Rye, Stephen H. "Buxton: Black Metropolis of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 939-57.
Buxton was a mining town in Monroe County in the early twentieth century with a large black population.

767. Shiffer, Beverly. "The Story of Buxton." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 339-47.

CALMAR

768. Timp, Mrs. Gerald, and Mrs. Clarence Rothmeyer. *Calmar Jubilee Edition, 1850-1975*. Calmar: Calmar Jubilee Committee, 1975. 86 pp.

CANTRIL

769. Cantril Development Association. *A History of Our First Century, Cantril, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Keosauqua: Van Buren County Register, 1972. 92 pp.

CARPENTER

770. Centennial Committee. *Centennial History Book of Carpenter, Iowa, 1871-1971*. St. Ansgar: St. Ansgar Enterprise, 1971. 34 pp.

CARROLL

771. Sutcliffe, Judy. "A Coup for Carroll." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 14-17.

CARTER LAKE

772. Simpson, Robert F. *Historical Background of Carter Lake*. Carter Lake: Carter Lake Public Library. 21 pp.
Extracts from the 1960 M.A. thesis, "River Town, a Descriptive Survey of a Unique Community."

773. ———. "River Town, a Descriptive Survey of a Unique Community." M.A. thesis, University of Omaha, 1960. 124 pp.

CASADY'S CORNERS

774. Peterson, Daniel Alfred. "History of the Early Days." *Trail Tales* 18 (1974): 22-25; 19 (1974): 24-28.
Written in 1879 about Casady's Corners, a settlement in northern Boone County.

CASCADE

775. Sesquicentennial Committee. *Cascade Sesquicentennial: Cascade's First 150 Years, 1834-1984; 3 Days of Celebration at Cascade, June 29th, 30th and July 1st*. Cascade, 1984. 140 pp.

CASEY

776. Centennial History Committee. *Memories of Casey, Iowa, 1869-1969*. Casey, 1969. 180 pp.

CASTANA

777. *Castana, Iowa 1886-1986*. Mapleton: Mapleton Press, 1986. 182 pp.

CEDAR BLUFF

778. Airgood, R. W. "Cedar Bluffs as I Remember It from 1880-1900." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 1-12.

779. Smith, Gordon. "Cedar Bluff." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1969): 48-50.

CEDAR FALLS

780. *Cedar Falls Centennial, 1852-1952: Historical Souvenir and Official Program*. Cedar Falls, 1952. 23 pp.

781. Hake, Herbert Victor. *Bicentennial Outlines of Cedar Falls*. Cedar Falls: Perfect Printing Co., 1974. 32 pp.

782. ———. *101 Stories of Cedar Falls as Told to Herb Hake*. Cedar Falls: Cedar Falls Historical Society, 1977. 102 pp.

783. Melendy, Peter. *Fifty Years, 1843-1893: Historical Record of Cedar Falls, the Garden City of Iowa*. Evansville, Ind.: Uni-graphic, 1974. 171 pp.
Reprint of 1893 edition.

CEDAR RAPIDS

784. *Before Us*. Cedar Rapids: Pioneer Village, 1982. 48 pp.
Oral histories of Cedar Rapids.

785. Clements, Ralph. *Tales of the Town: Little-Known Anecdotes of Life in Cedar Rapids*. Cedar Rapids: Stamats Publishing Co., 1967. 127 pp.

786. Danek, Ernie. *Tall Corn and High Technology: Cedar Rapids, A Pictorial History*. Woodland Hills, Cal.: Windsor Publications, 1980. 232 pp.

787. Dows, Sutherland. *Seven Ages of a City (A Pictorial History of Cedar Rapids)*. Cedar Rapids: Iowa Electric Light and Power Co., 1957.

788. Ehrhardt, Dennis Karl. "An Ecological Analysis of the Zoning Variance Requests and Approvals: A Case Study of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1959-1968." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1972. 286 pp.

789. Ely, John M. *John M. Ely, Recollections II*. Cedar Rapids: First Presbyterian Church, 1982. 88 pp.
Recollections of early Cedar Rapids by Ely, b. 1884. Recorded by Eliza Hickock Kesler.

790. ———. *John M. Ely Remembers*. Cedar Rapids: Metropolitan Cedar Rapids Library Foundation, 1981. 57 pp.
Recollections of early Cedar Rapids by Ely, b. 1884. Recorded by Eliza Hickock Kesler.

791. Ely, John S. "Memories of Early Cedar Rapids." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 218-35.

792. Hartshorn, Truman Asa. "Inner City Residential Structure and Decline." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 61 (1971): 72-96.
Residential housing decline, 1940-1960.

793. ———. "Urban Blight: The Structure and Change of Substandard Housing in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1940-1960." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1968. 137 pp.

794. Heinze, Carl David. "The Cedar Rapids Metropolitan Area." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 148 pp.

795. "High Interest in a Riverbank." *Iowan* 25 (Spring 1977): 38-41.

796. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and Charles W. Roberts. "New Directions for a Downtown." *Iowan* 28 (Fall 1979): 4-15.

797. Mancell, Robert B. "Behavioral Approach to an Urban Spatial Sub-System: Consumer-Entrepreneur Interaction in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1945-1965." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1974. 169 pp.

798. "Seven Ages of a City." *Iowan* 6 (Feb.-March 1958): 20-24.
Reproductions of paintings showing the history of Cedar Rapids.

CEDAR VALLEY

799. Zousel, Marguerite. "The Cedar Valley Story." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1977): 1-11.

CENTER JUNCTION

800. Centennial Committee. *Center Junction, Iowa, Centennial, 1871-1971*. Monticello: Monticello Express, 1971. 100 pp.

CHAPIN

801. Greimann, Burnice Petheram. *History of Chapin and Ross Township*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1967. 153 pp.

CHARLES CITY

802. Overby, Dave. "Charles City Miracle." *Iowan* 23 (Spring 1975): 8-14.
The aftermath of the Charles City tornado of 1968.

CHARTER OAK

803. *75th Anniversary, 1891-1966*. Charter Oak, 1966. 64 pp.

CHELSEA

804. Kenner, Josephine. *Chelsea, Iowa, History Centennial 1864-1964*. Chelsea, 1964. 200 pp.

805. *A Pictorial Review of the Chelsea, Iowa, Centennial, July 2, 3, 4, 1964*. Belle Plaine: Belle Plaine Union, 1964. 21 pp.

CHEROKEE

806. Cherokee Centennial Corporation. *Cherokee Centennial, 1856-1956*. Cherokee: Cherokee Centennial Corporation, 1956. 96 pp.

807. Henahan, D. J. "Culture Comes to Cherokee." *Holiday* 38 (July 1965): 21-26.

CHESTER

808. Quasquicentennial Committee. *Chester History, 1858-1983*. Chester, 1983. 66 pp.

809. Chester Commercial Club. *History of Chester, Iowa, 1858-1958*. Lime Springs: Lime Springs Herald, 1958. 29 pp.

CHURDAN

810. Lee, Dick, and Lois Lee, eds. *1882-1982: Churdan Centennial History Book, Churdan, Iowa*. Churdan: Centennial Committee, 1982. 307 pp.

CLARENCE

811. Clarence Centennial Association. *Centennial, 1859-1959, Clarence, Iowa*. Clarence: Centennial Association, 1959. 140 pp.

CLARKSVILLE

812. *Clarksville Centennial, 1853-1953*. Clarksville, 1953. 62 pp.

CLEAR LAKE

813. Herker, Beth A. *White Clouds, Blue Waters: The Story of Clear Lake*. Clear Lake, 1976. 103 pp.

CLEARFIELD

814. Centennial Book Committee. *Clearfield Community Centennial, 1882-1982*. Shawnee Mission, Kans.: Kes-Print, 1981. 144 pp.

CLEMONS GROVE

815. *A History of Clemons Grove and Vicinity, 1882-1982*. Clemons Grove, 1982. 288 pp.

CLERMONT

816. Clermont Historical Society. *Historic Clermont*. Clermont, 1968. 110 pp.

817. Knight, Jo Ellen. "Historic Tour of Clermont." *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 32-35, 49.

CLINTON

818. Adams, Gordon. "Clinton—Big Year for a Blossoming City." *Iowan* 4 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 22-26, 42-43.

819. Centennial Committee. *Official Souvenir Program: One Hundred Years of Progress, Clinton Centennial, 1855-1955*. Clinton, 1955.

820. Clinton Board of Education. *Group Living: Yesterday and Today*. Clinton: Allen Printing Co., 1952. 192 pp.
History and contemporary structures of Clinton.

821. Long, Katherine, and Melvin Erickson. *Clinton, a Pictorial History*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1983. 200 pp.

822. Streit, Everett. "Looking Backward on Clinton." *Iowan* 4 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 29-30, 43, 48.

COALPORT

823. Reynolds, John David. "Coalport and Its Relationship to the Early Historic Pottery Industry in the Des Moines River Valley." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1970. 277 pp.

COGGON

824. History Book Committee. *The Story of Coggon, 125 Years: Quasquicentennial, 1857-1982, Coggon, Iowa*. Coggon, 1982. 89 pp.

825. *Coggon Centennial, the First Hundred Years*. Coggon: Coggon Monitor, 1957. 110 pp.

COLESBURG

826. Troester, Arleen. "History of Colesburg, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 460-69.

COLFAX

827. *Colfax Centennial History: Our 100th Anniversary, July 21-24, 1966*. Colfax, 1966. 49 pp.

828. Johnson, Marjorie R. "The Colfax Mineral Springs Era." *Iowan* 26 (Fall 1977): 21-25.

Colfax as a health resort from 1880 to 1918.

829. Noe, Mary. "The Spring City: Colfax, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 241-55.

COLLINS

830. Huggins, Verlie. *Remember When—Collins and Collins Twp., 1848-1976*. Collins, 1976. 144 pp.

COLO

831. Heritage Book Committee. *History of Colo, Colo Centennial, 1876-1976*. Story City: Record Printing Co., 1976. 79 pp.

COLUMBUS JUNCTION

832. Zielinski, Mary V. *Columbus Junction, the First Hundred Years, 1874-1974*. Kalona: Photo Art Publications, 1974. 147 pp.

CONRAD

833. Alexander, Mrs. J. F. *Conrad, Iowa, Community History*. Conrad: Conrad Woman's Club, 1966. 32 pp.

834. Conrad Centennial Committee. *Conrad, Iowa, 1880-1980: Centennial Album*. Conrad, 1980. 398 pp.

COON RAPIDS

835. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Coon Rapids: At the Crossroads of Change." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 28-31, 33.

CORALVILLE

836. Centennial Committee. *Coralville, 1873-1973: Lest We Forget*. Coralville, 1973. 132 pp.

837. Horwitz, Richard P. *The Strip: An American Place*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1985. 188 pp.
Coralville business district.

CORWITH

838. Centennial Committee. *Corwith, Iowa, 1880-1980: "Then" and "Now"*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1980. 216 pp.

COUNCIL BLUFFS

839. Babbitt, Charles H. *Early Days at Council Bluffs*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1975. 103 pp.
Reprint of 1916 edition.

840. Cooper, Phillip L. "The Antecedents of Council Bluffs, Iowa: From Exploration to Town Charter." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1973. 157 pp.

841. Halma, Sidney. "The Development of Council Bluffs as a Staging Area for Western Development, 1838-1869." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1972. 141 pp.

842. Mattes, Merrill J. "The Jumping-Off Places on the Overland Trail." In *The Frontier Re-examined*, edited by John Francis McDermott, 27-39. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1967.
Includes discussion of the role of Council Bluffs.

843. Mauck, Genevieve Powlison. "The Council Bluffs Story Through the Nonpareil's Eyes." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 385-448.

844. Noyes, Albert [Albert Noe]. "Council Bluffs, the Blue Denim City." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 13-17, 44.

845. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Historic Sites in Council Bluffs." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1148-52.

CRAWFORDSVILLE

846. Moorhead, Hazel Davidson. *Crawfordsville*. Winfield: Winfield Beacon, 1982. 88 pp.

CRESTON

847. Dietrich, Rob, Dennis Kingery, and Karlene Kingery. *Railroad Town*. Creston: Petznick Printing Co., 1980. 24 pp.

848. Union County Historical Society. *History and Program, Creston Centennial Celebration . . . 1969*. Creston: Petznick Printing Co., 1969. 64 pp.

CUMBERLAND

849. History Book Committee. *A Century of Memories: Cumberland, Iowa, 1884-1984*. Cumberland, 1984. 273 pp.

CURLEW

850. Book Committee. *Curlew, Iowa, Through the Years, 1884-1984*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1984. 244 pp.

CUSHING

851. *Cushing Centennial History Book, 1883-1983*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1983. 595 pp.

CYLINDER

852. *Centennial, 1885-1985, Cylinder, Iowa*. Sibley: Keith M. Merrick Co., 1985. 167 pp.
Also contains history of Depew and Fairville.

DALLAS CENTER

853. Centennial Booklet Committee. *A Proud Heritage . . . a Promising Future: The First 100 Years, 1869-1969, Dallas Center, Iowa*. Dallas Center: Centennial Committee, 1969. 55 pp.

DANVILLE

854. Garrels, James I., and David R. Gerdes. *The History of the Danville Community*, vol. 1. West Burlington: Des Moines County News, 1966. 136 pp.

DAVENPORT

855. Anderson, Fred, comp. *The Quad-Cities Times Remembers*. Moweaqua, Ill.: Spectator Books, 1979. 37 pp.

856. Bowers, William L. "Davenport, Iowa, 1906-1907: A Glimpse into a City's Past." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 363-87.

857. Carroll, Edmund H., Jr. "Davenport's Golden Building Years." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 53-64.
Building boom in Davenport after World War I.

858. Friedberger, Mark William. "Cornbelt and River City: Social Change in a Midwest Community, 1885-1930." Ph.D. diss., University of Illinois—Chicago Circle, 1973. 346 pp.

859. Göttel, Bernd, and Karl Bretz. *Kaiserslautern gratuliert und begrüsst seinen jüngsten Bürger*. Kaiserslautern, West Germany: Castello, 1981. 115 pp.
Includes history and description of Davenport, sister city of Kaiserslautern.

860. Horton, Loren N. "River Town: Davenport's Early Years." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 16-27.

861. Iowa-Illinois Industrial Development Group. *A Prospectus of the Quad City Area*. Rock Island, Ill., 1962. 67 pp.

862. "Iowa's New Look: Changing Davenport." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 38-41, 54.

863. Ludtke-Sear, Winifred Anne. "The Role of the Transportation Network in Population Change around the Davenport-Rock Island-Moline Urbanized Area, 1950-1980." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1985. 143 pp.

864. Parks, Burl A. "'Working Together'—Davenport's Key to Progress." *American City* 69 (Jan. 1954): 98-100.

865. Petersen, William J. "Davenport—Past and Present." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 385-440.

866. Schuster, Benjamin Robert. "The Relationship Between Economic and Political Power in Three Midwestern Communities." Ph.D. diss., Temple University, 1978. 291 pp. A study of Davenport, Duluth, Minnesota, and Rockford, Illinois.

867. Svendsen, Marlys A. *Davenport, a Pictorial History 1836-1986*. G. Bradley Publishing, Inc., 1985. 200 pp.

868. Svendsen, Marlys A., John Pfiffner, and Martha H. Bowers. *Davenport, Where the Mississippi Runs West: A Survey of Davenport History and Architecture*. Davenport: City of Davenport, 1982. 176 pp.

869. Willard, John. "The Village People." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 4-16, 54. Village of East Davenport, a historic Davenport neighborhood.

DAWSON

870. Centennial Book Committee. *Dawson, Iowa, 100 + 1: Bridge of Time, 1882-1983*. Dawson, 1983. 83 pp.

DAYTON

871. *A Caravan of Time: A Historical Booklet of Dayton, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Dayton: Dayton Review, 1956. 44 pp.

DECORAH

872. "Historic Decorah." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 44-45. Photos of Decorah, 1875 to the early 1900s, taken by Otto Solberg.

873. Knudson, George E. *Self-Guiding Tour of Decorah for Motorists and Cyclists*. Decorah: Luther College Press, 1971. 24 pp.

DEEP RIVER

874. Centennial Book Committee. *Deep River, Iowa, 1884-1984*. Deep River, 1984. 442 pp.

DEFIANCE

875. History Committee. *Defiance Century Review, 1882-1982*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1982. 190 pp.

DELPHOS

876. Centennial Book Committee. *Delphos Centennial, 1880-1980*. Delphos, 1980. 111 pp.

DELTA

877. History Booklet Committee. *Delta: 1875-1975*. Delta, 1975. 64 pp.

DERBY

878. Centennial Committee. *The Derby Diary, 1872-1972*. Urbandale: Rapid Printing Services, 1972. 92 pp.

DES MOINES

879. Dahl, Orin L. *Des Moines, Capital City*. Tulsa, Okla.: Continental Heritage, 1978. 240 pp.

880. Des Moines. Planning and Zoning Commission. *Des Moines, Center of Iowa: Survey of Historic Sites*. Des Moines, 1983. 174 pp.

881. "Des Moines a City by Estoppel." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 550-51. The enlargement of the Des Moines city limits by the state legislature in 1890.

882. "Des Moines—Iowa State Capital." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 223-48. Reprint of an article which first appeared in the *New York Daily Graphic*, 17 Sept. 1878.

883. Drummond, Thomas F. "Des Moines 70 Years Ago." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 460-66.

884. Hamburger, Philip. "Notes for a Gazetteer, xxi—Des Moines." *New Yorker* 36 (29 Oct. 1960): 107-10.

885. Holland, Reid A. "Urban Frontier Leadership: A Study of Leadership in Early Twentieth Century Tulsa, Kansas City, Omaha and Des Moines." Ph.D. diss., Oklahoma State University, 1972. 157 pp.

886. Hunter, Dan. *Let's Keep Des Moines a Private Joke*. Des Moines: Radio Ranch Press, 1982. 29 pp. Light-hearted tour of Des Moines.

887. Neubauer, John C., ed. *From Keokuk On: The History of the Cottage Grove Area*. Des Moines: Drake Neighborhood Association, 1983. 41, 56 pp.

888. Petersen, William J. "City of Certainty." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 217-22. The growth of Des Moines from 1860 to 1960.

DEXTER

889. Dexter Centennial, Inc. *History of Dexter, Iowa: Centennial of Dexter, Iowa, 1868-1968*. Dexter, 1967. 171 pp.

DIKE

890. Diamond Jubilee Committee. *Dike Diamond Jubilee, 1900-1975*. Dike, 1975. 96 pp.

DONAHUE

891. Centennial Committee. *Donahue, Iowa Centennial, 1871-1971*. Donahue, 1971. 88 pp.

DONNAN

892. Centennial Committee. *Donnan at the Crossroads*. Donnan, 1978. 40 pp.

DONNELLSON

893. Clemons, Mark, ed. *Historical Souvenir of Donnellson, Iowa*, 1981. West Point: M-C Printing, 1981. 73 pp.

DOON

894. Lawrence, Galen, and Harold Aardema. *Through the Years With Bonnie Doon . . . 1868-1967*. Doon, 1967.

DOUDS

895. Greenfield, Marie, and Clay M. Lanman. *History of Douds-Selma*. Van Buren County Historical Society, 1968. 28 pp.

DUBUQUE

896. Bissell, Richard. "Good Old Dubuque." *Holiday* 15 (March 1954): 80-81.

897. Chi, Esther Cleveland, comp. *Another Flavor of Dubuque*. Dubuque: Gorsuch Grace Printing, 1983. 180 pp. Includes vignettes on Dubuque's history and historic buildings.

898. Childs, Chandler C. *Dubuque, Frontier River City: Thirty-Five Historical Sketches*. Edited by Robert F. Klein. Dubuque: Research Center for Dubuque Area History, Loras College, 1984. 182 pp.

899. Datisman, Elsie. *Dubuque: Its History and Background*. Dubuque: Dubuque County Historical Society, 1969. 15 pp.

900. *Dubuque*. Chicago: Windsor Publications, 1966. 64 pp.

901. Dubuque County Historical Society. *Jackson Park Walking Tour*. Dubuque, 1983. 22 pp. Historic Dubuque district.

902. ———. *A Walking Tour to Points of Interest in Historic South Dubuque*. Dubuque: Dubuque County Historical Society, 1983. 20 pp.

903. Greenstein, Mrs. Saul, comp. *The Flavor of Dubuque*. Dubuque: Dubuque Symphony Orchestra, Women's Auxiliary, 1971. 183 pp.

904. Hoffmann, Mathias Martin. *Antique Dubuque, 1673-1833*. Dubuque: Loras College Press, 1975. 219 pp. Reprint of 1930 edition.

905. Hopkins, Woolsey R. "Dubuque in 1858." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 449-56. Reprint of an account published in the *Dubuque Weekly Express and Herald*, 21 April 1858.

906. Kilgallen, Dorothy. "A Big Night in Dubuque." *Good Housekeeping* 137 (July 1953): 28, 219-24.

907. Leopold, Don. *Dubuque Folklore: A Contribution from American Trust and Savings Bank to Dubuqueland in Celebration of Our Nation's Bicentennial, 1776-1976*. Dubuque: American Trust and Savings Bank, 1975. 174 pp.

908. Luksetich, Thomas A. *Tales of Dubuqueland*. Dubuque: Souvenir Publishing Co., 1956. 24 pp.

909. Nash, Ruth. "Dubuque: Building on a Proud Heritage." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 4-19.

910. *Our Early Years; Our Spirited Years; Our Future Years. Three Volumes Chronicling the People and the Lands that Made This Our Home*. Three vols. in one. Dubuque: Telegraph Herald, 1977.

911. Petersen, William J. "Dubuque—the Key City of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 401-64.

912. Semper, I. J. *Pioneer Dubuque Through the Eyes of Visitors*. Dubuque: Loras College Press, 1954. 47 pp.

DUMONT

913. Centennial Committee. *Dumont Centennial 1879-1979*. Dumont, 1979. 82 pp.

DUNLAP

914. Centennial Central Committee. *Pioneers and Progress: Dunlap Centennial, 1867-1967*. Dunlap, 1967. 84 pp.

DURANT

915. Centennial Committee. *Durant Centennial*. Durant, 1954. 128 pp.

DYERSVILLE

916. Dyersville Area Centennial Corporation. *Dyersville, Iowa Centennial, 1872-1972, Official History and Program*. Dyersville: Dyersville Commercial Print, 1972.

DYSART

917. Centennial Committee. *Stepping Stones of Time: Dysart, Iowa, Centennial, 1873-1973*. Dysart, 1973.

EAGLE GROVE

918. Crabbe, Carolyn, ed. *Eagle Grove, Iowa, 1881-1981, Centennial*. Clarion: Allen Printing Co., 1981. 218 pp.

919. Eagle Grove Public Library. *Souvenir of Open House and Exhibit of Early Eagle Grove Pictures Featuring Water Colors by George Shane*. Eagle Grove, 1970. 20 pp.

EARLHAM

920. Myers, Ronald E. *Earlham, Iowa, Centennial, 1870-1970*. Earlham: Earlham Echo, 1970.

EARLING

921. 1881-1981: *Progress Is Our Future, Earling, Iowa*. Earling, 1981. 111 pp.

EDDYVILLE

922. Brown, Frank D. *Tales of Old Eddyville*. Eddyville: Tribune Publishing Co., 1966. 144 pp. 2d ed., 1967. 148 pp.

ELBERON

923. Centennial Committee. *Elberon, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Vinton: CarPac Publishing, 1981. 196 pp.

ELDRIDGE

924. Centennial Committee. *Eldridge, Iowa, 100 Years Centennial, 1871-1971*. Eldridge, 1971. 132 pp.

ELGIN

925. Foxwell, Margaret L., and Clara M. Burchett. *Living Heritage of Illyria: Elgin, Iowa*. Decorah: Anundsen Publishing Co., 1981. 106 pp.

ELKADER

926. Elkader Historical Society. *Old Elkader Facts and Food*. Elkader, 1976. 96 pp.

927. Witt, Sandra L. A. "Vintage Elkader." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 26-35.

ELK HORN

928. Wittrup, Burt, ed. *Elk Horn's First 50 Years*. Elk Horn: Elk Horn-Kimballton Review, 1966. 76 pp. Reprints from the Elk Horn newspapers of 1868 to 1916.

ELK RAPIDS

929. "Elk Rapids, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 22 (1975): 17-20.

ELLSTON

930. Centennial Book Committee. *A Century of Memories, Ellston, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Mount Ayr: Mount Ayr Record-News, 1981. 230 pp.

ELLSWORTH

931. Ellsworth Historical Society. *The Centennial Story of Ellsworth, 1880-1980: "A Look Back, A Step Forward."* New Providence: Providence Printing, 1980. 188 pp.

ELMA

932. Centennial Committee. *Those Were the Days: Elma, Iowa, 1886-1986*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1986. 405 pp.

ELY

933. Centennial Committee. *Ely Centennial, 1872-1972*. Ely, 1972. 75 pp.

EMERSON

934. Centennial History Committee. *History of Emerson, Iowa*. Emerson, 1971. 62 pp.

EMMETSBURG

935. McCarty, Dwight G. "Growing Up with Emmetsburg." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 340-69.

936. McCarty, George B. "Early History of Emmetsburg." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 321-39.

EPWORTH

937. Ede, Allan, et al., eds. *History of Epworth, Iowa*. Dubuque: Gorsuch Scarisbrick, 1976. 92 pp.

ESSEX

938. Centennial Committee. *Centennial History, Essex, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Essex: Lester King, Print., 1970. 120 pp.

ESTHERVILLE

939. Deemer, Lee. *Esther's Town*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1980. 267 pp.

EVERLY

940. Centennial Committee. *Through the Years: Everly, Iowa Centennial, 1884-1984*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1984. 373 pp.

EWART

941. Farley, Leila Sarah. *A History of Ewart, Iowa, Poweshiek County*. Ewart. 10 pp.

EXIRA

942. History Book Committee. *Quasiquicentennial: Proud of Our Past—Planning Our Future*. Exira, Iowa, 1857-1982. Exira, 1982. 74, 168, 22 pp.

943. Centennial Committee. *100 Years in Exira, 1857-1957*. Exira, 1957. 109 pp.

FAIRFIELD

944. Shafer, Mark. *Fairfield at the Turn of the Century*. 1976. 60 pp.

945. Welty, Susan Fulton. *A Fair Field*. Detroit, Mich.: Harlo Press, 1968. 463 pp. Revised bicentennial edition, 1975. 463 pp.

946. Zierold, Norman. "Fairfield: It's Booming." *Iowan* 35 (Fall 1986): 26-35.

FARRAGUT

947. Farragut Community Club. *Farragut's First One Hundred Years, 1870-1970*. Farragut, 1970.

FAYETTE

948. Fayette Festivals, Inc. *Centennial, 1874-1974*. Fayette, 1974. 56 pp.

FENTON

949. *Diamond Jubilee, Fenton, Iowa, August 9-10-11, 1974: Souvenir Book*. Fenton, 1974. 100 pp.

FERGUSON

950. Centennial History Book Committee. *Ferguson, Iowa Centennial, 1882-1982*. Ferguson, 1982. 160 pp.

FINCHFORD

951. Messerly, Lila. *Over 100 Years in and around Finchford*. Finchford: Finchford Community Bible Church Ladies Aid, 1954. 36 pp.

952. Messerly, Lila, and Robert Messerly. *The Turkey Foot: An Indian, Pioneer, and Natural History*. Janesville: Pioneer Advertising Co., 1969. 80 pp. Revised and expanded version of *Over One Hundred Years in and around Finchford*.

FONDA

953. Centennial Committee. *Fonda Centennial, 1870-1970*. Fonda: Fonda Times, 1970. 108 pp.

FOREST CITY

954. Forest City Centennial, Inc. *Centennial Sketches: A Historical Booklet Marking the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of Forest City, Winnebago County, Iowa, in 1855*. Forest City, 1955. 79 pp.

955. Forest City Quasiquicentennial Committee. *Centennial Sketches, Forest City, Iowa, Quasiquicentennial, 1855-1955-1980*. Forest City, 1980. 79, 24 pp. Reprint of 1955 centennial book with 24 pp. of added material.

FORT DODGE

956. "Fort Dodge." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 22-26, 35.

957. Fort Dodge Community Schools. *The Prairie Sampler*. Fort Dodge, 1979. 61 pp.

958. Kelly, Henry C. "Fort Dodge in 1857." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 291-306.

FORT MADISON

959. Bunn, W. E. L. "I Never Miss Chicago." *Saturday Evening Post* 228 (10 Sept. 1955): 38-39.

960. Evans, Lenore. *Our Town, Fort Madison, Iowa: A Book of Sketches*. Fort Madison: G. H. Fisher, 1966.

961. Sloat, Ted. *Madisonia, Reviewing Our Heritage*. Fort Madison: Fort Madison Evening Democrat, 1979. 155 pp.

FRANKLIN

962. "Franklin—the Town that Time Forgot." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 16-21.

FRASER

963. Daugherty, Nayse. "A History of Fraser." *Trail Tales* 45 (Sept. 1983): 10-17, 26-27.

FREDONIA

964. Bliven, Bertha Lord. *Down Memory Lane in Fredonia*. Fredonia, 1956. 53 pp.

FRYTOWN

965. Kinsinger, Marguerite, and Shirley Yoder. *Frytown, Iowa, 1854-1984, the First 130 Years*. Kalona: Kalona Graphics, 1984. 141 pp.

GALVA

966. Centennial History Book Committee. *Galva, Yesteryear and Today, 1882-1982*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1982. 582 pp.

GARNER

967. Garner Area Centennial Steering Committee. *Garner, Iowa Area Centennial History Book*. Garner, 1970. 112 pp.

GARRISON

968. Centennial Book Committee. *Garrison Recollections of the Century—1873-1973*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1972. 236 pp.

GENESE

969. Geneseo Methodist Church. *Geneseo Community History*. Geneseo, 1967. 277 pp.

GEORGE

970. Bicentennial Committee. *In and Around George, Iowa*. Hills, Minn.: Crescent Publishing, 1976. 191 pp.

GIARD

971. Beimfohr, Melvin. *Giard's First Hundred Years, 1871-1971*. Giard, 1971. 104 pp.

GIFFORD

972. Braga, Julia Lundy. *Gifford, the Village That Was and Is*. Gifford: Gifford Centennial Committee, 1975. 13 pp.

GILMAN

973. Centennial Committee. *Gilman, Iowa: The First 100 Years, 1876-1976*. Gilman, 1976. 184 pp.

GILMORE CITY

974. History Book Committee. *Iowa's Limestone Capital: Gilmore City Centennial, 1883-1983*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1983. 368 pp.

GLADBROOK

975. Centennial Committee. *Gladbrook, Iowa Centennial, 1880-1980*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1980. 385 pp.

GLIDDEN

976. Muyskens, Joan. "Merle Hay and His Town." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 22-32. Merle Hay was the first Iowan killed in World War I.

GOLDFIELD

977. Centennial Historical Committee. *Centennial, 1855-1955, Goldfield, Iowa*. Goldfield, 1955. 28 pp.

GRAFTON

978. Centennial History Book Committee. *Grafton, 1878-1978*. Mason City: A. B. Dick Products, 1978. 160 pp.

GRAND JUNCTION

979. Grand Junction High School. English IV Class. *Early History of Grand Junction*. Grand Junction: Globe-Free Press, 1952. 53 pp.

GRAND RIVER

980. Centennial Committee. *Reflections of Grand River, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Clark County Publishing, 1981. 352 pp.

GRANDVIEW

981. Louisa County Historical Society. *Tour, Town of Grandview*. 1972. 39 pp.

GRANGER

982. *Granger Centennial, 1885-1985*. Granger, 1985. 212 pp.

983. Schwieder, Dorothy. "The Granger Homestead Project." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 149-61. The NRA experimental homestead project at Granger in 1934 and after.

GRAVITY

984. Ambrose, Lena. *History of Gravity, Iowa, 1881-1970*. Rockwell City, 1970. 46 pp.

985. Swan, Bob, ed. *Gravity, Iowa, 1883-1983*. Gravity, 1983. 126 pp.

GRAY

986. Centennial Yearbook Committee. *Gray Community History, 1881-1981*. Gray, 1981. 168, 136, 29 pp.

GRAY'S FORD

987. Sayles, Ross. "The Gray's Ford Story." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1977): 33-35.

GREENE

988. Greene Centennial Book Committee. *History of Greene, Greene, Iowa Centennial, 1879-1979*. Greene, 1979. 118 pp.

989. Reid, Jack A. *Those Were the Days . . . in Greene*. Greene: Greene Recorder, 1974. 20 pp.

GREENFIELD

990. Vogel, George A. W. *Greenfield, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Greenfield, 1956. 23 pp.

GRIMES

991. Stickle, Harry F., and Hazel May Stickle. *Grimes One Hundred Years*. Woodward: Northeast Dallas County Record, 1980. 136 pp.

GRINNELL

992. Centennial Committee. *Grinnell, a Century of Progress, 1854-1954: A History of Grinnell, Iowa, Commemorating 100 Years of Progress*. Grinnell: Grinnell Herald Register, 1954. 96 pp.

GRISWOLD

993. DeWitt, Fred B. "The Land and the Men, Now and Then": *A History of Griswold, Iowa, and Community, in Prose, Verse, and Pictures*. Griswold, 1954. 98 pp.

GRUNDY CENTER

994. Federated Women's Club of Grundy Center. *History of Grundy Center and Surrounding Territory*. Grundy Center: Quick Print, 1967. 73 pp.

995. Grundy Center Area Centennial, Inc. *Grundy Center, a Centennial Portrait, 1977*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1977. 292 pp.

GUERNSEY

996. Centennial Book Committee. *Guernsey Centennial, 1884-1984*. Guernsey, 1984. 254 pp.

GUTHRIE CENTER

997. *A Glance into the Past*. Guthrie Center: Guthrie Center High School, 1981. 95 pp.

GUTTENBERG

998. Keehn, Jeanne. "Guttenberg." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 6-11.

HALBUR

999. History Book Committee. *Halbur, 1883-1983: Memories of Yesterday, Dreams of Tomorrow*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1983. 539 pp.

HAMPTON

1000. Centennial Committee. *The Hampton Story, 1870-1970*. Hampton, 1970. 100 pp.

HANLONTOWN

1001. Kisner, Ellsworth. *Hanlontown: The Days of Its Yesterdays*. Hanlontown: Friends of Libraries, Kinney Memorial Library, 1964. 140 pp.

HANSELL

1002. Centennial Book Committee. *Railroading Through the Century: Hansell Centennial, June 19-21, 1981*. Hampton: Hampton Publishing, 1981. 50 pp.

HARDY

1003. James, Charlene Baessler, Beth Clancy Swan, and Wilma Hefti Clancy. *History of Hardy, 1881-1981: A Small Town with a Big Heart*. Hardy: Centennial Committee, 1981. 20 pp.

HARPER

1004. Centennial Book Committee. *Harper, Iowa Centennial, 1879-1979*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing, 1979. 84 pp.

HARRIS

1005. Diamond Jubilee. *Diamond Jubilee History, 1889-1964, Harris, Iowa*. Harris, 1964. 40 pp.

HARTLEY

1006. Borchard, H. L. *100 Year History of Hartley, Iowa, 1879-1979*. Hartley: Hartley Centennial Committee, 1979. 80 pp.

1007. *Seventy-Five Years of Progress: Diamond Jubilee, Hartley, Iowa, 1879-1954*. Hartley, 1954. 128 pp.

HARTWICK

1008. Verdeck, Barbara. *Hartwick and Vicinity, History and Story Book*. Hartwick: McLennan, 1967. 110 pp.

HARVEY

1009. History Book Committee. *One Hundred Years, 1876-1976, Harvey, Iowa*. Harvey, 1976. 176 pp.

HASTINGS

1010. Wearin, Otha Donner. *I Remember Hastings*. Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1965. 80 pp.

HAUNTOWN

1011. Bohart, Margaret E. R., ed. *Hauntown, Iowa, 1878-1884, as Recorded in the Diary of Samuel Patrick Russell, and a Russell Family History*. Davis, Cal., 1969. 105, 30 pp.

HAWKEYE

1012. Graham, Frances. *Hawkeye Centennial, 1970*. Marion: Hawkeye History and Travel Club, 1970. 162 pp.

HAZLETON

1013. Brewer, Rose, and Barbara Bruster. *The History of Hazleton and Hazleton Station, 1873-1973*. Hazleton, 1973. 44 pp.

HEDRICK

1014. Beck, D. E. *Early Days in Hedrick*. Hedrick, 1954. 40 pp.

1015. Centennial Book Committee. *Hedrick, Iowa Centennial, 1882-1982*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing Co., 1982. 476 pp.

HENDERSON

1016. *Henderson, Iowa, 100 Years of News, 1881-1981*. Henderson, 1981. 22 pp.

HIAWATHA

1017. Bruns, Dan. *Hiawatha, a Great Place to Be*. Hiawatha: City of Hiawatha, 1983. 4 pp.

HINTON

1018. Ellison, Charles, and Shirley Ellison, eds. *100 Yrs. Centennial, 1883-1983, Hinton, Iowa*. Hinton, 1983. 387 pp.

HITEMAN

1019. Mullinix, Rosalie. *History of Hiteman, a Mining Town*. 1983. 336 pp.

HOLLAND

1020. Centennial Committee. *Holland Centennial, 1877-1977*. Grundy Center: Lithocraft, 1977. 156 pp.

HOLSTEIN

1021. Yates, Corrine, ed. *The Holstein Centennial Book, 1882-1982*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, [1982]. 517 pp.

HOPEVILLE

1022. Jones, Dorothy, and Kathy Parmenter. *Historic Hopeville and Vicinity*. Creston: Quick Copy Publishing Co., 1982. 262 pp.

HOPKINTON

1023. Coyle, Bob, and John Zug. "Historic Hopkinton." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 40-45.

1024. Earhart, Maud A. *The First Hundred Years: A Brief History of Hopkinton from 1853 to 1953*. Hopkinton, 1953. 45 pp.

HOSPERS

1025. Pohlen, Mrs. Mike, Nelson Nieuwenhuis, and Adeline A. Jungers. *The Story of Our Town*. Hospers, 1966.

HOUGHTON

1026. Centennial Book Committee. *Houghton, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1981. 397 pp.

HUBBARD

1027. *Hubbard in Retrospect*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1981. 248 pp.

HUDSON

1028. *History of Hudson*. Hudson, 1976. 48 pp.

1029. Taylor, Jean. *Hudson's Heritage*. Hudson: Hudson Printing Co., 1976. 137 pp.

HUMBOLDT

1030. De Groote, Oliver Howard. *The History of the City of Humboldt: The First 100 Years*. Humboldt: Centennial Committee, 1963. 336 pp.

1031. Taft, S. H. "Early Settler Aided in Organization and Growth of Humboldt." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 123-30. Reminiscences of S. H. Taft from 1862 to 1868.

HUMESTON

1032. Centennial Book Committee. *Humeston Centennial, 100 Years, 1872-1972*. Humeston: Humeston New Era, 1972. 180 pp.

HURSTVILLE

1033. Carlson, Lowell. "Hurstville, a Company Town Where Lime Was King." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 49-51.

HUXLEY

1034. *The Huxonian: Huxley Centennial, 1882-1982*. Ames: Sigler Printing, 1982. 108 pp.

INDEPENDENCE

1035. Historical Pamphlet Committee. "125 Years of Growth": *The Story of Independence*. Independence, 1972. 126 pp.

1036. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "The Angel of Independence." *Iowan* 5 (Nov.-Dec. 1956): 20-23, 47.

On the many activities of Charley Williams, Independence entrepreneur, 1886-1894, particularly his efforts which resulted in Independence becoming one of the horse-breeding centers of the world.

INLAND

1037. Smith, Gordon. "Ghost Towns of Cedar County: Inland." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 67-68.

INWOOD

1038. Centennial Book Committee. *Inwood's First 100 Years, 1884-1984*. Dallas, Tex.: National ShareGraphics, 1984. 192 pp.

IOWA CITY

1039. Brown, Janet. "Pairing the Past with the Present." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 35-39.

Photos of Iowa City taken in the 1910s and 1920s by Fred W. Kent compared with photos taken in 1984 by Gary Jones.

1040. Caligir, Roberta, ed. *The Iowa City Story: "A Matter of Opinions"*. Chicago: Link Programs, 1983. 42 pp. History of downtown redevelopment in Iowa City.

1041. Cheever, John. "An Afternoon Walk in Iowa City, Iowa." *Travel & Leisure* 4 (Sept. 1974): 32-33, 50.

1042. Engle, Paul. "Poetry, People and Pigs." *Iowan* 4 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 12. Address given on Voice of America describing Iowa City and the University of Iowa.

1043. Iowa City Chamber of Commerce. *Iowa City, Iowa*. Chicago: Windsor Publications, 1970. 72 pp. 2d ed., 1972. 40 pp. 3d ed., 1975. 32 pp.

1044. Lafore, Laurence. "In the Sticks." *Harper's* 243 (Oct. 1971): 108-9, 112-15. Reprint. Iowa City, 1973. 27 pp.

1045. ———. *The Iowa City Dimension*. Iowa City: Office of Public Information and University Relations, University of Iowa, 1985. 14 pp. Abridged version of "In the Sticks," which appeared in *Harper's* in 1971.

1046. Morris, Florence Evelyn. "The Urban Geography of Iowa City." M.A. thesis, University of Toronto, 1952.

1047. Petersen, William J. "Iowa City—Then and Now." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 81-88.

1048. Shambaugh, Benjamin F. "Iowa City Through the Years." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 41-80. Reprint of issue of May 1939.

1049. Weber, Irving B. *Historical Stories about Iowa City*. 3 vols. Iowa City: Iowa City Lions Club, 1976, 1979, 1985.

IOWA FALLS

1050. Nichols, Ira Alfred. *History of Iowa Falls, 1900-1950*. Iowa Falls: Hecht Printing Co., 1956. 365 pp.

1051. ———. *Iowa Falls, a Century of Progress, 1855-1955*. Iowa Falls: Hecht Printing Co., 1955. 74 pp.

IRETON

1052. Ireton Area Historical Society. *Ireton, a Proud Heritage*. Ireton, 1982. 504 pp.

IRWIN

1053. History Book Committee. *Irwin, 1881-1981*. Irwin, 1981. 243 pp.

JAMAICA

1054. Centennial History Committee. *100 Yesterdays: Jamaica, 1882-1982; Including Advance, Cooper, Dawson, Herndon*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1981. 510 pp.

1055. Towne, Bruce F. *Bricks on the Chimney: Facts and Foibles of Jamaica, Iowa*. Jamaica, [1956]. 75 pp.

JANESVILLE

1056. Leonard, Helen Maxine C. *The Janesvillians, 1849-1977*. Janesville: Quasqui Centennial Committee, 1974. 250 pp.

JEDDO

1057. Martin, Gloria A. "A Town that Disappeared: Jeddo, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 56-62.

JESUP

1058. Centennial Committee. *A Drama of Progress, 1860-1960*. Jesup, 1960. 56 pp.

1059. Quasquicentennial Committee. *A Community Tapestry, 1860-1985: Jesup, Iowa Quasquicentennial, 1860-1985*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1984. 421 pp.

JEWELL

1060. Centennial Book Committee. *Jewell, the Gem, 1881-1981*. Jewell, 1981. 314 pp.

JOETOWN

1061. Swartzendruber, Lois, and John K. Swartzendruber. *Recollections of Joetown*. Kalona: Kalona Graphics, 1978. 96 pp.

JOLLEY

1062. History Book Committee. *The Town and Community of Jolley, Iowa: First 100 Years*. Jolley, 1983. 92 pp.

KALONA

1063. Centennial Committee. *Kalona, the First Century, 1879-1979*. Kalona, 1979. 324 pp.

1064. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and John Zug. *The Kalona Heritage*. Iowa Mennonite History Society and Joan Liffing-Zug, 1975. Published as *The Kalona Heritage: Amish and Mennonite Culture, Religion, Recipes, Quilts, Country Scenes*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1983. 64 pp.

1065. Roussos, Dean S. "Economic Activity in a Growing Rural Iowa Town: A Case Study of Kalona, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1960. 112 pp.

KAMRAR

1066. Centennial Historical Committee. *Coming Home to Harvest Home: History of Kamrar, Iowa, Commemorating Our Centennial, 1881-1981*. Kamrar, 1981. 93 pp.

KANAWHA

1067. Abbas, Vera. *Diamond Jubilee, Kanawha, Iowa, 1899-1974*. Kanawha, 1974. 127 pp.

KELLERTON

1068. *Kellerton, Iowa, a History to 1981*. Mount Ayr: Mount Ayr Record-News, 1981. 239 pp.

KENSETT

1069. Centennial Committee. *Kensett, Iowa, Centennial, 1872-1972*. Kensett, 1972. 48 pp.

KENT

1070. Lucas, Alfred. *A History of Kent, Iowa, 1869-1971*. Kent, 1971. 37 pp.

KEOKUK

1071. "A Brief History of Keokuk." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 372-73.

1072. Harris, Faye Erma. "A Frontier Community: The Economic, Social, and Political Development of Keokuk, Iowa, from 1820 to 1866." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1965. 579 pp.

1073. Pizer, Laurence Robert. "Progressivism in Keokuk, Iowa, 1904-1912." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1970. 100 pp.

1074. Williams, Frances Bachman. *Keokuk: The Way We Were*. Keokuk, 1979. 121 pp.

1075. Wolf, W. W. *Pastimes and Past Times as Remembered by W. W. Wolf*. Keokuk: Hill Printing Co., 1974. 40 pp.

KEOSAUQUA

1076. "The Mannings of Keosauqua." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 16-17.
Edwin Manning, 1838 settler in Keosauqua, and the Hotel Manning.

KEOTA

1077. Bohrofen, Cleo Clubb, comp. *Keota Centennial History: 1873-1973*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing Co., 1973. 265 pp.

KESWICK

1078. Centennial Book Committee. *Keswick, Iowa, 1879-1979: Centennial Album*. Keswick, 1979. 360 pp.

KEYSTONE

1079. Centennial History Book Committee. *Keystone, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Keystone, 1981. 144 pp.

KILLDUFF

1080. Van Gilst, Vera, and Mary Richardson, eds. *Killduff Centennial, Killduff, Iowa, 1883-1983*. Killduff, 1983. 190 pp.

KIMBALLTON

1081. History Book Committee. *Kimballton Centennial, 1883-1983*. Audubon: Audubon News-Advocate, 1983. 350 pp.

KINGSLEY

1082. Centennial Book Committee. *A Century of Memories: Kingsley, 1884-1984*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1984. 584 pp.

1083. *Kingsley, Iowa Diamond Jubilee, 1884-1959*. Kingsley, 1959. 18 pp.

KNOKE

1084. *Knoke Diamond Jubilee, 1901-1976*. Knoke: Diamond Jubilee Bicentennial Committee, 1976. 29 pp.

LADDSDALE

1085. Harding, Alvie, and Mable Harding. *The Ghost Mining Town of Laddsdale, Iowa, 1872-1918*. Ottumwa: Ottumwa Printing Co., 1971. 24 pp.

LAKE CITY

1086. *A Century of Progress, Lake City, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Lake City: Lake City Graphic, 1956. 32 pp.

LAKE PANORAMA

1087. Christian, Rebecca. "Lake Panorama, Where the Living Is Easy." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 4-10, 46-47.
Resort community in Guthrie County.

LAKE VIEW

1088. Centennial Committee. *Lake View 1880-1980: "Pride in Our Past, Faith in Our Future."* Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle, 1980. 381 pp.

LAMONI

1089. Blair, A. R. "Lamoni, Iowa—Way Stop on Return Road to Zion." *Restoration Trail Forum* 4 (Aug. 1978): 1, 3-4.
Founding of Lamoni by members of the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.

1090. Reneau, James C. "A History of Lamoni, Iowa, 1879-1920." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1952. 141 pp.

LANSING

1091. Burke, William J. *The Story of a Rivertown, Lansing, Iowa*. Lansing, 1967. 42 pp.

1092. Centennial Corporation. *Lansing, Iowa, on the Mississippi, 1867-1967*. Lansing, 1967. 60 pp.

LA PORTE CITY

1093. Weatherly, Mrs. Jerry. *City of La Porte City, 1871-1971*. La Porte City: Progress Review, 1971. 76 pp.

LAUREL

1094. Centennial Book Committee. *Laurel, Iowa Centennial, 1881-1981*. Newton: News Printing Co., 1981. 204 pp.

LAURENS

1095. Duncommun, Helen A. *Laurens Legacy: Stories of Pioneer Laurens*. Laurens: Laurens House of Print, 1977. 200 pp.

1096. Centennial Book Committee. *Laurens "100": Chronicle of Our First 100 Years*. Laurens: Centennial Corp., 1983. 568 pp.

LE CLAIRE

1097. Bauer, Wayland P. "The Changing Geographic Functions of Le Claire, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1974. 76 pp.

1098. Beitz, Ruth S. "Nantucket of the Middle West." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 2-8, 52, 54.

1099. Lage, Dorothy. *Le Claire, Iowa, a Mississippi River Town*. Le Claire, 1976. 159 pp.

1100. Sesquicentennial History Book Committee. *Our Story: Bridging the Past and the Present, July 13-22, Le Claire, Iowa; Sesquicentennial 1834-1984*. Le Claire, 1984. 178 pp.

LEDYARD

1101. Centennial Committee. *Ledyard, Iowa, 1884-1984: The Place to Come Back To*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1984. 212 pp.

LELAND

1102. Book Committee. *Milestones Along the Way: Leland, Iowa, 1882-1982*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1982. 227 pp.

LE MARS

1103. Larson, Arthur. *Le Mars—the Story of a Prairie Town*. Le Mars: Le Mars Daily Sentinel, 1969. 65 pp.

LENOX

1104. Historical Committee. *History of Lenox, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Lenox, 1972.

LETTS

1105. Centennial Committee. *Letts, Iowa, 1855-1955*. Wapello: Iowa Valley Printers, 1955. 136 pp.

1106. 125th Anniversary Book Committee. *Letts 125th Anniversary*. Wapello: Louisa Publishing Co., 1980. 101 pp.

LIME CITY

1107. Frymoyer, Curtis. "The Story of Lime City." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1970): 1-19.

LIME SPRINGS

1108. Committee on History. *Lime Springs Then and Now: The Story of the First One-Hundred Fourteen Years of Our Town*. Lime Springs, 1968. 308 pp.

LINCOLN

1109. Centennial History Book Committee. *Lincoln, 1883-1983*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1983. 192 pp.

LISBON

1110. Radl, Richard Martin. *The Olden Days: A History of Lisbon, Iowa, Its Surrounding Countryside, 1838-1888*. Lisbon, 1974. 80 pp.

LITHOGRAPH CITY

1111. Beisel, Suzanne. "The Story of Lithograph City." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 466-68.

LITTLE ROCK

1112. Kruse, Arlys Lindaman. *Little Rock, Iowa, 1869-1984, Those By-Gone Years: The Prairie, the Furrow, the Town*. Little Rock: Centennial Committee, 1984. 627 pp.

LIVERMORE

1113. Centennial Committee. *Livermore Centennial, 1880-1980, History of Livermore, 1880-1980*. Livermore, 1980. 75 pp.

LOGAN

1114. Executive Centennial Committee. *Logan Centennial, 1867-1967*. Logan, 1967. 80 pp.

LOGANSPOUT

1115. McGinnis, Glenna. "A Ghost Town." *Trail Tales* 27 (1976): 1-6.

LOHRVILLE

1116. McDonald, Kathrynne Barton. *Lohrville Centennial Days, August 14-15-16, 1981*. Lohrville: Lions Club, 1981. 240 pp.

LONE TREE

1117. Centennial Book Committee. *History of Lone Tree*. Lone Tree, 1972. 192 pp.

LOST NATION

1118. Centennial History Committee. *Lost Nation, Iowa, Centennial, 1872-1972*. Lost Nation, 1972. 89 pp.

LOVILIA

1119. Ross, Catherine, and Eleanor Sofranko. *A History of Lovilia, Iowa, from 1853-1978*. Lovilia, 1978. 222 pp.

LOWDEN

1120. *Beyond a Century, Lowden, Iowa: A History of the Years, 1957-1982*. Lowden: Booklet Committee, 1982. 152 pp.

1121. Lowden Historical Society. *We Remember When. . .*. Lowden: D and D Printing, 1976. 103 pp.

1122. Memorial Book Committee. *Lowden Centennial, 1857-1957*. Lowden, 1957. 164 pp.

LUCAS

1123. Roberts, Ron E. *Ordinary Ghosts and Everyday People in an Iowa Coal Town*. Dubuque: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 1986. 163 pp.

LUTHER

1124. McVay, Audrey. "Brief Luther History." *Trail Tales* 44 (1983): 32-37.

LUVERNE

1125. Centennial Book Committee. *LuVerne, Iowa, 1881-1981*. 1981. 309 pp.

LYNNVILLE

1126. Centennial Book Committee. *Memories Yesterday and Today, Lynnville, 1875-1975*. Lynnville, 1975. 231 pp.

LYONS

1127. Heckert, Connie K. *Lyons: One Hundred Fifty Years North of the Big Tree*. Clinton: Lyons Business and Professional Association, 1985. 188 pp.

MCALLSBURG

1128. Dillin, Mrs. James R., ed. *McCallsburg Centennial, 1869-1969*. McCallsburg: Centennial Historical Committee, 1969. 64 pp.

MCCAUSLAND

1129. *McCausland, Iowa, Centennial, 1882-1982*. McCausland, 1982. 108 pp.

MCGREGOR

1130. "McGregor and Its Oldest Drug House." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 478-80.

1131. Myers, Lena D. *Alexander MacGregor and His Town*. McGregor: Public Library, 1971. 81 pp.

MACKEY

1132. Johnson, Samuel E. "Mackey, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 10 (1972): 5-12.

MADRID

1133. Lucas, C. L. "Madrid's Semi-Centennial." *Trail Tales* 49 (1985): 20-21.
Reprinted from the *Madrid Register News*, 19 Sept. 1907.

1134. McVay, Audrey, and K. Maria Romitti. "Madrid, Iowa Celebrates Its Centennial." *Trail Tales* 48 (1984): 17-21.

1135. "Madrid." *Trail Tales* 15 (1973): 19-22.

1136. *Madrid, Iowa, a Proud Community: Madrid Centennial, 1883-1983*. 1983. 547 pp.

1137. Proescholdt, Kevin. "The Madrid, Iowa, Centennial Celebration." *Swedish-American Historical Quarterly* 35 (1984): 77-79.

MALCOLM

1138. Centennial History Committee. *Malcolm Centennial: "Memories Today of Yesterday," 1872-1972*. Malcolm, 1972. 180 pp.

MALLARD

1139. *Mallard, Iowa, 100 Years: 1882-1982*. Mallard, 1982. 299 pp.

MANLEY

1140. History Committee. *Manley's Memories, 1877-1977*. Manley, 1977. 142 pp.

MANNING

1141. History Book Committee. *We Can Remember: A History of Manning's First 100 Years*. Edited by Art Rix. Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle Print, 1981. 454 pp.

MANSON

1142. Centennial History Committee. *A Brief History of Manson, Iowa, Observing Its Centennial, July 20-23, 1972*. Manson, 1972. 113 pp.

MANTI

1143. Kiwanis Manti Memorial Association, Shenandoah, Iowa. *History of Manti*. Compiled by Ralph E. Cunningham. Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1960. 66 pp.

MAPLETON

1144. Woman's Civic Improvement Club. *Mapleton Milestones, Centennial, Mapleton, Iowa, 1878-1978*. Mapleton, 1978. 236 pp.

MARATHON

1145. *Marathon—Yesterday and Today*. Laurens: Laurens House of Print, 1979. 130 pp.

MARBLE ROCK

1146. Carney, Arlene, and Nancy Reams, eds. *Our Heritage, a Collection of Remembrances, Marble Rock, Iowa*. Marble Rock: Bicentennial Commission, 1976. 136 pp.

MARCUS

1147. Centennial Historical Committee. *Pride in the Past, Faith in the Future: A Centennial History of Marcus*. Marcus, 1971. 164 pp.

MARENGO

1148. Lillie, Pauline. *Marengo the County Seat, Marengo the Town: A History*. Marengo: 125th Celebration Committee, 1984. 316 pp.

MARION

1149. Christie, Grace. "Marion Named in 1839." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 157-59.

MARNE

1150. Marne Centennial Historical Committee. *The First Century: A History of Marne, Iowa*. Marne, 1975. 64 pp.

MARQUETTE

1151. Cook, Cecil. *Marquette: The Biography of an Iowa Railroad Town*. Des Moines: Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1975. 240 pp.

MARSHALLTOWN

1152. Fosness, Irene. *Marshalltown: A Pictorial History*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1985. 198 pp.

1153. Robeson, Warren, and Max Van Derveer. "Marshalltown—Mirror of the Midwest." *Iowan* 5 (Aug.-Sept. 1957): 20-24, 42-43, 48-49.

MARTELLE

1154. Carstens, Walther F., ed. *A Centennial History of Martelle, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Martelle: Centennial Committee, 1971. 128 pp.

MASON CITY

1155. Fischbeck, Arthur M., R. Duane Umbarger, and James Chimbidis, eds. *Remember When . . . Mason City: A Historical Album*. Mason City: Pioneer Federal Savings and Loan Association, 1985. 204 pp.

1156. "Remembering the 'Music Man's' Mason City." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 38-41. Passages from Meredith Willson's autobiography, *And There I Stood With My Piccolo*, coupled with old photographs of Mason City.

1157. Schrag, Peter. "What Happened to Main Street?" In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 455-78. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. Mason City in 1970. Reprinted from the author's *Out of Place in America: Essays for the End of an Age*.

MASSENA

1158. History Book Committee. *The Turning of a Century: Massena, Iowa, 1886-1986*. Massena, 1986. 444 pp.

MAXWELL

1159. *Maxwell, 1883-1983*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1983. 432 pp.

MAY CITY

1160. Martin, Ezra. *Mennonite Settlement: 1887-1915, May City, Iowa, Osceola County*. Ephrata, Penn., 1983. 40 pp.

MAYNARD

1161. Centennial Committee. *Maynard, Iowa, 1873-1973*. Oelwein: Oelwein Daily Register, 1973. 122 pp.

MECHANICSVILLE

1162. Mechanicsville Centennial Committee. *Mechanicsville, Iowa: Rip Van Winkle Centennial, 100 Years Plus 20, 1855-1975*. Mechanicsville, 1975. 88 pp.

1163. Woman's Club. *History of Mechanicsville, Iowa*. Mechanicsville, [1957]. 80 pp.

MELBOURNE

1164. Centennial Book Committee. *Melbourne, Iowa, Centennial History Record, 1882-1982*. Melbourne, 1982. 161 pp.

MELROSE

1165. Tierney, Evelyn Sinclair. *But of Course They Were Irish*. Melrose, 1984. 491 pp.

MENLO

1166. Centennial History Committee. *History of Menlo, Iowa, 1869-1969*. Menlo, 1969. 158 pp.

MEROA

1167. Crowell, Gertrude Norby. *Meroa, 1977*. Osage: The Press-News, 1977. 68 pp.

MERRILL

1168. *Merrill Centennial, 1872-1972*. Merrill, 1972. 288 pp.

MESERVEY

1169. Centennial History Book Committee. *The History of Meservey, Iowa, 1886-1986*. Ackley: Ackley Publishing Co., 1986. 149 pp.

MIDDLEBURG

1170. Koerselman, Gary H. "Middleburg: The Story of an Iowa Community, 1870-1920." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1965. 118 pp.

1171. ———. "The Quest for Community in Rural Iowa: Neighborhood Life in Early Middleburg History." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1006-20.

Social history of a Sioux County community at the turn of the century.

MILES

1172. Johannsen, Malinda, comp. *Miles: A Century of Our Town, 1872-1972*. Miles: Centennial Committee, 1972. 66 pp.

MILFORD

1173. Milford Area Diamond Jubilee, Inc. Committee. *Milford Area Diamond Jubilee, 1892-1967*. Milford, 1967. 72 pp.

MILO

1174. *Milo Centennial, 1880-1980, Including Belmont and Otter Townships*. Milo, 1980. 364 pp.

MILTON

1175. Andrews, Iowa, and Preston S. Conant, comps. *History of Milton, Iowa*. Van Buren County Historical Society, 1969. 16 pp.

MINBURN

1176. Centennial History Committee. *History of the Minburn Area, Minburn, Iowa, Centennial, 1869-1969*. Minburn, 1969. 72, 24 pp.

MINDEN

1177. Centennial Committee. *The Olde Lamplighter*. Minden, 1975. 156 pp.

MINGO

1178. Community Centennial Book Committee. *Mingo, Iowa: 1884-1984*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1984. 476 pp.

MISSOURI VALLEY

1179. Gard, John W. "The Development of Missouri Valley, Iowa to 1913." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1968. 113 pp.

1180. *Missouri Valley Area Centennial, Missouri Valley, Iowa, 1871-1971*. Missouri Valley, 1971. 68 pp.

MITCHELL

1181. Frisbie, Jack D. "The Rise and Decline of a Small Midwestern Town: Mitchell, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1969. 134 pp.

MITCHELLVILLE

1182. Craig, Lois. *Village on the Prairie, a Centennial History of Mitchellville, Iowa*. Des Moines: York Printing Co., 1956. 50 pp.

MODALE

1183. Centennial Committee. *Pride of Modale: Missouri Dale Centennial, 1874-1974, History*. Modale, 1974. 36 pp.

MOINGONA

1184. Davis, James H. "Moingona." *Trail Tales* 38 (1981): 6-7.

1185. "Moingona." *Trail Tales* 28 (1977): 2-5. Excerpts from the 1871 *Boone County Advocate*.

MONROE

1186. Chamberlin, Al. *A History of Monroe, Iowa, 1843-1976*. Monroe: Jasper County Bicentennial Committee, 1976. 126 pp.

MONTICELLO

1187. Clark, Leigh, Lyman C. Perkins, and C. J. Matthiessen, eds. *Monticello, Iowa, 1836-1986*. Monticello: Monticello Express, 1986. 502 pp.

MONTOUR

1188. Ridout, Pauline, et al. *Montour, 1873-1973*. Montour: History Committee, 1973. 170 pp.

MONTROSE

1189. Hancock, Mrs. Russell. *Montrose in Retrospect*. Montrose: Telcon, 1969. 47 pp.

MOORLAND

1190. Book Committee. *A Century of Memories, 1883-1983: The Centennial Story of Moorland, Iowa*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1983. 242 pp.

MORAVIA

1191. Blumenstock, Fred, Mrs. D. E. Bishop, and Mrs. Karl E. Tuttle. *Moravia, Iowa, 1851-1976*. Moravia, 1976. 84 pp.

MORLEY

1192. Centennial Book Committee. *Morley's First Century of History, 1873-1973*. Monticello: Monticello Express, 1973. 127 pp.

MOSCOW

1193. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 65-68. Excerpts from "Recollections of Early Settlement in Moscow," reprinted from the *Wilton Review*, where the articles first appeared in the late 1870s.

MOULTON

1194. Moulton Historical Society. *The Chronicle of Moulton, Iowa and Its Surrounding Countryside*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1978. 346 pp.

MOUNT AUBURN

1195. Centennial Committee. *Mt. Auburn, Cedar Twp., 1871-1971*. Mount Auburn: Cedar Valley Times, 1971. 50 pp.

MOUNT AYR

1196. Bosc, Michael. "A Small Town's Last-Ditch Fight for Survival." *U.S. News and World Report* 98 (11 March 1985): 27-28.

MOUNT CARMEL

1197. *Mount Carmel Centennial, July 16, 1969*. Mount Carmel, 1969. 120 pp.

MOUNT PLEASANT

1198. Marshall, Robert Dean. "Mount Pleasant, 'The Athens of Iowa,' 1865-1875." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1963. 107 pp.

1199. Sesquicentennial Commemorative History Book Committee. *Mt. Pleasant Sesquicentennial, 1835-1985*. Mount Pleasant, 1985. 64 pp.

MOUNT VERNON

1200. Bicentennial Committee. *This Is Mount Vernon, 1976*. Mount Vernon, 1976. 30 pp.

MOVILLE

1201. History Committee. *Moville, Iowa, Diamond Jubilee History, 1887-1962*. Moville, 1962. 40 pp.

MURRAY

1202. Centennial Book Staff. *Celebrating Our 100th Year, Murray, Iowa, 1868-1968*. Murray, 1968. 200 pp.

MUSCATINE

1203. Bekker, Marilyn A. *Heritage Vignettes*. Muscatine: Muscatine Area Heritage Association, 1979. 110 pp.

1204. Carlson, Jon. *Muscatine: A Pictorial History*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1984. 198 pp.

1205. Petersen, William J. "Beginnings of Muscatine." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 321-68.

1206. Randall, William D. *Little Known Stories of Muscatine*. 4 vols. Muscatine: Friends of the Musser Public Library, 1980.

1207. Randleman, Douglas A. *Muscatine Pictorial Postcard History*. Muscatine: Knott Printers, 1981. 116 pp.

NEWBURG

1208. Ragsdale, Eleanor, and Curtis Harnack. "The Case of the Vanishing Village." *Iowan* 6 (Dec. 1957-Jan. 1958): 14-18, 38-39.

NEWELL

1209. Souvenir Book Committee. *Newell Centennial, 1869-1969*. Newell, 1969. 40 pp.

NEWHALL

1210. Peitz, Michael, and Linda Peitz, eds. *Newhall, Iowa, 1882-1982: The First Hundred Years*. Newhall, 1982. 249 pp.

NEW HAMPTON

1211. Patrie, Rick. *New Hampton, Iowa History, Quasiquicentennial, 1855-1980*. New Hampton: Quasiquicentennial Committee, 1980. 102 pp.

NEW MARKET

1212. History Book Committee. *New Market's Century of Memories, 1881-1981*. Clarinda: Clarinda Publishing Co., 1981. 67 pp.

NEWTON

1213. "Whistle Stop: An Eventful Day in Town." *New York Times Magazine* (28 Sept. 1952): 8-9.

NICHOLS

1214. Centennial Book Committee. *Nichols: A History of the Town and People in Pike Township, 1884-1984*. Nichols, 1984. 406 pp.

NORA SPRINGS

1215. Historical Committee. *Historical Souvenir of Nora Springs, Iowa*. Osage: Press-News, 1975. 96 pp.

NORTH ENGLISH

1216. Centennial Book Committee. *North English Centennial Memories*. North English, 1954. 86 pp.

NORTHWOOD

1217. Thompto, Norma. *Northwood Pictorial Postcard History*. Northwood: Anchor Publishing Co., 1983. 87 pp.

NORWAY

1218. Dennis, Marian Brownlie. *History of Norway, Iowa*. Norway, 1963. 247 pp.

NUMA

1219. Sayres, Mrs. Harold. *History of Numa, Iowa, Including Hibbsville and Bellair, 1850-1960*. Centerville: Iowegian Printing Co., 1960. 43 pp.

OAKLAND

1220. Centennial Book Committee. *Oakland, Iowa, History, 1882-1982*. Oakland: Oakland Acorn, 1982. 208 pp.

OAKLAND MILLS

1221. Tonkinson, Mabel Hallowell. *History of Oakland Mills, Iowa*. Mount Pleasant: Henry County Historical Society, 1976. 10 pp.

1222. ———, comp. *Oakland Mills, Iowa*. 1984. 48 pp.

OCHEYEDAN

1223. Diamond Jubilee History Committee. *Diamond Jubilee History, Ocheyedon, Iowa, 1891-1966*. Ocheyedon, 1966. 66 pp.

ODEBOLT

1224. Centennial Commission. *As Time Goes By, Odebolt, Iowa, 1877-1977*. Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle, 1977. 296 pp.

OELWEIN

1225. Oelwein Centennial Corporation. *Oelwein, 1873-1973*. Oelwein: Oelwein Daily Register, 1973. 152 pp.

OLIN

1226. Sesquicentennial Committee. *Olin, Iowa, Sesquicentennial, 1835-1985: The Oldest Town in Jones County*. Olin, 1985. 151 pp.

OLLIE

1227. Centennial Anniversary Book Committee. *The Ollie Centennial Story, 1881-1981*. Wapello: Louisa Publishing Co., 1981. 248 pp.

ONAWA

1228. Reed, Donald Lloyd. "The Formative Years of Onawa, Iowa, 1857-1912." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1966. 101 pp.

ONSLow

1229. Centennial Committee. *Onslow, Iowa, Centennial, 1871-1971*. Monticello: Monticello Express, 1971. 116 pp.

ONTARIO

1230. Litzel, Jerry. *The History of Ontario, Iowa*. Ontario, 1984. 60 pp.

ORANGE CITY

1231. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and Katy Hansen. "The Flavor of Orange City." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 26-34.

1232. Vande Garde, Mrs. Simon, et al. *The History of Orange City, 1870-1970*. Orange City: The Ad-Visor, 1970. 259 pp.

ORIENT

1233. Jensen, Marjorie, ed. *A Collection of Recollections, Orient, Iowa, 1882-1982*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1982. 247 pp.

OSAGE

1234. Centennial Booklet Committee. *A Century of Progress, Osage, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Osage, 1956.

OSSIAN

1235. Cornell, C. C., and Elisabeth Cornell. *The History of Ossian and Military Township: A Chronological Account of the First Hundred Years of This Town's Existence Interspersed with Tales about Its People*. Decorah: Anundsen, 1982. 212 pp.

OTTUMWA

1236. Stiles, Edward Holcomb. "E. H. Stiles Reviews Ottumwa's Early History." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 338-54.
Observations on Ottumwa's early years by an 1856 settler.

1237. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "The Bloom Is on Ottumwa." *Iowan* 28 (Summer 1980): 4-13.

OWASA

1238. *History for Owasa Centennial, 1984*. Ackley: Ackley Publishing Co., 1983. 284 pp.

OXFORD

1239. *Oxford, Iowa Centennial, 1869-1969*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1969. 126 pp.

OXFORD JUNCTION

1240. History Committee. *Oxford Junction, Iowa, Centennial, 1871-1971*. Oxford Junction, 1971. 103 pp.

PACKWOOD

1241. Centennial Book Committee. *Packwood and Its People: The First 100 Years, 1883-1983*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing, 1983. 318 pp.

PALO

1242. Quasquicentennial Celebration. Historical Committee. *Palo, Iowa, 125 Years, History 1854-1979*. Palo: Palo Jaycees, 1979. 61 pp.

PANAMA

1243. History Book Committee. *Panama, Pages of Time: Panama, Iowa Centennial, 1884-1984*. Panama, 1984. 352 pp.

PARADISE VALLEY

1244. Martin, Dick. "Paradise Valley." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 41-45, 54.

PARKERSBURG

1245. Quasquicentennial Committee. *Quasquicentennial, Parkersburg, Iowa, 1855-1980*. Parkersburg, 1980. 76 pp.

PATON

1246. Centennial Committee. *Paton, Heartland of Iowa, 1875-1975*. Paton, 1975. 80 pp.

PAULLINA

1247. Centennial Association. *Paullina Centennial, 1883-1983*. Paullina, 1983. 52 pp.

1248. History Book Committee. *Paullina, Gem of the Prairie*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing Co., 1985. 781 pp.

1249. *Paullina's 75th Anniversary, 1883-1958*. Paullina: Paullina Times, 1958. 16 pp.

PELLA

1250. Doyle, Richard L. "Frontier Influences in the Early Development of Pella, Iowa, 1847-1857." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 137 pp.

1251. Kooi, Muriel Byers. "Pella: One Giant Step Backward." *Iowan* 22 (Fall 1973): 4-9.

1252. Roueché, Berton. "Profiles (Pella, Iowa)." *New Yorker* 55 (24 Dec. 1979): 46-48, 57-60, 62-64, 66, 68.

1253. ———. *Special Places: In Search of Small Town America*. Introduction by William Shawn. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1982. 219 pp.
"Pella, Iowa," pp. 155-88.

1254. Van Stigt, Kommer. *History of Pella, Iowa and Vicinity*. Translated by Elisabeth Kempkes. Pella: Central College, 1981. 154 pp.
Translation of *Geschiedenis van Pella, Iowa en Omgeving*, 1897.

PERCIVAL

1255. Handy, Gertrude, and Robert W. Handy. *Someday—a Tale of Civil Bend by the River*. Edwardsville, Ill.: Interstate Printers and Publishers, 1973. 186 pp.

PERCY

1256. Mikesell, Ray McKinley. *History of Percy, Pertaining to the Red Rock Dam*. Des Moines: Creative Printers, 1966. 50 pp.

PERRY

1257. Centennial Committee. *Perry, Iowa, Centennial, 1869-1969*. Perry, 1969. 54 pp.

1258. Hastie, Eugene N. "The Early History of Perry, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 381-87.

1259. ———. *History of Perry, Iowa*. Fort Dodge: Walterick Printing Co., 1962. 288 pp.

PERSIA

1260. Centennial Book Committee. *Persia, Iowa, 1883-1983: Persia Centennial 1883-1983*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1983. 212 pp.

PETERSON

1261. Peterson Heritage, Inc. *Peterson, Iowa, 1856-1980*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1980. 456 pp.

PIERSON

1262. Centennial Book Committee. *Pierson Centennial, 1883-1983*. Pierson, 1983. 287 pp.

PITTSBURG

1263. Hughes, Maxine E. *Around Pittsburg with Grandma Reed and Friends*. Keosauqua, 1975. 40 pp.

1264. ———. *Down Memory Lane with Pittsburg's Grandma Reed*. Pittsburg, 1972. 24 pp.

PLAINFIELD

1265. Smith, Arlie. *History of Plainfield and Settlement of Polk Township*. Plainfield, 1970. 16 pp.

PLEASANT PLAIN

1266. Bicentennial Pioneers. *Memories and Glimpses from "Old" to "New" Pleasant Plain, Iowa, 1976*. Pleasant Plain, 1976. 36 pp.

PLEASANTVILLE

1267. Pleasantville Past and Present Committee. *Past and Present: Pleasantville, Iowa, 1976*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1976. 490 pp.

PLYMOUTH

1268. Barnes, Velma Valley. *Plymouth, Iowa Centennial, 1870-1970*. Plymouth, 1971. 22 pp.

POCAHONTAS

1269. Centennial Executive Committee. *Pocahontas Centennial, 1870-1970, "Century of Memories"*. Pocahontas, 1970. 44 pp.

1270. Poduska, Joe, and Glenn Schreiber. *Pocahontas 1900-1909: The Golden Decade*. Pocahontas: Record-Democrat Publishing Co., 1985. 112 pp.

POLK CITY

1271. Centennial Committee. *Bridging the Past With the Future, Polk City, Ia. Centennial 1875-1975*. Polk City: Big Creek Publishing Co., 1975. 84 pp.

POMEROY

1272. Centennial Committee. *A Brief History of Pomeroy and Its People, 1870-1970*. Pomeroy, 1970. 95 pp.

POSTVILLE

1273. DeGarmo, Maxine. "Postville . . . A Proud Heritage." *Iowa REC News* 33 (June 1979): 18-19.

PRAIRIE CITY

1274. Bauer, Douglas. *Prairie City, Iowa: Three Seasons at Home*. New York: Putnam, 1979. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982. 330 pp.

1275. Cowman, Eva, comp. *In Years Gone By*. Prairie City: Prairie City News, 1980. 87 pp.
Prairie City, 1880-1888, drawn from the contemporary newspaper, the *Prairie City News*.

1276. ———. *A Window into Prairie City's Past as Seen through the Files of the Prairie City News*. Prairie City: Prairie City News, 1983.

PRESCOTT

1277. Centennial Committee. *Prescott Centennial, 1870-1970*. Prescott, 1970. 104 pp.

PRESTON

1278. Centennial Committee. *Preston, 100 Years of Progress, 1870-1970*. Preston, 1970. 96 pp.

PRIMGHAR

1279. History Committee. *75th Anniversary of the Primghar Community*. Primghar: O'Brien County Bell Print, 1963. 235 pp.

PRINCETON

1280. Dennis, Paul B. *From Out of the Past*. 13 pp. Princeton, 1976. Reprinted with addendum, 1983. 56 pp.
Anecdotal history of Princeton.

PROLE

1281. Centennial Book Committee. *Prole, 1884-1984*. Prole, 1984. 80 pp.
Mostly photos.

PROTIVIN

1282. Pecinovsky, Gerald G. *Protivin, a Czech Settlement*. Protivin, 1978. 44 pp.

PULASKI

1283. Historical Publication Committee. *Pulaski Centennial, a History of Our First Century, 1856-1956*. Pulaski, 1956. 46 pp.

QUAKER DIVIDE

1284. Cook, Darius B. *History of Quaker Divide*. Evansville, Ind.: Unigraphic, 1979. 216 pp.
Reprint of 1914 edition.

QUASQUETON

1285. Booster Club. *Quasqueton, Iowa, History, 1842-1967*. Independence: Miller Printerie, 1967. 79 pp.

QUIMBY

1286. Pearse, Jewel Martin. *Quimby's 75th Anniversary, 1887-1962*. Quimby, 1962. 202 pp.

RAKE

1287. History Book Committee. *Rake, Iowa, 1900-1975: Our History Is Our Pride*. Rake, 1975. 240 pp.

RANDALIA

1288. *Randalia, Iowa, Fayette County, 100th Anniversary, 1874-1974*. Dubuque: Gartner Printing Co., 1974. 39 pp.

RANDALL

1289. Holt, Mrs. Albert. *History of Randall, Iowa and Adjoining Area, 1673-1976*. Randall, 1976. 72 pp.

REASNOR

1290. Centennial Committee. *History of Reasnor, Iowa, Centennial Issue, 1977*. Reasnor, 1977. 91 pp.

REDDING

1291. *Redding Iowa: The First Hundred Years, 1882-1982*. Mount Ayr: Mount Ayr Record-News, 1982. 272 pp.

REDFIELD

1292. Quasquicentennial Book Committee. *1860-1985: Redfield, Iowa Quasquicentennial*. Redfield: Redfield Public Library, 1985. 90 pp.

REINBECK

1293. Centennial Committee. *Reinbeck, Iowa Centennial, 1876-1976*. Reinbeck, 1976. 167 pp.

RHODES

1294. History Book Committee. *Down Memory Lane, From Trails to Rhodes*. Rhodes, 1983. 520 pp.

RICEVILLE

1295. Hendricks, E. K. *History of Riceville*. Riceville, 1955. 25 pp.

RICHLAND

1296. Richland Commercial Club. *The Richland Homecoming Historical Book*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1964. 153 pp.

RICKETTS

1297. Diamond Jubilee Committee. *75th Anniversary, Ricketts, Iowa, 1899-1974*. Ricketts, 1974. 188 pp.

RIDGEWAY

1298. Myers, Mrs. Gene C. *History of Ridgeway, Iowa, 1867-1967: Centennial Celebration*. Decorah: Anundsen, 1967. 16 pp.

RINGSTED

1299. Nielsen, Velinda Rovn. *Ringsted, Iowa, 1899-1974: History of Our Heritage*. Ringsted: Diamond Jubilee Book Committee, 1974. 160 pp.

RIPPEY

1300. *History of Rippey, Greene County, Iowa: Old Rippey and New Rippey, 1849-1970*. Madrid: Madrid Register News, 1970. 215 pp.

RIVERSIDE

1301. Luckey, Marge. *Riverside, Iowa, Centennial, 1872-1972: A Scrapbook of Memories, Yours and Mine*. Riverside, 1972. 174 pp.

1302. Martone, Michael. "Future Tense." *North American Review* 271 (June 1986): 4-5.
Riverside as future birthplace of Captain James T. Kirk, of the starship *Enterprise* (from "Star Trek" television series and films).

RIVERTON

1303. *Riverton, Iowa, Centennial, 1870-1970*. Nebraska City, Nebr.: Willis Print Shop, 1970. 56 pp.

ROCHESTER

1304. Hinkhouse, Ann. "Reflections." *Cedar County Historical Review* (July 1957): 58-61.
The Rochester cemetery.

1305. *A History of Rochester and Vicinity*. Rochester, 1952. 27 pp.

1306. McLarand, George. "Rochester, Iowa—My Old Home Town." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1973): 1-20.

1307. *Rochester, Iowa, 1836-1986 Sesquicentennial*. Rochester, 1986. 209 pp.

ROCK FALLS

1308. Historical Book Committee. *Rock Falls Historical Book*. Osage: Mitchell County Press-News, 1977. 144 pp.

ROCK RAPIDS

1309. Smith, Paul C., and Lucy Jo Colby. *Buncombe to "Twenty-two."* Rock Rapids: Lyon County Reporter, 1975. 250 pp.

ROCK VALLEY

1310. History Book Committee. *Rock Valley Records and Recollections*. Rock Valley: Rock Valley Bee, 1979. 167 pp.

ROCKWELL

1311. Hitzhusen, Elizabeth Jane Roeder. *The Story of Rockwell, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Rockwell: Rockwell Lions Club, 1970. 162 pp.

ROLAND

1312. Centennial History Committee. *A History of Roland, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Roland: The Record, 1970. 112 pp.

ROLFE

1313. *Centennial History, Rolfe, Iowa, 1863-1963*. Rolfe, 1963. 90 pp.

ROSENDALE

1314. Anderson, May. "The Rosendale Story." *Trail Tales* 26 (1976): 18-22.
Defunct community in northern Boone County.

ROYAL

1315. *Royal, Iowa, 1900-1975*. Royal, 1975. 40 pp.

RUBIO

1316. *The Diamond Jubilee, Rubio, Iowa: August 7-8, 1976*. Rubio, 1977. 8 pp.
Supplement to *History of Rubio*, by Vera Steinbeck, 1976.

1317. Steinbeck, Vera. *History of Rubio*. Washington: Washington Evening Journal, 1976. 44 pp.

RUDD

1318. Committee of History. *Centennial, Rudd, Iowa, 1969*. Rudd, 1969. 32 pp.

RUNNELLS

1319. Centennial Committee. *Runnells Centennial, 1881-1981*. Runnells, 1981. 235 pp.

RUSSELL

1320. Wright, Charles Martin, ed. *Russell Centennial Book, 1867-1967*. Russell: Union Publishing Co., 1967. 100 pp.

RUTHVEN

1321. History Book Committee. *Ruthven . . . The Heart of the Lake District*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1984. 429 pp.
Ruthven centennial, 1884-1984.

SABULA

1322. Sabula Bicentennial Days Celebration. Historical Committee. *Sabula, the Island City*. Sabula, 1976. 80 pp.

SAC CITY

1323. Centennial Committee. *Sac City Centennial Historical Booklet, 1855-1955*. Sac City, 1955. 36 pp.

1324. Irwin, Annabelle. "Sac City." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 20-24, 50.

1325. Quasquicentennial History Book Committee. *Reflections: Sac City Quasquicentennial, 1855-1980*. Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle Print, 1980. 355 pp.

SAINT ANSGAR

1326. Clausen Colony of Iowa Questers. *The Story of St. Ansgar . . . Continued, 1953-1978*. St. Ansgar, 1978. 75 pp.

1327. *St. Ansgar Centennial History, 1853-1953*. St. Ansgar, 1953. 96 pp.

SAINT ANTHONY

1328. Kingery, Karlene, ed. *Settlement to Centennial: History of the Saint Anthony Area from Time of Earliest Settlement, 1849-1982*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1982. 188 pp.

SAINT DONATUS

1329. Ford, John. "St. Donatus, Old World Village." *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 18-23, 33, 41.

1330. Tritz, Mary Cleo. "St. Donatus, a Settlement of Luxemburgers in Northeastern Iowa." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1954. 65 pp.

SALEM

1331. Fisher, Oneita. "Salem, Yesterday and Today." *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 20-24, 52-53.

SANBORN

1332. Centennial History Committee. *Sanborn, Iowa, the First 100 Years, 1878-1978*. Sanborn, 1978. 78 pp.

SARATOGA

1333. Miles, Nellie A. *My Saratoga*. Osage: Mitchell County Press News, 1980. 32 pp.

SCHLESWIG

1334. Jakso, Lillian M., and Emma L. Struck. *Schleswig, Iowa: The First 75 Years*. Denison: Denison Bulletin and Review, 1974. 132 pp.

SCRANTON

1335. Historical Committee. *100 Years of Progress, Scranton Centennial Observance*. Scranton, 1969. 44 pp.

SERGEANT BLUFF

1336. Lindgren, Alliene Baker. *History of Pioneer Valley: The Story of a Century at Sergeant Bluff*. Sioux City: Johnson-Severeide, 1954. 232 pp.

SHELBY

1337. Centennial History Book Committee. *A History of the Shelby, Iowa, Community from Early Times Until Its Centennial Year of 1970*. Shelby, 1970. 449 pp.

1338. Pike, Edna May. *The Picture and the Pen*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1984. 170 pp.
Musings and photos of life in Shelby.

SHELD AHL

1339. *History Book, Sheldahl, Iowa*. Sheldahl, 1974.

SHELDON

1340. Centennial Committee. *Sheldon Area Centennial, 1872-1972*. Sheldon, 1972. 99 pp.

SHELLSBURG

1341. *Centennial History, Shellsburg, Iowa, 1854-1954*. Shellsburg: Merl Burger Printing, 1954. 49 pp.

SHENANDOAH

1342. Centennial Committee. *Shenandoah Centennial, 1871-1971*. Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1971. 150 pp.

1343. Danforth, Elaine E. "The History of Shenandoah, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 518-30.

SILVER CITY

1344. American Legion Auxiliary. Gordon May Post No. 439. *The History of Silver City, 1879-1954*. Bucklin, Mo.: Tri-State Printers, 1954. 209 pp.

1345. Historical Book Committee. *Silver City Centennial*. Silver City, 1979.

SILVER CREEK

1346. Bennett, Barbara, ed. *Something of Silver Creek, 1884-1984*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1984. 131 pp.

1347. Swindell, Blanche. *Silver Creek Story, About a Community in Delaware County, Iowa*. Masonville, 1952. 210 pp.

SIOUX CENTER

1348. Mouw, Peter B. *Sioux Center's First 75 Years, 1891-1966*. Sioux Center: Sioux Center 75th Anniversary Committee, 1966. 142 pp.

1349. Vanden Bosch, Mike. *A Pocket of Civility: A History of Sioux Center*. Sioux Falls, S.D.: Modern Press, 1976. 370 pp.

SIOUX CITY

1350. Chicoine, B. Paul, and Scott Sorensen. "Sioux City Xanadu: A Photographic Legacy of an Extravagant Era." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 36-43.
Sioux City Victorian architecture.

1351. Hamilton, Charles Clarence. "Address of Judge Charles C. Hamilton before the Academy of Science and Letters of Sioux City, Iowa, November 27, 1928." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 809-34.
Sioux City in 1877 and the author's trip to the Black Hills with his father.

1352. Koerselman, Jon David. "The Origins of Sioux City, Iowa, 1850-1870." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1975. 120 pp.

1353. Lee, Robert Edson. "Politics and Society in Sioux City, 1859." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 117-30. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 159-74. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.

1354. Reed, C. A. "Sioux City and the Frontier." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 511-18.
Letters of Dr. C. A. Reed which were published in the *Dubuque Weekly Herald* in 1866.

1355. Rees, Ida Mae. "Sioux City as a Steamboat Port, 1856-1873." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1967. 67 pp.

1356. Schmidt, John F. *A Historical Profile of Sioux City*. Sioux City: Sioux City Stationery Co., 1969. 304 pp.

1357. Silag, William. "Gateway to the Grasslands: Sioux City and the Missouri River Frontier." *Western Historical Quarterly* 14 (1983): 396-414.
1854-1873.

1358. ———. "Sioux City: An Iowa Boom Town." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 587-601.
Sioux City in the 1850s.

1359. Sioux City Centennial, Inc. *Centurama, Official Souvenir Program: July 24 thru July 31, 1954*. Sioux City: Bolstein Company Creative Printers, 1954. 120 pp.

1360. Sioux City Museum and Historical Association. *Sioux City Then and Now*. Sioux City: Larsen's Printing and Litho, 1979. 48 pp.

1361. Sorensen, Scott, and B. Paul Chicoine. *Sioux City: A Pictorial History*. Norfolk, Va.: Donning Co., 1982. 232 pp.

SIOUX RAPIDS
1362. Centennial Committee. *Sioux Rapids, Iowa Centennial, 1855-1955*. Sioux Rapids, 1955. 119 pp.

SLOAN
1363. Sloan Historical Society. *Sloan, Iowa Centennial History, 1870-1970*. Sloan, 1970. 103 pp.

SOLON
1364. Newcomb, Jessie. *Pioneer Days in Solon and Vicinity*. Solon: M. Turkal, 1982. 48 pp.
Reprint of material which appeared in a supplement to the *Solon Economist*, 4 May 1922.

SPENCER
1365. Centennial Book Committee. *Centennial, Spencer, Iowa, 1871-1971*. Spencer: Iowa Standard Printing, 1971. 113 pp.

1366. Lepo, Jo. "Spencer." *Iowan* 2 (Feb.-March 1954): 29-33.

1367. Loving, Rush. "The Small Town Way of Life Still Thrives in Spencer, Iowa." *Fortune* 85 (April 1972): 74-83. Reprint, Spencer, 1972.

SPILLVILLE

1368. Klimesh, Cyril M. *They Came to This Place: A History of Spillville, Iowa and Its Czech Settlers*. Sebastopol, Cal.: Methodius Press, 1983. 239 pp.

SPIRIT LAKE

1369. Commemorative Book Committee. *Spirit Lake Centennial, 1879-1979*. Spirit Lake: Spirit Lake Beacon Print, 1979. 192 pp.

SPRINGBROOK

1370. Weis, Harold P. *The Saga of Slabtown, Old Springbrook, and Springbrook*. Moline, Ill., 1986. 114 pp.

SPRINGVILLE

1371. Koppenhaver, Bertha N., ed. *Story of a Town, Springville, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Springville: History Book Committee, 1981. 176 pp.

STANHOPE

1372. Centennial Committee. *Stanhope Centennial, 1883-1983*. Stanhope, 1983. 60 pp.
Reprints from the *Stanhope Observer*, August 1982 to July 1983.

1373. *Stanhope, 1869 to 1976*. Stratford: Agri-Education, 1976. 79 pp.

STANTON

1374. Anderson, Claus L. *Gracious Bounty, the Story of Stanton, the Halland Settlement*. Stanton: Viking Printing Co., 1952. 62 pp.

1375. Centennial Committee. *Stanton, Iowa Centennial, 1870-1970*. Stanton, 1970. 72 pp.

STANWOOD

1376. Anthony, Nellie Boling. "The Town of Stanwood, Iowa." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1962): 29-47.

1377. Centennial Committee. *Stanwood Centennial, 1869-1969*. Stanwood, 1969. 100 pp.

STOCKPORT

1378. Lawson, Ruth Morris, and Clem Topping. *History of Stockport*. Van Buren County Historical Society, 1970. 23 pp.

STONE CITY

1379. Buck, Bob. "Stone City, a Living Ghost Town." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1967-68): 33-37, 49.

1380. Muyskens, Joan. "Stone City, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 261-74.

STORM LAKE

1381. Centennial Book Committee. *Storm Lake, Iowa Centennial: A Century of Progress, 1873-1973*. Storm Lake, 1973. 88 pp.

STORY CITY

1382. Ose, Jil, comp. *A Family Album, Story City, Iowa, 1855-1976*. Story City: Record Printing Co., 1976. 44 pp.

STRATFORD

1383. Nelson, Hannah. *An Era in the History of Stratford, Iowa, and Community, 1840-1960*. Webster City: Lorene Wehrheim Typing and Mimeographing Service, 1970. 119 pp.

STRAWBERRY POINT

1384. *Centennial Celebration, 1853-1953*. Oelwein: Cross Print, 1953.
Mostly photos of the centennial celebration.

1385. *Thrills of a Century: A Booklet Issued on the 100th Anniversary of Strawberry Point, Iowa, 1853-1953*. Strawberry Point: Centennial Committee, 1953. 30 pp.

1386. Wiggins, Florence Roe. "Strawberry Point Has Retained Its Name." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 161-66.
Reprinted from the *Christian Science Monitor*.

1387. ———. *Strawberry Point: Vignettes of an Iowa Childhood*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1967. 185 pp.

STUART

1388. Wood, Gladys H. *History of Stuart, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Stuart: Centennial Committee, 1970.

SULLY

1389. Centennial Book Committee. *Sully Centennial, 1882 to 1982*. Sully, 1982. 461 pp.

SUMNER

1390. Centennial Book Committee. *Sumnertime*. Sumner, 1972. 54 pp.

SUTHERLAND

1391. Bicentennial Committee. *Sutherland, Iowa, 1976*. Sutherland, 1976. 112 pp.

SWEA CITY

1392. Diamond Jubilee History Committee. *Swea City Jubilee, 1895-1970*. Swea City, 1970. 75 pp.

TEMPLETON

1393. History Book Committee. *A Century of Memories: Templeton, Iowa, 1882-1982*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1981. 702 pp.

THOR

1394. Historical Committee. *Thor and Community, 1881-1981*. Thor, 1981. 196 pp.

THURMAN

1395. Stanley, Donald R. *A History of Thurman, Iowa*. Thurman: Thurman Community Club, 1957. 11 pp.

TINGLEY

1396. Centennial History Committee. *Tingley, Iowa, Centennial, 1883-1983*. Belmond: PSI Printing Services, 1983. 432 pp.

TIPTON

1397. Tipton Celebration, Inc. *Souvenir Historical 125th Anniversary Album and Celebration Program*. Tipton, 1965. 72 pp.

TITONKA

1398. Boyken, J. Clarine J. *Whistle and a Spur: A History of Titonka, 1898-1973*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1973. 297 pp.

1399. Titonka Federated Clubs. *The Titonka Community, Top of Iowa*. Titonka, 1978. 36 pp.

TOLEDO

1400. Harrigan, James Corneal. *Recollections of Toledo 60 to 80 Years Ago*. Toledo: Pica Press, 1964. 103 pp.

TRACY

1401. Centennial Committee. *Tracy Centennial 1875-1975: 100 Years of History from Tracy and Surrounding Areas*. Tracy, 1975. 187 pp.

TRAER

1402. Centennial History Committee. *Those Were the Days, 1873-1973*. Cedar Falls: Congdon Printing Co., 1973. 184 pp.

TREYNOR

1403. Treynor Town and Country Club. *History of the Community of Treynor, Iowa*. Malvern: Malvern Leader, 1961. 250 pp.

TRURO

1404. Book Committee. *Truro Centennial, 1884-1984*. Truro, 1984. 507 pp.

TWIN SPRINGS

1405. Sigre, M. P. *History of Twin Springs (Festina)*. Decorah: Anundsen Publishing Co., 1979. 25 pp.

UNDERWOOD

1406. *Underwood Centennial: Underwood, Iowa, 1882-1982*. Minden: Country Graphics, 1982. 100 pp.

URBANDALE

1407. Lee, Linda Kay. "The Conversion of Agricultural Land to Urban Use: An Examination of the Land Use Process in Urbandale, Iowa, 1950-1974." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1977. 143 pp.

1408. ———. "Factors Affecting Land Use Change at the Urban-Rural Fringe." *Growth and Change* 10 (Oct. 1979): 25-31.

UTE

1409. History Book Committee. *Ute History, One Hundred Years: 1884-1984*. Odebolt: Miller Printing and Publishing, 1984. 236 pp.

VAIL

1410. Centennial Committee. *Vail Centennial, 1867-1967*. Vail, 1967. 118 pp.

VAN HORNE

1411. Centennial Book Committee. *Van Horne, Iowa: The First Century, 1881-1981*. Vinton: CarPac Publishing Co., 1980. 303 pp.

VAN METER

1412. Centennial Book Committee. *Van Meter Centennial History, 1868-1970*. Van Meter, 1970. 164 pp.

1413. Van Meter Tuesday Club. *Echoes from the Past*. Des Moines: Best Fast Printing, 1976. 120 pp.

VICTOR

1414. Victor Woman's Club Centennial History Committee. *Victor, Iowa Centennial History Book*. Victor: Victor Printers, 1968.

WADENA

1415. *History of Wadena*. Marion: M. C. Print Shop, 1972. 119 pp.

WALCOTT

1416. Centennial Committee. *Die Walcott Geschichte (The Walcott History)*. Walcott, 1954.

WALKER

1417. *Walker Centennial, 1873-1973*. Walker, 1973. 72 pp.

WALL LAKE

1418. Centennial Committee. *A Century of Living in Wall Lake, 1877-1977*. Wall Lake, 1977. 383 pp.

WALNUT

1419. Arndt, Roma Lehnhardt. *Walnut Memories: A History of Walnut, Iowa*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1966. 274 pp.

WAPELLO

1420. Weaver, William O. *Hail to the Chief: True Tales of Old Wapello*. Wapello: Louisa Publishing Co., 1974. 132 pp.

1421. ———. *Wapello Historic Tour*. Louisa County Historical Society, 1968. 14 pp.

WASHINGTON

1422. Fenn, Ellen R. "Washington Also Gets a Face-Lift." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 42-46.

1423. *Washington, Iowa, 125th Anniversary Celebration, June 9-14, 1964: Souvenir Program Booklet*. Washington, 1964. 58 pp.

WASHTA

1424. Centennial Committee. *Washta Centennial, 1868-1968*. Washta, 1968. 351 pp.

WATERLOO

1425. Centennial Committee. *Waterloo's Centennial Prairie-drama, 1854-1954*. Waterloo: Service Printing Co., 1954. 64 pp.

1426. Corwin, Margaret, and Helen Hoy. *Waterloo: A Pictorial History*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1983. 200 pp.

1427. Dentan, Dave. "Waterloo." *Iowan* 2 (Dec. 1953-Jan. 1954): 14-19, 44.

1428. "Historical Sketch of Prairie Rapids Crossing." *The Connecting Link* (John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works) 12 (June 1954): 2-3.
Brief chronology of Waterloo.

1429. Liffing, Joan. "Iowa's New Look: Changing Waterloo." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 4-9.

1430. Long, Barbara Beving. *Waterloo, Factory City of Iowa: Survey of Architecture and History*. Waterloo, 1986. 243 pp.

1431. School, Merlin Leo. "A Social History and Demographic Investigation of the City of Waterloo, Iowa, with Recommendations for Improving Interracial Relations Among the Citizensry." Ed.D. diss., Drake University, 1976. 304 pp.

1432. Sheaffer, John R. "The Interaction of Urban Redevelopment and Flood Plain Management in Waterloo, Iowa." In *Flood Plain Management: Iowa's Experience*, edited by Merwin D. Dougal, 123-35. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1969. 1961-1967.

1433. *We Believe in Waterloo Too*. Cedar Falls: Spectrum House, 1985. 153 pp.

1434. Weichman, Michael S., Susan Appel, and Phyllis Steele. *The Waterloo, Iowa, Flood Control Project: An Assessment and Inventory of Archaeological, Historical and Architectural Resources*. Iowa City: Environmental Research Center, 1975. 192 pp.

WATKINS

1435. Centennial Book Committee. "Years to Remember": *Watkins Centennial, 1874-1974*. Watkins, 1974. 228 pp.

WAUKEE

1436. Centennial History Committee. A "Walk" into the Future with the "Key" from the Past: *Waukee Centennial, 1869-1969*. Waukee, 1969.

WAYLAND

1437. Centennial Committee. *Wayland, the First Century, 1880-1980*. Wayland, 1980. 307 pp.

WEBB

1438. Bicentennial Committee. *Webb, Iowa, 1976*. Sioux Rapids: Soo Printing, 1976. 164 pp.

WEBSTER CITY

1439. Centennial Board. *Webster City: A Century of Achievement . . . 1857-1957*. Webster City, 1957. 54 pp.

1440. Nass, Martin E. *Main Street—U.S.A.: Webster City, Iowa*. Webster City: Grant Press, 1985. 59, 20 pp.

WELDON

1441. Book Committee. *Weldon Centennial, 1880-1980*. Weldon, 1980. 334 pp.

WELLMAN

1442. Centennial Committee. *Wellman Centennial, 1879-1979*. Wellman, 1979. 304 pp.

WELLSBURG

1443. Ruter, Allen J. *A Short History of Wellsburg, Iowa; Commemorating the Eightieth Anniversary of the Incorporation of the City*. Wellsburg: Wellsburg Study Club, 1976. 82 pp.

WESLEY

1444. Lease, Lester. *History of Wesley: One Hundred Years—Wesley, Iowa, as It Was . . . and as It Is Now . . .* Wesley, 1972. 199 pp.

WEST BEND

1445. Nessen, Vivian Watnem. *The History of West Bend, Iowa, Palo Alto County, One Hundred Twenty-Five Years, 1856-1981*. West Bend: Journal Publishing Co., 1981. 38 pp.

WEST BRANCH

1446. Alliband, Terry Thomas. "Suburbanization and Survival: An Anthropological Study of West Branch, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1974. 210 pp.

1447. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "The West Branch that Knew Hoover." *Iowan* 22 (Summer 1974): 4-17.

1448. Sayles, Ross. *The West Branch Story*. 2 vols. West Branch, 1978-1980.

WEST BURLINGTON

1449. Bied, Dan. *The History of West Burlington*. West Burlington: West Burlington Centennial Committee, 1984. 92 pp.

WEST CHESTER

1450. Centennial Committee. *The Little Town on the Big Prairie: West Chester, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Washington: Washington Evening Journal, 1972. 96 pp.

WEST DES MOINES

1451. Jespersen, Ronald Max. "The History of West Des Moines and Its Schools." M.S. field report, Drake University, 1967. 46 pp.

1452. *West Des Moines Profile*. West Des Moines: City of West Des Moines, 1977. 22 pp.

WESTGATE

1453. Centennial Book Committee. *Westgate Memory Lane, 1886-1986*. Westgate, 1986. 96 pp.

WEST LIBERTY

1454. Heritage Committee. *Moving Ahead with West Liberty: Bicentennial Year—1976*. West Liberty, 1976. 100 pp.

1455. *Profile: West Liberty, Iowa*. West Liberty: Women's Club and Ci Mota Club, 1963. 29 pp.

WESTPHALIA

1456. *History of Westphalia, 1872-1972*. Harlan: Harlan Tribune, 1973. 52 pp.

1457. Reiman, Ray. "The Little Town that Refused to Die." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 16-17, 41.

WESTSIDE

1458. Centennial History Committee. *Westside Centennial, 1869-1969*. Westside, 1969. 175 pp.

WEST UNION

1459. Doscher, Herman J., ed. *History of West Union, 1849-1974*. West Union, 1974. 108 pp.

WHAT CHEER

1460. Mueller, Dwain. *What Cheer; 100 Years: A History of What Cheer and Neighboring Towns and Communities*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1965. 264 pp.

WHEATLAND

1461. Centennial Committee. *Wheatland, Iowa, Centennial, 1858-1958*. Wheatland, 1958. 132 pp.

WHITING

1462. Centennial Book Committee. *Whiting, Iowa, 1873-1973*. Shawnee Mission, Kans.: Inter-Collegiate Press, 1973. 111 pp.

WHITEMORE

1463. Spurgeon, Kathryn, et al. *History of Whittemore, One Hundred Years as It Was . . . and as It Is Now*. Emmetsburg: Emmetsburg Publishing Co., 1978. 183 pp.

WILLIAMS

1464. Centennial Booklet Committee. "The Wheel of Progress," from the Hub of Iowa, William's [sic] Centennial, 1869-1969. Ellsworth: Ellsworth Printing, 1969. 60 pp.

WILLIAMSBURG

1465. Centennial Book Committee. *A Century of Progress for Williamsburg, Iowa, 1854-1957*. Williamsburg, 1957. 86 pp.

WILTON

1466. Bicentennial Committee. *Wilton, Moscow and Yesteryear*. Wilton, 1976. 212 pp.

WINFIELD

1467. *One Hundredth Anniversary, 1981, the Winfield Beacon*. Winfield: Winfield Beacon, 1981. 276, 120 pp.
History of Winfield with a reprint of the *Winfield Beacon's* fiftieth anniversary history of Winfield.

WINTHROP

1468. Dey, Diane Gail. *The Story of Winthrop, Iowa, 1857-1957*. Winthrop: Winthrop News Press, 1957. 118 pp.

WODEN

1469. Diamond Jubilee Committee. *The Birth and Growth of Woden: Woden Area Diamond Jubilee, 1899-1974*. Woden, 1974. 128 pp.

WOODBINE

1470. Centennial Committee. *Woodbine Centennial, 1866-1966*. Woodbine, 1966. 52 pp.

WOODWARD

1471. Hammarstedt, Janelle, ed. *Through the Years: Woodward, Iowa, Centennial, 1883-1983*. Woodward: Centennial Committee, 1983. 405 pp.

1472. Hammarstedt, Janelle, and Sandra Malone. "Woodward, Iowa, Celebrates Its Centennial." *Trail Tales* 45 (1983): 3-7.

YALE

1473. Fox, Betty, ed. *Yale's 100 Yesteryears, 1882-1982*. Yale: Book Committee, [1982]. 359 pp.

YORKTOWN

1474. *A Town Too Tough to Die: Yorktown, Iowa Centennial, 1882-1982*. Clarinda: Clarinda Publishing Co., 1982. 138 pp.

ZEARING

1475. Grimm, Donald H. *Community History, Zearing, Iowa*. Ames: Greenwood Printing Company, 1956. 255 pp.

1476. *The Zearing Community Pictorial History: 100 Years of Progress, Zearing, Iowa, 1881-1981*. Zearing, 1981. 88 pp.

III

Biography and Autobiography



1. Collected and Multiple Biographies

1477. Andrews, Clarence A., ed. *Growing Up in Iowa: Reminiscences of 14 Iowa Authors*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978. 154 pp.

1478. ———. *Growing Up in the Midwest*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. 214 pp.
Many excerpts from the writings of Iowa natives.

1479. Beecher, Rexine. *Biographies of Those Women Who Served as State Regents, Daughters of the American Revolution, Together with the History of the Chapters of the Iowa Society*. Des Moines: DAR, 1977. 256 pp.

1480. Bickel, R. J. *Oakland Cemetery: A Series of Short Historical Sketches of Some of the Keokuk Pioneers Who Made Their Place in the Sun*. Keokuk, 1958. 21 pp.

1481. Bloodworth, Jessie A., and Elizabeth J. Greenwood. *The Personal Side*. New York: Arno Press, 1971. 417 pp.
Personal accounts of the effects of the Depression on 45 Dubuque residents in 1937 and 1938. Reprint of 1939 edition.

1482. Casey, Sarah Johnson. "Betsy Ross and Her Fort Madison Descendants." *DAR Magazine* 87 (1953): 759-62.
Author's memories of Rachel (Wilson) Albright and her daughter Kate (Albright) Robison.

1483. Chapman, Mike. "The Cowboys of Iowa: The Real and Reel Versions." Parts 1-3. *Iowa REC News* 39 (Aug. 1985): 6-8; (Sept. 1985): 6-7, 18; (Oct. 1985): 10-11, 15.
William Cody, Wyatt Earp, and Jesse James; William S. Hart, John Wayne, and Gary Cooper; Jock Mahoney, Bob Baker, James Ellison, Rex Bell, and Tim Holt.

1484. ———. *Iowans of Impact*. Waterloo: Enterprise Publishing Co., 1984. 152 pp.
Iowans who have gained national prominence.

1485. Critchfield, Richard. *Those Days: An American Album*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1986. 419 pp.
Biography of author's parents and grandparents, much of it set in Iowa.

1486. Day, Elinor. "Memorable Monuments." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 8-11.
Anecdotes of early Iowans, derived from tombstones.

1487. Garrison, Raymond E. *Goodbye My Keokuk Lady*. Hamilton, Ill.: Hamilton Press, 1962. 186 pp.
Biographical sketches of Keokuk women.

1488. Givan, Kate, ed. *I Grant You This: Forty and More Biographical Sketches of Grantites*. 4 vols. Grant, 1961-1962.

1489. Greene, Lida L. "Good Morning, Mrs. Larrabee." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 238-39.
Glimpses of some of Iowa's first ladies.

1490. Hanft, Ethel W. Nattrass. *Remarkable Iowa Women*. Muscatine: River Bend Publishing, 1983. 134 pp.

1491. Lord, Russell. *The Wallaces of Iowa*. New York: Da Capo Press, 1972. 615 pp.
Three generations of the Henry Wallace family in Iowa. Reprint of 1947 edition.

1492. *A Memorial and Biographical Record of Iowa*. 2 vols. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1978.
Reprint of 1896 edition.

1493. Mills, George S. *Rogues and Heroes from Iowa's Amazing Past*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1972. 252 pp. Reprinted 1986.

1494. Morford, Charles, ed. *Biographical Index to the County Histories of Iowa*. Baltimore: Gateway Press, 1979. 598 pp.

1495. "The Nation Uses Iowa Brains." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 372-74.
Reprint of a December 1884 article from the *Des Moines News* about successful Iowans in other parts of the nation.

1496. Newcomer, Bess Short. *Country Born People of Iowa*. 1979. 20 pp.

1497. Petersen, William J. "Builders of the Hawkeye State." *Palimpsest* 35 (1952): 129-60.
Nineteenth-century leaders of Iowa in various fields.

1498. Piper, A. M. "Keosauqua's Famous Men." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 588-94.

1499. *Profiles in Leadership*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1981. 279 pp.
Leaders of the Quad Cities.

1500. Radell, Neva Henrietta. *The Sartori Legacy*. Cedar Falls: Cedar Falls Historical Society, 1985. 40 pp. The Sartori family of Cedar Falls.

1501. Ringgold County Bicentennial Committee. *Ringgold County Honor Roll of Distinguished Citizens*, 1976. Mount Ayr: Mount Ayr Record-News Print, 1976. 48 pp.

1502. Shanley, Mary Kay. "Iowa's Santas." *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 14-18, 58-60. Iowa philanthropists.

1503. Smith, Gordon. "The First Settlers of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1964): 40-52.

1504. ———. "The Gower Family in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1969): 30-33.

1505. ———. "Pioneers of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1958): 23-33.

1506. Sopp, Elsie L., ed. *Personal Name Index to the 1856 City Directories of Iowa*. Detroit: Gale, 1980. 154 pp.

1507. Speight, Mildred. "The Pioneers of Springdale and Adjoining Townships." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 28-33.

1508. Stofferan, Janice. *Northwest Iowa Pioneers*. Marceline, Mo.: Walworth, 1977. 213 pp. Reprinted 1986. History and pioneer records of twelve northwest Iowa counties.

1509. Swartzendruber, Morris. *Elmer and Mary Swartzendruber*. Kalona, 1983. 138 pp. Biography of author's parents, lifelong residents of Johnson County.

1510. Terkel, Studs. *Hard Times: An Oral History of the Great Depression*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1970. 462 pp. "Harry Terrell," Iowa farmer, pp. 213-17. "Oscar Heline," Iowa farmer, pp. 217-21. "Frank and Rome Hentges," Iowa businessmen and their memories of the threatened lynching of Judge Bradley during the Farmers' Holiday movement, pp. 221-23. "Orrin Kelley," LeMars salesman, pp. 223-26.

1511. Tigges, John, comp. *They Came from Dubuque*. Dubuque: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 1983. 131 pp. Dubuque natives who became famous.

1512. Underwood, Clifford Austin. *Underwood History*. 1978. 34 pp. The story of William Fordyce and Hettie Mae (Orange) Underwood, lifelong residents of Greene County.

1513. Wagner, E. F. "Index to Biographical Notes in the Proceedings, 1887-1979." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 86 (1979): 154-57.

1514. Witt, Bill. "An Affection for Oskaloosa." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 13-21. Biographical sketches of several Oskaloosans.

2. Individual Biography and Autobiography

ABBOTT, ELIZABETH ANN GUSHWA NEWSOM

1515. Delahunt, Mary Abbott. *Personal Recollections and Genealogical Data*. New York, 1958.

Biography of Elizabeth Ann Gushwa Newsom Abbott, Iowa resident in the last half of the nineteenth century, principally in Mahaska County.

ABBOTT, NED C. (1874-1960)

1516. Olson, James C. "Ned C. Abbott." *Nebraska History* 41 (June 1960): 79-81.

ACKERSON, ALBIN C.

1517. Ackerson, Albin C. *When I Was a Boy: Growing Up on a Farm in Southern Minnesota*. Washington: Evening Journal Print, 1985. 36 pp. Includes Kossuth County, Iowa.

ANDERSON, LUCILE MILLER

1518. Anderson, Lucile Miller. *Doors Ajar: The Life Story of Lucile Miller-Anderson*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1984. 161 pp. Autobiography of a native of Lucas County.

ANSLEY, DELIGHT

1519. Ansley, Delight. *First Chronicles*. Stockton, N.J.: Carolingian Press, 1971. 68 pp. Doylestown, Pa.: Gardy Printing, 1971. 68 pp. Growing up in Iowa City before World War I.

ARTHUR, BEV, AND MARTIN ARTHUR

1520. Arthur, Bev, and Martin Arthur. *Mama's Boy*. San Francisco: Strawberry Hill Press, 1986. 216 pp. Autobiography of mother and homosexual son, of Newton.

AURNER, KATHRYN DAYTON

1521. Aurner, Kathryn Dayton. *From the House on Summit Street with Love*. Herald Printers, 1985. 42 pp. Growing up in Iowa City in the early years of the twentieth century.

BAYS, CHARLES WALDO

1522. Bays, Charles Waldo. *The Memoirs of Charles Waldo Bays*. Preface and notes by Zelma Bays Locker. Omaha, 1971. 124 pp. Autobiography. Chapters six through nine, pp. 39-72, describe his life in southwestern Iowa from 1888 to 1928.

BECKER, CARL (1873-1945)

Historian born in Black Hawk County who grew up in Waterloo 1523. Harstad, Peter T., and Michael D. Gibson. "An Iowa-Born Historian and the American Revolution: Carl Becker and 'The Spirit of '76.'" *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 174-92.

1524. Smith, Charlotte Watkins. *Carl Becker: On History and the Climate of Opinion*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1956. 225 pp. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1973. Originated as Ph.D. diss., "History and the Climate of Opinion: An Essay on Carl Becker," University of Chicago, 1954. Chapter one, "Carl Becker's Life," pp. 1-42.

1525. Wilkins, Burleigh T. *Carl Becker: A Biographical Study in American Intellectual History*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1961. 246 pp.

BEEBEE, LOIS

1526. Beebee, Lois. *The Farmer's Daughter: A True Story*. Tyler, Tex.: Intermedia, 1985. 318 pp. Autobiography. Author was born in 1904 in western Iowa, and attended Simpson College and Drake University.

BENTLAGE, MARY KAY

1527. Bentlage, Mary Kay. *My Name Was Kay*. New York: Exposition Press, 1965. Memories of rural Iowa at the turn of the century.

BIED, DAN.

1528. Bied, Dan. *Trio*. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1977. 104 pp. Memoirs of Burlington native, including World War II in Europe, travels, and a Tri-City Symphony concert given by Benny Goodman and the author's conversation with the bandleader.

BINNS, FLORENCE

1529. Peterson, Walter F., and Janet Arntz, eds. "An Innocent Abroad: An Iowan Tours Europe in 1912." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 388-97. Based on the journal of a Red Oak woman.

BINNS, HENRY CLAY

1530. Binns, Charles Robert. "Henry Clay Binns, Iowa Pioneer." Edited by Walter F. Peterson. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 45-50. Memoir of southwestern Iowa pioneer farmer by his son.

BIRKBY, EVELYN

1531. Birkby, Evelyn. *Adventure after Sixty: Alone through England and Scotland*. Omaha, Nebr.: Barnhart Press, 1985. 66 pp. European trip of a Sidney woman.

BLAKE, WILLIAM E.

1532. Wilson, Robert E., and Linda Tays Dunn, eds. "An Iowan Visits Sinaloa: Observations by William E. Blake in 1883." *Arizona and the West* 8 (1966): 251-72. Journal of a Burlington lawyer on a trip through the state of Sinaloa, Mexico.

BLAND, LEON

1533. Talbot, William L. "Cookhouse Talk": *A Dialogue Between William Talbot, President, Lee County, Iowa, Historical Society, and Leon Bland, Old Time Steamboat Hand and Chef Whose Experiences Extend over a Sixty Year Span*. Keokuk: Lee County Historical Society, 1968. 32 pp.

BOGREN, CLARENCE EMANUEL

1534. Bogren, Clarence Emanuel. *Heritage of the Fertile Soil*. New York: Pageant Press, 1955. 204 pp. Chapter three, "Three Years in Iowa," pp. 54-86, describes life on an Iowa farm near Packwood, 1906-1909.

BOLLINGER, JAMES W.

Davenport lawyer, judge, and collector of Lincolniana. 1535. McCown, Robert A. "James W. Bollinger as a Collector of Lincolniana." *Books at Iowa* 36 (April 1982): 3-14. Collection now housed in the Special Collections Department of the University of Iowa Libraries.

BOLTON, WILLIAM H.

1536. Smith, Gordon. "Early Settlers of Cedar County: William H. Bolton." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 74-75.

BOOTH, EDMUND

1537. Booth, Edmund. *Edmund Booth (1810-1905), Forty-Niner: The Life Story of a Deaf Pioneer, Including Portions of His Autobiographical Notes and Gold Rush Diary, and Selections from Family Letters and Reminiscences*. Stockton, Cal.: San Joaquin Pioneer and Historical Society, 1953. 72 pp. Pages 2-6 contain an account of the author's early life in Iowa.

BORICH, MICHAEL

1538. Borich, Michael. "Whatever Happened to Huck Finn?" In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence Andrews, 72-85. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. Growing up in Waterloo in the 1950s and 1960s.

BREWSTER, CHARLES

Fort Madison merchant and banker 1539. Pilcher, John E. "Charles Brewster of Fort Madison: A Profile in Enterprise, 1845-1875." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 602-26.

BRIGHAM, JOHNSON (1846-1936)

Journalist, diplomat, state librarian, and historian 1540. Wright, Luella M. "Johnson Brigham." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 225-56.

BRINTON, ADA MAE BROWN (b. 1891)

1541. Brinton, Ada Mae Brown. "Eighty-Six Years in Iowa: The Memoir of Ada Mae Brown Brinton." Edited by Glenda Riley. *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 551-67. Memoirs of a Stuart, Iowa, native.

BROWN, ALFRED G.

1542. Brown, Alfred G. *From Buggy Whips to Moon Walks*. Hicksville, N.Y.: Exposition Press, 1978. 129 pp. Autobiographical account of childhood and youth on a farm near Cherokee at the turn of the century.

BROWN, DAVID KINNEY

1543. Brown, David Kinney. *Corn-on-the-Cob: An Iowa-Californian Finds Burrs in the Golden Grain*. 1955. 292 pp. Autobiography of a Harlan native.

BROWN, JOSEPHINE EDITH

1544. Hopkins, Vivian C. "Diary of an Iowa Farm Girl: Josephine Edith Brown, 1892-1901." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 126-46. Growing up in Shelby.

BROWN, KENDRICK W.

Turn-of-the-century traveling salesman 1545. Brown, Kendrick W. "Memories of a Commercial Traveller." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 225-86. Reprint of an article from the *Ames Evening Times*, 1915.

1546. Petersen, William J. "Kendrick W. Brown." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 287-88.

BUCHANAN, WILLIAM I. (1852-1909)

1547. Peterson, Harold F. *Diplomat of the Americas: A Biography of William I. Buchanan (1852-1909)*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1977. 458 pp. Chapter three, "Crocks, Choruses, and Corn Palaces: Iowa 1882-1891," pp. 22-45.

BUNTROCK, KERMIT L.

Storm Lake journalist

1548. Buntrock, Kermit L. *How to Achieve Success While Being a Klutz*. Storm Lake: Buntrock-Salle Studio, 1985. 104 pp.

BURKE, MARTIN (c. 1830-1908)

Boone County resident

1549. Weaver, James B. "The Story of Martin Burke." *Trail Tales* 22 (1975): 3-11, 14.

BURNETTE, WILLIAM

Des Moines fire chief, 1895-1937

1550. "William Burnette, Iowa Hunter." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 599-604.

BURROWS, J. M. D. (1814-1889)

Early settler and businessman in Davenport

1551. Burrows, J. M. D. "How to Make a Million in Shipping by Steamboat." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974), insert. Shenandoah: Mid America Publishing Co., 1975.

First published in 1889 as *Fifty Years in Iowa*.

1552. McDonald, Julie. "Middle-Man on the Mississippi." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974): 22-24.

BUTTS, CHRISTOPHER LILLARD (1844-1889)

1553. Butts, Christopher Lillard. *Brother Butts: An Annotated Transcript of the Handwritten Autobiography of Christopher Lillard Butts (1844-1889): Schoolteacher, Confederate Soldier, Farmer, Merchant, and Baptist Revival Preacher in the Western Missouri-Iowa Region*. Madison, Wis.: J. P. Hailman, 1981. 91 pp.

BUXTON, WILLIAM

1554. Buxton, William. *Journal of William Buxton*. Iowa History Project, 1977.

BYERS, S. H. M. "MARSH"

1555. Fox, Lyal LeClair. *And I Alone*. 1985. 151 pp. Biography of early settler in Washington County, focusing on his Civil War experiences.

BYRNE, ROBERT

1556. Byrne, Robert. *Memories of a Non-Jewish Childhood*. New York: L. Stuart, 1970. 192 pp. Memoirs of growing up in Dubuque in a Catholic community.

CANNON, CATHY

Iowa City auctioneer

1557. "Profile: Cathy Cannon." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 30.

CARLSON, CARL

Immigrant from Sweden to Boone in 1868, and grandfather of Mamie Eisenhower

1558. Carlson, Joel E. "Carl Carlson's Biographical Sketch and Business Activities." *Trail Tales* 6 (1971): 2-5.

CARSON, JOHNNY

Television talk-show host

1559. Chapman, Mike. "Johnny Carson: Superstar from Corning." *Iowa REC News* 37 (Dec. 1983): 10-11.

CARVER, ROY

1560. Chapman, Mike. "Roy Carver, Iowa's Millionaire Philanthropist." *Iowa REC News* 36 (July 1982): 16-17.

CASSILL, R. V.

1561. Cassill, R. V. "An Orbit of Small Towns." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence Andrews, 118-34. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981.

Growing up in small towns in northeast Iowa in the 1920s and 1930s.

CHAPPLE, BENNETT

1562. Chapple, Bennett. *70 Years in 70 Minutes, 1879-1949: A Streamlined Autobiography*. Middletown, Ohio, 1955. 109 pp. Pages 1-31 describe the author's early life in La Porte City.

CLARKE, GEORGE W.

Governor, 1913-1916

1563. English, Emory H. "George W. Clarke." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 553-71.

CLOUGH, SAMUEL

1564. Clough, Samuel. "A Barefoot Sailor Becomes an Iowa Farmer: Samuel Clough, 1824-1905." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 604-19.

COCHRAN, PEARL I.

1565. Cochran, Pearl I. *String of Pearls*. Fairfield: Tribune Printing Co., 1968. 68 pp.

Memoirs of growing up in Washington and Johnson counties in the 1920s.

CODY, WILLIAM F.

Folk hero and showman "Buffalo Bill"

1566. Bentley, James M. "William F. Cody, Buffalo Bill, an Iowa-Born Folk Hero." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 161-68.

1567. "Buffalo Bill—Iowa's Gift to the Wild West." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 14, 44.

1568. Chapman, Mike. "Buffalo Bill: A Cody from Iowa." *Iowa REC News* 36 (May 1982): 10-11.

1569. Johnson, E. A. "William F. Cody, Alias, 'Buffalo Bill.'" *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 57-61.

1570. Leonard, Elizabeth Jane, and Julia Cody Goodman. *Buffalo Bill, King of the Old West: Biography of William F. Cody—Pony Express Rider, Buffalo Hunter, Plains Scout and Guide, Master Showman*. Edited by James William Hoffman. New York: Library Publishers, 1955. 320 pp. Chapter one, "The First Years," pp. 25-41, describes his early years in Le Claire.

1571. Russell, Don. *The Lives and Legends of Buffalo Bill*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1960. 514 pp. Chapter one, "The Codys Were Not Good at Spelling," pp. 3-9, describes his early years in Le Claire, 1846-1854.

1572. Yost, Nellie Irene Snyder. *Buffalo Bill: His Family, Friends, Fame, Failures, and Fortunes*. Chicago: Sage Books, 1979. 500 pp.

COLE, VIVIAN PADGETT

1573. Cole, Vivian Padgett. *Happiness Was My Universe*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1972. 103 pp. Growing up in Lohrville in the early years of the twentieth century.

CONE, CARL B.

1574. Cone, Carl B. "Growing Up in Iowa City: Recollections of an Historian." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 14-23.

CONGER, SARAH J. PIKE

Wife of the U.S. minister to China, 1898-1905

1575. Borzo, Henry. "Our Lady in Peking." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 401-13.

CONWAY, MICHAEL P. (1877-1943)

Cass County politician

1576. Di Leva, Frank D. "Iowa's Biggest Politician." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1258-72.

CUNDIFF, JESS

1577. Gogerty, Rex R. "Fabulous Fur Buyer Becomes a Legend." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 40-41.

Biographical sketch of Jess Cundiff of Union, who died in 1961.

CURTIS, SAMUEL RYAN

Lawyer, engineer, Civil War general. Resident of Keokuk

1578. Dietzler, John P. "Major General Samuel Ryan Curtis—City Engineer." *Missouri Historical Review* 51 (1957): 354-61. About his work as City Engineer of St. Louis, Missouri, 1850-1853.

DANIEL, DOROTHY

1579. Daniel, Dorothy. *Circle 'Round the Square: Pictures from an Iowa Childhood*. New York: W. Funk, 1959. 248 pp. Autobiography. Growing up in Indianola in the early twentieth century.

DAVENPORT, GEORGE

1580. McCoy, Gayle A. *A Clearing in the Forest: The Story of Colonel George Davenport, Esquire, the First Permanent Settler in the Quad Cities Area, and How He Influenced the Growth of the Community*. Rock Island, Ill., 1980. 94 pp.

DAVIS, JAMES

1581. Frymoyer, J. C., ed. "Selections from the Autobiography of James Davis." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1962): 1-25. Autobiography of Cedar County settler in 1856.

DAVIS, LUELLA BRANSON

1582. Davis, Luella Branson. *Lest You Forget*. West Branch, 1977. 28 pp. Memoirs of the author, born 1890, who lived near West Branch.

DEAN, HENRY CLAY (1822-1887)

Methodist minister, lawyer, and orator

1583. Beisel, Suzanne. "Henry Clay 'Dirty' Dean." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 505-24.

1584. Maffitt, Lloyd. "Dirty-Shirt Dean." *Iowan* 3 (Oct.-Nov. 1954): 40-42, 44.

DOBBS, ELLA VICTORIA

1585. Wulfekammer, Verna M. *Ella Victoria Dobbs: A Portrait Biography*. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Co., 1961. 235 pp. Part one, "Life with a Philosophy," pp. 1-21, contains information about her childhood in Cedar Rapids.

DODGE, GRENVILLE M.

Civil War general, railroad builder, and Council Bluffs resident

1586. Granger, John T. *A Brief Biographical Sketch of the Life of Major-General Grenville M. Dodge*. New York: Arno Press, 1981. 128 pp. Reprint of 1893 edition.

1587. Hirshson, Stanley P. *Grenville M. Dodge: Soldier, Politician, Railroad Pioneer*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1967. 334 pp.

1588. Mauck, Genevieve Powlison. "Grenville Mellen Dodge, Soldier-Engineer." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 433-75.

1589. Perkins, Jacob R. *Trails, Rails and War: The Life of General G. M. Dodge*. New York: Arno Press, 1981. 371 pp. Reprint of 1929 edition.

1590. Petersen, William J. "As Others Viewed Him." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 476-80.

1591. Shehan, Thomas. "General Grenville Dodge." *Historical Collections of the Danvers Historical Society* 41 (1961): 39-53.

DODGE, HENRY LAFAYETTE

Son of Gov. Henry Dodge and brother of Sen. Augustus Caesar Dodge

1592. Fisher, Kathy. "The Forgotten Dodge." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 296-305.

DOUGLASS, RENA SHERMAN

1593. Douglass, Rena Sherman. "It Was This Way." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1962): 48-63.

Reminiscences of the author about childhood in Tipton in the 1870s and 1880s.

EILERS, MARTHA PENNINGROTH

1594. Eilers, Martha Penningroth. *An Iowa Girl*. Tipton, 1982. 67 pp.

Autobiography of a Cedar County woman.

EISENHOWER, MAMIE DOUD

Wife of Dwight D. Eisenhower, native of Boone, who spent her childhood in Cedar Rapids

1595. Hatch, Alden. *Red Carpet for Mamie*. New York: Holt, 1954. 277 pp. Published as *Red Carpet for Mamie Eisenhower*. New York: Popular Library, 1956. 222 pp.

1596. Kimball, Donald LeRoy. *I Remember Mamie*. Fayette: Trends and Events, 1981. 235 pp.

1597. "Mamie Eisenhower: First Lady from Iowa." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Sept. 1982): 10-11.

ELGIN, ROBERT

Director of the Des Moines Children's Zoo

1598. Elgin, Robert. *Man in a Cage*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1972. 122 pp.

1599. ———. *The Tiger Is My Brother*. New York: Morrow, 1980. 220 pp.

ELLSWORTH, EUGENE STAFFORD

Iowa Falls businessman

1600. Johnson, Curtis Lee. "E. S. Ellsworth in Iowa Falls, 1864-1907." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1952. 164 pp.

1601. ———. "E. S. Ellsworth: Iowa Land Baron." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 1-35.

1602. Thurston, Josie. "The Empire Builders of Iowa Falls." *Iowan* 28 (Summer 1980): 45-52.

EVANS, DAVID ALLAN

1603. Evans, David Allan. *Remembering the Soos*. Marshall, Minn.: Plains Press, 1986. 102 pp.

Memoirs of childhood in Sioux City in the 1950s.

FABER, INEZ McALISTER

1604. Faber, Inez McAlister. *Out Here on Soap Creek: An Autobiography*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982. 180 pp.

Autobiography of lifelong resident of southern Iowa.

FENN, ELLEN REBECCA MILLS

1605. Fenn, Ellen Rebecca Mills. *Cornbread and Calico*. 1978. 116 pp.

Autobiography. Growing up on a Henry County farm.

FOSTER, HELEN SHERWOOD (b. 1912)

1606. Foster, Helen Sherwood. *It's Hard to Look Graceful When You're Dragging Your Feet*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 134 pp.

Autobiography.

1607. ———. *Muddlin' Thru Those Golden Years*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1978. 107 pp.
Oelwein author's account of her retirement.

FRANCIS, LESLIE EVERETT
State senator

1608. Francis, Leslie Everett. "The Autobiography of an Old House." Parts 1-3. *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 178-225, 257-303, 358-91.

FRIEDMAN, ESTHER PAULINE (Ann Landers, b. 1918)

Advice columnist, native of Sioux City

1609. Howard, Margo. *Eppie: The Story of Ann Landers*. New York: Putnam, 1982. 253 pp.
Biography by her daughter.

FRIEDMAN, PAULINE ESTHER (Abigail Van Buren, b. 1918)

Advice columnist, native of Sioux City

1610. Chapman, Mike. "Dear Abby." *Iowa REC News* 36 (March 1982): 14-15.

FRISBY, HAROLD GEORGE

1611. Frisby, Harold George. *Prairie Farmer*. Edited by Nora G. Frisbie. Claremont, Cal., 1978. 71 pp.
Memories of Swea City and Cedar Falls, 1891-1912.

GALLUP, GEORGE

1612. Chapman, Mike. "George Gallup: Opinions and Polls." *Iowa REC News* 38 (July 1984): 11.

GALVIN, JAMES ALLEN (1858-1946)

1613. Galvin, Silas Jackson. *How Broad Were Our Prairies*. Charlotte, N.C.: Hoyt Galvin, 1973. 87 pp.
Ancestry and biography of James Allen Galvin and Silas Jackson Galvin (1879-1960) of Marion County, Iowa.

GARRISON, ETHEL LOAN

1614. Garrison, Ethel Loan. *The Way It Was*. Iowa City, 1982. 129 pp.
Autobiography of an Iowa City native.

GARST, ROSWELL

Coon Rapids farmer, founder of Garst and Thomas Hybrid Seed Corn Company

1615. Harnack, Curtis. "Farm Messiah from Coon Rapids." *Iowan* 4 (June-July 1956): 17-19, 42-44.

1616. Lee, Harold. *Roswell Garst: A Biography*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1984. 310 pp.

GILBERT, FRED

Champion trapshooter from Spirit Lake

1617. "The Wizard of Spirit Lake." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 269-75.

GODBERSON, BYRON

Ida Grove businessman

1618. Stevens, Jolene. "Fantasy World in Ida Grove." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 42-45.

GRACE, BILLIE HAUBER

1619. Grace, Billie Hauber. "Anyong Hase Yo! (a Korean 'Hello')." *Iowa Woman* 2 (March-April 1981): 8-11.
Excerpts from the journal of an Iowa Citian who spent two weeks in Korea in the fall of 1980 as a member of a Friendship Force group.

GREEN, RUTH HURMANCANCE (b. 1915)

1620. Green, Ruth Hurmance. *The Born Again Skeptic's Guide to the Bible*. Madison, Wis.: Freedom from Religion Foundation, 1979. 310 pp.

"The Way We Were," pp. 289-310, contains reminiscences of the author's childhood in Sumner.

GUE, BENJAMIN F.

Politician and Civil War lieutenant governor

1621. Gue, Benjamin F. *Diary of Benjamin F. Gue of Rural New York and Pioneer Iowa, 1847-1856*. Edited by Earle Ross. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1962. 137 pp.

HAEFNER, EARL W., SR.

1622. Haefner, Earl W., Sr. *Memoirs of a Small Town Iowan and Fifty-Five Years of the Fabulous Motor Car (1914-1969)*. 1971. 261 pp.

HANING, LILLIAN CHANTRY

1623. Haning, Lillian Chantry. *Seven Up for Breakfast*. Sidney: Carter Printing Co., 1981. 186 pp.
Autobiography of resident of Fremont County.

HANSON, HENRY NIKOLAI

1624. Hanson, Henry Nikolai. *The Personal History of H. N. Hanson*. 1960. 60 pp.
Autobiography. Early life in Webster County and later life in Winnebago County.

HARDMAN, HENRY

1625. Smith, Gordon. "Henry Hardman." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1961): 37-40.
Sketch of Cedar County settler in 1836.

HARDY, MARIA KIENZEL

1626. Hardy, Maria Kienzel. *East of Tomorrow*. Buena Park, Cal.: Stockton Trade Press, 1985. 125 pp.
Memoirs of a woman born and raised on a Tama County farm.

HARING, CYNTHIA

1627. "Cynthia Haring, Iowa's Poet, Musician, and Philanthropist." *Iowa Woman* 1 (March-April 1980): 13-16.

HARRISON, WALTER MUNFORD

Newspaperman

1628. Harrison, Walter Munford. *Me and My Big Mouth*. Oklahoma City: Britton Printing Co., 1954. 415 pp.
Autobiography. Chapters three through five describe his youth in Sioux City and Mapleton and his student days at Iowa State College.

HART, LUKE EDWARD

Lawyer and politician

1629. Sheldon, Frank E. "Luke Edward Hart." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 161-77.

HASLEY, LOUIS

1630. Hasley, Louis. "Recollections of a Book Collector." *Books On Trial* 13 (Nov. 1954): 61, 95-97.

HEADY, GLEN VERNON

1631. Heady, Glen Vernon. *Rainbows and Teardrops: Over Eighty Years in the Twentieth Century*. Mount Vernon, 1983. 128 pp.
Autobiography of a southeast Iowa resident.

HENDERSON, IVA WILLIAMS

1632. Henderson, Iva Williams. *Memories of Days Gone By*. Parkeville, Mo., 1970. 62 pp.
Memoirs of a lifelong resident of Clarke County.

HILL, EARL SCOTT

1633. Hill, Earl Scott. *From There to Here*. Janesville: Leonard, 1976. 133 pp.
Autobiography of a Waverly resident.

HILL, ESSIE MAE THOMPSON

1634. Hill, Essie Mae Thompson. *Prairie Daughter*. Sun City, Ariz., 1978. 123 pp.
Autobiography. Memories of growing up in Lisbon in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

HINKHOUSE, FRED

1635. Hinkhouse, Fred. "A Visit to the Fatherland." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 24-26.
Written in 1880 for the *Wilton Review* by an early settler of Cedar County.

HOLMES, MARJORIE

Inspirational writer

1636. Holmes, Marjorie. *You and I and Yesterday*. New York: Morrow, 1973. 191 pp.

HOOVER, HERBERT

U.S. president (1929-1933) and native of West Branch

1637. Burner, David. "The Far Eastern Adventure of Herbert Hoover." *Iowan* 28 (Winter 1979): 40-50, 52.
1897-1901.

1638. Hoover, Herbert C. *An American Epic*. 4 vols. Chicago: H. Regnery, 1959-1964.

Autobiographical account of international relief efforts after World War I.

1639. ———. *A Boyhood in Iowa*. Foreword by Will Irwin. Council Bluffs: Yellow Barn Press, 1986. 34 pp.

1640. ———. "I Am Proud To Be an Iowan." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 550-55.

Text of Hoover's speech given 10 Aug. 1948 at West Branch. Reprinted from the *Des Moines Tribune*.

1641. Johnson, James P. "Herbert Hoover and David Copperfield: A Tale of Two Childhoods." *Journal of Psychohistory* 7 (1980): 467-75.
Hoover's childhood in Iowa.

1642. Liffing-Zug, Joan. *Herbert Hoover and West Branch*. Iowa City: Mid-America Publishing Corp., 1974. 48 pp.

1643. Mayer, Dale C. "A Man for All Seasons: Herbert Hoover and International Relief." *Iowa History Teacher* (Fall 1985): 1-3.

1644. Nash, George H. *The Life of Herbert Hoover: The Engineer, 1874-1914*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 1983. 768 pp.

1645. Smith, Gordon. "The Guardianship of Herbert Hoover." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 80-83.

1646. Sweigert, Ray, Jr. *Herbert Hoover of West Branch*. 1957. 31 pp.

1647. Wagner, Bill. "My Friend Herbert Hoover." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 536-41.

Memories of Hoover by an Iowa artist and architect.

HOOVER, LOU HENRY

Waterloo native married to Herbert Hoover

1648. Christian, Rebecca. "In Her Own Words: The Remarkable Life of Lou Henry Hoover." *Iowan* 35 (Fall 1986): 14-20, 56-58, 60-62, 64-66.

1649. Pryor, Helen B. "Lou Henry Hoover." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 353-400.

1650. ———. *Lou Henry Hoover: Callant First Lady*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1969. 271 pp.

HOPKINS, CLAUDE A.

1651. Hopkins, Claude A. *Hopkins Happenings*. Independence, 1980. 103 pp.
Autobiography of an Iowa farmer.

HUBBELL, FREDERICK M. (1839-1930)

Early Des Moines businessman

1652. Mills, George S. "Fred Hubbell's Purposeful Life: Standing, Wealth and Power Gained in Career Started in Pioneer Days." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 73-117.

1653. ———. *The Little Man with the Long Shadow*. Des Moines: Trustees of F. M. Hubbell Estate, 1955. 254 pp.

HUISMAN, WILHELM T.

1654. Huisman, Wilhelm T. *Memoirs by Col. W. T. Huisman: Auctioneer-Musician-Buyer-Seller-Trader-Coon Hunter*. Ackley: Ackley Publishing Co., 1986. 84 pp.
Autobiography of Iowa native and lifelong resident.

HUNT, MARK

1655. Hunt, Mark. *The Legacy I Leave: A Personal Account of Sixty Years, 1839-1899, Narrated by Mark Hunt to His Daughter in the Early 1920s, with Civil War Letters*. Santa Ana, Cal.: Friis-Pioneer Press, 1984. 212 pp.
Author came to Waverly in 1865. He later homesteaded in Clay County. Chapters six through ten, pp. 67-115, detail his life in Iowa.

IBSEN, NICHOLAI

Henrik Ibsen's brother, who lived and died near Estherville

1656. "The Drama of Iowa's Ibsen." *Iowan* 6 (Feb.-March 1958): 11.

IRISH, FREDERICK MACY

Whaler who settled in Iowa City in 1838

1657. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Old Sailor of Rose Hill." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 33-37.

JACKSON, ALICE MAY MELROSE GRATKE

1658. Jackson, Alice May Melrose Gratke. *When Life Was Simple and Folks Were Just Folks*. 1981. 159 pp.
Author's memories of life in Cedar Rapids and Lehigh.

JAMES, GILBERT S.

1659. James, Gilbert S. *Beyond the Hop Rock*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1981. 108 pp.
Autobiography of a Spencer lawyer who grew up on a north-western Iowa farm.

JARVIS, RALPH D.

1660. Jarvis, Ralph D. *An Eldest Son Remembers: An Iowa Family Pioneers in Oklahoma*. Duxbury, Mass., 1980. 66 pp.
Pages 1-23 describe the author's early life in Blockton, Taylor County.

JESSOP, MARY

1661. Jessop, Mary. *Bubbles in My Soul: The Story of a Woman's Life*. New York: Exposition Press, 1953. 241 pp.

JOHNSON, URSULA

World traveler from Le Grand

1662. "Profile: Ursula Johnson." *Iowa Woman* 1 (March-April 1980): 36.

JONES, LONZO.

1663. Jones, Lonzo. *Roots in Mid-America: My Family, My Pride, 1890-1954*. New York: Ergo Press, 1981. 98 pp. Autobiography of an Iowa native.

JOY, LEON E.

1664. Joy, Leon E. *My First 84 Years (1892-1976)*. 1976. 38 pp. Memoirs of an Iowa auctioneer.

KASSON, CAROLINE ELIOT

Wife of Iowa Congressman John A. Kasson
1665. Kasson, Caroline Eliot. "An Iowa Woman in Washington, D. C., 1861-1865." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 61-90.

KEIR, RUTH EARLY

1666. Keir, Ruth Early. *Retracing My Steps, 1890-1900*. 1976. 103 pp. Memoir of childhood in Sac City in the 1890s.

KENDALL, BELLE

Wife of Iowa governor
1667. "In Her Stocking Feet." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 475-76.

KENNEDY, SAM

1668. Kennedy, Sam. *The SK Story*. Rochester, Minn.: Johnson Company, 1964. 137 pp. Autobiography of an Iowa farmer.

KING, CHRISTIAN

1669. King, Mrs. William. "Pioneer Days of Christian King." Edited by Curtis Frymoyer. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1962): 64-65. Sketch of Cedar County settler in 1847.

KOOB, KATHRYN

1670. Koob, Kathryn. *Guest of the Revolution*. Nashville: Thomas Nelson Publishing, 1982. 240 pp. Author was among those held hostage at the U.S. embassy in Teheran, Iran, 1979-1981.

KVALE, CLARENCE O.

Early aviator and barnstormer from Winneshiek County
1671. Kvale, Clarence O. *Memoirs of the Thirties*. Decorah, 1976. 60 pp.

KWASKY, ALBERT

1672. Kwasky, Albert. *The Old Lady in Dubuque*. New York: Vantage, 1979. 229 pp. Personal memories of Dubuque.

1673. ———. *The Old Lady in Dubuque's Other Son—The Odd One: A Testament*. New York: Vantage, 1984. 299 pp. Autobiography of a Dubuque native.

LANGWORTHY, SOLON

1674. Langworthy, Solon. *Diary of Solon Langworthy*. Explorations in Iowa History Project, 1977. 3 pp.

LARSEN, BEV

Elk Horn teacher and writer
1675. "Profile: Bev Larsen." *Iowa Woman* 1 (July-Aug. 1980): 36.

LEFFINGWELL, WILLIAM BRUCE

1676. Furnish, William M. "W. B. Leffingwell, Iowa Sportsman." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 162-69.

LEIGHTON, ALVIN C.

1677. Leighton, Alvin C. "Reminiscences of Alvin C. Leighton." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 331-37. Reminiscences of life in Wapello County and Ottumwa, 1843-1856.

LeSUEUR, MERIDEL

Poet, fiction writer, essayist, and political activist born in Murray
1678. Schleuning, Neala. *America, Song We Sang Without Knowing: The Life and Ideas of Meridel LeSueur*. Mankato, Minn.: Little Red Hen Press, 1983. xv, 171 pp.

LEWERS, CHARLES E.

1679. Lewers, Charles E. *Grandad Remembers*. 1975. 67 pp. Autobiography of an Iowa businessman.

LEWIS, JOHN L.

Leader of the United Mine Workers of America
1680. Dubofsky, Melvyn, and Warren Van Tine. *John L. Lewis: A Biography*. New York: Quadrangle/New York Times Book Co., 1977. 619 pp. Chapter one, "Obscure Origins, 1880-1908," pp. 3-19, describes his early life in Iowa.

1681. Hutchinson, John. "John L. Lewis: To the Presidency of the UMWA." *Labor History* 19 (1978): 185-203. Biographical sketch includes much data on early years in Iowa.

LINCOLN, JESSIE HARLAN

Granddaughter of Senator James Harlan and Abraham Lincoln
1682. Haselmayer, Louis A. "Jessie Harlan Lincoln in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 414-24.

LOWDEN, FRANK O.

1683. Hutchinson, William T. *Lowden of Illinois: The Life of Frank O. Lowden*. 2 vols. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1957. Chapter one, "A Boy in Two Backwoods," pp. 1-16, covers his boyhood in Hardin County, 1868-1881. Chapter two, "From 'Rough Woods' to Michigan Avenue," pp. 17-31, covers his years as a student at the University of Iowa, 1881-1885.

LUCAS, CORYDON L. (1838-1933)

1684. "Corydon L. Lucas (1838-1933), Madrid's Earliest and Most Dedicated Historian." *Trail Tales* 49 (1985): 22-23.

LUCAS, WILLIAM VINCENT

Nineteenth-century editor and politician
1685. Porter, Ernest. "William Vincent Lucas." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 401-2.

LUTZ, OLGA CORNELIUS

1686. Lutz, Olga Cornelius. *Letters from Grandma to Nineteen of God's Miracles*. Andrew, 1981. 206 pp. Memoirs of a Bellevue native married to a Lutheran minister.

McCARVER, MORTON M.

Founder of Burlington
1687. Husband, Michael B. "Morton M. McCarver: An Iowa Entrepreneur in the Far West." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 241-54.

McGLADREY, IRA B.

1688. McGladrey, Ira B. *My Ought-To-Biography*. Cedar Rapids: Laurance Press, 1954. 123 pp. Autobiography of a Des Moines businessman.

MacNIDER, HANFORD

Mason City native, assistant secretary of war, minister to Canada, major general in army reserve, banker, and industrialist
1689. "The Many Lives of Hanford MacNider." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 34-47, 52.

1690. Rankin, Dorothy H. "Hanford MacNider, Eminent Iowan." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 233-67.

MAHAN, BRUCE E

Professor at the University of Iowa
1691. Mahan, Bruce E. "Boyhood in Bedford." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 485-528. Memories of growing up in a Taylor County town.

1692. Petersen, William J. "Bruce E. Mahan." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 481-84.

MANN, BARBARA

Animal rights activist from Iowa City
1693. "Profile: Barbara Mann." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Winter 1983): 46-47.

MARTENS, LUCILE

1694. Martens, Lucile. *Fun Is Where You Find It: Escapades of the Innocents*. Chicago: Adams, 1976. 178 pp. Growing up in Sioux City in the early 1900s.

MASON, CHARLES (1804-1882)

Burlington businessman, 1837-1882
1695. Schwiebert, Mark W. "Charles Mason and the Civil War: The Story of a Jacksonian in the Mid-Nineteenth Century." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1976. 145 pp.

1696. Toussaint, Willard Irving. "Biography of an Iowa Businessman: Charles Mason, 1804-1882." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1963. 507 pp.

MASON, MOLLY

1697. Wubben, H. H. "Molly Mason: Nearly Everybody's Darling." Part 1, "The Civil War Era." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1977): 593-614.

1698. ———. "Molly Mason Remey: 'My Heart Is Set on My Children.'" Part 2, "Mother and Navy Wife." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 52-67.

MERRIAM, CHARLES E. (d. 1953)

Political scientist at the University of Chicago, native of Hopkinton
1699. Karl, Barry D. *Charles E. Merriam and the Study of Politics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974. 337 pp. Chapter one, "Ed Merriam of Iowa," 1-17. Chapter two, "An Education for Politics," 18-41, includes student years at Lenox College and the University of Iowa.

1700. "Sought Senators for Chicago." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 627-28.

MEYER, DORAN.

1701. Ladwig, Mona. *One Wrench Meyer*. Marion: M. C. Print Shop, 1976. 185 pp.

MILLER, ETHEL NAOMI KEITH

1702. Miller, Ethel Naomi Keith. *Memoirs of Ethel Naomi Keith Miller*. Delhi, 1961. 40 pp. Memoirs of lifelong resident of Delaware County.

MILLER, GLEN R.

1703. Miller, Glen R. *The Deer Creek Story*. Goshen, Ind., 1979. 168 pp. Memories of the author's childhood years on a farm in Johnson County.

MITCHELL, THOMAS

Early settler of Polk County
1704. Craig, Lois. "Thomas Mitchell, a Sturdy Pioneer of Central Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 565-87.

MOERSHEL, HENRY G. (1891-1971)

Native of Homestead
1705. Petersen, William J. "Dr. Henry G. Moershel." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 161-62.

MOFFIT, ALEXANDER

Early settler in Cedar County
1706. Moffit, Martha Jane. "The Story of My Grandfather." *Cedar County Historical Review* (June 1961): 45-49.

MOSHER, MARTIN L.

1707. Mosher, Martin L. *It Happened That Way Out Where the West Begins: Farm and Rural Community Life in the Midwest of the United States, 1876-1905*. 1978. 214 pp. Author's Muscatine County boyhood and student life at Iowa State University.

MOTT, JOHN R. (1865-1955)

YMCA and world youth movement leader
1708. Buxbaum, Katherine. "John R. Mott, World Citizen." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 137-42.

1709. Fisher, Galen Merriam. *John R. Mott, Architect of Co-operation and Unity*. New York: Association Press, 1952. 214 pp.

1710. Hopkins, Charles Howard. *John R. Mott, 1865-1955: A Biography*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans, 1979. 816 pp.

1711. Mackie, Robert C., et al. *Layman Extraordinary: John R. Mott, 1865-1965*. Foreword by W. A. Visser't Hooft. New York: Association Press, 1965. 127 pp.

MURPHY, THOMAS D.

Founder of an art calendar company in Red Oak
1712. Canine, Craig. "Legacy." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 14-15.

NELSON, DANIEL

1713. Clark, Dorothy Gahring. *Daniel Nelson, His Family and Homestead, Mahaska County, Iowa*. Oskaloosa: Clarkcraft, 1973. 42 pp.

NELSON, JOHN Y.

1714. Pruitt, O. J. "John Y. Nelson: Plainsman." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 294-303. Account of the man who guided the Brigham Young party to Salt Lake, and his years in southwest Iowa.

NEWHOUSE, LEHR

1715. Newhouse, Lehr. *The Reminiscences of Lehr Newhouse*. Rockwell City, 1976. 37 pp. Autobiography of a Rockwell City resident.

NUHN, FERNER

1716. Nuhn, Ferner. *The Ice Wagon and Other Vanished Wonders*. Claremont, Cal., 1981. 24 pp. Reminiscences of growing up in Cedar Falls.

OLERICH, HENRY

Nineteenth-century educator and utopian writer in northwestern Iowa
1717. Grant, H. Roger. "Henry Olerich and Utopia: The Iowa Years, 1870-1902." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 349-61.

OLIVER, HORACE S.

1718. Oliver, Horace S. *Boy Life Along the Burlington: The Story of Exciting Dreams and Experiences at the Turn of the Century, of a Lad Growing Up in a Town Where the Brush and the Gooseberry Creeks Meet*. 1969. 116 pp. Growing up in Woodburn.

1719. ———. *Spring in Autumn, or the Hills of Home*. MacDonald Letter Service, 1972. 115 pp. Growing up in Woodburn at the turn of the century.

OLMSTEAD, GEORGE

1720. Dutkin, Howard L. *Soldier, Patriot, Financier: A Biographical Sketch of Major General George Olmstead*. Washington, D.C.: Acropolis Books, 1971. 203 pp. Chapter two, "The Boyhood Years," 23-32, growing up in Des Moines. Chapter five, "The Builder," 63-78, Des Moines businessman in the 1920s and 1930s. Chapter nine, "Politics and Business," 129-33.

OLNEY, WARREN

1721. Olney, Warren. *Warren Olney, 1841-1921*. Santa Barbara, Cal., 1961. Author's memoirs of Davis County in the 1850s and 1860s and of his service with an Iowa regiment in the Battle of Shiloh.

OSE, JIL

1722. Ose, Jil. *A Family Album, Story City, Iowa*. Story City: Record Printing Co., 1976. 44 pp.

PARISH, JOHN CARL

Iowa-born historian, first editor of the "Palimpsest" 1723. Nasatir, Abraham P. "A Dedication to the Memory of John Carl Parish, 1881-1939." *Arizona and the West* 13 (Summer 1971): 109-12.

PENNINGROTH, CHARLES

1724. Penningroth, Charles. *Then 'Til Now*. Cedar Rapids, 1966. 191 pp. Autobiography of a Cedar County resident.

PERKINS, JACOB RANDOLPH

Sioux City minister, Rotarian, and warden at Fort Madison State Penitentiary 1725. Holtz, William. "Yorick and the Rotary Club." *Yale University Library Gazette* 41 (1966): 28-30.

PHELPS, MILDRED YULE (1878-1962)

1726. "In Memoriam . . . Mildred Yule Phelps." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1962): 72-77. Obituary of the daughter of Samuel Yule, 1837 settler in Cedar County.

PHILO, JOHN N. (1917-1974)

1727. Philo, John N. *Before the Sun Sets*. Glidden, 1974. 79 pp. Autobiography of a Carroll County resident.

PIKE, HAROLD L.

1728. "Long State Fair Board Service." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 66-67. Notes Pike's service, 1902-1957.

PITCHER, MILO

1729. Pitcher, Milo. *My Heritage on Hominyridge*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing Co., 1976. 174 pp. Growing up on a farm in Story County, 1910-1930.

PITTMAN, EDWARD F. (1871-1952)

Newspaper archivist 1730. "Ed. Pittman's Useful Life." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 309-10.

POLK, JEFFERSON SCOTT (1831-1907)

Pioneer Des Moines lawyer, builder of Herndon Hall 1731. Hill, Luther L., Jr. "Squire of Herndon Hall." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 20-22.

POOLEY, SAMUEL JOHN (d. 1965)

Grinnell businessman 1732. Stigall, Phyllis Graham. *Samuel John Pooley, Widow's Son*. Scarborough, N.Y., 1976. 102 pp.

POULTER, THOMAS C. (1897-1978)

Prominent scientist born in Henry County and educated at Iowa Wesleyan College 1733. Haselmayer, Louis A. "Thomas C. Poulter—A Renaissance Man." In *We Remember Doc Poulter*. Menlo Park, Cal.: Three Fingers Press, 1978.

1734. Poulter, Thomas C. *Over the Years*. 1978. 96 pp.

PROUDFOOT, AARON V.

Politician 1735. Moats, Francis I. "Aaron V. Proudfoot—1862-1936." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 200-214.

READ, HADLEY

1736. Read, Hadley. "Saturday Night in Town." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence A. Andrews, 86-89. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. Growing up on a farm in central Iowa in the 1930s.

REDMAN, JEANNETTE

1737. Redman, Jeannette. *Short Stories and Tall Tales*. Glendale, Cal., 1982. 36 pp. Reminiscences of Iowa.

REED, DONNA

Film and television actress 1738. Chapman, Mike. "Donna Reed: Movie Star from Denison." *Iowa REC News* 38 (Feb. 1984): 10-11.

REEVES, GEORGE

Actor, star of the television show "Superman" in the 1950s 1739. Chapman, Mike. "George Reeves: Iowa's Superman." *Iowa REC News* 37 (June 1983): 10-11.

REID, LOREN DUDLEY

1740. Reid, Loren Dudley. *Finally It's Friday: School and Work in Mid-America, 1921-1933*. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1981. 292 pp. Growing up in Osceola and attending Grinnell College and graduate school at the University of Iowa.

RICHARDSON, SETH W.

1741. "Capable but Contentious." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 64-66.

RIGLER, SARAH COX

1742. Rigler, Sarah Cox. *Bits and Pieces from Here and There*. Greenbrae, Cal., 1980. 94 pp. Pages 10-37 contain the author's reminiscences of growing up in Iowa City and attending the University of Iowa.

ROSS, EDWARD ALSWORTH

Sociologist 1743. Weinberg, Julius. *Edward Alsworth Ross and the Sociology of Progressivism*. Madison, Wis.: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1972. 260 pp. Chapter one, "The Early Years, 1866-1888," pp. 3-20, growing up in and near Marion, attending Coe College, and teaching at the Collegiate Institute in Fort Dodge.

RUSSELL, FRANK (1868-1903)

Arctic explorer in the 1890s 1744. Schrimper, George D. "He Searched the Arctic Wilds." *Iowan* 28 (Winter 1979): 24-29.

RUSTAD, JOYCE E.

1745. Rustad, Joyce E. *Memories of a Small Boy in Northwood, Iowa, 1909-1924*. 1976. 39 pp.

RUTLEDGE, MARY ANN

1746. Fisher, Oneita. "The Forgotten Mother of Ann Rutledge." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 6-8, 54. The mother of Ann Rutledge, who moved her family to Van Buren County after her husband and daughter died.

SANFORD, ARTHUR

Sioux City builder and promoter 1747. Scarpino, Ken. "He Can't Stop Building." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 14-15, 40-41.

SCHIELD, VERN LEROY

1748. Schield, Vern LeRoy. *Buffalo Grass and Bare Feet: The Story of an Iowa Industrialist and His Program of Helping Developing Nations Help Themselves Without Becoming Enslaved by Our Technology*. Corte Madera, Cal.: Omega Books, 1977. 65 pp. Autobiography.

SCOTT, WILLSON ALEXANDER

A founder of Des Moines 1749. "Willson Alexander Scott." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 596.

SEYMOUR, REUBEN

1750. Walker, Jessie Cordelia. *Reuben Seymour, Iowa Pioneer*. Cedar Rapids, 1959. 54 pp.

SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

1751. Schroder, Alan M. "A Dedication to the Memory of Benjamin Franklin Shambaugh, 1871-1940." *Arizona and the West* 24 (1982): 300-304.

SHAMBAUGH, BERTHA M. H.

1752. Petersen, William J. "Bertha M. H. Shambaugh." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 89-90. Biographical sketch of the historian of Amana.

SIBERTS, BRUCE

1753. Siberts, Bruce. *Nothing But Prairie and Sky: Life on the Dakota Range in the Early Days*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1954. 217 pp. Chapter one, "The West Was the Place for Me," pp. 2-16, covers boyhood and youth in Winfield, Iowa.

SLAGLE, FRANK M.

1754. Slagle, Frank M. *Recollections of a Lifetime: Autobiography*. Bethlehem, Pa.: ABC Printing, 1964. 138 pp. Autobiography of a businessman born and raised in Fairfield, who lived in Iowa from 1855 to 1908.

SMITH, BARNEY (b. 1866)

Cherokee County recluse 1755. Reed, Warren E. "Hermit of the Hills." *Iowan* 4 (Feb.-March 1956): 33, 46.

SMITH, EMORY

1756. Smith, Emory. *My Story*. Baton Rouge, La.: Copy Quick Printing, 1982. 70 pp. Autobiography of a man born in 1892 and raised on a Dallas County farm.

SMITH, THOMAS R.

1757. Smith, Thomas R. *Yesterdays: Recollections and Reflections on Growing Up in Newton, Iowa*. Skokie, Ill.: Black Cat Press, 1982. 75 pp. This is a miniature book.

SOLLIEN, JOHANNES

1758. Torres, Luis. "Fond Memories of a Fiddler." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 212-21. Memories of a Decorah resident.

SPROUL, LYMAN HOWARD

1759. Sproul, Lyman Howard. *Turning Back the Clock: A Little Book of Memories*. St. Louis: Mound City Press, 1953. 152 pp. Part one, "My Iowa Days," covers growing up in Tama and Benton counties, 1867-1884.

STANLEY, C. MAXWELL

Muscatine industrialist and philanthropist 1760. Jackson, Marilyn, and Charles W. Roberts. "Citizens of the World: The Stanleys of Muscatine." *Iowan* 28 (Spring 1980): 4-13.

STEPHENS, WILEY WEBSTER

1761. Stephens, Wiley Webster. *Life as I Lived It*. Glendale, Ariz.: T. R. and Associates, 1980. 228 pp. Autobiography of a Webster County man, written in 1937.

STEVENS, ANDREW JACKSON

1762. Riismandel, John M. "Andrew Jackson Stevens and the Iowa Exploring Expedition to Ecuador." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 639-47. Expedition (1856-1857) headed by Iowans William Moore and Edward Francis, and sponsored by Andrew J. Stevens, prominent Des Moines resident.

STEVENS, JAMES

1763. Stevens, James. "A Prairie Town." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence Andrews, 21-33. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. Growing up in Moravia, Iowa, at the turn of the century.

STONE, VIRGINIA

Indianola resident, school board member, and balloonist 1764. "Profile: Virginia Stone." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Spring 1983): 48.

STORER, WILLIS A.

1765. Storer, Willis A. *Reflections of the Time, Life, Family, and Friends . . . 1944-1969*. 4 vols. Mason City: Klipto, [1983 or 1984]. Diaries of a Mason City resident.

STRONG, ELLEN

1766. Strong, Ellen. *Diary of a Young Girl*. Explorations in Iowa History Project, 1977. 20 pp.

STUART, JAMES D.

1767. Stuart, James D. "Memoirs of a Council Bluffs Druggist." Edited by Robert B. Stuart. *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 66-79.

1768. ———. *Saints and Sundries*. Edited by Robert B. Stuart. 1976. 169 pp.

Autobiography, describing the author's childhood and early adulthood in Council Bluffs from the 1860s to the 1890s. Also the autobiography of Leroy Caffall Stuart, who spent his childhood in Council Bluffs in the 1890s and early 1900s.

STURGIS, WILLIAM

First settler in Cedar Falls 1769. Sweet, Mary Logan. *William Sturgis: First in Cedar Falls*. Cedar Falls: Cedar Falls Historical Society, 1981. 28 pp.

SUCHER, FLORENCE COUGHLAN

1770. Sucher, Florence Coughlan. *My First Seventy Years: An Autobiography, 1912-1982*. Fayetteville, Ark.: Kinkos, Stafford, and Associates, 1986. 445 pp.

TAFT, JULIA JESSIE (1882-1960)
1771. Robinson, Virginia P. *Jessie Taft, Therapist and Social Work Educator: A Professional Biography*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1962. 384 pp.
Part one, "Des Moines and Chicago, 1882-1913," pp. 23-38, covers early life in Dubuque and Des Moines.

TAYLOR, HENRY C.
Agricultural economist born in Stockport and educated at Drake University and Iowa State University
1772. "Henry C. Taylor (1873-1969)." *Agricultural History* 43 (1969): 511.

1773. Jones, C. Clyde. "Henry C. Taylor: Father of Agricultural Economics (1873-)." *Agricultural History* 23 (1958): 196-97.

TERRILL, THOMAS M.
Farmer near Grand Junction
1774. Terrill, Thomas M. *The Terrill Diaries* (1871-1912). 42 vols. Fort Wayne, Ind.: L. T. Mueller, 1981-1985.

THOMPSON, WILLIAM OXLEY
1775. Pollard, James Edward. *William Oxley Thompson, Evangel of Education*. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1955. 303 pp.
Chapter two, "The Active Ministry: Odebolt—the Home Missionary," pp. 15-19.

THOMPSON, WILLIAM SHERIDAN
Governor of Wyoming
1776. Thompson, William Sheridan. *Rocky Mountain Bill in the Heart of the Rockies*. Gunnison, Col.: Globe Publishing Co., 1958. 255 pp.
Autobiography. Chapters one through ten deal with his early life in Delaware County and elsewhere in Iowa, 1877-1900.

THRONE, MILDRED
Editor of "Iowa Journal of History"
1777. Petersen, William J. "Dr. Mildred Throne." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 287-88.

TINLEY, MATHEW A.
Council Bluffs resident, World War I hero, and Commander of the Iowa National Guard
1778. Noe, Al. "The Two Lives of Doctor Mat." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 12-13, 46.

TOBIN, JOHN W.
Vinton lawyer and judge
1779. Tobin, John W. *With No Intention . . . And Other Stories*. Cedar Rapids: Laurance Press, 1979. 215 pp.
Reminiscences and anecdotes.

TOTH, SUSAN ALLEN
1780. Toth, Susan Allen. *Blooming: A Small-Town Girlhood*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1981. 211 pp. New York: Ballantine Books, 1985. 227 pp.
Growing up in Ames in the 1940s and 1950s.

1781. ———. *Ivy Days: Making My Way Out East*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1984. 199 pp.
Years as student at Smith College.

TRUMBULL, MATTHEW MARK
Brigadier general in Civil War, Internal Revenue collector for Iowa's Third Congressional District
1782. Boston, Ray. "Matthew Mark Trumbull: Respectable Radical." *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society* 66 (1973): 159-76.

UMSCHEID, ARTHUR G.
Academic administrator
1783. Umscheid, Arthur G. "Academic Odyssey: From the Mississippi to the Missouri." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 384-410. Autobiography.

VANATER, JOHN
1784. "Death of a Pioneer." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 386.
Obituary of Col. John Vanater, founder of Muscatine. Originally published in the *Muscatine Daily Journal*, 17 Jan. 1857.

VAN DUZEE, KATE
Dubuque artist
1785. Demers, Edmund. "Grand Old Lady of Art." *Iowan* 9 (Feb.-March 1961): 30-32.

VON BERG, CHARLES
Le Mars settler from titled German family
1786. Vandervelde, Marjorie. "Royalty in Buckskin." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 40-41, 53.

WADE, GRACE VAN DUYN
1787. Wade, Grace Adelaide, and Joel Taylor Wade. *Our Life Story*. Chattanooga: Geo. C. Hudson Co., 1954. 692 pp.
Joint autobiography. Chapters 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 14, 22, 24, 26, 28, and 32 are by Grace Van Duyn Wade and concern her life in Iowa.

WALLACE, HENRY AGARD (1888-1965)
Editor of "Wallaces' Farmer," secretary of agriculture and vice-president under Franklin Roosevelt, secretary of commerce under Roosevelt and Truman, editor of the "New Republic," Progressive Party presidential candidate in 1948, agronomist, and founder of Pioneer Hi-Bred Corn Co.
1788. Walker, J. Samuel. "Henry A. Wallace as Agrarian Isolationist, 1921-1930." *Agricultural History* 49 (1975): 532-48.

1789. Wallace, Henry Agard. "On Growing Up in Iowa: An Oral Memoir by Henry A. Wallace." Edited by Robert K. Bower. *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 98-110.

WALLACE, WILLIAM HENSON
Iowa politician, 1837-1852
1790. Bird, Annie Laurie. "Portrait of a Frontier Politician, II—Life Farther West." *Idaho Yesterdays* 1 (Fall 1959): 12-18.

WALZ, GOTTFRIED
1791. Walz, Gottfried. "Autobiography of Gottfried Walz." Introduction by Irene Rothfuss Bergstrom. *Trail Tales* 47 (1984): 22-27.
Written in 1909 by an 1870 settler in Boone County.

WATSON, CARLOS H.
1792. Watson, Carlos H. *Memories of Yesterday and Today*. Fairfield, 1985. 23 pp.
Memoirs of a Fairfield resident.

WAYNE, JOHN
Actor
1793. Chapman, Mike. "John Wayne: The Winterset Legend." *Iowa REC News* 37 (March 1983): 6-9.

WELLS, CHARLES WESLEY
1794. Wells, Charles Wesley. *A Frontier Life*. Stillwater, Okla., 1971. 180 pp.
Chapter one, pp. 1-7, describes the author's early years in Iowa, 1841-1860.

WENGER, RUTH M.
1795. Wenger, Ruth M. *My Dear Grandchildren*. Minneapolis: Dillon Press, 1982. 310 pp.
Growing up in Black Hawk County and De Soto, attending Iowa State Teachers College, and teaching in Iowa from 1911 to the 1930s.

WEST, DOUGLAS B.
1796. West, Douglas B. *Notes from the Land of Milk and Honey*. Cedar Rapids: Steadman Publishing Co., 1974. 76 pp.
Memories of life in Cedar Rapids and eastern Iowa.

WESTFALL, PATRICIA
1797. Westfall, Patricia. "An American Dream." *Esquire* 100 (July 1983): 78-81, 83-85.
Author's account of how she and her husband attempted to live on a twenty-acre farm while both were students at the University of Iowa.

WETHERELL, GEORGE
Mechanicsville resident and Civil War medical officer
1798. Speight, Mildred. "He Loved a Parade." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 39-41.

WIGGINS, FLORENCE ROE
1799. Wiggins, Florence Roe. "The Small World of Yesterday's Childhood." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 8-9.
Memories of childhood in Strawberry Point at the turn of the century.

1800. ———. *Where the Heart Is*. Chappaqua, N.Y.: Christian Herald House, 1976. 131 pp.

WILLIAMS, ORA
Editor of "Annals of Iowa"
1801. English, Emory H. "Ora Williams, Iowan." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 51-54.

WILLIAMSON, ELLEN
1802. Williamson, Ellen. "A Bruce more Memory." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 11-13.
Memories of growing up in Bruce more, a Cedar Rapids mansion. Excerpt from the book, *When We Went First Class*.

1803. ———. "Fancy and Rich in the Middle West." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence Andrews, 50-63. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981.
Growing up in Bruce more, a mansion in Cedar Rapids.

1804. ———. *When We Went First Class*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1977. 250 pp.
Chapter two, "Scotland in Iowa," pp. 13-27, and chapter three, "Motoring," pp. 29-42, deal with the author's years in Cedar Rapids in the early part of the twentieth century.

WILSON, FRANK R.
Sioux City native and census bureau official
1805. Petersen, William J. "Frank R. Wilson." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 348-52.

1806. Wilson, Frank R. "Memories of a Promoter." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 289-347.

WILSON, JAMES F.
Nineteenth-century Iowa congressman
1807. Ross, Earle D. "James F. Wilson, Legalistic Free-Soiler." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 365-75.

WOLF, ALVIN R.
1808. Wolf, Alvin R. *Over the Years*. Rockwell City: Golden Buckle Publishers, 1974. 146 pp.
Personal memories of life in Lytton, 1917-1967.

WOOD, FRANZ JOHN
1809. Wood, Franz John. *Wood Brothers in Action, 1864-1953: Memoirs of Franz John Wood*. Port Royal, Pa.: Iron-Men Magazine, 1953. 90 pp.

WOOD, GRANT (1892-1942)
Regionalist artist
1810. Dennis, James M. "Grant Wood . . . Eastern Iowa's 'Old Master.'" *Iowan* 21 (Summer 1973): 28-43.

1811. Garwood, Darrell. *Artist in Iowa: A Life of Grant Wood*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1971. 259 pp.
Reprint of 1944 edition.

1812. Green, Edwin B. "A Grant Wood Sampler." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 1-32.

1813. Liffing-Zug, Joan, comp. *This Is Grant Wood Country*. Davenport: Davenport Municipal Art Gallery, 1977. 64 pp.
Memories of Grant Wood by those who knew him, and reproductions of many of his paintings.

1814. "A Night of Terror." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 479-80.
Incident from Grant Wood's childhood, reprinted from the *Cedar Rapids Republican*, 29 Aug. 1926.

WOODROW, JOS. A.
1815. Woodrow, Jos. A. *Some Pretty Girl Please Write (Reminiscences of a Travelling Salesman)*. Santa Barbara, Cal.: Don Jose Publishing, 1967. 88 pp.
Autobiography. Chapters one through seven deal with his early life in Newton and around Iowa.

WYER, MALCOLM GLENN
Librarian of the University of Iowa Library, 1904-1913
1816. Wyer, Malcolm Glenn. *Books and People: Short Anecdotes from a Long Experience*. Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 1964. 150 pp.

YAMAMOTO, TOMOKO
Practitioner of Japanese flower arranging, resident of Des Moines
1817. DeMouth, Wayne. "Delicate Dynamo." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 7-9, 50.

YOSELEFF, THOMAS.
1818. Yoseleff, Thomas. *The Time of My Life*. South Brunswick, N.J.: A. S. Barnes, 1979. 187 pp.
Memories of childhood in Sioux City and college life at the University of Iowa during the twenties and thirties.

ZINN, GLADYS AVERY
1819. Zinn, Gladys Avery. *On Making Apple Pie, and Other Recollections*. Fort Dodge: Jifi Print, 1981. 31 pp.
Memories of childhood in Primghar, 1907-1917.

IV Agriculture



1. General Agricultural History

1820. Anderson, Ray. "The Farm—and Farmer—Mr. K. Chose to Visit." *Farm Journal* 83 (Oct. 1959): 39.
Farm of Roswell Garst near Coon Rapids, and Russian Premier Nikita Khrushchev's visit in 1959.

1821. Beyer, Angela. "Recognizing Women Farmers!" *Iowa Woman* 1 (May-June 1980): 29-33.
Author's experiences as a woman farmer. She farms with her husband near Fremont.

1822. Bliss, Ralph K. *History of Cooperative Agriculture and Home Economics Extension in Iowa—The First Fifty Years*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1960. 247 pp.

1823. Bogue, Allan G. "Changes in Mechanical and Plant Technology: The Corn Belt, 1910-1940." *Journal of Economic History* 43 (1983): 1-25.
Data drawn mostly from Iowa and Illinois.

1824. ———. "Farming in the Prairie Peninsula, 1830-1890." *Journal of Economic History* 23 (1963): 3-29. Reprinted in *The Old Northwest: Studies in Regional History, 1787-1910*, edited by Harry N. Scheiber, 168-97. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1969. Excerpted in *The West of the American People*, edited by Allan G. Bogue, Thomas D. Phillips, and James E. Wright, 430-37. Itasca, Ill.: F. E. Peacock, 1970.
Iowa and Illinois.

1825. ———. *From Prairie to Cornbelt: Farming on the Illinois and Iowa Prairies in the Nineteenth Century*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 310 pp.

1826. ———. "The People Come." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 81-103. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.
Agrarian experience in Illinois and Iowa in the mid-nineteenth century. Reprinted from the author's *From Prairie to Cornbelt*, 1963.

1827. ———. "Pioneer Farmers and Innovation." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 1-36.

1828. Buck, Robert K. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 154-56.

Response to paper by Richard Kirkendall presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1829. Burkholder, Martin J. "The Life Cycles of Farmland Terraces in Selected Iowa and Illinois Counties." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1982. 63 pp.
Includes Adams and Carroll counties, from 1935 to the present.

1830. Cogswell, Seddie, Jr. *Tenure, Nativity, and Age as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1880*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1975. 170 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1972. 205 pp.

1831. ———. "Tenure and Nativity as Factors in Iowa Agriculture, 1850-1870." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 90 pp.

1832. Darling, Jay Norwood. *Midwest Farming as Portrayed by a Selection from Ding's Cartoons*. Des Moines: Pioneer Hi-Bred Corn Co., 1960. 103 pp.
From the *Des Moines Register*, 1907-1948.

1833. "A Day in the Country." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 49.
Nikita Khrushchev's visit in 1959 to the farm of Roswell Garst near Coon Rapids.

1834. De Witt, Howard A., ed. "Manufacturers in Iowa—a Note on Iowa Agriculture in 1873." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 619-22.
Excerpt from the *Iowa State Agricultural Society Report* for 1873, written by L. L. Ayer.

1835. Drache, Hiram M. *Beyond the Furrow: Some Keys to Successful Farming in the Twentieth Century*. Danville, Ill.: Interstate, 1976. 551 pp.
Chapter seven, "Roswell Garst—The Innovator," on Coon Rapids farmer and businessman.

1836. "Farming in Iowa, 1860." In *Agriculture in the United States: A Documentary History*, edited by Wayne D. Rasmussen, 2: 966-72. 4 vols. New York: Random House, 1975.
From the *Iowa State Agricultural Society Report*, 1861.

1837. "Farming in Iowa, 1864." In *Agriculture in the United States: A Documentary History*, edited by Wayne D. Rasmussen, 2: 1041-45. 4 vols. New York: Random House, 1975. From the *Iowa State Agricultural Society Report*, 1864.

1838. Gilford, Edwin John. "The Agricultural Labor Shortage in the Northwest during the Civil War and How It Was Met, 1860-1865." M.A. thesis, Miami University of Ohio, 1956. 109 pp. "Farm Problems in Iowa and Wisconsin," 34-39. "Better Farming in Iowa," 52-54.

1839. Hart, John Fraser. "Two Corn Belt Farms." *Journal of Cultural Geography* 5 (1984): 7-17. Two farms in Cedar County.

1840. Hawk, Duane Clarence. "Iowa Farming Types: 1850-1880." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1957. 110 pp. A study of farm population and types of farming, utilizing primarily the Iowa agricultural censuses, 1850-1880.

1841. Hawley, Ellis W. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 215-19. Response to paper by Lauren Soth presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1842. Heady, Earl O. "Major Agricultural Problems." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 11-23. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961. Agricultural problems in Iowa since World War I.

1843. "How You Gonna Keep 'Em Down on the Farm After They've Seen 'Paritee'?" *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 33, 58-59. Iowa agriculture in 1955.

1844. Johnson, Carlton Egbert. "Factors Associated with Fatal Accidents of Rural Residents of Iowa, 1947 to 1953." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State College, 1957.

1845. King, Seth S. "A Young Farmer Faces the Farm Problem." *New York Times Magazine* (29 April 1956): 9-11, 68-70, 76. Robert Anderson of near Roland.

1846. Kirkendall, Richard S. "Corn Huskers and Master Farmers: Henry A. Wallace and the Merchandising of Iowa Agriculture." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 82-93.

1847. ———. "Henry A. Wallace and Iowa Agriculture: Introduction." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 87-90. Introduction to papers presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1848. ———. "The Mind of a Farm Leader." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 138-53. Henry A. Wallace

1849. Kramer, Mark. "The Iowa Farm." *Blair and Ketchum's Country Journal* 7 (July 1980): 34-38. Author's visit to Joe Weisshaar's farm near Creston in 1978.

1850. ———. *Three Farms: Making Milk, Meat and Money from the American Soil*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1980. 274 pp. "Family Farmer," 109-93, is a biographical and sociological study of the Joe Weisshaar family of Creston.

1851. Kuzina, I. M. "The Geography of Agriculture in Iowa." *Soviet Geography* 3 (Feb. 1962): 16-33. Overview of Iowa agriculture, with some historical observations.

1852. Lasley, Paul, and Willis Goudy. *Changes in Iowa's Agriculture, 1969-1978*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1982. 4 pp.

1853. ———. *Changes in Iowa Agriculture, 1978-1982*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1984. 4 pp.

1854. Lendt, David L. "Summary of Discussion." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 228-31. Conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1855. Letterman, Edward J. *Pioneer Farming in Iowa*. Des Moines: Living History Farms, 1972. 105 pp. 1840s and 1850s.

1856. Lundeen, Kenneth M. "Efficiency and Uplift: The Iowa Extension Service and Business Agriculture, 1919-1935." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1976.

1857. McCormick, John. "A Riches-to-Rags Story." *Newsweek* 103 (2 April 1984): 60-62. Farm crisis in Keokuk County.

1858. Meredith, Stephen. "Roswell Garst: International Agriculturalist." In *Monograph on National Security Affairs*, 1-23. Providence, R.I.: Brown University, 1974.

1859. Mills, George. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 128-32. Response to papers by Leland Sage, Dorothy Schwieder, and Joseph Wall presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1860. Mitchell, John G. "Where Corn Is King." *Smithsonian* 15 (Aug. 1984): 34-47. Grundy County agriculture.

1861. Morain, Thomas. *Century Farms of Iowa: The History of Farming in Iowa*. Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Co., 1986. 325 pp.

1862. Mueller, William. "Growing Up With the Times." *Harper's* 261 (July 1980): 82-84. Changes in agriculture in Iowa from the 1960s to 1980.

1863. Muhm, Don. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 133-37. Response to papers by Leland Sage, Dorothy Schwieder, and Joseph Wall presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1864. Olson, Pamela S. "Locational and Socio-Economic Characteristics of New Small Farms in Mid-America: 1970 to 1985." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1986. 73 pp. Includes Jackson and Jones counties.

1865. Overfield, Richard A. "Charles E. Bessey: The Impact of the New Botany on American Agriculture, 1880-1910." *Technology and Culture* 16 (1975): 162-81. Professor at Iowa State College, 1870-1884.

1866. Persons, Stow. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 157-61. Response to a paper by Richard Kirkendall presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1867. Platt, Rutherford H. "Farmland Conversion: National Lessons for Iowa." *Professional Geographer* 33 (1981): 113-21. Loss of farmland in Iowa, 1969-1974.

1868. Powers, Elmer G. "Day by Day on the Farm, 1937." In *FDR's America, 1933-1945*, edited by David E. Kyvig, 80-95. St. Charles, Mo.: Forum Press, 1976. Farming in Boone County during the Depression.

1869. ———. "A Year of Struggle: Excerpts from a Farmer's Diary, 1936." Edited by H. Roger Grant and L. Edward Purcell. *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 14-29.

1870. ———. *Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936*. Edited by H. Roger Grant and L. Edward Purcell. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1976. Boone County farmer.

1871. Randolph, Chet. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 162-66. Response to a paper by Richard Kirkendall presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1872. Riley, Glenda, and Richard S. Kirkendall. "Henry A. Wallace and the Mystique of the Farm Male, 1921-1933." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1985): 32-55.

1873. Sage, Leland L. "Rural Iowa in the 1920s and 1930s: Roots of the Farm Depression." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 91-103.

1874. Salisbury, Harrison E. "Russians in Iowa." *New York Times Magazine* (24 July 1955): 8-9.

1875. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Rural Iowa in the 1920s: Conflict and Continuity." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 104-15.

1876. Shover, John L. *First Majority—Last Minority: The Transforming of Rural Life in America*. DeKalb, Ill.: Northern Illinois University Press, 1976. 338 pp. Particularly pp. 117-25 and 129-38 on "Tarpleywick, Van Buren County, Iowa."

1877. Sorteberg, Curtis. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 220-27. Response to a paper by Lauren Soth presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1878. Soth, Lauren. "Henry Wallace and the Farm Crisis of the 1920s and 1930s." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 195-214.

1879. "Soviets Eye Iowa's Ears." *Life* 39 (1 Aug. 1955): 30-32.

1880. Strohm, John. "A Farmer With a Message—and a Method." *Reader's Digest* 76 (June 1960): 148-52. Roswell Garst of Coon Rapids.

1881. ———. "Ivan Looks at Iowa." *Reader's Digest* 68 (Jan. 1956): 173-77.

1882. Swierenga, Robert P. "Quantitative Methods in Rural Landholding." *Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 13 (1983): 787-808. Review of recent literature on agricultural landholding, much of which is based on Iowa data.

1883. ———. "Tenant Farming in Iowa: A Comment." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 151-54.

1884. Thompson, Hugh M. "Good Farming." In *Agriculture in the United States: A Documentary History*, edited by Wayne D. Rasmussen, 2: 1039-41. 4 vols. New York: Random House, 1975. Author's experiences farming in Scott County, 1844-1863, taken from the *Iowa State Agricultural Society Transactions*, 1863.

1885. Throne, Mildred. "'Book Farming' in Iowa, 1840-1870." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 105-32. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. Reprinted from the *Iowa Journal of History*, 1951.

1886. ———. "Southern Iowa Agriculture, 1865-1870." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 209-24.

1887. ———. "Southern Iowa Agriculture, 1833-1890: The Progress from Subsistence to Commercial Corn-Belt Farming." In *United States Economic History: Selected Readings*, edited by Harry N. Scheiber, 137-48. New York: Knopf, 1964.

1888. Tjernagel, N. "Pioneer Iowa Soil Subjugation." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 417-43.

1889. Vatter, Ethel G. "Integration in Iowa Agriculture." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 27-42. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961. Developments in agricultural integration in the 1950s.

1890. Volkov, L. "Covering the Red Farmers: Our Lush Midland Mightily Impresses Them." *Newsweek* 46 (1 Aug. 1955): 26-27.

1891. Wall, Joseph Frazier. "The Iowa Farmer in Crisis, 1920-1936." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 116-27.

1892. "What the Russians Saw and What They Learned." *U. S. News and World Report* 39 (29 July 1955): 38-42. Tour of Iowa farms by Russians.

1893. Wright, Stephen. "Digging In." *Esquire* 102 (Dec. 1984): 508-10, 512, 514. Farm crisis of the 1980s, illuminated by the experience of Linda and Dixon Terry, farmers near Stuart, Iowa.

2. Field Crops

1894. Bowlen, Bernard, and Earl O. Heady. *Optimum Combinations of Competitive Crops at Particular Locations*. Research Bulletin 426. Ames: Agricultural Experiment Station, Iowa State College, 1955. Vol. 32, pp. 373-400.
Historical study of crops in Iowa, 1917-1952.

1895. Brown, William L. "H. A. Wallace and the Development of Hybrid Corn." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 167-79.

1896. Buchan, Don. "The Sugar Beet Industry." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 546-50.
Experiments in growing sugar beets in Clay County in the 1920s.

1897. Einspahr, Phil. "Golden Harvest." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 197-99.
Wheat harvesting in northeast Iowa around the turn of the century.

1898. Fredericksen, Mary K. "The Grasshopper Wars." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 150-60.
Plagues of grasshoppers in northwestern Iowa in the 1870s.

1899. Frymoyer, Curtis. "History of Threshing in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1972): 1-5.

1900. "Harvest Notes from the Newspapers." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1972): 6-8.
Excerpts from Cedar County newspapers, 1876-1882, concerning harvesting activities.

1901. Iowa Crop and Livestock Reporting Service. *Corn in Iowa: 1866-1956*. Des Moines, 1957. 47 pp.
Mostly statistical.

1902. Jacobs, Leonard J. *Battle of the Bangboards*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1975. 256 pp.
History and records of corn husking contests, 1924-1941.

1903. Marcus, Alan I. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 180-89.
Response to paper by William Brown presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1904. Mosher, Martin L. *Early Iowa Corn Yield Tests and Related Later Programs*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1962. 133 pp.

Story of early corn demonstration work in Iowa by Professor Perry G. Holden, and the later work which developed from it.

1905. "Now They're Spraying Everything on the Farm." *Iowan* 3 (Oct.-Nov. 1954), 28-29, 38.

1906. Peterson, Peter A. "Comment." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 190-94.
Response to paper by William Brown presented at conference on Henry A. Wallace and Iowa agriculture, Des Moines, June 1983.

1907. Pierson, Merrill R. "Threshing in the Age of Steam: A Reminiscence." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 140-49.
Early twentieth century.

1908. Quick, John Herbert. "Raising Wheat in Iowa." In *Land That Our Fathers Plowed*, edited by David B. Greenberg, 114-19. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1969.
Excerpts from the author's *One Man's Life*.

1909. Sizer, Rosanne, and William Silag. "P. G. Holden and the Corn Gospel Trains." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 66-71.
The promotion of improved seed corn by an Iowa State College professor in the early 1900s.

1910. "Threshing in the Northeast Quarter of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1972): 25-48.

1911. "Threshing in the Northwest Quarter of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1972): 48-64.

1912. "Threshing in the Southeast Quarter of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1972): 64-94.

1913. "Threshing in the Southwest Quarter of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1972): 9-24.

1914. Wallace, Henry C. "Rotation of Crops in Iowa, 1901." In *Agriculture in the United States: A Documentary History*, edited by Wayne D. Rasmussen, 2: 1708-11. 4 vols. New York: Random House, 1975.
Excerpt from *Iowa Year Book of Agriculture*, 1900.

3. Livestock

1915. Bruner, Richard. "Bustling Business in Bees." *Iowan* 5 (Aug.-Sept. 1957): 18-19, 52.
History of beekeeping in Iowa, particularly the commercial operations of Russell Smalley, 1918-1957.

1916. Campbell, Larry. "Assembly Line Hogs." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 12-15.
Large-scale hog farming on the Bob Brenton farm in Dallas County.

1917. ———. "Jim Cooper's Beef Factory." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 40-42, 53.
Large-scale cattle operation, headquartered near Marshalltown.

1918. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 44-53, 71-81.
Several short articles on horses on Cedar County farms.

1919. Cotten, Sally S. "Attempts to Eradicate Bovine Tuberculosis from Iowa, 1900-1915." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1972. 118 pp.

1920. Davidson, William H. "My Favorite Horses at Piney Knoll." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 82-98.
Horses on a Cedar County farm.

1921. Davis, Jerry B. "Iowa's First Family of Cattle." *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 20-25, 39.

1922. Eftink, Bill. "Farmer-Feeders Are Calling It Quits." *Successful Farming* 83 (May 1985): B8.
The decline in cattle feeding in Iowa, 1970-1983.

1923. Fett, Dennis M. *The Wacky World of Peafowl*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1986. 52 pp.
Author's experiences raising peafowl.

1924. Foster, James. "The Whole Town Talks Turkey." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 30-31, 39-41.
Maplecrest Farms of Wellman, a turkey industry.

1925. Hayenga, Marvin, et al. *Causes and Policy Implications of Recent Declines in Iowa's Livestock Production and Meat Processing Industries*. Oakdale: Legislative Extended Assistance Group, University of Iowa, 1985. 69 pp.

1926. Helmer, Richard Bryan. *James and Alvin Sanders, Livestock Journalists of the Midwest*. Bryn Mawr, Pa.: Dorrance and Co., 1985. 198 pp.
Father and son from Sigourney, farmers and journalists, 1860-1948. The father was also a federal official, the son a poet.

1927. Howe, Earl. "Some Boyhood Experiences with Horses." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 54-70.
Horses on a Cedar County farm in the 1920s.

1928. Jennings, Dana. "Iowa Is Buffalo Country Again." *Iowa REC News* 33 (June 1979): 6-7.
Raising buffalo as livestock in Iowa.

1929. Johnston, Gene. "The Hog Belt Bulges to the West." *Successful Farming* 83 (Feb. 1985): H9-H10.
Eight of ten top hog-producing counties are in Iowa.

1930. Jones, C. Clyde. "The Burlington Railroad's Swine Sanitation Trains of 1929: A Case Study in Agricultural Development." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 23-33.

1931. Ludescher, John Joseph. "Eastern Iowa in the Cattle Feeding Revolution." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 178 pp.

1932. Lutz, Ron. *A Century of Progress*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Co., 1982. 112 pp.
History of veterinary medicine in Iowa.

1933. McKlveen, Richard. "Don't Spare the Horses." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 199-202.
Farming with horses in the recent past.

1934. Petersen, William J. "The Lexington of the North." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 489-552.
Charles W. Williams and Independence as a horse-breeding center in the late nineteenth century.

1935. Quaife, Elvin Lee, and Arthur L. Anderson. "The Hog in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 193-224.
History of swine agriculture.

1936. Ritter, Jim K. "Pony Farm." *Iowan* 3 (Feb.-March 1955): 10-11, 40.

1937. Schultz, John F. "Here Comes the 40-Horse Hitch!" *Iowan* 26 (Fall 1977): 14-20.
Dick Sparrow of Zearing, first man in many years to drive a forty-horse hitch.

1938. Sutcliffe, Judy. "Pony Paradise." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 16-21.

1939. Telleen, Maurice, and Don Huston. "Postscript to the Past." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 6-9, 54-55.
Draft horse sales by Arnold Hexom in Waverly since 1948.

1940. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "The National Animal Disease Center: Earning Acclaim as the Farmer's Friend." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 39-41.

1941. Whitaker, James Wright. *Feedlot Empire: Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1975. 202 pp.

1942. ———. "The Rise and Development of Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1965. 294 pp.

4. Dairying

1943. Fisher, Arthur. "Creameries of Springfield and Massillon Townships." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 80-91.

1944. Johnson, Keach. "Iowa Dairying at the Turn of the Century: The New Agriculture and Progressivism." *Agricultural History* 45 (1971): 95-110.

1945. Ladd, George W. *Trends in the Iowa Dairy Industry*. Special Report 54. Ames: Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station, 1967. 27 pp. 1940-1966.

1946. Lewthwaite, Gordon R. "Cows in the Corn: The Emergence of the Tri-State Butter Region." *Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers* 7 (1975): 113-17.

Butter and cheese production in Iowa, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1880-1930.

1947. Nelson, Don. "Iowa's Changing Dairy Industry." *Wallaces' Farmer* 89 (21 March 1964): 88. Changes in milk processing patterns in Iowa, 1944-1964.

1948. Schartner, Gerald Richard. "The History of Iowa Butter-making, 1890-1915." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1970. 121 pp.

1949. Scholl, Melvin. *Arnewood: The Story of an Iowa Dairyman*. Iowa City: State Historical Society, 1954. 189 pp. Autobiography of a Cerro Gordo County farmer.

5. Horticulture (Fruits, Vegetables, Flowers)

1950. Alderman, W. H. *Development of Horticulture on the Northern Great Plains*. St. Paul, Minn.: Great Plains Region, American Society for Horticultural Science, 1962. 198 pp. Chapter seven, "Iowa."

1951. Allbee, Corky. "Tom Maney and the Black Hawk." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 24-25. Tom Maney (d. 1945), Iowa State College horticulturist, and his efforts to develop a hardier strain of raspberry.

1952. Anderson, Peter. "The Green Sugar Bush." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 4-9. Stand of maples on the Kenneth Green farm near Castalia has been tapped for maple sugar for at least 120 years.

1953. Bryant, Harriet M. "Dudley Warren Adams, Pioneer." *Florida Historical Quarterly* 35 (1957): 241-45. Adams, 1832-1897, Iowa and Florida horticulturist.

1954. Gue, Benjamin F. "Horticulture in Iowa History." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 354-56. Rough notes left by Gue on the history of horticulture.

1955. Horton, Loren N. "James Weed: Iowa's Renaissance Man." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 184-93. Nineteenth-century Muscatine horticulturist and civic leader.

1956. Jordan, Philip D. "In the Shade of the Old Apple Tree." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 66-77. Establishment of apple orchards in Iowa in the nineteenth century.

1957. Maurer, Mrs. H. J. "Abner Stebbins' Orchard." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1958): 36-37. Early Cedar County settler.

1958. Miller, Henry C. *The Delicious Apple—100 years, 1872-1972*. Winterset: Madison County Historical Society, 1972. 28 pp. History of the Delicious apple and its discoverer, Jesse Hiatt. The original tree grew in Madison County.

1959. Nichols, Harry E. "Among the Builders." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 310-18. Prominent members of the Iowa State Horticultural Society.

1960. ———. "Apple Varieties Grown in Iowa, 1800-1970." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 81-102.

1961. ———. "Early Iowa Horticulture." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 257-60.

1962. ———. "Horticultural Exhibitions." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 290-99.

1963. ———. "Pioneers in Horticulture." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 300-309.

1964. ———. "The Society to 1920." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 261-73. Iowa State Horticultural Society, 1867-1920.

1965. Pellett, Kent Louis, and J. D. Hylton. "Jesse Grew a Money Tree: The Story of the Delicious Apple." *Iowan* 5 (June-July 1957): 24-25, 40-41. The development of a new apple by Jesse Hiatt of Madison County in the 1870s.

1966. Petersen, Bessie R. "Some Strawberry Recipes." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 105-12.

1967. Petersen, William J. "Strawberry Time." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 81-104. History of strawberry cultivation.

1968. Pickett, B. S. "The Society Since 1920." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 274-89. Iowa State Horticultural Society, 1920-1966.

1969. Reynolds, John. "104 Years of Maple Syrup." *Iowan* 2 (April-May 1954): 14-15. Sugar maple grove on the Kenneth Green farm near Castalia.

1970. Shaffer, James. "Walnut King." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 46-47, 51. Bob Daubendiek, Iowa nurseryman, and his campaign to revive the walnut tree in Iowa.

1971. Sizer, Rosanne, and William Silag. "Fruits in Iowa, a Brief History." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 80-88.

1972. Terry, Dickson. *The Stark Story: Stark Nurseries 150th Anniversary*. St. Louis: Missouri Historical Society, 1966. 94 pp. Pp. 38-41 tell the story of Jesse Hiatt and the development of the Delicious apple in Winterset.

1973. Tracy, Berry B., and Marilyn Jackson. "Pioneer Horticulturalist." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 37-40. Dr. James Weed, who came to Muscatine in 1839.

1974. Wallace, Irving. "Iowa's Vegetable King." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 5-8. Sam Kennedy, large-scale vegetable farmer of Clear Lake.

1975. Watson, Helen. "Iris Are Blue Bloods, Too!" *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 20-23, 44. The Charles Whittings of Mapleton have developed nearly one hundred varieties.

1976. Wilson, R. L., R. L. Clark, and M. P. Widrechner. "A Brief History of the North Central Regional Plant Introduction Station and a List of Genera Maintained." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 92 (1985): 63-66. Located in Ames.

1977. Witt, Bill. "The Cabbage King." *Iowan* 27 (Spring 1979): 40-46.

J. W. Rummels of Nichols, who supplied the Midwest with cabbages from 1912 to the 1930s.

6. Irrigation and Drainage

1978. Andrews, Clarence. "The Hidden Secret of Iowa's Bounty." *Iowan* 28 (Fall 1979): 44-49. Draining of the Iowa "wetlands" in the nineteenth century.

1979. Bishop, Richard A. "Iowa's Wetlands." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 11-16. History of the conversion of marshes into agricultural land.

1980. Gamble, Janice M. "The Iowa Wet Prairie and Problems of Early Settlement." *Iowa Geographer* 30 (Fall 1972): 51-55.

1981. Hewes, Leslie, and Phillip E. Frandson. "Occupying the Wet Prairie: The Role of Artificial Drainage in Story County, Iowa." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 42 (March 1952): 24-50.

7. Farm Machinery

1982. Ankli, Robert E. "Horses vs. Tractors on the Corn Belt." *Agricultural History* 54 (1980): 134-48. Data drawn from Iowa and Illinois, in the 1920s and 1930s.

1983. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 32-43. Several short articles on farm machinery in Cedar County.

1984. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1984): 18-59. Many short articles on tractors in Cedar County.

1985. Charles, Chester. "She's Sort of an Antique." *Farm Quarterly* 11 (Winter 1957): 72-73, 126-27. Memories of old-time threshing and a steam thresher built in 1925, which is owned by Walter Crouse of Boone County.

1986. Christensen, Thomas Peter. "The First Cream Separator in the United States." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 56-58. Used in a Danish community near Cedar Falls in the 1880s.

1987. Davidson, J. Brownlee. "The Farm Machine Comes of Age." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 19-21, 43. Development of mechanized agriculture.

1988. Deere and Company. *John Deere Tractors 1918-1976*. Moline, Ill., 1976. Reprint. St. Joseph, Mo.: American Society of Agricultural Engineers, 1984. 54 pp. Many were manufactured in Iowa.

1989. Frymoyer, Curtis. "The Coming of the Tractor Age." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1984): 1-5. Early use of tractors in Cedar County.

1990. "Implements Exhibited at the State Fair, 1870, From the Iowa Agricultural Report, 1870." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 415-24.

1991. Jennings, Dana Close. *The Greatest Steam Show on Earth*. Aberdeen, S.D.: North Plains Press, 1969. 93 pp. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association annual reunion.

1992. ———. *Old Threshers at Thirty XXX: Thirtieth Anniversary, 1950-1979, Including a Picture-History of the First 30 Years*. Mount Pleasant: Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association, 1979. 96 pp. Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association Annual reunion.

1993. ———. *Old Threshers: "The Greatest Steam and Gas Show on Earth."* Mount Pleasant: Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association, 197[?]. 96 pp.

1994. Kleinhesselink, Don. *Nineteenth Century Iowa Material Culture: Reapers and Mowers*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1982. 42 pp.

1995. Nelson, William C. "The Vanishing Windmill." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 44-45.

1996. Petersen, William J., Herb Plambeck, E. K. Shaw, and Keith Kirkpatrick. "Plowing Matches in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 401-48. History of Iowa plowing matches.

1997. "A Revolution in Iowa: The Corn Picker." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 220-21. Invention of the corn picker in 1885 by Iowan Patrick J. Lawler.

1998. Wettach, A. M. "There's Plenty of Steam When Old Threshing Machines Have a Reunion." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 13-17.

1999. ———. "When the Old Threshers Meet." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 4-12.

2000. Witmer, John J. "Gas Tractors Barking All Around." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1984): 6-17. Early tractors in Cedar County.

2001. ———. "Ploughs for Sale." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 1-32. Supplying the Cedar County farmer with agricultural implements in the nineteenth century.

8. Farm Buildings

2002. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1980): 1-105. Many short articles by different authors describing barns in Cedar County. Illustrated with photographs.

2003. Dice, Harry H. "An Old Barn." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 65. Barn in Cedar County, built in 1887.

2004. Douglas, Edna. *An Estimate of Farm Dwelling Construction in Iowa*. Research Bulletin 414. Ames: Agricultural Experiment Station, Iowa State College, 1954. 1916-1950.

2005. Fisher, Oneita Griggs. "A Homestead Preserved." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 18-21. Historical sketch of the farm established by Isaac Kleese near West Chester, Washington County, in 1872.

2006. Harnack, Curtis. "Grandfather Built Barns." *Iowan* 21 (Summer 1973): 4-7, 50-52, 54. Excerpt from the author's book, *We Have All Gone Away*.

2007. Lane, Pat Sonquist. "An Iowa Barn: Swedish Style." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 170-78. The Sonquist family and the building of their barn in Webster County in 1913.

2008. Larson, Elaine, and Warren Larson. "Old Barns: Facing a Perilous Future." *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 28-35.

2009. Ludwig, G. M. "Iowa Farms Maintain Ancient Barrack Style." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 46-47, 57. Ancient form of hay barrack, which dates to the Middle Ages, still in use in Iowa.

2010. ———. "The Pennsylvania Dutch Barn in Iowa." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 42-45, 53-54.

2011. McGrane, Martin. "The Raising of the Red Barn." *Iowa REC News* 34 (April 1980): 18-20. Barn near Des Moines, built in 1857.

2012. Soike, Lowell J. *Without Right Angles: The Round Barns of Iowa*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, Office of Historic Preservation, 1983. 103 pp.

2013. Stickel, Cal. "The McNeill Barn." *Iowan* 21 (Summer 1973): 50. Barn near Onawa, built in 1860 by Neal McNeill.

2014. Westerfield, Richard. "There's Character in Barns." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 36-41. Architecture of old barns in Iowa.

2015. Zielinski, John M. *John M. Zielinski's Iowa Barns: No. 1*. Iowa City: Iowa Heritage Gallery, 1982. 46 pp.

9. Farm Life and History of Individual Farms

2016. Airy, Loren L. *The Last Chance Kid*. Cedar Rapids, Laurance Press, 1979. 250 pp. Anecdotal memoirs of resident of Last Chance, a rural community on the Clarke-Lucas County line.

2017. Artley, Bob. *A Book of Chores as Remembered by a Former Kid*. Worthington, Minn.: The Printers, 1986. 100 pp.

2018. ———. *Memories of a Former Kid*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978. 96 pp. Autobiography. Growing up on an Iowa farm between World War I and World War II. Profusely illustrated with Artley's cartoons.

2019. Austin, Joseph C. "An Iowa Farm in the Making, 1867-1900." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 306-19. Account of the birth and growth of a farm in Dickinson County.

2020. Bogue, Allan G. "Twenty Years of an Iowa Farm Business, 1860-1880." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 561-77. The operation of the John Savage farm in Henry County.

2021. Bogue, Margaret Beattie. "The Scott Farms in a New Agriculture, 1900-1919." In *The Frontier in American Development: Essays in Honor of Paul Wallace Gates*, edited by David M. Ellis, 217-45. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969. The ownership and management of large farms in Illinois and western Iowa by Julia Scott, 1900-1919.

2022. Booth, Rae McGrady. "Memoirs of an Iowa Farm Girl." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 458-71. Growing up on a Boone County farm.

2023. Buxbaum, Katherine. "The Pommey Pile." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 309-12. Memories of molasses-making in Kalona in the 1890s.

2024. Charlton, Thomas H. *A Guide to the Exhibits, Plum Grove Farm, 1844-1943: 100 Years of Life in a Changing Society*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1984. 23 pp.

2025. Collins, Ronald. *Nostalgia, Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy: Life on the Midwestern Prairie, 1908-1938*. Murkwood Enterprises, 1980. 108 pp.

2026. Drury, Clifford Merrill. "Growing Up on an Iowa Farm, 1897-1915." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 161-97. Author's account of life on a farm in Sac County.

2027. Edgerton, Wanda Misbach. *Our Home Place: A Personal Account of Life as It Was for a Particular Farm Family in Iowa, from the Early 1900's to Mid-Century*. San Diego, 1976. 211 pp. The Misbach family of Iowa County.

2028. Flaherty, Ray W. *Our Lizard Creek Farm*. New York: Vantage Press, 1969. 112 pp. History of a Webster County farm.

2029. Garland, Hamlin. "Wisconsin and Iowa Farms on the Middle Border." In *Land that Our Fathers Plowed*, edited by David B. Greenberg, 104-13. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1969. Autobiographical excerpt from *A Son of the Middle Border*.

2030. Gregory, Allen. *The Boy and the Meadowlark*. New York: Vantage Press, 1977. 174 pp. Autobiography. Growing up on an Iowa farm near Harlan, c. 1890-1910.

2031. Hall, Phylliss Johnston. *Down Memory Lane: Fifty Years Ago on an Iowa Farm*. Alden: Graphic Agri-Business, 1982. 70 pp.

2032. Hamilton, Carl. *In No Time at All*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974. 186 pp. Growing up on a Carroll County farm, 1914-1940.

2033. Harnack, Curtis. *We Have All Gone Away*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1973. 188 pp. New York: Doubleday, 1973. 188 pp. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. 188 pp. Autobiography. Growing up on a farm in northwest Iowa in the 1930s.

2034. Hawthorn, Fred W., and Robert W. Hawthorn. *Idlewild Farm, a Century of Progress*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1976. 85 pp. A Monona County farm and the Hawthorn family since 1876.

2035. Hearst, James. "Farm Life When the Power Changed." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 156-61. Reminiscences of the changes brought to the author's childhood home in Black Hawk County by electrification and powered machinery.

2036. ———. "Spring Rites on the Farm." *Kansas Quarterly* 12 (1980): 91-97. Author's memories of his youth on a Black Hawk County farm.

2037. ———. "We All Worked Together: A Memory of Drought and Depression." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 66-76. Author's experiences in the 1930s on a farm in Black Hawk County.

2038. Ingle, Nora Lee. *Depression Pie*. Altoona: Altoona Herald-Mitchellville Index, 1978. 127 pp. Author's memories of growing up on a Marion County farm during the Great Depression.

2039. Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. *Century Farm, 1976*. 1976. List of century farms. A century farm is a farm owned by a single family for one hundred years or more.

2040. Johnson, Gary. *Forest Hill Farm, 1874-1974*. Odebolt, 1974. 32 pp.

2041. Johnson, Henry A. *Sown to Clover, a Personal History*. 1981. 144 pp.

2042. Kramer, Dale. "200 Acres in Iowa." *Reporter* 14 (9 Feb. 1956): 34-37. Herb Ring of near Sigourney and his farming operations.

2043. Lacey, Margaret Smith. "Horizon." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Sept.-Oct. 1980): 14-16. Memories of childhood on a farm near What Cheer.

2044. Lewis, Wilma. "The House on the Hill." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 115-28. Author's first year of marriage on a farm near Humeston in 1919.

2045. Louis, Arthur M. "It Takes an All-Around Expert to Run an Iowa Farm." *Fortune* 92 (July 1975): 86-91, 158, 160. Chester M. Sorenson, who farms near Somers, Iowa, and a description of his farming operations.

2046. Luther, Thelma Curry. *Tell About When You Were a Little Girl, Grandma*. Adel, 1981. 71 pp.

2047. Markley, Mary G. *Iowa Farm Stories*. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1970. 31 pp. Tales of an Iowa farm, c. 1900.

2048. Miller, Merle. "Land That They Love." *Colliers* 138 (23 Nov. 1956): 44-48. Maurice Clark and his farm near New Providence, which has been in his family for four generations.

2049. Moninger, Mary Margaret. "Cedarcroft." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 75-80, 136-44. The Moninger and Kellogg families in Grinnell and Marshall County in the 1880s and later. "Cedarcroft" was the Moninger farm.

2050. ———. "Cedarcroft: Our Schools." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 233-37.

2051. Moxley, Lydia. "Times Hard But Grit Good: Lydia Moxley's 1877 Diary." Edited by James Sanders. *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 270-90. Farming near Grinnell.

2052. Murray, William G. "The Martin Flynn Farm: From Public Land in 1845 to Living History Farms, 1970." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 481-93.

2053. Orchard, Hugh Anderson. *Old Orchard Farm: The Story of an Iowa Boyhood*. Edited by Paul F. Sharp. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1952. 235 pp. Growing up on a Des Moines County farm in the 1880s.

2054. Pelton, Beulah Meier. *We Belong to the Land: Memories of a Midwesterner*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1984. 211 pp. Harrison County farm family.

2055. Penningroth, Louis P. *Horse and Buggy Days*. Hastings, Nebr.: Cornhusker Press, 1983. 97 pp. Growing up on a farm near Tipton in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

2056. Read, Hadley. *Morning Chores and Other Times Remembered*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1977. 189 pp. Hamilton County farm life in the 1920s and 1930s.

2057. Robinson, Floyd A. *This Is Home Now*. Laguna Hills, Cal., 1980. 287 pp. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 230 pp. Growing up on a farm in northwestern Iowa, 1913-1926.

2058. Schuler, John Adam. "A Pioneer Iowa Farmer: John Adam Schuler, 1853-1951." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 496-511. Pioneer farmer in Hancock County.

2059. Scott, Ward. *Ripley Creek Recollections*. Shenandoah: Sentinel Publishing Co., 1985. 122 pp. Memories of a Fremont County farmer.

2060. Slemmons, John W. "Terrace Mound Farm: The 1892 Diary of John W. Slemmons." Edited by H. Roger Grant. *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 620-44. Farmer in Scott Township, Johnson County.

2061. "Small Farmer, 1966 Version." *Newsweek* 67 (2 May 1966): 22-23. Doyle Churchill of Jasper County and his farming operations.

2062. Stech, Robert. *Along the Way: Farm Life during the 1920's-1930's-1940's*. Williamson, 1976. 167 pp. Reminiscences about a Wayne County farm.

2063. Stickler, Bud. "Where the City Way Makes Farming Pay." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 13-16. Torsten and Edith Lagerstrom of Toreby Farms in Kossuth County.

2064. Taylor, Henry C. *Tarpleywick: A Century of Iowa Farming*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1970. 134 pp. History of a Van Buren County farm.

2065. Wearin, Otha D. *Along Our Country Road*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1976. 143 pp. Farm life in Mills County.

2066. ———. *Before the Colors Fade*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1971. 133 pp. Farm life in Mills County.

2067. ———. *A Century on an Iowa Farm*. Hastings: Nishna Vale Press, 1959. History of Nishna Vale farm in Mills County.

2068. ———. *Grass Grown Trails*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1977. 132 pp. Farm life in Mills County.

2069. Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery. *Sun Over Cerro Gordo: Vivid Memories of an Iowa Farm Boy*. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1952. 289 pp. Autobiography.

2070. Willis, Mary Park. "Sand, Plains, and Dirt: Farming in Three States." *Kansas Quarterly* 12 (Spring 1980): 79-89. Author's life on farms in Michigan, Montana, and Iowa.

2071. Yoder, Sanford C. "My Amish Boyhood." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 109-44. Autobiography. Growing up on a farm near Sharon Center in the late nineteenth century.

2072. Yungclas, William H. *Listen My Children*. Webster City: Grant Press, 1980. 191 pp. Memories of a turn-of-the-century childhood on a farm near Webster City.

10. Land Surveys

2073. Barlowe, Raleigh. *Valuation of Lands in Eastern Iowa, 1833-1839: Royce Cession Areas 175, 226, and 244*. Vol. 1. 1962. 137 pp.

2074. ———. *Valuation of Lands in Southeastern Iowa, 1839-1843: Royce Cession Area 262*. 1965. 187 pp.

2075. Fike, Precious J. "John Zuck, for Many Years a Surveyor in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 16-20. 1844-1936.

2076. Johnson, Hildegard Binder. *Order Upon the Land: The U.S. Rectangular Land Survey and the Upper Mississippi Country*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1976. 268 pp. History of the development of the land survey system in the U.S., with much information about the history of land use in Iowa.

2077. Keffer, Karl Kay. "Original Land Entry in Eastern Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1954. 62 pp. Early land entry in Muscatine and Johnson counties.

2078. Keith, Kenneth Lewis. "Government Land Surveys and Related Problems." *Iowa Law Review* 38 (1952): 86-115. Land surveying and resulting problems in Iowa, 1838-1952.

2079. Murray, William G. "Iowa Land Values—1803-1967." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 441-504.

2080. Phelps, Howard L. "A Brief History of the Original Land Survey in Cedar County by the U.S. Land Office." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 40-44.

2081. Smith, Gordon. "Our Title to the Land." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 44-50.

2082. Witmer, John J., comp. "Notes from the Early Land Surveys of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 1-39.

2083. ———. "Notes from the Early Land Surveys of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1977): 63-95.

11. Early Settlement, Homesteading, Claim Clubs

2084. Barrows, Willard. "Operation of the Claim Associations." In *America's Frontier Story: A Documentary History of Westward Expansion*, edited by Martin Ridge and Ray Allen Billington, 410-13. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1969. Excerpt from the author's *History of Scott County, Iowa*, 1863.

2085. Bogue, Allan G. "The Claim Clubs." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 38-40, 51-52. Claim clubs in Iowa in the 1830s and 1840s.

2086. ———. "The Iowa Claim Clubs: Symbol and Substance." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 45 (1958): 231-53. Reprinted in *The Public Lands: Studies in the History of the Public Domain*, edited by Vernon Carstensen, 47-69. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1963. Also reprinted in *The West of the American People*, edited by Allan G. Bogue, Thomas D. Phillips, and James E. Wright, 195-201. Itasca, Ill.: F. E. Peacock, 1970. Also reprinted in *Essays on the History of the American West*, edited by Stephen Salisbury, 342-59. Hinsdale, Ill.: Dryden Press, 1975.

2087. Claim Association of Johnson County, Iowa. *Constitution and Records of the Claim Association of Johnson County, Iowa*. New York: Arno Press, 1979. 196 pp. Reprint of 1894 edition.

2088. Collins, Emmor. "Breaking Cedar County Prairie in the Early '70s." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1969): 1-4. From a letter written in 1925.

2089. "Demand for Land Reform: Preemption." In *America's Frontier Story: A Documentary History of Westward Expansion*, edited by Martin Ridge and Ray Allen Billington, 405-6. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1969. Memorial to Congress demanding a preemption law, adopted by the Territorial Convention which met in Burlington in November 1837.

2090. "Early Des Moines Document." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 464-67. Proceedings of a meeting of the first claim association at Fort Des Moines, 1845.

2091. "Frontier Claim Associations." In *America's Frontier Story: A Documentary History of Westward Expansion*, edited by Martin Ridge and Ray Allen Billington, 408-10. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1969. Excerpt from the constitution of the Johnson County, Iowa, Claim Association, 1839.

2092. Frymoyer, Curtis. "Prairie Fencing." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 50-53.

2093. Gates, Paul W. "The Homestead Law in Iowa." *Agricultural History* 38 (1964): 67-78. Reprinted, Washington, D.C., 1964. 12 pp.

2094. Hewes, Leslie, and Christian L. Jung. "Early Fencing on the Middle Western Prairie." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 71 (1981): 177-201. Especially pages 190-200, "Fencing in Iowa."

2095. Houser, Joyce, and Mildred Smith. "Settling Iowa's Last Frontier." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 45-49.
Settling northwest Iowa after the Civil War.

2096. Jung, Christian Lee. "The Historical Geography of Iowa Fences: Pioneer Enclosures to 1895." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska, 1967. 137 pp.

2097. Lokken, Roscoe L. *Iowa—Public Land Disposal*. New York: Arno Press, 1972. 318 pp.
Reprint of 1942 edition.

2098. ———. *Report: Iowa Public Lands*. 1965. 35 pp.
From the case files of the Indian Claims Commission, Sac and Fox tribes. History of public land disposal in Iowa.

2099. ———. *Supplement to Iowa: Public Land Disposal*. 1962. 27 pp.

2100. Lucas, C. L. "A Sixty Mile Race: A Story of the Times of the 'Claim Club.'" *Trail Tales* 16 (1973): 21-32. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 44 (1983): 21-28.
Incident in Boone County in 1853.

2101. Newhall, John B. "An Iowa Land Sale." In *America's Frontier Story: A Documentary History of Westward Expansion*, edited by Martin Ridge and Ray Allen Billington, 406-7. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1969.

Excerpt from the author's *Sketches of Iowa, or the Emigrant's Guide*, 1841.

2102. Richards, Charles B. "The Fort Dodge Claim Club, 1855-1856: Recollections of Charles B. Richards." Edited by Robert P. Swierenga. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 511-18.

2103. "The River Land Company's Version." *Trail Tales* 24 (1975): 17-18.
Dispute over land titles in Boone County in 1859.

2104. "The Rush for Iowa Land." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 385-87.
First settlement in Iowa, 1833.

2105. Smith, Gordon. "Walton Family." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1962): 26-28.
The first permanent settlers in Cedar County, May 10, 1836.

2106. "Wars of Boone County." *Trail Tales* 24 (1975): 15-16.
Dispute over land titles in 1859.

2107. White, Margaret Rossiter. *The Whirlwind of the Lord: The Story of Mrs. S. M. I. Henry*. Washington, D.C.: Review and Herald Publishing Association, 1953. 320 pp.
Chapters ten and eleven, pp. 81-104, describe the attempt of James Henry and his wife, Sarepta Myrenda (Irish) Henry, to settle on West Okoboji Lake in 1861.

12. Land Speculation

2108. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Great Des Moines River Land Grab." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 42-45, 52-54.
Land grants along the Des Moines River in 1846.

2109. Hawkins, Taylor. "Squatters Versus Speculators in Iowa." In *America's Frontier Story: A Documentary History of Westward Expansion*, edited by Martin Ridge and Ray Allen Billington, 407-8. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1969.
Reprinted from the *Annals of Iowa*, 1870.

2110. McClelland, Peter D. "New Perspectives on the Disposal of Western Lands in Nineteenth Century America." *Business History Review* 43 (1969): 77-83.
Review article of Malcolm Rohrbough's *The Land Office Business* and Robert Swierenga's *Pioneers and Profits*.

2111. Reed, James P. "The Role of an English Land Company in the Settlement of Northwestern Iowa and Southwestern Minnesota: A Study in Historical Geography." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1974. 258 pp.

2112. Swierenga, Robert P. "The Equity Effects of Public Land Speculation in Iowa: Large Versus Small Speculators." *Journal of Economic History* 34 (1974): 1008-20.
1845-1864.

2113. ———. "Land Speculation and Frontier Tax Assessments." *Agricultural History* 44 (1970): 253-66.
With special reference to Madison County, Iowa.

2114. ———. "Land Speculator 'Profits' Reconsidered: Central Iowa as a Test Case." *Journal of Economic History* 26 (1966): 1-28. Reprinted in *Quantification in American History: Theory and Research*, edited by Robert P. Swierenga, 317-40. New York: Atheneum, 1970.
1845-1889.

2115. ———. *Pioneers and Profits: Land Speculation on the Iowa Frontier*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1968. 260 pp.
Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1965. 433 pp.

2116. ———. "The Tax Buyer as a Frontier Investor Type." *Explorations in Economic History* 7 (1970): 257-92.
Tax buyer James Easley in Iowa, 1867-1902.

2117. ———. "The 'Western Land Business': The Story of Easley and Willingham, Speculators." *Business History Review* 41 (1967): 1-20.
Land investment in Iowa, 1852-1879.

13. Land Transfers

2118. Berk, Metin. "Changing Structure of Iowa Farmland Ownership." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1971. 292 pp.

2119. Clynnh, Daniel F. "An Introduction to Swamp Land Disposal in Iowa: 1850-1880." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1957. 100 pp.

2120. Di Leva, Frank D. "The Anatomy of an Abstract: 1848-1940." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 255-62.
History of transfers of a piece of property in Des Moines.

2121. Dorsett, Howard R. "Intra-Family Transfers of Farm Property in Jefferson County, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State College, 1957. 49 pp.

2122. Eberle, Phillip Richard. "The Effect of Farm Expansion on Iowa-Farmland-Sale Prices." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1983. 85 pp.

2123. Friedberger, Mark. "The Farm Family and the Inheritance Process: Evidence from the Corn Belt, 1870-1950." *Agricultural History* 57 (1983): 1-13.
Data drawn from Iowa and Illinois.

2124. ———. "Handing Down the Home Place: Farm Inheritance Strategies in Iowa, 1870-1945." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 518-36.

2125. ———. "New Sources for Rural History," part 4, "Probate and Land Records in Rural Areas." *Agricultural History* 58 (1984): 123-26.
Discusses research experiences in Iowa.

2126. Lanpher, Buel Franklin, Jr. "Problems and Implications of Intra-Family Farm Property Transfers in Grundy County, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State College, 1956. 94 pp.

2127. Swierenga, Robert P. "The Iowa Land Records Collection: Periscope to the Past." *Books at Iowa* 13 (Nov. 1970): 25-30.
Iowa land transfers, 1838-1900.

14. Agricultural Unrest

2128. "Apprehensive District Judges." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 551-53.
Incident of the farmers' rebellion of 1932.

2129. Babcock, James O. "The Farm Revolt in Iowa." In *Readings in Collective Behavior*, edited by Robert R. Evans, 353-58. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1969.
The Farm Holiday of 1931-1932.

2130. Bell, Sidney. "The Farm Holiday Movement, 1932-1933." M.A. thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1956. 180 pp.

2131. "The Cow War." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 28-35, 52-53.
1931 rebellion of farmers against tuberculosis testing for cows.

2132. Cumberland, W. H. "Wallace M. Short, Forgotten Warrior of the Farm Holiday." *Books at Iowa* 36 (April 1982): 43-56.
Sioux City's Socialist mayor, state legislator, and editor.

2133. Di Leva, Frank D. "Attempt to Hang an Iowa Judge." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 337-64.
Incident during the Farm Holiday in 1932.

2134. ———. "Frantic Farmers Fight Law: Depression Incited Iowa Farm Insurgence." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 81-109.
Reprinted in *Hitting Home: The Great Depression in Town and Country*, edited by Bernard Sternsher, 125-47. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1970.
The "Cow War" in Cedar County in 1931.

2135. ———. "Iowa Farm Price Revolt." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 171-202.
The Sioux City milk strike of 1932 and 1933, and the Iowa Farm Holiday of 1932.

2136. ———. "Iowa Farm Revolts, 1931-1933." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1953. 145 pp.

2137. Dyson, Lowell Keith. "The Farm Holiday Movement." Ph.D. diss., Columbia University, 1968. 287 pp.

2138. ———. *Red Harvest: The Communist Party and American Farmers*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1982. 259 pp.
Much material about Iowa.

2139. ———. "Was Agricultural Distress in the 1930's a Result of Land Speculation During World War I? The Case of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 577-84.

2140. Furlong, William Barry. "The Farmer's Winter of Discontent." *New York Times Magazine* (28 Feb. 1960): 23, 80-81.
Jasper County farmers.

2141. Groves, Frank W. "Twentieth Century Farm Strikes: A Comment." *Agricultural History* 39 (1965): 217-19.

2142. Hayter, Earl W. *The Troubled Farmer, 1850-1900: Rural Adjustment to Industrialism*. De Kalb, Ill.: Northern Illinois University Press, 1968. 349 pp.
Chapter thirteen, "Barbed Wire Battles in Iowa," pp. 228-45.

2143. Høglund, A. William. "A Comment on the Farm Strikes of 1932 and 1962." *Agricultural History* 39 (1965): 213-16.

2144. Hudgel, Douglas Adrian. "The Cow War: Agricultural Discontent in Iowa, 1931." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1968. 86 pp.

2145. Karr, Rodney D. "Farmer Rebels in Plymouth County, Iowa, 1932-1933." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (Winter 1985): 637-45.

2146. ———. "The Farmers' Holiday Movement, Plymouth County, Iowa: 1932-1933." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1980. 146 pp.

2147. Korgan, Julius. "Farmers Picket the Depression." Ph.D. diss., American University, 1961. 334 pp.

2148. Kramer, Dale. "Farmers in Revolt." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 35-41.
Farm Holiday movement in Iowa in 1932.

2149. ———. "Milo Reno, Farmer's Messiah." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 36-41, 50-52.
Leader of discontented farmers in the 1920s and 1930s.

2150. ———. *The Wild Jackasses*. New York: Hastings House, 1956. 260 pp.
Farmer discontent in the Midwest, particularly Iowa, from the Civil War to the 1930s.

2151. Lawrence, Howard Wallace. "The Farmers' Holiday Association in Iowa, 1932-33." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1952. 112 pp.

2152. Luoma, Everett E. *The Farmer Takes a Holiday: The Story of the National Farmers' Holiday Association and the Farmers' Strike of 1932-33*. New York: Exposition Press, 1967. 107 pp.

2153. Reno, Milo. "Farmers National Holiday, 1932." In *Agriculture in the United States: A Documentary History*, edited by Wayne D. Rasmussen, 3: 2216-20. 4 vols. New York: Random House, 1975.
From a radio address, "Why the Farmer's Holiday?" 20 July 1932.

2154. Saloutos, Theodore, and John D. Hicks. "The Farm Strike." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 359-77. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.
The Farm Holiday movement. Reprinted from the authors' *Agricultural Discontent in the Middle West, 1900-1939*, 1951.

2155. Sanderson, Veryl. "The Farm Strike that Worked." *Iowa REC News* 33 (March 1979): 12-13.
The Sioux City milk strike in 1932.

2156. Schlebecker, John T. "The Great Holding Action: The NFO in September, 1962." *Agricultural History* 39 (1965): 204-13. Reprinted in *Readings in Collective Behavior*, edited by Robert R. Evans, 359-72. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1969. Also reprinted in *The Use of the Land: Essays in the History of American Agriculture*, 119-35. Lawrence, Kans.: Coronado Press, 1973.

2157. Schott, Stephen B. "Agrarian Issues of Discontent as Reflected in Cases Appealed from the Iowa Supreme Court to the United States Supreme Court between 1877-1900." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1972. 110 pp.

2158. Schutz, Mary Neal, ed. *Plowing Up a Storm: The History of Midwestern Farm Activism*. Lincoln: Nebraska Educational Television Network, 1985. 27 pp.
Particularly "Farmers' Holiday Movement," pp. 16-19. Booklet written as study guide to accompany the public television program, "Plowing Up a Storm," produced by the Nebraska Educational Television Network.

2159. Shover, John L. *Cornbelt Rebellion: The Farmers' Holiday Association*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1965. 239 pp.

2160. ———. "The Farmers' Holiday Association Strike, August 1932." *Agricultural History* 39 (1965): 196-203. Reprinted in *Hitting Home: The Great Depression in Town and Country*, edited by Bernard Sternsher, 148-62. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1970.

2161. ———. "The Penny-Auction Rebellion." *American West* 2 (Fall 1965): 64-72.
How farmers fought back against farm foreclosures, especially in Iowa, in 1932 and 1933.

2162. Sillars, Malcolm O. "Henry A. Wallace's Editorials on Agricultural Discontent, 1921-1928." *Agricultural History* 26 (1952): 132-40.
Editorials from *Wallaces' Farmer*.

2163. Stickler, Harold A. "Influence of Milo Reno on the Iowa Farm Holiday Association as Covered by Three Iowa Dailies." M.S. thesis, Iowa State College, 1958.

2164. Walters, Charles, Jr. *Angry Testament*. Kansas City, Mo.: Halcyon House, 1969. 362 pp.
NFO holding action in 1968.

2165. ———. *Holding Action*. Kansas City, Mo.: Halcyon House, 1968. 336 pp.
NFO milk holding action of 1967.

15. Farm Organizations

2166. Adams, Dudley W. "A Farmer Speaks about Farmers and Farming, 1872." In *Farmer Discontent, 1865-1900*, edited by Vernon R. Carstensen, 26-31. New York: Wiley, 1974.
Author was an Allamakee County farmer and one of the organizers of the Iowa State Grange.

2167. Beal, George Max, Joe M. Bohlen, and Everett M. Rogers. *Farmer Organizations in Iowa*. Ames: College Bookstore, 1956.

2168. Beinhauer, Myrtle. "Development of the Grange in Iowa, 1868-1930." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 597-618. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 207-30. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.

2169. ———. "Some Early Iowa Agricultural Organizations." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 422-33.

2170. *Biographical Sketch of Fred Stover*. Hampton: U.S. Farmers Association, 1985. 76 pp.
Iowa radical and leader of the Iowa Farmers Union in the 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s.

2171. Brandsberg, George. *The Two Sides in NFO's Battle*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1964. 301 pp.
The National Farmers Organization, led by Corning farmer Oren Lee Staley.

2172. Carter, David Allen. "The National Farmer's Organization: The Rhetoric of Institutionalization." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1976. 152 pp.

2173. Cerny, George. "Cooperation in the Midwest in the Granger Era, 1869-1875." *Agricultural History* 37 (1963): 187-205.
Grange activities in Iowa and several other states.

2174. "The Controversial Mr. Kline." *Iowan* 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1952): 19-20, 42.
The 1952 presidential election and Allan B. Kline, hog farmer from Vinton and president of the American Farm Bureau Federation.

2175. Cowle, Curtis Irvin. "History of the Farmers Grain Dealers Association of Iowa, 1904-1943." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 168 pp.

2176. Friedel, Janice Nagra. "Jessie Field Shambaugh: The Mother of 4-H." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 98-115.

2177. Gildner, Judith A. "An Organizational History of the Iowa Farmers' Alliance, 1881-1890." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1972. 162 pp.

2178. Groves, Donald B., and Kenneth Thatcher. *The First Fifty: History of Farm Bureau in Iowa*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1968. 288 pp.

2179. ———. *The First Five of the Second Fifty: Supplement to "The First Fifty: History of Farm Bureau in Iowa"*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1974. 52 pp.

2180. Hirano, Takashi. "Gureinja undo to Kon-Beruto" (The Granger Movement and the Corn Belt). *Shigaku Zasshi* (Japan) 75 (1966): 265-92.
The Granger movement in Iowa and Illinois in the 1870s.

2181. Howard, Robert P. *James R. Howard and the Farm Bureau*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 248 pp.
Iowa farmer and president of the American Farm Bureau Federation, 1919-1922.

2182. Johnson, Keach. "The Corn Belt Meat Producers Association of Iowa: Origins of a Progressive Pressure Group." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 242-60.
The association was organized in 1904.

2183. Mosher, Martin L. "The Wapsie Farmers' Club." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1969): 41-46.
1877-1892.

2184. Nichols, H. E., and B. S. Pickett. "Iowa State Horticultural Society." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 257-320.

2185. Nuhu, Albert Daramanu. "Historical Analysis of the Development of the County Extension Councils in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1986. 234 pp.

2186. Plambeck, Herb, ed. *Iowa Farm Safety in the 20th Century: A History of Contributions by Rural Safety Volunteers*. West Des Moines: R. E. Hays and Associates, 1983. 162 pp.
History of the Iowa Farm Safety Council, 1943-1983.

2187. Rinehart, George. "The Iowa Farmers Union: An Historical Survey." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1955. 121 pp.

2188. Riveland, Clara B. "An Analysis of the National Farmers Organization's Attempts to Reduce Rhetorical Distance." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1974. 398 pp.

2189. Robinson, Joseph Lee, and Oliver A. Knott. *The Story of the Iowa Crop Improvement Association and Its Predecessors*. Ames: Iowa Crop Improvement Association, 1963. 269 pp.
History of the organization, 1902-1963.

2190. Rowell, Willis. *Mad as Hell*. Corning: Gauthier Publishing Co., 1984. 113 pp.
History of the National Farmers Organization, particularly in Iowa.

2191. Smith, Ralph William. *Newton No. 1, the Second Working Grange in the United States and the First in Iowa and the Early Grange Movement in Some Iowa Counties*. Newton: Iowa State Grange, 1967. 50 pp.

2192. Walters, Charles, Jr. *The Biggest Farm Story of the Decade*. Portland, Oreg.: Halcyon House, 1969. 37 pp.
History of the National Farmers Organization, established 1956.

2193. Weir, Keith Cromer. "History and Labor Policies of Iowa General Farm Organizations." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 110 pp.

2194. White, Roland A. *Milo Reno, Farmers Union Pioneer: The Story of a Man and a Movement*. New York: Arno Press, 1975. 207 pp.
Reprint of 1941 edition.

2195. Wichman, Mary Cephas. "Responses of Iowa Farm Organizations to the New Deal's Agricultural Adjustment Act." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1968. 59 pp.

2196. Wood, Truman David. "The National Farmers Organization in Transition." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1961. 229 pp.

16. Agricultural Economics

2197. Ankli, Robert E. "Farm-Making Costs in the 1850s." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 51-70.

2198. "Are U.S. Farmers Now Getting Rich?" *U.S. News and World Report* 60 (16 May 1966): 51-54.
A second visit to the farms of Jack and Don Burt in Wright County, and an assessment of agricultural economics in Iowa in 1966.

2199. Bachmura, Frank T. "Geographic Differences in Returns to Iowa Farmers: 1869-1950." *Journal of Farm Economics* 37 (1955): 342-52.

2200. Berry, Russell. "British Investment in Iowa and Kansas, 1875-1900: Comment." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 199-201.

2201. Bettner, Jill. "The Corn Is Back." *Forbes* 134 (10 Sept. 1984): 66-68, 70, 74.
The farm crisis of the 1980s in Dallas County.

2202. Bogue, Allan G. "Financing the Prairie Farmer." In *The Reinterpretation of American Economic History*, edited by Robert William Fogel and Stanley L. Engerman, 301-7. New York: Harper and Row, 1971.
Reprinted from the author's *From Prairie to Corn Belt*, 1963.

2203. ———. *Money at Interest: The Farm Mortgage on the Middle Border*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1955. 293 pp.
A study of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska, 1854-1900.

2204. Bowman, John D., and Richard H. Keehn. "Agricultural Terms of Trade in Four Midwestern States, 1870-1900." *Journal of Economic History* 34 (1974): 592-609.
Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, and Wisconsin.

2205. Brown, William G., and Earl O. Heady. *Economic Instability and Choices Involving Income and Risk in Livestock and Poultry Production*. Research Bulletin 431. Ames: Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, 1955. Vol. 32, pp. 545-68.
Historical study of Iowa agricultural income, 1917-1949.

2206. Campbell, Larry. "The Farm Belt's Own Integration Problem." *Iowan* 7 (Feb.-March 1959): 18-21.
Vertical integration in Iowa agriculture.

2207. Christensen, C. D. "The Use of Commodity Exchanges by the Iowa Grain Industry." *Journal of Farm Economics* 34 (1952): 242-49.

2208. Fink, Deborah. "'Mom, It's a Losing Proposition': The Decline of Women's Subsistence Production on Iowa Farms." *North Dakota Quarterly* 52 (Winter 1984): 26-33.
Data derived from a northern Iowa farming community.

2209. "Gross Income from Soybeans." *Iowa Business Digest* 30 (Oct. 1959): 5-6.
1948-1957.

2210. Heady, Earl O., and C. B. Haver. *Farm Size Adjustments in Iowa and Cost Economies in Crop Production for Farms of Different Sizes*. Research Bulletin 428. Ames: Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, 1955. Vol. 32, pp. 421-44.
1910-1951.

2211. Huffman, Wallace E. "The Value of the Productive Time of Farm Wives: Iowa, North Carolina, and Oklahoma." *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 58 (1976): 836-41.
Data taken from the 1964 Census of Agriculture.

2212. Klein, Judith L. V. "Farm-Making Costs in the 1850s: A Comment." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 71-74.

2213. Konopa, Leonard J. "The Production and Movement from Iowa's Farms of Dairy Products, Eggs, and Soybeans." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 86-107. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961.
Recent changes and developments.

2214. McFarlane, Larry. "British Investment in Midwestern Farm Mortgages, 1875-1900: A Comparison of Iowa and Kansas." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 179-98.

2215. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Labor and Economic Roles of Iowa Farm Wives, 1840-80." In *Farmers, Bureaucrats, and Middlemen: Historical Perspectives on American Agriculture*, edited by Trudy Huskamp Peterson, 152-68. Washington, D.C.: Howard University Press, 1980.

2216. Socolofsky, Homer E. "Iowa in the Area." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 465-66.
Review of Allan Bogue's *Money at Interest*.

2217. Stofferahn, Curtis Warren. "Family Farming: Persistence, Decline or Transformation?" Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1985. 246 pp.
Marxist evaluation of agricultural economics, 1940-1982, using Iowa data.

2218. Swierenga, Robert P. "Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 247-66.

2219. ———. *Acres for Cents: Delinquent Tax Auctions in Frontier Iowa*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1976. 262 pp.

2220. Vatter, Ethel Gertrude. "The Composition and Distribution of Iowa Farm Incomes by County, 1948-1957." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1962. 149 pp.

2221. ———. "Integration in Iowa Agriculture." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 27-42. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961.
Developments in agricultural integration in the 1950s.

2222. Walker, Larry A. "The Determination and Analysis of Iowa Land Values." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1976. 101 pp.
Includes the history of Iowa land values.

2223. "Where Farming Still Pays." *U.S. News and World Report* 54 (10 June 1963): 65-70.
Jim, Jack, and Don Burt of Wright County and their farming operations, together with some general observations on agricultural economics in Iowa.

2224. Winters, Donald L. "Agricultural Tenancy in the Nineteenth-Century Middle West." *Indiana Magazine of History* 78 (1982): 128-53.
Discussion focuses primarily on data from Iowa.

2225. ———. *Farmers Without Farms: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth-Century Iowa*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1978. 145 pp.

2226. ———. "The Persistence of Progressivism: Henry Cantwell Wallace and the Movement for Agricultural Economics." *Agricultural History* 41 (1967): 109-20.

2227. ———. "Tenancy as an Economic Institution: The Growth and Distribution of Agricultural Tenancy in Iowa, 1850-1900." *Journal of Economic History* 37 (1977): 382-408.

2228. ———. "Tenant Farming in Iowa, 1860-1900: A Study of the Terms of Rental Leases." *Agricultural History* 48 (1974): 130-50.

17. Federal Impact on Iowa Agriculture

2229. Calkin, Homer. "Federal Government and Agriculture—1840-1860." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 585-632.
Iowa agriculture as revealed in federal agricultural reports.

2230. Eley, Lynn W. "The Agricultural Adjustment Administration and the Corn Program in Iowa, 1933-40: A Study in Public Administration." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1952. 230 pp.

2231. Gilpatrick, Thomas V. "Price Support Policy and the Midwest Farm Vote." *Midwest Journal of Political Science* 3 (1959): 319-35.
Iowa and Illinois congressmen in the congressional vote in 1954 on rigid versus flexible farm price supports.

2232. Grant, H. Roger, and L. Edward Purcell, eds. "Implementing the AAA's Corn-Hog Program: An Iowa Farmer's Account." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 430-42.
Excerpts from the diary of Elmer Gilbert Powers of Boone County.

2233. Grollman, Catherine. "Edwin Thomas Meredith and the Farm Problem (1921-1928)." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 108-17.
Founder of Meredith Publishing Company.

2234. Hamilton, Carl. "Former REA Official Remembers . . . Dream Times." *Iowa REC News* 39 (May 1985): 8-9.
Author's memories of the Rural Electrification Administration in Iowa in the 1930s and 1940s.

2235. Kennedy, Edward E. *The Fed and the Farmer*. Pismo Beach, Cal., 1983. 168 pp.
Autobiography. Author was an Iowa farmer and a leader of the Iowa Farmers Union in the 1920s and 1930s.

2236. Lambert, C. Roger. "The Illusion of Participatory Democracy: The AAA Organizes the Corn-Hog Producers." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 468-77.

2237. Lowitt, Richard, ed. "Progressive Farm Leaders and Hoover's Moratorium." *Mid-America* 50 (1968): 236-39.
Letters between Henry A. Wallace and George W. Norris, 1932.

2238. Plambeck, Herb. "The National Drought Conference in Des Moines: When FDR and Alf Landon Met." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 194-201.

2239. Richards, Allen Baker. "Some Effects of Federal Grain Programs on Country Elevators in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1959. 245 pp.

2240. Ross, F. "Ezra's Corn Withers in Iowa." *American Federationist* 63 (April 1956): 6-8.
Effects of Secretary of Agriculture Ezra Taft Benson's policies.

2241. Schuyler, Michael W. "The Hair-Splitters: Reno and Wallace, 1932-33." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 403-29.
Conflict of two Iowans over national agricultural policy.

2242. Spencer, Thomas T. "The Roosevelt All-Party Agricultural Committee and the 1936 Election." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 44-57.
Committee organized in Des Moines.

2243. Winters, Donald Lee. "Henry Cantwell Wallace and the Farm Crisis of the Early Twenties." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1966. 487 pp.

Architecture and Historic Buildings



2244. Adams, Gordon. "Salisbury House." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 36-41, 44, 47.
Replica of a Tudor mansion built in Des Moines in the 1920s.

2245. ———. "Terrace Hill." *Iowan* 3 (Feb.-March 1955): 24-29, 43-44.
History of Des Moines mansion.

2246. Ahern, L. Dale. "A Controversy Saves Old Mill." *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 46-48, 51.
Nineteenth-century stone mill in Decorah.

2247. Andrews, Clarence A., and Charles W. Roberts. "A Landmark to Live In." *Iowan* 27 (Spring 1979): 30-34.
Victorian mansion in Osage, built in 1871, home of Keith and Adriane McKinley.

2248. "The Anniversary Gathering at B. F. Allen's." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 918-22.
Newspaper accounts in 1869 of the fifteenth anniversary celebration of the Allens in their new mansion in Des Moines, Terrace Hill.

2249. Archie, W. D. "Prairie Estate." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 10-11, 55.
Historical sketch of Edgewood, country home near Corning, built before 1875.

2250. "Architecture as Sculpture." *Iowan* 17 (Fall 1969): 36-42, 49.
Modern architecture in Iowa.

2251. Baker, Agatha V. "The McCollister House: Historical Aspects and Recommendations for Interior Refinishing." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1978. 168 pp.

2252. Baker, Ann M. "The Historic Textiles of Iowa's Old Capitol, 1842-1857." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1974. 123 pp.

2253. Baldwin, Betty. "Flax Palace." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 41, 52.
Winnebago County Fair building, built in Forest City in 1890.

2254. ———. "The Hotel War." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 18-20, 53.
Conflict between two Forest City bankers led to two luxury hotels being built in the town of 1,500 in 1900.

2255. "A Bank Restoration." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 46-47.
Restoration of the Manning Trust and Savings Bank.

2256. Baule, John A. *The Ham House and the Life of Its Builder*. Dubuque County Historical Society. n.d. 12 pp.
Mathias Ham and the Ham mansion of Dubuque.

2257. Baxter, Elaine. *Historic Structure Inventory*. Iowa City: Department of Community Development, City of Iowa City, 1977. 550 pp.
North Side Neighborhood Preservation Study, Iowa City.

2258. ———. *Historic Structure Inventory (Selected Portions)*. Iowa City: North Side Neighborhood Preservation Study, 1977.

2259. Beals, Fred. "The Primrose Mill, Lee County, Iowa." *Old Mill News* 12 (Oct. 1984): 9.
Built in 1871.

2260. Beasley, Robert. "Restoration in Dubuque." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 32-35.
Restoration of a stone house built by John McMahon in 1835.

2261. Beitz, Ruth S. "Sioux City's Splendid Corn Palaces." *Iowan* 9 (Feb.-March 1961): 18-19, 43-44.
1887-1891.

2262. ———. "Swarthy King of the Palace Age." *Iowan* 10 (Summer 1962): 42-45, 51.
Ottumwa's Coal Palace of the 1890s.

2263. Belding, Robert E. *Old Capitol's Ghosts*. Iowa City, 1981. 91 pp.

2264. Bickel, R. J. "The Estes House." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 427-44.
Hotel in Keokuk, built in 1857.

2265. ———. *The Estes House: Keokuk's Contribution to the Civil War*. Keokuk: Lee County Historical Society, [1959?]. 10 pp.
Hotel, site of army hospital, 1862-1865.

2266. "The Big Dexter Boulder." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 229.
Anecdote about the building of the state capitol in Des Moines.

2267. Bjornson, Barbara. "New Faces for McGregor Places." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 32-39.
Restoration of old buildings in this Clayton County community.
2268. Blair, A. R. "Liberty Hall Lives Again." *Restoration Trail Forum* 4 (Aug. 1978): 7-8.
The home of Joseph Smith III in Lamoni.
2269. Blanden Federation of Arts, Fort Dodge, Iowa. *Historic Homes, Fort Dodge, Iowa*. Fort Dodge: Messenger Printing Co., 1975. 120 pp.
2270. Bliss, Robert. "Queen of the Lake Front." *Iowan* 4 (June-July 1956): 14-16, 52.
Lake Shore Hotel in Clear Lake, built in 1880.
2271. Bower, Robert K. "Frontier Stone: The Story of Iowa's Old Capitol." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 98-121.
2272. Bowers, Martha H., and Marlys A. Svendsen. *Davenport Architecture: Tradition and Transition*. Davenport: City of Davenport, 1984. 56 pp.
2273. Brower, Steven. "The Durable Buildings of Burlington." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 92-96.
2274. Brown, Joseph K. "Iowa Jewel Boxes of Louis Sullivan." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 18-25, 50.
Iowa buildings designed by architect Louis Sullivan.
2275. Brown, Vernon. "Walton Homes." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 45-49, 53.
Architect and builder Josiah Proctor Walton (1826-1899) of Muscatine, and the homes he built.
2276. Buresh, Pamela Jo. "Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Decorah, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1982. 118 pp.
2277. Bush-Brown, Albert. *National Farmers' Bank, Owatonna, Minnesota, 1907-08; Merchants' National Bank, Grinnell, Iowa, 1914; Farmers' and Merchants' Union Bank, Columbus, Wisconsin, 1919*. Edited and photographed by Yukio Futagawa. Tokyo: A.D.A. EDITA Tokyo, 1979. 40 pp.
Banks designed by Louis Sullivan.
2278. Canine, Craig A. "Deco in Des Moines: It's Beautilitarian." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 32-37.
Valley National Bank.
2279. "The Carlson House: A Commercial Renovation." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 44-46.
Restoration of a Sac City Victorian home.
2280. Carpenter, E. K. "Art Center as Anonymity." *Architectural Forum* 139 (Dec. 1973): 66.
Des Moines Art Center.
2281. *Cedar County Historical Review* (Fall 1985): 19-106.
Many short articles on historic houses of Cedar County.
2282. "Cedar Rock." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 48-51.
Home near Quasqueton, built in 1950, designed by Frank Lloyd Wright and now owned by the Iowa Conservation Commission.
2283. *Century Suppers*. Iowa City: Iowa City Public Library Foundation, 1986. 62 pp.
Includes information on a number of historic Iowa City homes.
2284. Christian, Rebecca. "Glimpses of a Gilded Age." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 27-31.
Victorian era homes in Council Bluffs.
2285. ———. "Montauk: Baronial Splendor at Clermont." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 17-19.
Home of Governor William Larrabee.
2286. ———. "They've Preserved a Treasure." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 4-14, 62.
The Des Moines Women's Club and its care for and preservation of historic Hoyt Sherman Place.
2287. "City National Bank of Mason City, Iowa." In *Prairie School Architecture: Studies from the Western Architect*, edited by J. Allen Brooks, 3-7. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975.
Building designed by Frank Lloyd Wright.
2288. Clark, Dorothy Gahrng. *The Glendale Road—A Mill Named It: Mahaska County, Iowa*. Oskaloosa: Clarks Craft, 1973. 47 pp.
Historic mill in Mahaska County.
2289. Cook, James S. "Bankers Trust Building." *Iowa Architect* 27 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 32-34.
The fight to preserve a historic downtown Des Moines building, constructed in 1891.
2290. "Country Comfortable." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 15-17.
Dallas County home of Des Moines contractor Steve Corell.
2291. Davidson, William H., and Lois Jane Davidson. "The Piney Knoll Farm House." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1985): 4-19.
Farm house near Stanwood.
2292. Dawson, Steven Kent. "The Interior Design of the House of Representatives Chamber of Iowa's Old Capitol, 1842-1857." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1972. 104 pp.
2293. Day, Elinor. "Vistas of Beauty in Architecture." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 33-37.
Gerald Shirley, architect.
2294. Dennis, Ruth. *The Homes of the Hoovers*. West Branch: Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Association, 1986. 60 pp.
2295. Des Moines. Planning and Zoning Commission. *Des Moines' Heritage: A Survey of Significant Architecture*. Des Moines, 1976. 33 pp.
2296. Dikis, William Melvin. "Iowa's Architecture: An Historical Overview and Guide to Certain Cities." M.Arch. thesis, Iowa State University, 1967.
2297. Dillon, Karen. "Boone Remembers the Glamorous Hotel Holst." *Trail Tales* 47 (1984): 3-8.
Reprinted from the *Boone News-Republican*, 6 May 1984.
2298. "Dr. F. C. Grimmell's House." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 383-84.
The first frame house in Des Moines, built in 1847.
2299. Dubuque Historic Preservation Commission. *Dubuque's Cathedral District: An Architectural Overview*. Dubuque, 1985. 88 pp.
Mostly photos.
2300. Dumbaugh, Janet Lyn. "An Oral History Relating to the Appearance and Use of Brucemore, 1906-1981." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1984. 175 pp.
Cedar Rapids mansion.
2301. Eckhardt, Patricia, and Charles W. Roberts. "The Courthouse: Its Age of Grandeur." *Iowan* 28 (Fall 1979): 24-33.
Architectural history of courthouses in Sioux, Davis, Marshall, Montgomery, and Dallas counties.
2302. Environmental Planning and Research, Inc. *Mason City, Iowa, An Architectural Heritage: An Inventory of Historic and Architecturally Significant Buildings*. Mason City: Department of Community Development, 1977. 82 pp.
2303. Equitable Life Insurance Company of Iowa. *Welcome to Terrace Hill*. Des Moines, 1960.
Des Moines mansion.
2304. Fenn, Ellen Rebecca. "Log Cabin Legacy." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 4-5.
Log cabin in Washington, Iowa, built in 1840 by Alexander Young.
2305. ———. "Sweepin' Out the Fabled Ghosts." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 2-7, 50-51, 53.
History of a stone house near Mount Pleasant, built by Leonard Farr in the 1880s.
2306. Filler, M. "When a Little Too Much Was Just Enough." *House and Garden* 152 (Oct. 1980): 152-57, 210-11.
The Grenville Mellen Dodge home in Council Bluffs.
2307. Fletcher, Margie Hahn. "Grand Manor of an Elegant Age." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 4-10.
Brucemore, Cedar Rapids mansion, built in 1880.
2308. Fox, Rodney. "Old Sheldahl School." *Iowan* 7 (Feb.-March 1959): 10-11, 51-52.
School building in Story County, built in 1859.
2309. ———. "A Pioneer Preserve." *Iowan* 6 (Oct.-Nov. 1957): 25, 39.
History of an old log cabin north of Boone.
2310. Frymoyer, J. Curtis. "The Beltz Mill." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 55-57.
2311. ———. "Cedar County Mills." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 34-52.
2312. ———. "Houses of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1985): 1-3.
2313. ———. "Sugar Creek Mills." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 57-61.
2314. Fullard, Helen. *Union House, Its History and Restoration, 1863-1980*. Charles City: Folkerts Printing, 1981. 22 pp.
Charles City building.
2315. Gammack, Julie, and Charles W. Roberts. "Renaissance Man with a Rococo Style." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 28-33, 51.
Des Moines home of Dr. Edward J. Stanek, director of the Office for Programming and Planning.
2316. Garrison, Raymond E. *Tales of Early Keokuk Homes*. Hamilton, Ill.: Hamilton Press, 1959. 140 pp.
2317. Gately, Mary Ann. "Gala Day for a Grand Old Home." *Iowan* 28 (Summer 1980): 24-29.
- Redecoration and public showing of the home of the bishop of the Catholic Diocese of Des Moines, once the home of Governor Clyde Herring.
2318. Gildner, Judith. "The Simeon E. Dow House—A National Historic Place." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1197-1204.
House in Dow City, Crawford County, built 1872-1874.
2319. Goettsch, Scherrie. *Terrace Hill, the Story of a House and the People Who Touched It*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1978. 120 pp.
Des Moines mansion, built 1867-68, now the governor's mansion.
2320. Good, Susan Thompson. "Interior Life: An Iowa Farmhouse in the Late 1800s." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 34-47.
Farmhouse in Boone County that belonged to the Edward Meyers family, 1866-1898.
2321. "The Governor's Home." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 28-32.
2322. Grant, H. Roger. "Highway Commercial Architecture: Albia, Iowa's 'Dutch Mill.'" *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 84-87.
A unique gas station, built in 1927, now a private home.
2323. Grant, Jackie. "Life with F. L. W.'s House." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 24-28, 53.
Home near Cedar Rapids designed by Frank Lloyd Wright.
2324. Grant, Linda. "An Historic Octagonal House." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 43-47.
Edward Langworthy home in Dubuque, built in 1847.
2325. Hagie, Mrs. R. W., and Mrs. W. B. Houser. *Houses on the Prairie, 1868-1976, Clarion, Iowa*. Clarion: American Association of University Women, Clarion Branch, 1976. 32 pp.
2326. Ham, Adrienne Camille. "The Iowa Residential Architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1972. 138 pp.
2327. Hansen, Charles. "Iron Age in Architecture." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 42-48, 53-54.
Decorative wrought iron on and around nineteenth-century Iowa homes.
2328. Harder, Connie. "Down by the Old Mill Stream." *Iowa REC News* 32 (Aug. 1978): 18-19.
The Wagaman Mill in Lynnville, built in 1846.
2329. Harness, Pearl Rupe. "Mars Hill Log Church." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 530-34.
Missionary Baptist Church in southern Wapello County, built in 1857.
2330. Hart, Arthur A. "M. A. Disbrow and Company: Catalogue Architecture." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 98-119.
Woodworking firm established in 1856 in Lyons, Clinton County.
2331. Herman, Andrea. "Victorian Showcase." *Iowan* 23 (Spring 1975): 15-19.
Rensselaer Russell house in Waterloo, built in 1861.
2332. Hermann, Patricia Broshar. "Stone Architecture of Stone City and Waubeek, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 137 pp.

2333. Hicks, Dwight B. "Log Cabin Remnant of Iowa History." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 146-48.
Edson Gaylord log cabin near Nora Springs, built in 1853.
2334. Hiles, Norma Derry. "The Craftsmen of Liberty Hall." *Restoration Trail Forum* 9 (May 1983): 1, 7.
Restoration of the Joseph Smith III home in Lamoni.
2335. Hirsch, Mary. "A French Farmhouse in Newton." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 14-17.
Home of Bill and Marilyn Vernon.
2336. *Historic Architecture of Muscatine, Iowa*. Muscatine: Knott Printers, 1977. 85 pp.
2337. *Historic Dow House: A Plan for the Restoration, Furnishing and Site Development of the Historic Dow House*. Lincoln, Nebr.: Hoskins and Associates, 1970. 62, 18 pp.
2338. "Historic Landmarks Disappearing." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 306-7.
Destruction of historic buildings in Iowa.
2339. "Historic Plum Grove." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 32-37, 53-54.
Home in Iowa City of Robert Lucas, first territorial governor of Iowa.
2340. "A Historical Look at Architecture in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 481-500, 581-97.
A series of studies written by Iowa State University students about several historic houses in Iowa.
2341. Horton, Loren N. "The Architectural Background of Trinity Episcopal Church." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1977): 539-48.
Iowa City church.
2342. ———. "Early Architecture in Dubuque." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 130-51.
2343. Houlette, William D. "Madison County's Wonderful Stone Houses." *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 30-35.
Nineteenth-century stone houses in and around Winterset.
2344. "The House that Johnson Built." *SUI Staff Magazine* 3 (Nov. 1952): 3-9.
House near Iowa City, built in 1856 by Sylvanus Johnson.
2345. Hunting, Mary Jane. "McGregor Is a Happening." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 28-35.
2346. Huttenlocher, Fae. "Victorian-Oriental Home." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 44-48, 50.
Victorian mansion in Des Moines, built in 1893 by Christopher Huttenlocher.
2347. Iowa. General Assembly. *Under the Golden Dome, the Story of Iowa's State Capitol and What Goes On Inside*. 3d rev. ed. Des Moines, 1977. 38 pp.
2348. Iowa. State Historical Department. Division of Historic Preservation. *Architectural Survey Report, Madison County, Iowa*. Iowa City, 1976. 41 pp.
2349. Iowa. State Historical Department. Division of Historic Preservation. *The National Register of Historic Places in Iowa*. Iowa City, 1979. 122 pp.
2350. Iowa. State Historical Department. Division of Historic Preservation. *The National Register of Historic Places in Iowa: Supplement*. Iowa City, 1980. 40 pp.
2351. Iowa. State Historical Department. Division of Historic Preservation. *National Register Properties in Iowa*. Iowa City, 1977. 76 pp.
2352. Iowa. State Historical Department. Division of Historic Preservation. *Plumb Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home: An Architectural/Historical Study and Recommendations for Development*. Iowa City, 1977. 117 pp.
2353. "The Iowa Capitol's Architecture." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 153-54.
2354. "Iowa Firsts." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 301-3.
Pictures of the first buildings of various kinds in Iowa.
2355. "Iowa Given Des Moines Mansion." *Preservation News* 12 (Jan. 1972): 6.
Terrace Hill given to the state to be used as the governor's mansion.
2356. Iowa State Education Association. *A Pictorial Tour of . . . Salisbury House*. Des Moines: Iowa State Education Association, 1967. 24 pp.
English manor house in Des Moines, headquarters of the Iowa State Education Association.
2357. Jaastad, Judy. "A Man and His Mansion." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 32-36.
The Des Moines law offices of Lex Hawkins, located in a reproduction of a sixteenth-century English country house, built in 1925.
2358. Jackson, Marilyn. "A New Life for a Vintage House." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 20-23, 50.
Restoration of a Muscatine house, built in the 1850s and 1860s.
2359. Johnson, Linda Nelson. "The Study of Stenciled Ornamentation and Restoration: Iowa State Capitol." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1986. 138 pp.
2360. Johnson, Patty. "Colorful House that Cosmetics Preserved." *Iowan* 9 (Feb.-March 1961): 16-17.
Old house in Cedar Falls was purchased in 1928 by the Cedar Falls Women's Club, with the assistance of Gustaf and Henry Pfeiffer, founders of Warner-Lambert Pharmaceuticals.
2361. ———. "The Purdy-Twaite House." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 14-17.
House built in Independence in 1881 by E. W. Purdy.
2362. Jones, C. R. *Charles City, Iowa: Its Architectural Heritage*. 1963. 31 pp.
2363. ———. "Limestone Landmarks." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 10-14, 54.
Nineteenth-century stone buildings in Floyd County.
2364. Keyes, Margaret N. "The Gallery Will Be Reserved for Ladies." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 1-16.
Architectural detective work in the restoration of Old Capitol in Iowa City.
2365. ———. "He Left a Legacy in Landmarks." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 2-7, 53.
Marsden Keyes, nineteenth-century architect in Mount Vernon, Iowa.
2366. ———. "A Home Economist Does Historic Preservation." *Journal of Home Economics* 67 (May 1975): 19-22.
Restoration of Old Capitol in Iowa City.
2367. ———. "Iowa City's Prize Nineteenth Century Houses." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 33-39, 52.
2368. ———. *Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Iowa City*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1966. 126 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., Florida State University, 1965. 343 pp.
2369. ———. "Old Capitol, Iowa City, Iowa." *Antiques* 114 (July 1978): 120-31.
History and restoration of Old Capitol.
2370. ———. "Old Capitol Restored." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 122-28.
2371. ———. "Piecing Together Iowa's Old Capitol." *Historic Preservation* 26 (Jan.-March 1974): 40-43.
Restoring Old Capitol.
2372. ———. "The Restoration of Old Capitol." *Iowan* 26 (Fall 1977): 4-13.
The quest for historical information by which the Old Capitol might be accurately restored.
2373. Kinne, Ann Spencer. "The Rensselaer Russell House." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 303-13.
House in Waterloo, built in 1858.
2374. Klaver, Linda M. "The University of Iowa Art Building as Constructed Under the PWA." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1975. 92 pp.
2375. Klingensmith, Samuel J., and Todd R. Mazingo. *Plumb Grove, the Governor Robert Lucas Home*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1977. 117 pp.
2376. Kooi, Muriel Byers. "Over the Threshold—Step Back to 1909." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 32-35, 53.
Home of the nineteenth-century doctor, Martin Calkins, preserved as a memorial in Wyoming, Iowa.
2377. ———. "Pella: Business Is Not as Usual." *Iowan* 22 (Fall 1973): 10-11.
Restoration of Pella's business district.
2378. ———. "Pella's Unusual Old Homes." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 30-37, 47-48, 50.
2379. ———. "A Touch of the Dutch." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 12-14.
Restored pioneer home in Pella, originally built in 1873 by Peter and Greitje Den Adel.
2380. Kuebler, Nancy S. "Selected Rehabilitations of Old Buildings in Central and Eastern Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1980. 79 pp.
2381. Lafore, Laurence Davis. *American Classic*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1975. 96 pp. Excerpted in *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 2-9.
Iowa City architecture.
2382. "Landmarks in Color." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1967-68): 24-32.
Paintings of historic places in Iowa.
2383. Lane, Carroll, and Charlene Conklin. "The Capitol." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 14-27, 52-53.
Historical sketch of the state capitol.
2384. ———. *The Golden Dome: The Story of the Birth of Iowa's Statehouse—Commemorating the 100th Anniversary of Iowa's State Capitol, 1870-1970*. Des Moines, 1969. 36 pp.
2385. Larsen, Beverly. "Crandall's Lodge Turns Back the Years." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 46-49, 52.
Hotel in Spirit Lake, built in the 1870s.
2386. Laufer, Marilyn, Edward Storm, and Scott Sorensen, eds. *Sioux City, Iowa: An Architectural View*. Sioux City: Sioux City Art Center, 1983. 63 pp.
2387. Liffing, Joan. "The Age of Elegance Recalled in Lisbon." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 39-41, 53.
Home built in 1887 by Harrison Stuckleger.
2388. ———. "The Armstrong House." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 32-37.
Stone house of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Armstrong in Cedar Rapids, partially designed by Grant Wood, modeled on pre-Civil War Iowa stone houses.
2389. ———. "The Harlan House—An Iowa Lincoln Legend." *Iowan* 4 (Spring 1966): 11-15, 53.
2390. ———. "Woodbury County Courthouse." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1966-67): 4-9, 51.
Building of the courthouse, 1914-1918.
2391. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "A Familiar Echo of the Past—Seminole Valley Farmhouse." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 41-45, 53.
House near Cedar Rapids, restored as a museum and furnished in the fashions of the 1880s.
2392. ———. "A Handsome Heritage." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 4-18.
Victorian mansions in Keokuk.
2393. ———. "A Heritage Dating Back to the Steamboat Era." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 37-50.
Photographs of historic nineteenth-century homes in Burlington.
2394. ———. "Historic Decorah Homes." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 46-50.
2395. ———. "A Keepsake of Tiffany Elegance." *Iowan* 28 (Fall 1979): 34-38.
Home in Charles City, built c. 1865.
2396. Lubetkin, Paul. "The Legacy of General Dodge." *Iowan* 19 (Winter 1970): 41-49, 52-53.
Grenville M. Dodge and his home in Council Bluffs.
2397. Lunden, Walter Albin. "The Rotary Jail, or Human Squirrel Cage in America." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 18 (1959): 149-57.
Principally history and architectural description of the Pottawattamie County jail.
2398. Lyon, Randy. "Buffalo Bill's Restored Home." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 30-31.
Birthplace of William Cody near McCausland.
2399. McCoy, Robert E. "Rock Crest/Rock Glen: Prairie Planning in Iowa." *Prairie School Review* 5, no. 3 (1968): 5-40.
Events surrounding the development of a unique community of Prairie School houses in Mason City.

2400. McGonigle, Kyle. "The Beautiful Factories." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 32-39, 46.
The development of attractive factories and factory sites in Iowa.
2401. Macy, Harriet P. *Sketches of Historic Iowa*. Ames: Carter Press, 1969. 92 pp.
Pen sketches of historic sites, with accompanying historical description.
2402. Maffitt, Lloyd. "Old Zion—Iowa's First Capitol." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 25, 54.
Burlington church, built in 1837, served as the capitol for the first session of the territorial legislature in 1838.
2403. Mansheim, Gerald R. "Louis Sullivan in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 56-64.
2404. ———. "Prairie School Architecture in Mason City: A Pioneer Venture in City Planning." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 94-96, 101-5.
The Rock Crest-Rock Glen area in Mason City.
2405. ———. "A Preserve of Prairie School Architecture." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 37-44.
The Rock Crest-Rock Glen development in Mason City, begun in 1912. Most of the homes were designed by architect Walter Burley Griffin.
2406. ———. "William Steele's Silent Music." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 44-55.
The Woodbury County Courthouse, built 1916-1918.
2407. "Mars Hill Log Church." *Iowan* 5 (Oct.-Nov. 1956): 32.
Old Missionary Baptist Church on the Wapello-Davis County line, built in 1856.
2408. Martin, Dick. "How They Saved the Shot Tower." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 32-35.
Famous Dubuque landmark.
2409. *Mason City, Iowa, an Architectural Heritage*. Mason City: Klipto, 1977. 82 pp.
2410. Meiborg, James Edward. "A Fifty-Year Period in the Evolution of Schoolhouse Design and Construction in Iowa: 1919-1969." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1970. 209 pp.
2411. "Merchants National Bank, Grinnell, Iowa." In *Prairie School Architecture: Studies from the Western Architect*, edited by J. Allen Brooks, 290-300. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975.
Building designed by Louis Sullivan.
2412. Mescher, Shirley. "Davenport House." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 368-71.
Story of Clifton, home of early Davenport merchant J. M. D. Burrows.
2413. Meyrick-Miller, Eric Lloyd D. "Vanishing Iowa: An Artist's Crusade." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 2-15.
Sketches of disappearing historic buildings in Warren County.
2414. Millen, Cliff. "A Fond Farewell." *Iowan* 17 (Fall 1968): 41-43, 50.
Story of the construction of the Federal Building in Des Moines on the occasion of its destruction.
2415. Millen, Pauline. "Tale of Two Houses." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1967-68): 44-48, 52.
The houses of William and James Ryan in Dubuque.
2416. Miller, Martin H. "Lively Ghost Town . . . Bentonsport, Iowa." *Spinning Wheel* 14 (Dec. 1958): 20-21.
2417. Minnesota Museum of Art. *Prairie School Architecture in Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin*. St. Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Museum of Art, 1982. 103 pp.
2418. Morgan, William T. "Strongboxes on Main Street: Prairie-Style Banks." *Landscape* 24, no. 2 (1980): 35-40.
Prairie School architecture of some banks in Iowa.
2419. Morris, M. M. "Hotel Colfax." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 544-45.
Built in 1877 near Colfax.
2420. "Motor Mill Conservation/Recreation Area, Clayton County." *Old Mill News* 12 (July 1984): 15.
Motor Mill on the Turkey River, built 1867-1869.
2421. Mundale, Charles. "Still Mill at Klondike." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 42-45.
Old mill on the South Dakota border, built in 1883 by Christian Kruger.
2422. Murphy, Helen. "Ante Bellum Octagonal." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 43.
Unusual six-sided (not eight) stone house in Montgomery County, built in the 1850s by Jason Packard.
2423. Muyskens, Joan. "The Death of Old Fed." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 397-400.
The unsuccessful fight to save the old Federal Building in downtown Des Moines. The building was razed in 1968.
2424. Naumann, Molly Myers. "Doors to the Past." *Iowa History Teacher* (Winter 1986-87): 1-3.
Iowa's architectural heritage.
2425. "New Basement for Old Capitol." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 626-27.
Building a basement under the first capitol building in Des Moines in 1870.
2426. "New Work of Mies van der Rohe." *Architectural Forum* 119 (Sept. 1963): 84-85.
Home Federal office building in Des Moines.
2427. Niles, C. J., and Debbie Felton. "He Promised Her a Mansion." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 52-57.
History of the Dow House in Dow City.
2428. "The Old Stone Church." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 547.
Church in Rock Falls, Iowa.
2429. Oszuscik, Philippe. "A History of the Architecture and Urbanization of Nineteenth Century Davenport, Iowa." 3 vols. Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1979. 755 pp.
2430. ———. *Nineteenth Century Architectural Development in the Upper Mississippi Valley: Davenport, Rock Island, and Moline*. Rock Island, 1981. 120 pp.
2431. Otting, Loras C. "Gothic Splendor in Northeast Iowa." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 146-60, 169-73.
Gothic architecture of Catholic churches in northeast Iowa.
2432. Ovrom, Mary H. "The House Acquired by Chance." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 46-50.
The Pearson house in Keosauqua, owned by the Vester Chance family, built in 1839 or 1846.
2433. "Parlor of the Past." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 32-33.
Parlor in the home of Mr. and Mrs. William Morris of near Sheldon, maintained as it was in the 1880s.
2434. Pederson, Virgil L. "Calm and Serene on the Hill." *Journal of the American Bar Association* 55 (May 1969): 445-47.
History of Old Capitol in Iowa City.
2435. Petersen, William J. "Butler's Capitol." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 485-516.
The story of the predecessor to the Old Capitol building in Iowa City, and its builder, Walter Butler.
2436. ———. "The Harlan Home." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 173-76.
The Harlan-Lincoln home in Mount Pleasant.
2437. ———. "The Pioneer Log Cabin." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 485-516.
Log buildings in Iowa, 1820-1880.
2438. "A Photographic Record of the Old Federal Building." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 454-59.
Photographs of the building built in 1871 and demolished in 1968.
2439. Pierce, Bill. "The Capitol: Grand Home of Iowa's Government." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 4-13.
Buildings of the Capitol complex.
2440. Pierick, Judi. "Tale of Two Mansions." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 15-19.
C. J. "Pete" Feldmann's transformation of two historic Des Moines mansions, Finkbine Mansion and Herndon Hall, into clothing stores.
2441. Plymat, William, Jr. *Victorian Architecture of Iowa*. Des Moines: Elephants Eye Inc., 1976. 98 pp.
2442. Porter, Jack. "Sherman Hill: A Neighborhood in Transition." *Iowa Architect* 27 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 14-16.
Historic Des Moines neighborhood.
2443. Porter, Ruth. "Mars Hill Log Church." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 48-49, 51.
Historical sketch of a church on the Wapello-Davis County line, built in 1856.
2444. Powell, Johnnie. "The Harker House." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1966-67): 44-48, 50.
Historic house in Storm Lake, built in 1875.
2445. Raabe, Sylvia I. "They Crown the Hill." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 4-13.
Late nineteenth and early twentieth century homes of Red Oak.
2446. "Restoration of the Valley National Bank." *Iowa Architect* 27 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 18-22.
An art deco building constructed in 1931.
2447. Reusswig, Betty, and Sallyann McCarthy. *A Stroll through Old Muscatine: An Annotated Walking Tour of the Historic Residences of West Second and Third Streets*. Muscatine: American Association of University Women, 1976. 16 pp.
2448. Roberts, Charles W. "Liberty Hall: Showcase for a Church's Heritage." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 38-41, 52.
Restoration of home near Lamoni, once the home of Joseph Smith III.
2449. ———. "The Saga of Salisbury House." *Iowan* 25 (Spring 1977): 4-26, 48-52.
The building of a Des Moines landmark, 1923-1928.
2450. ———. "A Salon Setting." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 20-23.
Home of Robert L. Larsen, director of the Des Moines Metro Opera and chairman of the department of music at Simpson College.
2451. Rohde, Helen, and George LaMore. *Homes and Architecture in Mt. Pleasant, Iowa: A Self Guided Tour*. Mount Pleasant: Midwest Old Threshers, 1981. 24 pp.
2452. Rolek, Jill Southworth. "Two for the Skyline." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 40-45.
Building skyscrapers in Des Moines.
2453. Schroder, Alan M., comp. *Directory of 19th Century Iowa Architects*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1982. 58 pp.
2454. Schurtz, Ann Vanderwicken. "Home Architecture in Iowa City, Iowa, 1900-1940." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1967. 183 pp.
2455. Schwieder, Dorothy, and Patricia Swanson. "The Sioux City Corn Palaces." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1209-27.
1887-1891.
2456. Scotland, David. "The Old Mill at Lime Springs." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 48-50, 53.
2457. Seydel, Jeanne Bernadine. *Haskell Mill, Yatton Mill, Riverside Roller Mill: A Condensed Report of the Above Mills which Were One and the Same Mill*. 1976. 16 pp.
History of a nineteenth-century mill in Washington County.
2458. Shaffer, James L. "Historic Montauk." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1967-68): 10-19, 53.
Historical sketch of the home in Clermont of Governor William Larrabee.
2459. ———. "Mississippi Mansion." *Iowan* 22 (Fall 1973): 27-33.
Restoration of the Rhomberg mansion in Dubuque, built in 1870.
2460. ———. "Victorian Masterpiece Restored." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 17-22, 54.
Dubuque home, built in the 1860s.
2461. ———. "Winneshek County Courthouse Battle." *Iowan* 17 (Winter 1968): 19-21.
Struggle to get approval for construction of a new courthouse in Winneshek County in the 1890s.
2462. Shank, Wesley I. "Hugh Garden in Iowa." *Prairie School Review* 5, no. 3 (1968): 43-47.
History and design of First Church of Christ, Scientist, in Marshalltown.
2463. ———. "The Residence in Des Moines." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 29 (1970): 56-59.
Architectural history of the S. S. Brinsmaid home in Des Moines, possibly designed by Frank Lloyd Wright before 1900.
2464. ———, comp. *The Iowa Catalog: Historic American Buildings Survey*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1979. 158 pp.
Architectural history of Iowa.

2465. ———, ed. *Studies of Historic Iowa Architecture*. 10 vols. Ames: Engineering Research Institute, Iowa State University, 1972. Architectural descriptions and history of historic Iowa buildings.
2466. ———, ed. *Studies of Historic Iowa Architecture, Part 2*. 12 vols. Ames: Engineering Research Institute, Iowa State University, 1975.
2467. Shanley, Mary Kay. "Portrait: Chick Herbert, Architect." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 12-14. Award-winning Des Moines architect.
2468. ———. "A Sparkling Rejuvenation by the Old Millstream." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 44-48, 53. Restoration of the Seneca Williams Mill near Maquoketa as home, art studio, and art gallery.
2469. Sharp, Mildred J. "Early Cabins in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 16-29 (supplement). Included in reprint of January 1921 issue of *Palimpsest* bound with fiftieth anniversary issue.
2470. Shiffer, Beverly. "Fifty Years of Progress." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 263-77. Photographs of the state capitol area taken in 1913 and 1964.
2471. Sissel, Dewey Kent. "The Octagon Form in Nineteenth Century Domestic Architecture in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 144 pp.
2472. Smith, Gordon. "The 'Little Savior' Mill." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 52-54.
2473. Sommer, Lawrence J. *The Heritage of Dubuque: A Preliminary Study of Historic Preservation Needs and Opportunities*. Dubuque: Dubuque Planning and Zoning Commission, 1974. 94 pp.
2474. ———. *The Heritage of Dubuque: An Architectural View*. Dubuque: First National Bank of Dubuque, 1975. 172 pp.
2475. Stanek, Edward, and Jacqueline Stanek. *Iowa's Magnificent County Courthouses*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1976. 213 pp.
2476. Stegmaier, Mark. "A Barn that Beckoned Them Home." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 22-25, 50-51. Converted barn, home of Alan and Nina Weinstein near Iowa City.
2477. ———. "Davenport Homes: Eight from an Elegant Age." *Iowan* 34 (Fall 1985): 27-33. Homes built between 1900 and 1931.
2478. Stoufer, Genevieve Mauck. *The Historic General Dodge House: Reminder of a Man and an Era*. Council Bluffs: General's Ladies of the Historic General Dodge House, 1981. 32 pp.
2479. Swanson, Leslie Charles. *Old Mills in the Mid-West (Illinois and Iowa)*. Moline, Ill., 1963. 42 pp. Chapter five, "Iowa's Pine Creek Mill," pp. 31-35; chapter six, "Iowa's Old Mill Country," pp. 35-38 ("Little Switzerland" in northeast Iowa).
2480. "Terrace Hill . . . A Victorian Jewel." *Transmission* 20, no. 4 (1971): 2-5. History of Des Moines mansion, now the governor's mansion.
2481. *Terrace Hill: The Home of Iowa's Governor*. Des Moines: Wright Printing and Publishing Co., 1983. 22 pp.
2482. "They've a Heart for This Home." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 31-34. Warren County farm home of West Des Moines businessman Dick Redman, built in 1860.
2483. Thomas, Richard H. "From Porch to Patio." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 120-27. Changing styles of residential architecture in Iowa, 1860-1960.
2484. Thomson, Linda K. "Terrace Hill—A Magnificent Gift to the State of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 889-917. Historical sketch of negotiations leading to the acquisition of the mansion by the state of Iowa.
2485. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "A Complete Retreat." *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 22-25. The Lake Okoboji home of Gary Kirke, chairman of the board of KVI, Des Moines-based insurance brokerage company.
2486. "The Treasures of Saint Lukes." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 40-41. Louis Tiffany stained glass windows in the St. Luke's Methodist Church in Dubuque.
2487. Utley, B. S. "History in Houses: General Dodge House." *Antiques* 92 (Aug. 1967): 210-13. Grenville Mellen Dodge house in Council Bluffs.
2488. Van Tassel, Valentine. "When Friendly Lucas Went to Iowa." *Antiques Journal* 11 (June 1956): 14-15, 30. Wife of Robert Lucas, first territorial governor, and the restoration and furnishing of "Plum Grove," their home in Iowa City.
2489. Vest, Richard. "The Last Picture Show." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 15-21. Photographs of Iowa movie theaters and an essay on their gradual disappearance.
2490. Viggers, Ruth. "Blair House—Washington's Terrace Hill." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 236-39. Historic city hall in Washington, a mansion built in 1880-81.
2491. "Visit to a Vigorous Victorian." *Iowan* 6 (Dec. 1957-Jan. 1958): 32-33. Victorian mansion in Independence, built in the 1870s by John Campbell.
2492. Wagner, William John. "The Estes Home: Reflection of the Past." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 38-43. Restoration by John and Elaine Estes of a Des Moines Victorian mansion, built in 1869 by Thomas Naylor.
2493. ———. *Sixty Sketches of Iowa's Past and Present: An Illustrated Guide and Narrative to Some of Iowa's Past and Present*. Edited by Donna M. Brown, with a foreword by John M. Henry. West Des Moines, 1967. 179 pp.
2494. ———. *Sketches of Iowa Landmarks*. 3 vols. Des Moines: Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, 1958. Pen sketches and historical notes.
2495. ———. "Sketches of Iowa Landmarks." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 43-50. Historic places in Iowa.
2496. ———. "William Foster—Early Iowa Architect." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 345-53. Des Moines architect from 1867 to 1909.
2497. Walker, Michael. "A Civic Masterpiece." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 4-9. Development of the Des Moines Civic Center.
2498. ———. "A Stately Pleasure Dome." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 10-14. Des Moines Botanical Center.
2499. Walsh, Robert Andrew. "Louis Sullivan in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 172 pp.
2500. Watson, Clair. "The Amana Style in Architecture." *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 19-22, 48-49.
2501. Wearin, Otha D. *The Story of a Court House*. Hastings, 1957. 9 pp. Mills County courthouse.
2502. Weaver, Gary. "A Rich History—Herndon Hall." *Iowa Architect* 27 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 26-27, 29. Des Moines mansion, built 1881-1883.
2503. Welles, C. "Iowa Edifice With Pop Art, No Fat: American Republic Insurance Building." *Life* 60 (29 April 1966): 54-57.
2504. Widmer, Melba Rae. "Nineteenth Century Home Architecture of Mount Pleasant, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 184 pp.
2505. Willard, John. "RiverCenter." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 10-13. Convention center in downtown Davenport.
2506. ———. "Splendid Reprieve for a Deco Gem." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 58-59. Saving the Orpheum Theater in Davenport.
2507. Wilson, Richard Guy, and Sidney K. Robinson. *The Prairie School in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 127 pp. Prairie School architecture in Iowa, 1900 to the present.
2508. Winter, Ron W., and Mary Nissly Moehlis. "A Frontier Cabin Comes Out of Hiding." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 10-12. Restoration of a Worth County log cabin, built in 1859.
2509. Witt, Bill. "Terrace Hill: Proud Treasure for the People." *Iowan* 28 (Winter 1979): 2-23.
2510. Witt, Bill, and Sandra Witt. "Pride of Parkersburg." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 38-41. Restoring an 81-year-old mansion.
2511. Witt, Sandra Adelmund. "Hospitality with a History." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 43-49. Keosauqua's Manning Hotel, erected in 1854.
2512. Woodbury County, Iowa. Board of Supervisors. *Woodbury County Court House, Sioux City, Iowa, 1918*. Sioux City, 1966. 48 pp. Reprinted from the *Iowa State Examiner's Report*, 1918, and the *Western Architect*, Feb. 1921.
2513. "Woodbury County Court House, Sioux City, Iowa." In *Prairie School Architecture: Studies from the Western Architect*, edited by J. Allen Brooks, 130-61. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975. Building designed by William L. Steele.
2514. Woodman, Betsy Hathaway. "John Francis Rague: Mid-Nineteenth Century Revivalist Architect (1799-1877)." 2 vols. M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 339 pp. Architect of Old Capitol in Iowa City.
2515. Yenser, J. Kelly. "They've Ground to a Halt." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 24-30. Nineteenth-century grist mills.
2516. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "Mills that Turned With a Right Good Will." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 25-33, 48-49. Iowa's old mills.

VI

The Arts and Literature



1. Fine Arts—General

2517. Anderson, Scott. "Iowa City: International Arts." *Horizon* 29 (March 1986): 53-60.
The arts in Iowa City.

2518. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "The Arts: The Growing Audience." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 32-33, 52.
Review of the arts in Iowa in 1956.

2519. Boyd, Susan Kuehn. "The Dorothy and Ellie Show." *Iowan* 25 (Winter 1976): 33-39.
Writer Dorothy Ashby Pownall and her daughter, artist Eleanor Pownall Simmons, of Iowa City.

2520. Chapman, Cindy Cullen. "Cedar Rapids, Heartland of the Arts." *Horizon* 29 (March 1986): 39-44.
The arts in Cedar Rapids.

2521. Collins, D. Jean. "Highlighting the Arts in Community Recreation: Interview with Raymond Forsberg and Ann Day." *Arts in Society* 12, no. 1 (1975): 32-37.
History and philosophy of the Waterloo Recreation and Arts Commission.

2522. Golightly, Bill, J. P. Forsthoffer, and Jennifer W. Graham. "Cedar Rapids." *Horizon* 29 (March 1986): 29-38.
Music, art, and drama in Cedar Rapids.

2523. Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Jr. "A Case Study in the Politics of Culture: The Federal Arts Project in Iowa." *Upper Midwest History* 4 (1984): 29-38.

2524. McDonald, Julie. "Sharing Iowa's Cultural Wealth." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 21-25, 51-52.
The Iowa Arts Council, established 1966.

2525. Nash, Ruth. "The Arts Flourish as Another Aspect of Total Recreation." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 15-20.
The development of arts programs in Waterloo and Dubuque.

2526. "Rodin, Requiem, Rewards." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 18-21, 60.
Review of the arts in Iowa in 1955.

2527. Sage, Leland L. "Iowa Writers and Painters: An Historical Survey." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 241-70.

2528. Sherwood, Leland Harley. "The Federal Sponsored Art Centers of Iowa as a Part of the New Deal." Ed.D. diss., Indiana University, 1973. 212 pp.

2529. Walker, Lester C. "Art in Average America: The Cultural Pattern of Des Moines, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Ohio State University, 1952. 221 pp.

2530. Woodruff, Jay, and Robert Hobbs. "Iowa City." *Horizon* 29 (March 1986): 45-52.
Drama, dance, and art in Iowa City.

2. Antiques

2531. "Antique Hoard Goes on the Block." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 7-9.

2532. Bjornson, Barbara. "At Home with Collecting." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 6-16.
Four antique collectors in Cedar Rapids.

2533. "Hallmarks of a Heritage." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 34-38.

2534. *Iowa Antique Directory*. Minneapolis: Waniga Publications, 1977. 88 pp.

2535. Liffing, Joan. "Antiquated Toyland." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 8-12.
Marie Schneider's collection of antique toys and dolls which depict nineteenth-century Amana.

2536. McDonald, Julie. "A Place for the Past." *Iowan* 23 (Summer 1975): 14-16.
William Wundrum of Bettendorf, collector of circus and Mississippi riverboat memorabilia.

2537. Millen, Pauline. "Heirlooms Acquired by Choice." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 16-21.

2538. ———. "Historic Glass." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 32-34.

2539. ———. "These Chests Are Their Own Treasure." *Iowan* 9 (June-July 1961): 12-13.
Chests brought to Iowa by Norwegian immigrants.

2540. ———. "The Treasures at 1 Thirty-Fifth Street." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 7-10.

2541. Shaffer, James. "Second-Hand Maze." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 14-17.

2542. Shirley, Glyndon E. *Great Grandmother's Wicker Furniture: 1880s-1920s*. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1978. 220 pp.

2543. Stevens, Jolene. "Bidder's Bonanza." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 33-35.

2544. Stout, Sandra McPhee. *Depression Glass in Color*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1970. 48 pp.

2545. Winegardner, Molly. "An Oriental Specialist." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 20-24, 53.

3. Music and Dance

2546. Andrews, Terry. "Devoted Keepers of a Folk Tradition." *Iowan* 34 (Fall 1985): 39-44.
Iowa City musicians John Kasper, Greg Brown, and Guy Drollinger.

2547. "Battle of the Bagpipes." *Colliers* 130 (8 Nov. 1952): 48-49.
The University of Iowa Scottish Highlanders bagpipe band.

2548. Beitz, Ruth S. "A Nation's March King." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 42-44.
Karl Lawrence King, Fort Dodge composer and conductor.

2549. ———. "They Remembered Dvorak." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 39-44.
Antonin Dvorak in Spillville in 1893, and memories of him by residents in 1943.

2550. Berton, Ralph. *Remembering Bix: A Memoir of the Jazz Age*. New York: Harper and Row, 1974. 428 pp.
Bix Beiderbecke, jazz musician from Davenport, 1903-1931.

2551. Betterton, William Fred. "Bands and Orchestras." *Palimpsest* 45 (July 1964): 273-82.
Nineteenth-century Davenport.

2552. ———. "Early Choral Groups." *Palimpsest* 45 (July 1964): 283-92.
Nineteenth-century Davenport.

2553. ———. "A History of Music in Davenport, Iowa, before 1900." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1962. 707 pp.

2554. ———. "The Sangerfest of 1898." *Palimpsest* 45 (July 1964): 293-300.
Davenport.

2555. Brown, Darold J. "In a Mist: The Story of Bix Beiderbecke." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 98-109.
Jazz musician from Davenport, 1903-1931.

2556. Brown, Joseph K. "Bix, the Canonized Cornetist." *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 7-10.
Bix Beiderbecke, jazz musician from Davenport, 1903-1931.

2557. Bruner, Robert Russell. "A History of Music in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, before 1900." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1964. 856 pp.

2558. Calmer, Charles Edward. "Philip Greeley Clapp: The Early Years (1888-1909)." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1981. 220 pp.
Professor and head of the department of music at the University of Iowa, 1919-1954.

2559. Chapman, Mike. "Andy Williams: Wall Lake Crooner." *Iowa REC News* 38 (May 1984): 8-9.

2560. ———. "Glenn Miller: King of the Big Band Sound." *Iowa REC News* 38 (Jan. 1984): 16-17.

2561. Chicoine, B. Paul. "School of Geigenmacher." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 38-39.
Harold Wall, violin maker.

2562. Christianson, J. R. "The Golden Age of Luren." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 141-49.
Norwegian-American male choral society, founded 1868 in northeast Iowa. This excerpt covers 1900-1911.

2563. Clapp, Mildred. "Philip Greeley Clapp." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 62 (1955): 69-71.
Professor and head of the department of music at the University of Iowa, 1919-1954.

2564. Crane, Frederick. "Antonin Dvorak's Iowa Sojourn." *Iowa Music Educator* 34 (Sept. 1980): 18-19.

2565. ———. "Iowa Composers." Parts 1-3. *Iowa Music Educator* 35 (Sept. 1981): 22-23; (Dec. 1981): 38, 40; (March 1982): 24.

2566. ———. "Iowans on the Operatic Stage." *Iowa Music Educator* 34 (Dec. 1980): 48-49.

2567. ———. "A Short History of Bands in Iowa." *Iowa Music Educator* 33 (March 1980): 10-12.

2568. Dahl, Paul E. "'All Is Well . . .': The Story of 'The Hymn that Went Around the World.'" *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 515-27.

The Mormon Hymn composed by William Clayton in 1846 at Locust Creek Camp in Iowa.

2569. Denisoff, R. Serge. "Waylon Jennings 'The Last Tour': A New Journalism Approach." *Journal of Popular Culture* 13 (1980): 663-71.

The events surrounding the plane crash near Clear Lake in 1959 that killed rock-and-roll musicians Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens, and J. P. Richardson ("The Big Bopper").

2570. Dupuis, Ruth. "River City's Real Music Man." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 5-7, 46.
W. A. Stoner (b. 1881).

2571. Eiten, Keith David. "The American Musical Amateur, 1860-1920: A Photographic Iconography." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1986. 151 pp.
At least a third of the numerous photos are of Iowans and Iowa scenes.

2572. Feldman, M. A. "Indianola." *Opera News* 45 (1 Nov. 1980): 36.
The Des Moines Metro Opera Company.

2573. ———. "Place to Grow: Opera Cultivated in Iowa's Cornfields." *Opera News* 41 (June 1977): 20.
The Des Moines Metro Opera Company.

2574. Felton, Debbie. "The Des Moines Ballet, a Dance Company Comes of Age." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 4-9, 44-46.

2575. Fish, Joan T. "John Mokrejs: Iowa Pedagogue, Composer, and Pianist: An Essay, Together with a Comprehensive Performance Project in Piano Literature." D.M.A. diss., University of Iowa, 1978. 103 pp.

2576. "A Gala Evening of Renaissance Revelry." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 24-25.
Madrigal dinner at Simpson College.

2577. Giaquinta, Joyce. "Charles Gabriel, Forgotten Iowan." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 39-44.
Gospel songwriter, native of Cedar County (1856-1932).

2578. Hafner, James T. "A History of the Mason City (Iowa) Public High School Concert Band (1931-1971)." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1973. 106 pp.

2579. Hardesty, Carolyn. "Profile: Deb Pava." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Spring 1984): 39-40.
Iowa City dancer.

2580. Haskell, H. "Des Moines Metro Summer Opera: Midsummer Night's Dream." *High Fidelity and Musical America* 29 (Nov. 1979): MA23-24.

2581. Hass, Richard. "An Organ for New Sweden." *The Tracker* 23 (Spring 1979): 14-15.
Organ in the Lutheran church in New Sweden, Iowa, built by John Levendahl c. 1863.

2582. Hawkins, Deborah Anne. "Louise Crawford (1890-1973): Her Life and Works." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1982. 143 pp.
Composer born and raised in Cedar Rapids who taught at Coe College, 1916-1941.

2583. Hayes, James T. "Drive-In Band Concert." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 34-35.

2584. Helene, Kathryn. "Buddy Holly: The Iowa Connection." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 150-59.
Influence of rock-and-roll musician in Iowa.

2585. Helland, David. "Method of the Masters." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 36-38.

2586. Hokanson, Drake. "Suzuki in a Czech Hall." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 22-24.
Preucil School of Music in Iowa City.

2587. Holcomb, Dorothy R. "Philip Greeley Clapp." *Books at Iowa* 17 (Nov. 1972): 3-14, 20-21.
Professor and head of the department of music at the University of Iowa, 1919-1954.

2588. ———. "Philip Greeley Clapp: His Contribution to the Music of America." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1972. 298 pp.

2589. Huey, Margaret, and Joan Liffing-Zug. "Diversity in Dance." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 35-37.
Establishment and development of the Dieman-Bennett Dance Theatre of Cedar Rapids.

2590. James, Burnett. *Kings of Jazz: Bix Beiderbecke*. London: Cassell, 1959. 90 pp.
Jazz musician from Davenport, 1903-1931.

2591. "John V. Eppel's Orchestra." *Trail Tales* 23 (1975): 11-20.
Composer of the "Missouri Waltz" was an orchestra conductor in north central Iowa, 1915-1926.

2592. Johnson, James Melvin. "The History of the Tri-City Symphony Orchestra of Davenport, Iowa, Rock Island and Moline, Illinois." D.M.A. diss., University of Iowa, 1976. 144 pp.

2593. Jones, Perry Otis. "The Choral Literature Performed by the High Schools of Iowa and the Colleges of Iowa and Surrounding States During the Period of Time from 1962 to 1967." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1968. 337 pp.

2594. Koch, Delores. "An Oasis for Opera." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 4-8.
Establishment and development of the Des Moines Metro Opera at Simpson College.

2595. Liffing, Joan. "Iowa's Musical Folklore Traditions." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 2-5, 52-53.
University of Iowa professor Harry Oster and his students collect disappearing folk music in Iowa.

2596. Lund, Anton M. "The Iowa Band Law: Major George W. Landers and the Iowa Bandmasters Association, A History." M.A. thesis, State College of Iowa, 1961. 172 pp.

2597. McCoy, Maureen. "Glenn Miller, Big Band Sensation." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 181-85.
Band leader from Clarinda.

2598. McKellar, John A. *Biography of Gertrude Elizabeth McKellar*. 1955. 64 pp.
Concert pianist. Pp. 40-62 describe her life in Des Moines and Burlington, 1908-1927.

2599. Mashek, Robert W., and Joan Liffing. "Dvorak at Spillville." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 10-15.
Czech composer Antonin Dvorak's 100-day sojourn in Iowa in 1893.

2600. Moxness, Diana R. "The Singing Career of Margherita Roberti." D.M.A. diss., University of Iowa, 1985. 112 pp.
Biography of Margaret Roberts Nobis, opera singer from Atlantic.

2601. Oster, Harry, comp. *A Garland of Iowa Songs: Traditional Folk Lyrics of Iowa and the Midwest*. Iowa City: Meadow Press, 1977. 24 pp.

2602. Parr, Diane L. "Music Publishing in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1977. 115 pp. 1869-1977.

2603. Perhonis, John Paul. "The Bix Beiderbecke Story: The Jazz Musician in Legend, Fiction, and Fact. A Study of the Images of Jazz in the National Culture: 1930-the Present." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1978. 214 pp.

2604. Petersen, William J. "Land of Music and Song." *Palimpsest* 45 (July 1964): 301-4. Davenport.

2605. ———. "The North Iowa Band Festivals." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 209-40. Mason City festivals, 1936-1968.

2606. ———. "Panorama of Davenport Music." *Palimpsest* 45 (July 1964): between pp. 289 and 290. Primarily photographs.

2607. ———. "Stephen Foster and Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 3-18.

2608. Pitlick, Mary Lou. "Oriental Music Boxes in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 226-29. Music boxes in the Davenport Public Museum.

2609. "Profile: Kris Gannon." *Iowa Woman* 3 (Winter 1982): 46-47. Feminist singer/songwriter from Bettendorf.

2610. Purcell, L. Edward. "Songs for the Parlor." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 46-55. Sheet music from the turn of the century, illustrated with examples from the State Historical Society music collection.

2611. Righter, Charles Boardman. *Theme and Variations, A Life in Music: Autobiography of Charles Boardman Righter*. Iowa City, 1980. 138 pp. University of Iowa music professor.

2612. Rogers, Eleanor T., comp. "Songs I Sang on an Iowa Farm (Recited by Ida M. Cromwell)." *Western Folklore* 17 (1958): 229-47. Popular folk songs from late nineteenth-century Iowa.

2613. St. John, Carlisle. "Brass Bands in Early Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 440-44. Keosauqua in the 1840s.

2614. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. *Iowa Psalms*. Lima, Ohio: Fairway Press, 1985. 115 pp. Includes biographical sketches of some Iowa composers.

2615. Shellhouse, Barbara. "A Trip to Europe with the St. Ambrose Band." *Iowa Music Educator* 34 (Dec. 1980): 50-51.

2616. Simon, George Thomas. *Glenn Miller and His Orchestra*. New York: Crowell, 1974. 473 pp. Big band leader from Clarinda.

2617. Smith, Starla. "All That Jazz at Iowa." *Iowa Alumni Review* 34 (April-May 1981): 14-16. Johnson County Landmark jazz band and its director, Dan Yoder.

2618. Spies, Jerry. *Phil and Don, Home Again*. Shenandoah: World Publishing, 1986. 68 pp. Rock-and-roll stars Phil and Don Everly, and their return in 1986 to their hometown, Shenandoah.

2619. Spong, Jon. *The First Forty-Five: A Short Autobiography*. West Des Moines: R. L. Hill Publishers, 1978. 62 pp. Des Moines musician.

2620. Stevens, Ruth Worrell. "Father Loved Music." *Music Journal* 14 (Nov. 1956): 25, 48. The B. O. Worrell family, which formed a family orchestra in Ottumwa, 1910-1920.

2621. Strumpel, Tom. "Bluegrass!" *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 44-45. The growing popularity of bluegrass music in Iowa.

2622. Sudhalter, Richard M., and Philip R. Evans. *Bix, Man and Legend*. New York: Arlington House, 1974. 512 pp. Bix Beiderbecke, jazz musician from Davenport, 1903-1931.

2623. "Symphony Fever." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 5-8. Davenport's Tri-City Symphony Orchestra, founded 1915.

2624. Tennant, Donald Burnell. "The History of Public School Music in Iowa, 1900-1951: A Study Limited to Secondary Schools in Selected Cities of Over 15,000 Population." 2 vols. Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1952.

2625. Thostenson, Marvin S. *A History of the First Century of the Iowa Music Teachers Association, 1885-1985*. Des Moines: Iowa Music Teachers Association, 1985. 105 pp.

2626. "The Tipton Juvenile Concert Band." *Cedar County Historical Review* (July 1978): 21-22. Organized 1903.

2627. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Amy Robertson—Building for the Love of Music." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 42-43. Wayne County businesswoman.

2628. Walker, Diane Parr. "From 'Hawk-Eye March and Quick Step' to 'Caprice Hongrais': Music Publishing in Iowa." *American Music* 1 (Winter 1983): 42-62.

2629. Wareing, Charles H., and George Garlick. *Bugles for Beiderbecke*. London: Sedgewick and Jackson, Ltd., 1958. 333 pp. Jazz musician from Davenport, 1903-1931.

2630. Warner, Jim. "An Iowa Welcome for Visiting Symphonies." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 20-21.

2631. "When a Rock Festival Moved In on an Iowa Town." *U.S. News and World Report* 69 (31 Aug. 1970): 46-48.

2632. Willson, Meredith. *"But He Doesn't Know the Territory."* New York: Putnam, 1959. 190 pp. Autobiography of composer and creator of Broadway musicals.

2633. Wragg, Russel. *Portrait Over My Shoulder*. Charleston, S.C.: Walker, Evans, and Cogswell, 1952. 135 pp. Biography of Thuel Burnham from Vinton, early twentieth-century concert pianist.

2634. Zinsser, William. "On the Road with Dwiki Mitchell and Willie Ruff." *Smithsonian* 15 (May 1984): 154-74. Jazz musicians as "visiting artists" in the Quad Cities.

2635. Zug, John. "Highlandville." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 20-23. Highlandville festival of classical music and dance. Also, Dean Schwarz and the South Bear Creek art school.

4. Theater

2636. "All-Iowa Play." *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 8. *Without Consent*, a play written by Iowan Jack Perry and given its Iowa premiere at the Des Moines Community Playhouse.

2637. Allen, Reynolds K. "Nineteenth Century Theatre Structures in Iowa and Nebraska, 1857-1900: A Classification of Selected General Utility Halls, Opera Halls, and Opera Houses as Described in Local Newspapers and Histories." Ph.D. diss., Florida State University, 1981. 482 pp.

2638. Anderson, Lina. "Early Boone Theatres." *Trail Tales* 28 (1977): 6, 31.

2639. Andrews, Clarence A. "The Trouping Trousdales." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 23-27. The Trousdale Players, an itinerant Iowa family dramatic troupe in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

2640. Argelander, Ronald J. "The Iowa Theater Lab, 1970-1975: The Development of an Improvisation-Based, Non-Verbal Theatre." Ph.D. diss., New York University, 1984. 435 pp. University of Iowa Center for New Performing Arts.

2641. Beard, Bill Lawrence. "The History of Community Theatre in Cedar Rapids, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959. 132 pp.

2642. Bunke, Joan. "Five Flags Theatre, Dubuque, Iowa." *Marquee* no. 8 (1976): 3-6.

2643. Burns, Bernice. "Theater, Everyone?" *Iowan* 8 (June-July 1960): 6-9. Activity of seventeen community theaters in Iowa.

2644. Carey, John David. "Cedar Rapids Community Theatre Capital Fund Campaign." M.F.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1984. 41 pp. 1982-1983.

2645. "The Cobblestone Players." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 2-5. Development of a professional summer stock company in Clear Lake.

2646. Des Moines Community Playhouse. *Golden Anniversary, 1919-1969*. Des Moines, 1969. 46 pp.

2647. Driver, Trudy E. "The Old Creamery Theatre Company." *Iowan* 22 (Fall 1973): 12-15. Establishment in 1970 of the company in Garrison, and its development.

2648. Dykstra, Emmanuel David. "Stage Censorship in the Holland Dutch Community." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1952. 50 pp. About Sioux County.

2649. Eckey, Lorelei F. "Pilgrims of the Impossible." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 26-32. Amateur theatricals in Fairfield.

2650. Eckey, Lorelei F., Maxine Allen Schoyer, and William T. Schoyer. *1,001 Broadway: Hometown Talent on Stage*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982. 143 pp. The story of the Universal Producing Company of Fairfield, Iowa, from 1928 to 1935, producers of hometown talent shows in the Midwest.

2651. "The Eulenspiegel Puppet Theatre: The Trials and Travels of This Iowa Troupe." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Sept.-Oct. 1980): 6-11.

2652. Farran, Don. "Recollections of the Federal Theatre." *Books at Iowa* 18 (April 1973): 26-36. The Federal Theatre in Iowa in the 1930s. The author was the Iowa (later regional) director.

2653. Forster, J. Walter. "A Brief History of the Princess Stock Company." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 969-94. A commercial theater in Des Moines, 1909-1930.

2654. Fuller, Steven J. "The Cherry Sisters." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 121-29. Infamous turn-of-the-century vaudeville act from Marion.

2655. Funk, Nancy Louise. "Professional Theatrical Activity in Iowa from 1890 to 1895." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 224 pp.

2656. Gartner, Michael. "Fair Comment." *American Heritage* 33 (Oct.-Nov. 1982): 28-31. The Cherry Sisters of Marion and their libel suit in 1901 against the *Des Moines Leader*.

2657. Geroux, Charles L. "The History of the Theatres and Related Theatrical Activity in Dubuque, Iowa, 1837-1877." Ph.D. diss., Wayne State University, 1973. 640 pp.

2658. Grant, H. Roger. "An Iowan with Buffalo Bill: Charles Eldridge Griffin." *Palimpsest* 54 (Jan.-Feb. 1973): 2-13. Ventriloquist from Albia and author of a book about Buffalo Bill's tour of Europe, 1903-1906.

2659. Hamilton, Robert T. "A History of Theatre in Keokuk, Iowa, from 1875 to 1900." M.A. thesis, University of Michigan, 1954.

2660. Herget, Patsy Joan. "A History and Evaluation of the Children's Theatre of Cedar Rapids." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1957. 263 pp.

2661. Holt, Bonnie. "The Gladbrook Opera House." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 28-32. Opera house which had its heyday in the 1890s and early 1900s.

2662. Kiesel, Margaret Matlack. "Hallie Flanagan, Iowa's Great Matron of the Stage." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Winter 1983): 3-7. Grinnell native, professor at Grinnell College, and director of the Federal Theatre Project of the WPA, 1935-1939.

2663. Kittle, Russell Dale. "Toby and Susie: The Show-Business Success Story of Neil and Caroline Schaffner, 1925-1962." Ph.D. diss., Ohio State University, 1969. 547 pp. Iowa-based tent repertoire company.

2664. Knowles, Richard. "Profile: Truly Latchaw." *Iowa Woman* 3 (Summer 1982): 46-47. A member of the Trousdale Family Troupe, which toured Iowa, 1895-1935.

2665. Koch, John Charles. "The Federal Theatre Project: Region IV—A Structural and Historical Analysis of How It Functioned and What It Accomplished." Ph.D. diss., University of Nebraska, 1981. 339 pp. Chapter two, "The Iowa Federal Theatre Project," pp. 18-39.

2666. Koran, Audrey M. "Hallie Flanagan: Director and Educator." M.A. thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1976. 198 pp.
Chapter two, "In the Beginning," pp. 4-13, describes her childhood in Grinnell, her college years, and teaching at Grinnell College.

2667. Lagle, Linda, and Cindy Moran, eds. *Cedar Rapids Community Theatre: The 50th Season*. Cedar Rapids: Compo Arts, 1983. 41 pp.

2668. Lane, Mildred Rutherford. "A History of the Des Moines Community Playhouse." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959. 99 pp.

2669. Langford, Martha Frances Stover. "The Tent Repertoire Theatre of Neil and Caroline Schaffner: A Case Study in Tent Repertoire Theatre as Communication." Ph.D. diss., University of Colorado, 1978. 320 pp.
Iowa-based tent repertoire theater company, 1925-1962.

2670. Langford, Norma Jane. "Cherries Ripe, Cherries Red." *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 8-11, 49-50.
The Cherry Sisters, turn-of-the-century vaudeville act from Marion.

2671. Lyon, Jean. "The Bucknell Puppeteers." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 31-33.

2672. "Magic on Main Street." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 10-13.
The Touring Arts Team, a group of professional artists who perform in small communities.

2673. Mickel, Jere C. *Footlights on the Prairie: The Story of the Repertory Tent Players in the Midwest*. St. Cloud, Minn.: North Star Press, 1974. 226 pp.
Much Iowa material in this book, particularly chapter three, "Circle Stock," about the Trousdale Family Players.

2674. Richards, David. *Played Out: The Jean Seberg Story*. New York: Random House, 1981. 386 pp.
Film star born and raised in Marshalltown.

2675. Roberts, Carla A. "Special Promotions in the Arts: An Examination of a Cooperative Venture between Iowa City Area Restaurants and Summer Rep '81." M.F.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1981. 68 pp.

2676. Roberts, Charles W. "Washington on Stage." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 34-39, 48-50.
The Washington, Iowa, YMCA Men's Club Theater, established 1946.

2677. Robeson, Warren. "Almost Too Good To Be True." *Iowan* 5 (Aug.-Sept. 1957): 34-35, 49.
Actress Jean Seberg of Marshalltown.

2678. Rohde, Dan A. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Max Churchill—Muscatine's 'Mr. Mississippi.'" *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 46-47.
Muscatine actor who specializes in portraying Mark Twain.

2679. Schaffner, Neil E. *The Fabulous Toby and Me*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1968. 212 pp.
Autobiography of actor and tent-theater proprietor from Fort Dodge, much of it dealing with touring in Iowa with his acting troupe.

2680. Schuneman, Smith. "Sun Fun and Summer Theater." *Iowan* 9 (Aug.-Sept. 1961): 2-7.
Okoboji Summer Theater, a Stephens College program begun in 1958.

2681. Shotwell, Walter E. "Two for the Show." *Iowan* 23 (Summer 1975): 36-38.
Mariam and Larry McKeever, operators of Charlie's Showplace, a dinner theatre in Des Moines.

2682. Silka, Wayne Earl. "A History of the Cotton Theatre in Cedar Falls, Iowa, from 1910-1918." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1973. 131 pp.

2683. Slagle, Phillip J. "A History of the Sioux City, Iowa, Civic Theatre 1926-1962." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1962. 76 pp.

2684. Stewart, Jo Moore. "'The Music Man' Visits Mason City." *Iowan* 17 (Fall 1968): 33-37.
Meredith Willson.

2685. VandeVoorde, Pat Minard. "The Putnam Players." *Iowa Woman* 2 (July-Aug. 1981): 23-25.
History of the Putnam Museum in Davenport, and an account of a local troupe that portrays the lives of Davenport women.

2686. Young, William C. *Documents of American Theater History*, Vol. 2, *Famous American Playhouses, 1900-1971*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1973. 297 pp.
University of Iowa, pp. 201-5; Grinnell College, pp. 213-16.

5. Visual Arts (except photography)

2687. Albright, Adam Emory. *For Art's Sake*. Warrenville, Ill., 1953. 178 pp.
Autobiography. Chapters three through ten tell of growing up in several places in northeast and north central Iowa in the years after the Civil War.

2688. Andrews, Clarence A. "John Page: Printmaker." *Iowan* 27 (Spring 1979): 23-27.
Art professor at the University of Northern Iowa.

2689. "Audubon's Iowa." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 17-28, 50.
Diary Audubon kept on an 1843 trip up the Missouri River.

2690. Bergstrom, Mary. "Profile: Eva Leo." *Iowa Woman* 3 (Spring 1982): 46-47.
Dubuque sculptor and political activist.

2691. Bliss, Patricia Lounsbury. *Christian Petersen Remembered*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1986. 217 pp.
Iowa State University sculptor.

2692. Brown, Gordon E. "Grand Gift to Grinnell." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 15-21.
Clinton A. Rehling, Davenport native, Grinnell graduate, and retired U.N. official, who gave his extensive art collection to Grinnell College.

2693. Brown, Hazel E. *Grant Wood and Marvin Cone: Artists of an Era*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1972. 150 pp.

2694. Brown, Joseph K. "John Balsley: Homage to an Era." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 39-43.
Iowa sculptor.

2695. ———. "Karl Mattern." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 32-36, 50.
Artist and professor of art at Drake University.

2696. Burns, Bernice. "The Last Legacy of a Sculptor." *Iowan* 9 (June-July 1961): 8-11.
The last work of Christian Petersen of Iowa State University.

2697. "Byron Burford." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 20-25, 49-50.
Artist and professor at the University of Iowa.

2698. Catlin, Mary. "Dean of Western Artists." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 20-21, 44-45.
George Catlin's painting and writing about the territory which became Iowa.

2699. "Centering on Ceramics." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 42-45.
Exhibition at the University of Iowa Museum of Art of the collection of Joan Mannheimer of Des Moines.

2700. Chapman, Mike. "Grant Wood: Iowa's Greatest Artist." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Jan. 1982): 16-17.

2701. Chicoine, B. Paul. "Hilly Hideaway for a Pottery." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 44-45.
Pottery studio of Jerry and Debbie Kessler near Onawa.

2702. "Chiseling Away at America's Conscience." *Iowa REC News* 33 (Aug. 1979): 12-13.
Peter Toth, carver of large Indian sculptures, and his work at Iowa Falls.

2703. *Christian Petersen, Sculptor, 1885-1961: An Illustrated Guide to His Works in the Ames-Gilbert Vicinity, on the Iowa State University Campus and in the State of Iowa*. Bettendorf: Pegasus Productions, 1985.

2704. "A Clinton Quartet." *Iowan* 28 (Spring 1980): 34-40.
Four Iowa painters: Larry Jon Davis, Vikrem Malik, Delores Solberg, Barbara Bianchi.

2705. Coggeshall, Harriet. "Art Adventure." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 22-26, 44.
The Des Moines Art Center.

2706. Cole, Sylvan, Jr. *Grant Wood: The Lithographs, a Catalogue Raisonné*. New York: Associated American Artists, 1984. 47 pp.
"Introduction: The Lithographs of Grant Wood, 1937-1940," pp. 4-7.

2707. Corn, Wanda M. *Grant Wood, the Regionalist Vision*. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1983. 168 pp.

2708. ———. "The Painting that Became a Symbol of a Nation's Spirit." *Smithsonian* 11 (Nov. 1980): 84-97.
Grant Wood's "American Gothic."

2709. Cruz, Martha O. "The Regionalist Triumvirate and the 'American Program': Thomas Hart Benton, Grant Wood, and John Steuart Curry." Ph.D. diss., St. Louis University, 1975. 270 pp.

2710. Czeszchowski, Joseph S. *John Steuart Curry and Grant Wood: A Portrait of Rural America*. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1981. 224 pp.
Includes reproductions of many of Wood's paintings.

2711. ———. *Marvin D. Cone: An American Tradition*. Foreword by Paul Engle. New York: E. P. Dutton, 1985. 71 pp.
Includes reproductions of many of his paintings.

2712. DeLong, Lea Rosson, and Gregg R. Narber. *A Catalog of New Deal Mural Projects in Iowa*. Des Moines: Iowa Humanities Board, 1982. 80 pp.

2713. Demetron, James T. "A History of Collecting at the Des Moines Art Center." In *Des Moines Art Center: Selected Paintings, Sculptures and Works on Paper*, 11-15. Des Moines: Des Moines Art Center, 1985.

2714. Dennis, James M. *Grant Wood: A Study in American Art and Culture*. New York: Viking Press, 1975. 256 pp. Rev. ed., Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1986. 256 pp.

2715. ———. "The Mural Projects of Grant Wood." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 22-30.
Grant Wood murals in the Iowa State University Library and in the Coe College Library.

2716. "Des Moines Girl May Give Gibson His Type of '09." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 536-37.
Reprinted from the *Des Moines Capitol*, 17 November 1908.

2717. "Father Catich: Calligrapher." *Iowan* 25 (Spring 1977): 42-43.
Edward M. Catich, head of St. Ambrose College art department.

2718. Felton, Debbie. "Welcome to Their Whimsical World." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 16-19, 48-50.
The home and garden of artists Karen Strohbeen and Bill Luchsinger, near Macksburg.

2719. Ferguson, Bess. "Charles Atherton Cumming: Pioneer Artist and Educator." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 28-33, 50-52.
Founder of art departments at Cornell College and the University of Iowa, and of the Iowa Art Guild and the Des Moines Academy of Art (1880s-1920s).

2720. Ferguson, Bess, Velma Wallace Rayness, and Edna Patzig Gouwens. *Charles Atherton Cumming, Iowa's Pioneer Artist-Educator*. Des Moines: Iowa Art Guild, 1972. 56 pp.

2721. Ferreter, Edward Pierce. "Grant Wood Meets Jay G. Sigmund: From Word to Image, from Image to Word." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1985. 74 pp.
Includes biographical information on Wood and Sigmund.

2722. ———. "Jay Sigmund and Grant Wood." *Books at Iowa* 42 (April 1985): 26-33.

2723. Ferris, Earl, and Joe Roth. "The Wullbrandts' World of Stained Glass." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 9-11.
Paul and Judy Wullbrandt and their Stained Glass Studio in Hampton.

2724. Fisher, Oneita. "George Henry Yewell, Early Iowa Artist." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1966-67): 40-43, 52.
Iowa City artist (1830-1923).

2725. ———. "The Journals of George Henry Yewell." *Books at Iowa* 5 (Nov. 1966): 3-10.
2726. "Frontier Artist." *Iowan* 3 (Feb.-March 1955): 34-35, 42. Pencil sketches made by William Gilley, one of the first settlers of Carroll County.
2727. "Gallery: Ulfert Wilke." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974): 10-15. Painter and director of the University of Iowa Museum of Art.
2728. Gobble, John Robert. "A Rose By Any Other Name." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (Spring 1967): 561-80. Harry G. Schriner (1871-1941), artist from Fairfield.
2729. Goldstein, Ernest. *Grant Wood, American Gothic*. Champaign, Ill.: Garrard Publishing Co., 1984. 44 pp. Contains some biographical material.
2730. Goosman, Mildred. "George Simons: Frontier Artist." *Iowan* 10 (Summer 1962): 19-32, 51-52. Folk artist of Council Bluffs in the 1850s and 1860s. Includes reproductions of his paintings and sketches.
2731. Green, Judith, and Roxanne T. Mueller. "A Portrait of the Artist—And the Subject." *Iowa Alumni Review* 35 (Feb.-March 1982): 10-12. Joseph Patrick, painter of the official portrait of University of Iowa president Willard Boyd.
2732. Guedon, Mary Scholz. *Regionalist Art: Thomas Hart Benton, John Stuart Curry, and Grant Wood: A Guide to the Literature*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1982. 181 pp. Chapter four, "Grant Wood," pp. 119-52, contains brief biographical information and an extensive bibliography.
2733. Harder, Connie. "A New Way of Life for Iowa Artist." *Iowa REC News* 32 (July 1978): 9-11. Wendell Mohr of Bentonsport.
2734. Henry, John M. "A Treasury of Ding." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 81-176. Jay Norwood "Ding" Darling, *Des Moines Register* cartoonist, who died in 1962.
2735. Horton, Loren N. "Through the Eyes of Artists: Iowa Towns in the 19th Century." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 133-47.
2736. Hough, Arthur N. "Are Her Feet Too Big?" *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 36-37. Old controversy over a painting of blind justice in Buena Vista County courthouse, painted in 1910.
2737. Hovland, Jody. "Profile: Dora Mason." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Spring-Summer 1984): 16-17. Iowa City sculptor.
2738. Hunt, Inez. *The Lady Who Lived on Ladders: The Story of the Famous Sculptor Who Was Chosen To Make the Death Mask for Winfield Scott Stratton*. Palmer Lake, Colo.: Filter Press, 1970. 32 pp. Sculptor Nellie Verne Walker, born in Red Oak and raised in Moulton.
2739. Huseby, John. *Iowa Printmakers*. Des Moines: Iowa Arts Council, 1985. 64 pp. Exhibition catalog. Includes information on Iowa artists and the history of printmaking in Iowa.
2740. "In the Footsteps of Audubon." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 29-33. Painter James F. Landenberger.
2741. "Iowans in Portraiture." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (Oct. 1953): 145. The portrait gallery in the State Historical Building.
2742. "Iowa's Printmaker." *Time* 78 (1 Dec. 1961): 68. Mauricio Lasansky of the University of Iowa.
2743. Ishikawa, Joseph. "Fine Jewelry Craftsmanship Brings Honors." *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 28-29. Artist Ruth S. Roach.
2744. ———. "The Life of Christ." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 48-52. 1958 exhibit at the Des Moines Art Center.
2745. ———. "A Quartet of Iowa Artists." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 32-38. Four Iowa artists: Leonard Good, Karl Mattern, Robert Freimark, and Stan Hess.
2746. Jackson, Marilyn. "He 'Took' the Mississippi." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 38-43, 51. Henry Lewis, artist who in 1848 painted scenes of the Mississippi, including Iowa, to use in a great panorama.
2747. Keefer, Kimberly. "Portfolio: Grant Wood, an American Regionalist." *American History Illustrated* 18 (Sept. 1983): 22-29.
2748. Keegan, Dan. "Fraternity of Potters." *Iowan* 28 (Fall 1979): 39-43.
2749. Kirsch, Dwight. "Iowa Mural." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1965): 30-33. Painting at the Mahaska State Bank in Oskaloosa.
2750. Kountze, Denman, Jr. "The Black Angel." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 20. Unusual story behind a landmark statue in Council Bluffs.
2751. Krekow, Robert C. "The Development of a Series of Clay Reliefs Depicting the History of Eagle Grove, Iowa." M.S. thesis, Mankato State University, 1971. 34 pp.
2752. Kuchna, Jayne A., ed. "New Discoveries in American Art: Bingham Portrait Rediscovered in the Midwest." *American Art Journal* 7 (Summer 1980): 75-78. Portrait of Isaac Galland, early settler of Lee County.
2753. Langford, Norma Jane. "Amana Attic Yields a Forgotten Craft." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 28-31. Amana printmaker, John George Erzinger, d. 1899.
2754. ———. "The Stone City Art Colony." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 41-45, 52-53. Art colony directed by Grant Wood in 1932 and 1933.
2755. Larrabee, Frederic. "Duncombe and Kenyon Memorials." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (Jan. 1953): 542-43. Memorial statues in Fort Dodge.
2756. Lasansky, Mauricio. *Lasansky: Printmaker*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1975. 166 pp.
2757. "Lasansky, Modern Master of Renaissance Intaglio." *Iowan* 6 (Dec. 1957-Jan. 1958): 24-29, 41, 44. Mauricio Lasansky, University of Iowa artist.
2758. Liffing, Joan. "Humbert Albrizio." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 10-13. University of Iowa professor and sculptor.
2759. ———. "Iowa's Forgotten Lithographers." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 24-32, 51. Hand-tinted lithographs produced by nineteenth-century Amana printmakers.
2760. ———. "A Princely Treasure in Modern Art: The Elliott Collection." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 39-47, 54. The art collection of Owen and Leone Elliott of Cedar Rapids.
2761. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "Grant Wood's Little Sister." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 6-19. Memories of Grant Wood by his sister, Nan Wood Graham.
2762. ———. "James Lechay." *Iowan* 23 (Summer 1975): 52-55. Iowa painter.
2763. ———. "Warm Welcome for a Glittering Gift." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 2-4. University of Iowa Art Museum.
2764. *Light and Color: Stained Glass in Johnson County . . . An Exhibition of the Historic, Cultural, and Artistic Heritage of Eastern Iowa, Sept. 4-Oct. 10, 1984*. Iowa City: Iowa City/Johnson County Arts Council, 1984. 12 pp.
2765. McDonald, Julie. "Accent on Art." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 24-25. Iowa sculptors John and Isabel Bloom.
2766. ———. "A Cache from Colonial Mexico." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 17-21. Experiences of Davenport lawyer C. A. Ficke in collecting art in Mexico. His collection served as the nucleus of the Davenport Municipal Art Gallery, established 1925.
2767. Mathieu, Harlan Richard. "Living in Iowa." M.F.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1981. 19 pp. Autobiographical essay of an artist.
2768. Mattern, Mary. "Karl Mattern: Mid-American Painter." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 271-89. Professor of art at Drake University.
2769. Meixner, Mary L. "The Ames Corn Mural." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 14-16, 25-29. WPA mural in the Ames post office, painted 1936-1938.
2770. ———. "Lowell Houser and the Genesis of a Mural." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 2-13. WPA mural in the Ames post office, "The Development of Corn," painted 1936-1938.
2771. Milobar, Dianne. "Maynard Reese, Wildlife Artist." *Iowan* 26 (Fall 1977): 26-35.
2772. Minser, Earl R., and Ray Murray. "He Has Carved a Heritage." *Iowan* 2 (Feb.-March 1954): 18-21, 43-44. Biographical sketch of Christian Petersen, sculptor at Iowa State University.
2773. Murray, Ray. "Iowa Remembers Lincoln." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 40-41. Memorial statues of Lincoln in Iowa.
2774. ———. "Iowa Remembers Lincoln." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 121-29. Memorial statues of Lincoln in Iowa.
2775. Myers, Virginia A. "The Brief Iowa Career of George Henry Yewell." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 32-37. Yewell was a painter who grew up in Iowa City, 1841-1851, and later painted a number of prominent Iowans.
2776. Narber, Gregg R. "These Murals Were a New Deal." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 8-17, 54. Murals painted in Iowa between 1934 and 1942 under the New Deal programs for artists.
2777. Narber, Gregg R., and Lea Rosson DeLong. "The New Deal Murals in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 86-96.
2778. National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. *Iowa. Portraits in Iowa: Portraits of Americans, Made Before 1900 and Now Located in Iowa*. Des Moines, 1975. 171 pp. Supplement, Des Moines, 1982. 21 pp.
2779. Newland, Randa Ann. "Twenty-Five Years and the Iowa Print Group." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1970. 41 pp. Mauricio Lasansky and his influence at the University of Iowa.
2780. Nierling, Jan. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Duffy Lyon—Turning Butter into Bovines." *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 48-49. Norma Duffield Lyon, sculptor of butter cows at the Iowa State Fair since 1960.
2781. ———. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Ron Stakland—A Gift for Glassmaking." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 44-45. Fairfield glassblower.
2782. Nordland, Gerald. *Ulfert Wilke: A Retrospective*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Utah Museum of Fine Arts, University of Utah, 1983. 129 pp. Artist who became director of the University of Iowa Art Museum in 1968.
2783. Noun, Louise Rosenfield. "Harriet Ketcham, Resolute Artist." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 70-79. Mount Pleasant resident and designer of the Civil War memorial on the Iowa state capitol grounds.
2784. ———. "A History of the Des Moines Art Center." In *Des Moines: Selected Paintings, Sculptures, and Works on Paper*, 7-9. Des Moines: Des Moines Art Center, 1985.
2785. ———. "The Iowa Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 80-93. The process of design and construction of the monument, 1888-1898.
2786. Onnen, Colleen, and Mildred Smith. "Art's Art." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 18-21, 52-53. Iowa sculptor Art Caffrey.
2787. Page, John. "John Page—River Prints." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 9-13. Iowa printmaker.
2788. *Paintings on Exhibit at the State Historical Society of Iowa*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1982. 6 pp.
2789. Parry, Ellwood C., III. "Bingham Portrait Rediscovered in Midwest." *American Art Journal* 12 (Summer 1980): 75-76. Discovery of portrait of Isaac Galland, early settler at Keokuk, painted by George Caleb Bingham.
2790. Patrick, Peggy. "An Environment for Art." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 26-33. The art collection at the American Republic Insurance Company Headquarters in Des Moines.
2791. Perkins, Elizabeth. "Barn Art." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 47. Decorated barn of Jane and Dean Stebbins, near Ames.

2792. Petersen, William J. "Audubon on the Missouri in 1843." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 545-84.
Excerpts from Audubon's journals; entries made on his journey up the Missouri along Iowa's western border.

2793. ———. *Mississippi River Panorama: The Henry Lewis Great National Work*. Iowa City: Clio Press, 1979. 136 pp.
The Mississippi River panorama painted in 1848 and 1849. This work concentrates on the Iowa segment.

2794. Polster, Nancy. "A Feast of Fiber Art." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 4-12.

2795. "The Precise Image." *Iowan* 26 (Winter 1977): 30-33.
Painter Marjorie B. Hayek.

2796. "The Private World of Paul Smith." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 31-35.
Iowa artist.

2797. "Profile: Margaret Midland." *Iowa Woman* 2 (March-April 1981): 33.
Sculptor from Cherokee.

2798. Purcell, L. Edward. "Aden Auld's Hotel Register." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 12-17.
Samples of hotel register art done by the clerk of the Midland Hotel, Brighton, in 1904 and 1905.

2799. "The River Towns of Henry Lewis." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 13-15, 43.
Views of five Iowa towns on the Mississippi, painted by Lewis between 1846 and 1849.

2800. Roalson, Louise. "Boston Artist with an Iowa Connection: Conger Metcalf." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 22-24.

2801. ———. "It's a 'Polly'-anna World." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 16-18.
Artist Polly Green Kemp of Tipton.

2802. ———. "Portrait: Keith Achepohl." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 13-15.
Artist and professor of art at the University of Iowa.

2803. ———. "Portrait of a Potter: Bunny McBride." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 20-23.
Professor of art at the University of Iowa.

2804. Roberts, Charles W. "A Conversation with Jules Kirschenbaum." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 20-25.
Artist and professor of art at Drake University.

2805. ———. "A Grand Gift Goes on Display." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 15-17.
The Owen and Leone Elliott art collection at the University of Iowa Museum of Art.

2806. ———. "Partners in Painting." *Iowan* 28 (Summer 1980): 30-31.
Eugene and Carlie Hamilton.

2807. Sachs, Samuel, II. "Grant Wood's Iowa." *Blair and Ketchum's Country Journal* 10 (Nov. 1983): 54-59.

2808. Schweiker, Maxine. "The Active Life of a Wildlife Artist." *Iowan* 9 (June-July 1961): 29-31, 45-46.
Maynard Reece.

2809. "Sharon's World." *Iowan* 23 (Fall 1974): 41-45.
Sharon N. Vaux.

2810. Shotwell, Jan. "Artist: John Gordon." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 30-31.

2811. ———. "Fancy at Work: The World of Amy Worthen." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 24-27.

2812. ———. "Gallery: Ray Frederick." *Iowan* 28 (Winter 1979): 33-35.

2813. ———. "Portrait: M. J. Kitzman." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 29-31.

2814. Shotwell, Jan, and Charles Roberts. "The Davenport Gallery: Making Art a Community Affair." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 18-22.

2815. Sizer, Rosanne. "The Prestele Lithographs." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 89.
Amana family of lithographers in the nineteenth century.

2816. Smith, Rebecca E. "A History of Blanden Memorial Art Gallery of Fort Dodge, Iowa, and a Catalog of Its Modern Collection." M.A. thesis, Mankato State University, 1974. 146 pp.

2817. Stegmaier, Mark. "Profile: Robert Bauer." *Iowan* 35 (Fall 1986): 36-39.
Painter, resident of Middle Amana.

2818. ———. "They Work Wonders with Wood." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 44-47.
Bill and Ronda Reinke Schnute, Iowa City professional wood-carvers.

2819. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "A Blue-Ribbon Show of Wildlife Art." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 26-30.
Five participants in the Iowa Wildlife in Art exhibition and sale.

2820. ———. "A Soft Touch for Iowa." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 39-41.
Iowa artist Elizabeth Slaughter Miller and her Natural Iowa Landscape series.

2821. Torrence, Gaylord, and Robert C. Hobbs. "Native American Art in Iowa Collections." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 24-29.

2822. Van Ravenswaay, Charles. *Drawn from Nature: The Botanical Art of Joseph Prestele and His Sons*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1984. 357 pp.

Artist and engraver, member of the Amana Colony. Chapter three, "Iowa, the Amana Settlement," details his career in Amana, 1858-1867. Chapter five, "Gottlieb Prestele," and chapter six, "William Henry Prestele," describe the lives of two of his sons, both of whom were artists and lived in Iowa.

2823. Wagner, William J. "George Rackelmann, Iowa Artist." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 275-91.

2824. ———, ed. "Levi Bowles and the Hoover Sketchbook." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 17-25.
Sketches and comments about the Hoover family and buildings of West Branch. The sketches were done in the 1920s.

2825. Whitaker, Frederic. "Christian Petersen, Sculptor." *American Artist* 23 (June 1959): 62-68, 81.
Iowa State University sculptor.

2826. Wiederspan, Stan. "The Storekeeper Was a Sculptor." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 35-36.
Jesse M. George (1899-1960), hardware store owner in Brandon and self-taught sculptor.

2827. Wilson, Geraldine L., comp. *Christian Petersen, Sculptor*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1962. 82 pp.
Iowa State University sculptor.

2828. Zigrosser, Carl. *Mauricio Lasansky*. New York: American Federation of Arts, 1960. 19 pp.
University of Iowa printmaker.

2829. Zug, John. "The Amana World of John Noe." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 18-22, 47.
Biographical sketch of Amana artist (1900-1954).

6. Literary History and Language

2833. Allen, Harold B. "Two Dialects in Contact." *American Speech* 48 (1973): 54-66.

2834. Andrews, Clarence A. "Back to Mitchell County." *Midwestern Miscellany* 7 (1979): 15-24.
Hamlin Garland's early life in Iowa.

2835. ———. "Le Comte de Cedar Rapids." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 12-14, 48-50.
Carl Van Vechten, novelist, photographer, literary critic.

2836. ———. "Frederick Manfred, Empire Builder." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 47-51.
Novelist, native of northwestern Iowa.

2837. ———. "Hamlin Garland, the Prairie Realist." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 46-49, 53-54.
Novelist (1860-1940).

2838. ———. *A Literary History of Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1972. 287 pp.

2839. ———. "MacKinley Kantor: Iowa's Patriot Son." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 44-46, 49.
Novelist.

2840. ———. "The Making of a Novelist." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 46-51.
Iowa origins, education, and early professional life of novelist Tom Duncan.

2841. ———. "A Patrician Who Tried to Face Reality." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 26-27, 50-54.
Davenport writer Alice French, pseud. Octave Thanet (1850-1934).

2842. ———. "Prose Poet of the Prairies." *Iowan* 19 (Winter 1970): 23-27, 53.
Herbert Quick (1861-1925).

2843. ———. "Richard Bissell, Mississippi Man." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 44-51.
Dubuque author, 1913-1977.

2844. Andrews, Clarence A., and Marcia Noe. "Susan Glaspell of Davenport." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 46-53.
Fiction writer and Pulitzer Prize winning playwright from Davenport (1876-1948).

2830. ———. "Marvin Cone." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 8-14.
Iowa artist.

2831. ———. "Virginia Myers: Printmaker." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 40-45.
Professor of printmaking at the University of Iowa since 1962.

2832. ———. "A Whimsical World." *Iowan* 20 (Spring 1972): 40-45.
Painter and sculptor Richard D. Pinney.

2845. Andrews, Terry. "Iowa's Literary Curator." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 44-45.
Clarence Andrews.

2846. Bach, Gerhard. "Susan Glaspell—Provincetown Playwright." *Great Lakes Review* 4 (Winter 1978): 31-43.
Fiction writer and Pulitzer Prize winning playwright from Davenport (1876-1948).

2847. ———. "Susan Glaspell—Supplementary Notes." *American Literary Realism, 1870-1910*, 5 (1972): 71-73.

2848. ———. "Susan Glaspell und die Provincetown Players: Eine Studie zur Frühphase des modernen amerikanischen Dramas und Theaters." In *English and American Studies in German*, 1971, edited by Werner Habicht, 170-72. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 1972.
Fiction writer and Pulitzer Prize winning playwright from Davenport (1876-1948).

2849. Beitz, Ruth S. "James Norman Hall." *Iowan* 20 (Spring 1972): 33-37, 52, 54.
Novelist and poet (b. 1887).

2850. ———. "The Poet and the Parson's Daughter." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 16-17, 53.
Oscar Wilde's visit to Iowa City in 1882.

2851. Benson, Mildred Wirt. "The Ghost of Ladora." *Books at Iowa* 19 (Nov. 1973): 24-29.
Autobiographical reminiscences of an Iowa author.

2852. Benson, Peter. "No 'Murmured Thanks': Women and Johnson Brigham's *Midland Monthly*." *American Studies* 21 (Spring 1980): 57-69.
Literary magazine published in Des Moines, 1894-1898.

2853. Berkler, Leslie. "Meridel LeSueur: Iowa Writer Rediscovered." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Fall 1983): 4-8.

2854. Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant. "An Introduction to Josephine Herbst, Novelist." *Books at Iowa* 25 (Nov. 1976): 3-20.

2855. ———. *Josephine Herbst*. Boston: Twayne, 1985. 131 pp.
Iowa-born novelist.

2856. "Biography of Ruth Suckow." *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 51.

2857. Bissell, Richard. *My Life on the Mississippi; Or Why I Am Not Mark Twain*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1973. 240 pp. Dubuque author (1913-1977).
2858. Bogue, Allan G. "Herbert Quick's Hawkeye Trilogy." *Books at Iowa* 16 (April 1972): 3-13, 23. Biographical sketch of an early Iowa author.
2859. Borchers, Hans. *Hamlin Garland (1860-1940): Die Entwicklung eines amerikanischen Realisten*. Bern: Herbert Lang, 1975. 260 pp. Novelist (1860-1940).
2860. Bourjaily, Vance. *Country Matters*. New York: Dial Press, 1973. 417 pp. Essays, mostly on living in Iowa, by University of Iowa professor and novelist.
2861. Braden, Waldo W. "Iowa Reactions to Wendell Phillips, 1867." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 35-46. Iowa lecture tour of Wendell Phillips in 1867.
2862. Branch, Edgar M. "Three New Letters by Samuel Clemens in the *Muscataine Journal*." *Mark Twain Journal* 22 (Spring 1984): 2-7.
2863. Bukoski, Anthony. "Emerson in the Middle Border." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 34-43. Emerson's trips to the Midwest, including Iowa, between 1850 and 1867.
2864. Bush, Robert. "The Literary Paternalism of Octave Thanet." *Newberry Library Bulletin* 6 (Nov. 1962): 24-28. Davenport writer Alice French, pseud. Octave Thanet (1850-1934).
2865. Bush, Sargent, Jr. "The Achievement of John T. Frederick." *Books at Iowa* 14 (April 1971): 8-23, 27-30. English professor at the University of Iowa and editor of *The Midland*. Includes a bibliography of his works.
2866. Buxbaum, Katherine. "Emerson in Iowa." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 34-35. Emerson's trip to Iowa in 1867.
2867. Chapin, Henry B. "Lighting Out for the Territory Back East: Ellis Parker Butler, American Humorist." *Books at Iowa* 37 (Nov. 1982): 38-53. Turn-of-the-century humorist from Muscatine.
2868. Chapman, Mike. "Iowans of Impact." *Iowa REC News* 35 (Oct. 1981): 20-21. Meredith Willson.
2869. ———. "MacKinley Kantor: Pulitzer Prize-Winning Storyteller." *Iowa REC News* 37 (Nov. 1983): 16-17.
2870. Crouch, Lora, ed. *Hamlin Garland, Dakota Homesteader*. Sioux Falls, S.D.: South Dakota Territory Centennial Commission, 1961. 61 pp. Novelist.
2871. Damen, James Edward. "Beyond Knowledge to Wisdom: An Introduction to James Hearst." M.S. thesis, Mankato State College, 1968. 227 pp. Iowa poet.
2872. De Boer, Peter Pousma. "Frederick Manfred: The Developing Art of the Novelist." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 181 pp.
2873. Dell, Floyd. *Homecoming: An Autobiography*. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat Press, 1969. 368 pp. Autobiography of Davenport novelist and critic (1887-1969), originally published 1933.
2874. Donovan, Frank P. "Robert J. Burdette." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 281-320. American humorist and sometime resident of Burlington, 1844-1914.
2875. Dunkel, William Paul. "Between Two Worlds: Max Eastman, Floyd Dell, John Reed, Randolph Bourne and the Revolt Against the Genteel Tradition." Ph.D. diss., Lehigh University, 1976. 528 pp.
2876. Dyer, Joyce Coyne. "Portrait of an Iowa Poet." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Spring 1984): 28-33. Mary Swander.
2877. Ehrlich, Eugene, and Gorton Carruth. *The Oxford Illustrated Literary Guide to the United States*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1982. 464 pp. Iowa, pp. 346-52. Literary history of Iowa cities.
2878. Emde, Jane Mason. "The Life and Works of James Schell Hearst." M.A. thesis, University of Minnesota, 1970. 70 pp. Iowa poet.
2879. Farran, Don. "The Federals in Iowa: A Hawkeye Guidebook in the Making." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1190-96. Reminiscences of participation in the Federal Writers Project in the late 1930s.
2880. Ferguson, Richard Whitt. "Herbert Quick and the Search for a New American Frontier: A Biography." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1977. 369 pp.
2881. Fisher, Oneita. "Literary Societies." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 529-45. Literary societies at the Washington (Iowa) Academy, 1873-1910.
2882. Flora, Joseph. *Frederick Manfred*. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 1974. 52 pp. Novelist, native of northwestern Iowa.
2883. Folsom, Ed. "Walt Whitman at Iowa." *Books at Iowa* 39 (Nov. 1983): 17-37. Whitman's attitudes toward Iowa.
2884. Frederick, John T. "Early Iowa in Fiction." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 389-420. Survey of twentieth-century novels about nineteenth-century Iowa.
2885. ———. "Iowa's Phil Stong." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 520-24.
2886. ———. "Town and City in Iowa Fiction." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 49-96. Topical literary history of Iowa fiction.
2887. Garland, Hamlin. *A Son of the Middle Border*. New York: Macmillan, 1956. 467 pp. Introduction by Henry M. Christman. New York: Macmillan, 1962. 401 pp. Introduction by Donald Pizer. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1979. 467 pp. Chapters seven through nineteen describe the novelist's boyhood in Iowa, 1869-1881.
2888. Gildner, Judith. "An Interview with Iowa Poet James Hearst." *Midwest Review* 2, 2d ser. (1980): 38-45.
2889. ———. "Iowans in the Arts: Curtis Harnack." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 39-48. Conversation with Harnack.
2890. ———. "Iowans in the Arts: Joseph Langland." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1977): 515-33. Conversation with Langland.
2891. ———. "Paul Engle: Champion of His Kind." *Iowan* 26 (Winter 1977): 34-41.
2892. Goodwin, Judith Allen. "Lewis Worthington Smith: Iowa Brahmin of the Early Twentieth Century." D.A. diss., Drake University, 1983. 212 pp. Iowa literary critic.
2893. Gould, Jean Rosalind. *Modern American Playwrights*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1966. 302 pp. Chapter two, "Susan Glaspell and the Provincetown Players," pp. 26-49.
2894. Grover, Dorys Crow. "W. H. D. Koerner and Emerson Hough: A Western Collaboration." *Montana Magazine of Western History* 29 (1979): 2-15. Iowa author Emerson Hough and his novel *The Covered Wagon* (1922).
2895. Haefner, Marie. "Kate Harrington." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 159-68. Southeast Iowa novelist, poet, and educator. Her real name was Rebecca Harrington Smith.
2896. Hahn, Harlan. "The Lost History of Boomtown: Some Interpretations from Hamlin Garland." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 598-610. Hamlin Garland's perceptions of the rural and small town Midwest.
2897. Hall, James Norman. *My Island Home: An Autobiography*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1952. 374 pp. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1970. 374 pp. Novelist and poet (b. 1887). Chapters one through eight describe his early life in Colfax and student days at Grinnell College.
2898. ———. "The Woodshed Poet." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence A. Andrews, 34-42. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. Growing up in Colfax, Iowa, at the end of the nineteenth century.
2899. Hamblen, Abigail Ann. *Ruth Suckow*. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 1978. 48 pp.
2900. Hansen, Harry. "A Davenport Boyhood." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 161-221. Reminiscences of a literary critic who lived in Davenport, 1884-1903.
2901. Harris, T. G. "Paul Engle: Poet-Grower to the World." *Look* 29 (1 June 1965): 95-97.
2902. Hart, John E. *Floyd Dell*. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1971. 190 pp. Davenport novelist and critic (1887-1969).
2903. Haselmayer, Louis A. "Amos Bronson Alcott and Southeast Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 121-52. Alcott's lecture tour of southeast Iowa in 1873.
2904. ———. "Three Contemporary Poets in Iowa." *Iowa English Yearbook* (1959): 2-9. Reprinted, Mount Pleasant: Iowa Wesleyan College, 1959. 9 pp. Sketches of Paul Engle, Edward Mayo, and Raymond Kresensky.
2905. Hawks, Charlene M. "Herbert Quick: Iowan." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 186 pp.
2906. Hearst, James. *My Shadow Below Me*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. 235 pp. Autobiography.
2907. ———. "A Road through Summer." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 72-79. Author's boyhood memories of summer vacation in Black Hawk County.
2908. ———. *Time Like a Furrow: Essays*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1981. 289 pp. Memories of childhood and youth on a farm in Black Hawk County.
2909. Herrstadt, Richard L. "Alcott in Iowa: Two Letters of Mary Newbury Adams and Five Letters of A. Bronson Alcott." *Studies in the American Renaissance* (1985): 323-31. Letters written between 1870 and 1886.
2910. Higgins, John E. "A Man from the Middle Border: Hamlin Garland's Diaries." *Wisconsin Magazine of History* 46 (1963): 294-302.
2911. Hilmoe, Joan. "Themes of Isolation and Relationship in Selected Novels of Frederick Manfred." M.A. thesis, South Dakota State University, 1969. 73 pp. Biographical and literary study of Manfred.
2912. "Historian Bess Aldrich." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 528-29. Accomplishments of a historical novelist.
2913. Holloway, Jean. *Hamlin Garland: A Biography*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1960. 346 pp. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries Press, 1971. 346 pp. Novelist (1860-1940).
2914. Holtz, William. "The Rose Wilder Lane Papers." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (Winter 1985): 646-53.
2915. Humphrey, Robert E. *Children of Fantasy: The First Rebels of Greenwich Village*. New York: Wiley, 1978. 267 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1975. 393 pp. Chapter three, "George Cram Cook: A Bohemian in Search of Classical Greece," pp. 84-118; chapter six, "Floyd Dell: The Bohemian as Romantic Lover," pp. 207-35.
2916. Hunter, Grace, and Raymond Kresensky. *A List of Iowa Poets*. Des Moines: Iowa Poetry Association, 1953. 22 pp. Biographical data on more than one hundred Iowa poets.
2917. Irwin, Ann. "Emily Dickinson's Iowa Friends." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 41-45, 50-51. Elizabeth Adams Clarke, who moved to Independence in 1854, and Eldridge Gridley Bowdoin, who moved to Rockford in 1856.
2918. Irwin, Annabelle. "Lady Chatterly and the School-teachers." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 22-24. One of the finest collections of the works of D. H. Lawrence is housed at Salisbury House in Des Moines.

2919. ———. "Yankee Pedlar in Iowa." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 23-24, 52.
Amos Bronson Alcott's trips to Iowa in the 1870s.

2920. Johnson, Carole M. "Emerson Hough's American West." *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): 26-29, 33-42.
Biographical sketch of one of the earliest native Iowa authors (1857-1923), born in Newton.

2921. Johnson, Robert Leland. *The American Heritage of James Norman Hall, the Woodshed Poet of Iowa and Co-Author of "Mutiny on the Bounty."* Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1969. 161 pp.
Ancestry of the novelist and poet (b. 1887). Chapter five, "Pioneering in Louisa County, Iowa," pp. 137-48.

2922. Jordan, Philip D. "Edwin L. Sabin, Literary Explorer of the West." *Books at Iowa* 22 (April 1975): 3-19.
1870-1952.

2923. ———. "Louis Dodge—A Forgotten Iowa Author." *Books at Iowa* 32 (April 1980): 29-42.
1870-1952.

2924. Kantor, MacKinley. "I Think of These." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence A. Andrews, 43-49. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981.
Growing up in Webster City in the early twentieth century.

2925. Kaye, Francis W. "Hamlin Garland and Frederick Philip Grove: Self-Conscious Chroniclers of the Pioneers." *Canadian Review of American Studies* 10 (Spring 1979): 31-39.

2926. Keen, Carl Lee. "The Fictional Writings of Herbert Quick." Ph.D. diss., Michigan State University, 1967. 253 pp.

2927. Kellner, Bruce. *Carl Van Vechten and the Irreverent Decades*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1968. 354 pp.
Novelist, photographer, literary critic.

2928. Kiesel, Margaret M. "Iowans in the Arts: Ruth Suckow in the Twenties." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 259-87.

2929. ———. "Ruth Suckow: A Retrospective and Biography." *Iowa Woman* 3 (Winter 1982): 28-32.

2930. Kissane, Leedice McAnelly. *Ruth Suckow*. New York: Twayne, 1969. 175 pp.

2931. Laird, Charlton. "The 'Literati' at Iowa in the Twenties." *Books at Iowa* 37 (Nov. 1982): 16-37.

2932. Langer, Elinor. *Josephine Herbst*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1983. 374 pp.
Iowa-born novelist.

2933. Langland, Joseph. "This Wheel: An Introduction." *North American Review* 260 (Summer 1975): 65-82.
Author talks about the origins of his poetry in his childhood on a Winneshiek County farm in the 1920s.

2934. Leggett, John. *Ross and Tom: Two American Tragedies*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1974. 447 pp.
Chapter nine, pp. 209-19, describes Thomas Heggen's background and childhood in Fort Dodge in the 1920s.

2935. Lekwa, Verl. "Grace Noll Crowell's Cedar County Years." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1973): 51-56.
Poet (1877-1969).

2936. Lorch, Fred W. "Mark Twain's Close Iowa Associations." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 19-24, 51, 53.
Twain worked as a printer for his brother Orion at Muscatine and Keokuk.

2937. ———. "The 'Pigs Is Pigs' Phenomenon." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 9-11, 52.
Ellis Parker Butler of Muscatine (b. 1869), nationally known humorist.

2938. Lounsberry, Barbara Severin. "Profile: Poetry Winner." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 50-51.
Poet Mona Van Duyn of Waterloo, winner of the 1971 National Book Award for poetry.

2939. Lueders, Edward G. *Carl Van Vechten*. New York: Twayne, 1965. 158 pp.
Novelist, photographer, literary critic.

2940. McCown, Robert A. "Paul Corey's Mantz Trilogy." *Books at Iowa* 17 (Nov. 1972): 15-19, 23-26.

2941. ———, ed. *Iowa in Fact and Fiction*. Iowa City: Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1985. 32 pp.

2942. McCoy, Maureen. "A Great American Journal Comes West: Cedar Falls' Own *North American Review*." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 24-32.
Influential literary journal, founded in 1815 in Boston, and published since 1964 in Iowa.

2943. McCullough, Joseph B. *Hamlin Garland*. Boston: Twayne, 1978. 143 pp.
Novelist (1860-1940).

2944. McDonald, Julie. "A Bohemian Ahead of His Time." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 8-9, 52-53.
Floyd Dell, Davenport novelist and critic (1887-1969).

2945. McMichael, George L. *Journey to Obscurity: The Life of Octave Thanet*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1965. 259 pp.
Davenport writer Alice French, pseud. Octave Thanet (1850-1934).

2946. ———. "Minor Figure: A Biography of Octave Thanet." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, 1959.
Davenport writer Alice French, pseud. Octave Thanet (1850-1934).

2947. Maffitt, Lloyd. "A Profile of Vance Bourjaily." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1967-68): 38-39, 54.
University of Iowa professor and novelist.

2948. Malin, James C. "The Burlington, Iowa, Apprenticeship of the Kansas Poet Eugene Fitch Ware, 'Ironquill.'" *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 193-230.

2949. Maloff, Saul. "The Time, the Space, the Quiet." *New York Times Book Review* 86 (29 Nov. 1981): 13, 40-41.
The Iowa Writers' Workshop.

2950. Mane, Robert. *Hamlin Garland, l'homme et l'oeuvre* (1860-1940). Paris: Didier, 1968. 585 pp.
Novelist (1860-1940).

2951. Manfred, Frederick. "The Mystique of Siouxland." In *A Common Land, A Diverse People: Ethnic Identity on the Prairie Plains*, edited by Harry F. Thompson, Arthur R. Huseboe, and Sandra Olsen Looney, 71-88. Sioux Falls, S.D.: Nordland Heritage Foundation, 1986.
Reminiscences, particularly of author's early life in northwest Iowa.

2952. ———. *The Wind Blows Free: A Reminiscence*. Sioux Falls, S.D.: Center for Western Studies, Augustana College, 1979. 255 pp.
Author's travels in the Dakotas during the dust bowl days of the 1930s.

2953. Martin, Dick. "Studying Iowa's Speech Habits." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 16-18.

2954. Meier, Amelia Mabel. "Bess Streeter Aldrich: A Literary Portrait." *Nebraska History* 50 (1969): 67-100.

2955. ———. "Bess Streeter Aldrich: Her Life and Works." M.S. thesis, Nebraska State Teachers College, 1968. 261 pp.

2956. Milton, John R. "Frederick Feikema Manfred." *Western Review* 22 (1958): 181-99.

2957. ———, ed. *Conversations with Frederick Manfred*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 1974. 169 pp.
Novelist, native of northwestern Iowa.

2958. Mohr, Martin Alfred. "Ruth Suckow—Regionalism and Beyond." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1955. 96 pp.

2959. Morain, Frederick Garver. "Herbert Quick, Iowa Agrarian." Ph.D. diss., Yale University, 1970. 329 pp.

2960. Mulder, Rodney J., and John H. Timmerman. *Frederick Manfred: A Bibliography and Publishing History*. Hills, Minn.: Crescent Publishing Co., 1981. 139 pp.

2961. Nelson, Nancy Owen. "Frederick Manfred and the Anglo-Saxon Oral Tradition." *Western American Literature* 19 (1985): 263-74.

2962. Nelson, William. "Obscure Pioneer Poet Battled a Lifetime to Right a Wrong." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1966-67): 22-23.
John McCreery, 1835-1906, Delhi editor, who wrote the famous poem, "There Is No Death."

2963. Nierman, Judith. *Floyd Dell: An Annotated Bibliography of Secondary Sources, 1910-1981*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1984. 178 pp.

2964. Noe, Marcia. "A Critical Biography of Susan Glaspell." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1976. 252 pp.
Fiction writer and Pulitzer Prize winning playwright from Davenport (1876-1948).

2965. ———. "'A Romantic and Miraculous City' Shapes Three Midwestern Writers." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 1 (Fall 1978): 176-98.
Floyd Dell, George Cram Cook, and Susan Glaspell all spent their formative years in Davenport.

2966. ———. *Susan Glaspell: Voice from the Heartland*. Macomb, Ill.: Western Illinois University, 1983. 97 pp.

2967. ———. "Susan Glaspell's Analysis of the Midwestern Character." *Books at Iowa* 27 (Nov. 1977): 3-20.
Includes a checklist of her works.

2968. Nuhn, Ferner. "'The Orchard Apiary': Ruth Suckow in Earlville." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 21-24, 54.
1920-1926.

2969. Omrcanin, Margaret S. *Ruth Suckow: A Critical Study of Her Fiction*. Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co., 1972. 218 pp.

2970. Oppewell, Peter. "Manfred and Calvin College." In *Where the West Begins: Essays on Middle Border and Siouxland Writing, in Honor of Herbert Krause*, edited by Arthur R. Huseboe and William Geyer, 86-98. Sioux Falls, S.D.: Center for Western Studies Press, 1978.

2971. Paluka, Frank. *Iowa Authors, a Bio-Bibliography of Sixty Native Writers*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1967. 243 pp.

2972. ———. "Ruth Suckow: A Calendar of Letters." Parts 1-2. *Books at Iowa* 1 (Oct. 1964): 34-40; 2 (April 1965): 31-40.

2973. Petersen, William J. "Harry Hansen." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 222-24.
Literary critic from Davenport.

2974. ———. "Phil Stong in Retrospect." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 525-30.

2975. Pizer, Donald. "Hamlin Garland's *A Son of the Middle Border*: An Appreciation." *South Atlantic Quarterly* 65 (1966): 448-59.

2976. ———. *Hamlin Garland's Early Works and Career*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1960. 220 pp.
Novelist (1860-1940).

2977. "Prairie Poet." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 11-13.
James Hearst.

2978. Preston, Donald Eugene. "The Development of Hamlin Garland's Theory of Realism." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1964. 94 pp.
Includes biographical material.

2979. Reigelman, Milton M. "John T. Frederick." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 58-65.
Editor of *The Midland* and professor of literature at the University of Notre Dame and the University of Iowa.

2980. ———. *The Midland: A Venture in Literary Regionalism*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1975. 137 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., "A Study of the *Midland Magazine*, 1915-1933," University of Iowa, 1973. 301 pp.
History of a literary magazine published in Iowa City, 1915-1933, and edited by John T. Frederick.

2981. Reinke, Mary Frances. *Bess Streeter Aldrich: A Pictorial History, 1881-1925*. Cedar Falls, 1986. 25 pp.

2982. Reninger, H. W. "Spoken at the Memorial Service for Ruth Suckow Nuhn, Cedar Falls, Iowa, Jan. 29, 1960." *Midwest* 3 (Spring 1960): 13-14, 41-42.

2983. Roba, William H. "Floyd Dell in Iowa." *Books at Iowa* 44 (April 1986): 27-41.

2984. ———. "Harry Hansen's Literary Career." *Books at Iowa* 35 (Nov. 1981): 19-33.
Journalist and author, born and raised in Davenport (1884-1976).

2985. ———. "A Literary Pilgrim: Harry Hansen and Popular American Book Reviewing, 1915-1945." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1979. 294 pp.
Chapter one, pp. 8-51, deals with his early days in Davenport, 1884-1905.

2986. ———. "Quad-Cities Writers: A Group Portrait." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 6 (Spring 1983): 67-81.

2987. ———. "Twins in My Cradle: Arthur Davison Ficke, Iowa Poet." *Books at Iowa* 39 (Nov. 1983): 48-56.

2988. Roulston, Robert. "James Norman Hall: Past, Present, and Future." *Books at Iowa* 29 (Nov. 1978): 3-13.
Novelist and poet (b. 1887).

2989. Schleuning, Neala J. Y. "Meridel Le Sueur: Toward a New Regionalism." *Books at Iowa* 33 (Nov. 1980): 22-32.
Iowa-born writer and socialist (b. 1900).

2990. Schuppe, Thomas G. "Hamlin Garland of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 843-67. Novelist (1860-1940).

2991. Sears, Jeff. "Who Was James Hearst? The Eulogy I Never Gave." *Great Lakes Review* 9 (Fall 1983-Spring 1984): 28-30.

2992. "The Secret of the Ghost(writer) of Ladora." *Iowa Alumni Review* 38 (May-June 1985): 24. Biographical sketch of Mildred Wirt Benson, native of Ladora, graduate of the University of Iowa, and creator of the Nancy Drew mysteries.

2993. Shivvars, Martha E. "The National League of American Pen Women." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Fall 1984): 42-45. Association of women authors. This article concentrates on Iowa members and on the history of Iowa branches of the organization.

2994. Smith, Janet Gay. "An Analysis of Public Speaking in Iowa City, Iowa, During the Civil War, 1861-1865." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1955. 189 pp.

2995. Smith, Raymond A., Jr. "James Norman Hall's *My Island Home*: An Overdue Review." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 179-84.

2996. Smith, William Jay. *The Spectra Hoax*. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1961. 158 pp. Literary hoax, perpetrated in 1916 by Davenport poet Arthur Davison Ficke and Witter Bynner.

2997. Spoto, Donald. *The Kindness of Strangers: The Life of Tennessee Williams*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1985. 409 pp. Pp. 56-66 describe his year at the University of Iowa.

2998. Stegmaier, Mark. "Interesting Iowans: Max Collins—Mystery Writer and Comic Strip Author." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 44-46. Native of Muscatine and cartoonist for the Dick Tracy comic strip.

2999. Stewart, Margaret O'Brien. "A Critical Study of Ruth Suckow's Fiction." Ph.D. diss., University of Illinois, 1960. 280 pp.

3000. Suckow, Ruth. "A Cycle of Seasons in Iowa." Parts 1-4. *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 30-35; (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 20-29; (Feb.-March 1961): 20-27; (April-May 1961): 8-15. Excerpts from Ruth Suckow's diary, 1919-1920, during residence in Earlville.

3001. ———. *Some Others and Myself: Seven Stories and a Memoir*. New York: Rinehart, 1952. 281 pp. The "Memoir," pp. 169-281, is the story of the author's early life in Iowa.

3002. Tanselle, George Thomas. "Faun at the Barricades: The Life and Work of Floyd Dell." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, 1959. 605 pp. Davenport novelist and critic (1887-1969).

3003. ———. "George Cram Cook and the Poetry of Living, With a Checklist." *Books at Iowa* 24 (April 1976): 3-31, 35-37.

3004. Thimmesch, Nick. "From Pilot House to Pajama Factory." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 30, 42-43. Richard Bissell, Dubuque author (1913-1977).

3005. Thodt, Charles Alfred. "An Analysis of Certain Types of Public Speaking in Iowa City, Iowa, 1858 through 1860." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1954. 211 pp.

3006. Thurman, Evelyn. *The Ingalls-Wilder Homesites: A Diary of Visits 1972-83*. Bowling Green, Ky.: Kelley Printing Co., 1984. 64 pp. Chapter five, "Burr Oak, Iowa—Grace's Birthplace," pp. 21-23. Chapter seven, "Vinton, Iowa—Mary's School," pp. 32-34.

3007. Tigges, Sandra Ann Healey. "Alice French: A Noble Anachronism." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 263 pp. Davenport writer Alice French, pseud. Octave Thanet (1850-1934).

3008. Wadden, Anthony T. "J. Hyatt Downing: The Chronicle of an Era." *Books at Iowa* 8 (April 1968): 11-23. Iowa author, born 1887 in Granville, Iowa.

3009. Waddill, George W. "Local Color Elements in the Poetry of Nine Representative Midwestern Writers." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1952. 47 pp. Includes Iowans Paul Engle and Edwin Ford Riper.

3010. Wall, Dana. *Iowish, What It Is and How to Speak It*. South Sioux City, Nebr.: Star Printing and Publishing Co., [1982]. 18 pp.

3011. "Wallace Stegner." *Great Lakes Review* 2 (Summer 1975): 1-25. Interview.

3012. Waterman, Arthur E. "From Iowa to Greece: The Achievement of George Cram Cook." *Quarterly Journal of Speech* 45 (1959): 46-60.

3013. ———. *Susan Glaspell*. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1966. 144 pp. Fiction writer and Pulitzer Prize winning playwright from Davenport (1876-1948).

3014. ———. "Susan Glaspell and the Provincetown." *Modern Drama* 7 (1964): 174-84.

3015. ———. "Susan Glaspell (1882?-1948)." *American Literary Realism: 1870-1910*, 4 (1971): 183-91.

3016. Wellek, Rene. "Collaborating with Austin Warren on *Theory of Literature*." In *Teacher and Critic: Essays By and About Austin Warren*, edited by Myron Simon and Harvey Gross, 68-75. Los Angeles: Plantin Press, 1976. Warren at the University of Iowa during World War II.

3017. Westburg, John Edward. "The Life and Poetry of Raymond Kresensky." *The North American Mentor Anthology of Poems* (Special Kresensky Edition). Conesville, 1965. 46 pp.

3018. Wiedemann, Barbara K. "Josephine Herbst's Short Fiction." Ph.D. diss., University of South Florida, 1986. 202 pp. Includes biographical material.

3019. Wiekierak, Gaye Ann. "A Profile of Vance Bourjaily." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1984. 74 pp.

3020. Wilbers, Steve. "A Delicate and Imaginative Aggression." *Iowa Alumni Review* 30 (June-July 1977): 8-13. Paul Engle, poet and founder of the International Writing Program at the University of Iowa.

3021. ———. "The Iowa City Writers' Clubs." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 44-57. The development of literary concerns in Iowa City from the 1860s to the 1930s.

3022. Williams, Edwina Dakin. *Remember Me to Tom*. New York: Putnam, 1963. 255 pp. Chapter six, "Well, We All Have to Paint Our Nudes," covers Tennessee Williams's year at the University of Iowa, 1937-38.

3023. Witt, Bill. "A Conversation with James Hearst." *Iowan* 27 (Spring 1979): 14-22. Iowa poet.

7. Historical Fiction

3027. Aldrich, Bess Streeter. *A Bess Streeter Aldrich Treasury*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1959. 452 pp. Contains two historical novels set in Iowa, *A Lantern in Her Hand*, and *Miss Bishop*.

3028. Berryhill, Clint. *Take a Chance on Me*. Fayette: Iowa Authors Publishing Co., 1983. 268 pp. Set in Iowa City.

3029. Bissell, Richard. *Julia Harrington, Winnebago, Iowa*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1969. 84 pp. A thirteen-year-old girl describes life in a small town in 1913.

3030. Blackmore, James H. *The Wayfarer*. Raleigh, N.C.: Edwards and Broughton Co., 1977. 162 pp.

3031. Bogati, Peter. *Edes Polim!* Budapest: Mora Konyvkiado, 1979. 396 pp. Set in New Buda in the nineteenth century. In Hungarian.

3032. Bowman, Stephen. *Morning Ran Red*. Omaha: Simmons Boardman Books, 1986. 304 pp. Villisca axe murders.

3033. Collins, Max Allan. *No Cure for Death: A Mallory Novel*. New York: Walker, 1983. 189 pp.

3034. Crary, Margaret. *The Calico Ball*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1961. 152 pp. Frontier Sioux City in the early 1860s.

3035. Daniels, Guy. *Progress U.S.A.* New York: Macmillan, 1968. 214 pp. Growing up in Iowa in the 1920s and 1930s.

3036. Duncan, Thomas W. *The Labyrinth*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1967. 348 pp. Iowa in the 1890s.

3037. Evans, Freeman. *Covered Wagons*. New York: Ballantine Books, 1984. 312 pp. Settlers near Iowa City in 1840.

3038. Fuller, Iola. *The Shining Trail*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pierce, 1965. 442 pp. The Black Hawk War. Reprint of 1943 edition.

3024. Witt, Sandra. "The Poet's Wife: An Interview with Meryl Hearst." *Iowa Woman* 6 (Dec. 1986): 9-14. Wife of Iowa poet James Hearst.

3025. Wright, Robert. *Frederick Manfred*. Boston: Twayne, 1979. 181 pp. Novelist, native of northwestern Iowa.

3026. Wylder, Delbert E. "Frederick Manfred: The Quest of the Independent Writer." *Books at Iowa* 31 (Nov. 1979): 16-31.

3039. Garland, Hamlin. *Boy Life on the Prairie*. New York: Ungar Publishing Co., 1959. 330 pp. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1961. 435 pp. Based on the author's life in Mitchell County, 1870-1880. Originally published in 1899.

3040. Hall, Lynn. *Gently Touch the Milkweed*. Chicago: Follett, 1970. 160 pp. Nineteenth-century frontier Iowa.

3041. ———. *Too Near the Sun*. Chicago: Follett, 1970. 192 pp. A fifteen-year-old boy living in Icaria, Iowa, in 1875.

3042. Harnack, Curtis. *Love and Be Silent*. New York: Harcourt, Brace, and World, 1962. 246 pp. Rural Iowa in the 1930s and 1940s.

3043. ———. *The Work of an Ancient Hand*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 1957. 313 pp.

3044. Heacock, Nan. *Crinoline to Calico*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 242 pp. Early settlers in the vicinity of Anita, Iowa.

3045. Heath, May A. *Iowa Hannah*. New York: Hastings House, 1961. 117 pp. Frontier Iowa in the 1850s.

3046. Hotle, Charles C. *Forks of the River*. Winona, Minn.: Apollo, 1983. 174 pp. Set in southeast Iowa, 1865-1882.

3047. ———. *Hired Hand*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1985. 290 pp. World War II period.

3048. ———. *The Skunk River War: Treason in Iowa in 1863*. Winona, Minn.: Apollo, 1984. 195 pp. Civil War Iowa.

3049. ———. *Slaughter County*. Washington: Washington Evening Journal, 1981. 88 pp. Early settlement of Iowa in the 1830s.

3050. Irwin, Ann, and Bernice Reida. *Until We Reach the Valley*. New York: Avon Books, 1978. 173 pp. The third Mormon handcart expedition across Iowa.

3051. Irwin, Hadley [Lee Hadley and Annabelle Irwin]. *We Are Mesquakie, We Are One*. New York: The Feminist Press, 1981. 128 pp.
The Mesquakie Indians in the 1840s and 1850s.

3052. Kantor, MacKinley. *Spirit Lake*. Cleveland: World Publishing Co., 1961. 957 pp. New York: Signet, 1962. 864 pp. London: Allen, 1962. 957 pp.
Early settlers at Spirit Lake and the Spirit Lake Massacre.

3053. Kinsella, W. P. *The Iowa Baseball Confederacy*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1986. 310 pp.

3054. Kooi, Muriel Byers. *Path of Delft*. Pella: Town Crier, 1977. 43 pp. Rev. ed., 1984. 43 pp.
Fictionalized account of the early history of Pella.

3055. Longley, Ralph L. *Cabin on the Second Ridge*. New York: Vantage Press, 1976. 166 pp.
Frontier Iowa in the 1850s and 1860s.

3056. McCoy, Maureen. *Walking after Midnight*. New York: Poseidon Press, 1985. 223 pp.
Set in Cedar Rapids.

3057. McDonald, Julie. *Amalie's Story*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1970. 249 pp.

3058. ———. *Petra*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978. 186 pp.

3059. ———. *The Sailing Out*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982. 171 pp.
Growing up on an Iowa farm in the 1930s and 1940s.

3060. McElroy, Edith Wasson. *Years of Valor*. Des Moines: Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1969. 258 pp.
Civil War Iowa.

3061. Mallam, R. Clark. *The Curator*. Lyons, Kans.: Kanhistique, 1983. 32 pp.
The curator of a historical museum in northeast Iowa.

3062. Manfred, Frederick F. *Eden Prairie*. New York: Trident Press, 1968. 348 pp.

3063. ———. *Green Earth*. New York: Crown, 1977. 721 pp.
Rural northwest Iowa, 1910-1930.

3064. Miller, Clara Bernice. *Katie*. Scottsdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1966. 288 pp.
The Iowa Amish community.

3065. ———. *To All Generations*. Scottsdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1977. 222 pp.
Set among the Amish and Mennonites of southeastern Iowa.

3066. Murphy, Robert W. *A Certain Island*. New York: M. Evans and Co., 1967. 239 pp.
Fictional account of a University of Iowa expedition to a Pacific island, set around 1900.

3067. Olsen, Violet. *The Growing Season*. New York: Atheneum, 1982. 220 pp.
Set in an Iowa Danish-American farm community in the early 1930s.

3068. Page, Jean. "Tom Visits the Market." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 215-22.
Fictionalized account of trucking steers to market from Iowa to Chicago.

3069. Rhodes, David A. *The Last Fair Deal Going Down*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1972. 308 pp.

3070. ———. *Rock Island Line*. New York: Harper and Row, 1975. 379 pp.

3071. Shook, Naomi. "Supplementary Materials for Use in the Social Studies: Iowa Pioneers." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1963. 117 pp.
Juvenile historical fiction for use in schools.

3072. Sollitt, Kenneth Walter. *Remember the Days*. Los Angeles: Douglas-West, 1971. 340 pp.
Set in northern Iowa during the 1880s.

3073. ———. *This Rough New Land*. Eureka, Cal.: Sunrise Books, 1985. 175 pp.
Set in Osceola County, 1889-1893.

3074. Stucker, William. *Ever Westward*. Burlington: Delta Press, 1962. 112 pp.
Civil War period.

3075. Suckow, Ruth. *The John Wood Case*. New York: Viking, 1959. 314 pp.

3076. Tigges, John. *The Legend of Jean Marie Cardinal*. Dubuque, 1976. 108 pp.
An eighteenth-century French resident of the Dubuque area.

3077. Weverka, Robert. *The Story of Bill*. New York: Bantam, 1983. 184 pp.
Fictionalized account of Bill Sackter, a mentally handicapped man who struggled for independence in Iowa City.

3078. Willson, Meredith. *The Music Man*. New York: Putnam, 1958. 157 pp.
Libretto of award-winning Broadway musical about an Iowa town, c. 1910.

8. Poetry

3079. Buning, Sietze. *Style and Class*. Orange City: Middleburg Press, 1982. 127 pp.
Sioux County.

3080. Engle, Paul. "For the Iowa Dead." *Iowan* 4 (June-July 1956): 24-25.

3081. Geller, Richard. *Iowa: Summer/Fall/Here; A Poem*. West Branch: Cummington Press, 1969. 40 pp.

3082. Gildner, Gary. *Letters from Vicksburg*. Greensboro, N.C.: Unicorn Press, 1977. 24 pp.
Based on letters from a Civil War soldier to his wife in Iowa.

3083. Gildner, Gary, and Judith Gildner, eds. *Out of This World: Poems from the Hawkeye State*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1975. 134 pp.

3084. Hearst, James. *Landmark and Other Poems: Selected Poems*. Fort Dodge: JiFi Print, 1979. 59 pp.

9. Folk Art

3088. Albers, Marjorie K. "Amana Furniture." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 37-43, 51-53.

3089. ———. "The Development of Furniture and Furniture-Making Within the Amana Society." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 176 pp.

3090. ———. *Old Amana Furniture*. Shenandoah: Locust House, 1970. 85 pp.
The historical context of Amana furniture-making.

3091. Bennett, Jan Nierling. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. John McLain, Clock Carver." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 46-48.
Resident of Lockridge.

3092. Burns, Bernice. "A Legacy in Quilts." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 34-36, 56.
Memories of quilting at the turn of the century by Mrs. Anna Kirkpatrick of Nichols.

3093. Connolly, Loris, and Agatha Huepenbecker. "Home Weaving in Southeast Iowa, 1833-1870." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1985): 3-31.

3094. Dow, James R., and Madeline Roemig. "Amana Folk Art and Craftsmanship." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 54-62.

3095. Frymoyer, Frances. "Bedcovers—Artistic Creations of Women." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 1-25.

3096. Goldman, Helen. "Quilting Women: A Journal." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Winter 1983): 37-40.
Quilting in Kalona.

3097. Hayes, Diane, and Julie Adams. *History in Cross-Stitch: An Iowa Album*. Des Moines: Express Print, 1985. 32 pp.

3098. "Henry Herbst, Coverlet Weaver, Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 29-32.

3099. Hinkhouse, Belle. "Cemetery Art and Epitaphs." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1974): 62-67.
Rochester Cemetery.

3100. Klinsky, Marianne Trejtnar. "Extant Folk Art and Crafts of Czechoslovakia in Selected Iowa Cities." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 185 pp.

3085. Langland, Joseph. "A Dream of Love." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence A. Andrews, 164-71. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981.
Childhood memories of horses in Winneshiek County, Iowa.

3086. Strawman, Eva Amelia. *Winds of the Wapsipinicon*. Dexter, Mo.: Candor Press, 1962. 56 pp.

3087. Wiersma, Stanley M. *Purpaleanie and Other Permutations*. Orange City: Middleburg Press, 1978. 123 pp.
Impressions of Sioux County in the 1940s and 1950s.

3101. Lambert, Cal. "The Bily Brothers' Wonderful Clocks." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 40-42.

3102. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and John Zug. *Seven Amana Villages: Recipes, Crafts, Folk Arts from the Seven Amana Villages of East, Amana, Middle, High, West, South, and Homestead*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1981. 35 pp.

3103. Lyon, Jean. "Art of the Loom." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 38-40.
Dyer and weaver Ila Davidson.

3104. Ohrn, Steven. "Discovering Iowa's Folk Heritage." *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 38-43.

3105. ———, ed. *Passing Time and Traditions: Contemporary Iowa Folk Artists*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1984. 166 pp.

3106. Prunty, Dorothy. "The Bily Clocks: A Gift to Iowa." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Aug. 1982): 20-21.

3107. Schanz, Joanna E. *Willow Basketry of the Amana Colonies: History of a Folk Art: Six Willow Basket Patterns*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1986. 96 pp.

3108. Staats, Valerie. "Quilting, Kalona's Cottage Industry." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 44-47.

3109. Swaim, Ginalie. "Quilting in Iowa: Then and Now." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Sept.-Oct. 1980): 6-13.

3110. Taylor, Lucile. "Quilted Heirlooms of Tomorrow." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 32-34, 50-51.

3111. Van Klompenburg, Carol. "Iowa Farm Wife Revives Dutch Folk Art." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Aug. 1982): 6-7.
Sallie DeReus of Pella.

3112. Vaughan, Alice Marie. "Some Early Handcrafts as Practiced by Senior Citizens in Southeastern Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1976. 40 pp.

3113. Wilkins, Keith A. "Spinning Back Time." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 14-16.
The revival of spinning wheels.

3114. Zug, John. "Samplers." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 52-53.
Nineteenth-century Amana samplers.

10. Photography

3115. "Across Iowa With Jackson." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 10-11.
Photographs taken by William Henry Jackson (1843-1942) on a trip across Iowa, probably about 1900.
3116. Adams, Larry. "Frederick J. Bandholtz, Photographer, 1877-1963." *Trail Tales* 43 (1982): 17-19.
Photographer in Des Moines, Woodward, and Guthrie Center.
3117. Anschutz, Herman M. "So Many Summers Ago." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 13-14.
3118. Bennett, Mary. "A Brief Career Leaves Its Mark." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 47-49.
Edith Mary Clark, photographer in Ruthven from 1907 to 1912.
3119. ———. "Images of Victorian Iowa." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 34-41.
Photos by Bertha Shambaugh.
3120. Casagrande, Louis B., and Phillips Bourns. *Side Trips: The Photography of Sumner W. Matteson, 1898-1908*. Milwaukee, Wis.: Milwaukee Public Museum, 1983. 249 pp.
Pp. 3-61 contain a biography of Matteson, who was born and raised in Decorah.
3121. Christian, Rebecca. "Decorah's Peripatetic Photographer." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 9-14.
Sumner W. Matteson, Decorah-born photographer and adventurer, 1867-1920.
3122. "Faces of Iowa." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 18-21.
Prize-winning photos taken by Iowa students in grades six through twelve.
3123. "Focus: Robert Leiserowitz." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 51-55.
3124. Jackson, Marilyn. "A Legacy in Glass." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 10-15, 60-61.
Gift to the city of Muscatine of the Grossheim Collection, 55,000 photographic plates taken by photographer Oscar Grossheim from 1887 to 1954.
3125. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "Fred Kent's Iowa." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974): 41-47.
Iowa City photographer.
3126. ———. *Men, 1950-1985*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1986. 67 pp.
Mostly photographs of Iowa men.
3127. ———. *Women, 1957-1975*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1981. 35 pp.
Mostly photographs of Iowa women.
3128. *Midwestern Memories: A Permanent Piece of Art Based on a Sampling of Local History*. Oskaloosa: Oskaloosa Community Development Foundation, 1986. 36 pp.
Photo montage of Oskaloosa history in the Penn Central Mall.
3129. Petersen, Peter L. "A Record of Hard Times in Iowa: The Depression-Era Photography of Russell Lee." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 14-19.
3130. "Photographs from the Schwinn Collection." *Palimpsest* 61 (July-Aug. 1980): 108-17.
3131. "A Railroad View of Early Iowa." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 42-45.
Nineteenth-century photographs of Iowa taken by pioneer photographer William Henry Jackson.
3132. Thompson, Linda K. "Mrs. Harold Avery Donates Lucas Treasure to Department of History and Archives." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1971): 681-84.
The only known photograph of Robert Lucas, first territorial governor of Iowa.
3133. Witt, Bill. "The Photographic Legacy of D. C. Hale." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 36-43.
Elkader photographer, 1857-1934, and photographs of Elkader in the 1880s and 1890s.
3134. "A Wry Look at the Iowa that Was." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 38-39.
Farm Security Administration photos from 1940 and 1941.
3135. Zielinski, John. *Children of Iowa*. Kalona: Photo-Art Gallery, 1977.
3136. ———. *Unknown Iowa: Farm Security Photos, 1936-1941*. Introduction by Dick Clark. Kalona: Photo-Art Gallery, 1977. 142 pp.

VII

Communal Societies



1. Communal Societies—General

3137. Bestor, Arthur J. "The Search for Utopia." In *The Heritage of the Middle West*, edited by John J. Murray, 97-120. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1958.
Amana and Icaria in 1875.
3138. Grant, H. Roger. "Utopias that Failed: The Antebellum Years." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 2 (Spring 1979): 38-51.
Reviews a number of utopian communities, mostly in Iowa.
3139. Hinds, William Alfred. *American Communities*. New York: Corinth Books, 1961. 175 pp.
"Amana Community," pp. 49-61. "Icarian Community," 62-80.
Reprint of 1878 edition.
3140. ———. *American Communities and Cooperative Colonies*. Philadelphia: Porcupine Press, 1975. 608 pp.
"The Amana Community," pp. 301-26. "The Icarians," pp. 361-96.
Reprint of 1908 edition.
3141. Holloway, Mark. *Heavens on Earth: Utopian Communities in America, 1680-1880*. New York: Dover Publications, 1966. 246 pp.
Chapter nine, "Racial and Religious Communism," pp. 160-78, on Amana. Chapter eleven, "Icaria," pp. 198-211.
3142. Lawson, Donna. *Brothers and Sisters All Over This Land: America's First Communes*. New York: Praeger, 1972. 142 pp.
Chapter two, "Amana: Where Inspiration Ruled," pp. 28-35. Chapter ten, "Icaria: The Fiction that Tried to Come True," pp. 110-23.
3143. Nordhoff, Charles. *The Communistic Societies of the United States: From Personal Visit and Observation*. New York: Hillary House Publishers, 1960. 439 pp. New York: Schocken Books, 1965. 439 pp. New York: Dover Publications, 1966. 439 pp.
"The Amana Society," pp. 25-59. "The Icarians," pp. 333-39.
All reprints of 1875 edition.
3144. Webber, Everett. *Escape to Utopia: The Communal Movement in America*. New York: Hastings House, 1959. 444 pp.
Chapter thirteen, "Icaria," pp. 223-37. Chapter fifteen, "Amana, Where the Lord Usually Said No," pp. 274-97.

2. Amana Colonies (Iowa County, founded 1855)

3145. "An Amana Album." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 48-53.
Photographs of old Amana from the Bertha Shambaugh Collection.
3146. "An Amana Home of Yesterday." *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 23-25.
3147. The Amana Society. *The Story of Amana*. Amana, 195[?]. 32 pp.
3148. Andelson, Jonathan Gary. "Communalism and Change in the Amana Society, 1855-1932." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1974. 479 pp.
3149. ———. "The Double Bind and Social Change in Communal Amana." *Human Relations* 34 (Feb. 1981): 111-25.
3150. Babb, L. L., and S. Raymer. "Iowa's Enduring Amana Colonies." *National Geographic* 148 (Dec. 1975): 863-78.
3151. Barbara Heinemann Landmann Biography [and] E. L. Gruber's *Teachings on Divine Inspiration, and Other Essays*. Translated by Janet W. Zuber. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1981. 120 pp.
Barbara Heinemann Landmann (1795-1883) was a *Werkzeug*, or prophet, of the Amana Society. She dictated this biography to Gottlieb Scheuner in 1873. Other documents date from the eighteenth century.

3152. Barlow, Arthur A. *The Amana Society's "Great Change."* Cedar Rapids, 1971. 27 pp.
Reminiscences of the business manager for the Amana Society, 1932-1944 and 1950-1952.

3153. Barthel, Diane L. *Amana: From Pietist Sect to American Community.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1984. 210 pp.

3154. Buchwalter, Grace M. "Modern Amana." *American-German Review* 19 (1953): 16-18.

3155. Burns, Bernice. "The Pleasures of Dining in Amana's Restaurants." *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 34-37.
About four of Amana's best restaurants.

3156. Carman, D. Gary. "The Amana Colonies: An Experiment in Communalism." In *Essays in Economic and Business History*, edited by Edwin J. Perkins, 85-97. Los Angeles: Economic and Business History Society, 1986.

3157. Castagna, JoAnn. "Communal Kitchens, Amana and Otherwise." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 22-24.
Amana before 1932.

3158. Cavan, Ruth Shonle. "The Future of a Historic Commune: Amana." *International Review of Modern Sociology* 8 (Jan.-June 1978): 89-101. Reprinted in *Communes: Historical and Contemporary*, edited by Ruth Shonle Cavan and Man Singh Das, 257-71. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House, 1979.

3159. Christen, Wallace Charles. "The Amana Community in Transition from Religious Communism to Corporate Capitalism." M.A. thesis, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1961. 140 pp.

3160. ———. *Inspirationist Mysticism and the Amana Community.* Lockport, Ill.: Ogren Press, 1975. 117 pp.

3161. Clark, Robert Edwin. "A Cultural and Historical Geography of the Amana Colony, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Nebraska, 1974. 317 pp.

3162. "Communal Colony Changes." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 227-28.

3163. Dickel, Martin. "Communal Life in Amana." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 83-89.

3164. Ely, Richard T. "Study of Religious Communism." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 177-97.

3165. Farlee, Lloyd Winfield. "A History of the Church Music of the Amana Society, the Community of True Inspiration." 3 vols. Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1966.

3166. Grant, H. Roger, ed. "The Amana Society of Iowa: Two Views." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 1-23.
Two first-hand accounts of the Amana colonies, by Bertha Horak Shambaugh (1901), and Barthinius L. Wick (1934).

3167. Hayden, Dolores. *Seven American Utopias: The Architecture of Communitarian Socialism, 1790-1975.* Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1976. 401 pp.
Chapter eight, "Communes Within Communes," pp. 224-59. The Amana colonies.

3168. Heinze, Ted W. *Historical Stories of the Amana Colonies.* 1984. 32 pp.
Articles reprinted from the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*.

3169. Hoppe, Emilie. "'Cold as Ice': Communal Amana Winter Harvest." *Iowa REC News* 39 (March 1985): 7, 21.
Harvesting ice in Amana before 1932.

3170. *The "Iowan" Visits Amana: A Special Booklet on the Amana Colonies.* Shenandoah: Sentinel Publishing Co., 1959. 52 pp.
Revised reprints from the *Iowan*, 1954 and 1959.

3171. Jones, W. H. "From Rags to Raytheon: Socialism Cools Off at Amana." *Business and Society Review* 21 (Spring 1977): 70-73.

3172. Land and Community Associates, Charlottesville, Virginia. *A Conservation Handbook for Amana Villages.* Charlottesville, Va., 1977. 45 pp.

3173. ———. *Culture and Environment: A Challenge for the Amana Colonies.* Charlottesville, Va., 1977. 110 pp.

3174. Langford, Norma Jane. "Amana Kitchen Boss." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 33-36, 53.
Amana communal kitchens in the early twentieth century.

3175. ———. "How They Built the Amanas." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 6-11.
Methods of construction in early Amana.

3176. Liffing-Zug, Joan. *The Amanas Yesterday.* Amana: Amana Society, 1975. 48 pp.

3177. ———. "The Hidden Beauty of Amana." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 28-33.
Principally photographs.

3178. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and John Zug. *The Amana Colonies: Seven Villages in Iowa, New World Home of the True Inspirationists.* Monticello: Julin Printing Co., 1977. 46 pp. Rev. ed., 1985. 48 pp.

3179. ———. *The Amanas Today: Seven Historic Iowa Villages.* Monticello: Julin Printing Co., 1972, 1974. 54 pp.

3180. MacLure, Lulu. "Life in Amana." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 214-22.
Written about 1885.

3181. Miller, Paul W. "Sentimental Journey to Amana." *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 26-33.

3182. Moershel, Henry G. "Historical Background of Amana." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 78-82.

3183. Noe, William. "Out of the Past." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 12-13.
Photographs of early Amana.

3184. "Old Amana in the Camera's Eye." *Iowan* 26 (Winter 1977): 22-29.
Photos of Amana, 1900-1930.

3185. "One Man's Record: The Amana Photographs of Rudolph Kellenberger." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 43-50.

3186. Perkins, William Rufus, and Barthinius L. Wick. *History of the Amana Society, or Community of True Inspiration.* Westport, Conn.: Hyperion Press, 1976. 94 pp.
Reprint of 1891 edition.

3187. Phillips, Tom, and Mary Phillips. *Amana, Metamorphosis of a Culture.* Cedar Rapids: Kirkwood Community College, 1973. 85 pp.

3188. Reed, Carroll E., and Herbert F. Wiese. "Amana German." *American Speech* 32 (1957): 243-56.
Dialect spoken in the Amana colonies.

3189. Rettig, Lawrence Leonard. "Amana German Anew." *American Speech* 44 (Feb. 1969): 55-66.

3190. ———. *Amana Today: A History of the Amana Colonies from 1932 to the Present.* Amana: Amana Society, 1975. 249 pp.

3191. Rice, Millard Milburn. "Eighty-Nine Years of Collective Living." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 198-213.
Reprinted from *Harper's Magazine*, 1938.

3192. Richling, Barnett. "The Amana Society: A History of Change." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 34-47.

3193. Royle, Stephen. "Utopia in Iowa." *Geographical Magazine* 58 (April 1986): 182-87.

3194. Schiff, Henry. "Before and After 1932: A Memoir." *Communal Societies* 4 (1984): 161-64.

3195. Schoenfelder, Elizabeth M. "From Three Cups to a Teaspoon." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 40, 42, 44.
Breaking up the communal kitchens in Amana in 1932.

3196. Shambaugh, Bertha Maud Horak. "Amana That Was and Amana That Is." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 91-124.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1936.

3197. ———. *Amana That Was and Amana That Is.* New York: Benjamin Blom, 1971. 502 pp.
Reprint of 1932 edition.

3198. Shaw, Albert. "Life in the Amana Colony." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 163-76.
Reprinted from the *Chautauquan*, 1888.

3199. Ward, Ruth Schaefer. "Early Days in the Amana Colonies." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Winter 1984): 28-32.
Amana before 1932.

3200. Wightman, Marjorie. "The Amana Story." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 7-11, 46-47.

3201. ———. "Craftsmen Survive the Profit System." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 30-33, 48.

3202. ———. "Iowa's Amazing Amana Country." *Travel* 103 (March 1955): 31-34.

3203. ———. "The Old and New in Amana Homes." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 34-37.

3204. ———. "Take Your Time to See the Amanas." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 24-29, 50-51.

3205. ———. "Their Farms Are Still Big Business." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 16-17, 48.
Agriculture in the Amana colonies.

3206. Yambura, Barbara Schneider. *A Change and a Parting: My Story of Amana.* Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1960, 1986. 361 pp.

3. Communia (Clayton County, 1847-1856)

3207. Armstrong, Gary W. "Utopians in Clayton County, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 923-38.

3208. Beitz, Ruth S. "Communia." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 40-42, 52.

3209. Grant, H. Roger. "Utopia at Communia." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 12-17.

3210. Wittke, Carl Frederick. ". . . Disillusioned Prophet of Utopia." In *The Unforgettable Americans*, edited by John Arthur Garraty, 191-94. Great Neck, N.Y.: Channel Press, 1960.
Wilhelm Weitling, founder of Communia.

4. Icaria (Adams County, 1860-1895)

3211. Beitz, Ruth. "Icaria: Troubled Utopia." *Iowan* 8 (June-July 1960): 17-24, 50.

3212. Blick, Boris, and H. Roger Grant. "Life in New Icaria, Iowa: A Nineteenth Century Utopian Community." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 198-204.

3213. Bush, Robert D. "A Generation Gap in Utopia? The Icarian Experience." In *France and North America: Utopias and Utopians*, edited by Mathé Allain, 45-56. Lafayette, La.: University of Southwest Louisiana, 1978.

3214. Cabet, Etienne. *History and Constitution of the Icarian Community*. Translated by Thomas Teakle. New York: AMS Press, 1975. 73 pp.
Reprinted from the *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 1917.

3215. Chicoincau, Jacques C. "Etienne Cabet and the Icarians." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 2 (Spring 1979): 5-19.

3216. Fotion, Janice Clark. "Cabet and Icarian Communism." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1966. 436 pp.

3217. Grant, H. Roger. "Icarians and American Utopianism." *Illinois Quarterly* 34 (Feb. 1972): 5-15.

3218. Piotrowski, Sylvester Anthony. *Etienne Cabet and the Voyage en Icarie*. Westport, Conn.: Hyperion Press, 1975. 158 pp.
Reprint of 1935 edition.

3219. Prudhommeaux, Jules. *Icarie et son fondateur, Etienne Cabet: contribution a l'etude du Socialisme Experimental*. Philadelphia: Porcupine Press, 1972. 688 pp.
Chapters 10-13, pp. 470-608, describe the Icarian community in Iowa. Reprint of 1907 edition.

3220. Rogers, Elizabeth. "The Housing and Family Life of the Icarian Colonies." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1973. 206 pp.
Primarily the Icarian colonies in Iowa.

3221. Ross, Marie Marchand. *Child of Icaria*. Westport, Conn.: Hyperion Press, 1976. 147 pp. Corning: Gauthier Publishing Co., 1986. 147 pp.

Account of author's early life in Icaria, Adams County. Reprints of 1938 edition.

3222. Sargent, Lyman Tower. "The Icarians in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 957-68.

3223. Savage, Nadine Dormoy. "Jules Leroux en Icarie." *French Review* 49 (1976): 1025-40.
French socialist who emigrated in 1866, first to Kansas, and then in 1876 to Icaria, Iowa.

3224. Shaw, Albert. *Icaria, A Chapter in the History of Communism*. Philadelphia, Pa.: Porcupine Press, 1972. 219 pp.
Reprint of 1884 edition.

3225. Smith, Martha Browning. "The Story of Icaria." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 36-64. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 231-61. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.

3226. Sutton, Robert P. "Utopian Fraternity: Ideal and Reality in Icarian Recreation." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 6 (Spring 1983): 23-37.

3227. Wheeler, Wayne, Peter Hernon, and James H. Sweetland. "Icarian Communism: A Preliminary Exploration in Historiography, Bibliography, and Social Theory." *International Review of Modern Sociology* 6 (1976): 127-37. Reprinted in *Communes: Historical and Contemporary*, edited by Ruth Shonle Cavan and Man Singh Das, 139-51. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House, 1979.

5. Phalanx (Mahaska County, 1843-1845)

3228. Hogendorn, Jan, and Larry Popofsky. "Phalanx: Brief Utopia." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 18-19, 50.

6. Salubria (Van Buren County, 1839-1844)

3229. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. "The Salubria Story." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 34-45.

3230. French, Roderick S. "Liberation from Man and God in Boston: Abner Kneeland's Free-Thought Campaign, 1830-1839." *American Quarterly* 32 (1980): 202-21.
Events in Kneeland's career that led him to establish Salubria.

3231. ———. "The Trials of Abner Kneeland: A Study in the Rejection of Democratic Secular Humanism." Ph.D. diss., George Washington University, 1971. 382 pp.
The founder of Salubria.

3232. Shane, George. "Few Recall 'Infidel' Town of Salubria." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 397-99.

VIII

Communication



1. Radio

3233. Andrews, Ernest Francis. "The Development of Amplitude Modulation Radio Broadcasting Stations in Iowa: A Selective History." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1956. 644 pp.

3234. Baker, John C. *Farm Broadcasting: The First Sixty Years*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. 342 pp.
Chapter 20, "Iowa," pp. 123-36.

3235. Birkby, Evelyn. *Cooking with KMA: Featuring 60 Years of Radio Homemakers*. Shenandoah: May Broadcasting Co., 1985. 142 pp.

3236. Birkby, Robert. *KMA Radio, the First Sixty Years*. Shenandoah: May Broadcasting Co., 1985. 248 pp.
History of a pioneer radio station in Shenandoah.

3237. Dice, Harry. "Radio Crystal Sets." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 70-73.
Author's experiences with early radio receivers in Cedar County.

3238. Fowler, Veronica. "Doug Brown, WOI Storyteller." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 42-44.

3239. Hartz, William. "Radio as a Hobby." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 69-70.
Early experiments with radio in Cedar County, 1920s and 1930s.

3240. Hernstrom, Debra Helene. "Live Music Broadcast on Radio Station WOC Davenport, Iowa, 1922-1941." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1979. 88 pp.

3241. Hoffer, Thomas William. "Norman Baker and American Broadcasting." M.A. thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1969. 641 pp.

3242. Menzer, Carl. "Fifty Years of Broadcasting." *Iowa Transit* 73 (Nov. 1968): 19-22.
University of Iowa Radio Station WSUI.

3243. Nye, Miriam Baker. "George R. Call: A Pioneer in Ham Radio." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 478-83.
Sioux City native and lifelong resident (1898-1974).

3244. Pittman, Von V., Jr. "Station WSUI and the Early Days of Instructional Radio." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 38-52.

3245. "Profile: Nancy York." *Iowa Woman* 2 (Nov.-Dec. 1981): 32.
News and public affairs at public radio station KCCK in Cedar Rapids.

3246. "W.O.C. Program 1922." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 77-78.
Davenport radio station programming, 10-16 Dec. 1922.

2. Television

3247. Becker, Samuel L. "Television: No Wasteland at SUI." *Iowa Alumni Review* 16 (June 1963): 9-13.
History of the experimentation with and use of television at the University of Iowa, 1923-1963.

3248. Chapman, Mike. "Harry Reasoner: T.V. Personality from Dakota City." *Iowa REC News* 37 (May 1983): 8-9.

3249. Huffman, John L. "Cable Television in Iowa: An Analysis of Local Ordinances in 1973." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1974. 176 pp.

3250. "Iowa Television Broadcasting." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 476.
Brief notes about WOI-TV, Ames, Iowa.

3251. Jaastad, Judy. "The Brubaker Style." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 32-35.
Mary Brubaker, host since 1968 of a weekly live talk show on KCCI-TV in Des Moines.

3252. Kolsrud, Susan McCormack. "The Introduction of Cable Television to Des Moines, Iowa, 1972-1973." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1974. 118 pp.

3253. Kurtz, Edwin Bernard. *Pioneering in Educational Television, 1932-1939: A Documentary Presentation*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1959. 166 pp.
Television station W9XK at the University of Iowa.

3254. Montgomery, John A. "Public TV." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 2-7, 50-51.

History and development of educational TV in Iowa.

3255. "2 Up, 1 Down, 1 Out." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 22-23.
Developments in communications in Iowa in 1955, including television, newspapers, and magazines.

3256. Wozniak, Daniel Francis. "Education's First Television Station, WOI-TV, 1950-1956." M.S. thesis, Iowa State College, 1958. 231 pp.

3257. ———. "An Iowa TV Schoolhouse?" *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 7-9, 38-39.

3. Telephone and Telegraph

3258. Atwood, Roy Alden. "Telephony and Its Cultural Meanings in Southeastern Iowa, 1900-1917." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1984. 487 pp.

3259. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1973): 20-51.
Short articles by various authors on the history of the telephone in Cedar County.

3260. Central City Independent Telephone Company. *History of the Central City Independent Telephone Company*. Central City, 1960. 12 pp.

3261. Northwestern Bell Telephone Company. *The Telephone in Iowa: The Story of the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company in Iowa*. 196[?]. 26 pp.

3262. Petersen, William J. "Centennial of the Trans-Atlantic Cable." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 425-48.
Includes a description of Iowa in 1858 and Iowans' reactions to the cable.

3263. Rippey, James Crockett. *Goodbye Central—Hello World: A Centennial History of Northwestern Bell*. Omaha, Nebr.: Northwestern Bell, 1975. 344 pp.
Chapter five, "Iowa—Telephone Poor," pp. 61-78.

3264. "The Telephone and Its Pioneers." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 379-85.
Some early history of the telephone in Iowa.

4. Postal Service

3265. *American Stampless Cover Catalog*. Vol. 1. 4th ed. North Miami, Fla.: David G. Phillips Publishing Co., 1985. 396 pp.
"Iowa," pp. 109-18. Contains a significant amount on early Iowa postal history.

3266. Atwood, Roy Alden. "Routes of Rural Discontent: Cultural Contradictions of Rural Free Delivery in Southeastern Iowa, 1899-1917." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 264-73.

3267. Bahnsen, Steven J. "Via Express Mail: Rock Island, Illinois, to Rock Rapids, Iowa." *La Posta: A Journal of American Postal History* 16 (Sept. 1985): 39-41.

3268. "Boone County Post Offices." *Trail Tales* 15 (1973): 16-18.

3269. Boone County's Abandoned Postoffices." *Trail Tales* 9 (1972): 13-17.

3270. Brandt, Isaac. "Pioneer Des Moines Postoffices." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 268-74.

3271. Collins, Louise. "Post Cards of Iowa." *Hobbies* 63 (Nov. 1958): 117-19.
Cards with Iowa scenes.

3272. "Early Iowa Postoffices Abandoned." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 391-92.

3273. Fuller, Wayne E. "Rural Free Delivery in Hardin County." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1049-72.
Experimental RFD route established in Hardin County in 1896-1897, and permanently established in 1901.

3274. Giaquinta, Joyce. "Patriotic Envelopes." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 178-83.
Civil War illustrated envelopes from the State Historical Society collection.

3275. Hart, Creighton C. "1847 Covers from Iowa." *Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues* 22 (Nov. 1970): 146-47.

3276. Iowa Postal History Society. *Alphabetical Listing of Iowa Postoffices, 1833-1970*. Des Moines, 1972. 137 pp.

3277. Kirkpatrick, Inez E. *A Postal History of Sioux City*. Crete, Nebr.: J-B Publishing Co., 1977. 208 pp.

3278. Kruse, Len. "Discontinued Post Offices in Dubuque County, Iowa." *La Posta: A Journal of American Postal History* 17 (April-May 1986): 52-64.

3279. Leonardo, James S. "From Military Express to Free Delivery: The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa, 1843-1873." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1984. 359 pp.

3280. ———. "The Postal History of Des Moines, Iowa." Parts 1-18. *Postal History Journal* 20 (Oct. 1976): 2-17; 21 (Feb. 1977): 21-28; (June 1977): 37-47; (Oct. 1977): 27-37; 22 (Feb. 1978): 31-43, 61; (June 1978): 31-37, 59; (Oct. 1978): 25-35; 23 (Feb. 1979): 13-25, 48; (June 1979): 14-20; (Oct. 1979): 49-57; 24 (June 1980): 51-59; (Oct. 1980): 38-47; 25 (Feb. 1981): 40-47, 52; (June 1981): 46-56; (Oct. 1981): 39-48, 50; 26 (June 1982): 18-25; (Oct. 1982): 41-46; 27 (Feb. 1983): 41-52.

3281. Morgan, David P. *Fast Mail, The First 75 Years: A History of the Burlington Railroad's Mail Service Between Chicago and Council Bluffs-Omaha, 1884-1959*. Chicago: Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad, 1959. 38 pp.

5. Printing and Publishing (except newspapers)

3291. Allen, Rick. "History of the Hawkeye Engineer." *Hawkeye Engineer* 6 (April 1980): 2-3.
1890-1980. Journal published by the College of Engineering, University of Iowa.

3292. Amert, Kay, O. M. Brack, Jr., and K. K. Merker. "Works Printed by K. K. Merker: The Stone Wall Press, the Windhover Press, and Others." *Books at Iowa* 25 (Nov. 1976): 21-24, 26-27, 29-33.
Includes both history and bibliography.

3293. Andrews, Clarence A. "Man of *The Midland*." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 14-18.
John Towner Frederick, editor of *The Midland*, literary journal published in Iowa City from 1915 to 1933.

3294. Better Homes and Gardens. *Fifty Years of Home and Family Service*. Des Moines: Meredith Publishing Co., 1972. 28 pp.
History of *Better Homes and Gardens* magazine.

3295. Bliven, Bruce. *Five Million Words Later: An Autobiography*. New York: John Day Co., 1970. 346 pp.
Chapter one, "A Prairie Boyhood," describes *New Republic* editor's childhood in Emmetsburg.

3282. Patera, Alan H., and John S. Gallagher. *Iowa Post Offices, 1833-1986*. Lake Oswego, Oreg.: Raven Press, 1986. 232 pp.

3283. Pauley, James L. "The J39 Bisect and Its Creator." Parts 1-2. *The United States Specialist* 44 (Jan. 1973): 34-36; 45 (Jan. 1974): 27-38.
Postmaster at Jefferson, Iowa.

3284. Petersen, William J. "Commemorative Stamps and Iowa History." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 369-424.

3285. ———. "Postcard Holiday Greetings." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 569-84.
Postcards from the State Historical Society postcard collection.

3286. Purcell, L. Edward. "Colorful Greetings." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 78-83.
Reproductions of turn-of-the-century picture postcards from the State Historical Society collection.

3287. Ramsey, Guy Reed. *Postmarked Iowa: A List of Discontinued and Renamed Post Offices*. Crete, Nebr.: J-B Publishing Co., 1976. 553 pp.

3288. Wagner, William J. "A Philatelic History of Herbert Hoover." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 161-81.
Postal memorabilia of Herbert Hoover.

3289. Weiland, Betty A. *A History and Checklist of Dubuque Postcards*. Dubuque, 1977. 73 pp.

3290. Westholm, Woodrow W. "Postal History of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 521-28.

3296. ———. "An Iowan in New York." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 497-544.

3297. ———. "A Prairie Boyhood." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 308-52.

3298. Bohm, Melvin Michael. "The Cummington Press and Abattoir Editions: A Descriptive Bibliography of the Presswork of Harry Duncan, 1939-1985." Ph.D. diss., University of Nebraska—Lincoln, 1986. 514 pp.
Professor at the University of Iowa, 1957-1973.

3299. Carney, Thomas L., and Joyce Crawford. "The Torch Press: A Preliminary History." *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): 3-25.

Cedar Rapids press, 1907-1959, conducted by Luther A. Brewer and Edward F. Misak. Includes a partial checklist of issues.

3300. Carpenter, Zoe Irene. "A Checklist of Des Moines, Iowa Imprints for the Years 1861 through 1865, with a Historical Introduction." M.S. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1961. 64 pp.

3301. Castagna, JoAnn. "More than a Book." *Iowa Woman* 1 (May-June 1980): 11-13.
The Penumbra Press of Lisbon.

3302. Cheever, Lawrence O. "Carroll Coleman." *Iowan* 1 (Dec. 1952-Jan. 1953): 19-21, 38-39.
Printer and typographer, founder of the Prairie Press of Muscatine.

3303. ———. "The Prairie Press: A Thirty Year Record." *Books at Iowa* 3 (Nov. 1965): 15-33.
Muscatine private press, 1935-1965.

3304. Cowden, Laura Louise. "Checklist of Non-Official Imprints for Davenport, Iowa for the Years 1860-1870; With a Historical Introduction." M.S. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1960. 166 pp.

3305. Dunsmore, Cora T. "Percival Pollard: The Iowa Connection." *Books at Iowa* 23 (Nov. 1975): 34-45.
Literary magazine editor, late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, from Washington, Iowa.

3306. Frank, Gordon. "A Study of Industrial Publications and Editing in Iowa, 1950-1960." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 190 pp.

3307. "From the *Annals* One Hundred Years Ago." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1963): 157-60.
Excerpts from the first four issues of the *Annals of Iowa*, 1863.

3308. Gould, Bruce, and Beatrice Blackmar Gould. *American Story: Memories and Reflections of Bruce Gould and Beatrice Blackmar Gould*. New York: Harper and Row, 1968. 330 pp.
Joint autobiography of two Iowans who became playwrights and later edited the *Ladies Home Journal*. Chapters one and three through nine describe their early life in Iowa and their college years at the University of Iowa.

3309. Greenlee, Robert D. *A Decade of Printing in Territorial Iowa*. Ames: Old Colony Press, 1968. 43 pp.
1836-1846.

3310. Greenwald, Howard Martin. "Birth of the *Iowan* Magazine." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1955. 166 pp.

3311. Gussow, Don. *Divorce Corporate Style*. New York: Ballantine Books, 1972. 403 pp.
Pp. 292-98 contain biographical material on Gardner Cowles, Jr., of the *Des Moines Register* family.

3312. Hardesty, Carolyn L. "The *Iowa Review*: A Magazine and Its Editor." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1986. 48 pp.
The *Iowa Review*, 1970-1986, and its editor, David Hamilton.

3313. Harstad, Peter T., and L. Edward Purcell. "The *Palimpsest*: Old Friend With a New Face." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 501-6.

3314. Haugen, Einar. *Symra, 1905-1975*. 1975. 15 pp.
History of a Norwegian literary journal, published from 1905 to 1914 in Decorah, and the Symra Society of Decorah.

3315. Helene, Kathryn. "Profile." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Fall 1983): 46-47.
Valerie Staats, founder and first editor of *Iowa Woman*.

3316. Hilton, Robert T. "It Was Frivolous and Fun." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 36-41, 50-51.
College humor magazine published at the University of Iowa, 1919-1951.

3317. Kaniuka, Russell P. "A History of the Iowa State University Press." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1961.

3318. Kirschner, Don S. "Henry A. Wallace as Farm Editor." *American Quarterly* 17 (1965): 187-202.

3319. Ladd, Mason. "The *Iowa Law Review*: Maturity of Fifty Years." *Iowa Law Review* 50 (1964): 5-11.

3320. McCamant, Bob. "Four Private Presses of Iowa City." *STA Journal* 2, no. 2 (1981): n.p.
Seamark Press, Kay Amert; Windhover Press, Kim Merker; Penumbra Press, Bonnie O'Connell; Toothpaste Press, Alan Kornblum.

3321. McComb, Don E. "Harry Duncan and the Craft of Hand Printing." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1985. 151 pp.
"Iowa," pp. 97-102, covers Duncan's years as a professor at the University of Iowa and as a printer in Iowa City, 1956-1973.

3322. "Meredith's Blossoming Empire." *Iowan* 10 (Summer 1962): 14-17, 53.
Historical sketch of the Meredith Publishing Company.

3323. Mott, Frank Luther. "Iowa Magazines—Series I." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 285-316.
History of magazines published in Iowa.

3324. ———. "Iowa Magazines—Series 2." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 317-80.

3325. ———. "The *Midland*." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 133-44.
History of a literary magazine published in Iowa City, 1915-1933.

3326. Murphy, Donald R. "The Centennial of a Farm Paper." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 449-80.
History of *Wallaces' Farmer* and its predecessors, 1856-1956.

3327. "100 Years." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 557-58.
The *Annals of Iowa* celebrates its one-hundredth birthday.

3328. "The *Palimpsest*: 1920-1955." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 205-36.
Thirty-fifth anniversary issue, reprinting articles by Benjamin Shambaugh, John C. Parish, and John E. Briggs, with a retrospect by William J. Petersen.

3329. "The *Palimpsest*: 1920-1965." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 273-304.
Forty-fifth anniversary issue, reprinting articles by Benjamin Shambaugh, John C. Parish, and John E. Briggs, with a retrospect by William J. Petersen.

3330. "The *Palimpsest*: 1920-1970." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 1-32.
Fiftieth anniversary issue, reprinting articles by Benjamin Shambaugh and John C. Parish, with a retrospect by William J. Petersen.

3331. Parish, John C. "Palimpsests." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 146-48.
Reprint of an article explaining the journal's name, from the first issue, 1920.

3332. Peich, Michael. "The Toothpaste Press: A Checklist." *Books at Iowa* 36 (April 1982): 23-42. Reprint. Iowa City: Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1982. 20 pp.
Includes history of this West Branch private press.

3333. Petersen, Peter L. "The Making of an Agricultural Publisher: Edwin T. Meredith and the Development of *Successful Farming Magazine*." In *Agricultural Literature: Proud Heritage—Future Promise; a Bicentennial Symposium, September 24-26, 1975*, edited by Alan Fusonie and Leila Moran, 173-91. Washington, D.C.: Graduate School Press, 1977.

3334. ———. "Some Research Opportunities in the Papers of Edwin T. Meredith, 1876-1928." *Books at Iowa* 7 (Nov. 1967): 26, 32-40.
Biographical sketch of the founder of the Meredith Publishing Company.

3335. Petersen, William J. "Bruce Bliven." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 305-7.
New Republic editor from Emmetsburg.

3336. "Profile: Iowa City Women's Press." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Nov.-Dec. 1980): 35.
Printer of *Iowa Woman*.

3337. Reuss, Carol. "Better Homes and Gardens and Its Editors: A Historical Study from the Magazine's Founding to 1970." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1971. 155 pp.

3338. ———. "Chesla C. Sherlock as First Editor of *Better Homes and Gardens*." *Books at Iowa* 17 (Nov. 1972): 27-33.
History of the magazine published by the Meredith Publishing Company, and its first editor, 1922-27.

6. Newspapers and Journalism

3346. Adney, John R. "Pioneer Journalism in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 501-9.
Early newspapers.

3347. ———. "Pioneer Journalists of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 612-25.
Pre-Civil War printers and publishers in Iowa.

3348. Atwood, Lynn Erwin. "A Comparative Circulation Study of Selected Competing Daily and Sunday Newspapers in Iowa, 1950-1960." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 249 pp.

3349. Atwood, Roy Alden. "Handwritten Newspapers on the Iowa Frontier, 1844-1854." *Journalism History* 7 (Summer 1980): 56-59, 66-67.

3350. ———. "Iowa's Handwritten Newspapers." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 10-13.
Reprinted from *Journalism History*, 1980.

3351. ———. "The Rural Press and the Electronic Mythos: Images and Interlocking Interests in Southeastern Iowa, 1900-1917." *Journalism History* 10 (Spring-Summer 1983): 18-24.

3352. Bassett, Edward Powers. "Political News, Newspapermen and Politicians: The Roles Newspapers Played in Iowa's 1964 First District Congressional Campaign." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 296 pp.

3339. ———. "Edwin T. Meredith: Founder of *Better Homes and Gardens*." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 609-19.

3340. Richmond, Mary L. "Harry Duncan and the Cummington Press." *Fine Print* 4 (Jan. 1978): 1-4.
Iowa City press and printer, 1956-1973.

3341. Schapsmeier, Edward L., and Frederick Schapsmeier. "The Wallaces and Their Farm Paper: A Story of Agrarian Leadership." *Journalism Quarterly* 44 (1967): 289-96.
The Wallace family of Iowa and *Wallaces' Farmer*.

3342. Wendell, Dennis C. "The Private Press in Iowa." *Missouri Library Association Quarterly* 30 (March 1969): 4-9.
Four private presses in Iowa City: Prairie Press, Cummington Press, Stone Wall Press, and Qara Press.

3343. "The *Woman's Standard*: A Turn-of-the-Century Feminist Paper." *Iowa Woman* 1 (March-April 1980): 10-12.

3344. Wulling, Emerson G. *Private Presses: Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa*. LaCrosse, Wis.: Sumac Press, 1980. 22 pp.

3345. Zug, John. "Private Printers." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 30-33, 51.

3353. Berry, Don L. "Don L. Berry—A Forthright Editor." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 501-30, 538-48.
Autobiographical sketch of newspaperman and editor of the *Indianola Record-Herald*.

3354. Book, Ruth. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Bill Horine, Outdoor Journalist." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 44-45.

3355. "Boone County Newspapers." *Trail Tales* 49 (1985): 7-19.

3356. Clark, Ruth. "Newspapers 100 Years Ago." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1958): 38-46.
The *Tipton Advertiser* in 1858.

3357. Clark, Terry, and Harry Duncan. "Henry Africa, Iowa Journalism's Loss." *Iowa Journalist* (May 1969): 2-3.
Biographical sketch of journalism professor at the University of Iowa, d. 1969.

3358. "Commentary: Will the Real Ding Please Stand Up?" *Palimpsest* 57 (Jan.-Feb. 1976): 30-31.
Authenticating cartoons by Ding Darling, cartoonist for the *Des Moines Register*.

3359. Conrad, Gene. "The History of Lowden and its Newspapers." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 31-38.

3360. Cotten, Sally S. "The *Iowa Bystander*: A History of the First 25 Years." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1983. 195 pp.
Black newspaper published in Des Moines.

3361. Craig, Robert L. "The Social and Political Journalism of Josephine Herbst, 1929-1940." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1978. 84 pp.
3362. Darling, Jay Norwood. *As Ding Saw Hoover*. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1954. 138 pp.
3363. ———. *Ding's Half Century*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1962. 180 pp.
Des Moines Register cartoonist.
3364. Davis, Wayne P., and Jeanne F. Davis, comps. *Take a Peek in to the Past: A Backward Glance Through Seymour Newspapers of Yesteryear*. Seymour Centennial, 1871-1971. Seymour: The Seymour Herald, 1971. 54 pp.
3365. Dentan, David. "John C. Hartman—Builder." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 54-62.
The Waterloo Courier.
3366. ———. "Molders of the Modern Courier." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 63-66.
The Waterloo Courier.
3367. ———. "Wm. H. Hartman—Founder." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 33-53.
The Waterloo Courier.
3368. Downing, J. K., comp. *Dubuque, the "Herald" and 1860*. Dubuque: Loras College, 1982. 133 pp.
Excerpts from the *Dubuque Herald* of 1860.
3369. Doyle, James E. "Analysis of Coverage by Selected Daily Newspapers of the 1966 Iowa Supreme Court Decision in Painter vs. Bannister." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1971.
3370. "Early Iowa Papers Valuable." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 57-58.
3371. Erler, H. Raphael. "Marquis Childs—Interpreter of the Mississippi River." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 174-93.
Journalist, native of Clinton (b. 1903).
3372. "The Fourth House." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 11-13, 40-41.
Legislative journalists.
3373. Gallagher, Edward J. *Stilson Hutchins, 1838-1912: A Biography of the Founder of the Washington Post*. Laconia, N.H.: Citizen Publishing Co., 1965. 206 pp.
Chapters two through nine, pp. 29-59, describe his life as a newspaper publisher in Iowa from 1856 to 1866.
3374. Greenlee, Robert. "The DuBuque Visitor." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 42-43, 53.
First newspaper published west of the Mississippi and north of St. Louis, 1833.
3375. Hurm, Thomas W. "Dennis Mahoney, Iowa Copperhead." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1966. 103 pp.
Dubuque newspaper publisher and Copperhead politician.
3376. Inada, Natalie N. "A Comparison of the Des Moines Register's and the Los Angeles Times' Editorial Attitude Toward Japanese Americans, 1942-1945." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1974. 111 pp.

3377. Ingersoll, Lurton D. "Source Materials of Iowa History: An Iowa Political Reporter, 1864." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 141-70.
Letters by Ingersoll from Washington, D.C., in 1864, written to the *Iowa State Register*.
3378. *Iowa 1875-1876, News from the Weekly German Language Newspaper "Die Iowa" Published in Dubuque*. Selected and translated by Rev. J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1976. 310 pp.
3379. *Iowa 1877-1878, News from the Weekly German Language Newspaper "Die Iowa" Published in Dubuque*. Selected and translated by Rev. J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1977. 425 pp.
3380. *Iowa 1879, News from the Weekly German Language Newspaper "Die Iowa" Published in Dubuque*. Selected and translated by Rev. J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1978. 129 pp.
3381. *Iowa 1880, News from the Weekly German Language Newspaper "Die Iowa" Published in Dubuque*. Selected and translated by Rev. J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1979. 140 pp.
3382. "Die Iowa" 1883-1884: *News from the Weekly German Language Newspaper Published in Dubuque*. Selected and translated by Rev. J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1981. 191 pp.
3383. Johnson, Robert Leland. *The Newspaper Accounts of B. F. Wright, Esq., and Others of Louisa County, Iowa*. Denver: Robela Publishing Co., 1967. 170 pp.
Early history of Louisa County.
3384. Jordan, Philip D. "Bob Burdette and the Hawk-Eye Sharpshoot a General." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 120-28.
1874 dispute between the Hawk-Eye and General James S. Brisbin over army discipline and military prisoners.
3385. Junkin, W. W. "Junkin Worked on Fort Des Moines Star." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 226-27.
1898 letter recalling Des Moines in 1848.
3386. La Brie, Henry G., III. "James B. Morris, Sr. and the Iowa Bystander." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 314-22.
History of an Iowa black newspaper and its longtime editor.
3387. Larson, Carl H. *Main Street Iowa, 1920-1950*. Humboldt: Educational and Creative Graphics, 1983. 179 pp.
History of rural and small-town journalism in Iowa, and selections from small-town newspapers, 1920-1950.
3388. Lendt, David L. *Demise of the Democracy: The Copperhead Press in Iowa, 1856-1870*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. 173 pp.
Newspaper opposition to the Civil War in Iowa.
3389. ———. *Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1979. 202 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1978.
Pulitzer Prize winning cartoonist for the Des Moines Register.
3390. ———. "Early Iowa and Copperhead Journalism." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 994-1006.
Antiwar journalism during the Civil War.
3391. ———. "J. N. 'Ding' Darling: The Formative Years." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 123-34.
3392. Long, Howard Rusk. *Frank Luther Mott: Scholar, Teacher, Human Being*. Carbondale, Ill.: Hornstone Press, 1968. 23 pp.
University of Iowa professor of journalism (d. 1964).

3393. Lovall, Odd S. "Decorah-Posten: The Story of an Immigrant Newspaper." *Norwegian-American Studies* 27 (1977): 77-100.
Norwegian-American newspaper, published in Decorah, 1874-1972.
3394. Lyon, Bessie L. "Journalism Comes to Hamilton County." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 446-59.
Charles Aldrich, first printer and newspaperman in Webster City in 1857.
3395. McCown, Robert A. "B. H. Shearer, Country Editor." *Books at Iowa* 22 (April 1975): 35-41.
Newspaper editor in Columbus Junction, 1909-1970, native of Ida Grove.
3396. McGrane, Martin E. "Dubuque—Editorial Battleground, 1860-1862." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1972. 113 pp.
Dennis Mahoney and opposition to the Civil War in Dubuque.
3397. Miller, Frank. *Frank Miller, Cartoons as Commentary: Three Decades at the Register*. Des Moines: Des Moines Register, 1983. 183 pp.
Miller's cartoons, with brief notes setting each in its context.
3398. Mills, George S. *Harvey Ingham and Gardner Cowles, Sr.: Things Don't Just Happen*. Edited by Joan Bunke. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 171 pp.
History of the Des Moines Register and Tribune Company.
3399. Mott, Frank Luther. "Country Town Boyhood." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 1-61.
Growing up as the son of a printer in What Cheer, Tipton, and Audubon at the turn of the century.
3400. ———. *The Old Printing Office*. Council Bluffs: Yellow Barn Press, 1985. 16 pp.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1962.
3401. ———. *Time Enough: Essays in Autobiography*. Chapel Hill, N.C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1962. 248 pp.
University of Iowa professor of journalism (d. 1964).
3402. *Der National Demokrat of Dubuque, Iowa, Feb. 1858-Feb. 1859*. Selections translated by J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1979. 156 pp.
3403. *Der National Demokrat of Dubuque, Iowa, Dec. 1875-Dec. 1876*. Selections translated by J. K. Downing. Dubuque: Loras College, 1980. 119 pp.
3404. Nelsen, Clair Everet. "The Image of Herbert Hoover as Reflected in the American Press." Ph.D. diss., Stanford University, 1956. 229 pp.
3405. Newhouse, John. *Philip D. Adler: A Man and a Tradition*. Mount Vernon, N.Y.: Lee Enterprises, 1970. 79 pp.
Adler, 1902-1984, was publisher of the *Davenport Times-Democrat*.
3406. Norris, Paul G., Jr. *Our First 100 Years, 1858-1958*. Marshalltown: Marshalltown Times-Republican, 1958. 25 pp.
History of the Marshalltown Times-Republican newspaper.
3407. Petersen, William J. "The Blackhawk Courier." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 67-80.
In special issue on the centennial of the Waterloo Courier.
3408. ———. "Editorials & Purely Personal." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 103-24.
Ralph Shannon's writing in the *Washington Journal*.

3409. ———. "A Forthright Iowa Editor." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 531-37.
Don L. Berry, editor of the *Indianola Record-Herald*.
3410. ———. "Frank Luther Mott." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 62-64.
University of Iowa professor of journalism (d. 1904).
3411. ———. "Jesse Clement." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 353-58.
Editor of the *Dubuque Times* in 1857.
3412. ———. *The Pageant of the Press: A Survey of 125 Years of Iowa Journalism—1836-1961*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1962. 118 pp.
3413. ———. "Ralph Shannon." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 97-102.
Longtime publisher of the *Washington Journal*, beginning in 1913.
3414. ———, ed. "Letters to Iowa Editors." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 81-128.
Letters to the editors of various newspapers, 1859-1872, describing Iowa Falls, Fort Dodge, Decorah, Pella, Fonda, and Sioux City.
3415. Peterson, Wilbur Carl. *Publishing the Anniversary Edition*. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1955. 36 pp.
Advice on publishing a centennial edition of a newspaper, based on information obtained from forty-one Iowa newspapers.
3416. Pickett, Dorothy Aldrich. *Encores: Reprints from the Daily Gate City*. Warsaw Bulletin, 1961. 59 pp.
Reprints from a Keokuk newspaper.
3417. Pownall, Dorothy Ashby. "A Girl Reporter at Camp Dodge." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 225-56.
Author's experiences as a reporter at Camp Dodge during World War I, 1917-1919.
3418. "Rare Specimen of Iowa Paper." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 311-12.
Lansing Intelligencer, 23 Nov. 1852.
3419. Ritz, Phillip Warren. "Historical Review and Analysis of the Iowa State Daily Business Operations from 1947 to 1962." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1963.
Iowa State University's campus newspaper.
3420. Rose, John A. "Boone Newspapers—Republican—Boone Daily—Democrat." *Trail Tales* 30 (1977): 11-13.
Boone newspapers in 1904-1905.
3421. Rutland, Robert. "The Burlington Hawk-Eye Gazette, 1837-1955." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 65-100.
3422. ———. "Washington's Newspapers." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 135-44.
3423. Sage, Leland Livingston. "The Clarksons of Indiana and Iowa." *Indiana Magazine of History* 50 (1954): 429-46.
Coker Fifield Clarkson and his sons, who in 1870 bought the *Iowa State Register* (predecessor of the *Des Moines Register*).
3424. Sands, Deanna Jean. "An Analysis of the Des Moines Register's Coverage of the Soviet Union and Its Relationship to Iowa Public Opinion, 1936-1940." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1974. 173 pp.
3425. Scheuerell, Kent J. "A Battle of Words: The Dubuque Newspaper War (November 7, 1860-August 14, 1862)." B.A. thesis, Loras College, 1969.

3426. Seeburger, Merze Marvin. "Charles Marvin—Shenandoah Editor." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 1-40. Biographical sketch of Marvin, 1857-1941.

3427. Shannon, Ralph. "Bob." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 131-34. Editorial tribute to Shannon's son, who died in World War II.

3428. ———. "Quips." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 125-30. Samples of a regular feature by Shannon, which appeared in the *Washington Journal*.

3429. Sherlock, Wallace E. "The Fairfield Ledger, 1849-1957." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 1-32.

3430. Shirer, William. *20th Century Journey: A Memoir of a Life and the Times*. Vol. 1, *The Start, 1904-1930*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1976. 510 pp. Writer and war correspondent. Book three, "Growing Up in Iowa, 1913-1925," pp. 128-215.

3431. ———. "William Shirer's 'Iowa Diary.'" *Iowan* 26 (Fall 1977): 40-49. Memories of life in Cedar Rapids, 1921-1925, when the author was a student at Coe College.

3432. Sidey, Hugh. "Fourth Estate in Greenfield." In *Growing Up in the Midwest*, edited by Clarence A. Andrews, 144-63. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. Growing up in a newspaperman's family in Greenfield.

3433. "Social Notes from the 1880's." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 574-78. The *Saturday Evening Mail Car*, a society news and gossip paper of the 1880s, published in Des Moines.

3434. Stevens, Paul H. "Walter Crawford Howey: Fort Dodge's Most Famous Journalist." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 22-31.

3435. Thorp, Robert K. "The Copperhead Days of Dennis Mahoney." *Journalism Quarterly* 43 (1966): 680-86, 696. Civil War period editor of the *Dubuque Herald*.

3436. Van Dusseldorp, Jon Karl. "Newspaper Coverage of Racial News: An Iowa Case Study." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 95 pp. The *Des Moines Register*, 1960-1966.

3437. "W. Earl Hall—Master Editor." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 33-80. Editor of the *Mason City Globe-Gazette*.

3438. Whiting, Marguerite S. *Keeping Up With the Times: Centennial of the Cherokee Daily Times*. Cherokee, 197[?]. 24 pp.

3439. Widmar, Barbara Haardt. "Coverage of Three International Crises of 1960 by Selected Iowa Daily Newspapers." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1964. 180 pp.

3440. Williams, Ora. "Newspaper Recollections, 1886-1936." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 187-213. Incidents in the history of journalism in Iowa. From a speech given in 1936.

3441. Worthley, Evans A. *Memorial Service, Frank Luther Mott*. Columbia, Mo., 1964. 15 pp. University of Iowa professor of journalism (d. 1964).

3442. Wright County Democrat. *Souvenir, Wright County Democrat, Clarion, Iowa*. Clarion: Wright County Monitor, 1976. 64 pp. Reprint of 1896 edition.

3443. Wubben, Hubert H. "Dennis Mahoney and the *Dubuque Herald*, 1860-1863." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 289-320.

3444. ———. "The *Dubuque Herald* in the Fight for the Northwest." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 136 pp.

3445. "Yes, Virginia, There Is a 'Ding.'" *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 38-48. Pulitzer Prize winning cartoonist for the *Des Moines Register*.

IX

Economic and Business History



1. Economic, Business, and Industrial History—General

3446. Anderson, B. Wylie. "The Economic Prophecies of George Evan Roberts." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 362-70. Iowa journalist and economist, 1859-1948.

3447. Atwood, Roy Alden. "Interlocking Newspaper and Telephone Company Directorates in Southeastern Iowa, 1900-1917." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 255-69.

3448. Axelrod, Alan. "A Century of Light: The Development of Iowa's Electric Utilities." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 130-55.

3449. Ballard, David N., Jr. "Nineteenth Century Mills and Milling Industries in Story County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 31 (1984): 137-90.

3450. Barkley, David L. "Plant Ownership Characteristics and the Locational Stability of Rural Iowa Manufacturers." *Land Economics* 54 (Feb. 1978): 92-99. Iowa rural plant closures, 1965-1975.

3451. Baumbach, Clifford M., and Clark C. Bloom. "The Economy of Southern Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 30 (June 1959): 22-30. Economic history, particularly 1954-1958.

3452. Bayless, James Leslie. "The Changing Role of the Wholesale Grocer in the Iowa Market." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1952. 246 pp. 1852-1952.

3453. Bloom, Clark C. "Manufacturing Activities in Iowa Towns of 2,500-5,000 Population." *Iowa Business Digest* 28 (April 1957): 1-3. 1947-1954.

3454. Bloom, Clark C., and A. A. Montgomery. "Industrial Development in Iowa." Parts 1-3. *Iowa Business Digest* 26 (May 1955): 7; (June 1955): 7-9, 11; (July 1955): 6-8, 10, 12. 1947-1953.

3455. Bloom, Clark C., and Theodore E. Newman. "The Iowa Economy in 1954." *Iowa Business Digest* 26 (April 1955): 1-3, 6-7.

3456. Bloom, Clark C., and Karl Scheld. "Location of Retail Activity in Iowa, 1939-1953." *Iowa Business Digest* 26 (Dec. 1955): 1-5.

3457. Bloom, Clark C., and Howard R. Swaine. "The Location of Manufacturing Activity in Iowa, 1939-1953." *Iowa Business Digest* 26 (Aug. 1955): 1-6, 10.

3458. Bloomquist, Frank W. "An Analysis of the Relationship of Selected Factors to Income Distribution in Iowa, by Counties, 1950." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1961. 35 pp.

3459. Bonomi, Ferne G. "Commercial Plateau from Spreading Drought." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 28-31, 42-45. Busy construction year in the state, 1956.

3460. Borg, Eldean. "A Hazard of New Frontiers." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 36-39. Forest City's industrial development, 1956-1958.

3461. Carlson, Randy. *The Breweries of Iowa*. Bemidji, Minn.: Arrow Printing, 1985. 103 pp. An alphabetical list by city of past and present breweries in Iowa, with brief historical notes on each.

3462. "Cedar County Carders, Spinners and Weavers." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 26-28.

3463. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 31-68. Short articles by various authors on the history of blacksmithing in Cedar County.

3464. "The Changing Economy of Rural Iowa." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 2-3, 52.

3465. Cheever, Lawrence O. "Comments on 11 Years." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 93-96. Industrial development, 1956-1967.

3466. ———. "Tall Oaks from Little Acorns Grow." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 225-56. Historical sketches of a number of Iowa manufacturing firms.

3467. "Chemicals Sprout Where the Tall Corn Grows." *Chemical Week* 94 (11 April 1964): 44-48. Growth of the chemical industry in Iowa.

3468. Christian, Rebecca. "Bed and Breakfast." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 48-51. The growth of bed and breakfast establishments in Iowa, and descriptions of several.

3469. Clayton, John J. "The Corydon Way." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 16-19. Origins of some industries in this Iowa town.

3470. "A Comparison of Income Produced by Agriculture and by Manufacturing in Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 27 (Nov. 1956): 3-4, 6-7.
1929-1955.

3471. Connolly, Deloris H. "Home Weaving, Professional Weaving, and Textile Mills in Southeast Iowa, 1833-1870." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1982. 177 pp.

3472. "The Corn Belt's Plastic Buckle." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 391-92.
Iowa's soybean processing industry.

3473. Cramer, Dean W. "A History of Manufacturing in Iowa, 1840-1960." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1962. 139 pp.

3474. Davenport, Jouett, Jr. "Keokuk-Fort Madison Area: An Area with the Basic Components for Growth." *Industrial Development and Manufacturers Record* 130 (April 1961): 33-48.

3475. Des Moines, Iowa. Chamber of Commerce. *The Spirit of 76, or Serving Des Moines for Seventy Six Years, 1888-1964*. Des Moines, 1964. 39 pp.
History of the Des Moines Chamber of Commerce.

3476. Dodge, Edward N., ed. *Business Men of Iowa, a Biographical Cross Section of Commercial, Financial, Industrial, Professional, Agricultural, and Public Life Within the State*. Des Moines: Midwest Publications, 1953. 808 pp.

3477. *Economic and Statistical Review of Iowa, 1950-1965*. Iowa City: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Iowa, 1967. 117 pp.

3478. Ehemann, Christian, and Carol Oliven. "The Iowa Economy in 1965." *Iowa Business Digest* 37 (April 1966): 3-12.

3479. Eldridge, Eber. "Trends Related to Rural Areas." In *Papers of the Rural Community Development Seminar: Focus on Iowa*, B-1—B-31. Ames: Iowa State University Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, 1972.
Decline in farm numbers and other rural trends, 1959-1969.

3480. Erickson, C. J. A. "Pioneer Merchants of Boone County." *Trail Tales* 23 (1975): 20-32.

3481. Erickson, Leo G. "Wholesaling in Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 29 (Feb. 1958): 17-25.
A comparison of wholesaling and retailing in Iowa, 1929-1954.

3482. "Estado de Iowa Is There: Exports from Inland State Go Everywhere from Latin America to Far East." *International Commerce* 72 (25 April 1966): 6-7.

3483. Farrel-Beck, Jane A., and Rebecca Hatfield Meints. "The Role of Technology in the Fresh-Water Pearl Button Industry of Muscatine, Iowa, 1891-1910." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 3-18.

3484. "The Graphs Go Crazy." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 37-41, 50.
Iowa business in 1955.

3485. Gunn, Christopher. "The Fruits of Rath: A New Model of Self-Management." *Working Papers for a New Society* 8 (March-April 1981): 17-21.
The worker buyout of the Rath Pork Packing Company.

3486. Hagen, Vern C. "Iowa Income: Historical, Regional, and National Perspectives." *Iowa Business Digest* 35 (Nov. 1964): 17-28.

3487. Halstead, Mary. *A Legacy of Excellence: The History of Des Moines Funeral Service*. Des Moines: Hamilton's Funeral Home, 1984. 51 pp.

3488. Hamilton, Robin Lynn. "The Ethics of Business and Herbert Hoover's Internationalism." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1979. 84 pp.

3489. Harmel, Robert Mitchell, Jr. "Analysis of Seven Decisions to Locate Industry in Rural Areas of Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1974. 209 pp.

3490. Hayes, Edward R. "Iowa Corporations and Partnerships: 1942-1952." *Iowa Law Review* 39 (1953): 462-505.

3491. Heerema, Douglas L. "The Composition of Economic Activity in Iowa Urban Places." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1963. 95 pp.
1950-1960.

3492. Hill, Ronald K. "Iowa." *Industrial Development and Manufacturers Record* 131 (July 1962): 17-39.
Industrial growth in Iowa.

3493. Hinton, David B. *A Place to Grow: Revitalizing Iowa's Economy*. Newton: News Printing Co., 1983. 116 pp.

3494. Hogan, Robert. "Oleo's Case Against Butter." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 9-10, 42.
History of the controversy over the use of oleomargarine, 1880-1953.

3495. Hurd, Frances Schruers. "The Pearl Button Industry of Muscatine, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 401-11.

3496. Huthmacher, J. Joseph, and Warren I. Susman, eds. *Herbert Hoover and the Crisis of American Capitalism*. Cambridge: Schenkman Publishing Co., 1973. 138 pp.

3497. "Iowa." *Industrial Development and Manufacturers Record* 128 (April 1959): 17, 20-22, 24-39.
Recent industrial development in Iowa.

3498. "Iowa—A State in Economic and Social Transition—A Panel Presentation." *Iowa Business Digest* 30 (Dec. 1959): 1-11.

3499. Iowa Center for Regional Progress. *Impact of Industrial Development on Selected Iowa Communities*. Des Moines: Iowa Development Commission, 1972. 58 pp.
Industrial development of seven small Iowa cities, 1950-1972.

3500. Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs. *History of the Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs*. 4 vols. Des Moines: Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, 1946-1970.
1920-1970.

3501. Iowa Funeral Directors Association. *A Century of Service, 100 Years of History, 1880-1980*. West Des Moines: Iowa Funeral Directors Association, 1980. 200 pp.

3502. "Iowa Industries." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 233-88.
Photographs and brief descriptions.

3503. "Iowa Industries." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 97-144.
Photographs and brief descriptions.

3504. Iowa Retail Clothiers' Association. *Golden Anniversary History, 1904-1954*. Des Moines, 1954. 60 pp.

3505. "Iowa Smokestacks and the Silos." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 389-90.
Iowa economic conditions in 1947.

3506. Iowa Title Association. *A History of the Iowa Title Association, Golden Anniversary 1903-1953*. Mason City, 1953. 36 pp.
The association of land title abstracting companies.

3507. Jack, Edith. "The Easter Parade in Early Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (April 1955): 612-14.
Milliners in nineteenth-century Iowa.

3508. Jackson, Marilyn. "From Rafts to Riches: The Saga of Muscatine's Lumber Barons." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 42-50, 52-54.

3509. Jargo, Steven Martin. "Natural Gas Usage in the State of Iowa, 1964-1973." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1975. 112 pp.

3510. Johnson, Keach. "Iowa's Industrial Roots, 1890-1910." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 163-90.

3511. ———. "Iowa's Industrial Roots: Some Social and Political Problems." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 247-77.

3512. Jorgenson, Becki. "County Extension Agents: The Unheralded Rural Electric Pioneers." *Iowa REC News* 39 (May 1985): 18-20.
Pocahontas County Extension Agent E. J. Schmucker and his efforts to promote rural electrification in the 1930s.

3513. Julius, Marvin. *The Economic Base of Iowa's Region V*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, 1976. 44 pp.
Economic trends in north central Iowa, 1960-1975.

3514. ———. "National, Regional, and State and County Industrial Growth Trends Affecting Rural Area Development in Iowa." In *Papers of the Rural Community Development Seminar: Focus on Iowa*, T-1—T-12. Ames: Iowa State University Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, 1972.

3515. Kellogg, Lester S. "Farm Machinery: A Case Study." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 47-64. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961.
Includes a section on trends in the location of the farm machinery industry in Iowa.

3516. Kelso, Margaret F. "The Freshwater Pearl Button Industry of America. . . ." Part 4, "Development of the Industry." *National Button Bulletin* 14 (1955): 154-58, 322-27.
Muscatine.

3517. Knoke, William A. "Retailing in Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 29 (Feb. 1958): 26-31.
Retailing trends in Iowa, 1948-1954.

3518. Konopa, Leonard J. "Retail Trade Changes in Iowa, 1958-1963." *Iowa Business Digest* 36 (Nov. 1965): 3-9.

3519. ———. "Shifts in Retailing." *Iowa Business Digest* 32 (Dec. 1961): 5-8, 11.
Retail sales in Iowa, 1948-1958.

3520. Latham, Herald. "Iowa." *Industrial Development and Manufacturers Record* 133 (July 1964): 65-87.
Recent industrial development in Iowa.

3521. Leabo, Dick Albert. "Iowa Income and the Nation's Total Output." *Iowa Business Digest* 24 (Oct. 1953): 1-3, 6-7.
Trends in Iowa industrial income, 1929-1952.

3522. ———. "A Statistical Analysis of Some Recent Business Patterns for Iowa and Selected Counties." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1953. 433 pp.
1939-1951.

3523. Lenten, Barry, Stanley R. Lieber, and Ira Sheshkin. "Consumer Behavior in Different Areas." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 65 (1975): 538-45.
Consumer behavior in food buying in Mexico, Michigan, and Iowa, 1934-1968.

3524. McCarney, Bernard J. "The Changing Economic Structure of Fourteen Iowa Counties." *Iowa Business Digest* 35 (Aug. 1964): 9-22.
1950-1960.

3525. McCoy, Eugene Guy. "The Iowa Retail Hardware Association: Its History, Organization, Operation, and Advertising Program." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1952. 102 pp.

3526. Malone, F. "Iowa Grain Shippers Help Themselves by Helping Railroads." *Railway Age* 179 (27 Nov. 1978): 34-36, 38.
Cooperation between shippers and the Rock Island Railroad in northwest Iowa, 1972-1979.

3527. May, George S. "Recent Industrial Development." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 229-32.

3528. Mayer, Leo V. "Delineation of Iowa Communities with Major Economic Attachment to Agriculture." In *Papers of the Rural Community Development Seminar: Focus on Iowa*, E-1—E-15. Ames: Iowa State University Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, 1972.
1959-1969.

3529. "Mills and Elevators, Boone County and Surrounding Counties." *Trail Tales* 39-40 (1981): 4-122.

3530. Newman, Theodore Emerson. "The Construction Industry: The United States and Iowa, 1939-1954." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 240 pp.

3531. Newsome, Ellis. "Advertising." *Iowa Business Digest* 29 (Feb. 1958): 11-16.
Trends in advertising in Iowa, 1946-1956.

3532. Nordquist, Gerald L. "The Fort Dodge Economy." *Iowa Business Digest* 30 (June 1959): 5-21.
Economic history of northwest Iowa and Fort Dodge in particular.

3533. ———. "A Summary of Economic and Social Developments in Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 31 (Aug. 1960): 4-9.

3534. Northwest Bancorporation. *25 Years of Economic Development: Seven State Northwest Area—Iowa, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wisconsin*. 1954. 69 pp.

3535. Petersen, William J. "Industry in 1840." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 225-28. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 89-92.

3536. ———. "Rafting on the Mississippi: Prologue to Prosperity." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 289-320.
Lumber rafts floated downstream to sawmills in river towns.

3537. "Pictures for Winter Days." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 144-48.
Examples of advertising cards from the late nineteenth century, from the collection of the State Historical Society.

3538. Poe, Martin T. "Variation in the Level and Growth in Family Income among Iowa Counties, 1950-1960." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1968. 86 pp.

3539. Proescholdt, Frank. "Pioneer Merchants of Boone." *Trail Tales* 8 (Feb.-March 1972): 8-10.

3540. "Profile: Joan Ballantyne." *Iowa Woman* 2 (Sept.-Oct. 1981): 33.
Cherokee businesswoman and president of the Iowa Association of Realtors.

3541. Redmond, Cleve, and Willis Goudy. *Iowa's Retail Trade Establishments, 1954-1982*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1986. 6 pp.

3542. Richardson, William Lee. "Changes in Iowa Manufacturing Industries, 1939 to 1954." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1957. 89 pp.

3543. Rogers, David L., Brian F. Pendleton, Willis J. Goudy, and Robert O. Richards. "Industrialization, Income Benefits and the Rural Community." *Rural Sociology* 43 (1978): 250-64.
Impact of industrialization on Iowa towns of population 2,500-10,000 from 1960 to 1970.

3544. Roussos, Dean S. "A Study of Changes in Retail Sales Patterns by City Size Classes." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 141-49. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961.
1948-1954.

3545. Roy Chowdhury, Shyamal. "Effects of Rural Industrialization on Rural Development in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1974. 182 pp.
1950-1970.

3546. Roy Chowdhury, Shyamal, Earl O. Heady, and Robert W. Crown. *Growth and Characteristics of Rural Industrialization in Iowa*. Ames: Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, Iowa State University, 1975. 111 pp.
Industrialization in Iowa, 1960-1970.

3547. "Rumble and Roar of a Cannonball Year." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 34-36, 50.
Construction in Iowa in 1955.

3548. Severson, Harold. *Rural Iowa Turns On the Lights: The Story of the Electric Power Revolution in the Hawkeye State*. Midwest Historical Features, 1965. 94 pp.
History of rural electrification in Iowa, 1919-1964.

3549. Shawd, Jeff. "REA Brings Power to the People." *Iowa REC News* 39 (July 1985): 12-13, 21.
Demonstrating electricity and its use in rural Iowa in the 1930s.

3550. ———. "REC Linemen Remember . . . Life on the Lines." *Iowa REC News* 39 (May 1985): 14-16.

3551. Sieber, George Wesley. "Lumbermen at Clinton: Nineteenth Century Sawmill Center." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1971): 779-802.

3552. Silag, William. "A Mercantile History of Sioux City in the 1880s." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 26-32.

3553. Soltow, Lee. "The Economic Heritage of an Iowa County." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 24-38.
Sac County.

3554. "States Export Series: Iowa." *Business America* 7 (10 Dec. 1984): 34-36.
Exports from Iowa, 1977-1981.

3555. Steen, Herman. *Flour Milling in America*. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison, 1963. 455 pp.
"Iowa," pp. 207-9. Brief history of some Iowa flour mills.

3556. Stoltz, Linda, and Norma Brooks. "Ghost Pots of Marion County." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 321-48.
Early pottery kilns of Marion County.

3557. Streit, Everett. "The Lumber Story—Boom, Barons and Bust." *Iowan* 4 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 29-30, 43, 48.
Nineteenth-century Clinton was a lumber mill center.

3558. ———. "Where Adversity Brought Diversity." *Iowan* 4 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 34-37, 48-49.
Economic growth in Clinton since 1900.

3559. Sweet, Mary Logan. *Stoneware in Cedar Falls*. Cedar Falls: Cedar Falls Historical Society, 1984. 27 pp.

3560. Swisher, Jacob A. "Iowa—Land of Many Mills." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 1-32.
Nineteenth-century flour mills.

3561. Talbot, Ross, ed. *Iowa in the World Economy: Dependency and Interdependency*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1985. 111 pp.

3562. "Temporary Shopping Mall Keeps Renewal Plan Viable." *American City* 89 (June 1974): 71-72.
Iowa City urban renewal.

3563. "This Is Foreign Trade at Work." *Nations Business* 42 (May 1954): 36-39, 79.
Cedar Rapids's involvement in and dependence on foreign trade.

3564. Thompson, W. H., and C. P. Baumel. "Impact of Transportation Equipment Shortages on Iowa Country Elevators." *Transportation Journal* 12 (1972): 50-57.
Events in 1969.

3565. Tyler, Duane Hugh. "An Inquiry into the Growth of the Number of Small Manufacturing Plants in Iowa, 1954-1958." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 50 pp.

3566. Van Derveer, Max. "The Hometown Industries that Made Good." *Iowan* 5 (Aug.-Sept. 1957): 36-38, 40, 50.
Industrial history of Marshalltown.

3567. Van Pelt, R. "Iowa." *Industrial Development and Manufacturers Record* 135 (July 1966): 9-14.
New industrial plants in Iowa.

3568. Volpp, Louis Donovan. "The Changing Functions of the Grocery Wholesaler in Des Moines, Iowa, 1929-1954." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 79 pp.

3569. Wagner, Lewis E. "Iowa Personal Income: 1955." *Iowa Business Digest* 27 (Dec. 1956): 14-20.
1929-1955.

3570. Walsh, Margaret. *The Rise of the Midwestern Meat Packing Industry*. Lexington, Ky.: University Press of Kentucky, 1982. 182 pp.
Contains much Iowa material.

3571. Wendel, Charles H., comp. *Power in the Past: A History of Gasoline Engine and Tractor Builders in Iowa, 1890-1930*. Hiawatha: Wheeler Printing, Inc., 1971. 96 pp.

3572. Wilson, Louie A. *History of Seventy-Five Years of Funeral Service in Iowa*. Clarion: Allen Printing Co., 1956.
The Iowa Funeral Directors and Embalmers Association diamond jubilee.

3573. Woodrow, Ivan F. *A Century of Industrial Progress in Newton*. Newton: News Printing Co., 1961. 41 pp.

3574. Wortman, Allen. "An Early Industry in Mills County: Ballast Burning." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 214-23.
The preparation of roadbed material for railroads in the 1880s.

2. Individual Businesses

3576. "A. R. Crary Sold the First Ford." *Trail Tales* 32 (1978): 29-32.

3577. Birkby, Bob, and Janice Nahra Friedel. "Henry, Himself." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 150-64, 169.
Henry Field, founder and president of the Henry Field Seed Company of Shenandoah.

3578. Bjornson, Barbara. "A Sweet Success Story." *Iowan* 25 (Winter 1976): 18-22.
Waconia Sorghum Company of Cedar Rapids.

3579. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "Solar—A New Horizon for Iowa Industry." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 28-33, 51-52.
Solar Aircraft Company of Des Moines.

3580. Bonomi, Ferne G., and Robert F. Bonomi. *Show Me a Man . . . Ellis I. Levitt*. Des Moines: Penny Press, 1969. 99 pp.
Founder of Dial Finance.

3581. Braband, Ken C. *The First 50 Years: A History of Collins Radio Company and the Collins Divisions of Rockwell International*. Cedar Rapids: Rockwell International, 1983. 218 pp.

3582. Braga, Jesse. *Benson's or Union Roller Mills, Union, Iowa, Hardin County*. Union, 1976. 42 pp.

3583. Broehl, Wayne G., Jr. *John Deere's Company: A History of Deere and Company and Its Times*. New York: Doubleday, 1984. 870 pp.
"Deere Buys the Waterloo Boy," pp. 403-7, covers the purchase of the Waterloo Gasoline Engine Company in 1917. Other information about Deere operations in Iowa throughout the book.

3584. Brown, Janet. "A Business Based on Good Turns." *Iowan* 35 (Fall 1986): 4-7.
Handcrafted spinning wheels produced in Marengo by Rick and Marge Reeves.

3585. ———. "Hansen Lind Meyer: A Firm Commitment to Design." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 40-43, 53.
Iowa City architectural firm.

3586. Burkhalter, Louis D., and Catherine L. Flaherty. *It's Only Money*. New York: Carlton Press, 1971. 123 pp.
Unsuccessful business venture in Cedar Rapids, 1961-1968.

3587. Burns, Bernice. "Sheaffer Points the Way." *Iowan* 6 (Oct.-Nov. 1957): 28-31, 44.
Sheaffer Pen Company of Fort Madison.

3575. Yates, Carole Shelley, and Charles W. Roberts. "Heritage in Stone." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 24-35.
Stonecutting in nineteenth-century Iowa and nineteenth-century stone buildings still standing.

3588. "The Business Christmas Built." *Iowan* 6 (Dec. 1957-Jan. 1958): 30-31, 44.
The Franzenburg Wolf Creek Smokehouse of Conrad, and its owner, Paul Franzenburg, Jr.

3589. "Calendar's Cradle." *Iowan* 1 (Dec. 1952-Jan. 1953): 23-26, 41-42.
Historical sketch of the Thomas D. Murphy Company of Red Oak, established 1889, creators of the modern advertising calendar.

3590. Campbell, Larry. "Flourishing Felco." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 33-35, 52-53.
Farmers Elevator Service Company (FELCO), established 1925.

3591. ———. "The Hen and I." *Iowan* 6 (June-July 1958): 33-36, 55.
Salsbury's Laboratories of Charles City.

3592. Canine, Craig A. "There's Nothing Hidebound about the Townsend Way." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 4-11.
Townsend Engineering of Des Moines.

3593. Cedar Valley Engine Club. *Progress in Tractor Power from 1898, Charles City Plant, White Farm Equipment*. 2d ed. Charles City, 1975.
History of the White Farm Equipment Company, Charles City.

3594. Chapman, Mike. "George Nissen: Gymnastics' Best Friend." *Iowa REC News* 38 (March 1984): 8-9.

3595. Cheever, Lawrence O. "John Morrell and Co." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 145-92.
History of Ottumwa meat-packing company.

3596. Clark, Dennis. "Deaton Museum Studio—Where Animals Come Alive." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 13-16.
Newton business that prepares museum displays.

3597. Clark, Joan, and Joan Liffing-Zug. "A Success Story, Made in Amana." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 20-24.
Amana Refrigeration Company, established 1934.

3598. Collins, Wilma. "Fabulous Super Market." *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 28-29, 43.
Dahl's Super Market in Des Moines.

3599. Cushman, Robert P. "Winnebago's Happy Trail." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 33-36.
Winnebago Industries of Forest City.

3600. Davis, Jerry B. "Who Says the Feather Duster Is Gone?" *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 26-27, 43-44.
Hoag Duster Company of Monticello, makers of feather dusters, established 1872.

3601. Deere and Company. *Growth and Spirit: The Story of the John Deere Dubuque Tractor Works and Its First 20 Years in Dubuque*. Dubuque: John Deere Dubuque Tractor Works, 1966. 16 pp.

3602. "The Ertl Company—Tiny Tractor Giant." *Iowan* 16 (Summer 1968): 11-13, 54.
Dubuque manufacturer of toy tractors and trucks.

3603. Felton, Debbie. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Gae Sharp, Teddy Bear Maker." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 42-43.
Resident of Conrad.

3604. ———. "St. Marys Woolens." *Iowan* 34 (Fall 1985): 54-58.
Cottage industry on a farm near St. Marys.

3605. Fennell, Tom. "Home of Sioux Tools." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 27-29, 38.
The Albertson Company of Sioux City, established 1914.

3606. Ferris, Raymond H. "F. L. Maytag." *American German Review* 24 (June-July 1958): 17-19.
Founder of Maytag Co., Newton.

3607. "The Fine Art of Cheese-Making." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 4-9.
Two cheese manufacturing firms, the Twin County Dairy near Kalona and the Maytag Dairy Farms near Newton.

3608. "First Saw Mill in Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 151-53.
C. C. Van's mill, built in 1850.

3609. "The Fitch Ideal Dandruff Company." *Trail Tales* 13 (1973): 18-23.
1910 newspaper account of a Boone company, the Fitch Ideal Dandruff Cure Company.

3610. Fletcher, Margie Hahn. "The Measuring Place." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 13-19.
The American College Testing Program, the Westinghouse Learning Corporation, and the test division of Houghton-Mifflin, all located in Iowa City.

3611. Fowler, Ellen. "They Count Your Many Coupons." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 34-35, 52.
The Nielsen Coupon Clearing House of Clinton.

3612. Franklin, Ray. "No Letup After 73 Years." *News for Farmer Cooperatives* 29 (Sept. 1962): 12-14.
The Rockwell Cooperative Society, 1888-1961.

3613. Frymoyer, Curtis. "Colonel David W. Walton, Pioneer Blacksmith." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 25-29.

3614. Funk, Herbert Joseph. "Effects of a New Manufacturing Plant on Business Firms in an Eastern Iowa Community." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1964. 215 pp.
The effect of Clinton Engineer Corporation on Maquoketa, 1950-1959.

3615. Garst, Roswell. *40 Exciting Years, 1930-1970: A History of the Garst and Thomas Hybrid Corn Company*. Coon Rapids: Garst and Thomas Hybrid Corn Co., 1970. 16 pp.

3616. Grover, Timothy. "Jumpin' to the Jukebox Beat." *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 29-36.
Four Des Moines area entrepreneurs who repair and restore jukeboxes.

3617. Hamilton, Carl. "A Hybrid Partnership." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 32.
Roswell Garst and Charles Thomas, cofounders of the Garst and Thomas Hybrid Corn Company in 1930.

3618. Harder, Connie. "Corn Cobs Are Cookin' in What Cheer." *Iowa REC News* 35 (Sept. 1981): 14-15.
Corn Cob Products, Inc., of What Cheer, founded 1963.

3619. ———. "Popcorn, an Iowa Success Story." *Iowa REC News* 35 (July 1981): 16-17.
The founding in 1913 and early history of the American Pop Corn Company of Sioux City, and its founder, Cloyd H. Smith.

3620. Harnack, Curtis. "Maytag—New Life in an Old Firm." *Iowan* 4 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 28-33, 52.
The Maytag Company of Newton.

3621. ———. "Pioneers in Automation." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 21-24.
The Fisher Governor Company of Marshalltown.

3622. Hayes, Edward R. *The A. D. Hayes Company (1910-1976), a Chain of Country Elevators in Southeast Iowa*. Des Moines, 1983. 199 pp.

3623. "Hill's Mill." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 457-58.
William and Thomas Hill, early millers of Linn County.

3624. Hirsch, Mary. "Here Come the Classics." *Iowan* 35 (Fall 1986): 50-52, 54-55.
Duffy's Collectible Cars of Cedar Rapids, owned by Duffy Schamberger.

3625. ———. "The Vernon Company." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 10-13.
Newton-based manufacturer of specialty advertising products.

3626. Hokanson, Drake. "Seventy Years of Sundaes." *Iowan* 28 (Summer 1980): 42-44.
The Candy Kitchen in Wilton, owned and operated for seventy years by Gus Nopoulos, 1910-1980.

3627. "How Our Company Started." *The Connecting Link* (John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works) 12 (June 1954): 3-4, 15.
Founding of the John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works by John Froelich in 1892.

3628. Huey, Margaret. "A Ballroom Is for Shopping." *Iowan* 21 (Summer 1973): 8-11.
The old Central Pavilion in Arnolds Park has been transformed into the Central Emporium, a complex of specialty shops.

3629. Ingerson, Ralph. "Ship Ways on the Mississippi." *Iowan* 9 (Aug.-Sept. 1961): 13-15, 45.
History of the Dubuque Boat and Boiler Company, established 1873.

3630. "Is Diamond a Vet's Best Friend?" *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 40-43.
Diamond Laboratories, Des Moines, manufacturer of veterinary supplies.

3631. Jarnigan, Robert A. "The Men Who Made Pioneer." *Iowan* 28 (Fall 1979): 16-23, 51.
Pioneer Hi-Bred International of Des Moines and the Wallace family.

3632. Johnson, Patty. "Viking Pump." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 29-31, 50.
Viking Pump Company of Cedar Falls.

3633. Kautzky, John. "Gunsmithing Dynasty." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 38-41.
The Kautzky family of Fort Dodge, gunsmiths for three generations.

3634. King, Charles. "Dad's Shop." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 73-74.
Machine repair shop on Cedar County farm in the early 1900s.

3635. Koehn, Donald C. "Iowa City Glassware." *Hobbies* 61 (April 1956): 80-81, 88.
Iowa City Flint Glass Works in Iowa City in the early 1880s.

3636. Kraus, George, as told to E. Mae Fritz. *The Story of an Amana Winemaker*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1984. 231 pp.

3637. Langford, Norma Jane. "The Open Market." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 46-49, 53.
The farmers' market in Cedar Rapids, established in 1902.

3638. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "They Live With Their Work." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 22-25.
An antique business in West Branch and a pottery business in Downey.

3639. ———. "The Ultimate Collectors." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 26-36, 52-53.
Things and Things and Things, a store in Iowa City specializing in the exotic and unusual.

3640. "Little Ideas Make a Big Business." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 19-24.
The Vernon Company of Newton, the nation's second-largest advertising specialty firm.

3641. Lubetkin, Paul. "Go Directly to Go." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 13-17.
Marshalltown-based General Management Corporation, one of the largest real-estate development firms in the Midwest.

3642. McLain, Ruth Leith. *A Finger in the Pie: The Story of McLain's Guest House*. 1967. 47 pp.
Ruth and Harley McLain, farmers near Havelock, Iowa, who opened a restaurant in their farmhouse.

3643. Magnuson, Linda Westcott. "Sheets and Company, an Iowa City Builder/Architect Firm, 1870-1905." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1980. 161 pp.

3644. Matthews, Norma. "A Whale of a Sale." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 45-47, 51.
The annual Planned Parenthood book sale in Des Moines, begun in 1961.

3645. "Maytag Hangs Its Wash on a Hometown Line." *Business Week* (10 April 1965): 174, 176, 178.
History and management of Maytag of Newton.

3646. Melvold, Robert T. "When a Big Plant Hits a Small Town." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 16-19.
The Clinton Machine Company of Maquoketa.

3647. Midwest Industries, Ida Grove, Iowa. *We Build It Best... Or We Don't Build It*. Ida Grove, 197[?]. 58 pp.
Midwest Industries of Ida Grove and its founder Byron Godbersen.

3648. Millen, Pauline. "Rare Glass from an Iowa Factory." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 31-33.
Iowa City Flint Glass Works in Iowa City in the early 1880s.

3649. Miller, John V., Jr. "The Iowa Powder Mills of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Company, 1888-1901: A Study of Powder Mill Location and Operation in the Late Nineteenth Century." M.A. thesis, University of Delaware, 1965. 135 pp.
Plant near Keokuk.

3650. Miller, Liz. *Frosty Mugs and Country Western*. Iowa City, 1980. 8 pp.
The Red Stallion Bar in Coralville.

3651. Miller, Mary E. "The Marmon W. Griffie Pottery Works." *Trail Tales* 6 (1971): 8-10.
Pottery works in Boone in the late nineteenth century.

3652. Miller, Orrin E. *The Life Story of Wayne Harry Worthington*. Waterloo, 1986. 15 pp.
History of the John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works.

3653. ———. *Louis W. Witry: The Man Behind the Waterloo Boy, and the Reason John Deere Came to Town*. Waterloo, 1985. 8 pp.

3654. Mueller, Ralph Scott. *The Skipper of the Clipper: The Story of the Mueller Electric Co., and Its Founder, An Autobiography*. Cleveland, 1957. 244 pp.
Chapter two, "Boyhood in Iowa," pp. 17-59.

3655. Murray, John Joseph. *It Took All of Us: ie, 100 Years of Iowa Electric Light and Power Company*. Cedar Rapids: Iowa Electric Light and Power Co., 1982. 279 pp.

3656. Musgrove, Mary R. "Iowa City Glass." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 367-87.
Iowa City Flint Glass Works in Iowa City in the early 1880s.

3657. ———. "Keota Glass." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 481-515.
Reprinted in *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 265-94.
History of the Keota Glass Works, 1879-1880 and its proprietor, James H. Leighton.

3658. ———. "Keota's Short-Lived Glassmaking Venture." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 14-17.
Keota Glass Works in 1879.

3659. Muyskens, Joan. "The Old Flour Mill." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 396-97.
The Des Moines Roller Mill, flour mill operated c. 1893-1917.

3660. Nelson, Irving A. *Canning Progress at the Cool Spring Canning Company, 1893-1953*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1953. 68 pp.
Canning company in Lake Mills.

3661. Nelson, Jeff. "The Harness Makers." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 50.
The West Side Harness Shop of Sioux City.

3662. Nierling, Jan. "Where Brewing Is a Family Art: Pickett's of Dubuque." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 25-27.

3663. ———. "A Wine for Every Taste." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 11-12.
The Private Stock Winery in Boone.

3664. Niles, Claudia J. "His Pipe Dream Came True." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 22-26.
Lynn Dobson, organ builder of Lake City.

3665. Nilsen, Mary. "Portfolio: The Canteen, a Photo-Essay." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Fall 1984): 24-27.
Restaurant in Ottumwa.

3666. Offenburger, Thomas. "Amazing Alcoa." *Iowan* 4 (June-July 1956): 29-32, 48-49.
Davenport works of the Alcoa Aluminum Company.

3667. O'Hara, Mike. "Mr. Boepple and His Buttons." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 46-51.
John Frederick Boepple, pioneer of Muscatine's pearl button industry.

3668. Oliver Corporation. *Progress in Tractor Power from 1898, Charles City Plant, Oliver Corporation*. Charles City: Oliver Corp., 1966. 34 pp.

3669. ———. *A Super Story: The Oliver Corporation, Charles City, Iowa Plant*. Charles City: Oliver Corp., [c. 1954-1958]. 39 pp.

3670. ———. *A Visit at Oliver Tractor Plant, Charles City, Iowa*. Chicago: Oliver Corp., 1966. 24 pp.

3671. "Pella Rolscreen." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 34-37.
Pella manufacturer of screens, windows, venetian blinds, and folding doors.

3672. "The Pelton Gasoline Engine Works—A Study in the Pursuit of Excellence." *Clinco News* (Clinton Corn Processing Co.) 29, no. 2 (1969): 8-11, 15.
Company in Lyons, 1896-1916.

3673. Petersen, William J. "The W. A. Sheaffer Pen Co." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 257-88.
The Fort Madison company and its founder, Walter A. Sheaffer.

3674. Petersen, Peter L. "Commentary." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 190-91.
Questionable land dealing in Idaho by a company owned largely by Iowan Edwin T. Meredith, 1907-1920.

3675. "Profile: Kathleen Conlon." *Iowa Woman* 2 (Jan.-Feb. 1981): 36.
Dubuque mortician.

3676. Purcell, L. Edward. "Art and Advertising: The Tho. D. Murphy Company of Red Oak." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 162-73.
Advertising and art calendar company of Red Oak at the turn of the century.

3677. Reesink, Carole J. "Iowa Lime Burning." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 59-61.
Lime production in Jackson County in the nineteenth century.

3678. Rehder, Denny. *The Shampoo King: The Story of F. W. Fitch and His Company*. Foreword by Lucius W. Fitch. Des Moines: Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1981. 160 pp.
Des Moines-based company.

3679. Rhodes, Richard. *The Inland Ground: An Evocation of the American Middle West*. New York: Atheneum, 1970. 351 pp.
Chapter ten, "Watching the Animals," the I-D Packing Company of Des Moines.

3680. Righter, Miriam. *Iowa City Glass*. Iowa City, 1963. 55 pp.
Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1966. 55 pp.
Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company, 1880-1882.

3681. ———. "Iowa City Glassware." *Antiques Journal* 9, no. 10 (1954): 18-19.
Iowa City Flint Glass Manufacturing Company, 1880-1882, and its product.

3682. Roberts, Charles W. "The Far Frontiers of Green International." *Iowan* 26 (Spring 1978): 18-25.
The Green Construction Company of Des Moines.

3683. ———. "Mary Garst—The Consummate Cattlewoman." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 34-35.
Manager of the Garst Company cattle operation in Coon Rapids.

3684. ———. "Their Daring Dazzle Lights the Skies." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 4-7.
Musco Mobile Lighting Company of Oskaloosa.

3685. Rosenfield, Joseph. "A Personal View of Younkers' History." *Iowan* 16 (Summer 1968): 20-23, 51-53.
Younkers Department Store of Des Moines.

3686. "Russell of Rapid Thermogas." *Iowan* 6 (Feb.-March 1958): 28-29, 39-40.
Rapid Thermogas Company of Iowa and its president, Charles Russell.

3687. Schmid, Titus B. *The History of Crescent Electric Supply Co., 1919 to 1963*. Dubuque, 1963. 79 pp.
Dubuque-based company.

3688. Schultz, Andrew. "They Satisfy with Sweets." *Iowan* 28 (Spring 1980): 46-49.
The bakeries of Pella.

3689. Schwarz, Geraldine. "A Miller's Tale of True Grist." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 207-12.
A trip in 1917 by miller Herman Lidke to buy millstones.

3690. Severson, Harold. *CIPCO, the Story of a Unique Cooperative*. Kenyon, Minn.: American Brochures, 1965. 31 pp.
Central Iowa Power Cooperative, 1945-1965.

3691. ———. *Corn Belt: Enthusiasm Made the Difference*. Humboldt: Corn Belt Power Cooperative, 1972. 140 pp.
Corn Belt Power Cooperative of Iowa, and rural electrification in Iowa in the 1930s and 1940s.

3692. ———. *Determination Turned on the Power: A History of the Eastern Iowa Light and Power Cooperative*. 1964. 52 pp.
1935-1964.

3693. ———. *Out of the Dark Ages: The Story of the Linn County Rural Electric Cooperative, Marion, Iowa*. Marion: Linn County Rural Electric Cooperative Association, 1968. 24 pp.
1938-1968.

3694. Shanley, Mary Kay. "The 1912 House and Wine Cellar." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 36-39.
Restaurant in turn-of-the-century Clear Lake mansion.

3695. ———. "Putting on the Ritz at the Redstone." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 54-56, 58-60.
Dubuque inn in a Victorian mansion.

3696. Sieber, George Wesley. "Sawlogs for a Clinton Sawmill." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 348-59.
Competitive aspects of log purchasing for the W. J. Young Lumber Company of Clinton in the 1860s.

3697. ———. "Sawmilling on the Mississippi: The W. J. Young Lumber Company, 1858-1900." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1960. 663 pp.
Clinton-based company.

3698. Sklar, Susan. "An Experiment in Worker Ownership." *Dissent* 29 (Winter 1982): 61-69.
The Rath Pork Packing Company of Waterloo, 1978-1982.

3699. Smith, Thomas R. *Farewell to Maytag Research*. Newton, 1974. 22 pp.
Memoirs of an employee of Maytag's Research Division from 1926 to 1974.

3700. ———. *The Model E*. Newton: Tamazunchale Press, 1984. 86 pp.
This miniature book is a history of the Maytag wringer washing machine.

3701. Sonnenfeld, John. *Life on Two Horizons: From Bosnia to Missouri*. New York: Vantage Press, 1956. 154 pp.
Pp. 137-40 describe the author's job as works manager of the Keokuk Steel Casting Company, 1938-1944.

3702. Steimel, Karen. "Corn Processing in Iowa—How Sweet It Is." *Iowa REC News* 39 (Nov. 1985): 16-19.
ADM Corn Sweeteners of Cedar Rapids.

3703. Stevens, Jolene. "A Country Store Thrives." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 48-49, 54.
Store in Lincoln, Iowa, established in 1909, and operated by Emil and Hazel Jipp since 1914.

3704. Sutcliffe, Judy. "The Miracle of Midlands Mall." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 40-45.
Development of a new mall in downtown Council Bluffs.

3705. ———. "Of Hives and Honey: Iowa's 'Hidden' Industry." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 12-17.
The Sioux Honey Association of Sioux City.

3706. Temple, Florence B. "Temple's Grocery Store and West Boone." *Trail Tales* 29 (1977): 15-17.
Turn-of-the-century grocery business.

3707. Thimmesch, Nick. "Bouncing Is His Business." *Iowan* 2 (Feb.-March 1954): 13-15, 44.
George Nissen of Cedar Rapids, inventor of the modern trampoline, and his company.

3708. "Thriving Echo of the Past." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 34-37.
The Jerald Sulky Company of Waterloo, established in 1895, manufacturers of sulkies used in harness racing.

3709. "Tidy House's All-American Success Story." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 36-39, 46-47.
The Tidy House Products Company, established 1940.

3710. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "There's Something New in the Wash at Maytag." *Iowan* 34 (Fall 1985): 22-26, 45-47.

3711. ———. "They've Scored in the Big Time." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 13-17, 53.
Fair-Play Scoreboards, a Des Moines-based company.

3712. ———. "Where Toys Are Tops." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 23-26, 56.
The Ertl Company of Dyersville, manufacturer of toys.

3713. ———. "Winnebago: Dawn of a New Era." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 4-10.
Winnebago Industries of Forest City.

3714. Trennert, Robert A. *Indian Traders on the Middle Border: The House of Ewing, 1827-54*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1981. 271 pp.
William and George Ewing. Contains much about the Indian trade in Iowa, particularly in chapter four.

3715. Tubbs, Jill, and Jim Sayers. "Corn Belt Power Cooperative, a Leader in Rural Electrical Development." *Iowa REC News* 39 (July 1985): 8-9.

3716. Volk, Stephen. "The Ice Harvest." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 90-96.
Hugh Smith's ice business in Cedar Falls in 1921-22.

3717. "W. D. Johnson Coal Company, Office and General Store." *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 44-47.
Reprinted in part from *Boone Illustrated*, 1896.

3718. Walker, Michael. "AGRI: Getting Iowa's 'Gold' to Market." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 4-8.
AGRI Industries, West Des Moines-based grain company.

3719. ———. "A Better Home for Meredith." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 26-33, 53.
History and future of Meredith Corporation of Des Moines.

3720. ———. "He's Sold on Des Moines." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 31-33.
William Knapp, president and founder of Iowa Realty.

3721. Wallace, Wanda, and Irving Wallace. "Here Comes the Show." *Iowan* 3 (Feb.-March 1955): 8-9, 44.
The Central Show Printing Company of Mason City, one of the world's largest circus poster plants.

3722. Warren, Wilson J. "The Welfare Capitalism of John Morrell and Company, 1922-1937." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 497-517.
Labor-management relations at the Ottumwa meat-packing plant.

3723. Whitney, Dori. "Beer Brewing Revived in the Amana Colonies with the Opening of Millstream Brewing Co." *Brewers Digest* 60 (Sept. 1985): 36-37.

3724. Wightman, Marjorie. "Smokestacks by the Old Mill Stream." *Iowan* 2 (June-July 1954): 21-23, 47.
Amana Refrigeration Company, established 1934.

3725. Wilson, Connie Corcoran. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Joe Whitty, a 'Happy' Restaurateur." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 40-41.
Founder of Happy Joe's Pizza and Ice Cream Parlor restaurant chain.

3726. "Wilson Transfer & Storage Company." *Trail Tales* 48 (1984): 4-8.
Boone company established in 1880.

3727. *The Winnebago Story: Our First Quarter Century, 1958-1983*. Forest City: Winnebago Industries, 1983. 147 pp.

3728. Witt, Bill. "AMAX: A Good-Natured Investment." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 36-40.
Molybdenum refining plant near Fort Madison.

3729. ———. "The Olde Broom Factory." *Iowan* 26 (Winter 1977): 48-49, 51-52, 54.
Cedar Falls restaurant established in an old broom factory built in 1862.

3730. Wittmer, Betty DeWitt. "The Rooster that Laid the Golden Egg." *Iowan* 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1952): 10-11, 40.
The Schield Bantam Company of Waverly, manufacturer of power cranes and shovels, established 1944.

3731. ———. "Santa Claus' Workshop." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 20-21, 52.
The Lansing Company of Lansing, started in 1897 as a button factory, although half its output is now toys.

3732. Wolf, W. W. *The Corn Starch Saga and Its Impact on the History of Keokuk, Being a "Capsule" Account of the Origin and the Activities of a Family, a Man, a Company, and the Utility of a Great Natural Product—Corn*. Keokuk: Hill Printing Co., 1973. 72 pp. Centennial ed., 1981. 79 pp.
John C. Hubinger and his company in turn-of-the-century Keokuk.

3733. Woodworth, Warner. "Workers as Bosses." *Social Policy* 11 (Jan.-Feb. 1981): 40-45.
The Rath Packing Company of Waterloo, 1978-1981.

3734. Work, John L. *Cargill Beginnings . . . An Account of Early Years*. Minneapolis, Minn.: Cargill, 1965. 154 pp.

Particularly chapter 5, pp. 69-83, which describes William Cargill's years in Iowa immediately after the Civil War.

3735. Wundrum, Bill. "The Wide World of Stanley." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 16-18.
The Stanley Engineering Company of Muscatine.

3736. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "Collins and the Electronic Beanstalk." *Iowan* 4 (Feb.-March 1956): 28-32, 46.
Collins Radio Company of Cedar Rapids.

3737. Zug, John. "Dial: The Right Numbers." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 18-19, 51-53.
Dial Financial Corporation of Des Moines, founded in 1897.

3738. ———. "The Vinsons Had a Vision." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 41-45, 52.
Ed and Clary Vinson, potters of Garrison, who purchased an old brick and tile works to use as a work, display, and storage facility.

3. Banking

3739. Adams, Larry. "History from Montana, Iowa." *Paper Money* 10 (First quarter 1971): 18-19.

3740. Beitz, Ruth S. "Paper Money and Wildcat Currency." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 33-37, 49.
Viscissitudes of business and banking in Davenport in the 1850s, particularly with reference to J. M. D. Burrows and Ebenezer Cook.

3741. Blyskal, Jeff. "Iowa, the Debit Card State." *Forbes* 132 (29 August 1983): 45-46.
Electronic funds transfers in retail sales in Des Moines.

3742. Bohlman, H. Mae. *Iowa Banking During the 1920s*. Des Moines: Iowa Bankers Association, 1977. 56 pp.

3743. Bougie, Rosemarie. *History of the Iowa Credit Union League, 1930-1956*. Des Moines: Iowa Credit Union League, 1958. 84 pp. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 119 pp.

3744. Budd, June. "Early Banking in Iowa." Parts 1-2. *The Check List* 2 (July 1971): 140-42; (Oct. 1971): 169-71.

3745. Burstein, Gordon L. "Iowa's 1846 Ban on Banking: A Product of State and National History and Politics." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1972. 97 pp.

3746. Cook, H. Earl. "Iowa's First Banking System." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 602-11.
Banking operations, 1858-1865.

3747. Dawson, William Archibald. "Some Developments in Iowa Banking from 1946 to 1954." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 184 pp.

3748. Douglas, C. G. *A Long Look at the Bank that Stayed in Marion—A History of Iowa's Oldest National Bank*. Marion: First National Bank, 1973.

3749. Erickson, Erling Arthur. *Banking in Frontier Iowa, 1836-1865*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1971. 183 pp.

3750. ———. "Banks and Politics before the Civil War: The Case of Iowa, 1836-1865." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 327 pp.

3751. ———. "A History of the Miners' Bank of Dubuque, 1836-1845." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 619-39.

3752. ———. "Money and Banking in a 'Bankless' State: Iowa, 1846-1857." *Business History Review* 43 (1969): 171-91.

3753. ———. "Money in Early Nineteenth Century United States, as Illustrated by the Case of Iowa." *North Dakota Quarterly* 38, no. 3 (1970): 49-64.

3754. Ferguson, Lewis K. *The Trade Tokens of Iowa*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1972. 394 pp.
Catalog of trade tokens issued by Iowa merchants from the 1880s to the 1930s.

3755. ———. *The Trade Tokens of Iowa: Supplement*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1972. 50 pp.

3756. Ferguson, Lewis K., Fred R. Mackhoff, and Walter Rosene, Jr. "Currency and Banking in Early Iowa." *Numismatist* 73 (1960): 17-25, 143-46, 299-303, 441-46, 861-67, 1343-53.
Brief history of banking in Iowa and a complete list of obsolete bank notes of Iowa. Also published separately, 1960.

3757. "Iowa Banks Working Together Smoothly Toward Joint EFTS." *Banking* 68 (Oct. 1976): 32-33, 110, 114, 116, 118.
Recent Iowa banking history.

3758. Iowa Credit Union League. *50 Years of History, 1930-1980*. Des Moines, 1980. 35 pp.

3759. "Iowa-Issued Dollar Comes Home." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 51.
Discovery of a dollar bill issued in 1874 by a Cedar Falls bank.

3760. Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants. *The Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants, 1914-1960*. Des Moines, 1961. 87 pp.

3761. Kaufman, George G. "Bank Market Structure and Performance: The Evidence from Iowa." *Southern Economic Journal* 32 (1966): 429-39.
Data from 1959 and 1960.

3762. Lehman, Harold Arthur. "An Economic Study of the Credit Union Movement in Iowa." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1960. 112 pp.

3763. Leonardo, James S. "Notes Charter Iowa Railroads." *Bank Note Reporter* 11 (Sept. 1983): 8.
The issuance of scrip by the Dubuque Western and the Great Western Railroad companies in the 1850s.

3764. Muchmore, Lynn. "The Banking Crisis of 1933: Some Iowa Evidence." *Journal of Economic History* 30 (1970): 627-39.

3765. Oakes, Dean G. "The First First National Bank." *Palimpsest* 54 (1973): 28-30.
This Davenport bank, established 1863, was the first in the nation to open and operate under the National Banking Act of 1863.

3766. ———. *Iowa Obsolete Notes and Scrip*. Iowa City: Society of Paper Money Collectors, 1982. 138 pp.

3767. Perkins, Jacob R. *Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow . . . Council Bluffs Savings Bank, a Regional Chronicle*. Council Bluffs: Council Bluffs Savings Bank, 1956. 46 pp.

4. Insurance

3777. "Bankers Who?" *Forbes* 121 (17 April 1978): 102-3, 105.
The Bankers Life Insurance Company of Des Moines.

3778. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "Venerable Equitable of Iowa." *Iowan* 5 (June-July 1957): 28-30, 41, 44.
Iowa's oldest (1867) and largest insurance company.

3779. "Central Life: Building for the Future." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 39-45.
Central Life Insurance Company of Des Moines.

3780. "A Dream . . . the Founding of Equitable of Iowa: Eleven Presidents Have Guided the Company Since 1867." *Equiowa* (Jan.-Feb. 1977): 2-3.

3781. English, Emory H. "Safeguarding Insurance in Iowa." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 413-45; 33 (1956): 393-439.
History of insurance legislation in Iowa.

3768. Preston, Howard Hall. *History of Banking in Iowa*. New York: Arno Press, 1980. 458 pp.
Reprint of 1922 edition.

3769. Rhoades, Matthew E. "The Day the Bank Closed." *Agri Finance* 27 (March 1985): 24-25, 27.
The closing on Feb. 7, 1985, of the First National Bank of Woodbine and its impact.

3770. Roberts, Charles W. "The Brenton Century." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 36-43, 52-53.
History of Brenton Banks, Inc., founded in Dallas Center in 1881.

3771. *The Security Trust and Savings Bank, 1909-1969—60 Years Old and Goin' Like 60*. Shenandoah: Security Trust and Savings Bank, 1969.

3772. Sheets, George M. *George J. Schaller, Big Country Banker*. Iowa City, 1959.
Storm Lake banker.

3773. Tiernan, Frank, and Ed Wolfe. "The Iowa Transfer System: EFT in Retail Banking." *Journal of Retail Banking* 2 (March 1980): 20-28.
History and operation of Electronic Funds Transfer banking in Iowa.

3774. *The Union Story Trust and Savings Bank: Working with Ames through the Years*. Ames, 1981. 16 pp.

3775. Wallis, John Rider. *American Trust and Savings Bank: Serving the Tri-State Area for Fifty Years*. Dubuque, 1962. 18 pp.
Dubuque bank.

3776. Wollam, James Andrew. "An Investigation of the Factors Affecting the Growth of Iowa Savings and Loan Associations, 1945-1965." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 63 pp.

3782. Farmers Mutual Insurance Association. *The Farmers Mutual Insurance Association Centennial, 1874-1974*. 1974. 28 pp.
Washington, Iowa, based insurance company.

3783. George, Jim. *Working Together: Grinnell Mutual/The First 75 Years*. Montezuma: Sutherland Printing, 1983. 116 pp.

3784. Giese, Henry. *Of Mutuals and Men: The Story of the Rise of Mutual Insurance in Iowa*. Des Moines: Garner Publishing Co., 1955. 289 pp.

3785. Iowa Mutual Tornado Insurance Association. *The IMT Heritage, 1884-1959*. Des Moines, 1959. 16 pp.

3786. McCord, Patricia Katherine. "Farm Mutual and Fraternal Insurance in Iowa: Two Case Studies of Group Influence." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 95 pp.

3787. "A Pair to Draw To." *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 26-27.
Gary Kirke and Bill Van Orsdel, founders of KVI, Des Moines-based insurance brokerage company.

3788. Pease, George Sexton. *Patriarch of the Prairie: The Story of Equitable of Iowa, 1867-1967*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1967. 260 pp.

3789. Petersen, Carl, and Beatrice Petersen. *A County Mutual History, Compiled for the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of Ringgold Mutual Insurance Association*. 1962. 20 pp.

3790. Pioneer Mutual Insurance Association. *Centennial, 1870-1970: A Proud Heritage, a Promising Future*. Red Oak, 1970. 12 pp.
Red Oak-based insurance company.

3791. Remer, Richard Charles. "The Central Life of Des Moines." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1970. 90 pp.
History of a Des Moines-based insurance company.

3792. Shanley, Mary Kay. "IMT Celebrates a Century." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 38-42.
Des Moines-based insurance company.

3793. Wall, Joseph Frazier. *Policies and People: The First Hundred Years of the Bankers Life*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1979. 192 pp.
Bankers Life Insurance Company of Des Moines.

5. Mining

3794. Bennett, Gerald D., and Charlotte A. Bennett. "The Bennett Mine, One of the Snake Creek Coal Mines, Greene County, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 43 (1982): 2-9.

3795. Bischoff, Harold L. "Clayton's Silica Mine." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 84-95.
Silica mining in Clayton County since 1878.

3796. Broughton, W. A. *An Evaluation of the Mineral Lands in Indian Cession 175 of Eastern Iowa*. 196[?].
From the Indian Claims Commission case files.

3797. "Coal Mining in the Ogden Area." *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 64-69.

3798. "Coal Renaissance Comes to Southern Iowa Farm Lands." *Coal Age* 83 (1978): 116-17.

3799. Cuthbertson, Richard D. "The History of Lead Mining in the Dubuque Area." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1957.

3800. Furnish, William M. "Cedar Valley Quarries." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1977): 12-31.

3801. "An Iowa Coal Town Circa 1900." *Iowa REC News* 33 (July 1979): 12-13.
Buxton.

3802. Johnson, Cynthia Jean. "A New Life: The Iowa Coal Mines." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 56-64.
Interview with John Corso, immigrant from Italy in 1914, who worked all his life in the coal mines of Appanoose County.

3803. Johnson, David V. "History of Mining in Madrid, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 53-63.

3804. Jones, Donald C. "The Last of a Vanishing Breed." *Coal Mining and Processing* (May 1970): 28-32.
New Gladstone mine in Iowa, the last mine to use an old-style mining technique called "advancing longwall."

3805. Koch, Donald L. "Iowa's Mineral Resources." In *Status of Natural Resources in Iowa, 1984*, 34-50. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1984.
Includes history of mining in Iowa.

3806. Kornfeld, J. A. "Iowa's First Oil Well May Spur Three-State Play." *World Oil* 156 (April 1963): 137-39.

3807. Landis, Thomas Donald. "A History of Monroe County, Iowa, as a Coal Mining Center." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1963. 153 pp.

3808. Ludvigson, Greg A., and James A. Dockal. "Lead and Zinc Mining in the Dubuque Area." *Iowa Geology* 9 (1984): 4-9.

3809. McVay, Audrey M., and Larry Adams. "Some Further Reflections on Coal Mining." *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 77-80.

3810. Madsen, Michael A. "Coal Mining and Coal Resources in Boone County and Story County, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 5-43.

3811. Marshall, Lawrence G. *Mining Methods and Costs, Iowa Gypsum Deposits*. U. S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 7909. Washington, D.C., 1959. 23 pp.
Covers Webster and Appanoose counties, 1848-1958.

3812. Mueller, Dwain. "When Coal Was King." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 45-52.
Coal mining industry at What Cheer in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

3813. Olin, Hubert L. *Coal Mining in Iowa*. Des Moines: State of Iowa, 1965. 96 pp.
History of the industry.

3814. "Ottumwa Gold Rush." *Iowan* 2 (Dec. 1953-Jan. 1954): 40.
Report of finding gold on Bear Creek near Ottumwa, and the subsequent excitement in 1881.

3815. Pestotnik, Joe. "Fifty Years of Mining Coal." *Trail Tales* 10 (1972): 13-17. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 49-52.
Coal mining in Boone County in the first half of the twentieth century.

3816. Petersen, William J. "Forecasters of Quarrying." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 205-8.
Early writers on the prospects for quarries in Iowa.

3817. "Pioneer Coal Operators." *Trail Tales* 31 (1978): 21-22.
Early Boone County coal mining.

3818. Pratt, LeRoy G. *Polk County Coal Mines*. Des Moines: Polk County Historical Society, 1974. 22 pp.
List of Polk County's coal companies and mines, together with brief histories.

3819. Radebaugh, Harold. "Memoirs of the Keystone Mine." *Trail Tales* 43 (1982): 9-11.

3820. Rodenborn, Leo V. *A History of the Gypsum Industry, Fort Dodge, Webster County, Iowa: Marking Centennial of the Gypsum Industry in Fort Dodge, Iowa . . . 1872-1972*. Fort Dodge: Messenger Printing Co., 1972. 125 pp.

3821. Rutland, Robert. "The Mining Camps of Iowa: Faded Sources of Hawkeye History." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 35-42.

3822. Schwieder, Dorothy. *Black Diamonds: Life and Work in Iowa's Coal Mining Communities, 1895-1925*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 203 pp.

3823. ———. *Iowa's Coal Mining Heritage; Including Supplementary Material for the Film "The Last Pony Mine"*. Des Moines: Department of Mines and Minerals, State Mining Board, 1973. 39 pp.

6. Employment

3829. Baumbach, Clifford. "Shifts in Manufacturing Employment Within Iowa Counties, 1947-1954." *Iowa Business Digest* 28 (Dec. 1957): 1-2, 5-7.

3830. Bloom, Clark, and M. Jarvin Emerson. "Trends in Retail Employment in Iowa, 1948-1958." *Iowa Business Digest* 31 (July 1960): 1-7.

3831. Bognanno, Mario Frank. *Iowa Employment Patterns and Projections, 1940-1970: Industrial, Occupational, and Occupation-Industry Employment Matrix*. Iowa City: Center for Labor and Management, College of Business Administration, University of Iowa, 1966. 48 pp.

3832. ———. "A Study of Employment Opportunities in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 101 pp.
1940-1960.

3833. Bognanno, Mario Frank, and Vern Hagen. "Principal Employment Changes in Iowa from 1940 to 1960, with Projections to 1970." *Iowa Business Digest* 37 (May 1966): 3-19.

3834. Carey, Eugene Roy. "A Comparative Analysis of the Iowa Public Employees Retirement System with the Other State Teacher-Retirement Systems of the Nation." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1969. 338 pp.
"Origin and Development of the Iowa Teacher-Retirement Program," pp. 76-93.

3835. Dinovo, John Phil. "Employment Trends in Council Bluffs, Iowa, 1950-1957." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1960. 72 pp.

3836. Iowa Labor Mobility Demonstration Project. *Final Report of the Iowa Labor Mobility Demonstration Project*. Iowa Employment Security Commission, 1969. 213 pp.
History of the project from March 1, 1967, to January 31, 1969.

3824. ———. "The Last Pony Mine: The Closing of the New Gladstone." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 29-33.
The closing, in March 1971, of the last pony mine in the United States, located in Appanoose County.

3825. ———. "A Social and Economic Study of Iowa's Coal Mining Population, 1895-1925." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 320 pp.

3826. Stolp, Richard N., and F. P. DeLuca. *Perspectives on Iowa Coal*. Ames: Energy and Mineral Resources Research Institute, Iowa State University, 1976. 66 pp.

3827. Thomas, Morgan. "Pioneer Iowa Coal Operators." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 118-27.

3828. Thorpe, Larry. "They're Rediscovering Our Ancient Treasure Trove." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 27, 44.
The Dubuque lead mines.

3837. Jakubauskas, Edward B. "Labor Force and Occupational Trends in Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 36 (March 1965): 13-27.
1950-1964.

3838. Jakubauskas, Edward B., and Donald E. Mitchell. "The Iowa State Manpower Development Council." *Iowa Business Digest* 37 (Oct. 1966): 11-19.
History, background, and objectives.

3839. Jakubauskas, Edward B., and Neil A. Palomba. "Relocation of Farm Workers from Mississippi to Iowa." *Labor Law Journal* 20 (1969): 479-90.
The Mississippi-Iowa Labor Mobility Program of 1968.

3840. Lloyd, Craig. "The Iowa Civilian Labor Force: A Comparative Study." *Iowa Business Digest* 35 (April 1964): 17-28.
1940-1960.

3841. "Man Looks for a Job." *Life* 36 (1 March 1954): 22-25.
Unemployment in Charles City.

3842. Mergen, Bernard. "A Quantitative Study of Wage Workers in Iowa, 1894." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1114-27.
A comparison of union and non-union workers.

3843. Moehnke, Rory Edward. "The Changing Industrial Employment Structure of Iowa Communities Between 1960 and 1970." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1974.

3844. Peterson, Clair A., and Norbert K. Norpel. *Iowa Employment Trends, 1947-1960*. Iowa City: Bureau of Labor and Management, College of Business Administration, State University of Iowa, 1962. 27 pp.

3845. "What Happens When Jobs Run Out." *U.S. News and World Report* 36 (8 July 1954): 28-31.
Unemployment in the Quad Cities in 1954.

7. Labor

3846. Beitz, Ruth S. "Across Iowa with Jack London." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 38-43.

1894 trek across Iowa, en route to Washington, D.C., with "Kelly's Army" of unemployed workers.

3847. Birecree, Adrienne Marie. "Decertification: A Case in Point." Ph.D. diss., University of Notre Dame, 1983. 348 pp. The Clinton Corn Processing strike of 1979-80 and its aftermath.

3848. "Brief History of Local Union No. 869, U.M.W. of A." *Trail Tales* 36 (1980): 70-76.

3849. Butler, Donald Thomas. "Factors Affecting Trade Union Organizing of Manufacturing Firms in Iowa, 1946 to 1957." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1959. 165 pp.

3850. Cosgrove, J. E. "Labor Education in Iowa." *American Federationist* 61 (April 1954): 22-23, 30-31. Development of a labor education program by the AFL in Iowa, 1951-1954.

3851. Cumberland, William H. "Plain Honesty: Wallace Short and the I.W.W." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 146-60. Short was mayor of Sioux City in 1919.

3852. Daly, John Marie. "History of Unionization in Waterloo, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Creighton University, 1962. 173 pp.

3853. Ellis, Christine. "People Who Cannot Be Bought." In *Rank and File: Personal Histories by Working-Class Organizers*, edited by Alice Lynd and Staughton Lynd, 10-33. Boston: Beacon Press, 1973. Yugoslavian immigrants in Jerome, Appanoose County.

3854. Farley, Mary Allison. "Iowa Women in the Workplace." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 2-16, 21-27. Photos taken in Dubuque in 1912.

3855. ———. "Wage-Earning Women in Dubuque, Iowa, 1910-1917: Their Position in the Labor Force and How They Remember That Experience." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1985. 67 pp.

3856. Foley, James Edward. "Labor Union Jurisdictional Disputes in the Quad-Cities' Farm Equipment Industry, 1949-1955." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 121 pp.

3857. Gallagher, Daniel G., and Richard Peggnetter. "Impasse Resolution Under the Iowa Multistep Procedure." *Industrial and Labor Relations Review* 32 (1979): 327-38. The experience of the first two years' operation of impasse resolution under the Iowa Public Employment Relations Act.

3858. Gilroy, Thomas P., and Jack A. Lipovac. "Impasse Procedure Utilization: Year One Under the Iowa Statute." *Journal of Collective Negotiations in the Public Sector* 6 (1977): 181-91. The operation of the Public Employment Relations Act in Iowa in 1974-1975.

3859. *An Injury to One Is an Injury to All; One Year of Our Lives: The Clinton Corn Strike, 1979-1980*. Clinton, 1980. 36 pp. History of the strike against the Clinton Corn Processing Company.

3860. Langford, Norma Jane. "Kelly's Army." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 26-29, 52. March of unemployed workers through Iowa in 1894, en route to Washington, D.C.

3861. London, Jack. *Jack London on the Road: The Tramp Diary and Other Hobo Writings*. Edited by Richard W. Etulain. Logan: Utah State University Press, 1979. 209 pp. Pp. 40-54 contain entries from London's diary concerning his march through Iowa with Kelly's Army in 1894.

3862. ———. "Tramping with Kelly through Iowa: A Jack London Diary." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 316-46. Excerpts from a diary kept by London in 1894 when he was with Kelly's Army in Iowa.

3863. Matles, James J., and James Higgins. *Them and Us: Struggle of a Rank-and-File Union*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1974. 311 pp. Chapter seven, "Company Town in Iowa," 89-100, covers the Maytag strike in Newton, 1938.

3864. Mills, R. "Work Law Has Been Ruinous: Iowa's Experience." *American Federationist* 65 (Aug. 1958): 27-28.

3865. Petersen, William J. "Jack London and Kelly's Army." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 289-315. "Kelly's Industrial Army" of unemployed workers in Iowa in 1894.

3866. Ratcliff, Roger W. "An Inquiry into the 1938 Strike at the Maytag Company, Newton, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1964. 105 pp.

3867. Rousmaniere, Kate. "The Muscatine Button Workers' Strike of 1911-12: An Iowa Community in Conflict." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 243-62.

3868. Schwantes, Carlos A. "Soldiers of Misfortune." Part 1, "Iowa Railroads versus Kelly's Army of the Unemployed, 1894." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1983): 487-509. Part 2, "Jack London, Kelly's Army, and the Struggle for Survival in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1983): 567-92.

3869. Stonebarger, Dewayne A. "A Study of Unionism among Municipal Employees of the State of Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1955. 250 pp.

3870. Taft, Philip. "Mayor Short and the I.W.W. Agricultural Workers." *Labor History* 7 (1966): 173-77. Wallace M. Short, mayor of Sioux City in 1919.

3871. "The Way We Worked." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 9-15. Photos of businesses and employees in Dubuque, taken in 1912.

3872. Weaver, James Baird. "The Threefold Contentment of Industry." In *Farmer Discontent, 1865-1900*, edited by Vernon R. Carstensen, 80-89. New York: Wiley, 1974. 1892 article on organized labor by Iowa lawyer and Populist candidate for president.

3873. Winn, Robert D. "The Functions of the Iowa Federation of Labor, 1893-1964." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 95 pp.

8. Taxation and Public Finance

3874. Baehr, Herman Bertholdt. "Minimizing Death and Gift Tax Liabilities on Iowa Estates." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1958. 581 pp. 1930-1954.

3875. Bonomi, Ferne. "A Laymen's Guide to the Rumble over Tax Assessments." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 2-4, 53.

3876. Campana, Joyce, and Susan A. Hanson. *A Study of Federal Revenue Sharing in Iowa*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1980. 67 pp. Use of federal revenue sharing funds in Iowa, 1972-1978.

3877. Collins, Donald C. "Revenue Administration and Collection at the State Level in Iowa, 1956-1961." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1963. 172 pp.

3878. Hahn, Harlan. "Urban-Rural Legislative Voting on Taxation in Iowa." *Iowa Business Digest* 36 (June 1965): 8-12. The struggle for tax legislation in the 1963 legislature.

3879. Heil, Richard Paul. "Trends in State Revenue: The Case of Iowa—1900-1963." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 88 pp.

3880. Johnson, Robert H., and Lewis E. Wagner. *A Comparative Study of the Tax Systems of Iowa and the Surrounding States*. Iowa City: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Iowa, 1952. 372 pp. 1929-1950.

3881. Julius, Marvin. *Local Government Finance in Iowa, 1965-70*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1971. 53 pp.

3882. Leabo, Dick Albert. *Selected Trends in Iowa Retail Sales and Use Tax Collections, 1939-1952*. Iowa City: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, State University of Iowa, 1954. 43 pp.

3883. Maliet, Leonard Dale. "A Comparative Study of the Illinois Retailers Occupation Tax and the Iowa Retail Sales and Use Taxes." Ph.D. diss., University of Illinois at Urbana, 1955. 302 pp. Some history of the establishment and development of the statesales tax in Iowa.

3884. Nordquist, Gerald, and Arthur Welsh. "A Comparative Study of Aggregate Tax Burden in Iowa and Seven Neighboring States, 1948 to 1961." *Iowa Business Digest* 35 (April 1964): 3-16.

3885. Pogue, Thomas F., and L. G. Sgontz. "State-Local Spending in Iowa: Past Trends and Projections to 1975." *Iowa Business Digest* 40 (April 1968): 3-10.

3886. Ringgenberg, Clayton, and Cynthia Nowell. *Iowa State Government Revenues and Expenditures: 1950-1983*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, Division of Continuing Education, University of Iowa, 1984. 42 pp.

3887. Stanley, David. "How to Lose Money Without Really Trying." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 36-38. Effects of Iowa's 1851 moneys and credits tax.

3888. Tyler, Duane. "State and Local Finance: Revenue Patterns in Iowa, 1955 and 1961." *Iowa Business Digest* 34 (March 1963): 3-7.

3889. Van Bruggen, Edwin Markham. "School and Municipal Property Tax Effort in the Fifty Six Largest Municipalities of Iowa: A Descriptive and Explanatory Analysis of School and Municipal Property Tax Rate Outputs, 1945-1967." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1971. 208 pp.

3890. Wessel, Garlyn Harold. "A Study of the Response of Property Tax Components to Change in Personal Income in the State of Iowa for the Years 1910 through 1962." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1965. 344 pp.

3891. Wright, Deil Spencer. "Trends in Municipal Expenditures and Taxes in Iowa." Parts 1-2. *Iowa Municipalities* 17 (Jan. 1963): 15-18, 31; (Feb. 1963): 25-30, 32. 1920-1960.

3892. Wright, Deil Spencer, and Robert W. Marker. "A Half-Century of Local Finances: The Case of Iowa." *National Tax Journal* 18 (1964): 274-91.

3893. Wright, Deil Spencer, Robert W. Marker, and Garlyn Harold Wessel. *A Half-Century of Local Government Finances: The Case of Iowa, 1910-1960*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1963. 99 pp.

X

Education



1. Elementary and Secondary Education

3894. "Adjoining Counties Where Boone County Students Attended Rural Schools." *Trail Tales* 43 (1982): 27-30.

3895. Albrecht, James E., and Jerry Duea. "What Price Excellence? The Iowa Experience." *Phi Delta Kappan* 65 (1983): 211-13.
Survey of public education in recent years.

3896. Anderson, Myron S. "Story of a Country School." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 130-32.
A school in Marion Township, Hamilton County, in the 1890s.

3897. Andrews, Clarence A. "Where the Saints Go Marching On." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 16-25.
St. Katherine's and St. Mark's in Bettendorf.

3898. Archie, David. "A New Era Dawns in Iowa Education." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 4-8, 51-52.

3899. Armentrout, Rosa. "Country School in the 1870s." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1969): 5-8.
From a diary kept in 1876-77.

3900. Arthur, I. W. "A New Challenge for Our Educators." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 2-6.

3901. Ask, Robert W. *High on a Hill, a History: Thomas Jefferson High School, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, the First Quarter Century*. Cedar Rapids: Russell's Guides, 1984. 182 pp.

3902. Bailey, Martha D. "Everyone Pitches In at Scattergood." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 15-17, 48.

3903. Baker, Mary A. *A History of Davenport's Schools*. Davenport: Davenport Community School District, 1978. 103 pp.

3904. Balcer, Charles Lewis. "Concepts with Regard to High School Public Address Activities as Shown by the History of the Iowa High School Forensic League." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1954. 349 pp.

3905. Bateson, Owen E. "The Number of Public Schools that Have Closed in the State of Iowa for the Years 1936 to 1952." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1953.

3906. Beineke, John A. "The Mark of Horace Mann on Iowa Education." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 101-5.

1856 report on Iowa education made to the General Assembly, prepared by Horace Mann and Amos Dean, first president of the University of Iowa.

3907. Beitz, Ruth S. "Penmanship at Its Prime." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 5-9, 52-53.
Lorenzo D. Teter and Austin N. Palmer, two Iowa advocates of elegant penmanship in the late nineteenth century.

3908. Belding, Robert E. "Academies and Iowa's Frontier Life." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 335-58.

3909. ———. "An Iowa Schoolgirl—1860s Style." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 2-11.

3910. ———. "The Penman Builds an Empire." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 138-45.
Austin N. Palmer.

3911. Benbow, Clara L. "A History of Education in Clarke County, Iowa." M.S. thesis, Drake University, 1960. 62 pp.

3912. Blake, Norman K. "The Historical Development and Assessment of Iowa's Information Retrieval and Dissemination Network Project 'Informs.'" Ed.D. diss., Drake University, 1978. 297 pp.
An Iowa educational information network.

3913. Bohlen, Joe M., and Dean R. Yoesting. "Congruency Between Occupational Aspirations and Attainments of Iowa Young People." *Rural Sociology* 33 (1968): 207-13.
Study of 1948 high school graduates of rural schools in Hamilton and Story counties.

3914. Boyken, J. Clarine J. *Echoes of Spring Valley*. Albert City: Appeal Publishing Co., 1978. 121 pp.
Author's school days in Spring Valley School, Scott Township, Hamilton County.

3915. Brown, Glen. "Prairie Knoll School." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1974): 68-69.
In Springdale Township, Cedar County.

3916. Budensiek, Harold. "The Trend of Pupil Progress Reporting in the State of Iowa from 1950-1958." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959. 104 pp.

3917. Carp, Robert A. "Censorship Pressure on Social Studies Teachers." *Social Education* 32 (1968): 487-88, 492. Groups exerting pressure on Iowa high school teachers, 1966.
3918. Carroll, William E., et al. *The Teaching of History in the Public High Schools of Iowa*. 1979. 51 pp.
3919. Carstensen, Vernon. "The University as Head of the Iowa School System." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 213-46. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 323-58. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. History of the development of education in Iowa.
3920. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1960): 2-34; (1966): 2-33, 36-74, 77-87; (1967): 1-80; (1968): 42-48; (1969): 9-30, 33-41; (1970): 47-67; (1971): 42-65. Short articles by various authors on the history of rural schools in Cedar County.
3921. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 25-30. Photos of Durant School and students, Cedar County, 1894-1909.
3922. Christensen, T. P. "Homer Horatio Seerley." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 363-85. An educational leader in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.
3923. "Church and State—the Place of Religion in the Schools of the State of Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 49 (1964): 771-88. Historical and legal survey.
3924. Clarence, Iowa. Clarence High School. *One Hundred Years of Clarence High School, 1869-1969*. Clarence, 1969. 18 pp.
3925. Clayton, John, and Lloyd Finks. "Education Is Big Business." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 7-9. School reorganization in Wayne and Appanoose counties.
3926. Cornell, Donald R. "A History of the Akron Independent School, Akron, Iowa, 1898 to 1953." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1955. 127 pp.
3927. Cossman, George W., and Robert M. Fitch. "The Iowa Science and Culture Study." *Social Education* 31 (Dec. 1967): 683-86.
3928. "County Eighth Grade Examinations for Rural Pupils." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 58-59. Exams given in the 1930s.
3929. Cushman, M. L., and Dan H. Cooper. "A Rebuttal: The Case for Larger High Schools." *Iowan* 2 (April-May 1954): 16-17, 38-39.
3930. Daugherty, Blanche Rapp. *A School of the Old Days*. New York: Vantage Press, 1956. 62 pp. Reminiscences of rural schools in Iowa, 1880-1890.
3931. Daugherty, Mrs. John D. "The Bicentennial History of the Four Fraser Schools of Boone County, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 26 (1976): 1-17.
3932. Davenport Retired Teachers Association. *A History of Davenport Retired Teachers Assn.* Davenport, 1960.
3933. Davis, Eugene. "Reorganization of Iowa School Districts." *Iowa Law Review* 39 (1954): 570-607. 1857-1953.
3934. Davis, James H. *A History of the United Community School District*. Boone, 1978. 60 pp. A Boone County district.
3935. ———. *Napier Alumni Association Celebrates 40th Year*. 1963. 16 pp. Napier Consolidated School, Boone County, Iowa.
3936. Davis, Robert E. "A Study of Teacher Reaction to a Series of Radio Programs in Iowa History." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 166 pp. Reactions to two radio programs, "Hawkeye History," and "Stories of Iowa," broadcast on WOI, 1953-1955.
3937. De Maine, Joseph C. "A History of the Hinton Public Schools, Hinton, Iowa, 1876 to 1956." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1957. 79 pp.
3938. Denny, Robert R. *Bicentennial Reflections: History of the Des Moines Public Schools, 1846-1976*. Des Moines: Des Moines Public Schools, 1976. 96 pp.
3939. ———. *Centennial Historical Salute to the East High School Alumni Association: Part of the Rich History of East Des Moines and East High School*. Des Moines: Board of Education, Des Moines Public Schools, 1977. 60 pp.
3940. ———. "Des Moines Technical High School." *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education* 49 (March 1960): 46-51.
3941. ———. *History of North High School and North Des Moines*. Des Moines: Board of Education, 1978. 87 pp.
3942. ———. *History of the Des Moines Public Schools, 1846-1966*. Des Moines: Tech High Press, 1967. 71 pp.
3943. ———. *Ten Significant Years, 1976-1986: History of the Des Moines Public Schools*. Des Moines: Des Moines Public Schools, 1986. 259 pp.
3944. Des Moines Public Schools. *Five Significant Years: 1957-1962*. Des Moines, 1962. 32 pp.
3945. Des Moines Public Schools. Third Ward. No. 10. 1876, A Centennial Offering by Third Ward Pupils, No. 10, Des Moines, Iowa. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 386 pp. Writings by Des Moines students in 1876 on the occasion of the U.S. centennial.
3946. Doolittle, Agnes. *Dig a Flea (History of Dickinson County Schools and School Teachers)*. Chi Chapter, Delta Kappa Gamma, 1956.
3947. Drips, Joseph S. "The Iowa Professional Teaching Practices Commission (IPTPC): A History with Assessment of Iowa's Educators' Understanding and Perceptions of Professional Ethics and Self-Governance." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1984. 438 pp.
3948. "Education: The Double Challenge." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 34-35, 46-47. Review of education in 1956.
3949. Engelhardt, Carroll Lee. "Citizenship Training and Community Civics in Iowa Schools: Modern Methods for Traditional Ends, 1876-1928." *Mid-America* 65 (April-July 1983): 55-69.
3950. ———. "The Common School and the Ideal Citizen: Iowa, 1876-1921." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1969. 224 pp.
3951. ———. "Religion, Morality, and Citizenship in the Public Schools: Iowa, 1858-1930." In *Ideas in America's Cultures: From Republic to Mass Society*, edited by Hamilton Cravens, 45-57. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982.
3952. ———. "Schools and Character: Educational Reform and Industrial Virtue in Iowa, 1890-1930." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (Winter 1985): 618-36.
3953. Erickson, Donald A. "The 'Plain People' and American Democracy." *Commentary* 45 (1968): 36-44. An account of Iowa's efforts in 1965 to force the Amish to attend state-approved schools.
3954. ———. "Showdown at an Amish Schoolhouse: A Description and Analysis of the Iowa Controversy." In *Public Controls for Non-Public Schools*, edited by Donald A. Erickson, 15-60. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969. Reprinted in *Compulsory Education and the Amish: The Right Not to Be Modern*, edited by Albert M. Keim, 43-83. Boston: Beacon Press, 1975. Conflict between the Amish and public schools in Hazelton, 1965-1967.
3955. Evrard, Jamie. "A Happy Case of Happenstance: An Experience in Ikat." *Design* 81 (Oct. 1979): 16-20. Author's experience as artist-in-residence at Vernon Middle School in Iowa.
3956. Fatland, O. S., and Mrs. F. R. Kenison. "Iowa Enlivens Learning." *National Parent Teacher* 48 (Jan. 1954): 33-34.
3957. "Few Stones Unturned." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 9-11, 50-51. Educational experimentation in the Fort Dodge school system, 1952-1959.
3958. *50 Amana*. Amana: Amana School District, 1985. 270 pp. History of the Amana School District.
3959. Friedberger, Mark. *Education and Social Structure, Early Twentieth Century Iowa*. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1976. 31 pp.
3960. Frymoyer, Frances Forest, et al. "History of White Pigeon School." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 99-120. School in Sugar Creek Township.
3961. Fuller, Wayne Edison. *The Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1982. 302 pp. Much Iowa material.
3962. Gast, Elmer C. *A Short History of Public Education in the Keystone Community*. Keystone, 1955. 62 pp.
3963. Gerlovich, Jack A. "Creationism in Iowa." *Science* 208 (13 June 1980): 1208, 1210-11. Attempts to pass a law mandating the teaching of creationism in Iowa, 1977-1980.
3964. Giangreco, Marianne Ranson. *A History of Iowa School for the Deaf*. Council Bluffs, 1981. 60 pp. Rev. ed., 1985. 70 pp.
3965. Gibbs, Reese Leonard. "A Study of the Development of Business Education in the Public Secondary Schools of Clayton County, Iowa, 1925-1951." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1953. 148 pp.
3966. Gordon, H. "If a Toucan Can, You Too Can." *Today's Education* 61 (Dec. 1972): 43-44. Grant School Bridgeway Project in Waterloo.
3967. Grant, H. Roger. "Viola Olerich, 'The Famous Baby Scholar': An Experiment in Education." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 88-95. Experiment in early childhood education, 1897-1902, by Henry Olerich.
3968. Greene, Clarence S. "The History and Development of the Senior High Schools in Sioux City." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1954. 117 pp.
3969. Hall, Lucy E. *A History of the Schools of Jasper County, Iowa*. 1959[?]. 159 pp.
3970. Hall, W. Earl. "The Bitter Deaf-Teaching Battle." *Iowan* 4 (Feb.-March 1956): 9, 48. The Iowa School for the Deaf.
3971. Handley, Deane, comp. "Excerpts from the Center Township School Records." *Cedar County Historical Review* (July 1976): 72-76.
3972. Hart, Irving Harlow. "A Century of the ISEA." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 485-500. The Iowa State Education Association.
3973. ———. "The Governors of Iowa as Educational Leaders, 1838 to 1949." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 233-62.
3974. ———. *Milestones*. Des Moines: Iowa State Education Association, 1954. 306 pp. History of the Iowa State Teachers Association, 1854-1945, and the Iowa State Education Association, 1945-1954.
3975. Hartel, Paul. "History of the Iowa Industrial Education Association." M.S. thesis, Iowa State College, 1953.
3976. Harten, Bertha McCall. "A History of Boone County Rural Schools." *Trail Tales* 26 (1976): 23-140.
3977. Hawthorne, F. E. "Callanan Junior High School's Environmental Teach-In." *Today's Education* 61 (May 1972): 36-37.
3978. Hawthorne, Robert R. "Curricular Provisions in Iowa High Schools from 1954 to 1964." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1966. 322 pp.
3979. Heckert, Connie K. *The Swedish Connections*. Montezuma: Sutherland Publishing, 1986. 99 pp. Experiences of the author and her husband as hosts in the American Scandinavian Student Exchange, 1980-81 and 1983-84.
3980. Hemphill, James F. "The History of Education in Madison County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1955.
3981. Heusinkveld, Emma Lou. *Pella School History, 1847-1980*. Pella: Pella School History Committee, 1980. 288 pp.
3982. Hickie, Evelyn Myers. "Ruth Iowa Jones Myers, 1887-1974: Rural Iowa Educator." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 196-211.
3983. Hill, Luther L., Jr. "The Place of the Private School." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 12-13, 52-53.
3984. Hilleary, Julius, and Orville Prill. *Rural Schools, Jefferson County, Iowa*. Keosauqua: Van Buren County Register, 1986. 48 pp.

3985. Hinkhouse, Belle Walton. "Sharon School Memories." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 55-56.

3986. Holt, Kit. "The Old Country Schoolhouse." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 12-17.
Memories of attending a country school in Iowa.

3987. Hougland, Adelaide. "Harrison Township Rural School Dist. #8." *Trail Tales* 31 (1978): 29-31.

3988. Hovey, Graham. "And a Time to Graduate: Some Considerations of the World in 1933." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 200-213.
Address given at the fiftieth anniversary reunion of the Cedar Falls High School Class of 1933.

3989. Howe, Earl. "Sandy Hook School." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 62-69.
In Rochester Township, Cedar County.

3990. Hoyt, Daniel Burton. "A Follow-up Study of Intellectually Superior Students of University High School, State University of Iowa, from 1940 through 1954, with Emphasis upon the Social Studies." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1958. 235 pp.

3991. Hubers, Dale. "A History of the Northwestern Classical Academy, Orange City, Iowa, 1882-1957." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1957. 102 pp.
Preparatory school.

3992. Hughes, Harold E. "The Amish School Controversy in Iowa: The View from the Governor's Office." In *Public Controls for Nonpublic Schools*, edited by Donald A. Erickson, 7-14. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969.

3993. Hunt, Lester I. "Pocketknife Art." *Design* 81 (Oct. 1979): 30-33.
Author's experiences in the Artists-in-the-Schools program.

3994. Iowa. Department of Public Instruction. *A Focus on Progress in Iowa Schools During the 1960s*. Des Moines, 1970. 39 pp.

3995. Iowa Retired Teachers Association. *Readin', Ritin', 'Rithmetic and Reminiscein'*. Des Moines, 1976. 189 pp.

3996. Iowa School for the Deaf. *Doorways to Learning*. Council Bluffs: Iowa School for the Deaf, 1965. 24 pp.
History of the school.

3997. "Iowa's Amish: No Worldly Schools." *Senior Scholastic* 88 (11 March 1966): 17-18.
The Amish school crisis and its solution.

3998. Jackson, Harry Dunham. "University High School—the University of Iowa: A Task-Oriented Study of the First Fifty Years." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1968. 191 pp.

3999. Janson, D. "New Name on the List." *Senior Scholastic* 84 (10 April 1964): 1T-2T.
Unsatisfactory educational conditions in Pleasantville, Iowa.

4000. Jensen, Richard J., and Mark Friedberger. *Education and Social Structure: An Historical Study of Iowa, 1870-1930: Final Report*. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1976. 264 pp.

4001. Johnson, Anna. "Recollections of a Country School Teacher." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 485-505.
Teaching in rural Pocahontas County from the 1920s to the 1940s.

4002. Johnson, Keach. "Elementary and Secondary Education in Iowa, 1890-1900: A Time of Awakening." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 87-109; (1980): 170-75.

4003. Johnston, Paul F. "The Changing Scene in Iowa Education." Parts 1-2. *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1967): 2-3; (Spring 1967): 2-3, 52.

4004. Kammeyer, Kenneth. "Opposition to School District Reorganization in Iowa Communities." *Iowa Business Digest* 33 (July 1962): 1-5.

4005. Kaufman, Polly Welts. *Women Teachers on the Frontier*. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1984. 270 pp.
"The Diary of Arozina Perkins," pp. 51-152, a teacher in Fort Des Moines and Fairfield, 1850-1851. "Augusta E. Hubbell from North Bergen, New York Returning from Tipton, Iowa," pp. 156-60, a letter of 19 November 1853, explaining Hubbell's reasons for leaving a teaching job in Tipton.

4006. Kaufmann, Stephen Richard. "Choosing the Middle Way: Ernest Horn's Contribution to the Commission on the Social Studies in the Schools." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1983. 368 pp.
University of Iowa professor.

4007. King, Kent H. "The Case for Small High Schools." *Iowan* 2 (Dec. 1953-Jan. 1954): 7-9, 39, 41.

4008. Kirchhoff, Amy C. *The History of Willow School, Norway No. 6, Humboldt County, Iowa*. Humboldt, 1967. 8 pp.

4009. ——. *Restored Norway No. 6 School, Humboldt County, Iowa, 1968*. Humboldt, 1968. 21 pp.

4010. Knee, Orval A. "An Analysis of Public School Enrollment in Iowa from 1946-47 through 1955-56." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1956.

4011. Knezevich, S. J. "The Changing Structure of Public Education in Iowa and Its Relation to the Educational Needs of Rural and Urban Areas." In *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*, edited by Clyde F. Kohn, 172-93. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1961.
Overall history from the 1840s to 1960, including recent developments.

4012. Knutson, Brian Groves. "Fact-Finders' Reports—Their Acceptance in Negotiated Public School Bargaining Settlements, 1976-1981." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1982. 146 pp.

4013. Knutson, Eugene O. "An Investigation of Teacher Grievances and Their Settlement in Large Iowa Public School Districts, 1976-1981." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1982. 94 pp.

4014. Knutson, Lora Lei. "A Study of Teacher Grievance Arbitration Cases in Iowa Public Schools September, 1976 through December, 1981." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1983. 144 pp.

4015. Kotz, Mary Lynn. "Iowa Welcomes Her Foreign Students." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 17-20.

4016. Kramer, Melvin Le Roy. "History of the Development of Business Education in the Public Secondary Schools of O'Brien County, Iowa, 1929-1954." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1955. 101 pp.

4017. Kruse, Donald. "The History of St. Joseph's High School in Bellevue, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1961. 51 pp.

4018. Lake Okoboji Educational Media Leadership Conference. *Okoboji: A Twenty Year Review of Leadership, 1955-1974*. Dubuque: Kendall/Hunt, 1977. 319 pp.

4019. Larson, Carl Henry. "A Study of the Three Year Junior High Schools in Approved Public School Systems in Iowa, 1950-1966." Ed.D. diss., University of South Dakota, 1967. 268 pp.

4020. Lee County Retired Teachers' Association. Book Committee. *History of Lee County Rural Schools, 1830-1962*. 197[?]. 96 pp.

4021. Leggett, Lee. "Scattergood School." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 8-15, 51-52.
Private Quaker school in Cedar County.

4022. LeMaster, Ruth Swain. "Rural School Day Memories." Parts 1-2. *Trail Tales* 29 (1977): 37-39; 30 (1977): 14-15.
Junction School near Ogden at the turn of the century.

4023. Leonard, G. B. "Who Runs Our Schools?" *Look* 22 (10 June 1958): 79-82, 85-86, 88.
The 1958 school board election in Cedar Rapids.

4024. Levenhagen, Robert. "The History of St. Martin's High School, Cascade, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1961. 50 pp.

4025. Lindquist, E. F. "The Iowa Testing Programs—A Retrospective View." *Education* 91 (Sept.-Oct. 1970): 4, 6-23.
Short history of the Iowa Testing Programs.

4026. Littell, Franklin H. "The State of Iowa vs. the Amish." *Christian Century* 83 (23 Feb. 1966): 234-35.
The Amish school dispute in Hazelton.

4027. Long, Laurence L. *A Ragged Beggar Sleeping*. Maquoketa: The Shopper, 1986. 39 pp.
Rural schools in Iowa and the author's reminiscences of his years as a county superintendent of schools.

4028. McClurg, Harriet. "Artists to the Core." *Design* 81 (Oct. 1979): 21-24.
Author's experience with the Artists-in-the-Schools program.

4029. McDonald, Julie. "I Never Met a Live Author Before." *Design* 81 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 19-21.
Author's experience in the Writer-in-the-Schools program at Long Grove.

4030. MacNaughton, Robert Bruce. "An Analysis of the Relative Convergence/Divergence of Iowa School District Teacher Salaries from 1976-77 to 1982-83." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1984. 313 pp.

4031. Madson, Donald C. "A History of the Hawarden Independent School, Sioux County, Iowa, 1888-1951." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1953. 177 pp.

4032. Mather, P. Boyd. "Amish Controversy: Temporarily Settled." *Christian Century* 83 (13 April 1966): 474-76.
Solution of the Amish school dispute in Hazelton.

4033. ——. "The Amish Thing." *Christian Century* 83 (23 Feb. 1966): 245-47.
The Amish school dispute in Hazelton.

4034. May, George S. "Iowa's Consolidated Schools." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 1-64.
History of the movement, 1897-1955.

4035. "Memories of Smalley School." *Trail Tales* 32 (1978): 21-27.

4036. Menning, Arnold J. "A Historical Study of the Iowa High School Activities Council." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1955. 122 pp.

4037. Merritt, Merle E. "Aspects of Plymouth County Educational History, 1858-1929." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1964. 78 pp.

4038. Meyer, Ralph P. "The History of St. Mary's High School, Cascade, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1961. 93 pp.

4039. Morain, Thomas. "The Departure of Males from the Teaching Profession in Nineteenth-Century Iowa." *Civil War History* 26 (June 1980): 161-70.

4040. "More on Country Schools." *Trail Tales* 41 (1982): 22-23, 26-32.
Mostly photographs.

4041. Morris, Thelma. "A History of the Public Schools of Chariton, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1956.

4042. Myers, Ronald Eugene. "The Earlham Academy: A Quaker Founded Institution in Iowa." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1966. 56 pp.

4043. Nielsen, Lynn Ethan. "The Utilization of Primary Source Materials in Teaching Iowa History." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1980. 311 pp.

4044. Nordstrom, Eileen D. "It's Goodbye Report Cards." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 16-17, 42.
Development of teacher conferences in place of letter grades in elementary schools in Iowa.

4045. O'Leary, Dorothy Petrucci. *Gleanings from Our Past: A History of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School, Vinton, Iowa*. Vinton: Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School, 1984. 115 pp.

4046. "127 Years of Pride." *ISEA Communique* 19 (Aug. 1981): 1-7.
The Iowa State Education Association, 1854-1981.

4047. Palomba, Neil A. "Evaluation of the Governor's Dropout Program." *Iowa Business Digest* 40 (Oct. 1968): 10-17.
Study of the program's operation, March-June 1967.

4048. Parker, L. F. "Evolution of the Iowa High School." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 289-95.
Nineteenth-century developments, 1839-1899.

4049. Penn, Vivian-Sue. "A Study of the Origin, Structure and Significance of the Lake Okoboji Educational Media Leadership Conferences, 1955-1970." Ed.D. diss., Temple University, 1973. 297 pp.

4050. Perkins, Arozina. "Letters of a Pioneer Teacher." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 616-20.
Letters from Perkins of Fort Des Moines and Fairfield to her brother in Hartford, Connecticut (1850-1851).

4051. Petersen, William J. "Public Education in 1854." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 469-84.

4052. ———. "Scattergood School in 1962." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 334-36.
Brief review of the Scattergood School, re-established in 1944.
4053. Phelps, Dorsey. *Nineteenth Century Iowa Material Culture: School Furnishings*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1982. 26 pp.
4054. "Pioneer Township School Pictures." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1969): 54-57.
Cedar County. Pictures taken 1892-1941.
4055. Porter, Catherine Wiggins. "School Days in Coin, Iowa, 1880-1885—Catherine Wiggins Porter." Edited by Kenneth W. Porter. *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 301-28.
4056. Pownall, Dorothy Ashby. "Agnes Samuelson—a Dedicated Educator." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 497-544.
Des Moines teacher and president of the National Education Association.
4057. Reynolds, David R., and Fred M. Shelley. *Simulating Agreement on Social Choice Procedures for Locational Conflict Resolution: The School Budget Retrenchment Subproject*. Oakdale: Institute of Urban and Regional Research, University of Iowa, 1983. 16 pp.
The conflict over the closing and consolidating of Cedar Rapids schools in 1982-83.
4058. Ridenour, W. G. "From Sandy Hook to Tipton High School." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 71.
1920-1924.
4059. Roberts, H. C. *The Public Schools of Sioux City, Iowa: A Brief History of Public School Education from Its Beginning in 1854 to the Year 1954*. Sioux City: Verstegen Printing Co., 1954. 178 pp.
4060. Robinson, Patricia Kucera. "A School of Choice." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1984. 206 pp.
The history and functioning of Lincoln Fundamental School, an alternative elementary school in the Davenport Public School system.
4061. Rodgers, Harrell R. *Community Conflict, Public Opinion, and the Law: The Amish Dispute in Iowa*. Columbus, Ohio: Charles E. Merrill, 1969. 161 pp.
The Amish fight to retain their own schools in Buchanan County, 1962-1967.
4062. ———. "The Refusal to Utilize Judicial Machinery in Conflict Resolution: Political Systems Analysis of the Amish Dispute." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1968. 243 pp.
The Amish school dispute.
4063. Rozeboom, Garrett G. "The History of Christian Secondary Education in Iowa." Ed.D. diss., University of Northern Colorado, 1958. 306 pp.
4064. "Rural Schools." *Trail Tales* 45 (1983): 28-49.
Boone County schools.
4065. "Rural Schools—Boone County." *Trail Tales* 43 (1982): 12-16, 20-26; 44 (1983): 38-40.
4066. "Rural Schools of Boone County." *Trail Tales* 37 (1980): 2-64.
4067. Salvaneschi, Lenore. "School Days." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 106-12.
Author's experiences growing up in a Lutheran parsonage in Atkins, Iowa, in the 1920s.
4068. Schmidt, Fred K. "A Tribute to Agnes Samuelson." *Midland Schools* 78 (Sept. 1963): 8.
4069. Scovel, Donald A. "Social Studies Teachers Lobby in the State Legislature: The Iowa Story." *Social Education* 32 (1968): 239-41.
Efforts by the Iowa Council for the Social Studies to influence legislation in 1966.
4070. "The Sharon School History." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 47-54.
School in Sugar Creek Township, Cedar County.
4071. Shirley-Turner, Brenda. "Superficial Art." *Design* 81 (March-April 1980): 30-32.
Author's experience working with grade-school students in Council Bluffs on art projects.
4072. Shultz, J. G. "Fewer, Bigger, Better." *Journal of the National Education Association* 48 (Nov. 1959): 10-13.
The effects of school district reorganization in Iowa, 1940-1959.
4073. Skenes, R. E., and C. Carlyle. "CAL Community School—Small, Rural, and Good! Coulter, Alexander, and Latimer." *Phi Delta Kappan* 60 (1979): 589-93.
4074. "Sketch of Boone Schools Taken from School Manual of 1896." *Trail Tales* 25 (1976): 5-11.
4075. Slimak, P. "They're Reading More and Enjoying It More." *American Education* 8 (April 1972): 29-32.
School-Within-a-School program to develop basic reading skills for children with reading problems in the Keokuk Public School System, 1968-1972.
4076. Smith, Frederic C. *One Hundred Ten Years of Public Education in Keokuk*. Keokuk: Keokuk Community School District, 1961. 174 pp.
4077. Smith, Gordon. "Rural Schools of Dayton Township." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1973): 57-61.
4078. Smith, Isabella. *Rural Education Remembered*. Cow-Pasture Studio, 1980. 11 pp.
Brief history of rural education in Iowa.
4079. Smith, Richard Newton. *Development of the Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 1900-1965*. Des Moines: Department of Public Instruction, 1969. 147 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 302 pp.
4080. Sol, Kenneth E. "History of the Sibley Public School System, Sibley, Iowa, 1871-1954." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1954. 104 pp.
4081. "Special Education: The Struggle for Equal Educational Opportunity in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 62 (1977): 1283-1487.
4082. "Spreading the Word on the New Math." *Business Week* (10 April 1965): 110-12.
Development of the Northwest Iowa Telewriter Project, designed to teach teachers and parents.
4083. Stanford, Malcolm A. "A Historical Study of the Iowa Association of Student Councils." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1960. 116 pp.
4084. Starbuck, Winifred. "The Scattergood Seminary." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 327-33.
Reprinted from the July 1928 issue of the *Palimpsest*. History of a Quaker School in Cedar County, founded 1890.
4085. Stead, David V. "The History and Effect of the Allowable Growth Factor on Two Selected Iowa School Districts." M.A. thesis, University of Wyoming, 1972. 75 pp.
Le Mars and West Delaware County school districts.
4086. Strong, Jean. "You'd Hardly Know They Were Blind." *Iowan* 3 (Oct.-Nov. 1954): 12-17.
The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School at Vinton.
4087. "Students, Students, Everywhere." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 44-45, 49.
Education in Iowa in 1955.
4088. Swanson, Leslie Charles. *Rural One-Room Schools of Mid-America*. 1976. 40 pp.
Schools mostly in Iowa and Illinois.
4089. Swartzendruber, Arlis A. "Iowa School Budget Review Committee Decisions: An In-Depth Analysis 1973-74 to 1979-80." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 229 pp.
4090. Tagg, Berton E. "A History of the Westfield Public School, Westfield, Iowa, 1880 to 1951." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1954. 90 pp.
4091. Tingley, Iowa. Tingley High School Alumni Association. *A Pictorial History of the Tingley (Iowa) School and Students, 1883-1976*. Belmond: Printing Services, Inc., 1976. 44 pp.
4092. Truesdell, Wayne Palmer. "A History of School Organization and Superintendence in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1965. 505 pp.
4093. Tye, Charles H. *Hawkeye Schoolmaster in the Horse and Buggy Days*. Point Lookout, Mo.: S. of O. Press, 1969. 141 pp.
4094. "U.S. Public High School." *Life* 35 (14 Dec. 1953): 133-42.
Davenport High School.
4095. Vitiello, Carol Irna. "Agnes Samuelson: A Profile and Analysis of the Administrative Career of an Iowa Educator." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1984. 214 pp.
Iowa State Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1927-1938.
4096. "The Voracious Monster that Feeds on Iowa Taxes." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 9-10, 47-48.
4097. Wagner, James D. "A Longitudinal Study of the Relationships of Size, Property Valuation, and Income to Expenditures in Iowa School Districts, 1968, 1973, 1978." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 189 pp.
4098. Wainwright, Philip Thomas. "The Development of the Concept of State Aid for Iowa Public Schools, 1900-1967." Ed.D. diss., Drake University, 1986. 123 pp.
4099. Walters, Paige. "Cracking a Myth: Memories of Teaching Public School in Iowa Forty Years Ago and the 'Good Old Days.'" *Iowa Woman* 1 (March-April 1980): 31-33.
4100. Ward, Leo R. "Going to a Rural School, 1900-1906." *Modern Age* 22 (1978): 191-93.
Tick Ridge School in Monroe County at the turn of the century.
4101. ———. "Teaching at Tyrone, 1910-1914." *Modern Age* 26 (1982): 372-76.
4102. Watson, Karilee Freeberg. "An Analysis of Selected Variables of Organizational Structure and Their Relationship to the Rate of Adoption of School Reorganization in Iowa School Districts from 1956-1962." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1977. 90 pp.
4103. Weinberg, Stanley L. "Reactions to Creationism in Iowa." *Creation/Evolution* 2 (Fall 1980): 1-8.
The effort from 1977 to 1980 to pass legislation requiring the teaching of creationism in Iowa schools.
4104. Weins, Chleo J. "A History and Development of the Junior High Schools in Sioux City, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1955. 113 pp.
4105. Wennnermark, Phyllis L., and Margaret M. Wagner. *Gritter School Material*. Cedar Rapids, 1967. 32 pp.
4106. *The West Branch Community School: Its Beginnings, Growth, Characteristics and Alumni Record*. West Branch: Board of Education, 1954. 39 pp.
4107. Westerberg, Virginia May. "A History of the University Elementary School, State University of Iowa, 1915-1958." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1959. 400 pp.
4108. ———. "A History of the University Elementary School, State University of Iowa, 1915-1958." *Paedagogica Historica* 4 (1964): 457-96.
4109. "What Happened to the One-Room Country School?" *Iowa REC News* 31 (Sept. 1977): 16-17.
Hickory Grove School of Boone County, now a historical museum.
4110. Whitmore, Faye. *One Rural School, Fremont Township, Page County, Iowa, 1873-1973*. Page County Historical Society, 1973. 26 pp.
4111. Wilson, Morris Duke. "The Keokuk Teachers Strike: A Case History." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1972. 389 pp.
The 1970 teachers' strike.
4112. Wine, Margaret Anne McGehee. "A Narrative History of the University High School, University of Iowa, 1916-1972." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1979. 371 pp.
4113. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "Menu: A Treat for Teachers." *PTA Magazine* 54 (June 1960): 29-31.
Volunteer mothers provide lunchroom supervision at Erskine Elementary School in Cedar Rapids.

2. Higher Education—General

4114. Basler, Jay Charles. "The Impact of Arts Management upon the Educational Mission in American Higher Education: An Historical Descriptive Analysis of Two Selected Institutions." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1976. 181 pp. Wartburg College (1920-1976) and Coe College (1910-1976).

4115. "Boom in College Building." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 4-14.

4116. Byerly, Rich. "Iowa's Community College Buildup." *Iowan* 22 (Fall 1973): 42-48.

4117. Engel, Robert Eugene. "Non-Sectarianism and the Relationship of the Methodist Church in Iowa to Upper Iowa College and Iowa Wesleyan College." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1969. 462 pp.

4118. Foss, Jean Lois. "A History of Professional Preparation in Physical Education for Women in the Teachers Colleges of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1966. 226 pp.

4119. Harnack, Curtis. "Private Colleges Struggle for Survival." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 7-9, 42-43.

4120. Hart, Irving H. "State Support of Higher Education in Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 147-66. 1838-1956.

4121. Hirsch, Mary. "Women at the Helm." *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 38-43. Sister Catherine Dunn, president of Clarke College, and Dr. Barbara Higdon, president of Graceland College.

4122. Hoffman, Warren Francis. "Standards for the Establishment of Public Junior Colleges as Determined by the Implications of an Historical Survey and Other Criteria." Ed.D. diss., University of Colorado, 1963. 407 pp.

4123. Howe, Trevor G. "Iowa's Area Vocational Schools and Area Community Colleges." *Iowa Business Digest* 37 (Oct. 1966): 20-26. Review of the first year under the Area School Act.

4124. John, Ralph. "Iowa's Heritage in Higher Education." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 2-3, 51-52.

4125. Johnson, Max Richard. "A History of the Two-Year College Movement in Iowa: 1918-1965." Ed.D. diss., University of Northern Colorado, 1967. 887 pp.

4126. "Land for Education." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 220. Recommendation of Gov. Henry Dodge of Wisconsin Territory concerning establishment of a college.

4127. Lorch, Fred W. "George Washington Carver's Iowa Education." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 13-16, 51-52. Student days at Simpson College and Iowa State College.

4128. Lowery, Paul J. "A History of the First Fifteen Years of Community Colleges in Iowa, 1965-1980." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1982. 244 pp.

4129. Page, Donald J. "Changes in Selected Demographic Characteristics of Students in Iowa's Community Colleges—1970 to 1974." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1975. 443 pp.

4130. "Record Pace for Regent Institutions." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 2-3, 53.

4131. Rutkowski, Edward. "The Iowa Experiment with an Integrated System of Higher Education." *Journal of the Midwest History of Education Society* 2 (1973): 73-87.

4132. Shaffer, James. "Loras and Clarke: Cousin Colleges." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 4-11, 52.

4133. Smola, Bonnie K. "A Study of the Development of Diploma and Baccalaureate Degree Nursing Education Programs in Iowa from 1907-1978." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1980. 323 pp.

4134. Speed, Joshua Nichols. "A Medical Student in Keokuk: Letters of Joshua Nichols Speed, 1858-1860." Edited by William Hanchett. *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 416-35.

4135. Story, Donna K. "A Study of Practical and Associate Degree Nursing Education in Iowa from 1918 to 1978." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1980. 308 pp.

4136. Tidrick, Robert T. "Specific Problems in Medical Education in Iowa." In *Proceedings of the Faculty Conference on Undergraduate Medical Education*, 24-46. Iowa City: University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1962.

4137. van der Zee, Jacob, Virgil M. Hancher, and Rhodes Dunlap. "Iowa Rhodes Scholars." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 405-68. Rhodes scholars from Iowa and the means of selecting them, 1904-1954.

4138. Weber, Harrison. "How Many Medical Schools Should Iowa Support?" *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 2-3, 52-53.

4139. Zenor, Dean, comp. *Fall Enrollment Tuitions and Fees of Iowa Colleges and Universities, 1931 to 1953*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1954. 32 pp.

3. Higher Education—Individual Institutions

BUENA VISTA COLLEGE

4140. Christian, Rebecca. "Buena Vista: Going Places with a Grand Gift." *Iowan* 34 (Fall 1985): 10-17, 48-52.

4141. Cumberland, William Henry. "The Founding and First Year of Buena Vista College." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 1-16.

4142. ———. *The History of Buena Vista College*. Ames: Iowa State University Press. 1966. 233 pp.

4143. Powell, Johnnie W. "Buena Vista College." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 4-9, 49.

4144. Wittrock, Quent. *The Long and Short of It, It Being Buena Vista College*. Ocheyedon, 1979. 72 pp.

CENTRAL COLLEGE

4145. Christian, Rebecca. "Central Clicks with Its International Connection." *Iowan* 35 (Fall 1986): 8-13, 44-49.

4146. Cook, Thomas Henry. "A History of Music at Central College During the Nineteenth Century." Ph.D. diss., University of Northern Colorado, 1983. 258 pp.

4147. Offenburger, Tom. "Central College." *Iowan* 4 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 16-19, 48-49.

4148. Thorstenson, Josephine E. "One Hundred Years of Service, 1853-1953: A History of Central." *Central College Bulletin* 53 (Aug. 1953). Special issue.

CLARKE COLLEGE

4149. Coens, Mary Xavier. *G. I. Nun*. New York: P. J. Kenedy and Sons, 1967. 186 pp. Account of a USO tour in Europe of an acting troupe of Clarke College students in 1964.

COE COLLEGE

4150. Harnack, Curtis. "Coe—a New Accent on Culture." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 34-38.

4151. Kesler, Eliza Merrill Hickock. *Dr. Charles T. Hickock: His Love Affair with Coe*. Cedar Rapids: Development Office of Coe College, 1980. 37 pp. Professor at Coe, 1905-1940.

4152. Lamb, Harris. *The Four Lamb Brothers of Coe College*. Cedar Rapids: Development Office of Coe College, 1978. 35 pp.

4153. Laugen, Jack, and Florence Winkler. *Coe at 125*. Cedar Rapids: Development Office of Coe College, 1976. 102 pp. One hundred sketches of Coe College history and personalities.

4154. McCabe, Joseph E. *A Coe College Memoir*. Nashville: Parthenon, 1984. 142 pp.

4155. Watters, Reginald K. *A Venture of Faith: Harry Morehouse Gage and the Gage Years at Coe*. Cedar Rapids: Development Office of Coe College, 1977. 20 pp. President of Coe College, 1920-1941.

CORNELL COLLEGE

4156. Crawford, Bartholomew Vincent, and Paul Beckhelm. "The Cornell Music Festival." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 129-60. The Crawford contribution is reprinted from the *Palimpsest* of March 1930.

4157. Medary, Marjorie. "The History of Cornell College." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 145-208.

4158. Meek, Loyal. "Cornell." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 12-15, 42.

4159. Roalson, Louise. "Cornell College: On Course for the Future." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 4-12, 51-53.

4160. Tull, Jewell Bothwell. *Centennial Pageant: Build Here a College*. Mt. Vernon: Cornell College, 1953. 23 pp.

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

4161. Beitz, Ruth S. "He Reached for the Stars." *Iowan* 27 (Spring 1979): 35-39, 48, 50-51. Daniel Morehouse, astronomer and president of Drake University (1876-1941).

4162. Clark, Sheree L., and Lynden Lyman. *ETSI: A History of the Fraternities and Sororities of Drake University*. Des Moines: Drake University, 1984. 288 pp.

4163. Dahl, Orin L. *In Celebration of a Century: Drake University, 1881-1981*. Des Moines: Drake University, 1980. 132 pp.

4164. Duncan, Jim. "Drake University—a Dynamic School Strides Forward." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 24-29, 42.

4165. Hirsh, James Baker. "The Response of Selected Urban Private Universities to the Forces of the Economic Depression of the 1930s." Ph.D. diss., University of Denver, 1976. 358 pp. Drake University is one of five schools studied.

4166. Knapp, Mary Boyd. *Books and Beaux: Tales of a College Girl*. Collected by Carolyn L. Wellso. Cedar Rapids: Knollwood Books, 1985. 44 pp. College life at Drake in 1903.

4167. Ritchey, Charles James. *Drake University Through Seventy-Five Years, 1881-1956*. Des Moines: Drake University, 1956. 288 pp.

4168. Tafoya, Lori, and Charles W. Roberts. "The Print's the Thing." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 46-49. Richard Black and Drake's printmaking program.

UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE

4169. Harnack, Curtis. "Dubuque's Wide World." *Iowan* 6 (Oct.-Nov. 1957): 14-17, 38.

GRACELAND COLLEGE

4170. Edwards, Paul M. *The Hilltop Where: An Informal History of Graceland College*. Lamoni: Venture Foundation, 1972. 190 pp.

GRAND VIEW COLLEGE

4171. Duns, Erling. *Grand View College History*. 1960. 13 pp.

4172. Hansen, Thorvald. *School in the Woods: The Story of an Immigrant Seminary*. Askov, Minn.: American Publishing Co., 1977. 150 pp. The story of the West Denmark Lutheran Seminary, predecessor of Grand View College. Although the seminary was located in Wisconsin, this volume contains much Iowa Danish Lutheran history.

4173. ———. *We Laid Foundation Here . . . : The Early History of Grand View College*. Des Moines: Grand View College, 1972. 144 pp.

GRINNELL COLLEGE

4174. Adix, Paula Hope. "The Kingdom of God, the Church and George Davis Herron: His Concepts and Commitment 1891-1899." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1970. 89 pp. Controversial professor, a socialist and advocate of the social gospel.

4175. Beatty, Shelton Lee. "A Curricular History of Grinnell College." Ph.D. diss., Stanford University, 1955. 533 pp.

4176. Coleman, John Park. "In Pursuit of Harmony: A Study of the Thought of Jesse Macy." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1968. 243 pp. Professor, 1870-1912.

4177. Crunden, Robert M. "George D. Herron in the 1890s: A New Frame of Reference for the Study of the Progressive Era." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 81-113. Controversial professor, a socialist and advocate of the social gospel.

4178. Dieterich, H. R. "Radical on the Campus: Professor Herron at Iowa College, 1893-1899." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 401-15. George Herron, a socialist at what is now Grinnell College.

4179. ———. "Revivalist as Reformer—Implications of George D. Herron's Speaking." *Quarterly Journal of Speech* 46 (1960): 391-99. Socialist professor at Grinnell in the 1890s.

4180. "Grinnell: Iowa's Oldest College Builds Its Future on Its Past." *Iowan* 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1952): 12-17, 39.

4181. Jordan, David W. "A Cap for His Career." *Iowan* 33 (Fall 1984): 28-31, 54. Grant O. Gale, professor of physics at Grinnell since 1928, and a new observatory named in his honor.

4182. Leggett, Glenn H. *Years of Turmoil, Years of Change: Selected Papers of a College President, 1965-1975*. Danville, Ill.: Interstate Printers and Publishers, 1978. 214 pp. Author is former president of Grinnell College.

4183. Nelson, Phyllis Ann. "George D. Herron and the Socialist Clergy, 1890-1914." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1953. 480 pp. Controversial professor, a socialist and advocate of the social gospel.

4184. Nollen, John Scholte. *Grinnell College*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. 283 pp.

4185. Russell, Norman H. "Teaching Field Botany from Canoes in Southern Canada." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 66 (1959): 185-88. Account of a 23-day canoe trip in Ontario by several Grinnell students and two professors.

4186. Zimmerman, Joan Grace. "College Culture in the Midwest, 1890-1930." Ph.D. diss., University of Virginia, 1978. 275 pp. Grinnell College is one of four schools studied.

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

4187. Allee, William A. "A Study of Graduates of the College of Commerce, State University of Iowa, 1921-1951." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1955. 344 pp.

4188. Andre, Mary Jeanette. "The History of the Women's Undergraduate Physical Education Program at the University of Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 628 pp.

4189. Andreini, John. "Where Brain Meets Brain." *Iowa Alumni Review* 39 (March-April 1986): 13-14. The University of Iowa debate team and the history of debating at the university.

4190. Asleson, Patricia. "Who's It Named For? Kate Daum House." *SUI Staff Magazine* 16 (Jan. 1966): 13-16. Professor Kate Daum.

4191. Bach, Marcus. "Iowa University's Adventure in Faith." *Coronet* 33 (Dec. 1952): 100-103. School of Religion.

4192. ———. *Of Faith and Learning: The Story of the School of Religion at the State University of Iowa*. Iowa City: School of Religion, State University of Iowa, 1952. 261 pp.

4193. Baker, Mary Jane. "Classes With a Poet." *Mademoiselle* 40 (Nov. 1954): 106, 137, 139-141. Author's experiences at the university in a class taught by Robert Lowell.

4194. Baker, Thomas Robert. "More Than a Place to Eat and Sleep: A History of Residence Halls at the University of Iowa." Undergraduate honors thesis, University of Iowa, 1982. 202 pp.

4195. Barnes, Milford Edwin. *The Department of Hygiene and Preventive Medicine of the State University of Iowa from February 1, 1930 to June 30, 1952; With Historical Notes of Development Prior to 1930*. Iowa City, 1958. 29 pp.

4196. Bean, William B. "The University of Iowa College of Medicine 100 Years Ago." *Journal of the Iowa Medical Society* 60 (1970): 237-40.

4197. Beilman, James. "The University of Iowa Oral History Project." *Books at Iowa* 27 (Nov. 1977): 21-29.

4198. Belding, Robert E. "Iowa's Brave Model for Women's Education." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 342-48. The University of Iowa was the first state university to admit women (1856).

4199. Belgum, David. *Clinical Pastoral Education and Pastoral Services*. Iowa City: School of Religion, University of Iowa, 1982. 24 pp. Includes history of the program.

4200. Belt, B. "Music and Magnificence at the U. of Iowa." *Hi Fi* 23 (Jan. 1973): MA24-26. University of Iowa Center for the Arts.

4201. Benz, Gladys Selma. *Journey through Time*. Iowa City: Graphic Printing, 1986. 60 pp. Professor in the College of Nursing, 1956-1964.

4202. Berg, Clarence Peter. *The University of Iowa and Biochemistry from Their Beginnings*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1980. 173 pp. 1855-1980.

4203. Berlo, David K. "Reminiscences of Malcolm MacLean." In *Essays in Honor of Malcolm S. MacLean, Jr.*, 2-10. Iowa City: Iowa Center for Communication Study, School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1976. Special supplement issue of *Journal of Communication Inquiry*.

4204. Bierring, Walter Lawrence. *A History of the Department of Internal Medicine, State University of Iowa, College of Medicine, 1870-1958*. Introduction by William B. Bean. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1958. 116 pp.

4205. "Blessed Be His Alma Mater." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 394. Visit of an alumnus to the State University of Iowa in 1884.

4206. Bogue, Allan G. *Clio and the Bitch Goddess: Quantification in American Political History*. Beverly Hills, Cal.: Sage, 1983. 279 pp. Chapter one, "Inside the Iowa School," 19-50, recounts the development of quantitative history at the university in the 1950s.

4207. Booth, Howard J. *Edwin Diller Starbuck, Pioneer in the Psychology of Religion*. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1981. 292 pp. Professor of philosophy, 1906-1930.

4208. Boroff, D. "Muses Meet in Squaresville." *Mademoiselle* 54 (Nov. 1961): 126-27. Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4209. Bovbjerg, Richard V., Martin J. Ulmer, and John C. Downey. *The Iowa Lakeside Laboratory: Its Past, Present and Potentials for the Future*. 1974. 139 pp. The University of Iowa biology laboratory at Lake Okoboji.

4210. Bowen, Howard R. "Good Order of the University." *Vital Speeches* 34 (15 Jan. 1968): 206-9. Student unrest, 1966 and 1967.

4211. ———. "State of the University of Iowa." *School and Society* 96 (1968): 279-81. Excerpts from an address given Jan. 31, 1968.

4212. "The Boyd Law Building." *Iowa Alumni Review* 39 (Nov.-Dec. 1986): 18-21. The new law building and some history of the law school.

4213. Britson, Gary. ". . . For the Welfare of the University." *Iowa Alumni Review* 29 (Oct.-Nov. 1976): 10-15, 19, 21. History of the Alumni Association, 1869-1976.

4214. Brown, Preston T. "E. D. Plass and J. H. Randall, and Obstetrics and Gynecology at the State University of Iowa, 1920-1955." *Journal of the Iowa Medical Society* 50 (1960): 229-33.

4215. Brush, Lucien M., and Lawrence R. Mack, eds. *Fourth Decade of Hydraulics at the State University of Iowa*. Iowa City: State University of Iowa, 1960. 101 pp.

4216. Bucco, Martin. *René Wellek*. Boston: Twayne, 1981. 186 pp. "Iowa," 23-24. Wellek was a professor in the English department, 1939-1946.

4217. Bukoski, Anthony. "The Canadian Writer and the Iowa Experience." *Canadian Literature* 101 (Summer 1984): 15-34. Involvement of Canadian writers with the Iowa Writers' Workshop, 1948-1984.

4218. Bunch, William Franklin. "An Evaluation of the Ph.D. Curriculum in Music at the University of Iowa from 1931 to 1967 Through an Analysis of the Opinions of Its Doctoral Graduates." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1969. 578 pp.

4219. Bunge, William. "Fred K. Schaefer and the Science of Geography." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 69 (1979): 128-32. Professor of geography in the 1940s and early 1950s.

4220. Buntrock, Kermit. "Those Were the Days!" *Iowa Alumni Review* 37 (July-Aug. 1984): 18-21. University life in 1934.

4221. Calkin, Homer L. "W. Ross Livingston, Curator of British Documents." *Books at Iowa* 35 (Nov. 1981): 34-52. Professor of history for many years.

4222. Carney, Robert G. *A History of the Department of Dermatology and Syphilology at the University of Iowa, Iowa City, 1899-1973*. Iowa City, 1973. 14 pp.

4223. Carstensen, Vernon R. "An Early Grave Snatching Incident." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 501-10. Grave robbing in Iowa City in 1870 for the medical department.

4224. "Cartoonist Decorates a Building." *Look* 17 (16 June 1953): 20-21. Ding Darling cartoons cast in metal and used to decorate the university library.

4225. Cawelti, John G. "Alexander Kern, An Analysis and Interpretation." *American Studies* 16 (Fall 1975): 9-14. Biographical sketch of Kern, longtime professor of English.

4226. Chaffee, Steven H. "The Pathways of Proteus." In *Contributions of Wilbur Schramm to Mass Communication Research*, 1-8. Journalism Monographs 36, Oct. 1974. Lexington, Ky.: Association for Education in Journalism, 1974. Biographical sketch of Wilbur Schramm, founder of the Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4227. Chase, Paul T. *The Program in Creative Writing*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1965.

4228. Cornish, Robert Lee. "A Study of the State University of Iowa Undergraduate Elementary Teacher Education Program and Its Graduates—1956-1961." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1962. 184 pp.

4229. Culver, Daniel Huber. "A History of the University of Iowa Symphony Orchestra." D.M.A. diss., University of Iowa, 1978. 275 pp.

4230. Curti, Merle. "Stow Persons as a Historian of American Intellectual Life." In *Ideas in America's Cultures: From Republic to Mass Society*, edited by Hamilton Cravens, xv-xxv, 157. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1982. Professor of history.

4231. Davidson, Osha. "Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research: 55 Years of Essential Tech." *Iowa Alumni Review* 39 (Sept.-Oct. 1986): 21-23.

4232. Davis, Audrey B., and Uta C. Merzbach. *Early Auditory Studies: Activities in the Psychology Laboratories of American Universities*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1975. 39 pp. Carl Emil Seashore, pp. 23-26.

4233. Davis, Harvey H. "Iowa Idea." *Journal of the National Education Association* 41 (1952): 585-86. The School of Religion.

4234. "Dental College Centennial: 100 Years of Educating Dentists for Iowa." *Iowa Alumni Review* 36 (Jan.-Feb. 1983): 16-20.

4235. Dill, Homer R. "The University Museum of Natural History." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 33-64. History of the Museum of Natural History and the expedition to Laysan Island in 1911.

4236. Dobyns, Steve. "And So They Moved a 6000-Ton Building. . . ." *SUI Staff Magazine* 17 (March-April 1967): 5-7. Moving Calvin Hall in 1905.

4237. Duis, Perry. "Bessie Louise Pierce: Symbol and Scholar." *Chicago History* 5 (Fall 1976): 130-40. Pierce grew up in Waverly, received her B.A. (1910) and Ph.D. (1922) from the university, and was professor of history from 1922 to 1929.

4238. "Eggheads in the Tall Corn." *Newsweek* 54 (28 Dec. 1959): 65-66.

Account of a literary symposium at the university in 1959, with Norman Mailer, Mark Harris, Ralph Ellison, and Dwight Macdonald.

4239. Erbe, William Warren. "Student Values at the State University of Iowa: 1958 and 1942." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 144 pp.

4240. Falk, Robert, and Robert E. Lee. "In Memoriam: Norman Foerster, 1887-1972." *American Literature* 44 (1973): 679-80. Director of the School of Letters, 1930-1944.

4241. Felton, Norman. "Best of Luck: The Education of Norman Felton." *Books at Iowa* 43 (Nov. 1985): 3-14. Television director's education at the university in the late 1930s and early 1940s.

4242. *Fiftieth Anniversary Souvenir Booklet*, 1913-1963. Iowa City: Department of Home Economics, University of Iowa, 1963. 48 pp.

4243. *Fifty Years of the College of Education of the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1964. 20 pp.

4244. Fiskum, Robert Wayne. "Development of Intramural Activities for Men at State University of Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1960. 151 pp.

4245. Flanagan, Frances Mary. "The Educational Role of Norman Foerster." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1971. 285 pp. Director of the School of Letters, 1930-1944.

4246. Fowlie, Wallace. "On Austin Warren." In *Teacher and Critic: Essays by and about Austin Warren*, edited by Myron Simon and Harvey Gross, 59-63. Los Angeles: Plantin Press, 1976. Professor of English in the 1930s and 1940s.

4247. Frankrone, M. Dorothy. "Wendell Johnson and His Contribution to the Speech and Hearing Profession with a Special Focus on Stuttering." M.S. thesis, Marquette University, 1970. 89 pp. Professor of speech pathology (1906-1965).

4248. "From the Chapel to the Classroom: The Shepherd Becomes a Teacher." *Iowa Alumni Review* 37 (Jan.-Feb. 1984): 14-16. History of the School of Religion.

4249. Gerber, John C. "Foreword." In *Anglo-Saxon Poetry: Essays in Appreciation for John C. McGalliard*, edited by Lewis E. Nicholson and Dolores Warwick Frese, xi-xiv. Notre Dame, Ind.: University of Notre Dame Press, 1975. Professor of medieval literature, 1931-1975.

4250. Gilson, James Edward. "Changing Student Lifestyle at the University of Iowa, 1880-1900." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1980. 392 pp.

4251. Graff, Paul Richard. "A Follow-up Study of Graduates and Their Opinions of the Secondary Teacher Education Program of the University of Iowa, 1970-1976." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1976. 314 pp.

4252. Gross, Erwin George, and John Paul Long. "Pharmacology at Iowa, 1920-1980." *Life Sciences* 27 (1980): 2423-26.

4253. Hancher, Virgil M. "The Summing Up." *Iowa Business Digest* 35 (Feb. 1964): 3-8. *Iowa Alumni Review* 17 (June 1964): 4-8. Memories and reflections of President Hancher concerning his years at the university as a student and as president.

4254. "The Hancher Years at SUI." *SUI Staff Magazine* 14 (May-June 1964): 2-6. President Virgil M. Hancher.

4255. Harshbarger, H. Clay. *Some Highlights of the Department of Speech and Dramatic Art*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1976. 34 pp.

4256. Helgeson, Meridel Irene. "The History of the Seals Club." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1974. 148 pp. Women's swim club at the university, 1920-1974.

4257. Helland, Dave. "Leif Brush and the Earth Philharmonic." *New Times* 3 (27 Dec. 1974): 40. Professor of art.

4258. Hess, J. "Where Have All the Writers Gone? To Iowa City, That's Where." *Holiday* 40 (June 1970): 60-63. Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4259. Higbee, Frederick G. "A Mecca Week History." *Iowa Transit* 72 (March 1968): 13-16, 32. Engineering School celebration, held every March since 1910.

4260. ———. "Not On the Record: 60 Years of Iowa Engineering." *Iowa Transit* 72 (Dec. 1967): 15-22, 26-36. Memories of the School of Engineering, 1905-1967, by a professor emeritus of the school.

4261. Hillestad, James T. "A Study of the State University of Iowa Undergraduate Social Studies Teacher Education Program and Its Graduates, 1946-1961." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1965. 241 pp.

4262. Hills, R. "Town of Many Talents." *Saturday Review* 44 (1 July 1961): 12-13. Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4263. "History of the College." *Iowa Business Digest* 37 (July 1966): 4-6. Historical sketch of the College of Business Administration.

4264. Hitchcock, Orville A. "Albert Craig Baird." In *American Public Address: Studies in Honor of Albert Craig Baird*, edited by Loren Reid, xi-xix. Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1961. Professor of public address, 1925-1952.

4265. Hokanson, Drake. "The Professor Was a Photographer." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 22-28. Professor Samuel Calvin, geology professor in the 1890s and early 1900s.

4266. "Homecoming Week-End." *New York Times Magazine* (2 Nov. 1952): 24-25.

4267. Howard, Maureen. "Can Writing Be Taught in Iowa?" *New York Times Magazine* 135 (25 May 1986): 34-36, 38, 45-46, 48-49.

Retrospective article on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4268. Howard, R. Palmer. *The Chief, Doctor William Osler*. Canton, Mass.: Science History Publications, 1983. 194 pp. Much information in this book on Campbell Howard, chairman of the department of internal medicine, 1910-1924, particularly in chapter seven, 97-99.

4269. ———. "'The Chief'—Doctor William Osler." *Iowa Medicine* 74 (April 1984): 154-58. Influence on the Medical School, particularly through Campbell Palmer Howard, head of the department of internal medicine, 1910-1924.

4270. Howe, Joseph W. "The Way It Was." *Hawkeye Engineer* 1 (Dec. 1974): 4-6. History of the College of Engineering and the student engineering publication, *Transit*.

4271. "Humanologist." *Time* 60 (7 July 1952): 57. The Virgil Hancher era.

4272. "Idea Men—Iowa's Untapped Resource." *Iowan* 9 (Feb.-March 1961): 2-9. Biographical sketches of thirteen professors.

4273. "Individuality at Iowa." *Time* 84 (11 Dec. 1964): 60-61. Inauguration of Howard Bowen as president of the university in 1964.

4274. *The Institute of Child Behavior and Development: Fifty Years of Research*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1967. 129 pp. Bibliography of the institute's faculty and student publications.

4275. "An Interview with UI's Space Pioneer." *Iowa Alumni Review* 34 (Feb.-March 1981): 10-13. James Van Allen.

4276. *Iowa Child Welfare Research Station, State University of Iowa: The Fortieth Anniversary, 1917-1957*. Lafayette, Ind.: Child Development Publications, 1959. 78 pp.

4277. "Iowa in Space: 25 Years of Reaching for the Stars." *Iowa Alumni Review* 36 (Sept.-Oct. 1983): 18-19. James Van Allen and space research at the university.

4278. "The Iowa Plan." *Time* 59 (2 June 1952): 56. The School of Religion.

4279. *Iowa '70*. Iowa City: Media Operations Association, 1970. 48 pp. Riots and student disturbances at the university, 1970.

4280. *The Iowa State Psychopathic Hospital and Department of Psychiatry, Semicentennial Celebration, 1920-1970*. Iowa City, 1970. 43 pp.

4281. Iowa Urban Community Research Center. *A History of the Center 1958-1970 and a Report on Its Current Activities*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1971. 15 pp.

4282. Ireland, Leslie Gail. "The First Decade: A Study of the University of Iowa Arts Management Program." M.F.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1984. 53 pp.

4283. Janssens, Corinne. "Who's It Named For? Calvin Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (April 1965): 10-12. Professor Samuel J. Calvin.

4284. ———. "Who's It Named For? Gilmore Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (Feb.-March 1965): 16-17. President Eugene A. Gilmore.

4285. Johnson, Stanley. "Computers on the Campus." *Spectator* 211 (20 Dec. 1963): 818-19. Registration at the university in 1963.

4286. Johnson, Wendell. "The Time, the Place, and the Problem." In *Stuttering in Children and Adults: Thirty Years of Research at the University of Iowa*, edited by Wendell Johnson, 3-24. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1955. Origin and development of the study of speech pathology, specifically the problem of stuttering, at the university, 1924-1954.

4287. Jones, Lewis Lester. "Carl Emil Seashore: Dean of the Graduate College of the University of Iowa, 1908 to 1936, Dean Pro Tempore, 1942 to 1946: A Study of His Ideas on Graduate Education." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1978. 232 pp. Professor and head of the department of psychology.

4288. Jordan, Philip D. "Adventures of a Student at Iowa." *Books at Iowa* 28 (April 1978): 25-26, 30-47. Author's student days in the late 1920s.

4289. Kallaus, Norman F., and Allen Hall. *Meeting a Need: A History of Business Education at the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: College of Business Administration, University of Iowa, 1977. 69 pp.

4290. Keehn, Jeanne. "Phenomenal Growth of an Ancient Art." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 6-12. Pottery making.

4291. Keettel, William C. *A History of the Department of Obstetrics & Gynecology, the University of Iowa, 1848-1980*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1981. 186 pp.

4292. Kelso, H. E. "Classroom Discussion Via Television." *School and Society* 82 (15 Oct. 1955): 120-22. Experiment by Dean Dewey B. Stuit in the spring of 1952.

4293. Kentfield, Calvin. "State University of Iowa." *Holiday* 34 (Nov. 1963): 88-91, 140-42, 144-48, 151. Author's impressions of Iowa City and the university in the early 1960s.

4294. Kern, Alexander C. "A Historical Note on American Civilization at Iowa." In *Handbook of the University of Iowa American Studies Program*, 3-4. Iowa City, 1978.

4295. King, Leslie J. "Areal Associations and Regressions." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 69 (March 1979): 124-28. The geography department in the 1950s.

4296. Koch, Louis P. "Drill on the Campus: The Student's Army Training Corps, 1918." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 184-91. Author's experiences at the university in 1918.

4297. Koopman, Ken. "The University Hospitals." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 34-52.

4298. Lampe, Matthew Willard. *An Autobiographical Sketch of the School of Religion, University of Iowa*. Iowa City: Extension Division, University of Iowa, 1965. 24 pp.

4299. ———. *The Story of an Idea: The History of the School of Religion of the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: Extension Division, University of Iowa, 1963. 14 pp.

4300. Larsson, Nelda Ross. "Dr. Kate Daum." *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* 32 (1956): 229-30. Professor of dietetics, University of Iowa, and director of nutrition, University Hospitals (d. 1955).

4301. Leggett, John. "Metamorphosis of the Campus Radical." *New York Times Magazine* (30 Jan. 1972): 14-17, 19-20. Students in 1971.

4302. Levine, Jerry. "Campus Humor Magazines." *Iowa Journalist* 1 (March 1968): 11-14. Humor magazines at the university, 1910-1967.

4303. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "When Women's Lib Was First in Bloom." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 12-13. Physical education programs for women in the early years of the twentieth century.

4304. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and Diane Krieg. "The University of Iowa Builds for New Excellence." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 24-30.

4305. Lillibridge, William Leverett. *An Historical Analysis of the Graduate Program in Hospital Administration, State University of Iowa, 1946-February 1961*. Iowa City: Graduate Program in Hospital Administration, University of Iowa, 1961. 58 pp. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 82 pp.

4306. Linton, S. J. "Carl Emil Seashore, A Pioneer on Two Frontiers." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 31 (1980): 122-28. Professor of psychology and dean of the Graduate College for many years.

4307. Luck, David J. *Student Protest at Iowa: A Photographic Essay*. Iowa City: Typography Laboratory, School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1969. 10 pp. Antiwar demonstrations, 1967.

4308. Macagno, Enzo O., David D. Moran, and David W. McDougall, eds. *The First Half Century of Hydraulic Research at the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: College of Engineering, University of Iowa, 1971. 186 pp.

4309. McCarty, Harold H. "Geography at Iowa." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 69 (1979): 121-24.

4310. McEvoy, Mary Ann. "A 'Monumental' Tradition." *Iowa Transit* 72 (Dec. 1967): 38-39. Homecoming "corn monument" erected by engineering students since 1913.

4311. McMaster, Robert Keith. "A History of the Department of Philosophy at the State University of Iowa from Jared Stone to Herbert Martin." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1979. 336 pp.

4312. Mahan, Bruce E. "University of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 33-128.

4313. Malizola, Florence Theresa. "The History of the Graduate Program in Physical Education for Women at the State University of Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1964. 281 pp.

4314. Maloff, Saul. "Writers at Work in Iowa." *Publishers Weekly* 230 (4 July 1986): 22-24. The fiftieth anniversary celebration of the founding of the Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4315. Mandler, Jean Matter, and George Mandler. "The Diaspora of Experimental Psychology: The Gestaltists and Others." *Perspectives in American History* 2 (1968): 371-419. Kurt Lewin, professor of psychology, 1935-1944, pp. 399-405.

4316. Marks, Emerson R. "Warren in Class." In *Teacher and Critic: Essays by and about Austin Warren*, edited by Myron Simon and Harvey Gross, 103-5. Los Angeles: Plantin Press, 1976. Professor of English in the 1930s and 1940s.

4317. Marrow, Alfred J. *The Practical Theorist: The Life and Work of Kurt Lewin*. New York: Basic Books, 1969. 290 pp. Professor of psychology, 1935-1944. Chapters nine through sixteen, pp. 86-165, deal with his years at the University of Iowa.

4318. Maurer, William P., Russell W. Jenna, Jr., and David M. Anderson. *A History of ROTC at the University of Iowa*. Iowa City, 1976. 27 pp.

4319. Michaelsen, R. "Reflections on the Graduate Program in Religion." *Journal of Bible and Religion* 30 (1962): 224-31. Brief history and description of the School of Religion.

4320. Miles, Walter Richard. "Carl Emil Seashore, 1866-1949." *National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs* 29 (1956): 265-316. Professor and head of the department of psychology, 1897-1946.

4321. Moeller, Dorothy. *Speech Pathology and Audiology: Iowa Origins of a Discipline*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1975. 225 pp. Development of a new discipline at the university, 1883-1968.

4322. ———. "Wendell Johnson: The Addiction to Wonder." *Books at Iowa* 20 (April 1974): 3-23. Professor of speech pathology (1906-1965). Includes a bibliography of his works.

4323. Musselman, Gearhart Alan. "A History of the Iowa Memorial Union." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1969. 223 pp.

4324. 1927-1982 *Remembered, 55 years, Iowa Field House*. Iowa City: Goodfellow Sports Promotions, 1982. 12 pp. Written for the opening of the Carver-Hawkeye Arena.

4325. "120 Years of Service." *SUI Staff Magazine* 17 (March-April 1967): 9-11. Early history of the university.

4326. Olin, Hubert Leonard. *A Biographical Directory of the Alumni of the Department of Chemical Engineering*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1955. 52 pp.

4327. Opheim, Teresa. "Portias of the Prairie: Early Women Graduates of the University Law Department." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 28-36. 1873-1910.

4328. Oukrop, Carol Christiansen. "A History of the University of Iowa School of Journalism, From Its Founding in 1924 under C. H. Weller, Through the Tenure of Wilbur Schramm as Director, June, 1947." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 264 pp.

4329. Page, Robert E., and Mary Lou Doyle. *A Brief History of the School of Religion, the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1974. 15 pp.

4330. Patten, Jerry. "ROTC at Iowa: 100 Years." *Iowa Alumni Review* 28 (Dec. 1974-Jan. 1975): 16-19, 23. 1874-1974.

4331. Perl, Larry. *Calm and Secure on Thy Hill: A Retrospective of the University of Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Alumni Association, 1978. 343 pp.

4332. Persons, Stow. "The Flexner Investigation of the University of Iowa Medical School." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 274-91. Examination and evaluation of the school by Abraham Flexner in 1909-10.

4333. Peterson, Julia J. *The Iowa Testing Programs: The First Fifty Years*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1983. 260 pp.

4334. Peterson, Owen. "A. Craig Baird (1883-1979)." *Southern Speech Communication Journal* 47 (1982): 130-34. Professor for many years.

4335. Pitcher, Seymour. "Comment on 'The Suchness of Literature.'" In *Teacher and Critic: Essays by and about Austin Warren*, edited by Myron Simon and Harvey Gross, 87-89. Los Angeles: Plantin Press, 1976. Intellectual ferment in the School of Letters in the 1930s and 1940s.

4336. *The President and the Portrait: A Featured Presentation of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Fine Arts Festival, Iowa Memorial Union, State University of Iowa, June 10-August 5, 1964, Including the Festival Program*. Iowa City, 1964. Portraits and biographies of the first thirteen presidents of the university.

4337. *A Proud Heritage, 1882-1982: The University of Iowa College of Dentistry*. Iowa City: College of Dentistry, University of Iowa, 1982. 44 pp.

4338. "Queen of the Campus." *Saturday Evening Post* 228 (4 Feb. 1956): 28-29. Dora Lee Martin, Miss SUI of 1956.

4339. Rees, Thomas Edward. "Perceptions and Professional Performances of Recipients of Ph.D. Degrees in Physical Education, the University of Iowa: Pre-Specialization Era (1954-66) Versus Post-Specialization Era (1966-80)." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1984. 244 pp.

4340. Renner, Dennis. "Who's It Named For? Carrie Stanley Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 16 (Spring 1966): 16-18. Professor Carrie Stanley.

4341. Rhodes, Richard. *The Inland Ground: An Evocation of the American Middle West*. New York: Atheneum, 1970. 351 pp. Chapter eleven, "The Community of True Inspiration," pp. 241-69, on the Writers' Workshop.

4342. Roalson, Louise. *On Iowa: A University and Its People. Old Gold Recipes, Campus Scenes, and Traditions*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1983. 88 pp.

4343. Ross, Sid, and Karl Kohrs. "Talking Cure for Stutterers." *Science Digest* 34 (July 1953): 55-57. The Speech Clinic.

4344. Roth, Philip. "Iowa, a Very Far Country Indeed." *Esquire* 58 (Dec. 1962): 132, 240-44, 247-48, 250. Author's impressions of Iowa City and the university in the early 1960s.

4345. Rourke, John. "History of the Chem-E Department." *Hawkeye Engineer* 5 (Feb. 1979): 7.

4346. Rouse, Hunter. *A Review of My Term as Dean*. Iowa City, 1971. Dean of the College of Engineering, 1965-1972.

4347. Routh, Donald K. "Intellectual Progeny of Seashore and Spence: Iowa Psychologists." In *Learning, Speech, and the Complex Effects of Punishment: Essays Honoring George J. Wischner*, edited by Donald K. Routh, 213-30. New York: Plenum Press, 1982. History of the department of psychology and some of its graduates.

4348. Sahs, Adolph L. *History of the Department of Neurology, 1919-1974, the University of Iowa College of Medicine*. Iowa City: Department of Neurology, University of Iowa, 1985. 117 pp.

4349. Sanoff, Alvin P. "Creating Literature on the Plains of Iowa." *U.S. News and World Report* 100 (2 June 1986): 58. The golden anniversary of the Iowa Writers' Workshop.

4350. Schlesinger, Arthur M. In *Retrospect: The History of a Historian*. New York: Harcourt, Brace, and World, 1963. 212 pp. Chapter five, "The Iowa Interlude," deals with the author's years as a professor at the University of Iowa, 1919-1924.

4351. Schmidt, Louis B. "To the Memory of Louis Pelzer, 1879-1946." *Arizona and the West* 2 (1960): 303-6. History professor.

4352. Schoenwald, Joanne. "Women in Pharmacy at the University of Iowa." *U of I College of Pharmacy News* (Summer 1983): 2-11. History of women pharmacy students.

4353. Schrimper, George D. "A Brief History of the University of Iowa Museum of Natural History and Its Ornithological Collections." *Iowa Bird Life* 52 (Dec. 1982): 103-11.

4354. Scott, Austin W. In *Retrospect*. Iowa City: College of Law, University of Iowa, 1962. 11 pp. History of the College of Law, 1912-1962. Address given at the dedication of the new Law School Building, 6 April 1962.

4355. Seashore, Carl Emil. *Psychology and Life in Autobiography*. Washington, D.C., 1964. 249 pp. Professor and head of the department of psychology, 1897-1946.

4356. Sellen, Eric. "Dream to Reality: Getting a Theatre Building, 1920-85." In *Theatre Building, the University of Iowa: Dedication Playbook, September 1985*, 6-12. Iowa City: University of Iowa Theatres, 1985. Playbook published for the dedication of the new addition to the theatre building.

4357. Silag, William. "Pioneers in Quantitative History at the University of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 121-34. William O. Aydelotte, Allan G. Bogue, and Samuel P. Hays in the 1950s and 1960s, and their students.

4358. Smith, Alfred G. "The Time and the Director." In *Essays in Honor of Malcolm S. MacLean, Jr.*, 16-23. Iowa City: Iowa Center for Communication Study, School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1976. Special supplement issue of *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. Observations on the School of Journalism program in 1968.

4359. "The State University of Iowa." *Time* 64 (6 Sept. 1954): 59-64.

4360. Stefansson, Vilhjalmur. *Discovery: The Autobiography of Vilhjalmur Stefansson*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964. 411 pp. Chapter 5, "Iowa and I," describes his experiences as a student at the university.

4361. Stegner, Wallace E. "The Iowa Years." In *Communication Research: A Half-Century Appraisal*, edited by Daniel Lerner and Lyle M. Nelson, 305-10. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1977.

Wilbur Schramm's student years at the University of Iowa in the early 1930s.

4362. Stein, Frances Jordan. "Ernest Horn's Ideas on Education Within the Context of the Progressive Education Movement in America." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1973. 122 pp. Includes biographical material on this education professor.

4363. Stephenson, William. "Ode to Malcolm MacLean." In *Essays in Honor of Malcolm S. MacLean, Jr.*, 12-14. Iowa City: Iowa Center for Communication Study, School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1976. Special supplement issue of *Journal of Communication Inquiry*.

4364. Stoddard, George D. *The Pursuit of Education*. . . . New York, 1981. 289 pp. Autobiography. Chapter four, "Iowa's Seashore," 37-50, covers years as a graduate student and professor at the university, 1923-1942.

4365. Stout, David B. "Plans for an Archaeological Program at the State University of Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 3 (July 1953): 8-12.

4366. Strub, Sean O. *University of Iowa Homecoming Badges and Forgotten Traditions: A Pictorial Chronology*. Coralville: Courier Printing, 1975. 58 pp. Sports memorabilia.

4367. Talbot, Albert D. "The Mass Communication Laboratory: An Innovation in Communication Education." In *Essays in Honor of Malcolm S. MacLean, Jr.*, 78-91. Iowa City: Iowa Center for Communication Study, School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1976. Special supplement issue of *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. Origin of the Mass Communication Laboratory.

4368. *30 Years of Service to Iowa Government*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1980. 8 pp. Brief history of the work of the Institute of Public Affairs.

4369. "This Family Tree Grows on Our Campus." *Iowa Alumni Review* 7 (April 1954): 4-7, 17. Several generations of the Remley family have attended the university, beginning in 1855.

4370. Tomasini, Wallace J. *History of the School of Art and Art History*. Iowa City, 1975. 10 pp.

4371. Unger, Leonard. "Speaking of Austin Warren." In *Teacher and Critic: Essays by and about Austin Warren*, edited by Myron Simon and Harvey Gross, 90-92. Los Angeles: Plantin Press, 1976. Reminiscences about Warren, a professor of English in the 1930s and 1940s, by a former graduate student.

4372. *University of Iowa Fact Book*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1979. 129 pp.

4373. Van Allen, James A. *Origins of Magnetospheric Physics*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1983. 144 pp. Autobiographical book and history of a discipline by long-time professor of physics and astronomy.

4374. "Vilhjalmur Stefansson, Distinguished Alumnus (Sort Of)." *Iowa Alumni Review* 38 (Nov.-Dec. 1985): 21. Secret behind the famous explorer's ability to complete a four-year degree program in one year in 1903.

4375. Wells, James P. *Annals of a University of Iowa Department: From Natural Philosophy to Physics and Astronomy*. Iowa City: Department of Physics and Astronomy, 1980. 246 pp.

4376. Westley, Bruce H. "MacLean and I and 'the Model.'" In *Essays in Honor of Malcolm S. MacLean, Jr.*, 26-32. Iowa City: Iowa Center for Communication Study, School of Journalism, University of Iowa, 1976. Special supplement issue of *Journal of Communication Inquiry*. Recollections of MacLean's early academic work.

4377. "Who's It Named For? Burge Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (Summer 1965): 23-25. Dean Adelaide L. Burge.

4378. "Who's It Named For? Currier Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (Nov.-Dec. 1964): 12-14. Dean Amos Noyes Currier.

4379. "Who's It Named For? Macbride Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (May-June 1965): 10-12. President Thomas Huston Macbride.

4380. "Who's It Named For? Shambaugh Auditorium." *SUI Staff Magazine* 14 (March-April 1964): 10-11. Auditorium in the university's main library, named for Benjamin Shambaugh.

4381. "Wider Worlds for Women." *Iowa Alumni Review* 16 (Feb. 1963): 4-9. History of the home economics department, 1913-1963.

4382. Wilbers, Stephen McCoy. "Emergence of the Iowa Writers' Workshop." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1978. 210 pp.

4383. ———. "Inside the Iowa Writers' Workshop: Interviews with Three of Its Teachers." *North American Review* 262 (Summer 1977): 7-15. Interviews with Donald Justice, Marvin Bell, and Vance Bourjaily.

4384. ———. *The Iowa Writers' Workshop: Origin, Emergence, and Growth*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1980. 153 pp.

4385. ———. "Perry Bond: '01BS, '08MS, '15Ph.D." *Iowa Alumni Review* 30 (April-May 1977): 12-13. Reminiscences of a 98-year-old alumnus and professor of chemistry at the university, 1918-1948.

4386. Wilcox, Dennis. "Who's It Named For? Schaeffer Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (Jan. 1965): 10-11. President Charles Ashmead Schaeffer.

4387. Wilkerson, Sarah. "Iowa Women Remember the 'Golden' Days." *Iowa Alumni Review* 33 (Oct.-Nov. 1980): 12-15. Synopsis of oral history interviews with eight women who graduated from the university between 1914 and 1924.

4388. Young, Philip. "Iowa City, and After." In *Teacher and Critic: Essays by and about Austin Warren*, edited by Myron Simon and Harvey Gross, 93-97. Los Angeles: Plantin Press, 1976. Reminiscences about Warren, a professor of English in the 1930s and 1940s, by a former graduate student.

4389. Zielinski, Mary. "Who's It Named For? Rienow Hall." *SUI Staff Magazine* 16 (Summer 1966): 20-23. Dean Robert E. Rienow.

IOWA LAKES COMMUNITY COLLEGE

4390. Graff, Joseph Nicholas. "A History of Iowa Lakes Community College." Ed.S. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1972. 122 pp.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

4391. "Active, Articulate Undergrads' Interests Range from Little Clubs to Big Veishea." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 22-29, 52.

4392. "And the Bells Toll." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 14-15, 49. Stanton Memorial Carillon.

4393. Arnold, Lionel K. *History of the Department of Chemical Engineering at Iowa State University*. Ames: Department of Chemical Engineering, Iowa State University, 1970. 99 pp.

4394. Bessey, Charles E. "Laying the Foundations." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (Summer 1970): 391-400. Address given 20 Oct. 1908 on the fortieth anniversary of the opening of Iowa State College.

4395. Canada, John William. *Dr. Seaman A. Knapp Shows a Nation a New Farm Life*. LaPorte, Tex., 1957. 27 pp. Homesteader in Iowa, 1870, and professor of agriculture at Iowa State College, 1879-1885.

4396. Carlson, Jerry. "The Statewide Campus." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 32-33, 46. The extension program.

4397. Chapman, Mike. "Dr. Norman Borlaug: Nobel Scientist from Cresco." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Dec. 1982): 14-15.

4398. Chongolnee, La-Eard. "The Relationship of Students' Demographic Characteristic Variables to Problems Presented to Student Counseling Service at Iowa State University from 1954-1970." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1980. 83 pp.

4399. Cline, W. Rodney. "Seaman Asahel Knapp, 1833-1911." *Louisiana History* 11 (1970): 333-40. Homesteader in Iowa, 1870, and professor of agriculture at Iowa State College, 1879-1885. Article covers Knapp's career in agriculture and education in Iowa and Louisiana.

4400. "A College Set in a Wooded Park." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 30-31.

4401. Collins, Robert Matthew. "History of Agronomy at the Iowa State College." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State College, 1953. 290 pp.

4402. ———. "History of Agronomy at the Iowa State College." *Iowa State College Journal of Science* 29 (1955): 396-98. Abstract of the author's dissertation.

4403. Dailey, Christie. "Implementing of the Land-Grant Philosophy During the Early Years at Iowa Agricultural College, 1858-1890." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1982. 75 pp.

4404. Dailey, Laura Christensen. "Green Hills" *An Album of Iowa State Memories*. Ames: Iowa State University Alumni Association, 1975. 207 pp. Historical photos.

4405. Day, H. Summerfield. *The Iowa State University Campus and Its Buildings, 1859-1979*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1980. 517 pp.

4406. "Dedicated to Education." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 19, 49-51. Faculty.

4407. Diedrick, Walter Emil, Jr. "Evaluation of the Industrial-Education Program at Iowa State University, 1959-1969." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1971. 266 pp.

4408. Disque, Ned. "The Atom at Ames." *Iowan* 4 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 11-13, 50-52. Professor Frank H. Spedding and the establishment of the Institute for Atomic Research.

4409. ———. "The Challenge of the Revolution from Research." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 34, 36, 45. Research program.

4410. ———. "Iowa State College, 1858-1958." *Palimpsest* 39 (Sept. 1958): 361-424.

4411. Eppright, Erceel Sherman, and Elizabeth Storm Ferguson. *A Century of Home Economics at Iowa State University*. Ames: Iowa State University Home Economics Alumni Association, 1971. 373 pp.

4412. Erwin, Arthur Thomas. "The Days of Yore at Iowa State." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 349-57. At the turn of the century.

4413. Everitt, W. L., and J. F. Downie Smith. "A Golden Anniversary." *Science* 119 (11 June 1954): 824-26. Fiftieth anniversary celebrations of the Engineering Experiment Stations at Iowa State College and the University of Illinois.

4414. Folkman, William S. *Progress of Rural and Urban Students Entering Iowa State University, Fall 1955*. Washington, D.C.: Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1962. 28 pp. 1955-1959.

4415. Fuller, Almon H. *A History of Civil Engineering at Iowa State College*. Ames: Alumni Achievement Fund of Iowa State College, 1959. 75 pp.

4416. Goedeken, Edward A. "An Academic Controversy at Iowa State Agricultural College, 1890-1891." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 110-22.

4417. Gue, Benjamin F. "The Origins of Iowa State College: A Founder's Own Account." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 343-48.

4418. Hamilton, Carl, and David Archie. "Democracy's College: A Pioneer Vigor in Education." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 12-19, 48.

4419. Hilton, Robert T. *Education for Pioneers and Pioneers in Education*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1964. 18 pp.

4420. ———. *Profiles of Iowa State University History*. Ames, 1968. 104 pp. 2d ed. Ames: Iowa State University, 1977. 104 pp.

4421. *Iowa and the New Education . . . The Story of Iowa State College, 1858-1958*. Ames: Iowa State University of Science and Technology, 1958. 32 pp.

4422. "Iowa State College's Homecoming '52." *Iowan* 1 (Dec. 1952-Jan. 1953): 15-18.

4423. Jackson, W. Turrentine. "A Dedication to the Memory of Louis Bernard Schmidt, 1879-1963." *Arizona and the West* 15 (1973): 102-6. Professor of agricultural history, 1906-1951.

4424. Jensen, R. "Iowa's Prairie Auditorium." *Architectural Record* 148 (Dec. 1970): 75-80.
C. Y. Stevens Auditorium.
4425. Kehlenbeck, Dorothy. *Chronology of Important Events, 1958-1962*. Ames: Iowa State University Library, 1962. 12 pp.
4426. ———. *Chronology of Important Events of the First 100 Years*. Ames: Iowa State University Library, 1958. 23 pp.
4427. Lee, James Leftwich. "A Century of Military Training at Iowa State University, 1870-1970." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1972. 480 pp.
4428. Lokensgard, Erik. "Formative Influences of Engineering Extension on Industrial Education at Iowa State College." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1986. 422 pp.
4429. "Louis Bernard Schmidt, 1879-1963." *Agricultural History* 37 (1963): 247.
Professor of agricultural history, 1906-1951.
4430. "A Magnificent Happening at Iowa State." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 28-34.
The Iowa State Center.
4431. Marcus, Alan I. *Agricultural Science and the Quest for Legitimacy: Farmers, Agricultural Colleges, and Experiment Stations, 1870-1890*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1985. 269 pp.
Particularly chapter six, "Not Caught Knapping," pp. 161-187, about Seaman A. Knapp, professor of agriculture in the 1870s.
4432. Marcus, Alan I., and Erik Lokensgard. "The Chemical Engineers of Iowa State College: Transforming Agricultural Wastes and an Institution, 1920-1940." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 177-205.
4433. Meerdink, Lois Jacobson. "Attrition of College of Home Economics Students at Iowa State University, 1951-1972." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1977. 150 pp.
4434. Mellinger, Rachel. "Iowa State College." *Mademoiselle* 38 (March 1954): 138-40, 163-64.
4435. Mertins, Clarence T., and Duane Isely. "Charles E. Bessey: Botanist, Educator and Protagonist." *Iowa State Journal of Research* 56 (1981): 131-48.
Professor of botany, 1870-1884.
4436. Murray, W. C. "Bearded, Sockless Radical of Moo U." *New York Times Magazine* (9 April 1967): 25.
D. Smith, president of the student body government.
4437. Paarlberg, Don. *Norman Borlaug—Hunger Fighter*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1970. 20 pp.
Professor, genetics researcher, and agricultural consultant to Third World nations.
4438. Packer, Raymond Allen, Debi Stambaugh, and F. K. Ramsey. *The First 100 Years of the College of Veterinary Medicine, Iowa State University: A Pictorial History*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1981. 190 pp.
4439. Pohl, Marjorie Conley. "Louis H. Pammel, Pioneer Botanist: A Biography." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 92 (1985): 1-50.
Professor of botany, 1890-1931.
4440. "Pseudoscience on the Campus." *Scientific American* 238 (April 1978): 78.
4441. Rayness, Velma Wallace. *Campus Sketches of Iowa State College*. 2d ed. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1962. 53 pp.
4442. "Reincarnation Furor in Iowa." *Time* 111 (27 March 1978): 87.
Controversy over the teaching of reincarnation by professor David Weltha.
4443. Ross, Earle Dudley. *The Land-Grant Idea at Iowa State College: A Centennial Trial Balance, 1858-1958*. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1958. 310 pp.
4444. Ross, James B. "Engineering Education at Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1906-1920." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1978. 133 pp.
4445. Russo, Susan Ranta. "Iowa State College Art Pottery." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1985. 80 pp.
The department of ceramic engineering, 1917-1939, and professor of ceramics Paul Cox.
4446. Schermerhorn, George L. "Letters of an Engineering Student in the 1880s." Edited by Earle D. Ross. *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 434-53.
Letters from Schermerhorn, a mechanical engineering student, 1884-1887, to his family in Jefferson.
4447. Schilleter, J. C. *The First 100 Years of Residential Housing at Iowa State University, 1868-1968*. Ames, 1970. 282 pp.
4448. Smith, L. Glenn. *Teacher Education at Iowa State University, 1868-1982*. Ames: Research Institute for Studies in Education, Iowa State University, 1982. 37 pp.
4449. Stacy, W. H. *Benchmarks in Cooperative Extension Work with Local Rural Adult Groups in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State Cooperative Extension Service, 1954. 51 pp.
4450. Stickler, Bud, and Larry Campbell. "Science with Practic(al Jokes)." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 38, 40, 51-52.
Anecdotes.
4451. Taff, Paul Clifford. *A Life Story and Recollections of Paul Clifford Taff*. Ames, 1977. 52 pp.
Leader of the Cooperative Extension Service and 4-H.
4452. Tiernan, Elizabeth. *Iowa State College Graduates, Biographical Directory: A Who's Who of Graduates from 1890 through 1899*. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1952. 93 pp.
4453. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "The Design Center." *Iowan* 28 (Spring 1980): 20-24.
4454. Tone, Mary Hutchison, and Ronald J. Dahlgren. "Two Gems in the Campus Crown." *Iowan* 28 (Spring 1980): 20-29.
The new design center and a 120-year-old farmhouse at the university.
4455. "Underdog's Night to Howl." *Life* 35 (2 Nov. 1953): 19-21.
Riot after Iowa State's upset of Missouri in football.
4456. United States. Commissioner of Agriculture. *State Agricultural College, Story County, Iowa*. 1972.
Reprint of an extract from the U.S. Department of Agriculture Yearbook for 1868.
4457. "Veishea Through the Years." *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 12-13.
Spring festival.
4458. Walsh, Thomas Richard. "Charles E. Bessey: Land-Grant College Professor." Ph.D. diss., University of Nebraska, 1972. 241 pp.
Includes his years as professor of botany at Iowa State University, 1870-1884.
4459. Weller, L. David, Jr. "A History of Undergraduate Teacher Education Programs at Iowa State University, 1869-1968." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1975. 484 pp.
4460. Werle, Robert William. "A Historical Review and Analysis of the Iowa State University Landscape from 1858-1966." M.L.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1966. 113 pp.
4461. Wilder, David, comp. *60 Years of Progress: 1906-1966*. Ames: Department of Materials Science and Engineering, Iowa State University, 1966.
History of the ceramic engineering department.
- IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE
4462. Haselmayer, Louis A. "Das Deutsche Kollegium: Wesleyan's Teutonic Past." *The Purple and White* 5 (Fall 1959): 5-6, 17-19. Reprinted in *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 206-15.
History of the German College at Mount Pleasant, 1873-1909.
4463. ———. "German Methodist Colleges in the West." *Methodist History* 2, no. 4 (1964): 35-43.
Primarily about the German College at Mount Pleasant, 1873-1909.
4464. ———. *History and Alumni Directory of Iowa Wesleyan College, 1842-1967*. Mount Pleasant: Iowa Wesleyan College, 1967. 146 pp.
4465. ———. "The Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute: A Struggle for Existence." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 205-32.
Vicissitudes of the predecessor of Iowa Wesleyan College from 1842 to 1855.
4466. ———. *Old Main*. Mount Pleasant, 1973. 16 pp.
4467. ———. *A 125th Anniversary History of Iowa Wesleyan College, 1842-1967*. Mount Pleasant: Iowa Wesleyan College, 1967. 56 pp.
4468. Hayes, Edward R. "A Pioneer Iowa Law School—Iowa Wesleyan University." *Drake Law Review* 10 (May 1961): 105-10.
Established in 1857 and discontinued about 1882.
4469. "Jessie Lincoln Studied in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 612.
Granddaughter of Abraham Lincoln attended Iowa Wesleyan College.
4470. McMurtry, Robert Gerald. *The Harlan-Lincoln Tradition at Iowa Wesleyan College*. Mount Pleasant: Harlan-Lincoln Restoration Commission, 1959. 20 pp.
Reprinted from the *Lincoln Herald*, 1946.
4471. Wittmer, Betty Dewitt. "Iowa Wesleyan." *Iowan* 2 (April-May 1954): 30-35.
- KIRKWOOD COMMUNITY COLLEGE
4472. *The History of Kirkwood Community College: 20, 1966-1986*. Cedar Rapids, 1986. 105 pp.
- LUTHER COLLEGE
4473. Christian, Rebecca. "Luther College: Sailing Smooth Seas in Troubled Times." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 4-11, 52-53.
4474. Christianson, J. R. "Jens Jensen and the Prairie School Campus of Luther College." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 130-40.
Redesigning the campus, 1909-1911.
4475. Grindal, Gracia. "Linka Preus' Sketches of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 118-29.
Drawings of the early days at Luther College and in Decorah.
4476. Hambro, Johan. "The Centennial of Luther College." *American-Scandinavian Review* 49 (1961): 272-78.
4477. Jaqua, John. "Luther College." *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 14-17, 37.
4478. Jordahl, Leigh D. "Stability and Change: Luther College after One Hundred Twenty-Five Years." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 102-17.
4479. Jordahl, Leigh D., and Harris E. Kaasa. *Stability and Change: Luther College in Its Second Century*. Decorah: Luther College Press, 1986. 263 pp.
4480. Knaplund, Paul A. "Rasmus B. Anderson." *Norwegian-American Studies and Records* 18 (1954): 23-43.
Biographical sketch of Anderson, who in his early years was a campus rebel at Luther College.
4481. Luther College. *Alumni Directory, 1861-1961*. Decorah, 1961. 185 pp.
4482. Nelson, David T. "Luther College." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 321-84.
4483. ———. *Luther College—1861-1961*. Decorah: Luther College Press, 1961. 429 pp.
4484. Preus, Johan C. K. *Norsemen Found a Church: An Old Heritage in a New Land*. Minneapolis: Augsburg Publishing House, 1953. 427 pp.
Chapter six, "A Second Frontier," covers the Norwegian Lutheran settlement of northeast Iowa and the founding of Luther College.
4485. Veblen, Andrew A. "At Luther College, 1877-1881." *Palimpsest* 56 (Sept.-Oct. 1975): 150-60.
Veblen was professor of physics, 1877-1881, and afterward went to the University of Iowa.
- MAHARISHI INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY
4486. Brown, Janet. "MIU: A Haven of Harmony." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 16-21, 53.
4487. Holden, C. "Maharishi International University." *Science* 187 (28 March 1975): 1176-80.
4488. Menendez, Albert J. "'Flying' with Federal Funds: A Profile of the Maharishi's University." *Church and State* 35 (March 1982): 9-10.
4489. Rowe, Roberta Lynn. "A Case Study of Maharishi International University: An Innovative Institution of Higher Education." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1980. 211 pp.
- MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE
4490. McCrary, Nancy. "Morningside's Grand Old Lady." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 45, 52-53.
Lillian Dimmitt, born 1867, professor for 65 years.

4491. McDonald, Robert L. "The Struggle for Education in Northwest Iowa: University of the Northwest, 1889-1895." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 481-96.
Foundation, struggles, and demise of the predecessor of Morningside College.

4492. Palmer, J. Richard. "Africans at Morningside." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 39-42.
African students program.

4493. Waage, James A. "The History of Speech Education at Morningside College, 1894-1965." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1966. 109 pp.

MOUNT MERCY COLLEGE

4494. Langhurst, Marilyn A. "A Descriptive Study of Changing Expressions of Catholic Identity in the Formal Curriculum of Mount Mercy College: 1945-1985." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1986. 232 pp.

4495. Roth, Mary Augustine. *Courage and Change: Mount Mercy, The First Fifty Years*. Cedar Rapids: Stamats Communications, 1980. 150 pp.

4496. ———. "Mount Mercy College." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 16-21, 54.

MOUNT SAINT CLARE COLLEGE

4497. Flavian, Mary. "A Study of Elementary and Junior High School Student Teachers of Mount Saint Clare Junior College (Clinton, Iowa) From 1934 to 1949." *Junior College Journal* 23 (1952): 191-94.

NORTHEAST IOWA TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4498. Ainley, Joelyn K. "A Prediction Equation for Full and Part Time Enrollments at Northeast Iowa Technical Institute." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1985. 142 pp.
Descriptive profile of the institute's students, 1980-1984.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

4499. Andersen, Kenneth E. "A Historical Study of Forensics at Iowa State Teachers College, 1876-1955." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1955. 183 pp.

4500. Buxbaum, Katherine. "From Iowa State Normal School to University of Northern Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 50-57.

4501. Hart, Irving Harlow. *The First 75 Years*. Cedar Falls: Iowa State Teachers College, 1952. 160 pp.

4502. Lang, William C. "Higher Education in Cedar Falls: Town and Gown in the First Hundred Years." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 70-84.

4503. ———. "Laying the Foundations of the Iowa State Normal School." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 147-59.
Address given 7 Oct. 1972, at the opening of the cornerstone of Gilchrist Hall, which was built in 1882 and burned 12 May 1972.

4504. Logan, Jackson Lee. "Industrial Arts at the Iowa State Teachers College, 1904 to 1957." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1957. 157 pp.

4505. Molen, Clarence Theodore, Jr. "The Evolution of a State Normal School into a Teachers College: The University of Northern Iowa, 1876-1916." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1974. 419 pp.

4506. Robinson, Floyd A. *Who's Going to Pay for It?* Mission Viejo, Cal.: Valley Copy Center, 1985. 334 pp.
College life and teaching in Iowa, 1926-1934.

4507. Thompson, Thomas H. "Philosophy and Religion in Tandem: The University of Northern Iowa." *Council on the Study of Religion Bulletin* 10 (June 1979): 74-79.

4508. Wightman, Marjorie. "Art with Muscles." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 34-35.

4509. Witt, Sandra. "A Decade of Daring Design." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 4-13.
The planning and construction of new buildings, 1968-1978.

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE

4510. De Jong, Gerald Francis. *From Strength to Strength: A History of Northwestern, 1882-1982*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans, 1982. 213 pp.

4511. Nieuwenhuis, Nelson. "Zwemer Hall: A Landmark at Northwestern College." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 103-12.
First college building on campus, 1894.

4512. Vander Berg, Richard Wayne. "The History of Intercollegiate Athletics at Northwestern College." M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, 1971. 163 pp.

UNIVERSITY OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES

4513. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Several Giant Steps Forward." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 4-9, 68-70.

SIMPSON COLLEGE

4514. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "Surprising Simpson." *Iowan* 5 (Nov.-Dec. 1956): 14-17, 48-49, 52.

4515. Garton, W. W. "Simpson's Catalytic Action." *Library Journal* 89 (1964): 4758-60.
Dunn Library.

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY

4516. Alderson, M. H. "Upper Iowa University." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 129-92.

4517. Breckner, Fred. *Upper Iowa University: Doc Dorman's Peacocks*. Huntsville, Ala.: Strode Publishers, 1981. 256 pp.
A history of athletics and a biography of Dr. John Dorman, football, basketball, and baseball coach for more than fifty years.

4518. Shaffer, James. "The Celebrated Jumping Frogs of U.I.U." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 40.

4519. Upper Iowa University. *Alumni Register, College of Liberal Arts*. Fayette: Ladies Professorship Association with Upper Iowa University, 1956. 318 pp.

4520. Westerfield, R. W. "U.I.U.'s Dramatic Rebirth." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 10-15.

WALDORF COLLEGE

4521. Oppedahl, Richard Arnold. "Waldorf College: First Fifty Years." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1956. 115 pp.

WARTBURG COLLEGE

4522. Beasley, Robert. "Wartburg College." *Iowan* 4 (Feb.-March 1956): 16-19.

4523. Main, Elaine. "The Fraulein Chooses Backwoods Iowa." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 162-67.
Auguste von Schwartz, who came from Russia in 1862 to be housemother at Wartburg College.

4524. Ottersberg, Gerhard Sigmund. *Wartburg College, 1852-1952: A Centennial History*. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1952. 111 pp.

4525. ———. *Wartburg College, 1952-1977*. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1977. 46 pp.

4526. Wartburg College. 125th Anniversary Committee. *Wartburg College, 1852-1977: The First 125 Years*. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1977. 33 pp.

WILLIAM PENN COLLEGE

4527. Moore, George Howard. "A History of the Curriculum and Instruction of William Penn College, 1873-1954." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1954. 226 pp.

4528. Watson, S. Arthur. *Penn College: A Product and a Producer*. Oskaloosa: William Penn College, 1971. 417 pp.

4. Defunct Schools

4529. Boroff, David. *Campus U.S.A.* New York: Harper, 1958. 210 pp.
"Parsons College: Little School with Big Ideas," pp. 104-15.

4530. Caskey, Marjorie J. *A History of Amity College, College Springs, Iowa*. Bedford: DAR, 1977. 83 pp.
Small college in Page County, 1855-1914.

4531. "The Cedar County Normal Institute." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 54-56.
Excerpts from the *Wilton Review*, 1880-1881. The school was located in Tipton.

4532. Chitty, Arthur Ben. "Griswold College, 1859-1897, Davenport, Iowa." *Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church* 37 (1968): 73-75.
Episcopal college in Davenport.

4533. Corbin, William E. *A Star for Patriotism: Iowa's Outstanding Civil War College*. Monticello, 1972. 499 pp.
History of Bowen Collegiate Institute of Hopkinton, later the Lenox Collegiate Institute.

4534. Gabbert, Dean. "The Death of an American College: A Retrospective Look." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 190-206.
Parsons College.

4535. Hall, John Oliver. *Parsons College: Nine Years of Change, 1955-1964*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Graduate School of Public and International Affairs, 1966. 127 pp.

4536. Knowles, Dick. "The Impact of Midwestern." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 32-35, 54.
College established in 1965 in Denison.

4537. Koerner, James D. *The Parsons College Bubble: A Tale of Higher Education in America*. New York: Basic Books, 1970. 236 pp.

4538. May, George S. "Des Moines University and Dr. T. T. Shields." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 193-232.
A fundamentalist university in Des Moines, 1927-1929.

4539. Petersen, Peter L. *A Place Called Dana: The Centennial History of Trinity Seminary and Dana College, 1884-1984*. Blair, Nebr.: Dana College, 1984. 231, 76 pp.
Chapter three, "Schism and Merger," pp. 27-36, details the history of Elk Horn College, founded 1878, and moved in 1899 to Blair, Nebraska, to become Dana College.

4540. Wheelock, Lewis. "Prodigious Parsons." *Iowan* 7 (Feb.-March 1959): 42-47.

5. Libraries

4541. Barrette, Lydia Margaret. *There Is No End*. New York: Scarecrow Press, 1961. 167 pp.
History of the Mason City Public Library.

4542. Benton, Rita. "The Music Library of the University of Iowa." *Fontes Artis Musicae* 16 (1969): 124-29.
History of the library and music education.

4543. Bentz, Dale M. "Frank Paluka: A Tribute." *Books at Iowa* 45 (Nov. 1986): 2-4.

4544. Buckingham, Betty Jo. "The Role of Professional Associations in the Development of School Librarians in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1978. 296 pp.

4545. Coughlin, Betty. "History of the Davenport Public Library." M.A. thesis, Western Reserve University, 1952. 57 pp.

4546. Dobyns, Steve. "The Day the Library Burned. . . ." *U of I Staff Magazine* 16 (Winter 1966): 7-9.
Account of the burning of the University of Iowa Library, 1897.

4547. Ellsworth, Ralph E. *Ellsworth on Ellsworth: An Unchronological, Mostly True Account of Some Moments of Contact Between "Library Science" and Me, Since Our Confluence in 1931, with Appropriate Sidelights*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1980. 163 pp.

Autobiography of a former director of the University of Iowa Libraries (1944-1958). Pp. 11-22 and 47-83 deal with his life in Iowa.

4548. Esbin, Martha. "Old Capitol Library: Its History, Contents, and Restoration." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 523-40. About the first state library, housed in the Old Capitol building in Iowa City.

4549. Fingerson, Ronald L. "Treasures of the University Libraries." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 2-6, 51. University of Iowa Libraries Special Collections Department.

4550. Foley, D. A. "Keokuk Rounds Out Its Library." *Library Journal* 87 (1962): 4344-46. The story of the planning and construction of the new Keokuk Public Library.

4551. *The Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, a Retrospect on the Occasion of the Retirement of Leslie W. Dunlap, Dean of Library Administration*. Iowa City: Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1981. 49 pp. 1964-1981.

4552. Goldstein, Harold. "Davenport Digs Down." *Library Journal* 81 (1956): 2780-84. The story of the remodeling of the Davenport Public Library.

4553. Grafton, E. "Iowa: Cross-County Service." *Wilson Library Bulletin* 38 (Nov. 1963): 283-84, 292. Development of statewide library service in Iowa.

4554. Greene, Lida L. "Library Notes . . . A Territorial Library Receipt Book, 1841-1843." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 142-46.

4555. Harness, Connie Jean. "The Ottumwa Public Library: Its History from 1872 to 1984." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1984. 84 pp.

4556. Holley, Edward G. "Charles Harvey Brown." In *Leaders in American Academic Librarianship: 1925-1975*, edited by Wayne A. Wiegand, 10-48. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Beta Phi Mu, 1983. Director of the Iowa State University Library, 1922-1946.

4557. ———. "Mr. ACRL: Charles Harvey Brown (1875-1960)." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 7 (1981): 271-78. Director of the Iowa State University Library, 1922-1946.

4558. Johnson, Edward R. "Ralph E. Ellsworth." In *Leaders in American Academic Librarianship: 1925-1975*, edited by Wayne A. Wiegand, 94-123. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Beta Phi Mu, 1983. Director of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1943-1958.

4559. Kruty, Paul. "Patton and Miller: Designers of Carnegie Libraries." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 110-22. The design and building of Carnegie libraries in Iowa.

4560. "Library Notes." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1963): 44. The founding of the Iowa State Library in 1838.

4561. Lyon, Bessie L. "Measureless Benefits from Gift: Philanthropy of Webster City Leading Citizens Created Kendall Young Library." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 481-95. Kendall Young and the history of the library founded by his bequest.

4562. Mabry, Drake. "The Dream Library." *Iowan* 5 (June-July 1957): 26-27, 38. Story behind the building of Mason City's public library in 1940, and librarian Lydia Barrette.

4563. Monson, Mary. "The Library Fire of 1897." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 118-23. Fire that destroyed the University of Iowa library.

4564. Pease, Kenneth R. "Iowa Public Library Service in Recent History." M.A. thesis, University of Chicago, 1968. 94 pp.

4565. Snyder, Esther B. "The History and Development of the Music Collection and Department of the Public Library of Des Moines." M.A. thesis, Western Reserve University, 1958. 82 pp.

4566. Stueart, Robert, ed. *Academic Librarianship: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow*. New York: Neal-Schumann, 1982. 273 pp. A volume published in honor of Ralph Ellsworth, director of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1944-1958. The essays contain much biographical information about Ellsworth.

4567. Thorpe, Casey Murphy. *Bridging a Century, an Historical Sketch of the Public Library of Des Moines*. Des Moines: Public Library, 1966. 31 pp.

4568. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "The Case of the Lonesome Library." *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 37-39, 50. Iowa Masonic Library in Cedar Rapids.

6. Museums

4569. Ahern, L. Dale. "Decorah Museum Preserves Norwegian Heritage." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 6-11, 53-54. Norwegian-American Museum in Decorah.

4570. Anderson, Jay. *Time Machines: The World of Living History*. Nashville, Tenn.: American Association for State and Local History, 1984. 217 pp.

Chapter four, "Pilgrim Fathers and Iowa Mothers," pp. 45-57, deals in part with Living History Farms near Des Moines.

4571. Ardren, Marty. "The Little Museum that Thought It Could." *Iowan* 22 (Summer 1974): 39-43. MacNider Art Museum in Mason City.

4572. Bailey, J. "Des Moines: An Enclosure for Sculpture Completes an Open Court." *Architectural Forum* 130 (June 1969): 62-67. New wing of the Des Moines Art Center.

4573. Bearss, Edwin C. *Herbert Hoover National Historic Site: Buildings in the Core-Area and Jesse Hoover's Blacksmith Shop; Historical Data*. Archeological data by Wilfred M. Hersted. Washington, D.C.: Office of History and Historic Architecture, Western Service Center, 1970. 283 pp.

4574. ———. *Historical Base Map and Ground Study: Herbert Hoover National Historic Site, West Branch, Iowa*. Washington, D. C.: Division of History, Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, 1968. 148 pp.

4575. ———. *The Hoover Houses and Community Structures, Herbert Hoover National Historic Site, West Branch, Iowa*. Denver: Denver Service Center, National Park Service, 1971. 245 pp.

4576. Brodigan, Julia. "Small City Museum Makes Good." *Iowan* 2 (Dec. 1953-Jan. 1954): 26-27, 38-39. The Sanford Museum in Cherokee.

4577. Chicoine, B. Paul. "A Dazzling Showplace for a Steamboat's Treasures." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 36-41. De Soto Visitor Center in Harrison County, which houses artifacts from the sunken steamship *Bertrand*.

4578. ———. "Reprieve for a Grand Old School." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 12-15. Grand Meadow School, Cherokee County, built c. 1920, was converted into a historical museum in the 1970s.

4579. Christianson, J. R. "Vesterheim." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 131-40. Norwegian-American Museum in Decorah.

4580. Eastman, John. *Who Lived Where: A Biographical Guide to Homes and Museums*. New York: Facts on File Publications, 1983. 513 pp. "Iowa," pp. 258-63.

4581. Elder, Betty Doak. "Behind the Scenes at Living History Farms." *History News* 34 (Dec. 1979): 331-49.

4582. Felton, Debbie. "The Fort Museum: Keeping Its Sights on the Past." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 38-44. The Fort Dodge Historical Museum, a replica of a frontier fort.

4583. Felton, Debbie, and Charles W. Roberts. "The Des Moines Art Center." *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 8-13, 61-62.

4584. Fletcher, Margie Hahn. "Vesterheim: Showplace for a Heritage." *Iowan* 26 (Winter 1977): 4-21. Norwegian-American Museum in Decorah.

4585. Gravett, Mike, and Ellen Hanusa. "The Little Hotel in the Village." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 30-34. The Laura Ingalls Wilder Museum in Burr Oak in the former Masters Hotel, one of the Ingalls family's homes.

4586. Greenwald, Howard, and Marilyn Greenwald. "The Hoover Birthplace." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 12-17. The Herbert Hoover Birthplace Park at West Branch.

4587. Gross, Mona. "The Nelson Pioneer Farm." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1966-67): 33-39. The Nelson Homestead Farm and Museum, located on a farm homesteaded in 1844 near Oskaloosa.

4588. "Iowa's Own Silver Vault." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 42-45. The University of Iowa Art Museum's silver collection.

4589. Jackson, Marilyn. "Cultural Citadel." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 10-19, 50-51. Davenport Municipal Art Gallery and the Davenport Public Museum.

4590. ———. "A Gem of a Gallery Fulfills a Turn-of-the-Century Dream." *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 48-50, 52-54. Iowa Hall, museum of Iowa's natural history on the University of Iowa campus.

4591. ———. "Muscatine's Musser Museum." *Iowan* 17 (Winter 1968): 13-18. The establishment of a municipal museum in Muscatine, a sixty-five-year-old dream.

4592. "Kate Shelley Memorial Park and Museum, Moingona, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 38 (1981): 17-21.

4593. Living History Farms. *Site Manual for Pioneer Farm at Living History Farms*. Des Moines, [after 1978]. Includes history of buildings, implements, and activities at the farm as gleaned from primary source material such as diaries, letters, etc.

4594. Lubetkin, Paul. "New Museum in Town." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 44-47. Des Moines Center of Science and Industry.

4595. McGonigle, Kyle. "Reliving Our Farming Heritage." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 41-43. Living History Farms near Des Moines.

4596. "The Maytag Museum." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 144.

4597. Milobar, Dianne. "Living History Farms, Home for Farming's Changing Face." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 4-12.

4598. Murphy, Donald. "Birth Pangs of a Museum." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 6-9, 48. Sioux City struggles to create a public museum.

4599. Nelson, David T. "Norwegian-American Museum." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 609-40. Decorah museum.

4600. Pratt, LeRoy G., comp. *Directory of County and Local Historical Museums in Iowa*. Des Moines: Department of Public Instruction, 1966. 37 pp.

4601. Rhodes, Stephen L. "A Gem of a Gallery." *Iowan* 25 (Spring 1977): 30-35. Art gallery in Fort Dodge.

4602. "Scandinavians in America." *American-Scandinavian Review* 53 (1965): 188-91. Norwegian-American Museum in Decorah.

4603. Scappechi, Bruce. "A Dazzling Display of Indian Artifacts." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 28-35. Historic Indian artifacts in the State Historical Museum.

4604. Shaffer, James. "Retired Riverboat." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1966): 7-9. The *George M. Verity*, Keokuk's towboat museum.

4605. ———. "Clinton's New Attraction: The Rhododendron." *Iowan* 16 (Summer 1968): 41-43, 54. Clinton museum and showboat.

4606. Shanley, Mary Kay. "A Grand Gift (with Strings Attached)." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 32-38. Puppets given by puppeteer Bil Baird to the Charles H. MacNider Museum in Mason City.

4607. Spilka, Sylvia, and Phyllis Cochrane. "Iowa's Wonderful Time-Machine." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 4-14. The State Historical Building in Des Moines.

4608. Sutcliffe, Judy. "A Historic Holiday House." *Iowan* 25 (Winter 1976): 42-43. McHenry House Museum in Denison, housed in 91-year-old pioneer residence.

4609. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Where Trains Are Tops." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 30-33, 53-54. Trainland U.S.A., a toy train museum near Colfax.

4610. Witt, Bill. "Keeping Engines Alive at Antique Acres." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 19-22. Development of a museum and a display of antique agricultural machinery near Cedar Falls.

4611. Zug, John. "Delaware County Museum." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 43-45.

4612. ———. "A House of Dolls." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 32-37. The Wilder Memorial Museum in Strawberry Point.

4613. ———. "Nostalgic Journey." *Iowan* 20 (Spring 1972): 21-24. Wayne County Historical Museum.

7. Chautauqua

4614. Crane, Frederick. "Chautauqua Music in Iowa." *Iowa Music Educator* 33 (Dec. 1979): 12-13.

4615. Craven, Opal. "The Craven Orchestra and Chautauqua." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 7-20. The Craven family of Tipton and their family orchestra in the early 1900s.

4616. Cytron, Barry D. "The Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle in Iowa, 1880-1900." *Palimpsest* 59 (Nov.-Dec. 1978): 168-75.

4617. "Footnotes on Cedar County Chautauqua." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 22-23. 1905-1910.

4618. Grant, H. Roger. "Lucia B. Griffin: Platform Speaker of the Late Nineteenth Century." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 462-67. Albia native.

4619. Haas, Mabel. "I Remember Chautauqua." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 42-43. Memories of early twentieth-century Chautauqua in Iowa.

4620. Hade, Evelyn Marie. "Aspects of the Speechmaking in the Iowa Circuit Chautauqua: 1904-1924." M.A. thesis, State College of Iowa, 1963. 129 pp.

4621. ———. "The Chautauqua and Lyceum Movements in Pottawattamie County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Creighton University, 1972. 113 pp.

4622. Lindemeyer, Paul. "Chautauqua Days." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974): 36-40. Memories of a Chautauqua circuit musician, 1920-1922.

4623. Main, Elaine Carol. "Miss Paul Hits the Glittering Chautauqua Trail." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 129-42. Margaret Paul of Springville and her Chautauqua career, 1914-1915.

4624. Manderson, Mary Sandra. "The Redpath Lyceum Bureau, an American Critic: Decision-Making and Programming Methods for Circuit Chautauquas, circa 1912 to 1930." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 261 pp. The bureau was nationwide, but part of its operations were directed from Cedar Rapids.

4625. Mott, Frank Luther. "My Chautauqua Memories." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 209-29.

4626. Petersen, William J. "Chautauqua Vignettes." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 230-64.

4627. Spencer, Ralph. "The Red Oak Chautauqua Pavilion." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1273-78. Chautauqua in Red Oak, 1905 to the early 1930s.

4628. Thornton, Harrison John. "Chautauqua in Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 97-122.

4629. Weed, Florence Collins. "You Can't Afford to Miss It." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1978): 1-6. Cedar County Chautauqua, 1905-1918.

4630. Zielinski, Mary V. "Chautauqua, Culture Under Canvas." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 12-15, 52. Iowans' memories of the Chautauqua circuit.

XI

Government and Politics



1. Iowa and the Federal Government

4631. Adams, Henry H. *Harry Hopkins: A Biography*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1977. 448 pp. New Deal administrator and member of Franklin Roosevelt's cabinet.

4632. Anderson, Howard Clifford. "Herbert Hoover: A Study of Historical Revisionism." D.A. diss., Illinois State University, 1984. 352 pp.

4633. Anderson, William B. "A Herbert Hoover Tribute." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 76-80.

4634. Baker, Gladys L. "'And To Act for the Secretary': Paul H. Appleby and the Department of Agriculture, 1933-1940." *Agricultural History* 45 (Oct. 1971): 235-58. Appleby and Henry A. Wallace.

4635. Beitz, Ruth S. "An Iowa Diplomat and the Boxer Rebellion." *Iowan* 17 (Winter 1968-69): 8-12. Edwin Hurd Conger, Iowan and Minister Plenipotentiary to China in 1900, during the year of the Boxer Rebellion.

4636. Best, Gary Dean. "Herbert Hoover's Technical Mission to Yugoslavia, 1919-20." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 443-59.

4637. ———. *The Politics of American Individualism: Herbert Hoover in Transition, 1918-1921*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1975. 202 pp.

4638. ———. "Totalitarianism or Peace: Herbert Hoover and the Road to War, 1939-1941." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 516-29.

4639. Boeck, George A. "Senator Grimes and the Iowa Press, 1867-1868." *Mid-America* 48 (1966): 147-61. Newspaper reaction to Senator Grimes because of his vote against the impeachment of President Andrew Johnson.

4640. Borzo, Henry. "A Chapter in Iowa-Russian Relations." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 561-96. Food relief from Iowa to Russia during the great famine of 1891-92.

4641. Brandes, Joseph. *Herbert Hoover and Economic Diplomacy: Department of Commerce Policy, 1921-1928*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1962. 237 pp.

4642. ———. "Herbert Hoover as Secretary of Commerce: Economic Foreign Policy, 1921-1928." Ph.D. diss., New York University, 1958. 295 pp.

4643. Bridges, Roger Dean. "The Impeachment and Trial of William Worth Belknap, Secretary of War." M.A. thesis, State College of Iowa, 1963. 171 pp.

4644. Briley, Ronald F. "Challenge to Normalcy: Four Midwestern Political Mavericks, 1922-1924." M.A. thesis, West Texas State University, 1972. 136 pp. Chapter four, "Smith W. Brookhart: Transitional Politician," pp. 72-97.

4645. ———. "Smith W. Brookhart and Russia." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 541-56. U.S. senator, elected 1922.

4646. ———. "Smith W. Brookhart and the Limitations of Senatorial Dissent." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1985): 56-79.

4647. "Brookhart's Interest in Russia." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 230-32. Senator Smith W. Brookhart in 1923.

4648. Burner, David. *Herbert Hoover, the Public Life*. New York: Knopf, 1978. 433 pp.

4649. "Burton Sweet's Anniversary." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 142-43. On the occasion of the sixtieth anniversary of the congressman's admission to the bar.

4650. Butler, James Leon. "A Study of H. R. Gross and How He Gets Elected to Congress." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 164 pp.

4651. Calkin, Homer L. "Iowans in the State Department and in the Foreign Service." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 65-128.

4652. Chadwick, J. Raymond. "Lincoln and the Harlan Family." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 619-23. The close friendship between Lincoln and Senator James Harlan.

4653. Chapman, Mike. "Henry Agard Wallace: The Farm Wizard Who Became Vice President." *Iowa REC News* 37 (Sept. 1983): 20-21.

4654. ———. "Herbert Hoover: President from Iowa." *Iowa REC News* 35 (Dec. 1981): 10-11.

4655. Charles, Searle Franklin. "Harry L. Hopkins: New Deal Administrator, 1933-1938." Ph.D. diss., University of Illinois, 1953. 369 pp.

4656. ———. *Minister of Relief: Harry Hopkins and the Depression*. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1963. 286 pp. Hopkins was a native of Sioux City and a graduate of Grinnell College.

4657. Cook, Claude R. "Herbert Hoover's Notable Career." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 460-69.

4658. Crosson, David. "James S. Clarkson and Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-1904: A Study in Contrasting Political Traditions." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 344-60. Clarkson was editor of the *Des Moines Iowa State Register* and an influential Republican politician.

4659. Del Papa, Eugene M. "Herbert Hoover and the Struggle for Relief, 1930-1933." Ph.D. diss., Miami University, 1974. 253 pp.

4660. Dostal, Bonita Jean. "The Speaking of the Honorable Harold Royce Gross in the House of Representatives from January 3, 1949 to August 30, 1964 on the Area of Agriculture: Analysis of Arguments, Evidence, and Style." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1966. 147 pp.

4661. Doty, Franklin A. "Florida and Iowa: A Contemporary View." *Florida Historical Quarterly* 36 (1957): 24-32. The roles of Iowa and Florida in national life.

4662. Dressler, Thomas H. B. "The Foreign Policies of American Individualism: Herbert Hoover, Reluctant Internationalist." Ph.D. diss., Brown University, 1973. 311 pp.

4663. Eckley, Wilton. *Herbert Hoover*. Boston: Twayne, 1980. 182 pp.

4664. "The Elder Statesmen." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 380-81. Iowa's oldest U.S. senators.

4665. Fitz-Simons, Daniel Whitford. "Henry A. Wallace: Diplomat, Ideologue, and Administrator, 1940-1945." Ph.D. diss., St. John University, 1977. 247 pp.

4666. Fliegel, Frederick C., and Andrew J. Sofranko. "Iowa's Export of 'Leaders': Has There Been a Turnaround from the 1930s?" *Rural Sociologist* 2 (1982): 370-75.

4667. Gallagher, Annette. "Citizen of the Nation: John Fletcher Lacey, Conservationist." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 9-24. Congressman, 1889-1891 and 1893-1907.

4668. Garcia, George F. "Herbert Hoover and the Issue of Race." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 507-15.

4669. "The General's Failing." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 381. Anecdote about General George W. Jones, nineteenth-century senator.

4670. Goering, Jo Ann. "A Rhetorical Analysis of Senator Guy Gillette's Speeches on Treaty Ratification in the First Session of the Seventy-Eighth Congress." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 141 pp. Gillette's 1943 speeches on treaty-making.

4671. Gould, James Warren. "Did an Iowan Start a War in the Indies?" *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 81-99. Adolphus G. Studer, Iowan and American Consul in Singapore, 1871-1894.

4672. Grant, Philip A., Jr. "Iowa Congressional Leaders, 1921-1932." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 430-42.

4673. "Grant Sought Iowa's Wilson." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 149-51. Congressman James F. Wilson was offered a cabinet post in Grant's administration.

4674. Harmon, Sandra D. "Augustus Caesar Dodge and James W. Grimes, Iowa Spokesmen: 1840-1860." M.A. thesis, Illinois State University, 1970.

4675. Harrington, Elbert W. "Albert Baird Cummins: An Analysis of a Logical Speaker." In *American Public Address: Studies in Honor of Albert Craig Baird*, edited by Loren Reid, 101-10. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1961.

4676. Hawley, Ellis W. "Herbert Hoover, the Commerce Secretary, and the Vision of an 'Associative State,' 1921-1928." *Journal of American History* 61 (1974): 116-40.

4677. ———, ed. *Herbert Hoover as Secretary of Commerce: Studies in New Era Thought and Practice*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1981. 263 pp.

4678. Heinzig, William Delbert. "Iowa's Response to Reconstruction: 1865-1868." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1971. 88 pp.

4679. "Henry A. Wallace, Progressive, 1888-1965." In *"If Elected . . .": Unsuccessful Candidates for the Presidency, 1794-1968*, 422-26. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1972.

4680. *Herbert Hoover Reassessed: Essays Commemorating the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Inauguration of Our Thirty-First President*. U.S. Senate Document 96-63. 96th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1981. 518 pp.

4681. *Herbert Hoover the Uncommon Man*. West Branch: Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Association, 1974. 59 pp.

4682. *Herbert Hoover's Challenge to America: His Life and Words*. Waukesha, Wis.: Country Beautiful Foundation, 1965. 82 pp.

4683. Hirshson, Stanley P. "James S. Clarkson and the Civil Service Reformers, 1889-1893." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 267-78.

Clarkson was editor of the *Des Moines Iowa State Register* and an influential Republican politician.

4684. ———. "James S. Clarkson versus Benjamin Harrison, 1891-1893: A Political Saga." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 219-27.

4685. Hoing, Willard L. "Colonel David B. Henderson: Speaker of the House." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1956. 118 pp. Iowa congressman, Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives, 1899-1903.

4686. ———. "David B. Henderson: Speaker of the House." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 1-34.

4687. ———. "James Wilson as Secretary of Agriculture, 1897-1913." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1964. 299 pp.

4688. Holston, Jim. "He Saved a President." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 42-46. Senator James W. Grimes and the impeachment of President Andrew Johnson.

4689. Holthof, Duane E. "The Impeachment and Trial of Secretary of War William Worth Belknap." M.A. thesis, Western Michigan University, 1985. 104 pp.

4690. Hoover, Herbert C. *The Memoirs of Herbert Hoover*. Vol. 1, *The Years of Adventure, 1874-1920*. 496 pp. Vol. 2, *The Cabinet and the Presidency*. 405 pp. Vol. 3, *The Great Depression, 1929-1941*. 503 pp. New York: Macmillan, 1952.

4691. "Hoover in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 337-400. Speeches and articles published on the occasion of the dedication of the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library at West Branch. Some are reprints.

4692. Hyde, John. "Blind Iowa." *New Republic* 180 (3 Feb. 1979): 13-15. Involvement of Senator Roger Jepsen with the National Eye Care Association.

4693. *Iowa Illustrated. Herbert Hoover, 1874-1964*. Cedar Rapids: Iowa Illustrated, 1965. 23 pp.

4694. "An Iowan at Singapore." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 302-4. Adolphus G. Studer of Des Moines, American Consul in Singapore, 1872.

4695. "Iowans and Impeachment." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 50. Iowa congressmen and the impeachment of Andrew Johnson.

4696. "Iowans in the National Statuary Hall." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 377-79. Bronze statues of Samuel Kirkwood and James Harlan are in the National Statuary Hall in the Capitol Building in Washington.

4697. Johnson, Ava L. "Why Iowa Had No Senators for Two Years." *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 40. Because of a political deadlock, Iowa was unrepresented in the U.S. Senate from 1846 to 1848.

4698. "Joined in Abuse of Lincoln." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 151-52. 1863 editorial in the *Daily Iowa Statesman*.

4699. Jordan, Philip D. "The Domestic Finances of Secretary of War W. W. Belknap." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 193-202. Belknap was secretary of war, 1869-1876.

4700. "Kasson and Hoxie Leadership." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 330. Letter from Frank M. Mills, mostly about John A. Kasson.

4701. Kern, Jean B. "Wilson in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (Aug. 1964): 293-99.

4702. Kirkendall, Richard S. "Commentary on the Thought of Henry A. Wallace." *Agricultural History* 41 (1967): 139-42.

4703. Klingman, Gary F. "A Partial Analysis of Herbert Hoover's Agriculture Policies." M.A. thesis, East Stroudsburg State College, 1982. 93 pp.

4704. Kottman, Richard N. "The Hoover-Bennett Meeting of 1931: Mismanaged Summitry." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 205-21. A chapter in Canadian-American relations.

4705. Krog, Carl E., and William R. Tanner. *Herbert Hoover and the Republican Era: A Reconsideration*. Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1984. 268 pp.

4706. Krogmann, Marian Elsie. "The Views of Former Senator Guy Gillette on Foreign Policy." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 127 pp.

4707. Kroon, Barbara Ann Youngman. "The Role of Herbert Hoover in the Formulation of the American Response in the Far Eastern Crisis of 1931-1932." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1975. 123 pp.

4708. Kurzman, Paul A. *Harry Hopkins and the New Deal*. Fairlawn, N. J.: R. E. Burdick, Inc., Publishers, 1974. 219 pp.

4709. Lambert, C. Roger. "Herbert Hoover and the Federal Farm Board Wheat." *Heritage of Kansas* 10 (1977): 22-33.

4710. ———. "Hoover and the Red Cross in the Arkansas Drought of 1930." *Arkansas Historical Quarterly* 29 (1970): 3-19.

4711. ———. "Hoover, the Red Cross and Food for the Hungry." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 530-40.

4712. Langford, Norma Jane. "Merci Amerique." *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 12-15, 52. Belgian relief during World War I, organized and directed by Herbert Hoover.

4713. Lee, Choon Nan. "Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver: From Conservative to Liberal." M.A. thesis, Columbia University, 1953. 131 pp.

4714. Leslie, Jacques. "H. R. Gross: The Conscience of Uncle Sucker." *Washington Monthly* 3 (Aug. 1971): 36-44. Iowa congressman and his crusade against irresponsible government spending.

4715. Lisio, Donald J. *The President and Protest: Hoover, Conspiracy, and the Bonus Riot*. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1974. 346 pp.

4716. Lloyd, Craig. *Aggressive Introvert: A Study of Herbert Hoover and Public Relations Management, 1912-1932*. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1972. 206 pp.

4717. Lochner, Louis Paul. *Herbert Hoover and Germany*. New York: Macmillan, 1960. 244 pp.

4718. Lowitt, Richard. "Henry A. Wallace and the 1935 Purge in the Department of Agriculture." *Agricultural History* 53 (1979): 607-21.

4719. Lyons, Eugene. *Herbert Hoover, a Biography*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 444 pp.

4720. ———. *The Herbert Hoover Story*. Washington, D.C.: Human Events, 1959. 358 pp. Reprint of *Our Unknown Ex-President: A Portrait of Herbert Hoover*.

4721. McDaniel, George William. "Smith Wildman Brookhart." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 174-83.

4722. ———. "Smith Wildman Brookhart: Agrarian Radical in New Era America." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1985. 483 pp.

4723. McGee, Dorothy H. *Herbert Hoover, Engineer, Humanitarian, Statesman*. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1959. 307 pp.

4724. McNaughton, Frank. "How Powerful Is Iowa in Congress?" *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 7-8, 34, 41.

4725. Markowitz, Norman Daniel. *The Rise and Fall of the People's Century: Henry A. Wallace and American Liberalism, 1941-1948*. New York: Free Press, 1973. 369 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1970.

4726. Martin, Dorris Brownlee. *Can This Be Washington?* 1984. 135 pp. Autobiography of wife of World War II congressman and senator Thomas Martin.

4727. ———. "A Congressional Wife in Wartime Washington." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 34-44. Author is the wife of World War II congressman and senator Thomas Martin.

4728. Mazuzan, George T. *The Hoover Presidency: A Reappraisal*. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1974. 224 pp.

4729. Mezvinsky, Edward, with Kevin McCormally and John Greenya. *A Term to Remember*. New York: Coward, McCann and Geohagen, 1977. 256 pp. Congressman from the Second District, 1972-1974.

4730. Michael, Bonnie. "Gilbert N. Haugen, Apprentice Congressman." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 118-29. Congressman from northeast Iowa, 1899-1932.

4731. Miller, John Alfred. "Attributes of Iowa Congressmen, 1900-1965: A Social and Political Background Analysis." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 104 pp.

4732. Morgan, Mary Jane. "The Role of Gilbert N. Haugen in the McNary-Haugen Movement." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 167 pp.

4733. Nash, George H. "The Social Philosophy of Herbert Hoover." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 478-96.

4734. Notaro, Carmen Anthony. "Lincoln to Kasson: A New Letter." *Lincoln Herald* 69 (Spring 1967): 3-5. Text of a hitherto unpublished letter from Lincoln to John A. Kasson, chairman of the Iowa Republican Committee, 21 Sept. 1859.

4735. O'Brien, Patrick G., and Philip T. Rosen. "Hoover and the Historians: The Resurrection of a President." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 25-42, 83-99.

4736. Olson, James Stuart. "The End of Voluntarism: Herbert Hoover and the National Credit Corporation." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1104-13.

4737. ———. *Herbert Hoover and the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 1931-1933*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 155 pp.

4738. ———. "Herbert Hoover and 'War' on the Depression." *Palimpsest* 54 (1973): 26-31.

4739. ———. "The Philosophy of Herbert Hoover: A Contemporary Perspective." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 181-91.

4740. O'Reilly, Kenneth. "Herbert Hoover and the FBI." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1983): 46-63.

4741. Peare, Catherine Owens. *The Herbert Hoover Story*. New York: Crowell, 1965. 247 pp.

4742. Petersen, Peter L. "Edwin T. Meredith, Iowa's Other Secretary of Agriculture." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 39-41. Secretary of agriculture, 1920-1921.

4743. ———. "The Reluctant Candidate: Edwin T. Meredith and the 1924 Democratic National Convention." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 146-56.

4744. Petersen, William J. "Lincoln and Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 81-103.

4745. ———. "Lincoln Sesquicentennial in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 130-36.

4746. ———. "The Presidential Parade." *Palimpsest* 45 (Aug. 1964): 300-320.

4747. Porter, David L. "Iowa Congressional Delegation and the Great Economic Issues, 1929-1933." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 337-54.

4748. ———. "Ramseyer's Battle for Monetary Reform." *Books at Iowa* 34 (April 1981): 15-22, 27-28. Congressman Christian W. Ramseyer from Bloomfield, 1914-1932.

4749. Purcell, L. Edward. "The Fall of an Iowa Hero." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 130-45. William W. Belknap, Grant's secretary of war, who was forced to resign in 1876 because of corruption while in office.

4750. Putnam, Elizabeth. "An Investigation of the Judicial Appointment of Senator William Squire Kenyon." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1968. 116 pp.

4751. Rader, Frank J. "Harry L. Hopkins, the Ambitious Crusader: An Historical Analysis of the Major Influences on His Career, 1912-1940." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 83-102. New Deal administrator and member of Franklin Roosevelt's cabinet.

4752. Ralph Nader Congress Project. *Citizens Look at Congress*. Vol. 3. Washington, D.C., 1972. Profiles of Iowa congressmen.

4753. Robinson, Edgar Eugene, and Vaughn Davis Bornet. *Herbert Hoover: President of the United States*. Stanford, Cal.: Hoover Institution Press, 1975. 398 pp.

4754. Rogers, Benjamin. "'Dear Mr. President': The Hoover-Truman Correspondence." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 152-58.

4755. Romasco, Albert. *The Poverty of Abundance: Hoover, the Nation, the Depression*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1965. 282 pp.

4756. Rosen, Elliot A. *Hoover, Roosevelt, and the Brains Trust: From Depression to New Deal*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1977. 446 pp.

4757. Rosen, Jerold A. "Henry A. Wallace and American Liberal Politics, 1945-1948." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 462-74.

4758. Rosenof, Theodore. "The Economic Ideas of Henry A. Wallace." *Agricultural History* 41 (1967): 143-53.

4759. Ross, Thomas Richard. "The Life of Jonathan P. Dooliver." Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1957.

4760. Rutland, Robert. "Iowans and the Fourteenth Amendment." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 289-300.

4761. Sage, Leland L. "William B. Allison's First Term in Congress, 1863-1865." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 315-44.

4762. Schacht, John. "The Providers." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 2-31.

The Iowa background and national impact in the 1920s and 1930s of four Iowans: Henry Wallace, John L. Lewis, Herbert Hoover, and Harry Hopkins.

4763. ———, ed. *Three Faces of Midwestern Isolationism: Gerald P. Nye, Robert E. Wood, John L. Lewis*. Iowa City: Center for the Study of the Recent History of the United States, 1981. 72 pp.

4764. ———, ed. *Three Progressives from Iowa: Gilbert N. Haugen, Herbert C. Hoover, Henry A. Wallace*. Iowa City: Center for the Study of the Recent History of the United States, 1980. 80 pp.

4765. Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis. "Henry A. Wallace, the Origins and Development of His Political Philosophy: The Agrarian Years, 1920-1940." Ph.D. diss., University of Southern California, 1965. 509 pp.

4766. Schapsmeier, Edward L., and Frederick H. Schapsmeier. "Disharmony in the Harding Cabinet: Hoover-Wallace Conflict." *Ohio History* 75 (1966): 126-36.

4767. ———. "Henry A. Wallace." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 13-15.

4768. ———. "Henry A. Wallace: Agrarian Idealist or Agricultural Realist?" *Agricultural History* 41 (1967): 127-37.

4769. ———. "Henry A. Wallace: New Deal Philosopher." *Historian* 32 (1970): 177-90.

4770. ———. *Henry A. Wallace of Iowa: The Agrarian Years, 1910-1940*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1968. 327 pp.

4771. ———. *Prophet in Politics: Henry A. Wallace and the War Years, 1940-1965*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1970. 268 pp.

4772. ———. "A Prophet in Politics: The Public Career of Henry A. Wallace." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 1-21. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 379-401. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.

4773. ———. "A Strong Voice for Keeping America Strong: A Profile of Senator Bourke Hickenlooper." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 362-76. U.S. senator, 1945-1969.

4774. Schoonover, Thomas. "John A. Kasson's Opposition to the Lincoln Administration's Mexican Policy." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 585-93.

4775. Schwarz, Jordan. *The Interregnum of Despair: Hoover, Congress, and the Depression*. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press, 1970. 281 pp.

4776. "Scion of Senator Jones Dies." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 62-64.

George Wallace Jones, Iowa senator and southern sympathizer during the Civil War, is remembered on the occasion of the death of his granddaughter, Mrs. Katherine S. Dawson.

4777. "Senator Kenyon an Idealist." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 313-16. William Kenyon's tenure in the U.S. Senate.

4778. Shideler, James H. "Henry C. Wallace and Persisting Progressivism: A Comment." *Agricultural History* 41 (1967): 121-25.

4779. "Signed for Two Presidents." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 472-73. Obituary for Leafie E. Dietz, Iowa-born official of the Interior Department.

4780. Silver, David M. "Lincoln's Appointment of United States Justice Samuel F. Miller." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 510-25. Events surrounding the appointment of Iowan Miller to the Supreme Court in 1862.

4781. Sizer, Rosanne. "Herbert Hoover and the Smear Books, 1930-1932." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 343-61. Hate books attacking Hoover following the economic collapse and the onset of the Great Depression.

4782. Smith, Frederic C. "Teddy Roosevelt in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 280-85.

4783. Smith, Gene. *The Shattered Dream: Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression*. New York: William Morrow and Co., 1970. 278 pp.

4784. Smith, Miriam Blinn. "A Rhetorical Analysis of the Speeches of Robert G. Cousins." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1954. 257 pp. Congressman, 1892-1910.

4785. Smith, Richard Norton. *An Uncommon Man: The Triumph of Herbert Hoover*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1984. 488 pp.

4786. Snyder, J. Richard. "Hoover and the Hawley-Smoot Tariff: A View of Executive Leadership." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1173-89.

4787. Sobel, Robert. *Herbert Hoover at the Onset of the Great Depression, 1929-1930*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1975. 113 pp.

4788. "Source Material of Iowa History: The Appointment of James Wilson as Secretary of Agriculture." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 77-88. Newspaper articles reporting on and recalling the appointment, made in 1897.

4789. Swisher, Jacob A. "Taft in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (Aug. 1964): 286-92.

4790. Tanner, Thomas C. "The Boonesboro Connection: Richard A. Ballinger and Ray Lyman Wilbur." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 30-40. Secretaries of the interior born in Boonsboro.

4791. ———. "The Boonsboro Secretaries." *Trail Tales* 50 (1985): 4-54. The tiny village of Boonsboro (now a part of Boone) in Boone County has produced three cabinet members, Richard A. Ballinger, secretary of the interior, 1909-1911; Curtis Dwight Wilbur, secretary of the navy, 1924-1929; and Ray Lyman Wilbur, secretary of the interior, 1929-1933.

4792. Thayer, Shelly A. "The Delegate and the Duel: The Early Career of George Wallace Jones." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 178-88. One of Iowa's first U.S. senators.

4793. Thierman, Mary Jane. "John Adam Kasson: His Reciprocity Treaties and Their Fate." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1953. 78 pp. Kasson as head of a tariff commission in the McKinley administration.

4794. Throne, Mildred. "McKinley in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (Aug. 1964): 273-79.

4795. ———, comp. "Iowans in Congress, 1847-1953." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 329-68.
List of all Iowa congressmen.

4796. Tisinger, Karen. "Rural Electrification: An American Success Story." *Iowa REC News* 39 (May 1985): 6-7, 16-17.
Bringing electricity to rural Iowa in the 1930s.

4797. U.S. Congress. *Memorial Addresses and Other Tributes in the Congress of the United States on the Life and Contributions of Bourke B. Hickenlooper*. 92d Congress. 2d Sess., 1972. Washington, D.C.: GPO, 1972. 45 pp.

4798. U.S. Congress. *Memorial Addresses and Other Tributes in the Congress of the United States on the Life and Contributions of Guy M. Gillette*. 93d Congress. 1st Sess., 1973. Washington, D.C.: GPO, 1973. 53 pp.

4799. Walker, J. Samuel. *Henry A. Wallace and American Foreign Policy*. Westport Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1976. 224 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Maryland, 1974. 418 pp.

4800. Wallace, Henry Agard. *The Price of Vision: The Diary of Henry A. Wallace, 1942-1946*. Edited by John Morton Blum. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin, 1973. 707 pp.

4801. Walton, Richard J. *Henry Wallace, Harry Truman, and the Cold War*. New York: Viking, 1976. 388 pp.

4802. Warren, Harris G. *Herbert Hoover and the Great Depression*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1959. 372 pp.

4803. Wearin, Otha Donner. *Country Roads to Washington*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1976. 181 pp.
Autobiography of southwest Iowa native, state legislator, and U.S. congressman.

2. State Government—General

4812. Carter, Brian. *State Government in Iowa*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1974. 102 pp. 2d ed., 1977. 57 pp. 3d ed., 1982. 71 pp.

4813. Moeller, Hubert L. *Our Government: Local, State and Nation*. Palmer, 1964. 160 pp.
Part one, "History of Iowa Government," pp. 7-48.

4804. Westfall, Jeanette. "The Yucatan Caper." *Iowan* 17 (Winter 1968): 2-7.
Story of the partnership between Iowa and Yucatan in Mexico under the aegis of the Agency for International Development.

4805. Wilkens, Kenneth Gerhard. "A Rhetorical Study of the Speechmaking of General James B. Weaver." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, 1954. 560 pp.
Includes biography.

4806. Williams, Ora. "Lincoln and Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 142-46.
Lincoln's visits to Iowa and the property he owned in Iowa.

4807. Wilson, Joan Hoff. *Herbert Hoover: Forgotten Progressive*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1975. 307 pp.

4808. Wilson, John R. M. "Herbert Hoover and the Armed Forces." Ph.D. diss., Northwestern University, 1971. 260 pp.

4809. Winters, Donald L. *Henry Cantwell Wallace as Secretary of Agriculture, 1921-1924*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1970. 313 pp.

4810. ———. "The Hoover-Wallace Controversy During World War I." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 586-97.
Controversy concerning agricultural policy.

4811. Wolfe, Harold. *Herbert Hoover: Public Servant and Leader of the Loyal Opposition, a Study of His Life and Career*. New York: Exposition Press, 1956. 507 pp.

4814. Ross, Russell Marion. *The Government and Administration of Iowa*. New York: Crowell, 1957. 382 pp.

4815. ———. *Iowa Government and Politics*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1979. 110 pp.

4816. ———. "Iowa Government in Action." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 553-608.
History and description of state and local government.

3. State Government—Legislative

4817. Aldrich, Charles. "The Legislative Calendar." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 420-21.

4818. "Arch McFarlane, the Imperishable." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 304-8.
Testimonial to a longtime legislator.

4819. Bailey, A. S. "First Assembly at Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 525-37.
First legislative assembly in Des Moines, 1858.

4820. Beam, Walter H. "Iowa Honors McFarlane's Long Legislative Service." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 357-71.
Homage to a member of the legislature from 1915 to 1956.

4821. ———. "Pioneer Lawmakers of Iowa Meet." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 1-34.
Proceedings of the meeting, 19 March 1957.

4822. ———. "Thirty-Third Biennial Session of Iowa Pioneer Lawmakers." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 1-33.
Proceedings of the meeting.

4823. Berge, Earl Orville. "The Relationship Between Selected Characteristics and Voting Behavior of Iowa Legislators on Specific Public Elementary and Secondary School Finance and Finance Related Issues: 1961-1965." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 272 pp.

4824. Bogue, Al, and John Schmidhauser. "Our Legacy of Equal Representation." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 2-5.
Historical development of legislative districts.

4825. "The Bootjack Gavel." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 223-24.
Anecdote concerning an unnamed state legislator and a former lieutenant governor.

4826. Boyd, Kirk. "The Reapportionment Logjam." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 4-6, 51-52.

4827. Browne, William P. "Variations in the Behavior and Style of State Lobbyists and Interest Groups." *Journal of Politics* 47 (1985): 450-68.
A study of Iowa, Florida, Michigan, and New Jersey.

4828. Browne, William P., and Delbert J. Ringquist. "Sponsorship and Enactment: State Lawmakers and Aging Legislation, 1956-1978." *American Politics Quarterly* 13 (1985): 447-66.
The process in Iowa, Florida, Michigan, and New Jersey.

4829. Bruner, Charles. "Comparable Worth Comes to Iowa." *Progressive* 48 (Sept. 1984): 15-16.
The passage of comparable worth legislation by the 1984 legislature.

4830. Campbell, Ballard Crooker, Jr. "Political Parties, Cultural Groups and Contested Issues: Voting in the Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin House of Representatives, 1886-1895." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1970. 410 pp.

4831. ———. *Representative Democracy: Public Policy and Midwestern Legislatures in the Late Nineteenth Century*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1980. 260 pp.
On Iowa, Illinois, and Wisconsin.

4832. Clem, A. L. "Shaff Plan's Defeat Is Analyzed." *National Civic Review* 53 (Feb. 1964): 90-91.
Legislative plan for reapportionment.

4833. Dancer, David A. "Recollections of Pioneer Lawmakers of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 36-63.
Proceedings of the Pioneer Lawmakers of Iowa Association meeting, 26 March 1959.

4834. "Did You Know that . . . Members of the House—Term Expires 1862." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 886-88.
Members of the 1862 legislature and some biographical information about each.

4835. "Duncombe Praised Associates." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 385-86.
Evaluation of Civil War legislators by Senator John F. Duncombe in 1886.

4836. Dykstra, Robert R., and Russell M. Ross. "Toward Adjournment: The Second Session of the 65th General Assembly, 1973." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 184-89.

4837. "Emergencies and Extra Sessions." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 392-94.
When Governor Cummins did *not* call a special session of the legislature.

4838. English, Emory H. "Iowa Senatorial Deadlocks." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 147-49.
The 1899 nomination of a Republican for state senator in the Forty-ninth District.

4839. ———. "Thirty-Second Biennial Meeting of Iowa Pioneer Lawmakers." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 1-31.
Proceedings of the meeting.

4840. Frieden, Charles Leroy. "Unipartisanship in the Iowa House of Representatives: An Analysis of Legislative Voting Behavior." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 98 pp.
1919-1949.

4841. Garton, Susan Colleen. "A Comparative Study of Selected Educational Interest Groups in Iowa and Their Influence in the First Session of the 70th Iowa General Assembly." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1983. 201 pp.

4842. "General Baker's Advice to Aldrich." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 386-87.
General Nathaniel B. Baker, nineteenth-century legislator.

4843. Gerlovich, Jack, and Stanley Weinberg. "The Battle in Iowa: Qualified Success." In *Did the Devil Make Darwin Do It? Modern Perspectives on the Creation-Evolution Controversy*, 189-205. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983.
Turmoil in the legislature over creationism.

4844. Hahn, Harlan. "Leadership Perceptions and Voting Behavior in a One-Party Legislative Body." *Journal of Politics* 32 (1970): 140-55.
Study of the 1963 legislature.

4845. ———. "Urban vs. Rural Split Shows in Vote." *National Civic Review* 53 (1964): 146-47.
The Shaff Plan for legislative reapportionment.

4846. Hedlund, Ronald David. "Legislative Socialization and Role Orientations: A Study of the Iowa Legislature." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 325 pp. The 1965 legislature.

4847. ———. "Psychological Predispositions: Political Representatives and the Public." *American Journal of Political Science* 17 (1973): 489-505. Study of the 1965 House.

4848. "Iowa Faces the Tax of Life." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 24-27, 52-53. Activities of the Fifty-Sixth General Assembly in 1955.

4849. "Iowa Legislator Reached 104 Years." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 459-64. George Gordon Andrew (1821-1925), state legislator.

4850. Iowa State Education Association. *The Iowa General Assembly in Action*. Des Moines, 1963. 27 pp. The history and functions of the legislature.

4851. Junkins, Lowell L. "Changes in Legislative Procedure: The Iowa Experiment." *State Government* 51 (Winter 1978): 41-44. Results of strengthening the committee system in the legislature in 1977.

4852. Kellogg, Dennis, and Charles W. Wiggins. *Party Voting in the Sixty-Fifth Iowa General Assembly*. Iowa City: Comparative Legislative Research Center, University of Iowa, 1974. 16 pp.

4853. Kerr, William G. "An Epoch in Iowa Politics." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 153-71. The legislature, 1900-1904.

4854. "Legislative Repartee." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 538. Anecdote from the Iowa legislature.

4855. "Let's Go Gerrymandering." *Iowan* 8 (June-July 1960): 29-32, 47-48. Legislative reapportionment.

4856. Liittschwager, John M. "Iowa." In *Reapportionment Politics: The History of Redistricting in the 50 States*, edited by Leroy Hardy, Alan Heslop, and Stuart Anderson, 116-20. Beverly Hills, Cal.: Sage Publications, 1981.

4857. ———. "The Iowa Redistricting System." *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 219 (1973): 221-35. Legislative redistricting in the 1960s.

4858. McPartland, Ned J. "An Investigation of the Rural-Urban Conflict in the 1963 Iowa Legislature." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1964.

4859. Melhorn, Donna J. "Representation in the General Assembly." *Iowa Business Digest* 31 (Aug. 1960): 16-19. History of legislative reapportionment.

4860. Moats, Francis I. "William H. Berry—1849-1923." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 110-26. State legislator from Warren County.

4861. Muyskens, Joan. "Rev. Shinn's Famous Prayer." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 134-35. Prayer offered by Rev. Allen T. Shinn at the opening of the 1858 session of the legislature.

4862. Noun, Louise R. "Queen for a Session: Iowa's First Legislative Clerk." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 296-98. Mary E. Spencer, first woman clerk of the Iowa legislature, 1870.

4863. Nye, Frank T. "The 54th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 1-48. Review of the 1951 legislature.

4864. ———. "The 55th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 1-48. Review of the 1953 legislature.

4865. ———. "The 56th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 285-332. Review of the 1955 legislature.

4866. ———. "The 57th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 453-500. Review of the 1957 legislature.

4867. ———. "The 58th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 481-528. Review of the 1959 legislature.

4868. ———. "The 59th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 513-560. Review of the 1961 legislature.

4869. ———. "Our Unrepresentative Legislature." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 7-9, 48-49.

4870. ———. "The Play for Power: The Legislature's Interim Committee." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 2-4, 54.

4871. ———. "Reapportionment in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 241-72. Reapportionment plan of 1963.

4872. ———. "The 60th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 445-500. Review of the 1963 legislature.

4873. ———. "The 61st General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 425-88. Review of the 1965 legislature.

4874. ———. "The 62nd General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 505-68. Review of the 1967 legislature.

4875. ———. "The 63rd General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 545-608. Review of the 1969 legislature.

4876. ———. "The 63rd General Assembly of Iowa (Second Session)." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 281-320. Review of the 1970 legislature.

4877. ———. "The 64th General Assembly of Iowa." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 433-96. Review of the 1971 legislature.

4878. ———. "The 64th General Assembly of Iowa (Second Session)." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 257-88. Review of the 1972 legislature.

4879. ———. "The Sixty-Fifth General Assembly of Iowa (First Session)." *Palimpsest* 54 (Sept.-Oct. 1973): 2-32. Review of the 1973 legislature.

4880. Patterson, Samuel Charles. "Party Opposition in the Legislature: The Ecology of Legislative Institutionalization." *Polity* 4 (1972): 344-66.

Effects on party politics of seating arrangements in the legislature using data from Iowa and Wisconsin.

4881. Patterson, Samuel Charles, Ronald David Hedlund, and George Robert Boynton. *Representatives and Represented: Bases of Public Support for the American Legislatures*. New York: Wiley, 1975. 212 pp. The legislature, 1966-67.

4882. Petersen, William J., C. C. Clifton, and David Dentan. "Arch W. McFarlane." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 321-60. Iowa businessman and legislator (b. 1885).

4883. "Pioneer Lawmaker a Centenarian." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 117. One hundredth birthday of legislator Samuel H. Bauman.

4884. "Pioneer Lawmakers Recall a Boatload of Coins." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 51-69. Proceedings of the thirty-sixth biennial session of the Pioneer Lawmakers Association.

4885. "Price Increases Explained." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 412. Anecdote about State Senator James A. Smith of Osage.

4886. Ross, Russell M. "Demography and Apportionment in the Iowa Legislature." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 12-13. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4887. ———. "The Iowa General Assembly: Composition and Powers." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 31-58.

4888. ———. "Temporary Plan Adopted for Iowa." *National Civic Review* 53 (1964): 262-63. Adoption of a legislative reapportionment plan in 1964.

4889. Sandstrom, Harry Norman. "Occupation and Activity in the Iowa Legislature." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 78 pp. 1925-1965.

4890. "Served Well His Adopted State." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 308-9. James M. Love, nineteenth-century legislator and judge.

4891. Stork, Frank J. *Lawmaking in Iowa: System and Structure*. Des Moines: Iowa Senate, 1980. 251 pp.

4892. Stork, Frank J., and Cynthia A. Clingan. *The Iowa General Assembly, Our Legislative Heritage, 1846-1980*. Des Moines: Iowa Senate, 1980. 621 pp. Biographical information on Iowa legislators, and lists of holders of all seats.

4893. Thimmesch, Nick. "Iowa Corn Doesn't All Come on Stalks." *Nation* 181 (10 Sept. 1955): inside cover. Legislative flap about "dry" lobbyist Harold Young.

4894. Throne, Mildred. "C. C. Carpenter in the 1858 Iowa Legislature." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 31-60.

4895. "Unique Legislative Records." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 540-41. Oldest legislators in terms of age and length of service.

4896. Wiggins, Charles William. "Interest Group Power Within State Legislative Systems: The Case of the Iowa Farm Bureau Federation." Ph.D. diss., Washington University, 1964. 323 pp. Political role of the Iowa Farm Bureau during the 1950s.

4897. ———. "Party Politics in the Iowa Legislature." *Midwest Journal of Political Science* 11 (1967): 86-97. 1955-1965.

4898. ———. "Party Voting in the 61st Iowa General Assembly." *Iowa Business Digest* 36 (Nov. 1965): 10-18. The 1965 legislature.

4899. ———. "Party Voting in the 62nd Iowa General Assembly." *Iowa Business Digest* 39 (Dec. 1967): 3-11. The 1967 legislature.

4900. ———. "The Post World War II Legislative Reapportionment Battle in Iowa Politics." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, ed. Dorothy Schwieder, 403-30. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.

4901. Wilson, Walter C. "Reached Iowa Assembly on Muleback." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 52-55. An Iowa legislator's trip in 1856 from Webster City to Iowa City, events of the session, and the Spirit Lake Massacre.

4. State Government—Administrative

4902. Abels, Leonard. "From Westminster to Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 24-55. Biographical sketches of Iowa's Attorneys General.

4903. Atha, Robert L. "An Analysis of Costs and Activity Levels of Social Services Programs in Iowa State Government, 1957-1967." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1970. 88 pp.

4904. Bingham, David Andrew. "Iowa Agricultural Inspectional Activities: An Organizational Analysis." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1957. 191 pp. Chapter one, "Historical Development," pp. 1-76.

4905. Bowman, Harold M. *Administration of Iowa: A Study in Centralization*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1968. New York: AMS Press, 1969. 225 pp. Reprint of 1903 edition.

4906. Brandt, Isaac. "When Iowa's Capital Was Moved." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 454-59. Incidents in the moving of the capital from Iowa City to Des Moines, 1857.

4907. Cavitt, J. Michael. "Management Training in Iowa State Government." *Training and Development Journal* 32 (1978): 46-48. 1974-1978.

4908. "Conservation Commission Established." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 390. First commission members in 1935.

4909. "Forerunners of Official Register." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 549. Note on the history of the development of Iowa's Official Register prior to 1886.

4910. Hickerson, Loren. "Looking to Iowa's Future." *State Government* 33 (1960): 192-98. The work of the Governor's Commission on Economic and Social Trends in 1957 and 1958.

4911. Hillenbrand, Barry. "Community Treasure from Government Trash." *Reader's Digest* 119 (Nov. 1981): 31-32, 35. Surplus property division of Iowa, the Department of General Services.

4912. Macy, Jesse. *Institutional Beginnings in a Western State*. New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 1973. 38 pp. Civil organization in Iowa in the 1830s. Reprint of 1884 edition.

4913. Mills, George. "Iowa's Planning Programs of the Past and Present." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 583-96. Social planning in Iowa, 1934-1975.

4914. Moore, George Francis. "Governmental Reorganization in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1952. 270 pp. Comparison and analysis of the Brookings Institution Survey of 1933 and the Iowa Governmental Reorganization Commission Report of 1950.

4915. "A New Day of Hope: Iowa Commission for the Blind." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 161-70. History of the commission, 1925-1970.

4916. Petrowsky, Barry Michael. "A Comparative Analysis of the History of Substate Districts in Iowa and Missouri." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1978. 69 pp.

4917. Ransom, William Minor. "A Study of the Administration of Public Health Activities in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1955. 470 pp. Chapter two, "The Legislative Background of Iowa's Public Health Activities," 35-77, is a history of the development of public health in Iowa, 1850-1955.

4918. Rogow, Arnold A. "The Loyalty Oath Issue in Iowa, 1951." *American Political Science Review* 55 (1961): 861-69.

4919. Schuchart, Kelvin Lee. "The Role of the State Comptroller in the Preparation of the Iowa Budget." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1965. 72 pp.

4933. Horton, Loren N. "A Struggle for Office: The Sherman-Brown Imbroglio." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 33-40. Political struggle in 1885-86 between Governor Buren R. Sherman and State Auditor John Lee Brown.

4934. Horton, Loren N., and Timothy N. Hyde. *Report: Ansel Briggs Project*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1975. 100 pp. Preliminary biographical study of Briggs, first governor of the state (1846-1850), and recommendations for state memorials.

4935. "How Mrs. Kendall Trained 'Nate.'" *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 377-80. Memories of Governor Kendall's wife.

4936. King, L. L. "Harold E. Hughes: Evangelist from the Prairies." *Harper's* 238 (March 1969): 50-57. Iowa governor and senator.

4937. "Placed Executive Visitors at Ease." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 64-65. Changes in the governor's office over the years.

4938. Ross, Russell Marion. "The Powers of the Governor of Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 129-40.

4939. Schlesinger, Joseph A. *How They Became Governor: A Study of Comparative State Politics, 1870-1950*. East Lansing, Mich.: Governmental Research Bureau, Michigan State University, 1957. 103 pp. Pp. 40-43 describe the history of Iowa's gubernatorial process.

4940. Schroder, Alan M. "William M. Stone: Iowa's Other Civil War Governor." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 106-13, 116-18.

4941. Sobel, Robert, and John W. Raimo, eds. *Biographical Directory of the Governors of the United States, 1789-1978*. 4 vols. Westport, Conn.: Meckler, 1978. "Iowa," vol. 2, pp. 427-55.

4942. "Sought Governor Shaw's Life." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 231-32. Anecdotes concerning Governor Shaw.

4943. "Such Is Greatness." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 449. Letter from former Governor L. M. Shaw to then (1902) Governor Albert Cummins.

4944. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. *The Governors of Iowa*. Mason City: Klio, 1966. 147 pp.

4945. Throne, Mildred. *Cyrus Clay Carpenter and Iowa Politics, 1854-1898*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1974. 302 pp. Governor (1872-1876) and congressman.

4946. Witt, L. "Nice Guy Who Finishes First." *People* 11 (29 Jan. 1979): 20-23. Governor Robert Ray.

5. State Government—Executive

4920. "Against the Anthills." *Time* 68 (22 Oct. 1956): 22-26. Leo Hoegh, governor, 1954-1956.

4921. "An Agile Official." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 302-3. Lieutenant Governor Leo Elthon's brief tenure as governor following the death of Governor William Beardsley.

4922. Archie, W. D. "Stormy Petrel of Iowa Politics." *Iowan* 4 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 16-18, 50. Governor Daniel Webster Turner.

4923. "As Iowa Started as a State." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 233-35. Incidents during Governor Briggs's administration.

4924. Bateman, Herman E. "Albert B. Cummins and the Davenport 'Riots' of 1907." *Arizona and the West* 18 (1976): 111-24. Riots in Davenport over local enforcement of liquor laws, and the response of Governor Cummins.

4925. Bourjaily, Vance. "Governor from Ida Grove." *New York Times Magazine* (26 Feb. 1967): 34-35. Harold Hughes.

4926. Boyd, William R. "Leslie Martier Shaw." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 321-30. Governor (1898-1902) and U.S. secretary of the treasury (1902-1907).

4927. Christian, Rebecca. "William Larrabee: Iowa's Outspoken Crusader for Reform." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 11-16, 52-53.

4928. "Contrasting Iowa Inaugurals, 1846-1902." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 241-56.

4929. Dougherty, Donald Lee. "The Evolution of a Progressive: Daniel Webster Turner of Iowa." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1973. 174 pp.

4930. Fraker, Fleming, Jr. "Governor Shaw as a Politician." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 338-42.

4931. Hake, Herbert V. "The Political Firecracker: Samuel J. Kirkwood." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 2-14. Civil War governor.

4932. Harlan, Edgar R. "Governor Shaw and a New Era." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 330-37.

6. State Government—Constitution

4947. "Approve Reapportionment Amendment." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 468-69. Passage of a constitutional amendment in 1904.

4948. Arnold, David Owen. "An Exploratory Study of Aggregate Factors Influencing the 1960 Iowa Constitutional Convention Election." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1962. 114 pp.

4949. "Constitutional Amendments." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 617-19.

4950. "Contemporary Editorial Opinion of the 1857 Constitution." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 115-46.

4951. Cross, Steven C. "The Drafting of Iowa's Constitution." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 2-3. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4952. Foster, Julia W. "Constitution of the State of Iowa." *Iowan* 1 (April-May 1953): 40. The original signed copy of Iowa's 1857 constitution.

4953. Gaudineer, Lee H., Jr. "Iowa's Constitution and the Three Branches of Government." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 4-5. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4954. Greene, Lida L. "That Was the Day that Was." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 578-80. Discovery of copies of the 1844 proposed and 1846 adopted Iowa constitutions in the Iowa archives.

4955. Horton, Loren N. "The Bill of Rights in the Iowa Constitution." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 8. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4956. ———. "1857 in Its National Context." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 1. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4957. ———. "Human Rights and the Iowa Constitution." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 9-10. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4958. Iowa. General Assembly. *Joint Session of the 57th General Assembly of the State of Iowa to Observe the Centennial of the Constitution of 1857... March 14, 1957*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. 24 pp.

4959. Iowa. House of Representatives. Public Information Office. With the cooperation of the Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society. *Iowa Constitution and Essays*. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978. 28 pp. Historical articles on the Iowa Constitution of 1857.

4960. James, James Alton. *Constitution and Admission of Iowa into the Union*. New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 1973. 54 pp. Reprint of 1900 edition.

4961. Natta, Roger B. "Local Government and the Iowa Constitution." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 15-16. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4962. Nye, Frank T. "A Constitutional Convention." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 4-6, 52. Constitutional history of Iowa.

4963. Ross, Russell Marion. "The Development of the Iowa Constitution of 1857." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 97-114.

4964. ———. "A New Constitution for Iowa?" *Iowa Business Digest* 31 (Aug. 1960): 10-15. Constitutional history of Iowa.

4965. Sage, Leland. "Personalities and Attitudes of the Members of the 1857 Constitutional Convention." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 6-7. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

4966. Schmidhauser, John Richard. *Iowa's Campaign for a Constitutional Convention in 1960*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1963. 32 pp.

4967. Wiggins, Charles William. "Constitutional Convention Issue in Iowa (1960)." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 171-90.

7. Local Government

4968. Belgum, David R. *Memoirs of Iowa's Only Socialist Mayor*. Iowa City: School of Religion, University of Iowa, 1977. 50 pp. Memoirs of former mayor of University Heights and professor in the School of Religion at the University of Iowa.

4969. Boles, Donald E. "Adaption [sic] of Local and Regional Government: The Emerging Special District." In *Papers of the Rural Community Development Seminar: Focus on Iowa*, M-1—M-25. Ames: Iowa State University Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, 1972.

4970. Boles, Donald Edward, and Karl A. Fox. *Welfare and Highway Functions of Iowa Counties: A Quantitative Analysis*. 1961. 190 pp. Chapter one, pp. 1-2, briefly describes the history of the development of welfare programs in Iowa. Chapter four, pp. 75-81, describes the history of highway development in Iowa.

4971. Boyd, Robert Kirkby. "Municipal Home Rule in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 184 pp.

4972. Claxton, Marcia L., and Michael S. McCauley. *Where Government Works: Six Small Cities, a Report*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1976. 56 pp. Clarion, Dyersville, Eldridge, Hartley, Monticello, Tipton.

4973. Cumberland, William Henry. *Wallace M. Short, Iowa Rebel*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 177 pp. Socialist mayor of Sioux City, 1918-1926.

4974. Elazar, Daniel J. *Cities of the Prairie: The Metropolitan Frontier and American Politics*. New York: Basic Books, 1970. 514 pp. Davenport is dealt with extensively throughout, especially in chapter two, "The Quad Cities," pp. 86-92, and in chapter eight, "Iowa and the State of Scott," pp. 352-57.

4975. Ennis, J. Harold. "The County Conservation Program in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 69 (1962): 219-23. 1955-1962.

4976. Friedl, Mrs. George. "Huge Vote Saves Manager Plan." *National Civic Review* 49 (1959): 493-96. The Des Moines Council-Manager Plan, 1949-1959, and the vote to retain it in 1959.

4977. Friesema, H. Paul. "Interjurisdictional Agreements in Metropolitan Areas." *Administration Science Quarterly* 15 (1970): 242-52. The development of intercity cooperation in the Quad Cities area.

4978. ———. *Metropolitan Political Structure: Intergovernmental Relations and Political Integration in the Quad Cities*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1971. 158 pp. The development of intercity cooperation in the Quad Cities, particularly pp. 23-29, "Historical Patterns of Integration."

4979. Galvin, Walter L. "A Study of Iowa County Government." M.S. thesis, Drake University, 1964. 104 pp.

4980. Gold, Steven D. *The ABC's of Iowa Government Spending: Should It Be Limited?* Des Moines: Drake University, 1980. 97 pp.

4981. ———. *A Citizen's Guide to Local Government Finance: Iowa at the Property Tax Crossroads*. Des Moines: Drake University, 1977. 100 pp.

4982. Hansen, Ken. *Calliope: A History of the County Ring Rule of Sioux and Surrounding Counties, Iowa*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Publishing Co., 1982. 127 pp. Early history of Sioux County.

4983. Hays, Samuel P. "The Politics of Reform in Municipal Government in the Progressive Era." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 55 (1964): 157-69. Des Moines.

4984. Hill, Duane W. "Some Aspects of the Problem of Local Autonomy of Cities and Towns in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1953. 285 pp.

4985. Holland, Reid Allen. "Urban Frontier Leadership." Ph.D. diss., Oklahoma State University, 1972. 157 pp. Examines leadership in four plains cities in the early twentieth century—Tulsa, Kansas City, Omaha, and Des Moines.

4986. Hovelson, Jack. "Profile: Terri Lea Schroeder, City Manager, Iowa Falls, Iowa." *Public Management* 66 (Dec. 1984): 20-22.

4987. Isaacson, Max H. "A Critical Analysis of the Sioux City, Iowa, Council-Manager Government." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1965. 142 pp.

4988. Keown, Donald G. "Analysis of Increasing Costs and Activity Levels for Various City Government Functions in the City of Des Moines, 1952-1962." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1964.

4989. McCartney, Robert William. "Decision Makers II: A Comparative Community Power Study of a Mid-Western Industrial Community." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1979. 58 pp. A study of Waterloo's power structure.

4990. McFarland, John A. "Neighborhood Revitalization in Springfield, Illinois, and Des Moines, Iowa: The Effects of the Community Development Block Grant Program." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1985. 93 pp. 1970-1980.

4991. "Municipal Home Rule in Iowa: House File 380." *Iowa Law Review* 49 (1964): 826-62. Municipal government, 1838-1963.

4992. O'Connell, John F. "Des Moines Adopts the Commission Form of Municipal Government." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1975. 207 pp. 1905-1907.

4993. Rice, Bradley Robert. *Progressive Cities: The Commission Government Movement in America, 1901-1920*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1977. 160 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., "The Rise and Fall of the Galveston-Des Moines Plan: Commission Government in American Cities, 1901-1920," University of Texas, 1976. 386 pp. Chapter three, "The Des Moines Plan," pp. 34-51, covers the struggle for municipal charter reform in Des Moines, 1905-1907.

4994. Ross, Russell Marion. "Government of Iowa Cities and Towns." Parts 1-2. *Iowa Municipalities* 16 (Feb. 1962): 18-19; 17 (March 1962): 24-26. History of forms of government used by Iowa cities and towns.

4995. Smith, Harry R. *Home Rule for Iowa?* Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1962. 49 pp. Includes a historical summary of city-state relations in Iowa.

4996. ———. "Local Government Home Rule: Perspectives for Iowa." Parts 1-3. *Iowa Municipalities* 17 (June 1962): 18-19; (July 1962): 26-27, 29, 32; (Aug. 1962): 7-8, 10-11. History of the state regulation of cities in Iowa.

4997. Spencer, Richard C. "Iowa Townships Still Here?" *National Municipal Review* 41 (1952): 397-99.

4998. Staats, Valerie. "An Interview with Carolyn Farrell." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Sept.-Oct. 1980): 25-27. Catholic nun, mayor of Dubuque in 1980.

4999. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Terri Lea Schroeder, City Manager." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 44-45. Iowa Falls.

5000. Vestal, Allan D., Joe Bornong, and Brad Peyton. *County Zoning in Iowa: History and Practice*. Oakdale: Institute of Urban and Regional Research, University of Iowa, 1983. 125 pp.

5001. Weech, Terry L. "Local Government Publications: An Iowa Survey." *Government Publications Review* 7A (1980): 517-25.

5002. Wessel, Robert I. *Iowa Rural Government Since 1900*. Iowa Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station, 1963. 32 pp.

5003. Wiggins, Charles William. "The Politics of County Government Reform: A Case Study." *Western Political Quarterly* 21 (1968): 78-85. Mahaska County reform in 1962.

5004. Wright, Deil Spencer. "A Half-Century of Trends in Local Finances: The Case of Iowa Counties." *Iowa Business Digest* 36 (1965): 12-26.

5005. ———. "A Half-Century of Trends in Municipal Expenditures: The Case of Iowa, 1910-1960." *Municipal Finance* 37 (1965): 105-12.

5006. ———. *Trends and Variations in Local Finances: The Case of Iowa Counties*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1965. 113 pp. 1910-1960.

5007. Wright, Deil Spencer, and R. W. Marker. "Half-Century of Local Finances: The Case of Iowa." *National Tax Journal* 17 (1964): 274-91.

8. Politics—General

5008. Blaga, Jeffrey J., Phillip J. Nelson, and Stephen A. Rose. "The Talk at Home Has Been Politics." *Social Studies* 75 (May-June 1984): 106-8.
Political awareness program at the Malcolm Price Laboratory School in Cedar Falls prior to the 1980 election.
5009. ———. "The Talk Has Been Politics at Home." *Journal of the National Association of Laboratory Schools* 7 (Fall 1981): 20-22, 31.
Political awareness program at the Malcolm Price Laboratory School in Cedar Falls in 1980. Reprinted from the *Cedar Falls Record*, 11 Oct. 1980.
5010. Bourjaily, Vance. "Marijuana Politics: Iowa, 1973." *Harper's Magazine* 247 (Aug. 1973): 12-14.
5011. Bray, Thomas James. *The Rebirth of Freedom*. Indianola: Record and Tribune Press, 1957. 174 pp.
History of Iowa politics.
5012. Cook, Robert H. "Ideological Differences Between Whigs, Republicans and Democrats in Iowa, 1838-1860: Real or Illusory?" M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1976. 124 pp.
5013. Doenecke, Justus D. "Verne Marshall's Leadership of the No Foreign War Committee, in 1940." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1153-72.
Marshall was editor of the *Cedar Rapids Gazette*.
5014. Dubuque, Juliana. "The Iowa Centennials: Communique from the Corn Country." *American Mercury* 74 (Feb. 1952): 30-33.
Politics and centennial celebrations in Iowa in 1952.
5015. Dykstra, Robert R. "Iowa—Bright Radical Star." In *Radical Republicans in the North: State Politics During Reconstruction*, edited by James C. Mohr, 167-93. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1976.
Study of Iowa's elimination of the word "white" from the article on suffrage in the state constitution in 1868.
5016. Faville, Frederick F. "Senator Allison Pays a Debt." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (Oct. 1958): 465-66.
5017. Gallagher, Mary Annette. "John F. Lacey: A Study in Organizational Politics." Ph.D. diss., University of Arizona, 1970. 518 pp.
5018. Gold, David, and John Schmidhauser. "Urbanization and Party Competition: The Case of Iowa." *Midwest Journal of Political Science* 4 (1960): 62-75.
1946-1956.
5019. Hahn, Harlan. "One-Partyism and State Politics: The Structure of Political Power in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1964.
5020. ———. *Urban-Rural Conflict: The Politics of Change*. Beverly Hills, Cal.: Sage, 1971. 276 pp.
Political conflict in Iowa prior to 1964.
5021. Haynes, Frederick Emory. *James Baird Weaver*. New York: Arno Press, 1975. 494 pp.
U.S. senator from Iowa, presidential candidate for Greenback and Populist parties. Reprint of 1919 edition.

5022. Heuwinkel, Richard J., and Charles W. Wiggins. "Party Competition and Party Leadership Attributes." *American Journal of Political Science* 17 (1973): 159-69.
Analysis of Iowa county political trends, 1955-1966.
5023. Horton, Loren N. "A Place in the Sun: Iowa Politics at the Turn of the Century." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 186-99.
5024. "James Baird Weaver, National Greenback-Labor, 1833-1912." In "If Elected . . .": *Unsuccessful Candidates for the Presidency, 1796-1968*, 238-40. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1972.
U.S. senator from Iowa, presidential candidate for Greenback and Populist parties.
5025. Margolis, Richard J. "The Big Lie in Iowa." *New Leader* 67 (6 Aug. 1984): 7-8.
Populism and anti-Semitism in Iowa.
5026. "Monopoly Leads to Socialism." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 233-34.
Anecdote about Albert B. Cummins when he was a young lawyer.
5027. Perry, Theodore Bolivar. *Writings and Speeches of Theodore Bolivar Perry, Early Day Educator, Lawyer, and Politician in Iowa*. Compiled by J. Harvey Littrell. Manhattan, Kans., 1986. 46 pp.
Study of Iowa, California, New York, and Virginia, 1880-1978.
5028. Pierce, Patrick Alan. "Partisan Realignment and Political Change: A Study of Four American States." Ph.D. diss., Rutgers University, 1984. 494 pp.
Study of Iowa, California, New York, and Virginia, 1880-1978.
5029. "Profile: Ellen Adelman." *Iowa Woman* 2 (May-June 1981): 33.
Political lobbyist from West Des Moines.
5030. Rosenberg, Morton Mervin. *Iowa on the Eve of the Civil War: A Decade of Frontier Politics*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1972. 262 pp. Excerpt in *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 51-52, 54.
5031. ———. "Iowa Politics and the Compromise of 1850." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 193-206.
5032. ———. "The Kansas-Nebraska Act in Iowa: A Case Study." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 436-57.
5033. ———. "The People of Iowa on the Eve of the Civil War." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 105-33.
Sociological and demographic description of Iowa in the 1850s.
5034. Savage, W. Sherman. "Negro in Politics in Kansas and Iowa." *Negro History Bulletin* 25 (1962): 110-11, 113.
Political participation, 1865-1900.
5035. Waltermann, Thomas W. "Political Change in Scott County, Iowa, 1852-1860." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 229 pp.
5036. Wubben, H. H. "Copperhead Charles Mason: A Question of Loyalty." *Civil War History* 24 (1978): 46-65.
Early Iowa politician, Democratic candidate for governor, and southern sympathizer during the Civil War.

9. Politics—Republican Party

5037. Amberg, Alicia. "Smith Wildman Brookhart of Iowa, Republican Insurgent." M.A. thesis, Kansas State Teachers College of Emporia, 1971. 81 pp.
5038. Bowers, William L. "The Fruits of Iowa Progressivism, 1900-1915." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1958. 139 pp.
5039. ———. "The Fruits of Iowa Progressivism, 1900-1915." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1959): 34-60.
5040. Bray, Thomas James. "The Cummins Leadership." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 241-96.
Albert B. Cummins, governor, 1902-1908.
5041. Carey, David James. "Republican Factionalism in Burlington, Iowa, 1906-1908." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1961. 186 pp.
5042. Chadwick, J. Raymond. "Abraham Lincoln and His Friends." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 161-72.
5043. Davis, R. E. "James Harlan: A Case Study of Early Republicanism." *Central States Speech Journal* 34 (1983): 104-13.
5044. Diestler, James E. "The Iowa Idea: Its Origins and Early Development." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1968. 136 pp.
Turmoil in the Iowa Republican party, 1901-1904, especially over modification of U.S. tariffs.
5045. English, Emory H. "Iowa Republicans Organized in 1856." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 43-46.
5046. Fraker, Fleming, Jr. "The Beginnings of the Progressive Movement in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 578-93.
5047. Garcia, George F. "Black Disaffection from the Republican Party During the Presidency of Herbert Hoover, 1928-1932." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 462-77.
5048. Hahn, Harlan. "Turnover in Iowa State Party Conventions: An Explanatory Study." *American Journal of Political Science* 11 (1967): 98-105.
Republican party, 1944-1962.
5049. Hall, Gordon F. "The Iowa Idea and Republican Tariff Insurgency, 1901-1912." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1956.
5050. Johnston, Ray S. "Smith Wildman Brookhart: Iowa's Last Populist." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1964.
5051. Perdue, Max D. "The Progressive Republicans of Iowa: The Development of the Direct Primary Law, 1896-1907." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1965. 100 pp.
5052. Petersen, William J. "James Harlan." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 145-60.
5053. Potts, Eli Daniel. "A Comparative Study of the Leadership of Republican Factions in Iowa, 1904-1914." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 203 pp.
5054. ———. "The Progressive Profile in Iowa." *Mid-America* 47 (1965): 257-68.
Progressive Republicans, 1900-1912.
5055. Rosenberg, Morton Mervin. "The First Republican Election Victory in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 355-71.
The election campaign of 1856.
5056. Ross, Thomas R. *Jonathan Prentiss Dolliver*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1958. 366 pp.
U.S. senator (1858-1909).
5057. Russell, Barry A. "The Changing Concept of Iowa Progressivism: Smith W. Brookhart vs. Albert B. Cummins, 1920-1926." M.A. thesis, University of North Carolina, 1973. 141 pp.
5058. Sage, Leland Livingston. "William B. Allison and Iowa Senatorial Politics, 1865-1870." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 97-128.
5059. ———. *William Boyd Allison: A Study in Practical Politics*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1956. 401 pp.
Late nineteenth-century U.S. senator.
5060. Sayre, Ralph Mills. "Albert Baird Cummins and the Progressive Movement in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Columbia University, 1958. 575 pp.
5061. Sparks, David S. "The Birth of the Republican Party in Iowa, 1854-1856." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 1-34.
5062. Throne, Mildred. "The Liberal Republican Party in Iowa, 1872." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 121-52.
5063. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Mary Louise Smith, a Republican with All the Right Stuff." *Iowan* 32 (Spring 1984): 18-22, 52.
5064. Unga, Thomas Dale. "The Republican Party in Iowa: 1946-1956." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1957. 280 pp.
5065. Visser, John Evert. "William Lloyd Harding and the Republican Party in Iowa, 1906-1920." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1957. 333 pp.
5066. Younger, Edward Eugene. "John A. Kasson: Early Contrasting Environments." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 241-62.
Early Iowa politician (1822-1910). Article describes his early life in Virginia and Boston.
5067. ———. *John A. Kasson: Politics and Diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1955. 450 pp.
5068. ———. "The Rise of John A. Kasson in Iowa Politics, 1857-1859." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 289-314.

10. Politics—Democratic Party

5069. Boyte, Harry. "The Making of a Democratic Populist: A Profile of Senator Tom Harkin." *Social Policy* 16 (Fall 1985): 34-37.

5070. Chapman, Mike. "Harold Hughes." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Nov. 1982): 10-11.

5071. "The Democratic Renaissance." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1956): 49-50.
Growth of the Democratic party in Iowa since 1948.

5072. Grassley, Charles E. "The Democratic Party in the Fifty-Sixth General Assembly of Iowa: A Study of the Role of a Minority Party in a One Party State." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1955.

5073. Hughes, Harold E., with Dick Schneider. *The Man from Ida Grove*. Lincoln, Va.: Chosen Books, 1979. 346 pp. Autobiography.

5074. Larew, James C. *A Party Reborn: The Democrats of Iowa, 1950-1974*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1980. 216 pp. Excerpted in *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 148-61.

5075. "The Making of a Democratic Populist: A Profile. An Interview by Harry C. Boyte." In *The New Populism: The Politics of Empowerment*, edited by Harry C. Boyte and Frank Riessman, 231-39. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1986. Tom Harkin.

5076. Petersen, Peter L. "A Publisher in Politics: Edwin T. Meredith, Progressive Reform and the Democratic Party, 1912-1928." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1971. 360 pp.

5077. Peterson, Owen. "Ben Samuels in the Democratic National Convention of 1860." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 225-38.
Dubuque politician.

5078. Rosenberg, Morton Mervin. "The Democratic Party of Iowa 1850-1860." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1957. 529 pp.

5079. Ryan, Thomas G. "The Early Years of the Iowa Democratic Revival, 1950-1956." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 43-63.

5080. Schier, Steven E. "New Rules, New Games: National Party Guidelines and Democratic National Convention Delegate Selection in Iowa and Wisconsin, 1968-1976." *Publius* 10 (1980): 101-27.

5081. ———. *The Rules and the Game: Democratic National Convention Delegate Selection in Iowa and Wisconsin*. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1980. 528 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1978. 581 pp.

5082. Schou, John Thomas. "The Decline of the Democratic Party in Iowa, 1916-1920." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1960. 330 pp.

5083. Sparks, David S. "The Decline of the Democratic Party in Iowa, 1850-1860." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 1-30. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 175-206. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.

11. Politics—Other Parties

5084. Cumberland, William H. "The Davenport Socialists of 1920." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 451-74.
The election of a Socialist city government in Davenport in 1920.

5085. ———. "John M. Work: Iowa Socialist." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 140-48.
A founder of the Social Democratic party of Iowa and candidate for governor in 1903 and 1910.

5086. ———. "The Red Flag Comes to Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 441-54. Reprinted, parts 1-3, in *Missouri Valley Socialist* 1 (Winter 1980-81): 9; (Spring 1981): 10; (Summer 1981): 10.
The founding of the Iowa Social Democratic party in 1900.

5087. Gottsacher, Mary Hugh. "The Effects of a Populist Party's Economic, Social and Political Tenets on the Iowa State Elections, 1891-1897." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, 1962.

5088. Haynes, Frederick E. *Third Party Movements Since the Civil War, With Special Reference to Iowa: A Study in Social Politics*. New York: Russell and Russell, 1966. 564 pp.
Reprint of 1916 edition.

5089. Matthias, Ronald Frederick. "The Know Nothing Movement in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1966. 244 pp.

5090. Sias, Richard Timm. "Groups and Movements Aligned with the Progressive Party in Iowa, 1912." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959. 159 pp.

5091. Throne, Mildred. "The Anti-Monopoly Party in Iowa, 1873-1874." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 289-326.

5092. Toussaint, Willard Irving. "The Know-Nothing Party in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 116 pp.

5093. Verhoeven, Elizabeth N. "The Free Soil Party in Iowa." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1971. 111 pp.

12. Elections and Voting

5094. Acrea, Kenneth C. "Iowa Gubernatorial Campaign of 1906: The Conservative Attack on Cummins." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1964. 222 pp.

5095. Ambrosius, Margery M., and Susan Welch. "Women and Politics at the Grassroots: Women Candidates for State Office in Three States, 1950-1978." *Social Science Journal* 21 (1984): 29-42.
Iowa, Missouri, and Nebraska.

5096. Argersinger, Peter H. "To Disenfranchise the People: The Iowa Ballot Law and Election of 1897." *Mid-America* 63 (1981): 18-35.

5097. Asfahl, Marvin Gene. "Social and Economic Correlates of Voting Behavior: A Case Study of the City of Des Moines." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 78 pp.

5098. Balz, Daniel J. "One Primary Day in Iowa." *National Journal* 8 (11 Sept. 1976): 1280-83.
The Fifth District Republican primary race in 1976.

5099. Basset, Edward Powers. "Political News, Newspapermen and Politicians: The Roles Newspapers Played in Iowa's 1964 First District Congressional Campaign." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 288 pp.

5100. Bode, Ken. "Number-One Friend." *New Republic* 179 (19 Aug. 1978): 14-15, 17.
The Dick Clark-Roger Jepsen U.S. Senate race in 1978.

5101. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "Loveless Wins a Tight Race." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 37, 47-48.
Review of politics and public affairs in Iowa in 1956.

5102. Brant, David. "Source Material of Iowa History: David Brant's Iowa Political Sketches." Parts 1-3. *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 175-83, 341-66; 55 (1957): 351-66.
Sketches, based on the author's memory of political events, first published in the *Iowa City Republican* in 1917-18, including William Boyd Allison's fourth election to the U.S. Senate in 1890 (pt. 1) and gubernatorial politics, 1875-1894 (pts. 2, 3).

5103. Carey, Rita McKenna. *The First Campaigner: Stephen A. Douglas*. New York: Vantage Press, 1964. 106 pp.
Douglas's campaign trip through Iowa in early October 1860.

5104. Colbert, Thomas Burnell. "James Baird Weaver and the Election of 1878." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1975. 115 pp.

5105. ———. "Political Fusion in Iowa: The Election of James B. Weaver to Congress in 1878." *Arizona and the West* 20 (1978): 25-40.

5106. D'Angelo, Gary A. "The Speaking of Franklin D. Roosevelt in Nebraska and Iowa During the 1932 Presidential Campaign." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska, 1962.

5107. Daniels, George H. "Immigrant Vote in the 1860 Election: The Case of Iowa." *Mid-America* 44 (1962): 146-62. Reprinted in *Ethnic Voters and the Election of Lincoln*, edited by Frederick C. Luebke, 110-28. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1971.

5108. "Delayed Supervisorial Service." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 301-2.
History behind a peculiarity in the county supervisors election law.

5109. Emery, Charles Wilson. "The Iowa Germans in the Election of 1860." In *Ethnic Voters and the Election of Lincoln*, edited by Frederick C. Luebke, 16-45. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1971.

5110. Francis, Leslie E. "The Last Legislative Election of an Iowa United States Senator." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 263-75.
1911 election of William S. Kenyon.

5111. Gabbert, Dean. "The Great Wide-Awake Rally of 1860." *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 17-19, 52-53.
Political rally at Fairfield to support Lincoln's candidacy.

5112. Gibson, James Richard. "Party Organization: A Conceptual Analysis of a Campaign in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1972. 112 pp.
1970 congressional election in the First District.

5113. Gibson, Michael. "Political Paraphernalia." *Palimpsest* 56 (Nov.-Dec. 1975): 162-69.
Campaign buttons and political paraphernalia from the State Historical Society collections.

5114. Grant, Philip A. "The Presidential Election of 1932 in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 541-50.

5115. Harrington, Jerry. "Senator Guy Gillette Foils the Execution Committee." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 170-80.
His own party's attempt to defeat Gillette in the 1938 primary.

5116. Havic, John J., and Florence Heffron. "The Iowa Caucuses: Carter's Early Campaign for the Presidential Nomination." *Midwest Quarterly* 20 (Autumn 1978): 32-48.

5117. "How Dowell Went to Congress." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 311-13.
1910 election of C. C. Dowell to Congress.

5118. Hutter, James L., and Schier, Steven E. "Representativeness: From Caucus to Convention in Iowa." *American Politics Quarterly* 12 (1984): 431-48.
The 1980 presidential campaign in Iowa.

5119. Hyde, John. "Roger on the Run." *New Republic* 191 (1 Oct. 1984): 17-20.
Roger Jepsen's 1984 campaign for reelection to the U.S. Senate.

5120. Ingersoll, Lurton D. "Governor Grimes Wins Senatorship." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 445-49.
Senatorial election of 1858.

5121. Johnson, Donald Bruce, and James R. Gibson. *The Divisive Primary Revisited: A Case in Iowa*. Iowa City: Laboratory for Political Science, University of Iowa, 1971. 41 pp.
Study of the 1970 congressional primary and general elections in Iowa's First District.

5122. ———. "The Divisive Primary Revisited: Party Activists in Iowa." *American Political Science Review* 68 (1974): 66-77.
Study of two contested primary elections in Iowa's First District in 1870.

5123. Kelly, Bruce Gunn. "Ethnocultural Voting Trends in Rural Iowa, 1890-1898." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 441-61.

5124. "Kenyon Vote for Vice-President." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 388-89.
Iowa Senator William S. Kenyon's candidacy for the Republican nomination for vice-president in 1924.

5125. Kim, Chong Lim. "The Nature of Elite Support for Elections." *American Politics Quarterly* 2 (1974): 205-19.
Study of the 1970 legislative election in Iowa.

5126. Kim, Chong Lim, and Donald P. Racheter. "Candidates' Perception of Voter Competence: A Comparison of Winning and Losing Candidates." *American Political Science Review* 67 (1973): 906-13.
Study based on data from legislative elections in Iowa.

5127. "Kossuth County's Bitter Fight." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 387-88.
Election fight between A. D. Clarke and Gardner Cowles for a seat in the Twenty-Ninth Iowa General Assembly.

5128. Lindsay, John J., and Pamela Ellis Simons. "Endangered Liberals." *Newsweek* 95 (30 June 1980): 20-22.
The John Culver-Charles Grassley U.S. Senate race in 1980.

5129. "A Long Way from Washington." *Economist* 298 (22 March 1986): 32.
Reelection campaigns of Charles Grassley and Terry Branstad.

5130. McClain, Emlin. "The Political State Convention." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 548-49.

5131. McCormick, John. "Slow Down, You're in Iowa." *Newsweek* 103 (13 Feb. 1984): 14.
The Iowa caucuses.

5132. MacDougall, Curtis D. *Gideon's Army*. 3 vols. New York: Marzani and Munsell, 1965.
Henry Wallace's campaign for the presidency as the Progressive party candidate in 1948.

5133. Martin, Ethyl E. "The Turbulent First Senatorial Election." *Iowan* 16 (Summer 1968): 38-40, 53-54.
Iowa went for two years without a senator, 1846-1848, because of political infighting in the legislature. Reprinted from *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 1909.

5134. Mashek, John R., and Donald Bruce Johnson. "Iowa." In *Presidential Nominating Politics in 1952*, edited by Paul T. David, Malcolm Moos, and Ralph M. Goldman, 4: 196-216. 5 vols. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1954.

5135. Mason, Charles. "Charles Mason Comments on Candidates for Iowa's Governorship, 1845." Introduction by Homer L. Calkin. *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 3-8.
Charles Mason was chief justice of the Supreme Court of Iowa Territory.

5136. Mather, George B. *Effects of the Use of Voting Machines on Total Votes Cast: Iowa—1920-1960*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1964. 114 pp.

5137. ———. *A Preliminary Report of an Analysis of the Effects of the Use of Voting Machines in Voting on Special Questions in Iowa—1920 to 1956*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, State University of Iowa, 1960. 47 pp.

5138. Meissner, Frank W. "Gallup Poll in 1872 Rural Iowa." *Agricultural History* 38 (July 1964): 182-83.
Informal poll on the presidential election in 1872, conducted by A. K. Webb.

5139. "The Murray Miracle." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 50.
How William Murray won the 1958 Republican primary for governor.

5140. Neprash, Jerry Alvin. *The Brookhart Campaigns in Iowa, 1920-1926: A Study in the Motivation of Political Attitudes*. New York: AMS Press, 1968. 128 pp.

5141. Noun, Louise R. "Voting Rights in Iowa." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 11. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

5142. Parrott, Dennis K. "The 1980 Iowa Caucus in the Context of Caucus History." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1981. 114 pp.

5143. "Partizan [sic] Zeal Jeopardized Nation." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 548-49.
Hayes-Tilden election of 1876, and its effect in Iowa.

5144. Patterson, Samuel C., and Gregory A. Caldeira. "Mailing in the Vote: Correlates and Consequences of Absentee Voting." *American Journal of Political Science* 29 (1985): 766-88.
Absentee voting in Iowa and California, 1978-1982.

5145. Pease, Janet Kathleen. "The Election of 1860 in Iowa: The Breckinridge Campaign." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 217 pp.

5146. Petersen, William J. "Cartoons in Presidential Elections." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 449-544.
Cartoons, 1864-1968, mostly from Iowa newspapers.

5147. "The Politicians Look at the Election." *Iowan* 5 (Oct.-Nov. 1956): 11, 52.
Voting behavior of Iowans.

5148. Potts, Eli Daniel. "William Squire Kenyon and the Iowa Senatorial Election of 1911." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 206-22.

5149. Roberts, Churchill. "Voting Intentions and Attitude Change in a Congressional Election." *Speech Monographs* 4 (1973): 49-55.
1970 congressional campaign in Iowa City.

5150. Rosenberg, Morton Mervin. "The Election of 1859 in Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 1-22.

5151. ———. "The Iowa Elections of 1852." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 256-74.

5152. Ramage, Kennard. "Some Spatial Characteristics of the Republican and Democratic Presidential Vote in Iowa, 1900-1956." *Iowa Business Digest* 31 (Feb. 1960): 17-21.

5153. Ryan, Thomas G. "Ethnicity in the 1940 Presidential Election in Iowa: A Quantitative Approach." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1977): 615-35.

5154. ———. "Farm Prices and the Farm Vote in 1948." *Agricultural History* 54 (1980): 387-401.
Uses farm price and election data to focus on the political situation in Iowa.

5155. Sage, Leland L. "Weaver in Allison's Way." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 485-507.
The Republican State Convention of 1875.

5156. Salisbury, Robert H., and Gordon Black. "Class and Party in Partisan and Non-Partisan Elections: The Case of Des Moines." *American Political Science Review* 57 (1963): 584-92.
Analysis of data from precinct voting and registration materials, 1956-1961, in Des Moines.

5157. Schmidt, Karl M. *Henry A. Wallace: Quixotic Crusade, 1948*. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1960. 362 pp.
The Wallace campaign for president in 1948.

5158. Schofield, Kent Michael. "The Figure of Herbert Hoover in the 1928 Campaign." Ph.D. diss., University of California, Riverside, 1966. 202 pp.

5159. "Seedcorn Specialist Sought Governorship." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 470-71.
Perry Holden's 1912 candidacy for governor.

5160. Simon, H. A., and F. Stern. "Effect of Television upon Voting Behavior in Iowa in the 1952 Presidential Election." *American Political Science Review* 49 (1955): 470-77.

5161. "Source Material of Iowa History: A Burlington Editor Comments on the Lincoln-Douglas Debates of 1858." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 275-80.
Clark Dunham.

5162. "Source Material of Iowa History: A County Political Convention in 1872." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 43-66.
Newspaper account of the Polk County Republican Convention of 1872.

5163. "Source Material of Iowa History: James S. Clarkson's Letter on Allison's 1872 Election." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 74-85.
Clarkson was editor of the *Des Moines Iowa State Register*, 1870-1891.

5164. "The Speaker's Objective." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 383-85.
Account of a speech in Spirit Lake by U.S. Senator William B. Allison.

5165. Stone, Walter J. "Party Ideology and the Lure of Victory: Iowa Activists in the 1980 Prenomination Campaign." *Western Political Quarterly* 35 (1982): 527-38.

5166. ———. "Prenomination Candidate Choice and General Election Behavior: Iowa Presidential Activists in 1980." *American Journal of Political Science* 28 (1984): 361-78.

5167. Swierenga, Robert P. "The Ethnic Voter and the First Lincoln Election." *Civil War History* 11 (1965): 27-43. Reprinted in *Ethnic Voters and the Election of Lincoln*, edited by Frederick C. Luebke, 129-50. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1971.
Voting among Dutch immigrants in Pella in 1860.

5168. Thodt, Charles A. "Stephen A. Douglas Speaks at Iowa City, 1860." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 153-66.

5169. Throne, Mildred. "Iowa and the Presidential Election of 1912." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 289-336.

5170. ———, comp. "Iowa Newspapers Report the 1860 Nomination of Lincoln." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 228-80.

5171. "Utterances of Speakers Censored." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 390-91.
Iowa Senator Albert B. Cummins's candidacy for the Republican presidential nomination, 1916.

5172. "The Value of a Single Vote." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 59-63.
Close elections in Iowa's past.

5173. Walsh, Robert Hill. "Iowa Voting in 1960." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1962. 95 pp.

5174. Waterhouse, David. "The Estimation of Voting Behavior from Aggregated Data: A Test." *Journal of Social History* 16 (Spring 1983): 35-53.
Study of voting statistics from the 1924 presidential and senatorial elections in Iowa.

5175. "What Does Iowa's Election Mean?" *U.S. News and World Report* 47 (28 Dec. 1959): 36-37.
Special congressional election in southeast Iowa's Fourth District in 1959.

5176. "Why Democrats Swept a Republican State—Case Study." *U.S. News and World Report* 57 (30 Nov. 1964): 44-46.

5177. Wieck, P. R. "Hard-Pressed Democrats in Iowa." *New Republic* 159 (Oct. 1968): 13-15.
The election of 1968.

5178. Williams, Ora. "Iowa and the Making of a President." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 507-14.
Impact in Iowa of the 1876 Hayes-Tilden election.

5179. Winebrenner, Hugh. "Defending Iowa's First-in-the-Nation Status: The 1984 Precinct Caucuses." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 292-303.

5180. ———. "The Evolution of the Iowa Precinct Caucuses." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1983): 618-35.
1846-1982.

5181. ———. "The Iowa Precinct Caucuses: The Making of a Media Event." *Southeastern Political Review* 13 (Fall 1985): 99-132.

5182. Witcover, Jules. "Iowa: How Carter Won the First Battle." *Washington Monthly* 9, no. 5-6 (1977): 68-75.
How Carter won the 1976 caucuses in Iowa.

XII

Immigration and Ethnic Groups



1. Immigration—General

5183. "Book for Immigrants." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 546-48. Excerpts from the *Report of the Chief of Bureau of Statistics on Immigration, 1871*, describing the advantages of each Iowa county.

Information with Regard to the State for the Benefit of Immigrants and Others. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1970. 96 pp.
Reprint of 1870 edition.

5184. Calkin, Homer L. "The Coming of the Foreigners." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 145-208.
Immigration of foreign-born persons to Iowa, 1840-1950.

5187. Moeller, Hubert L. *They Came to Iowa: A Brief History of Ethnic Groups.* Palmer, 1976. 57 pp.

5185. Eberdt, Kathleen. *Special People: (Ethnic Contributions to the Bettendorf Community).* Bettendorf: Bettendorf Museum, 1983. 118 pp.

5188. "Things the Settlers Brought with Them." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 27-43.

5186. Iowa. Board of Immigration. *Iowa: The Home of Immigrants, Being a Treatise on the Resources of Iowa and Giving Useful*

5189. Wyman, Mark. *Immigrants in the Valley: Irish, Germans, and Americans in the Upper Mississippi Country, 1830-1860.* Chicago: Nelson-Hall, 1984. 258 pp.
Includes Iowa.

2. Afro-Americans

5190. Anderson, Ruth Bluford. *From Mother's Aid Child to University Professor.* Iowa City: University of Iowa School of Social Work, 1985. 136 pp.

Autobiography of a black woman from Sioux City who became a professor at the University of Northern Iowa.

5194. Cooper, Arnie. "A Stony Road: Black Education in Iowa, 1838-1860." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 113-34.

5195. "From 'Hangman's Hollow' to a Chair of Greek and 46 Years at the Iowa Bar." *Iowa History Teacher* (Fall 1984): 14-15.
S. Joe Brown, native of Keosauqua.

5191. Beitz, Ruth S. "Going Up to Glory Very Slow." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 42-45, 49-50, 54.
The story of ex-slaves who settled in Iowa.

5196. Hill, James L. "Migration of Blacks to Iowa, 1820-1860." *Journal of Negro History* 66 (1981-82): 289-303.

5192. Bergmann, Leola Marjorie Nelson. *The Negro in Iowa. With an Editorial Addendum, Twenty Years After*, by William J. Petersen. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969. 96 pp.
Reprint of 1949 edition.

5197. Jackson, Marilyn. "Alexander Clark, a Rediscovered Black Leader." *Iowan* 23 (Spring 1975): 43-52.
Muscatine resident (1826-1891).

5193. Bonney, Margaret Atherton. "Iowa's Black Heritage." *Iowa History Teacher* (Fall 1984): 1-4.

5198. Jessup, Wilbur E. "The Warren Family of Marshall County, Iowa." *Journal of the Afro-American Historical and Genealogical Society* 3 (1982): 117-19.
A black family of ex-slaves who settled in nineteenth-century Marshall County.

5199. London, Minnie B. "As I Remember . . . Buxton through the Eyes of Minnie B. London, a School Teacher." *Iowa History Teacher* (Fall 1984): 9-13.

5200. Lufkin, John Charles. "Black Des Moines: A Study of Select Negro Social Organizations in Des Moines, 1890-1930." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1980. 167 pp.

5201. Neymeyer, Robert. "May Harmony Prevail: The Early History of Black Waterloo." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 80-91.

5202. Powers, Judith. "The Buxton Heritage." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Spring 1984): 3-11.
Racial justice in an Iowa coal mining community.

5203. Savage, W. Sherman. "The Negro in Politics in Kansas and Iowa." *Negro History Bulletin* 25 (1962): 110-11, 113.

5204. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Buxton: Iowa's Black Utopia." *Iowa History Teacher* (Fall 1984): 6-8.

5205. Woods, Randall Bennett. *A Black Odyssey: John Lewis Waller and the Promise of American Life, 1878-1900*. Lawrence: The Regents Press of Kansas, 1981. 254 pp.
Chapter one, "A Young Man of Good Character," pp. 3-10, details Waller's experience as a youth and young adult in Toledo, Iowa, and Cedar Rapids, where he and his family settled after being freed from slavery in Missouri during the Civil War.

5206. Wynes, Charles E. "'Alexander the Great,' Bridge Builder." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 78-86.
Archie Alphonse Alexander (1888-1958), Ottumwa native, first black football player at the University of Iowa, prominent engineer, and governor of U.S. Virgin Islands.

3. Asians

5207. Boakeri, Francis Musa. "The Nationality Group in Cross-Cultural Adjustment: The Case of Koreans and Taiwanese at the University of Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1983. 112 pp.

5208. "Iowa's Refugees—How They're Doing." *Iowa Orienting Express* 5 (Oct. 1982): 1, 4, 7, 11, 21, 25.
Southeast Asian refugees. Part of the article is written in various southeast Asian languages.

5209. Thieman, Kathleen. "Folk Health Knowledge and Practices of Vietnamese Mothers in Des Moines, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1983. 108 pp.

5210. Tone, Mary H. "On the Road to Ioway." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 37-43.

5211. Trillin, Calvin. "U.S. Journal: Fairfield, Iowa." *New Yorker* 56 (24 March 1980): 83-84.
Laotian refugees.

5212. Willis, Reginald Lewis. "Chinese Settlement in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa and Missouri." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1973. 165 pp.
Includes Ames, Iowa City, and Mason City since 1870.

4. Croatians

5213. Bresson, Mary Alfred. *Contemporary Iowa Opinions Regarding the Influence of Croatians in Waterloo, Iowa and Vicinity, 1907-1949*. San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1971. 46 pp.
Reprint of 1951 edition.

5. Czechs

5214. Czech Heritage Foundation. *The History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids*. Vol. 2, 1942-1982. Cedar Rapids: Lilly Printing Co., 1982. 112 pp.
Continuation of Martha Griffith's *The History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids*.

5215. Griffith, Martha E. *The History of Czechs in Cedar Rapids*. Cedar Rapids: Czech Heritage Foundation, 197[?]. 96 pp. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1981. 96 pp.
1852-1942. Reprinted from the *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 1944.

5216. Johnson, Anna. "Rough Was the Road They Journeyed." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 66-83.
Memoir of the life of a Czech family in Pocahontas before World War I.

5217. Johnson, Christopher Jay. "An Oral History Study of the Religiosity of Fifty Czech-American Elderly." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1981. 153 pp.

5218. Klinsky, Marianne Trejtnar. "Czech Heritage." *Iowan* 19 (Winter 1970): 12-15, 50.
Czech immigrants to Iowa in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and ways in which their descendants preserve their heritage.

5219. Martin, Pat. "Cedar Rapids' Colorful Czechs." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 19-25.

5220. Ruzek, Mrs. Francis. "The Bohemians." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 20-21.

5221. Ryan, Lawrence V. "Some Czech-American Forms of Divination and Supplication." *Journal of American Folklore* 69 (1956): 281-85.
Northeast Iowa and southern Minnesota.

5222. Schwieder, Dorothy, and Marlus Svoboda, eds. *Our Czech Heritage*. Marshall, Minn.: American Farm Project, Southwest State University, 1981. 71 pp.
Oral histories from Tama County residents.

6. Danes

5223. Betsinger, Signe Tronborg. "Danish Design Influences in Housing and Home Furnishings in a Selected Community in Southwest Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1970. 257 pp.
Kimballton, 1874-1918.

5224. Christensen, Thomas Peter. *A History of the Danes in Iowa*. Solvang, Cal.: Dansk Folkesamfund, 1952. 281 pp. New York: Arno Press, 1979. 282 pp.

5225. Hale, Frederick, ed. *Danes in North America*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1984. 231 pp.
Letters from nineteenth-century Danish immigrants, several written from Iowa.

5226. Hansen, Thorvald. "Danish Immigrant Materials: The Archives at Grand View College." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 313-18.

5227. Helfner, Harold. "To Tread Life's Path." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 18-19.
Sketch of Hans Skott, a Jackson County resident, farmer and Danish immigrant.

5228. Larsen, Beverly. "Danish Heritage." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 10-13, 53.
Preserving the old world roots of Elk Horn and Kimballton.

5229. Mortensen, Enok. *Schools for Life: The Grundtvigian Folk Schools in America*. Askov, Minn.: American Publishing Co., 1977. 143 pp.
"Elk Horn in Iowa—1878," pp. 21-35.

5230. Nielsen, George R. *The Danish Americans*. Boston: Wayne Publishers, 1981. 237 pp.
"Iowa," pp. 130-35.

5231. Videbeck, Richard. "The Elk Horn, Iowa, Community: An Experimental Study in Acculturation." *Plains Anthropologist* 4 (July 1955): 21-26.
Danish community in Shelby County.

7. Dutch

5232. Doyle, Richard L. "The Socio-Economic Mobility of the Dutch Immigrants to Pella, Iowa, 1847-1925." Ph.D. diss., Kent State University, 1982. 432 pp.

5233. ———. "Wealth Mobility in Pella, Iowa, 1847-1925." In *The Dutch in America: Immigration, Settlement, and Cultural Change*, edited by Robert P. Swierenga, 156-71. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1985.

5234. Dukes, Esther Den Hartog. *The Man from Vianen: Come Walk with Me among Forget-Me-Nots Hidden Deep in Prairie Grass*. Phoenix, Ariz.: McGraw Printing and Lithographing Co., 1975. 119 pp.
Biography of Hymen Den Hartog, a Dutch immigrant to Pella in 1855.

5235. Hinte, Jacob van. *Netherlanders in America: A Study of Emigration and Settlement in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries in the United States of America*. 2 vols in 1. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Baker Book House, 1985. 1157 pp.
English translation of 1928 Dutch edition. Vol. one, chapter nine, "The Rooting of the Young Dutch Branch in Iowa," pp. 265-92. Vol. two, chapter one, "Sioux County, a Daughter Colony in the 'Farther West,'" pp. 463-500. Vol. two, chapter two, "The Growth of the Sioux County Colony to about 1895," pp. 501-22.

5236. Koerselman, Gary H. "The Church and Community Life in Early Middleburg History." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 631-40.
Dutch church and community in Sioux County.

5237. Lucas, Henry S., ed. *Dutch Immigrant Memoirs and Related Writings*. 2 vols. Assen, Netherlands: Van Gorcum, 1955. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1955.
Chapter nineteen, "Dutch Migration to Iowa," contains eyewitness accounts of Pella settlement. Chapter twenty-six, "Beginnings of Dutch Settlement in Sioux County, Iowa." Chapter twenty-seven, "Dutch Communities in Sioux County." Chapter thirty-one, "Four Immigrant Biographies," includes Rev. Seine Bolks, minister at Sioux Center, 1880-1894.

5238. "News from the Dutch Colony of Pella in North America, June 1854." Edited by Robert P. Swierenga. *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 155-58.
Anonymous letter from a Dutch settler in Pella.

5239. Nieuwenhuis, Nelson. "A New Colony in Northwest Iowa." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 182-93.
The founding of the Dutch colony at Orange City in 1869.

5240. Petersen, William J. "The Dutch in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 171-75. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 169-76.

5241. Oostendorp, Lubbertus. H. P. Scholte, *Leader of the Secession of 1834 and Founder of Pella*. Franeker, The Netherlands: T. Wever, 1964. 200 pp.

5242. Rietveld, Ronald D. "Hendrick Peter Scholte and the Land of Promise." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 135-54.
Founder of Pella.

5243. Scholte, H. P. "A Place of Refuge." Edited by Robert P. Swierenga. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 321-57.
Translation of *Tweede Stem Uit Pella* (Second voice from Pella), written in 1848.

5244. Sipma, Sjoerd Aukes. "A Dutch Immigrant's View of Frontier Iowa." Edited by Robert P. Swierenga. *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 81-118. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 41-80. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.
Letter written in 1848 by an early settler at Pella.

5245. Stellingwerff, Johannes, comp. *Amsterdamse Emigranten: Anbekende Brieven uit de Prairie van Iowa 1846-1873* (Amsterdam emigrants: Previously unpublished letters from the prairies of Iowa, 1846-1873). Amsterdam: Buitjen and Schipperheijn, 1975. 395 pp.
In Dutch.

5246. Yzenbaard, John H. "H. P. Scholte and the 1856 Presidential Campaign in Michigan." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 28-40.
Founder of Pella.

8. English, Scottish, and Welsh

5247. Birch, Brian P. *British Farm Settlement on the Iowa Frontier: A Case Study*. Los Angeles, 1979. 12 pp.

5248. ———. "The Editor and the English: George Sheppard and English Immigration to Clinton County." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (Spring 1985): 622-42.

5249. ———. "An English Approach to the American Frontier." *Journal of Historical Geography* 7 (1981): 397-406.
Migration of the Cowan brothers from Iowa to Wyoming and back again, 1882-1900.

5250. Close, William B. "Through an Englishman's Eyes: From the *Prairie Journal* of William B. Close." Edited by Curtis Harnack. *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 26-28, 55-57.
Journal of a trip to Iowa in November 1876.

5251. Conway, Alan, ed. *The Welsh in America: Letters from the Immigrants*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1961. 341 pp.
Letters from Welsh settlers in Iowa, pp. 109-12.

5252. Davies, Phillips G. *Welsh Settlements in the State of Iowa: Materials Collected in the Absence [sic] of a More Organized and Complete History of the Welsh in Iowa*. Ames, 1979.

5253. Davies, William D. "William D. Davies' Travels to the Welsh Settlements of Iowa in 1886 and 1891." Translated and edited by Phillips G. Davies. *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 279-97.
Excerpts from two books of observations by Davies, *Llwybrau Bywyd* (The paths of life) and *America, a Gwledigaethau Bywyd* (America, and the politics of life).

5254. Dixon, John Flounders. "An Emigrant's Letter from Iowa, 1871." Edited by Charlotte Erickson. *Bulletin of the British Association for American Studies*, n.s. no. 12 (1966): 5-41.
Letter written to his parents by a British immigrant in Dallas County.

5255. Harnack, Curtis. "The Amazing English Colony in Northwest Iowa." *Iowan* 2 (April-May 1954): 10-13, 42-44.
Large settlement of English aristocrats around LeMars in the late nineteenth century.

5256. ———. *Gentlemen on the Prairie*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1985. 254 pp.
Nineteenth-century English colony at LeMars.

5257. Johnson, Patty. "Outpost of the British Empire." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 18-21, 54.
Establishment in 1873 of the Cedar Falls Stock Breeding Farm by William and Charles Field.

5258. MacPherson, Ian. "Better Britons for the Burlington: A Study of the Selective Approach of the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy in Great Britain, 1871-1875." *Nebraska History* 50 (1969): 373-407.
Iowa and Nebraska land colonization.

5259. Millward, Benjamin. "The Voyage of an Iowa Immigrant." Edited by Timothy Walch. *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 137-45.
Diary of an immigrant from England who settled in Decorah.

5260. Murray, Janette Stevenson. *They Came to North Tama: Old Buckingham Tranquility Folk*. Traer: Traer Star Clipper, 1953. 319 pp. 2d ed. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1973. 319 pp.
Scottish immigrants in Tama County.

5261. Murray, Janette Stevenson, and Janet Murray Fiske. *Bonnie Iowa Farm Folk: An Authentic Story of Life on an Iowa Farm in the Eighteen Eighties*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1966. 170 pp.
Scottish immigrants in Tama County.

5262. ———. *Hurrah for Bonnie Iowa: An Authentic Story of Two Families from Scotland Who Pioneered in Iowa*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1963. 172 pp.
Scottish immigrants in Tama County.

5263. Rae, George. "Seeking a Prairie Farm: A Scotsman's Search through Missouri to Iowa in 1865." Edited by Brian P. Birch. *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 198-219.
Diary, April-December 1865.

5264. Thomas, Robert David. *Hanes Cymry America: A History of the Welsh in America*. Translated by Phillips G. Davies. Lanham, Md.: University Press of America, 1983. 517 pp.
Translation of 1872 Welsh edition. Part B, chapter five, "Iowa—the Settlements and the Welsh Churches," pp. 213-42.

5265. ———. "Welsh Settlements in Iowa from *Hanes Cymry America* (A history of the Welsh in America)." Edited by James W. Whitaker and translated by Phillips G. Davies. *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 24-32.

9. French

5266. Prévos, André Jean Marc. "Frenchmen Between Two Rivers: A History of the French in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1981. 640 pp.

10. Germans

5267. Bachmann, Emma K. "Grandmother Marie Krehbiel—from the Krehbiel Family Album." *Mennonite Life* 10 (1955): 135-37.
About her early life in Germany, her migration to America with her family in 1852, and her settlement in Donnellson.

5268. Goeppinger, Walter W. "L. and H. Goeppinger Background." *Trail Tales* 8 (1972): 1-6.
Louis and Henry Goeppinger, immigrants from Germany who settled in Boone in 1865.

5269. Goetsch, C. Carnahan. "The Immigrant and America: Assimilation of a German Family." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 17-27, 114-25.
The experience of the Goetsch family, immigrants to Davenport.

5270. Petersen, William J. "From Germany to Iowa in 1853." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 101-32.
This article includes a translation of the journal kept by Charlotte von Hein on her crossing of the Atlantic in 1853.

5271. Rikoon, J. Sanford. "The Reusser House: A Log Structure in Iowa's 'Little Switzerland.'" *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 3-43.
House built in 1891 by Christian Reusser, a Swiss-German immigrant.

5272. Schnucker, George. *The East Friesens in America: An Illustrated History of Their Colonies to the Present Time*. Translated by Kenneth De Wall. Bathalto, Ill.: Ostfriesen Ancestral Research Association, 1986. 280 pp.

Part 2, chapters 4-5, 7-10, and 12 describe colonies in Iowa. The book is a translation of a 1912 German original.

5273. Schreiber, Theodore. "Berthold Kraus, Prairie Actor and Writer." *American-German Review* 19 (June-July 1953): 14-15.
On his life in Davenport and Manning as a German-language newspaper editor and poet, 1894-1907.

5274. Stephenson, Lucinda Lee. "Scapegoats, Slackers and Spies: The Portrayal of Germany, Germans and German-Americans by Three Eastern Iowa Newspapers During World War I." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1985. 109 pp.
The *Burlington Hawk-Eye*, the *Davenport Democrat and Leader*, and the *Dubuque Telegraph Herald*.

5275. Wrede, Steven. "The Americanization of Scott County, 1914-1918." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1979): 627-38.
German-Americans of Davenport during World War I.

11. Hispanics

5276. Garcia, Jorge F. "Chicanos in Iowa." In *Conocene en Iowa: The Official Report of the Governor's Spanish Speaking Task Force*, 2-5. Des Moines, 1976.
History of Chicanos in Iowa.

5277. Horton, Richard DeVere. "Spanish-Speaking Migratory Agricultural Workers in the Area of Muscatine, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1963. 97 pp.

5278. Kingfield, Kevin. "A Case Study of the Muscatine Migrant Committee." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1976. 90 pp.
Chapters one through three, pp. 1-48, describe the history of the committee and its work with migrant workers, 1958-1975.

5279. Perez, Hector. "Trek into the Heartland." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1981. 70 pp.
Chicanos in Iowa.

12. Hungarians

5280. Beitz, Ruth S. "A Haven in Iowa." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 29-32, 53.
The town of New Buda was established in Iowa, c. 1850, as a haven for Hungarian refugees.

5281. "Louis Kossuth Once in Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 225.
Visit of Hungarian patriot to Iowa.

5282. McCown, Robert A. "A Letter to the President from New Buda, Iowa." *Books at Iowa* 26 (April 1977): 35-38.
1850 letter from Ladislav Ujhazy to President Millard Fillmore.

5283. Patachi, Livin. "La participation d'un Roumain dans la Guerre Civile d'Amerique, 1861-1865: George Pomut" (The participation of a Romanian in the American Civil War, 1861-1865: George Pomut). *Revue Roumaine d'histoire* 4 (1965): 25-40.
George Pomut, Kossuth's companion and corevolutionary, fled Hungary in 1849 and was a founder of New Buda.

13. Irish

5284. Calkin, Homer L. "The Irish in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 33-96.

5285. Myers, Phillip E. "The Fenians in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 58-64.
Political life of Irish immigrants in Iowa, 1866-1886.

5286. Stickler, Bud. "The Wexford Church." *Iowan* 5 (June-July 1957): 19, 36, 38.
Trials of a band of Irish immigrants in 1850, and their ultimate settlement in Allamakee County.

5287. Ward, Leo R. "Going on West." *Modern Age* 14, no. 1 (1969-70): 78-83.
Nineteenth-century Irish rural settlement in Iowa.

5288. ———. "Looking Down Our Noses." *Modern Age* 12, no. 1 (1967-68): 48-57.
Growing up in an Irish Catholic family in Melrose, Iowa, at the turn of the century.

14. Italians

5289. McCoy, Maureen, and William Silag. "The Italian Heritage in Des Moines." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 58-68.

5290. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Italian-Americans in Iowa's Coal Mining Industry." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 263-78.

5291. Shaw, Thomas Milton, III. "Oelwein's Italian Neighborhoods: Italian-Americans of Oelwein, Iowa, 1901 to the Present." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1978. 273 pp.

15. Norwegians

5292. Bergmann, Leola Nelson. *Americans from Norway*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1973. 324 pp.
Reprint of 1950 edition. Chapter six, "Crossing the Mississippi: Iowa," pp. 83-88. Chapter sixteen, "Two Colleges," pp. 163-70: Luther College in Decorah and St. Olaf College in Northfield, Minnesota. Chapter eighteen, "An Editor and His Friends," pp. 180-84: Kristian Prestgard, editor of the *Decorah-Posten*, 1897-1946.

5293. ———. "The Norwegians in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 289-368.

5294. Blegen, Theodore C., ed. *Land of Their Choice: The Immigrants Write Home*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1955. 463 pp.
Chapter five, "Scouting the Promised Land," pp. 119-27, contains a letter from J. R. Reiersen (1844) describing Iowa. Chapter seventeen, "The Beautiful Land," pp. 388-418, contains letters from Norwegian immigrants Gro Svendsen and her brother Ole Nielsen, settlers near Estherville in the 1860s and 1870s.

5295. Gilbert, Gustav. *Gustav Gilbert, Norwegian-American: His Life and Times, 1846-1930*. Introduction by Gilbert Reese. Long Beach, Cal.: Reese Publishing, 1981. 288 pp.
Autobiography of Norwegian immigrant to Iowa.

5296. Haugen, Einar. "Opdalslaget I Amerika Og Dets Arboker" (The Opdal settlement in America and its annals). *Heimen* 17 (1977): 453-59.
Settlements of immigrants from Opdal, Norway, c. 1865, mainly in Iowa and South Dakota.

5297. Hodnefield, Jacob. "The Story County Colony of 1855." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 34-43.
Establishment of a Norwegian colony in southern Story County.

5298. Holand, Hjalmar Rued. *Norwegians in America: The Last Migration*. Translated by Helmer M. Blegen. Sioux Falls, S.D.: Center for Western Studies, Augustana College, 1978. 240 pp.
Chapter eleven, "Winneshiek County," pp. 99-111. Chapter twelve, "A Pastor and His Pioneer Parish," pp. 113-25, on Mitchell and Worth counties. Chapter thirteen, "A Famous Pioneer Town," pp. 127-31, on McGregor.

5299. Hougen, Olaf A. *Emigration Centennial of Jens Johannessen and Christine Olsdatter Hougen, 1857-1957*. Story City, 1957. 164 pp.

5300. Hovde, Oivind M., and Martha E. Henzler, comps. *Norwegian-American Newspapers in Luther College Library*. Decorah: Luther College Press, 1975. 82 pp.

5301. Koren, Else Elisabeth Hysing. *The Diary of Elisabeth Koren, 1853-1855*. Translated and edited by David T. Nelson. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Association, 1955. 381 pp. Decorah: Norwegian-American Museum, 1978. 381 pp.
Record of her voyage from Norway with her husband and their life in Little Iowa, Winneshiek County.

5302. Leistad, Einar. *The Man with the White Horse: Memoirs*. Hicksville, N.Y.: Exposition Press, 1979. 96 pp.
A Norwegian immigrant's life in Iowa.

5303. Mehus, Mikkil K. "To Gamle Amerikabreve." Parts 1-2. *Hallingen* 159 (June 1952): 9-15; 160 (Sept. 1952): 28-29.
Letters from Estherville, Iowa, 1882 and 1886, describing farm life and the author's Norwegian neighbors.

5304. Nilsen, Frida R., ed. and trans. *Letters of Longing: The Story of a Trans-Atlantic Courtship*. Minneapolis: Augsburg, 1970. 135 pp.
Letters in 1881 and 1882 between Rev. Ole Nilsen of Northwood, Iowa, and his fiancée, Birgitte Evensen, in Norway.

5305. Rosendahl, Peter J. *Han Ola og han Per: A Norwegian-American Comic Strip*. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Society, 1984. 165 pp.
Comic strip which appeared in the *Decorah-Posten*, 1918-1935. Includes some historical analysis.

5306. Schwarz, Geraldine. "A Norwegian Immigrant Family." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 194-97.
The Stene family, 1855 immigrants.

5307. Soike, Lowell J. "Norwegian-Americans and the Politics of Dissent, 1880-1924." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1979. 427 pp.
Norwegian-Americans in Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Iowa.

5308. Tjossem, Wilmer L. *Quaker Sloopers: From the Fjords to the Prairies*. Richmond, Ind.: Friends United Press, 1984. 80 pp.
Origins and history of Norwegian Quaker immigrants to America and their settlements of Stavanger and Mapleside (Paullina).

5309. Winger, Barney. *No Return Ticket*. Ottumwa, 1958. 55 pp.
Autobiography of Norwegian immigrant who eventually settled in Ottumwa.

16. Poles

5310. Siekaniec, L. J. "The Polish Colony of Sioux City, Iowa." *Polish American Studies* 9 (1952): 24-27.
The colony was probably established c. 1905.

17. Scandinavians—General

5311. Bergmann, Leola Nelson. "Scandinavian Settlement in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 129-60.
5312. Kohl, Linda, and Milda Behrmann Adelman. *Prairie Portraits: The Behrmann Family of Bancroft, Iowa*. St. Paul, Minn.: Renaissance House, 1984. 87 pp.
Chris Behrmann, Danish immigrant, and Ida Nelson, Swedish immigrant, and their family.

18. Swedes

5313. Ander, O. Fritiof, and J. Iverne Dowie. "The Two Worlds of George Malcolm Stevenson, 1883 to 1958." *Kyrkshistorisk Arsskrift* 65 (1965): 237-57.
Swedish-American historian, born and raised on a farm in Henry County.
5314. Anderson, B. Frank. "By Covered Wagon from Illinois to Iowa, 1868." Edited by Roberta Anderson Smith. *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 30 (Oct. 1979): 240-44.
Author's account of a trip from Geneseo, Illinois, to Swede Point (now Madrid), Iowa, in 1868.
5315. Anderson, Carl A. "The Saga of Swedesburg." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 187-205.
History of a Swedish settlement in Henry County.
5316. Anderson, Myron S. "My Swedish Heritage." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 193-224.
Autobiographical sketch of a Stanhope native.
5317. Barton, H. Arnold. *Letters from the Promised Land: Swedes in America, 1840-1914*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1975. 344 pp.
Contains numerous letters written from or about Iowa.
5318. Burgh, Gustaf. "Reminiscences of an Iowa Pioneer." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 6 (Jan. 1955): 18-25.
Autobiography of a Swedish immigrant pioneer in western Iowa.
5319. Feltner, George. "Eisenhower's Mother-in-Law: Mrs. Elvira Doud's Parents Came from Sweden Over 80 Years Ago." *Trail Tales* 46 (1984): 18-23.
Article written in 1952.
5320. Hallonquist, Einar. "Peter Cassel—Märklig Föregångsman." *Kulturarvet* 9 (Dec. 1966): 2.
Founder of New Sweden, Iowa.
5321. "Hedberg History." *Trail Tales* 48 (1984): 15-17.
Nineteenth-century immigrant family from Sweden.
5322. Larson, Victor C. "A Swedish Immigrant in Iowa." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 4 (Oct. 1953): 3-10.
Autobiography of a Swedish immigrant to Stratford.
5323. Lingren, Floyd. "History of the Lingren Family." *Trail Tales* 48 (1984): 14-15.
John and Elizabeth Lingren, immigrants from Sweden in 1872.
5324. Meixner, Esther Chilstrom. "Swedish Letters Read in the White House." *American Swedish Monthly* 54 (May 1960): 22-24.
Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 44 (1983): 29-31.
Letters from Maria Carlson, Swedish immigrant to Boone County and grandmother of Mamie Eisenhower.
5325. Melloh, Ardith K. "Life in Early New Sweden, Iowa." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 32 (April 1981): 124-46.
5326. ———. "New Sweden, Iowa." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 2-19.
Historical sketch of a Swedish settlement in Jefferson County, founded 1845.
5327. Norelius, Eric. *The Pioneer Swedish Settlements and Swedish Lutheran Churches in America, 1845-1860*. Translated by Conrad Bergendoff. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Historical Society, 1984. 419 pp.
English translation of 1890 Swedish edition. Part two, chapter one, "The Swedish Settlements and Congregations in Iowa," pp. 45-64.
5328. Peterson, Daniel Alfred. "From Östergötland to Iowa." Parts 1-2. *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 22 (July 1971): 136-52; (Oct. 1971): 221-35. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 19 (1974): 6-22; 20 (1974): 7-21.
Memoir, written in 1915, of the author's immigration from Sweden to Webster County with his parents in 1849.
5329. Proescholdt, Kevin. "The Demography of the New Sweden Settlement in Iowa, 1845-1880." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 32 (April 1981): 147-57.
5330. ———. "New Sweden, Iowa: A Narrative History, 1845-1880." B.S. honors thesis, Iowa State University, 1977. 83 pp.
5331. Setterdahl, Lilly. "Peter Cassel's America." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 32 (April 1981): 106-23.
Experiences of the Peter Cassel group's trip to New Sweden, Iowa.

5332. Smith, Roberta Anderson. "The Dalander Colony at Swede Point, Iowa." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 30 (July 1979): 162-71.
The Swedish origins of Madrid, first settled in 1846.

5333. ———. "Pioneer Homes at Swede Point, Iowa." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 31 (Jan. 1980): 12-15.

5334. ———. "To Boone County from Sweden in 1846." *Trail Tales* 24 (1975): 10-14.
Anna Dalander, leader of the party of Swedish immigrants who founded Swede Point, now Madrid.

5335. Wachenfeldt, Curt von. "Background to Peter Cassel's Emigration." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 32 (April 1981): 96-105.
Founder of New Sweden, Iowa.

5336. Wiberg, Anders. "Anders Wiberg's Account of a Trip to the United States in 1852-1853." Part 1. Edited and translated by John Norton. *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 29 (April 1978): 89-116.
The author's letters about his visits to Swedish communities in Iowa and Illinois. Part two was published in the July 1978 issue, but did not deal with Wiberg's visit to Iowa.

XIII

Indians



1. Prehistoric

5337. Abbott, Larry R. "Mud Lake Mound Groups (13DB30, 31, 32)." *Research Papers* 5, no. 1: 26-40. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1980.
5338. Agogino, George Allen, and W. D. Frankforter. "A Paleo-Indian Bison-Kill in Northwestern Iowa." *American Antiquity* 25 (1960): 414-15.
5339. Alex, Lynn Marie. *Exploring Iowa's Past: A Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1980. 169 pp.
5340. ———. "The Poison Ivy Site: A New Oneota Site in Southeastern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 25 (1978): 78-91.
5341. Alex, Robert Arthur. *Archaeological Resources in the Iowa-Cedar Rivers Basin*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1975. 15 pp.
5342. ———. "The Rock Run Shelter: A Stratified Woodland Site in East-Central Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 62 pp.
5343. "Ancient Fish Dam." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 22-23. Prehistoric Indian dam on the Iowa River near Amana.
5344. Anderson, Adrian Dale. "The Glenwood Sequence: A Local Sequence of Archaeological Manifestations in Mills County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 10 (Jan. 1961): 1-101. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1960. 188 pp.
5345. ———. "The Late Woodland Walters Site." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall Bassford McKusick, 24-52. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.
5346. ———. "Review of Iowa River Valley Archaeology." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall Bassford McKusick, 1-23. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.
5347. ———. "Stone Artifacts from the Glenwood Area, a Report on Dig 7, a House Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 4 (Oct. 1954): 2-16.
5348. Anderson, Adrian, and Barbara Anderson. "Pottery Types of the Glenwood Foci." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 9 (April 1960): 12-39.
5349. Anderson, Adrian Dale, and Joseph Alvin Tiffany. "Rummels-Maske: A Clovis Find-Spot in Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 17, no. 55 (Feb. 1972): 55-59. Site in Cedar County.
5350. Anderson, Adrian Dale, and Larry J. Zimmerman. "Settlement-Subsistence Variability in the Glenwood Locality, Southwestern Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 21, no. 72 (May 1976): 141-54. Glenwood Indian culture.
5351. Anderson, Duane C. "Aboriginal Use of Tongue River Silica in Northwest Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 23, no. 80 (May 1978): 149-58.
5352. ———. "Brewster Site (13CK15): Lithic Analysis." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 20 (Aug. 1973): 1-74. Mill Creek Indian site in northwest Iowa.
5353. ———. "The Ceramic Complex at the Brewster Site (13CK15): A Mill Creek Component in Northwestern Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Colorado, 1972. 282 pp.
5354. ———. "Cherokee Sewer Site (13CK405): Lithic Analysis." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 57-92.
5355. ———. *The Crim Site (13ET403)*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1977. 32 pp.
5356. ———. *Eastern Iowa Prehistory*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. 90 pp.
5357. ———. "A Long-Nosed God Mask from Northwest Iowa." *American Antiquity* 40 (1975): 326-29.
5358. ———. *Mill Creek Ceramics: The Complex from the Brewster Site*. Office of the State Archaeologist Report 14. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981. 144 pp. Site in northwest Iowa.
5359. ———. "Mill Creek Culture: A Review." *Plains Anthropologist* 14, no. 44 (May 1969): 137-43.
5360. ———. "Models of Mill Creek Midden Formation: Implications for Future Research." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 92 (1985): 53-57.

5361. ———. *Western Iowa Prehistory*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1975. 85 pp.
5362. Anderson, Duane C., and David A. Baerreis. "The Rock Creek Ossuary, Iowa (13PM65)." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 80 (1973): 185-91.
5363. Anderson, Duane C., Michael Finnegan, John Hotopp, and Alton K. Fisher. *Archaeology and Indian Religion: Precedents and Data from an Archaic Cemetery in Western Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1977. 93 pp.
5364. ———. "The Lewis Central School Site (13PW5): A Resolution of Ideological Conflicts at an Archaic Ossuary in Western Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 23, no. 81 (1978): 183-219.
5365. Anderson, Duane C., and Holmes A. Semken, Jr. *The Cherokee Excavations: Holocene Ecology and Human Adaptations in Northwestern Iowa*. New York: Academic Press, 1980. 277 pp.
5366. Anderson, Duane C., and Richard Shutler, Jr. "The Cherokee Sewer Site (13CK405): A Summary and Assessment." *Plains Anthropologist* 23, no. 82, pt. 2 (1978): 132-39. Occupation c. 8500-6550 B.C.E.
5367. Anderson, Duane C., and Lise S. Tatum. *An Analysis of the Stone Tool Assemblage from 13ML155: A Nebraska Phase Earthlodge from Southwestern Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1978. 27 pp.
5368. Anderson, Duane C., and Joseph Alvin Tiffany. "F. L. Van Voorhis: His Contribution to the Archaeology of Northwestern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 25 (1978): 1-7.
5369. ———. "The Status of Archaeological Resources in Iowa, 1984." In *Status of Natural Resources in Iowa*, 3-9. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1984.
5370. Anderson, Duane C., Joseph A. Tiffany, and Fred W. Nelson. "Recent Research on Obsidian from Iowa Archaeological Sites." *American Antiquity* 51 (1986): 837-52.
5371. Anderson, Duane C., Joseph A. Tiffany, and James M. Zalesky. "A Preliminary Report on the Stone Tool Assemblages from the M.A.D. Sites (13CF101 and 13CF102), Crawford County, Iowa." *Research Papers* 6, no. 2: 94-189. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5372. Anderson, Duane C., and Mona Walden-Frey. "A Compendium of Non-Cultural Radiocarbon Dates from Iowa." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 58-76. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5373. Anderson, Duane C., and Ilene Whitworth. *An Analysis of Ceramics from 13ML155: A Nebraska Phase Earthlodge from Southwestern Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1977. 21 pp.
5374. Anderson, Duane C., Debby Ziegrowsky, and Shirley Schermer. *The Study of Ancient Human Skeletal Remains in Iowa: A Symposium Sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Iowa Humanities Board and the University of Iowa. Final Report*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1983. 84 pp.
5375. Anderson, James P. *Mound Survey and Recommendations—South Unit Effigy Mounds National Monument, McGregor, Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1961. 27 pp.
5376. Ashworth, M. J., and Marshall Bassford McKusick. *Archaeological Resources of Saylorville Reservoir Drainage, Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1964.
5377. Baerreis, David A. "Environmental Reconstruction through Molluscan Remains: A Preliminary Report of the A. C. Banks Site." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall McKusick, 95-108. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.
5378. ———. "Molluscan Remains from 13CK405." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 131-43. The Cherokee Sewer site.
5379. Baerreis, David A., and Robert A. Alex. "An Interpretation of Midden Formation—the Mill Creek Examples." In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology: Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford*, edited by Eldon Johnson, 143-48. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1974.
5380. Baerreis, David A., and Reid A. Bryson. *Climatic Change and Mill Creek Culture of Iowa*. Archives of Archeology no. 29. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967 (microcard). Reprinted, parts 1-2, in *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 15 (Dec. 1968): 1-191; 16 (Dec. 1969): 192-358.
5381. Bardwell, Jennifer. "The Paleoecological and Social Significance of the Zooarchaeological Remains from the Central Plains Tradition Earthlodges of the Glenwood Locality, Mills County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1981. 80 pp.
5382. Bass, William M., and C. L. Berneking. "A Possible Oneota Burial Found near Sioux City, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 13 (July 1963-Nov. 1965): 17-23.
5383. Beals, Joe. "The Crocker Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 9 (Jan. 1960): 18-19.
5384. Beaubien, Paul L. "Cultural Variation Within Two Woodland Mound Groups in Northeastern Iowa." *American Antiquity* 19 (1953): 56-66.
5385. ———. "Preliminary Notes on an Archaeological Project in Northeastern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 1 (April 1952): 3-5. Investigations in the Effigy Mounds National Monument.
5386. ———. "Some Hopewellian Mounds at the Effigy Mounds National Monument." *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 34 (1953): 125-38.
5387. Benn, David W. *Excavations at the Christenson Oneota Site (13PK407), Central Des Moines River Valley, Iowa*. Springfield, Mo.: Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, 1984. 223 pp.
5388. ———. *Hadfield's Cave: A Perspective on Late Woodland Culture in Northeastern Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1980. 238 pp.
5389. ———. "Some Trends and Traditions in Woodland Cultures of the Quad-State Region in the Upper Mississippi River Basin." *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 60 (1979): 47-82.
5390. ———. *The Western Iowa Rivers Basin: An Archaeological Overview*. Springfield, Mo.: Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, 1986. 159 pp.
5391. ———. "The Woodland Ceramic Sequence in the Culture History of Northeastern Iowa." *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 3 (1978): 215-83.
5392. ———. "Woodland Cultures of Northeast Iowa (A.D. 300-800): A Perspective from the Hadfield's Cave Site." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1976. 677 pp.
5393. Benn, David W., ed. *Archaeological Investigations at the Rainbow Site, Plymouth County, Iowa*. Decorah: Luther College Archaeological Research Center, 1981. 379 pp.
5394. Benn, David W., and E. Arthur Bettis III. *Archaeological and Geomorphological Survey of the Downstream Corridor, Saylorville Lake, Iowa*. Decorah: Luther College Archaeological Research Center, 1981. 93 pp.
5395. ———. *Archaeological Investigations and Cultural-Historical Interpretations in the Volga Lake Project (Fayette County, Iowa)*. Des Moines: Iowa Conservation Commission, 1979. 169 pp.
5396. ———. *Archaeology and Landscapes in Saylorville Lake, Iowa*. Springfield, Mo.: Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, 1985. 147 pp.
5397. Benn, David W., and Suzanne Harris. *Testing Nine Archaeological Sites in the Downstream Corridor, Saylorville Lake, Iowa*, 1982. Springfield, Mo.: Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, 1983. 153 pp.
5398. Benn, David W., and David M. Hovde. *Intensive Survey of Archaeological Site 13AN52, Rathbun Lake, Iowa*. Decorah: Luther College Archaeological Research Center, 1981. 65 pp.
5399. Benn, David W., R. Clark Mallam, and Arthur Bettis. *Archaeological Investigations at the Keller Mounds (13AM69) and Related Manifestations: Insights into Woodland Indian Mythology*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1978. 102 pp.
5400. Benn, David W., and Leah D. Rogers. *Interpretive Overview of Cultural Resources in Saylorville Lake, Iowa*. Springfield, Mo.: Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, 1985. 129, 166 pp.
5401. Benn, David W., and Dean M. Thompson. "The Young Site, Linn County, Iowa, and Comments on Woodland Ceramics." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 24 (1977): 1-61.
5402. Bettis, E. Arthur, and David W. Benn. "An Archaeological and Geomorphological Survey in the Central Des Moines River Valley, Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 29, no. 105 (Aug. 1984): 211-27.
5403. Blakeslee, Donald J., ed. *The Central Plains Tradition: Internal Development and External Relationships*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1978. 166 pp.
5404. ———. "Bone May Give Earliest Evidence of Man in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 414. Mastodon bone, fifteen to twenty thousand years old from the Des Moines River bed, with what appear to be purposeful grooves on the surface.
5405. Boylan, James R. "A Comparative Analysis of Lithic Industries and Subsistence Patterns in Western Iowa from 800 A.D.-1500 A.D." Ph.D. diss., Wayne State University, 1973. 220 pp.
5406. Bray, Robert T. "The Flynn Cemetery: An Orr Focus Oneota Burial Site in Allamakee County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 10 (April 1961): 15-25.
5407. Brown, Lionel A. *An Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of the Saylorville Reservoir, Boone, Dallas, and Polk Counties, Iowa*. Washington, D.C.: River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, 1966. 31 pp.
5408. ———. "Archeology of the Rathbun Reservoir, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 14 (July 1964-Dec. 1967): 1-36.
5409. ———. *Pony Creek Archeology*. Lincoln, Nebr., 1967. 121 pp. Archeological sites in Mills County.
5410. ———. "Toggle Head Harpoons of the Central Plains." *Plains Anthropologist* 12, no. 38 (Nov. 1967): 356-62. Description of harpoon points found in eastern Nebraska and western Iowa.
5411. Butler, Katherine E. "Identification and Interpretation of American Bison Remains from the Cherokee Sewer Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 97-115.
5412. Caldwell, Warren Wendell. *Archeological Investigations at the Coralville Reservoir, Iowa*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1961. 70 pp.
5413. Cassidy, Francis E. "Summary Report of Archeological Investigations of Sullivan Rock Shelter, East Central Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 3 (April 1954): 6-11.
5414. Chapman, Berlin Basil. *The Prehistoric and Historic Habitat of the Missouri and Oto Indians*. New York: Garland Publications, 1974. 379 pp. Otoes lived in Iowa in prehistoric and early historic times and are closely related to the Iowa Indians.
5415. "The Cherokee Sewer Site (13CK405): A Preliminary Report of a Stratified Paleo-Indian/Archaic Site in Northwestern Iowa." Introduction and conclusion by Duane C. Anderson and Richard Shutler, Jr. *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 1-15, 155-72.
5416. Christensen, Thomas P. "Earliest Man in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 39-42.
5417. ———. "The Mound Builders." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 300-308.
5418. Clark, Jerry. "Malone Terrace Oneota Site." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall Bassford McKusick, 80-85. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.
5419. Cole, John, and David Gradwohl. "Emergency Archaeology at Site 13WA105, Red Rock Reservoir, Iowa—1968." *Plains Anthropologist* 14, no. 46 (Nov. 1969): 309-10.
5420. Conrad, L. A., and R. C. Koeppen. "An Analysis of Charcoal from the Brewster Site (13CK15), Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 17, no. 55 (Feb. 1972): 52-54.
5421. Dallman, John E. *A Choice of Diet: Response to Climatic Change*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1983. 133 pp. Analysis of the Brewster and Phipps sites in Iowa.
5422. ———. "A Dietary Evaluation of Two Mill Creek Sites, the Matt Brewster and the Phipps Sites, in Northwest Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1977. 252 pp.
5423. Davis, Donald D., and Paul R. Rowe. "Further Notes on the Glenwood Culture: The Stille Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 9 (Jan. 1960): 13-16.

5424. Edwards, William C. "A Macro- and Micro-Technological Analysis of Four Great Oasis Ceramic Assemblages." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1983. 164 pp.
5425. "Effigy Mounds Development." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 153.
5426. Field, H. P. "The Diet of the Prehistoric Indians of Northeast Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 1 (Jan. 1952): 8-13.
5427. "Fifteen Year Mystery Gets 9,000 Years Older." *Life* 39 (19 Sept. 1955): 59-60.
Discovery of ancient human remains at Turin.
5428. Finn, Michael R. "The Merrimac Mills Site (13JF92): A Study of Site Positioning and Mobile Strategy of an Upland Archaic Site in Southeast Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1982. 159 pp.
5429. Fisher, Alton K. "Analysis of Skeletal Material from the Keystone Site (13JK23)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 83-87. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5430. ———. "Human Remains from Site 13DK30." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 56-57. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5431. ———. "Human Remains from the Pooler Site (13WB215)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 1-4. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5432. ———. "Human Skeletal Remains from Site 13MN12." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 26-27. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5433. ———. "Human Teeth From the 'MAD' Site (13CF102)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 53-55. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5434. Fisher, Alton K., et al. "Turin: A Middle Archaic Burial Site in Western Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 30 (Aug. 1985): 195-218.
5435. Fisher, Alton K., and Shirley J. Schermer. *The Analysis of Human Skeletal Remains from the Museum Collection at Effigy Mounds National Monument*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1986. 96 pp.
5436. Flanders, Richard Eugene. "A Re-examination of Mill Creek Ceramics: The Robinson Technique." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 10 (Nov. 1960): 1-34. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959. 64 pp.
5437. ———. "The Soldow Site, 13HB1: An Archaic Component from North Central Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 24 (1977): 125-47.
5438. ———. "Stone Tools from the University Museum Collection." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 7-8 (1957-1959): 2-8.
Description of artifacts in the University of Iowa Museum of Natural History.
5439. Flanders, Richard E., and Rex Hansman. "A Woodland Mound Complex in Webster County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 11 (July 1961): 1-12.
5440. Fokken, Michael J. "Examination of Human Skeletal Material from Dallas County, Iowa (13DA11)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 88-93. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5441. ———. "The Human Skeletal Material from the McKinney Site." *Research Papers* 4, no. 5: 1-3. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1978.
5442. Frankforter, W. D. "A Pre-Ceramic Site in Western Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 7-8 (1957-1959): 47-72.
Mills County.
5443. Frankforter, W. D., and George A. Agogino. "Archaic and Paleo-Indian Archaeological Discoveries in Western Iowa." *Texas Journal of Science* 11 (1959): 482-91.
5444. ———. "Recent Pre-Ceramic Archaeological Developments in Western Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 9 (July 1959): 13-19.
5445. ———. "The Simonsen Site: Report from the Summer of 1959." *Plains Anthropologist* 5, no. 10 (Nov. 1960): 65-70.
Excavation of a northwest Iowa Paleo-Indian site.
5446. Fugle, Eugene Milton. "Introduction to the Artifact Assemblages of the Big Sioux and Little Sioux Foci." 2 vols. M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1957.
5447. ———. "Mill Creek Culture and Technology." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 11 (April 1962): 1-126.
5448. Fulmer, Darrell Wayne. "A Central Plains Earthlodge: 13ML124." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1974. 98 pp.
5449. Furnish, William. "Cedar County's First Inhabitants." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 1-24.
5450. Gant, Robert, and David M. Gradwohl. "Archaeological Investigations in the Red Rock Reservoir, 1965." *Plains Anthropologist* 11, no. 32 (1966): 164-65.
5451. Glenn, Elizabeth J. *Physical Affiliations of the Oneota Peoples*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1974. 154 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., Indiana University, 1971. 374 pp.
5452. Gordon, Garland J. "The Rehabilitation and Preservation of Indian Burial Mounds by the National Park Service." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 73 (1966): 118-25.
Effigy Mounds National Monument.
5453. Gourley, Kathryn E. M. *An Archaeological Survey of Central Iowa*. Des Moines: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of Historic Preservation, 1983. 126 pp.
5454. Gradwohl, David Mayer. "Archaeological Investigations in the Red Rock Reservoir, Iowa, 1964." *Plains Anthropologist* 10, no. 27 (Feb. 1965): 49-50.
5455. ———. "Archaeology of the Central Des Moines River Valley: A Preliminary Summary." In *Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology: Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford*, edited by Eldon Johnson, 90-102. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1974. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 41 (1982): 3-21, 24.
5456. ———. *Final Report on Investigation of Archaeological Sites in the Red Rock Reservoir, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1973.
5457. ———. *Final Report on the Investigation of Archaeological Sites in Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1975. 279 pp.
5458. ———. "The Native American Experience in Iowa: An Archaeological Perspective." In *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*, edited by G. M. Bataille, D. M. Gradwohl, and C. L. P. Silet, 26-53. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978.
5459. ———. "Prehistoric Archaeology in the Red Rock Reservoir, Iowa, 1966." *Plains Anthropologist* 12, no. 36 (May 1967): 208.
5460. ———. "A Preliminary Precip of the Moingona Phase, an Oneota Manifestation in Central Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 12, no. 36 (May 1967): 211-12.
5461. ———. "Salvage Archaeology at 13PK33, the Charles D. Johnson Mound, in Polk County, Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 11, no. 32 (1966): 163.
5462. ———. "Shelling Corn in the Prairie-Plains: Archeological Evidence and Ethnographic Parallels Beyond the Pun." In *Plains Indian Studies: A Collection of Essays in Honor of John C. Ewers and Waldo R. Wedel*, edited by Douglas H. Ubelaker and Herman J. Viola, 135-56. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1982.
Most of the archeological evidence is drawn from the Goodhue site (13PK1) in Polk County, and much of the ethnographic evidence is drawn from the Mesquakie settlement in Tama County.
5463. Gradwohl, David Mayer, and Nancy M. Osborn. *An Archaeological Survey of the Spence-Johnson Tract, Southeast Polk County, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1977. 141 pp.
5464. ———. *Continued Site Seeking in Saylorville*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1976. 306 pp.
5465. ———. *More Site Seeking in Saylorville*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1974. 78 pp.
5466. ———. *Report on the Initial Archaeological Survey of the Area of Recreational Facilities Being Constructed During 1976 at Elk Rock State Park, Lake Red Rock, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1976. 60 pp.
5467. ———. *A Roster of Reported Archaeological Sites in Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1973. 70 pp.
5468. ———. *Site Seeking in Saylorville*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1973. 80 pp.
5469. ———. *Stalking the Skunk: A Preliminary Survey and Appraisal of Archaeological Resources in the Ames Reservoir, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1972. 135 pp.
5470. ———. *Still More Site Seeking in Saylorville*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1975. 220 pp.
5471. Hallberg, George R., Bernard E. Hoyer, and Gerald A. Miller. "The Geology and Paleopedology of the Cherokee Sewer Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 17-49.
5472. Hamon, J. H. "Bird Remains from a Sioux Indian Midden." *Plains Anthropologist* 6, no. 13 (1961): 208-12.
Sioux Indian site in Cherokee County, occupied c. 1000-1500.
5473. Harding, Mary C. "Indian Artifacts Give Clues to Iowa's Past." *Iowa REC News* 38 (Jan. 1984): 20-22.
5474. Harvey, Amy Evelyn. "Challenge and Response: Environment and Northwest Iowa Oneota." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1971. 459 pp.
5475. ———. *Oneota Culture in Northwestern Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1979. 251 pp.
5476. Henning, A. E. "The Beals Site: Great Oasis and Woodland Components." *Plains Anthropologist* 12, no. 36 (May 1967): 207-8.
Cherokee County site.
5477. Henning, Dale R. "Great Oasis Culture Distributions." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall B. McKusick, 125-33. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.
5478. ———. "Mississippian Influences on the Eastern Plains Border." *Plains Anthropologist* 12, no. 36 (May 1967): 184-93.
Late prehistory in the Missouri valley in Iowa.
5479. ———. "Oneota Ceramics in Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 11 (Oct. 1961): 1-47.
5480. ———. "Origins of Mill Creek." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 18 (Dec. 1971): 6-12.
5481. ———. "A Study and Interpretation of Oneota Ceramic Remains in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1960. 184 pp.
5482. Henning, Dale R., and Martin Q. Peterson. "Re-articulated Burials from the Upper Iowa River Valley." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 13 (1963-1965): 1-16.
5483. Herold, Elaine Bluhm. "Hopewell: Burial Mound Builders." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 497-528.
5484. Hirst, Kathryn Kristina. "Prehistoric Subsistence Strategies in the Honey Creek Watershed, Van Buren County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1985. 150 pp.
5485. Hotopp, John A. "Glenwood: A Contemporary View." In *The Central Plains Tradition: Internal Development and External Relationships*, edited by Donald J. Blakeslee, 109-33. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1978.
5486. ———. "A Reconsideration of Settlement Patterns, Structures, and Temporal Placement of the Central Plains Tradition in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1977. 286 pp.
5487. ———. "Some Observations on the Central Plains Tradition in Iowa." In *Plains Indian Studies: A Collection of Essays in Honor of John C. Ewers and Waldo R. Wedel*, edited by Douglas H. Ubelaker and Herman J. Viola, 173-92. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1982.
5488. Hotopp, John A., and Margaret Hotopp. "Gathering the Past at Glenwood." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 42-46.
5489. Hotopp, John A., R. Sanders Rhodes II, and Holmes A. Semken, Jr. *Waubensie Watershed Survey*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1975. 80 pp.
Archeological survey in Mills and Fremont counties.
5490. Hoyer, Julianne Loy. *Teacher's Guide to Iowa Prehistory*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1979. 121 pp.

5491. Hudak, G. Joseph. *Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Northern Border Pipeline for the Northern Plains Natural Gas Company: Iowa Segment*. 3 vols. Omaha: Northern Plains Natural Gas Co., 1983.
5492. "In the Museum." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 295. Pottery discovered in the 1963 excavation of an Indian burial site in West Des Moines.
5493. Iowa. State Historical Department. Division of Historic Preservation. *Archaeological Resources in the Iowa-Cedar Rivers Basin*. Des Moines, 1975. 15 pp.
5494. Irwin, Annabelle. "Fifteen Years at \$3 a Day." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 40-46, 53. Archeological survey of the upper Mississippi valley, conducted by T. H. Lewis and financed by Alfred J. Hill, 1880-1895.
5495. Ives, John Chester. "Glenwood Ceramics." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 4 (Jan.-April 1955): 2-32.
5496. ———. "Mill Creek Pottery." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 11 (March 1962): 1-59.
5497. ———. "A Study of Mill Creek Ceramics." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 145 pp.
5498. Jackson, Marilyn. "Toolesboro's 'Layers of History.'" *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 42-45, 51. Archeology and early history of the Toolesboro mounds in Louisa County.
5499. Jaehnig, Manfred E. W. "The Prehistoric Cultural Ecology of Eastern Iowa as Seen from Two Woodland Rockshelters." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1975. 583 pp.
5500. Janssens, Corinne. "Seeking the Key to Iowa's Past." *SUI Staff Magazine* 15 (Summer 1965): 2-6. Marshall McKusick and Iowa archeology.
5501. Jenkins, John T., and Holmes A. Semken. "Faunal Analysis of the Lane Enclosure, Allamakee County, Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 78 (1972): 76-78.
5502. Johnson, Paul Curtis. "Mammalian Remains Associated with Nebraska Phase Earth Lodges in Mills County, Iowa." M.S. thesis, University of Iowa, 1972. 71 pp.
5503. Kent, Fred W. "Prehistoric Fish Trap Near Amana." *Iowa Conservationist* 12 (Feb. 1953): 105, 112.
5504. Keyes, Charles Reuben. "Prehistoric Red Men." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 33-36. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 209-14.
5505. Kline, Paul D. "Atlatl Weights from Mills County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 9 (Oct. 1959): 9-12.
5506. Klippel, Walter E. "An Early Woodland Period Manifestation in the Prairie Peninsula." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 19 (1972): 1-91.
5507. Knauth, Otto. "The Mystery of the Crosses." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1963): 81-91. Mysterious shell crosses found in an Indian burial site in West Des Moines.
5508. Koeppen, Robert C., and Lawrence A. Conrad. "Analysis of Charcoal from the Cherokee Sewer Site (13CK405)." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 145-46.
5509. Krieger, Alex D. "Notes and News: Early Man." *American Antiquity* 21 (1956): 449-50. Description of the Turin burials in Monona County.
5510. Lanum, Philip D. "Field Examination of Human Skeletal Remains Discovered in Kennebec Township, Monona County, Iowa." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 22-25. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5511. Lawver, Clinton. "Agriculture Among the Mill Creek Indians." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 1 (April 1952): 14-15.
5512. ———. "Notes on a Mill Creek Site in Buena Vista County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 1 (Jan. 1952): 3-7.
5513. Lehmer, Donald J. "An Overview of the Middle Missouri Tradition." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 18 (Dec. 1971): 2-5. Plains village cultures in western Iowa and eastern Nebraska.
5514. Lensink, Stephen Craig. "A Quantitative Model of Central-Place Foraging Among Prehistoric Hunter-Gatherers." 2 vols. Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1984. 646 pp. Area studied is north central Iowa.
5515. Lindsay, Royce D. *An Appraisal of Archaeological Resources in the Canton Reservoir, Northwest Iowa*. Lincoln: Department of Anthropology, University of Nebraska, 1970. 75 pp.
5516. Logan, Wilfred David. "Analysis of Woodland Complexes in Northeastern Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1959. 446 pp.
5517. ———. "Archaeological Investigation of Spike Hollow Rock Shelter, Allamakee County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 2 (Oct. 1952-Jan. 1953): 4-30.
5518. ———. "Final Investigations of Mound 33, Effigy Mounds National Monument, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 18 (Dec. 1971): 29-45.
5519. ———. "Two Projectile Points from Allamakee County." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 3 (July 1953): 13-15.
5520. ———. *Woodland Complexes in Northeastern Iowa*. Washington, D. C.: National Park Service, 1976. 213 pp.
5521. Logan, Wilfred David, and J. Earl Ingmanson. "Effigy Mounds National Monument." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 145-76. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 273-304. Prehistory and archeology of the mounds, and the quest for their preservation.
5522. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. "Ancient Iowa Lives On in Indian Rock Drawings." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 40-45. Petroglyphs in northeast Iowa may be 8,000 years old.
5523. ———. "Art that Predates Columbus." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 8-13, 52. Indian rock carvings in northeast Iowa.
5524. ———. "Conserving Iowa's Prehistoric Heritage." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 68 (1961): 323-27.
5525. ———. *The Davenport Conspiracy*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1970. 142 pp. Account of an archeological forgery in Davenport in 1877.
5526. ———. "The Davenport Stone: A Hoax Unravelled." *Early Man* (Spring 1979): 9-12. Reprinted in *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 27 (1980): 98-102.
5527. ———. "Documenting Iowa Prehistory: 1928-1964." *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 60 (March 1979): 3-25.
5528. ———. *The Grant Oneota Village*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1973. 181 pp.
5529. ———. "The Great Bison Slaughter of 6500 B.C." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 4-6. Archeological site in Cherokee County.
5530. ———. "The Great Mound-Builder Hoax." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 42-47, 50-52. Archeological forgery in Davenport in 1877.
5531. ———. "Identifying Iowa Projectile Points." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 12 (June 1963): 3-36.
5532. ———. "Iowa Culture 1200 A.D." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 46-50. Archeological investigations of Woodland Indian culture in northeast Iowa.
5533. ———. *Men of Ancient Iowa, as Revealed by Archeological Discoveries*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1964. 260 pp.
5534. ———. "Oneota Longhouses." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall B. McKusick, 86-94. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.
5535. ———. "A Perspective of Iowa Prehistory, 1841-1928." *Wisconsin Archaeologist* 56 (1975): 16-54.
5536. ———. "Prehistoric Man in Northeastern Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 465-96.
5537. ———. "Reconstructing the Longhouse Village Settlement Patterns." *Plains Anthropologist* 19, no. 65 (Aug. 1974): 197-210. The Grant Oneota village in northeast Iowa, c. eleventh century C.E.
5538. ———, ed. *Prehistoric Investigations*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. 144 pp.
5539. McKusick, Marshall Bassford, James Boylan, and John Hotopp. *Archaeological Explorations Along Iowa Highways*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1973. 42 pp.
5540. McKusick, Marshall Bassford, and J. Ries. *Archaeological Resources of the Rathbun Reservoir Drainage, Iowa*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1962. 9 pp.
5541. Mallam, Richard Clark. *A Cultural Resource Survey of the Ferguson Tract, Allamakee County, Iowa*. Decorah: Luther College Archaeological Research Center, 1976. 49 pp.
5542. ———. "A Cut and Perforated Human Mandible from the Quandahl Rockshelter, Winneshiek County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 29-36.
5543. ———. "The Effigy Mound Manifestation in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1976): 166-70.
5544. ———. *The Iowa Effigy Mound Manifestation: An Interpretive Model*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1976. 128 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Kansas, 1975. 202 pp.
5545. ———. "Iowa's Endangered Cultural Heritage: A Personal Essay." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 355-72. The threat to archeological sites and other cultural and natural resources posed by agricultural expansion, industrial growth, timbering, and vandalism.
5546. ———. "The Quandahl Rockshelter Revisited: An Archaeological and Historical Reconstruction." *South Dakota Archaeology* 2 (1978): 5-17. Winneshiek County site.
5547. ———. "A Shell Fish Effigy from Allamakee County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 37-42.
5548. Mallam, Richard Clark, and E. Arthur Bettis. *The Iowa Northern Tier Archaeological Project*. Decorah: Luther College Archaeological Center, 1979. 46 pp.
5549. Mallam, Richard Clark, and James E. Mount. "When on High: An Aerial Perspective of Effigy Mounds." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 27 (1980): 112-31.
5550. Marcucci, Derrick J., Fred W. Nelson, and Raymond V. Sidrys. "Poison Ivy Obsidian Source Identification." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 25 (1978): 92-99. Louisa County site.
5551. Mead, Barbara E. "Seed Analysis of the Meehan-Schell Site (13BN110), a Great Oasis Site in Central Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 28 (1981): 15-90. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1974.
5552. Miller, Terry. "Prehistoric Exchange in Eastern Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1986. 120 pp.
5553. Mills, Lawrence. "Stone Pipes Show the Fine Art of Ancient Iowans." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 44-45. Hopewellian carved pipes found in Iowa.
5554. Morrow, Toby A. "The Burroughs Collection: A Legacy of Indian Artifacts." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1983): 120-30. Prehistoric Indian artifacts from southwestern Cedar County.
5555. ———. "Chert Resources of Southeast Iowa." *Research Papers* 9, no. 1: 1-52. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1984.
5556. ———. "Cultural Change and Continuity in Eastern Iowa Prehistory: A Perspective from the Wolf Creek Valley." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1984. 180 pp.
5557. ———. *Iowa Projectile Points*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1984. 114 pp.
5558. ———. "The Keystone Rockshelter (13JK23)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 77-82. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5559. ———. "Maynes Creek Chert: A Common Lithic Material from Central Iowa." *Research Papers* 7, no. 2: 306-19. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1982.
5560. "Museum Notes." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 206. Excavation of an Indian burial dated c. 2500 B.C.E.
5561. "Old Bones Raise Ruckus." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 46, 50. Discovery of human skeletal remains near Turin.

5562. Orr, Ellison. *Iowa Archeological Reports, 1934-1939*. Archives of Archaeology, no. 20. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1963 (microcard).
5563. Osborn, Nancy M. "The Clarkson Site (13WA2): An Oneota Manifestation in the Central Des Moines River Valley." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 29 (1982): 1-108. Originated as M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1976. 155 pp.
5564. Osborn, Nancy M., and David M. Gradwohl. "Emergency Archaeological Investigations at 13PK154 (the De Armond/Barrier Dam Site), Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 27 (1980): 61-96.
5565. Osborn, Nancy M., David M. Gradwohl, and Randall M. Thies. *Emergency Archaeological Investigations at the Saylorville Site (13PK165), a Late Woodland Manifestation within the Saylorville Reservoir, Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Archaeological Laboratory, 1978. 150 pp.
5566. Owsley, Douglas W., Darcy F. Morey, and William B. Turner. "Inferring History from Crania: Biological Distance Comparisons of Mill Creek and Early Middle Missouri Tradition Crania with Mandan and Arikara Population Samples." *Plains Anthropologist* 26, no. 94, pt. 1 (Nov. 1981): 301-10.
5567. Parsons, Roger Bruce. "Indian Mounds of Northeast Iowa as Soil Genesis Benchmarks." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 12 (Oct. 1962): 3-70. Originated as Ph.D. diss., "Soils of Indian Mounds in Northeast Iowa as Soil Genesis Benchmarks," Iowa State University, 1960. 155 pp.
5568. Phipps, John. "Museum Notes." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 312-14. Discovery of an Indian burial site near Granger in Polk County.
5569. Pruitt, O. J. "Indian Burial Relics." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 372-76. Relic hunting in southwest Iowa.
5570. ———. "An Indian Play Pot." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 200-204. Archeological sites along the Missouri River.
5571. Riggall, Stan. "The Role of Environmental Review in Iowa Archaeology." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 95-118.
5572. Rowe, Paul R. "Early Horizons of Mills County, Iowa." Part 1, "Evidences of Early Man." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 1 (April 1952): 6-13. Part 2, "Pre-pottery Sites." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 2 (July 1952): 3-10.
5573. Ruppe, Reynold J. "Archaeological Investigations of the Mill Creek Culture of Northwestern Iowa." *American Philological Society Yearbook* (1955): 335-39.
5574. ———. "An Archaic Site at Olin, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 3 (April 1954): 12-15.
5575. ———. "Cherokee and Turin, Iowa, Archaeological Excavations." *SUII Staff Magazine* 6 (Nov. 1955): 16-20, 30-31.
5576. ———. "Discover Ancient Lore in Mound." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 20-21, 50.
5577. ———. "Iowa Archaeology." Part 1, "The Earliest Indians of Iowa." *Iowan* 3 (April-May 1955): 25-27, 40-41. Part 2, "The Woodland Indians of Iowa." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 16-19, 47. Part 3, "Mississippian Cultures Dominate Iowa." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 16-19. Part 4, "Iowa Indians in Turmoil." *Iowan* 3 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 34-37. Reprinted in *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 5 (July 1955-April 1956): 2-32.
5578. ———. "The Present Status of Iowa Archaeology." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 3 (Oct. 1953): 16-24.
5579. ———. "The Westwood Site: A Middle Woodland Burial Mound." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 9 (Jan. 1960): 20-23.
5580. Schermer, Shirley J. "Environmental Variables as Factors in Site Location: A Study of Woodland Sites in the Iowa River Valley." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1982. 100 pp.
5581. ———, ed. *Coralville Reservoir Shoreline Survey*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1983.
5582. Schermer, Shirley J., and Joseph A. Tiffany. "Environmental Variables as Factors in Site Location: An Example from the Upper Midwest." *Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology* 10 (1985): 215-40. A study of archeological sites in the Coralville Reservoir area.
5583. Scholtz, James A. "The Kingston Site: A Hopewell Mound Group in Southeastern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 10 (July 1960): 20-35.
5584. Scott, Donna Hurt. "Analysis of Avifauna from Five Sites in Northwestern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 43-79. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1971.
5585. Semken, Holmes A. "Microvertebrates from the Cherokee Sewer Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 117-29.
5586. ———. "Small Mammal Remains from the Wittrock Mill Creek Culture Site." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall B. McKusick, 109-13. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. O'Brien County site.
5587. Shutler, Richard, Jr. "Bone Artifacts." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 93-96. The Cherokee Sewer site.
5588. Shutler, Richard, Jr., and Duane C. Anderson. "The Cultural Horizons." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 51-56. The Cherokee Sewer site.
5589. Shutler, Richard, Jr., and Thomas Charlton. *Southeast Iowa Lake Calvin Area Paleo-Indian Survey. Final Report*. 1980. 127 pp.
5590. ———. "The Siouxland Sand and Gravel Site (13WD402): New Data and Application of Iowa's New State Law Protecting Ancient Cemeteries." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 119-45.
5591. Slattery, Richard G. "Further Testing at the McKinney Oneota Village Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 26 (1979): 81-94.
5592. Slattery, Richard G., George A. Horton, and Michael E. Ruppert. "The McKinney Village Site: An Oneota Site in Southeastern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 22 (Dec. 1975): 35-61.
5593. Spriestersbach, Michael, Richard G. Slattery, and James Zalesky. "Further Investigations at the Mud Lake Mound Group." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 32-46. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.
5594. Stains, Donna Jean. "Seed Analysis: Brewster Site (13CK15) Western Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1972. 59 pp.
5595. Stanley, Lori. *The Ferguson Tract Archaeological Project II: A Cultural Resource Study in Allamakee County, Iowa*. Decorah: Luther College Archaeological Research Center, 1984. 76 pp.
5596. Stoltman, James B. "The Prairie Phase: An Early Woodland Manifestation in the Upper Mississippi Valley." In *Early Woodland Archaeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, 121-36. Kampsville, Ill.: Center for American Archeology Press, 1986. Includes northeastern Iowa.
5597. Straffin, Dean Freeman. *The Kingston Oneota Site*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. 82 pp. Originated as Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1971. 164 pp.
5598. ———. "Wolfe Havana Hopewell Site." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall B. McKusick, 53-65. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. Des Moines County site.
5599. Tandarich, John Paul. "Correlation of Soil Types and Archeological Site Location, Webster County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1975. 69 pp.
5600. Tandarich, John, Dean Thompson, and Jeff Marck. "The Mapping of 13CK405 (Cherokee Sewer Site)." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 173-75.
5601. Theler, James Louis. "Woodland Tradition Economic Strategies: Animal Resource Utilization in Southwestern Wisconsin and Northeastern Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1983. 451 pp.
5602. Thies, Randall M. "The Archeology and Ecology of the Brassica Bench Site (13PK251), Polk County, Iowa." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1979. 189 pp.
5603. Thompson, Dean M., and E. Arthur Bettis III. "Archeology and Holocene Landscape Evolution in the Missouri Drainage of Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 27 (1980): 1-60.
5604. Thompson, Dean, and Alton K. Fisher. *The Hickenbottom Site (13JF52): Salvage Excavation of a Boone Focus Burial from Jefferson County, Southeastern Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1977. 27 pp.
5605. Tidrick, R. T., and F. W. Kent. "Detection of Archeological Sites from the Air." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 3 (Oct. 1953): 5-15. Includes aerial survey of Johnson County.
5606. Tiffany, Joseph Alvin. "Archaeological Preserves in Iowa: A Report Prepared for the State Preserves Advisory Board." *Research Paper* 3, no. 1. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1978.
5607. ———. "An Archaeological Research Design for the Western Iowa Loess Hills." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 93 (1986): 158-62.
5608. ———. *An Archaeological Survey of the Bastian Oneota Site (13CK28), Cherokee County, Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1979. 75 pp.
5609. ———. "Artifacts from the Sharp's Site: A Sterns Creek Component in Southwestern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 24 (1977): 84-124.
5610. ———. *Chan-Ya-Ta: A Mill Creek Village*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1982. 110 pp. Site in northwestern Iowa.
5611. ———. "A Compendium of Radiocarbon Dates for Iowa Archaeological Sites." *Plains Anthropologist* 26, no. 91 (Feb. 1981): 55-73.
5612. ———. *Cultural Resources Investigation for 17 Public Recreation Areas, Navigation Pools 13-24, Mississippi River, Iowa, Illinois, and Missouri*. 3 vols. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1985.
5613. ———. "The Early Woodland Period in Iowa." In *Early Woodland Archeology*, edited by Kenneth B. Farnsworth and Thomas E. Emerson, 159-70. Kampsville, Ill.: Center for American Archeology Press, 1986.
5614. ———. "Hartley Fort Ceramics." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 89 (1982): 133-50.
5615. ———. *The Keyes Archaeological Collection: A Finder's Guide*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1981. 135 pp.
5616. ———. "Middle Woodland Pottery Typology from Southwest Iowa." *Plains Anthropologist* 23, no. 81 (Aug. 1978): 169-82.
5617. ———. "A Model of Changing Settlement Patterns for the Mill Creek Culture of Northwest Iowa: An Analysis from the Chan-Ya-Ta Site (13BV1), Buena Vista County, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1978. 841 pp.
5618. ———. "An Overview of Oneota Sites in Southeastern Iowa: A Perspective from the Ceramic Analysis of the Schmeiser Site, 13DM101, Des Moines County, Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 86 (1979): 89-101.
5619. ———. "Seeds from the Cherokee Sewer Site (13CK405), Cherokee, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 21 (1974): 147-54.
5620. ———, ed. *A Preliminary Report on the Arthur Site, East Okoboji Lake, Iowa*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1982. 305 pp.
5621. Tiffany, Joseph A., and Larry R. Abbott. "Site-Catchment Analysis: Applications to Iowa Archaeology." *Journal of Field Archaeology* (1982): 313-22.
5622. Timberlake, Robert Douglas. "Darr-es-Shalom: The Culture History and Ecology of a Stratified Archaic through Woodland Archaeological Site, Polk County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1981. 295 pp.
5623. Van Voorhis, Frank L. "The Mill Creek Pre-Historic Indian Culture." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 25 (1978): 8-48.

5624. Vincent, John R. "Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of Cedar County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 10 (July 1960): 4-19.

5625. Vis, Robert B., and Dale R. Henning. "A Local Sequence for Mill Creek Sites in the Little Sioux River Valley." *Plains Anthropologist* 14, no. 46 (Nov. 1969): 253-71.

5626. Wearin, Otha D. *Paul Raymond Rowe, Tracker of Ancient Indians*. Malvern: Leader Publishing Corp., 1977. 44 pp. Mills County native and amateur archeologist.

5627. Wedel, Mildred Mott. "Indian Villages on the Upper Iowa River." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 561-92.

5628. ———. "Oneota Sites on the Upper Iowa River." *Missouri Archaeologist* 21, nos. 2-4 (1959): 1-181.

5629. Wegner, S. A. "Analysis of Seed Remains from the Chan-Ya-Ta Site (13BV1), a Mill Creek Village in Northwestern Iowa." *South Dakota Archaeology* 3 (1979): 1-80.

5630. Weichman, Michael S. "An Evaluation of Aboriginal Settlement Within the South-Central Iowa River Valley." M.A. thesis, Lincoln University (Missouri), 1979. 98 pp.

5631. ———. *The Johnson County—Coralville Reservoir Road Improvement Project: An Inventory and Assessment of Archaeological Resources*. Iowa City: Environmental Research Center, 1975. 108 pp.

5632. Weichman, Michael S., and John Tandarich. *An Overview of Known Archaeological Resources Within the Iowa River Valley: Coralville Reservoir to the Cedar River*. Iowa City: Environmental Research Co., 1974. 114 pp.

5633. Wheeler, R. P. "Archaeological Surveys of Three Localities in Southern and Southeastern Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 7-8 (1957-1959): 39-46.

5634. Whittaker, John C., and Kathryn A. Kamp. "Drained Lakes and Small Sites: Rock Creek Lake." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 32 (1985): 91-102. Sites found in a temporarily drained lake in Jasper County.

5635. Williams, Patricia McAlister. "The Williams Site (13PM50): A Great Oasis Component in Northwest Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 22 (Dec. 1975): 1-33.

5636. Young, Marcy A. "Additional Human Skeletal Remains from Mud Lake Mounds 1 and 2 (13DB30 and 13DB31)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 47-48. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5637. ———. "Human Maxillary Fragment from the Rock Run Shelter (13CD10)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 49-50. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5638. ———. "Human Remains from Site 13MN16." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 28-31. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5639. ———. "Human Remains from the Lane Enclosure." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 15-17. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5640. ———. "Human Remains from the 1979 Excavation of the McKinney Oneota Village Site (13LA1)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 10-14. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5641. ———. "Human Remains from the Sterns Creek Burial Site." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 18-21. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5642. ———. "Human Skeletal Remains from Mud Lake Mound 1 (13 DB30)." *Research Papers* 5, no. 1: 41. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1980.

5643. ———. "Human Skeletal Remains from the Milford Site (13DK1)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 51-52. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5644. Zalesky, James. "The Hammer Burial (13LE138)." In *Miscellaneous Reports on Iowa Archaeology*, edited by Robert Burchfield, 5-7. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5645. Zalucha, Leonard Anthony. "Methodology in Paleoethnobotany: A Study in Vegetational Reconstruction Dealing with the Mill Creek Culture of Northwestern Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1982. 384 pp.

5646. Ziegłowski, D., and J. Zalesky. "The Coralville Reservoir: A Status Report, 1980." *Research Papers* 6, no. 4: 229-46. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1981.

5647. Zimmerman, Larry John. "Archaeological Research in the Glenwood Locality: Changing Perspectives." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 83 (1976): 121-24. 1883-1976.

5648. ———. "The Glenwood Local Sequence: A Re-examination." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 24 (1977): 62-83.

5649. ———. "The Glenwood Taxonomic Problem." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1971. 31 pp.

5650. ———. *Prehistoric Locational Behavior: A Computer Simulation*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1977. 175 pp. Study of sites in the Glenwood vicinity.

5651. ———. "Prehistoric Locational Behavior: Computer Simulation on Central Plains Tradition Settlement in the Glenwood Locality, Mills County, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Kansas, 1976. 247 pp.

5652. ———. "Skadeland Mill Creek Culture Site." In *Prehistoric Investigations*, edited by Marshall B. McKusick, 114-24. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971.

2. Historic

5653. Allinson, MacBurnie. "Education and the Mesquakie." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1974. 283 pp.

5654. Anderson, Duane C. "Ioway Ethnohistory: A Review." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1228-41; 42 (1973): 41-59. Part one covers Ioway Indians, c. 950-1830; part two, 1836-1929.

5655. ———. "Mesquakie Chief Poweshiek's Feathered Cape." *Plains Anthropologist* 30 (May 1985): 161-64.

5656. Aumann, F. R. "Dispossession of the Tribes." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 58-63. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 234-39.

5657. ———. "Indian Oratory." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 315-20. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 251-56. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1928.

5658. ———. "The Ioway." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 39-42. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 215-18.

5659. ———. "Mahaska." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 268-76. Biographical sketch of the Ioway chief.

5660. ———. "The Watchful Fox." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 289-300. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 225-36. Keokuk, Sauk Indian chief. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1928.

5661. Baker, Miriam Hawthorn. "Inkpaduta's Camp at Smithland." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 81-104. Location and behavior of Inkpaduta's band of Indians in the months before the Spirit Lake Massacre.

5662. Baker, Paul E. *A Study of the Presbyterian Mission Among the Mesquakie Indians in Tama, Iowa*. New York: Board of National Missions, 1960.

5663. Bantin, Philip C. *Guide to Catholic Indian Mission and School Records in Midwest Repositories*. Milwaukee: Marquette University Libraries, 1984. 446 pp. "Iowa," pp. 27-30.

5664. Bataille, Gretchen M., David M. Gradwohl, and Charles L. P. Silet, eds. *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978. 148 pp.

5665. Behrman, Sara, comp. *Selected Sources on the Mesquakie Indians*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1983. 34 pp. Bibliography.

5666. Beitz, Ruth S. "Captain Grant Marsh." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 7-11, 52-53. Missouri River pilot of Sioux City (1834-1916), first man to bring news of the annihilation of Custer and his men.

5667. "Belated Indian Demands." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 34. Concerning the old Winnebago reservation in northeast Iowa.

5668. Berthrong, Donald J. "John Beach and the Removal of the Sauk and Fox from Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 313-34.

5669. Black Hawk. *Black Hawk: An Autobiography*. Edited by Donald Jackson. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1964. 177 pp. Reprint of 1833 edition.

5670. Blaine, Martha Royce. *The Ioway Indians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 364 pp.

5671. Borich, Michael. *The Black Hawk Songs*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1975. 86 pp.

5672. Briggs, John Ely. "Comment." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 92-94. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 268-70. Conflict between Indians and whites.

5673. ———. "The Council on the Iowa." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 301-14. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 237-50.

5674. ———. "The Sacs and Foxes." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 46-50. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 222-26.

5675. Brown, Richard Frank. "A Social History of the Mesquakie Indians, 1800-1963." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1964. 149 pp.

5676. Callendar, Charles. *Handbook of North American Indians*. Vol. 15, *Northeast*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 1978. "Fox," pp. 636-47; "Sauk," pp. 648-55.

5677. Chapman, Berlin Basil. *The Otoes and Missourias: A Study of Indian Removal and the Legal Aftermath*. Oklahoma City: Times Journal Publishing Co., 1965. 405 pp. Indian titles to Iowa lands.

5678. Christ, Lawrence Eugene. "Indian Land Cessions in Iowa: 1830-1851." M.S. thesis, Illinois State University, 1971. 159 pp.

5679. Christensen, Thomas Peter. *The Iowa Indians: A Brief History*. Iowa City: Athens Press, 1954. 96 pp.

5680. Clark, Jerry E. "Jesuit Impact on Potawatomi Acculturation: A Comparison of Two Villages in the Mid-Plains." *Ethnohistory* 26 (Fall 1979): 377-95. The Council Bluffs mission in Iowa and the Sugar Creek mission in Kansas in the 1830s and early 1840s.

5681. Clifton, James A. *The Prairie People: Continuity and Change in Potawatomi Indian Culture, 1665-1965*. Lawrence: Regents Press of Kansas, 1977. 529 pp. Chapter 10, "Migration and Resettlement: 1835-1847," particularly "The Iowa Experience—Emergence of the Prairie People," pp. 317-29.

5682. Cunningham, Maggi. *Black Hawk*. Minneapolis: Dillon Press, 1979. 62 pp.

5683. DeVries, Mary Lou. "The Curse of Black Hawk's Skull." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 46-47, 50-51. Story of the theft of Black Hawk's skull in 1839.

5684. Edmunds, R. David. "Potawatomi in the Platte Country: An Indian Removal Incomplete." *Missouri Historical Review* 68 (1974): 375-92. Events leading up to the temporary settlement of the Potawatomi in Iowa in 1837.

5685. Ellingson, John. "Indian Massacres in Iowa, Minnesota and Dakota." *Pacific Northwesterner* 29 (Spring 1985): 25-32. Includes account of the Spirit Lake Massacre.

5686. "A Far from Usual Business." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 28-29, 56-57. The Mesquakie Indian crafts program.

5687. Forsyth, Thomas. "An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Sauk Nation of Indians." In *Sac, Fox and Iowa Indians*, 1: 185-236. 3 vols. New York: Garland Publishing Co., 1974. Eyewitness account, written in 1827.

5688. Foster, Julia. "Black Hawk, Martyr or Villain?" *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 40.

5689. Frymoyer, Frances Forest. "Natural Foods Used by the Indians." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 36-38.

5690. Fugle, Eugene. "A Fox Village Site." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 4 (July 1954): 4-15. A village in Johnson County, occupied by Chief Poweshiek's people, 1832-1839.

5691. ———. "Mesquakie Witchcraft Lore." *Plains Anthropologist* 6, no. 11 (Feb. 1961): 31-39.

5692. Gallaher, Ruth A. "The Indian at Home." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 64-70. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 240-46.

5693. ———. "Rantchewaime." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 277-83. Wife of Mahaska.

5694. ———. "The Realm of the Spirit." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 82-87. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 258-63.

5695. ———. "The Tama Indians." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 305-15. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 289-99. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1926.

5696. Gearing, Frederick O. *The Face of the Fox*. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Co., 1970. 158 pp. Account of the University of Chicago Fox Project with the Mesquakie Indians, 1948-1959.

5697. ———. "Today's Mesquakies." *American Indian* 7 (Spring 1955): 24-37.

5698. Gearing, Frederick O., Robert Netting, and Lisa Peattie, eds. *Documentary History of the Fox Project: 1948-1959*. Chicago: Department of Anthropology, University of Chicago, 1960. 426 pp. History of a program in action anthropology dealing with the Mesquakie Indians.

5699. Goddard, Ives. "Fox Social Organization, 1650-1850." *Papers of the Canadian Ethnology Service* 23 (1976): 128-40.

5700. Green, Michael David. "Indian Affairs in Iowa Territory, 1838-1846: The Removal of the Sacs and Foxes." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 127 pp.

5701. ———. "The Sac-Fox Annuity Crisis of 1840 in Iowa Territory." *Arizona and the West* 16 (1974): 141-56.

5702. ———. "'We Dance in Opposite Directions': Mesquakie (Fox) Separatism from the Sac and Fox Tribe." *Ethnohistory* 30, no. 3 (1983): 129-40.

5703. Gussow, Zachary. "An Anthropological Report on Indian Use and Occupancy of Royce Areas 69 and 120 Which Were Ceded to the United States by the Sac, Fox, and Iowa Indians Under the Treaty of August 4, 1824." In *Sac, Fox and Iowa Indians*, 1: 29-120. 3 vols. New York: Garland Publishing Co., 1974. History of the Sac, Fox, and Iowa Indians and their lands in Iowa and Missouri from c. 1750 to 1824.

5704. ———. "An Ethnological Report on the Historic Habitat of the Sac, Fox, and Iowa Indians." In *Sac, Fox and Iowa Indians*, 1: 121-84. 3 vols. New York: Garland Publishing Co., 1974.

5705. Hagan, William T. *The Sac and Fox Indians*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1958. 287 pp. History of the tribes from 1800 to the present, particularly chapter sixteen, "Iowa Interlude," pp. 205-24, on the period 1833-1846, when both tribes lived in Iowa.

5706. ———. "The Sacs and Foxes of the Mississippi Valley." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 25-39. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. Reprinted from the author's *The Sac and Fox Indians*, 1958.

5707. ———. "The Sauk and Fox Treaty of 1804." *Missouri Historical Review* 51 (1956): 1-7.

5708. Hallwas, John E. "Black Hawk: A Reassessment." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 599-619. Assessment of the character of Black Hawk, based largely on his autobiography.

5709. Harnack, Curtis. "Prelude to Massacre." *Iowan* 4 (Feb.-March 1956): 36-39. Excerpts from the diary of a young girl, Jane Bicknell, living on the northwestern Iowa frontier during the winter of 1856-57, at the time of the Spirit Lake Massacre.

5710. Hemesath, Greg Philip. "The Winnebagoes at Fort Atkinson." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1967. 135 pp.

5711. Horan, James D. "Four Chiefs, One Brave, and Beautiful Flying Pigeon." *Iowan* 25 (Winter 1976): 23-32. Portraits and biographical sketches of Black Hawk, Keokuk, Taïomah, Appanoose, Mahaska, and Rantchewaime.

5712. Hovde, David. "A Study of the Development and Maintenance of Legends Concerning the Neutral Ground Period in Northeast Iowa." M.A. thesis, Wichita State University, 1979. 127 pp.

5713. Hoyt, Elizabeth E. "The Children of Tama." *Journal of American Indian Education* 3 (1963): 15-20. Education among the Mesquakie.

5714. ———. *Tama: An American Conflict*. Ames, 1964. A study of the Mesquakie Indian settlement in Tama County.

5715. Husband, Michael, and Gary Koerselman. "The American Indian in Sioux City: A Historical Overview." In *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*, edited by G. M. Bataille, D. M. Gradwohl, and C. L. P. Silet, 104-11. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978.

5716. "Indian Removal Contract Deposited." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 309-11. Contract for the removal of some Indians from Iowa in 1850.

5717. Ingham, Harvey. "Sioux Indians Harassed the Early Iowa Settlers." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 137-41.

5718. "Ingham Studied the Indians." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 150-51. On Harvey Ingham.

5719. "Inkpadutah's Great White Friend." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 17-19, 48. Second settler in Woodbury County, Curtis Lamb, who defended the leader of the Spirit Lake Massacre.

5720. Jackson, Donald. "William Ewing, Agricultural Agent to the Indians." *Agricultural History* 31 (April 1957): 3-7. Agent to the Sauk and Fox Indians in southeast Iowa, 1805-1807.

5721. Kirchner, Jacob, Jr. "Pioneer Family Story." *Trail Tales* 14 (1973): 13-19.

The Bicknell and Kirchner families, among the first settlers of Clay County, and their encounter with Inkpaduta and his band.

5722. Kurtz, Royce Delbert. "Economic and Political History of the Sauk and Mesquakie: 1780s-1845." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1986. 347 pp.

5723. Larson, Peggy Rodina. "Inkpaduta—Renegade Sioux." M.S. thesis, Mankato State University, 1969. 97 pp.

5724. ———. "A New Look at the Elusive Inkpaduta." *Minnesota History* 48 (1982): 24-35. Indian leader at the Spirit Lake Massacre.

5725. Lay, Permelia Robinson. "Mesquakie Crafts Are Valued and Preserved." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 10-13. The survival of Indian culture among the Mesquakie Indians.

5726. Leader, Jeanne P. "The Pottawatomies and Alcohol: An Illustration of the Illegal Trade." *Kansas History* 2 (1979): 157-65. The Potawatomis in southwestern Iowa, 1837-1847.

5727. Lee, Lorenzo Porter. *History of the Spirit Lake Massacre*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press, 1967. 47 pp. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1971. 48 pp. New York: Garland Publishing Co., 1976. 47 pp. Reprints of 1857 edition.

5728. Lubetkin, Paul. "Early Photographers Took a Last Look at Midwest Indian Tribes." *Iowan* 19 (Winter 1970): 28-35. Nineteenth-century photographers W. A. Jackson, D. F. Berry, and A. Z. Shindler became the visual historians of the midwestern Indians.

5729. McKusick, Marshall Bassford, and Charles Slack. "Historic Sauk Indian Art and Technology." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 12 (July 1962): 3-22.

5730. McNamara, Bea. *The Okoboji and Spirit Lake Massacre and Kidnapping Story*. Arnolds Park, 1957. 22 pp.

5731. McTaggart, Frederick Eugene. "Mesquakie Stories: The Teachings of the Red Earth People." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1973. 390 pp.

5732. ———. *Wolf That I Am: In Search of the Red Earth People*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1976. 195 pp. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984. 201 pp. Author's experiences among the Mesquakie Indians.

5733. Mahan, Bruce E. "Indian Amusements." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 71-76. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 247-52.

5734. ———. "Winnebago and Pottawattamie." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 55-57. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 231-33.

5735. Mamak, Alexander. "The Traditional Authority Systems of the Sac and Fox Indians." *Mankind Quarterly* 10 (Jan.-March 1970): 135-47.

5736. Mather, P. Boyd. "Tama Indians Fight for Their Own Schools." *Christian Century* 85 (2 Oct. 1968): 1251-52.

5737. "Memories of Indians in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 25-35.

5738. *Mesquakie Indian Centennial Combined with 42nd Annual Pow Wow*. Tama: Mesquakie Indian Settlement, 1957.

5739. Miller, Walter Benson. "The Authority System of the Fox Indians." Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1955. 105 pp.

5740. ———. "Two Concepts of Authority." *American Anthropologist* 57 (1955): 271-89. Mesquakie concepts of authority.

5741. Moeller, Hubert E. "Iowa's Other Indian Massacre." *Iowan* 2 (April-May 1954): 40. Teggarden Massacre in Fayette County in 1843.

5742. Murphy, Joseph Francis. "Potawatomi Indians of the West: Origins of the Citizen Band." Ph.D. diss., University of Oklahoma, 1961. 533 pp. Deals in part with the period when the Prairie Band of Potawatomis inhabited land in southwest Iowa.

5743. Murray, William Gordon. *Appraisal of Potawatomi Tracts in Iowa and Kansas, 1846*. Cases 15-J, 71-A and 29-H Before the Indian Claims Commission. Ames, 1953. 191, 68 pp.

5744. Musgrove, Jack W., and Mary R. Musgrove. "Wacochachi's Talking Paper." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 325-43. A newly discovered Indian pictograph, found among the books of Col. George Davenport.

5745. Neff, Ronald L., and Jay A. Weinstein. "Iowa's Indians Come of Age." *Society* 12, no. 2 (1975): 22-26, 60. The 1974 election in Tama, focusing on Mesquakie Indian participation.

5746. Newquist, David LeRoy. "A Reading of Black Hawk's Autobiography." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1980. 337 pp.

5747. Nichols, Roger L. "A Missionary Journey to the Sac-Fox Indians, 1834." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 301-15. Unsuccessful efforts of Cutting Marsh, a young missionary, among the Sacs and Foxes.

5748. O'Neal, Charles Fuller. "The Ethnohistory of the Ioway." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958. 169 pp.

5749. Oswalt, Wendell H. *This Land Was Theirs: A Study of the North American Indian*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1966. 560 pp. 3d ed., 1978. 569 pp. First ed., "The Fox," pp. 216-61; third ed., "The Fox: Fighters and Farmers of the Woodland Fringe," pp. 179-217.

5750. Petersen, William J. "Buffalo Hunting with Keokuk." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 257-72.

5751. ———. "Indian Life in the 1860's." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 121-68.

5752. ———. "The Ioways." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 261-67.
5753. ———. "The Ioways Bid Farewell." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 88-91. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 264-67.
5754. ———. "Moving the Winnebago into Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 357-76.
Governor Henry Dodge's speech to the Winnebagos in 1840 and the transcript of the Council held with the Winnebagos, May 1, 1840, at Prairie du Chien.
5755. ———. "The Spirit Lake Massacre." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 209-64. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 433-96.
5756. ———. "Tama Indians in 1967." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 320.
5757. ———. "The Terms of Peace." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 95-111.
End of the Black Hawk War.
5758. ———. "The Winnebago Indians." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 325-56.
5759. Polgar, Steven. "Biculturalization of Mesquakie Teenage Boys." *American Anthropologist* 62 (1960): 217-35.
5760. Pruitt, O. J. "Grave of a Pawnee Chief." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 375-76.
5761. ———. "The Indian Battle Near Crescent." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 541-43.
An Indian battle in 1840 in southwestern Iowa.
5762. ———. "Indian Folklore." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 473-74.
5763. ———. "Lands of Pony Creek." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 612-16.
Indian settlements in Cass and Fremont counties, 1847.
5764. ———. "Some Iowa Indian Tales." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 203-11.
Father Pierre-Jean De Smet's efforts among the Indians of southwest Iowa.
5765. ———. "A Tribe of Chippewa Indians." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 295-97.
A tribe that lived in southwest Iowa, 1838-1844, after their removal from Fort Dearborn.
5766. Purcell, L. Edward. "The Mesquakie Indian Settlement in 1905." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 34-55.
5767. ———. "The Unknown Past: Sources for History Education and the Indians of Iowa." *Indian Historian* 9 (Summer 1976): 13-18. Reprinted in *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*, edited by G. M. Bataille, D. M. Gradwohl, and C. L. P. Silet, 16-25. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978.
5768. Rathke, William C. "Chief Waubonsie and the Pottawatamie Indians." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 81-100.
5769. Rayman, Ronald A. "David Lowry and the Winnebago Indian School, 1833-1848." *Journal of Presbyterian History* 56 (1978): 108-9.
5770. ———. "Joseph Montfort Street: Establishing the Sac and Fox Indian Agency in Iowa Territory, 1838-1840." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 261-74.
On the site of what is now Agency, Iowa, in Wapello County.

5771. ———. "The Role of the Frontier Indian Agent: Joseph Montfort Street, 1827-1840." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1974. 131 pp.
5772. ———. "The Winnebago Indian School Experiment in Iowa Territory, 1834-1848." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 359-87.
5773. Sac, Fox, and Iowa Indians. 3 vols. New York: Garland Publishing Company, 1974.
5774. Schmidt, G. Perle. "Sun God Boy." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 40.
Incident concerning Indians in Black Hawk County in 1853.
5775. Schwechel, Dale A. "The Role of Indian Agents Among the Sac, Fox and Winnebago Indians in the Iowa Region, 1824-1848." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1970. 112 pp.
5776. Sharp, Abigail Gardner. *History of the Spirit Lake Massacre*. New York: Garland Publishing Co., 1976. 314 pp. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1971. 386 pp.
Reprints of 1885 edition.
5777. Skinner, Alanson. "An Ioway Village." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 284-92.
5778. Spencer, Dick, III. "Powwow Time." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 316-36. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 300-319.
Indians of Tama County. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1926.
5779. Stickler, Bud. "Battle Lines on the Des Moines." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 26-27.
Battle between the French and the Sac and Fox Indians in 1735 near the site of present-day Des Moines.
5780. Stucki, Larry R. "Anthropologists and Indians: A New Look at the Fox Project." *Plains Anthropologist* 12, no. 37 (Aug. 1967): 300-317.
5781. Swisher, J. A. "The Sioux." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 51-54. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 227-30.
5782. Tax, Sol. "The Fox Project." *Human Organization* 17 (Spring 1958): 17-19.
History and philosophy of an anthropological study of the Mesquakie Indians, 1948-1957.
5783. ———. "The Social Organization of the Fox Indians." In *Social Anthropology of North American Tribes*, edited by Fred Eggan, 241-82. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955.
5784. ———, ed. *The Mesquakies of Iowa*. Federated Women's Clubs of Iowa, 1953. 41 pp.
5785. United States. Indian Claims Commission. *Commission Findings on the Sac, Fox and Iowa Indians*. New York: Garland Publications, 1974. 385 pp.
5786. Vestal, Pearl Gordon. "Grave Markers at Keokuk." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 515-20.
Graves of the Indian Chief Keokuk and others.
5787. Vincent, John R. "Midwest Indians and Frontier Photography." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 26-35.
Early photographs of the Indians of Iowa.
5788. Voss, David M. "Indian Land Cessions in Iowa: A Case Study of the Removal Process." M.A. thesis, Marquette University, 1965. 167 pp.

5789. Wanatee, Donald. "The Lion, Fleur-de-Lis, the Eagle or the Fox: A Study in Government." In *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*, edited by G. M. Bataille, D. M. Gradwohl, and C. L. P. Silet, 74-83. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978.
Political history of the Mesquakie tribe.
5790. Ward, Duren J. H. "The Red Earth People in 1905: A Photographic Essay." In *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*, edited by G. M. Bataille, D. M. Gradwohl, and C. L. P. Silet, 62-73. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978.
5791. Ward, Thelma Jean. "Indians of Northeast Missouri: An Examination of the History, Religion and Selected Arts of the Sauk and Fox Tribes." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1979. 93 pp.
5792. "The Ward-Mesquakie Photograph Collection." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 56-63.
Photos collected at the Mesquakie settlement in 1905 by Rev. Owen Ward of Iowa City.
5793. Waseshuk, Bertha. "Mesquakie History—As We Know It." In *The Worlds Between Two Rivers: Perspectives on American Indians in Iowa*, edited by G. M. Bataille, D. M. Gradwohl, and C. L. P. Silet, 54-61. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978.
5794. Wedel, Mildred Mott. "Ethnohistory: Its Payoffs and Pitfalls for Iowa Archeologists." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 23 (1976): 1-44.
5795. ———. "The Ioway, Oto, and Omaha Indians in 1700." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 28 (1981): 1-13.
Protohistoric Indian occupation of northwest Iowa.
5796. ———. "Peering at the Ioway Indians through the Mist of Time: 1650-circa 1700." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 33 (1986): 1-74.
5797. ———. "A Synonymy of Names for the Ioway Indians." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 25 (1978): 49-77.

5798. Williams, Ora. "The Battle of Adel." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 467-73.
Tale of an Indian battle in Iowa between the Sioux and a band of Delawares in the eighteenth century.
5799. ———. "White Men Displace Red Men." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 43-51.
Iowa prior to 1834.
5800. Witten, Edward. "Indians Seek Community Control." *New Leader* 53 (2 Feb. 1970): 15-17.
The struggle of the Mesquakies in Tama County to gain control of their own school.
5801. Wyatt, Sarah, and Margaret P. Morgan. "The Indian Paid His Debt." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 57-59.
Pioneer incident in Mahaska County.
5802. Wylie, Helen. "Omaha, Oto and Missouri." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 43-45. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 219-21.
5803. ———. "On the Warpath." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 77-81. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 253-57.
5804. Yeast, William E. "The Mesquakie Memorial Feast." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 591-98.
Excerpts from the author's unpublished book manuscript, "Mesquakie, the Red Earth People," telling of a Sac and Fox Indian feast in observance of the dead.
5805. Zielinski, John M. *Indians*. Introduction by Mary Zielinski. Kalona: Photo-Art Gallery, 1972. 12 pp.
Photos of Mesquakie Indians.
5806. ———. *Mesquakie and Proud of It*. Kalona: Photo-Art Gallery, 1976. 112 pp.
History and culture of the Mesquakie Indians.
5807. Zielinski, Mary. "The Beat of the Tribal Drums Still Echoes at Tama." *Iowan* 20 (Spring 1972): 10-16.
History and background of the annual Indian powwow at Tama.

XIV

Law and Crime



1. Legal History

5808. Bauer, Patrick B. "Statutory Redemption Reconsidered: The Operation of Iowa's Redemption Statute in Two Counties Between 1881 and 1980." *Iowa Law Review* 70 (1985): 343-423. The Iowa law governing the redemption of foreclosed agricultural land and its operation in Johnson and Iowa counties.

5809. "Contemporary Studies Project: General Assistance in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 61 (1976): 1155-1354.

5810. "Contemporary Studies Project: Impact of Local Governmental Units on Water Quality Control." *Iowa Law Review* 56 (1971): 804-929.

5811. "Contemporary Studies Project: Juvenile Delinquency in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 53 (1968): 1119-76.

5812. Cosson, Clarence. "The Iowa Business Corporation Act." *Iowa Law Review* 45 (1959): 12-45. Review of corporation law since 1847.

5813. Dailey, Wayne O., Jr. "The Relationship of Progressivism to the Iowa Workmen's Compensation Act of 1913." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 157 pp.

5814. "'Descent' of the Homestead Exemption." *Iowa Law Review* 39 (1954): 473-86. The Homestead Exemption Law in Iowa, 1851-1953.

5815. Fitzgerald, Thomas B. "A History of Child Labor Legislation in Iowa, 1874-1915." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1970. 188 pp.

5816. Hayes, Edward R. "Iowa Corporations and Partnerships: 1949-1952." *Iowa Law Review* 38 (1953): 462-505.

5817. ———. "Iowa Incorporation Practices—A Study." Parts 1-5. *Iowa Law Review* 39 (1954): 409-45, 608-38; 40 (1954): 157-81; 40 (1955): 459-94, 586-606.

5818. Hermann, Robert L. "The Workmen's Compensation Law in the State of Iowa, a Report on Its History and Development." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 139 pp.

5819. Hines, N. William, and Mark E. Schantz. "Improving Water Quality Regulation in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 57 (1971): 231-375.

5820. "Ill Blows the Wind that Profits Nobody: Control of Odors from Iowa Livestock-Confinement Facilities." *Iowa Law Review* 57 (1971): 451-505.

5821. "Iowa Constitution—Twenty Year Limitation on Agricultural Leases." *Iowa Law Review* 39 (1954): 486-94. Historical reasons for this provision in the 1857 Constitution.

5822. "Iowa Precedent May Block Action." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 300-301.

Incident in 1880 in which Iowa defied the U.S. Supreme Court on the question of railroad land grants.

5823. Kary, Raymond Eugene. "Occupational Disease and Workmen's Compensation Law: Philosophy, Development and Adequacy of Coverage With Special Attention to the Iowa Law." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1967. 67 pp. 1960-1965.

5824. Kennedy, Frank R., and Wayne A. Brooks. "Ten Years of Creditors' Rights in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 38 (1953): 410-38. 1942-1952.

5825. Kremer, John R. "An Historical Investigation of the Dubuque Land Claims Case: Chouteau v. Molony." M.A. thesis, Catholic University of America, Midwest Branch, 1963. 98 pp. 1854 Supreme Court case.

5826. Park, Keith Allen. "Development of the Iowa Unemployment Compensation Law With Special Emphasis on the Voluntary Quit and Suitable Work Clauses." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 121 pp.

5827. Peterson, Arthur D. "Arboreal Law in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 44 (1959): 680-92. Legal questions involving trees, 1856-1958.

5828. Rohrbough, Malcolm J. "Property Rights and Land Distribution." In *Iowa Constitution and Essays*, 14. Des Moines: Public Information Office, Iowa House of Representatives, 1978.

5829. Sayre, David L. "A Review of Iowa Contract Law: 1942-1952." *Iowa Law Review* 38 (1953): 506-33.

5830. Snell, Bruce M. "Eyeing the Iowa No Eyewitness Rule." *Iowa Law Review* 43 (1957): 57-74. 1870-1957.

5831. Swierenga, Robert P. "The 'Odious Tax Title': A Study in Nineteenth Century Legal History." *American Journal of Legal History* 15 (1971): 124-39. Iowa land titles, 1839-1887.

5832. Trumbower, Stanford L. "Tort Liability of a Landlord to His Tenant." *Drake Law Review* 10 (1961): 132-40.

5833. "20 Year Limit on Iowa Farm Leases." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 553-54. Circumstances behind a clause in the Constitution of 1857.

5834. Underhill, Robert M. "Determination of Rights to Real Property along the Missouri River in Connection with River Stabilization." *Iowa Law Review* 42 (1956): 58-62. Legal problems due to shifting course of the Missouri River.

5835. Updegraff, Clarence Milton. "'Present Value' the Iowa Rate Base for Public Utilities—The Recent Fort Dodge Decision." *Iowa Law Review* 43 (1958): 317-36. 1898-1957.

5836. Vestal, Allan D. "A Decade of Practice Under the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure." *Iowa Law Review* 38 (1953): 439-61. 1942-1952.

5837. "Why 20 Year Limit on Farm Leases?" *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 235-36. Origin of the farm lease limitation in the Constitution of 1857.

5838. Williams, Marden Emerson. "A Historico-socio-legal Study of the Functional Relationship of Law and Social Change as Found in Cases in Iowa Involving the Reasonable Man Standard as a Method of Inquiry." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1971. 363 pp.

2. Courts and Lawyers

5839. Alexander, S. "Fathers and Small Sons." *Life* 60 (11 March 1966): 60. The Mark Painter custody case.

5840. "Alumni Profile: A Courtroom Starr." *Iowa Alumni Review* 34 (Dec. 1980-Jan. 1981): 22-23. V. Hale Starr, adviser to lawyers on courtroom demeanor and jury selection.

5841. "Alumni Profile: Helping Jailed Americans in Latin America." *Iowa Alumni Review* 35 (May-June 1982): 20-21. Richard W. Peterson, Council Bluffs lawyer and magistrate for the Southern District of Iowa, and his efforts to help jailed Americans in Latin America.

5842. Beatty, Jerry Keith. "The Historical Development and Composition of the Iowa Supreme Court." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 210-19.

5843. ———. "An Institutional and Behavioral Analysis of the Iowa Supreme Court—1965-1969." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1970. 482 pp.

5844. Belgum, Kathie, and Cindy Benton. *To Honor Allan Delker Vestal, Roy J. Carver Professor of Law, University of Iowa: Selected Biography and Bibliography*. Iowa City, 1983. 16 pp.

5845. Berg, Larry L., Justin J. Green, and Ronald S. Schneider. "The Consequences of Judicial Reform: A Comparative Analysis of California and Iowa Appellate Systems." *Western Political Quarterly* 28 (1975): 263-80. Comparison of judges and judicial systems, 1838-1971.

5846. Boyd, Willard L. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 685-87. Dean of the University of Iowa Law School, 1939-1966.

5847. Carlson, Ronald L. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 692-94.

5848. Carp, Robert A. "The Public and Private Papers of Judge William F. Riley." *Books at Iowa* 11 (Nov. 1969): 19-24, 29. Des Moines lawyer and judge (d. 1956).

5849. Cleary, Edward W. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 701-8.

5850. "Could Have Been Supreme Judge." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 150. George W. Clarke.

5851. Davidson, Charles W. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 695-97.

5852. Dillon, Mrs. William H. *John Forrest Dillon 1831-1914: "A Look at an Outstanding Life."* Montgomery, Ala., 1983. 12 pp. Chief Justice of the Iowa Supreme Court and president of the American Bar Association.

5853. Drake, Francis M. "Attorneys in Iowa in 1847." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 533-38. Personal memories of lawyers during Iowa's early years.

5854. "Eightieth State Bar Meeting." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 70-71. 1953 meeting.

5855. English, Emory H. "Spirited Supreme Judge Contest." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 59-62. Contested judgeship nomination at the 1899 Republican State Convention.

5856. Ewers, Thomas Arthur. "A Study of the Backgrounds of Successful and Unsuccessful Candidates for the Iowa Supreme Court, 1838-1858." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959. 184 pp.

5857. Fahr, Samuel M. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 709-24. Dean of the University of Iowa Law School, 1939-1966.

5858. "Father and Son." *Newsweek* 67 (21 Feb. 1966): 32. Mark Painter case.

5859. Faville, Frederick F., and Wayne A. Faupel. *Justices of the Supreme Court of Iowa (1838 to 1979)*. Des Moines: Supreme Court, 1979. 93 pp.

5860. Fingerson, Ronald L. "Letters to an Iowa Lawyer, 1855-1870." *Books at Iowa* 5 (Nov. 1966): 38-46. Ray Burdett Griffin, Manchester lawyer.

5861. Gibson, Dale. *Attorney for the Frontier, Enos Stutsman*. Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1983. 180 pp. Lawyer and politician in Sioux City, 1856-1859. Chapter one, "Sioux City and Before," pp. 3-12.

5862. Giesler, Jerry, as told to Pete Martin. *The Jerry Giesler Story*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1960. 341 pp. Attorney in Hollywood, California, who was born and grew up in Wilton Junction. Chapter twenty-three, "A Boy from Iowa," pp. 263-68.

5863. Green, Justin, Russell M. Ross, and John R. Schmidhauser. "Iowa's Magistrate System: The Aftermath of Reform." *Judicature* 58 (1975): 380-89. Effects of Iowa's Unified Trial Court Act of 1972.

5864. Haines, A. B. "Iowa Farm Life vs. Walnut Creek." *Christian Century* 83 (23 March 1966): 378-80. Mark Painter custody case.

5865. Heidman, Marvin F. "Misconduct of Jury Members in Iowa (1862-1960)." *Drake Law Review* 10 (May 1961): 126-31.

5866. Hines, N. William. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 688-91.

5867. *A History of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit*. Washington, D.C.: Bicentennial Committee of the Judicial Conference of the U.S., 1977. 103 pp.

5868. Howrey, Edward. *Washington Lawyer*. Iowa City: University of Iowa College of Law, 1983. 503 pp. Autobiography of Waterloo native. Chapters one and two recount his childhood and years at the University of Iowa.

5869. "I.Q. Test." *Newsweek* 80 (30 Oct. 1972): 48, 50. Iowa Supreme Court case on the issue of intelligence as a qualification for parenthood.

5870. "Iowa Law Firm in Business 120 Years." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 226-29. The law firm of O'Connor, Thomas, McDermott, and Wright of Dubuque, founded 1840.

5871. "Justice Deemer's Views." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 468-70. Political leanings of Judge Horace Deemer, c. 1910.

5872. Logan, H. M. "Courts and Lawyers of Mills County and Southwest Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 444-50.

5873. Lunden, Walter Albin. *The Clock and the Court: An Analysis of the Mobility of Civil and Criminal Litigation in the Polk County District Court, 1958-71*. Des Moines: Grand View College, 1973. 51 pp.

5874. ———. *The Courts and Criminal Justice in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State College, 1957. 133 pp. 1838-1957.

5875. ———. "Criminal Litigation in Iowa, 1935 to 1954." *Police* 3 (Jan.-Feb. 1959): 48-52.

5876. ———. *Mobility of Criminal Cases in Iowa District Courts 1956 to 1969*. Ames: Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Iowa State University, 1971. 34 pp.

5877. McCarty, Dwight G. "Destiny Beckons." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 370-78. Memoirs of an Emmetsburg lawyer.

5878. ———. "Memoirs of a Legal Savant." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 401-32.

5879. McNeely, Lee. "The Judicial District of Northern Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 277-87. Address of the clerk of the U.S. District Court for Northern District of Iowa, given December 1952, in which he relates his personal observations of changes from 1912 to 1952.

5880. Manley, Paula J., and Ethel W. Hanft. "Arabella Babb Mansfield, Iowa's First Woman Attorney." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Nov.-Dec. 1980): 14-15. Excerpt from the book, *Outstanding Iowa Women*.

5881. Miller, Jack. "The Iowa Story: Reform in the Exercise of Senatorial Courtesy." *Judicature* 55 (1972): 271-76. Selection of candidates for a federal judgeship in Iowa, 1971.

5882. Moats, Francis I. "J. H. Henderson, Judge-Jurist." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 35-42.

5883. Painter, Hal. *Mark, I Love You*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1967. 224 pp. Mark Painter case.

5884. Pendleton, Charles Edmund. *At the Home Front in War and Life: Confessions of a Lawyer*. Hicksville, N.Y.: Exposition Press, 340 pp. Memoirs of a northwest Iowa attorney.

5885. Petersen, William J. "Dwight G. McCarty." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 379-83. Emmetsburg lawyer.

5886. Peterson, Henry K. "The First Decision Rendered by the Supreme Court of Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 304-7. Ralph, a slave, versus his master.

5887. Riley, Tom. *The Price of a Life: One Woman's Death from Toxic Shock*. Bethesda, Md.: Adler and Adler, 1986. 293 pp. Death of Pat Kehm from toxic shock and the subsequent product liability trial, 1980-1982.

5888. Ross, Russell Marion. "The Iowa Judicial System." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 97-116.

5889. ———. "Iowa Wins Battle for Judicial Reform." *National Civic Review* 51 (1962): 462-63. Amendment of the Iowa Constitution in 1962.

5890. Rothstein, Paul F. "Mason Ladd." *Iowa Law Review* 66 (1981): 698-700.

5891. Swinford, Mac. "Mr. Justice Samuel Freeman Miller (1816-1873)." *Filson Club Historical Quarterly* 34 (1960): 35-44. Lawyer and federal judge from Keokuk.

5892. Throne, Mildred, ed. "The Diary of a Law Student, 1853-1855." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 167-86.
George W. Van Horne, lawyer and resident of Muscatine, 1855-1895.

5893. Tobin, John W. *Tobin Tales*. Iowa City: Penfield Press, 1986. 160 pp.
Autobiography of Vinton lawyer and judge, born 1895.

5894. Toussaint, Willard I. "Charles Mason's Influence on Iowa Jurisprudence." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 372-87.
First chief justice of the Iowa Territorial Supreme Court.

5895. Uhlenhopp, Harvey. "Judicial Reorganization in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 44 (1958): 6-74.
Pp. 6-10 provide an overview of the history of courts in Iowa.

5896. ———. "Our Outmoded Courts." *Iowan* 6 (June-July 1958): 16-17, 52-54.

5897. Wells, Richard Sutton. "The Legal Profession and Political Ideology: The Case of the Carr Law Firm of Manchester, Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1963. 263 pp.
1872-1963.

5898. Wennerstrum, Charles F. "Historical Development of the Iowa Judiciary." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 491-522.
1834-1961.

5899. Williams, Ora. "Conflicting Judicial Views." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 526-33.
Speech given in 1898 by Iowa Supreme Court Chief Justice Horace E. Deemer on the use of the injunction.

5900. Wood, John Wayne. "A Study of the Iowa Judiciary." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1956. 292 pp.
Includes history of the development of the Iowa judicial system.

3. Crime

5901. Babcock, Susan. "How the West Was Won in Iowa." *Iowan* 19 (Summer 1971): 50-51, 53.
Lawlessness in Jackson County in the 1830s and 1840s.

5902. Beasley, Robert. "The Bellevue War." *Iowan* 7 (Feb.-March 1959): 35-39.
Lawmen versus horse thieves in Bellevue, 1840.

5903. Bonney, Edward. *Banditti of the Prairies*. Introduction by Philip D. Jordan. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1963. 262 pp.
A resident of Lee County in the 1840s describes the Mormons of Nauvoo, the murder of John Miller in Lee County, and the murder of Col. George Davenport. Reprint of 1855 edition.

5904. Brown, Don, Leo Munday, and Edgar Epperly. "The Villisca Axe Murders." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 6-8, 48-49.
Murder of the Josiah Moore family in Villisca, June 9, 1912.

5905. Buchan, J. Don. *The Albert City Caper*. 1967. 71 pp. Albert City: Appeal Publishing Co., 1978. 103 pp.
Account of a bank robbery in Greenville in 1901 and the subsequent gun battle and capture of the robbers in Albert City.

5906. ———. "The Drake Estate Swindle." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1966-67): 10-11, 53-54.
Iowan Oscar Hartzell and his swindle of Iowans in the 1920s and 1930s.

5907. ———. "Killed in Iowa, Hanged in West." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 881-85.
Murder of Harry Peterson by Charlie Craig near Royal in 1917.

5908. ———. "The Legend of 'Red Brussels.'" *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 37-39, 52-53.
"Red Brussels" Trumbull, northwest Iowa horse thief in 1860.

5909. ———. "Trial of Dr. W. D. C. Bullard." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 14-16.
Trial of a patent medicine doctor for fraud in 1903.

5910. Butts, A. P. "The Strange Men at Fraser." *Trail Tales* 1 (1969): 10-24.
Evidence of a triple murder uncovered near Fraser in 1909.

5911. Clayton, John. "Following the Trail of Jesse James in Iowa." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 42-44.

5912. Coder, Norman. "Radar Has Proved Its Worth." *Iowan* 3 (Aug.-Sept. 1955): 12-13, 47-48.

5913. Curran, John M. "Iowa's Illegal Mint." *Iowa REC News* 36 (June 1982): 9-11.
Vernon L. Starling of Perry, coin counterfeiter in the 1930s.

5914. Dobson, John M. "The Extradition of Chester Rowe." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 371-85.
Attempts to extradite Grinnell embezzler from Mexico in 1895.

5915. Engle, Paul. "Poet's Tribute to Spunky Womenfolk." *Life* 47 (17 Aug. 1959): 73-76.
About a break-in at the author's home.

5916. Gingerich, Melvin. "Edward C. Eicher and the Sedition Trial of 1944." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 18-25.

5917. Hallwas, John E. *Western Illinois Heritage*. Macomb, Ill.: Illinois Heritage Press, 1983. 203 pp.
"Edward Bonney, Bounty Hunter," pp. 133-35, about the murder of John Miller and Henry Leicy in Lee County. "The Davenport Murder Case," pp. 135-37, about the murder of Col. George Davenport. "The Notorious Dr. Galland," pp. 145-47, and "The Swindler and the Saints," pp. 147-49, both about Isaac Galland of Lee County. "The Body Snatchers," pp. 149-51, and "More Graves and Ghouls," pp. 151-53, both about securing bodies for the College of Physicians and Surgeons at Keokuk in the nineteenth century.

5918. Hartman, Curtis. "An American Tragedy." *Inc.* 8 (May 1986): 110-12, 116, 118, 120.
Triple murder and suicide by Johnson County farmer Dale Burr in 1985.

5919. Howard, Barbara, and Junia Braby. "The Hodges Hanging." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 48-58.
Murder in Lee County in 1845, and the trial and execution of William and Stephen Hodges.

5920. Hylton, J. D. "The Conquistador of East Peru." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 32-33, 43, 47.
Bank embezzlement at East Peru in 1895 by C. O. Davies.

5921. "Iowa Not Crime-Ridden." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 69-70.
Crime statistics for 1952.

5922. Jahr, Arnold H. *Adjacent Wilderness, Story of the Bellevue War*. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1953. 114 pp.
Reprinted from the *Bellevue Herald*.

5923. Jordan, Philip D. "Iowa's Puzzling Jeremiah Smiths." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 352-83.

5924. ———. "Of Shinplasters, Rags, and Redbacks." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 32-35, 50.
Counterfeiting in Iowa in the nineteenth century.

5925. ———. "When Iowa Was the Wild, Wild West." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 15-18.
The Bellevue War.

5926. *Juvenile Delinquency: Iowa's Problems and Resources*. Iowa City: Institute of Public Affairs, University of Iowa, 1956. 59 pp.

5927. Lunden, Walter Albin. *Crime and Delinquency in Des Moines and Polk County, Iowa, 1956-1966*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1966. 74 pp.

5928. ———. *Crime in Iowa*. Ames: Art Press, 1966. 120 pp.
Statistical history of crime, c. 1920-1970.

5929. ———. *A Demography of Delinquency: An Analysis of the Social, Economic and Judicial Factors Involved in the Problem of Delinquency in Iowa in Time and Space*. Ames: Student Supply Store, 1956. 182 pp.
1940-1954.

5930. ———. *Juvenile Delinquency in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1967. 104 pp.
1910-1965.

5931. Mantz, H. J. "Andrew Mulholland, Alias George Wilson." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 357-67.
Mystery of a man hiding from an old crime in western Iowa.

5932. Muyskens, Joan. "Iowa Desperadoes Captured and Lynched in 1883." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 149-57.
Career and death of outlaws Isaac and William Barber.

5933. Parish, John Carl. "White Beans for Hanging." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 225-44.
The Bellevue War.

5934. Price, Eliphalet. "The Trial and Execution of Patrick O'Conner at the Dubuque Mines in the Summer of 1834." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 245-56.
The first murder trial in Iowa. Price was an eyewitness to the events. Originally published in the *Annals of Iowa*, October 1865.

5935. Ramsey, Jasper H. "The Jones County Calf Case." *Palimpsest* 32 (1952): 369-92.
Celebrated legal case, 1874-1900.

5936. Smith, Gordon V. "A Report on Crime and Delinquency." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 2-3.

5937. Smith, Raymond A., Jr. "John C. Mabray: A Con Artist in the Corn Belt." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 123-24, 133-39.
Swindler operating from Council Bluffs in the first decade of the twentieth century.

5938. Smith, Thomas S. "A Martyr for Prohibition: The Murder of Rev. George C. Haddock." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 186-93.
Murder in Sioux City in 1886.

5939. Smith, Tom, III. "Jesse James in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 377-80.

5940. Smith, Warren B. "Norman Baker—King of the Quacks." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 16-18, 55.
Founder of the Baker Institute at Muscatine, which fraudulently promised cures for cancer.

5941. "Story of Anna Rose (1879-1962)." *Trail Tales* 51 (1986): 26-30.
Profile of Anna Rose Walsh, with reprints of newspaper articles about the robbery and murder in 1923 of her mother, Mrs. Eric Rose of Moingona, and the subsequent trial of her murderer Robert Burris.

5942. Tobin, John W. "Some Benton County Court Cases." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 417-48.

5943. "Tracking the Cattle Mutilators: Satanic Groups Suspected." *Newsweek* 95 (21 Jan. 1980): 16.

5944. "A Train Robbery Tradition." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 387-89.
The Jesse James Gang's first train robbery, in Adair County.

5945. Trillin, Calvin. *Killings*. New York: Ticknor and Fields, 1984. 231 pp.

"Jim, Tex, and the One-Armed Man: Center Junction, Iowa, February 1971," pp. 30-40, about a murder and murder trial. "Resettling the Yangs: Fairfield, Iowa, March 1980," pp. 160-78, about murder and attempted suicide. "A Father-Son Operation: Grundy Center, Iowa, September 1982," pp. 209-26, about the murder of a wife by her husband.

5946. ———. "U.S. Journal: Center Junction, Iowa. Jim, Tex and the One-Armed Man." *New Yorker* 47 (20 Feb. 1971): 100-102, 105-6.
A murder and murder trial in Cedar Rapids in 1970.

5947. Weber, Harrison. "Even Iowa Has the Drug Scene." *Iowan* 19 (Winter 1970): 2-5, 50-51.

5948. Zenor, B. J. "Iowa Gothic: The Villisca Ax Murders." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 130-43.
Murder of Josiah Moore and his family, June 9, 1912.

4. Criminal Justice

5949. Dentan, David. "Never Kick 'Em While They're Down." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 16, 37-39. Biographical sketch of longtime Black Hawk County sheriff, Herman T. Wagner.

5950. Fallon, Teresa. "The Iowa Women's Reformatory." *Iowa Woman* 2 (Sept.-Oct. 1981): 21-27.

5951. Farrell, William. "A Socio-Historical Study of Convict Labor in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1980. 124 pp.

5952. Garner, H. C. "Iowa Stresses Individual Correction." *American Journal of Correction* 17 (July-Aug. 1955): 4, 6-9, 26-28. History and description of the Iowa correctional system.

5953. Grady, Leo, and Jack Vandermyrn. "Double Reward." *Iowan* 6 (Oct.-Nov. 1957): 12-13, 38-39. Program begun in 1954 to use prisoners from Fort Madison and Anamosa to refurbish outdoor recreation facilities.

5954. Haynes, Frederick Emory. *The Iowa Prison System*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1954. 79 pp. 1839-1954.

5955. Hutchison, Theodore M. "Enforceability of Iowa Creditors' Judgments Against Partnership and Partners' Assets." *Iowa Law Review* 44 (1959): 643-79. 1859-1958.

5956. Iowa. Training School for Boys, Eldora. *Centennial Historical Review: 1868-1968*. Eldora, 1968. 71 pp.

5957. Jordan, Philip D. "The U.S. Marshall on Iowa's Frontier." *Palimpsest* 54 (March-April 1973): 2-17. 1838-1890.

5958. Lappen, Robert C. "They Talk Out Tensions." *State Government* 26 (1953): 140-42, 147. Development of an experimental group therapy program at the Fort Madison penitentiary.

5959. Lunden, Walter Albin. "Criminal Litigation in Iowa, 1935 to 1954." *Police* 3 (Jan.-Feb. 1959): 48-52.

5960. ———. *The Iowa Parole System*. Ames: Art Press, 1964. 90 pp.

5961. ———. *Iowa State Training Schools: An Analysis of Commitments and Population, 1925 to 1960*. 1961. 34 pp.

5962. ———. *Judicial and Correctional Statistics for Iowa, 1940-1961*. Ames: Department of Economics and Sociology, Iowa State University, 1963. 37 pp.

5963. ———. "A Look at Needed Reforms in Our Correctional System." *Iowan* 10 (Summer 1962): 2-5, 54.

5964. ———. *Parole Violations in Iowa, 1950-62*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1963. 19 pp.

5965. ———. *Treatment of Juvenile Delinquents in Iowa, 1953-1963*. Ames, 1964. 38 pp.

5966. Maffitt, Lloyd. "The Warden and His Lady." *Iowan* 2 (Dec. 1953-Jan. 1954): 10-11, 42, 44. Percy Lainson, warden, state penitentiary at Fort Madison.

5967. Martin, Dick. "Architectural Classic Is Penal Nightmare." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 2-7. History of the Dubuque County jail.

5968. Neal, Linda Ricketts. "William Ricketts: Peacekeeper on the Town Frontier, 1896-1922." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 62-78. Ames marshal and Story County sheriff.

5969. Nederhoff, Dale A., and Eileen P. Vanderos. "The Increasing Appeal of the Regional Jail: An Iowa Case Study." *Corrections Today* 46 (April 1984): 22, 24. 1979 study done cooperatively by Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Fayette, and Clayton counties.

5970. Neese, Robert. *Prison Exposures*. Foreword by Erle Stanley Gardner. Philadelphia: Chilton Co., 1959. 135 pp. Author's experiences as a convict in the Iowa State Penitentiary at Fort Madison.

5971. "Photos by a Con of a Con's Grim Life." *Life* 46 (20 April 1959): 109-15. Iowa State Penitentiary at Fort Madison. Photos by Robert Neese.

5972. "Restoration of Capital Punishment." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 69-72. In 1878.

5973. Runyon, Tom. *In for Life: A Convict's Story*. New York: Norton, 1953. 314 pp. Autobiography of a bank robber imprisoned in the Iowa State Penitentiary.

5974. ———. "Number 9843." *Colliers* 130 (6 Dec. 1952): 46, 48-49. The story of Ernest Lindquist, sentenced to life in prison at Fort Madison in 1909.

5975. ———. "Prison Christmas." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 18-19, 52. Christmas in the state penitentiary at Fort Madison.

5976. "Vigilantes in Iowa." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 315-20, 399-400. Lynching in Iowa, c. 1830-1870.

5977. Watts, Fred N. *Iowa State Penitentiary, 1839-1965*. Fort Madison: Iowa State Penitentiary Print, 1965. 28 pp.

5978. Zumbrunnen, Wanita A. "The White Palace of the West." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 88-97. History of the Men's Reformatory at Anamosa.

XV

Medicine and Health Care



1. Health Care-General

5979. Bartkevicius, Jocelyn. "Profile: Pearl McDonald." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Winter 1984): 45-46. Folk medicine expert from Manchester.

5980. Chuinard, Eldon George. *Only One Man Died: The Medical Aspects of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1979. 444 pp. Chapter eleven, "Up the Missouri," covers the expedition's progress along the western border of Iowa.

5981. Cretzmeyer, Charles Henry. "The Medical History of Kossuth County." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 48 (1958): 43-50.

5982. Fisher, Oneita. "Did Home Remedies Really Work?" *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 43-44. Home remedies from the turn of the century.

5983. Harstad, Peter Tjernagel. "Health in the Upper Mississippi River Valley, 1820 to 1861." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 1963. 360 pp.

5984. Longworth, Wallace H. *History of Medicine in Boone County*. Boone: Boone County Historical Society, 1972. 62 pp.

5985. McCorkle, Thomas. "Chiropractic: A Deviant Theory of Disease and Treatment in Contemporary Western Culture." *Human Organization* 20 (Spring 1961): 20-22. History and development of chiropractic in Iowa.

5986. Munger, E. E., Jr. "The History of Medicine in Clay County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 48 (1958): 625-30.

5987. Oggel, Herman D., and Cornelius B. Murphy. "The Beginnings of Medicine in Sioux County." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 47 (1957): 649-56.

5988. O'Neal, H. E., and Vada Yule Klith. "120 Years of the Medical Profession in Cedar County, Iowa." Parts 1-4. *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 50 (1960): 581-86, 645-50, 687-94, 761-69.

5989. Palmer, Bartlett Joshua. *The Glory of Going On*. Davenport: Palmer School of Chiropractic, 1961. 255 pp. A miscellaneous collection of writings by and about Palmer, including much information on the history of chiropractic.

5990. Petersen, William J. "Devils, Drugs and Doctors." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 305-68. Doctors and patent medicines in nineteenth-century Iowa.

5991. Van Metre, Dean Frederick. "History of the Iowa Law Relating to the Medical and Surgical Care of Indigent Persons." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1959.

5992. Webber, Ruth Hackett. "The Great Flouridation Fight." *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 12-13, 42.

2. Medical Personnel

5993. Adair, Fred Lyman. *The Country Doctor and the Specialist*. Maitland, Fla.: Adair Award Fund, 1968. 215 pp. Autobiography of a native of Anamosa. Pp. 13-52 describe his father, Lyman Joseph Adair, who was a country doctor, and the author's early life in Iowa in the late nineteenth century.

5994. Albers, Henry. "The Easter Visit." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 30. 1908 visit to Keystone of Dr. Robert Koch, winner of the 1905 Nobel Prize for medicine.

5995. Baker, Miriam Hawthorn. "The Rices of Smithland." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 40-44.
Richard C. and Charles Rice, brothers and pioneer doctors in Woodbury County.

5996. Barnes, Milford Edwin. "Dr. Bierring as an Educator." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 44 (1954): 112-13.

5997. Barnett, S. W. *Unseen Battles of the Night*. Cedar Falls: Congdon Printing Co., 1974. 104 pp.
Memoirs of a country doctor.

5998. Bonfiglio, Michael. "Memories." *Iowa Orthopaedic Journal* 6 (1986): 18-20.
Professor of orthopaedics at the University of Iowa since the early 1950s.

5999. Brenton, Chester Fay. *The Life and Times of Andrew Thomas Brenton, Doctor to the Prairie Folk*. Spokane, Wash., 1985. 173 pp.
Doctor in Sac County in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

6000. ———. *The Life and Times of James Baird Brenton, Doctor on Horseback*. Spokane, Wash., 1980. 148 pp.
Doctor in nineteenth-century Dallas County.

6001. Buckwalter, Joseph A. "Arthur Steindler: Founder of Iowa Orthopaedics." *Iowa Orthopaedic Journal* 1 (1981): 5-12.
Professor of orthopaedics at the University of Iowa, 1912-1949.

6002. Callaghan, John J. "Carroll B. Larson, a Man for All People." *Iowa Orthopaedic Journal* 2 (1982): 5-10.
Head of department of orthopaedics, University of Iowa, 1949-1978.

6003. Clark, Ira Clement. "The Development of Continuation Physician Education With Particular Reference to the Case of Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 175 pp.

6004. Downing, Wendell L. "Then and Now." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 49 (1959): 181-84.
Reminiscences of the author's practice of medicine since 1920.

6005. Gielow, Vern. *Old Dad Chiro: Biography of D. D. Palmer, Founder of Chiropractic*. Davenport: Bawden Brothers, 1981. 142 pp.

6006. Gins, John A. "Nathan Clark Morse, Surgeon and Author, Eldora, Iowa, 1877-1919." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 61 (1971): 8-10, 12.

6007. Harkness, G. F. "Times Have Changed." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 49 (1959): 59-62.
The author's studies at the College of Medicine, University of Iowa, and his medical practice in Iowa since c. 1900.

6008. Hawkins, Cora Frear. *Buggies, Blizzards and Babies*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1971. 191 pp.
Dr. E. D. Frear, country doctor in northwest Iowa in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

6009. ———. "A Doctor's Wife in the Nineties." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 263-82. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.
Reprinted from the author's *Buggies, Blizzards and Babies*.

6010. Hennessy, Felix A. "Some Reminiscences of a Northeast Iowa Doctor." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 50 (1960): 54-58.
Medical practice in Calmar since 1907.

6011. *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 47 (1957): 469-87.
Articles devoted to Walter Lawrence Bierring, M.D. (b. 1868).

6012. Leffert, Frank B. *Life and Medical Practice of a Country Lad*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead, 1975. 173 pp.
Doctor in Centerville, 1923-1973.

6013. Linden, Charles Robert. "A Study of Turnover Among Nursing Service Personnel at Veteran's Administration Hospital, Iowa City, Iowa, from 1953 through 1957." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1958.

6014. Maynard, Joseph Edward. *Healing Hands: The Story of the Palmer Family, Discoverers and Developers of Chiropractic*. Freeport, N.Y.: Jonorm Publishing Co., 1959. 365 pp. 2d ed., 1977.

6015. Morrissey, George E. "The Langer Case." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 48 (1958): 105-10.
Expulsion of Dr. Ignatius Langer from the Scott County Medical Society in 1857.

6016. Njus, Nina M., Stuart L. Weinstein, and Joseph A. Buckwalter. "Ignacio Ponseti." *Iowa Orthopaedic Journal* 4 (1984): 6-9.
Professor of orthopaedics at the University of Iowa since 1944.

6017. Palmer, David D. *The Palmers, A Pictorial Life Story: Memoirs of David D. Palmer*. Davenport: Bawden Bros., 197[?]. 184 pp.
Davenport family, founders of chiropractic.

6018. ———. *Three Generations: A History of Chiropractic*. Davenport: Palmer College of Chiropractic, 1967. 59 pp.
The Palmer family of Davenport.

6019. Robnett, Michelle Kearns. "The Growth of a Nursing Leader: Myrtle Kitchell Aydelotte." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1986. 219 pp.
Chapter three, "Myrtle K. Aydelotte, 1967-1976, Director of Nursing Service, the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics," pp. 49-109.

6020. Speed, Joshua Nichols. "A Medical Student in Keokuk: Letters of Joshua Nichols Speed, 1858-1860." Edited by William Hanchett. *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 416-35.

6021. Stegmaier, Mark. "Interesting Iowans: Jo Eland—Pain Researcher." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 42-44.
Assistant professor, University of Iowa College of Nursing.

6022. ———. "A Tale of Three Palmers." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 11-17, 57-62.
The Palmer family of Davenport, founders and teachers of chiropractic.

6023. Willis, Theodore. *Sawbones: The Maturation of Orthopaedic Surgery; A Reminiscence*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1973. 95 pp.
Iowa City native, graduate of the University of Iowa, and doctor in western Iowa. The Iowa years are described in chapters one through five, pp. 1-33.

6024. Wundrum, Bill. "B. J." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 20-26.
B. J. Palmer, head of Palmer School of Chiropractic, Davenport radio and television station owner and art collector.

6025. Zinn, Gladys Avery. *The Life Story of a Pioneer Iowa Doctor*. Fort Dodge, 1979. 87 pp.
Biography of Milo Avery, country doctor in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

3. Hospitals

6026. Bjornstad, Edith M. *Iowa Methodist Medical Center, 1951-1976*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Co., 1977. 181 pp.
History of the Des Moines hospital; updates *Wings in Waiting*.

6027. ———. *Wings in Waiting, a History of Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1901-1951*. Des Moines: Iowa Methodist Hospital, 1952. 238 pp.

6028. Harn, Thomas Joseph. "The Development and Utilization of the County Quota System at the State University of Iowa Hospitals." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1955. 38 pp.
Indigent care at the University of Iowa Hospitals, 1915-1955.

6029. Koopman, Ken. "The University Hospitals—Iowa's Tower of Hope." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 34-52.

6030. Luckey, Virginia M. "The First Rural Public Hospital." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 50 (1960): 165-66.
Washington County Hospital, opened in 1912.

6031. ———. "The First Rural Public Hospital." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 68-72.
Washington County Hospital, opened in 1912.

6032. Phelan, Mary Kay. *The St. Luke's Story*. Davenport, 1970. 52 pp.
History of the Davenport hospital.

6033. "Report of Eleanor Moore Hospital and Training School for Nurses, Boone, Iowa." *Trail Tales* 28 (1977): 7-29.
Reprint of booklet, c. 1907.

6034. Rohret, Cecilia. "House of Miracles." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 20-21, 34-35.
The University of Iowa's Hospital School for severely handicapped children.

6035. Roth, Mary Augustine. *With Mercy Toward All: Mercy Hospital, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1900-1978*. Cedar Rapids: Stamats Publishing Co., 1979. 104 pp.

6036. Thompson, Richard Waite. "An Empirical Investigation of Effective Demand: A Study of Hospital Utilization in Regional General Hospital Service Areas in the State of Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1968. 156 pp.
1950-1960.

6037. Veterans Administration Hospital, Iowa City. *Veterans Administration Hospital, Iowa City, Iowa, 1952-1972: 20th Anniversary and Dedication Program*. Knoxville, 1972. 34 pp.

4. Diseases

6038. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "The Great Polio Mystery." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 11-12, 50.

6039. Cumberland, William H. "Iowa Fights the Spanish Influenza." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 26-32.
The flu epidemic of 1918.

6040. Dunlap, Albert. "The Week that Smallpox Struck." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 18-19, 53.
Journal kept by a doctor during a smallpox outbreak in Creston, 1881.

6041. Kelly, Mary Ellen. *But With the Dawn, Rejoicing*. Milwaukee: Bruce Publishing Co., 1959. 182 pp.
Autobiography of a Sioux City native who is a writer and an invalid with rheumatoid arthritis.

6042. Kelly, Orville E. *Until Tomorrow Comes*. New York: Everest House, 1979. 348 pp.
Autobiography of Burlington native and founder of Make Today Count, an organization for cancer victims.

6043. Kelly, Orville E., and Randall Becker. *Make Today Count*. New York: Delacorte Press, 1975. 203 pp.
Autobiographical account of Kelly's struggle with cancer.

6044. Olson, Helene Dean. "The Flu—1918." *Kansas Quarterly* 8, no. 2 (1976): 35-40.
The flu epidemic in Ames in 1918.

6045. Saffer, Thomas H., and Orville E. Kelly. *Countdown Zero*. Introduction by Stewart L. Udall. New York: Putnam, 1982. 351 pp.
Kelly was a Burlington native. This is an autobiographical account of the two authors' struggles with radiation-induced cancer and with the U.S. Army over its responsibility for exposing them to atomic testing.

6046. Willis, Theodore A. "The Flu." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 200-201.
An army doctor's experiences during the 1918 flu epidemic at Camp Dodge.

5. Health Care Organizations

6047. Brown, Joseph V. "And the Good They Do Lives After Them." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 14-15, 38. History of the establishment of the Iowa Lions Club Eye Bank.

6048. Brungard, Walter Robert. "The History, Growth and Development of Women's Hospital Auxiliaries in Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1957.

6049. Caldwell, Charles W. *A Brief History of the Iowa Regional Medical Program*. Oakdale: Iowa Regional Medical Program, 1976. 74 pp.

6050. Howe, Maurice Harold. "History of the Iowa State Dental Society, 1863-1913." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 121 pp.

6051. Iowa Hospital Association. *History of the Iowa Hospital Association 1929-1971*. Des Moines, 1971. 36 pp.

6052. Iowa Lions Sight Conservation Foundation Historical Committee. *Let There Be Light*. Iowa Lions Club, 1974. 48 pp. History of the Iowa Lions Sight Conservation Foundation.

6053. "It Was Salubrious: The First Quarter Century of the Scott County Medical Society." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 46 (1956): 110-13. 1856-1884.

6054. Myers, Pauline Kay. "A History of the Origin and Development of the Clinical Sessions of the Iowa Nurses Association, 1963-1977." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1979. 197 pp.

6055. "A Resting Place for the Dying." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Spring 1983): 37-39. The Iowa City Hospice program.

6056. Skinner, Frank S. "The First Seventy Years of the Linn County Medical Society." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 44 (1954): 591-93, 602. 1859-1932.

6057. Smith, Earle Samuel. *A History of the Iowa Dental Association, 1863-1963*. Iowa City, 1963. 80 pp.

6058. Throckmorton, Tom Bentley. "The Medical Library Club." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 47 (1957): 544-46. Organization of Des Moines doctors, founded in 1912.

6059. Walliker, W. M., and Ralph F. Luse. "The Clinton County Medical Society." *Journal of the Iowa State Medical Society* 49 (1959): 781-82. 1857-1959.

6060. Wolf, Kathleen. *A History of the Iowa Dietetic Association, 1930-1970*. Elkader: Griffith Press, 1971. 76 pp.

6061. Zopf, Louis C. *Iowa Pharmacy—A Century of Service: A Chronology of the Iowa Pharmacists Association, 1880-1980*. West Des Moines: Pharmacists Association, 1980. 408 pp.

6. Mental Health

6062. Calvert, Gregory. "A Short History of the Mental Health Institute at Mount Pleasant, 1855-1899." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1022-39.

6063. "A Chance for the Mentally-Ill Child." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 4-7. Progress made in the 1950s in the treatment of emotionally disturbed children in Iowa.

6064. Crow, Merwin A. "An Analysis of the Development of Orchard Place: A Residential Treatment Center for Emotionally Disturbed Children." Ph.D. diss., Drake University, 1976. 155 pp. Located in Des Moines.

6065. Huston, Paul E. "The Iowa State Psychopathic Hospital." Parts 1-2. *Palimpsest* 54 (Nov.-Dec. 1973): 11-27; 55 (1974): 18-30.

6066. Iowa State Hospital, Independence. *History 1873-1973 Mental Health Institute, Independence, Iowa*. Independence, 1971[?]. 59 pp.

6067. Kelley, Patricia, and Verne R. Kelley. "Supporting Natural Helpers: A Cross Cultural Study." *Social Casework* 66 (1985): 358-66. A study of mental health care in Delaware County in 1982.

6068. Kelley, Verne R. "Training Helpers in Rural Mental Health Delivery." *Social Work* 22 (1977): 229-32. Development of a program for training lay persons as counselors in Cedar County, by the Mid-Eastern Iowa Community Health Center.

6069. Lunden, Walter Albin. *Mental Patients in Iowa, 1920-1960: An Analysis of Population, Admissions, Separations, Patient Turn-Over and Death Rates*. 1962. 39 pp.

6070. Rogers, Hope. *Time and the Human Robot*. Ink Spot Press, 1975. 112 pp. Experiences of an inmate at the Mental Health Institute at Independence.

6071. Smith, Mildred. "The Quiet Revolution in Mental Health Care." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 2-7. Changes in concepts of mental health care in Iowa, 1940-1965.

XVI

Population Studies



1. General Population Studies

6072. Anderson, Albert F. "Population Changes in Incorporated Places." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1960. 61 pp.

6073. Bachmura, Frank T. "Man-Land Equalization through Migration." *American Economic Review* 49 (1959): 1004-1017. The ratio of farmers to acres cultivated, 1940-1950, and its effects on farm income in Iowa, compared with the area surrounding Memphis, Tennessee.

6074. Bowers, William L. "Crawford Township, 1850-1870: A Population Study of a Pioneer Community." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 1-30. Crawford Township, Washington County.

6075. Burchinal, Lee G., and Perry C. Jacobson. "Migration and Adjustments of Farm and Urban Families and Adolescents in Cedar Rapids, Iowa." *Rural Sociology* 28 (1963): 364-78. Study of the background of migrants to Cedar Rapids in 1959.

6076. Chang, Hsi Chih. *Iowa's Population: Past, Present and Future*. Ames: Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station, Iowa State University, 1973. 40 pp.

6077. ———. "Natural Population Decrease in Iowa Counties." *Demography* 11 (1974): 657-72.

6078. Conzen, Michael P. "Local Migration Systems in Nineteenth-Century Iowa." *Geographical Review* 64 (1974): 339-61.

6079. Cracknell, B. E. "Iowa's Rural Revolution." *Geographical Magazine* 40 (1967): 33-43.

6080. Davis, Rodney O. "Prairie Emporium: Clarence, Iowa, 1860-1880. A Study of Population Trends." *Mid-America* 51 (1969): 130-39.

6081. Doerflinger, Jon. *Iowa's Population: Recent Trends and Future Prospects*. Ames: Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station, Iowa State University, 1966. 39 pp.

6082. Emerson, Jarvin. "Outmigration and the Age Composition of Iowa's Population." *Iowa Business Digest* 32 (Aug. 1961): 5-7. The movement of population into and out of Iowa, 1930-1960.

6083. Facto, Louis A. "Increase and Decrease of the Population of Small Towns in Iowa." M.S. thesis, Iowa State College, 1954. 51 pp.

6084. Heusinkveld, Harriet Mildred. "The Historical Geography of Population in Mahaska, Marion and Monroe Counties in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1958. 311 pp.

6085. Hudson, John C. "A Location Theory for Rural Settlement." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 59 (1969): 365-81. Uses data on settlement and residence from six counties, 1870-1960.

6086. "Iowa Loss in Population Shift." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 390-91.

6087. Iowa State Department of Health. *Iowa Net Migration by Age and Sex, 1960-1970*. Des Moines, 1974. 59 pp.

6088. Iowa State University. Cooperative Extension Service. *Population Trends of Incorporated Places in Iowa, 1900-1970*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1972. 36 pp.

6089. Jehlik, Paul J., and Ray E. Wakeley. *Rural-Urban Migration in Iowa, 1940-50*. Ames: Agricultural Experiment Station, Iowa State College, 1954. 57 pp.

6090. Klocke, Ronald A. "Factors Related to the Change in the Population of the Rural Incorporated Places in Iowa, 1950-1960." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1963. 48 pp.

6091. Kohn, Clyde. "Some Spatial Characteristics of Iowa's Population Growth." *Iowa Business Digest* 31 (Feb. 1960): 22-26. 1850-1950.

6092. Lekwa, Verl. "Some Immigration Patterns in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 12-19.

6093. McCown, Robert A. "The Population of Cedar County in the Nineteenth Century." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 1-6.

6094. Nasrat, Mohamed Mohiey Eldin. "Conceptual Variable Analysis of Rural Migration in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State University, 1958. 104 pp. 1940-1950.

6095. Parker, Nathan H. "Migration to the Upper Valley: The Iowa Fever." In *America's Frontier Story: A Documentary History of Westward Expansion*, edited by Martin Ridge and Ray Allen Billington, 403-5. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1969.
Excerpt from the author's *Iowa as It Is in 1855*, 1855.

6096. Powers, Ronald C., and Sue Meyers. *The Population Change of the Fort Dodge Area*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1966. 32 pp.

6097. Rogers, Suzanne Dockal. "Settlement Patterns in the Tete Des Morts Valley of Iowa, 1833-1860." M.A. thesis, State University of New York College at Oneonta, 1976. 160 pp.
Valley on the borders of Dubuque and Jackson counties.

6098. Silag, William. "Citizens and Strangers: Geographic Mobility in the Sioux City Region, 1860-1900." *Great Plains Quarterly* 2 (1982): 168-83.

6099. Suwanphant, Naugnoi. "Statistical Investigations on the Linear Relationships of Selected Factors Related to Internal Migration in Iowa, 1950-1960." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1964.

6100. Tait, John L., and Arthur H. Johnson. *Iowa Population Trends*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1971. 29 pp.

6101. Thomas, Edwin N. "The Stability of Distance-Population-Size Relationships for Iowa Towns from 1900-1950." In *Proceedings of the IGLI Symposium in Urban Geography*, Lund, 1960, edited by Knut Norborg, 13-29. Lund, Sweden: C. W. K. Gleerup, 1962.

6102. Throne, Mildred. "A Population Study of an Iowa County in 1850." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 305-30.
Wapello County.

6103. United States. Bureau of the Census. *General Demographic Trends for Metropolitan Areas, 1960 to 1970: Iowa*. Washington, D.C.: General Printing Office, 1971. 42 pp.

6104. Wakeley, Ray E., and Amy Russell. *Migration and Changes of Population in Iowa, 1960*. Ames: Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station, Iowa State University, 1962. 43 pp.

6105. Weiskind, Stewart Lee. "Settlement Changes and Spatial Behavior in Iowa: 1930-1960." M.A. thesis, Ohio State University, 1969. 89 pp.

2. Census

6106. Boeck, George A. "A Historical Note on the Uses of Census Returns." *Mid-America* 44 (1962): 46-50.
A qualitative analysis of the 1850 and 1860 census population figures for Burlington.

6107. Brown, Harriet Connor. "Times Have Changed." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 512-32.
Memories of the 1903 census of mining in Iowa by a field agent who was involved in the work.

6108. Erbe, William Warren, ed. *Urbanism, Migration and Social Change: Iowa Enters the 1970s*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1973. 135 pp.

6109. Friedberger, Mark. "Cohorting with the State Census: The Concept of the Cohort, and Its Use in Manuscript Census Research." *Historical Methods Newsletter* 6, no. 1 (1972): 1-3.

Study of the mobility of males in Scott County, 1855-1859 and 1870-1874.

6110. Horton, Loren N. *Census Data for Iowa*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1973. 12 pp.
Information about territorial, state, and federal censuses of Iowa, 1836-1970.

6111. Kolp, John G. *The American Frontier, 1850-1880*. Iowa City: Regional Social Science Data Archive of Iowa, 1972. 41 pp.
Data is from eastern Iowa population census schedules.

6112. Olney, Maude. "Counting Our Cousins." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 329-33.
Taking the census in Webster Township, Polk County, in 1930.

XVII

Recreation and Sports



1. Sports—General

6113. Archie, W. D. "Profile: Champion Champion." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 50.
J. Clare Hendrickson, native of Indianola with a sixty-year athletic career.

6114. Baraks, Brad, ed. *Quad-City Sports Greats*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1982. 208 pp.

6115. Bonomi, Ferne Gater. "The Wonder Workers." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 38, 52.
Review of sports in Iowa in 1956.

6116. Darrah, Robert L. "The History of the Lemos League: An Interscholastic Athletic Conference in Southeastern Iowa." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1966. 50 pp.

6117. Enright, Jim. *Only in Iowa: Where the High School Girl Athlete Is Queen*. Des Moines: Iowa Girls High School Athletic Association, 1976. 316 pp.
History of the Iowa Girls High School Athletic Association.

6118. "Iowa Gains a New Title." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 28, 48.
Sports in Iowa in 1955.

6119. "Iowa in the Olympic Games." *Iowan* 5 (Oct.-Nov. 1956): 12-13, 44-46.
Iowans in the Olympics since 1908.

6120. "Iowa's Olympic Gold Medalists." *Iowa Alumni Review* 37 (May-June 1984): 18-21.
Olympic champions from the University of Iowa, 1928-1960.

6121. Kielkopf, Mike. *How 'Bout Them Hawkeye Fans!* Davenport: Hawkland Press, 1984. 223 pp.

6122. Midwest Collegiate Athletic Conference. *The Midwest Collegiate Athletic Conference: The Story of an Association of Liberal Arts Colleges in Four States in the Middle West, 1920-1963*. 1964. 61 pp.
Includes Coe, Cornell, and Grinnell colleges.

6123. Smith, Raymond A., Jr. "Sports and Games in Western Iowa in the Early 1880s." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 9-16, 25.

6124. Tinsley, John, and Percy Dean. "The Sports Scene: Heroes and Villains [sic]." *Iowan* 6 (April-May 1958): 42-44.
Incidents from the history of sports at Iowa State University.

6125. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "An Olympian Task for a Renaissance Man." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 22-26, 39-41.
Robert H. Helmick, Des Moines lawyer, was appointed in 1985 to a lifetime membership as one of two U.S. representatives on the International Olympic Committee.

6126. Turnbull, John E. *The Iowa Conference Story: Forty Years of Inter-Collegiate Sports, 1922 to 1961*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1961. 175 pp.

2. Football

6127. Anderson, Gary, and Nancy Schirm. *Road to the Roses*. Cedar Rapids: Creswell, Munsell, Fultz, and Zirbel, 1981. 30 pp.

6128. Beasley, Bob. "He Holds Football's Coaching Record." *Iowan* 4 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 10-11, 47-48.

Dr. John Dorman, football coach at Upper Iowa University for fifty years.

6129. Bright, Chuck. *University of Iowa Football: The Hawkeyes*. Huntsville, Ala.: Strode Publishers, 1982. 320 pp.
History of University of Iowa football, 1889-1982.

6130. Carroll, Arlen. "The Last Laugh." *Iowan* 5 (Dec. 1956-Jan. 1957): 40.
The 1925 Drake-Iowa State football game which caused a rules change.

6131. Chapman, Brian, and Mike Chapman. *Evy and the Hawkeyes: The Glory Years*. New York: Leisure Press, 1983. 240 pp.

6132. Chapman, Mike. "Jay Berwanger: Football Star from Iowa." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Oct. 1982): 20-21.

6133. ———. "Kinnick: An Unforgettable Iowan." *Iowa REC News* 35 (Nov. 1981): 6-8.

6134. ———, ed. *Year of the Hawk: A Rose Bowl Special*. Cedar Rapids: Iowa Sports Publishing, 1982. 76 pp.

6135. "Clock-Stopping Got Iowa's Irish Up." *Life* 35 (7 Dec. 1953): 191-92.
1953 Iowa-Notre Dame football game.

6136. Cohane, Tim. *Great College Football Coaches of the Twenties and Thirties*. New Rochelle, N.Y.: Arlington House, 1973. 329 pp.
"Dr. Eddie Anderson: Football Doctor," pp. 6-10, University of Iowa coach, 1939-1942 and 1946-1949. "Howard Harding Jones: The Thunder Maker," pp. 81-87, University of Iowa coach, 1916-1923.

6137. Davidson, Osha. "California Dreaming: Hawks Out West." *Iowa Alumni Review* 39 (Jan.-Feb. 1986): 16-17.
The 1986 Rose Bowl game.

6138. "Graeser Slugged Referee." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 554.
Incident in the 1901 Drake-Grinnell football game involving George Graeser.

6139. Hyman, Mervin D., and Gordon S. White, Jr. *Big Ten Football: Its Life and Times, Great Coaches, Players and Games*. New York: Macmillan, 1977. 344 pp.
Chapter fourteen, "Forest Evashevski—Tough, Controversial and a Winner," pp. 124-29, University of Iowa coach, 1952-1960, and athletic director, 1960-1970. Chapter twenty-four, "Kinnick and Devine—Iowa's Best," pp. 257-70, two Iowa All-Americans.

6140. "Iowa's All-Americans." *Iowan* 3 (Oct.-Nov. 1954): 26-27, 44.
Football All-Americans of the past at Iowa's colleges.

6141. Karras, Alex. *Alex Karras*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1979. 86 pp.
Professional football player and actor.

6142. ———. *Even Big Guys Cry*. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1977. 246 pp.

6143. Lamb, Dick, and Bert McGrane. *75 Years with the Fighting Hawkeyes*. Dubuque: W. C. Brown, 1964. 284 pp.
History of University of Iowa football.

6144. McCallum, John D. *Big Ten Football Since 1895*. Radnor, Pa.: Chilton, 1976. 318 pp.
"Iowa," pp. 262-68, University of Iowa football records, 1889-1975.

6145. McCormick, John. "Once Upon a Time in Iowa." *Newsweek* 104 (17 Sept. 1984): 12.
Jack Trice, black football player at Iowa State University in 1923, who was killed in a football game, and the effort to name the new football stadium at Iowa State University in his honor.

6146. Peterson, James Andrew. *Slater of Iowa*. Chicago: Hinckley and Schmidt, 1958. 42 pp.
Fred Slater, outstanding football player at the University of Iowa around 1920.

6147. "Randy Duncan." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 22-24.
1958 quarterback of the University of Iowa football team.

6148. *Record of Greene High School Football Teams, 1920-1953: The Ramblers*. Greene: Greene Music Mothers, 1953. 75 pp.

6149. "Report on the Rose Bowl." *Iowan* 7 (Feb.-March 1959): 22-23.
The University of Iowa football team in the Rose Bowl, New Year's Day, 1959.

6150. Rutland, Robert. "College Football in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 401-32.

6151. Schrader, Gus. "Evashevski—One Man Steamroller." *Iowan* 2 (Oct.-Nov. 1953): 12-13, 42, 44.
University of Iowa football coach.

6152. ———. "The Hawks' New Helmsman." *Iowan* 10 (Fall 1961): 20-23, 51.
Jerry Burns, football coach at the University of Iowa.

6153. ———. "The Players' Silent Partners." *Iowan* 6 (Oct.-Nov. 1957): 10-11, 43.
Coaches of the University of Iowa football team.

6154. Shuttleworth, Craven. *Football*. 1962. 300 pp.
University of Iowa football, 1920-1922.

6155. Smith, Raymond A., Jr. "He Opened Holes Like Mountain Tunnels." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 87-92, 97-100.
Archie Alexander's career as the first black football player for the University of Iowa, 1909-1911.

6156. Stump, Derald W. *Kinnick: The Man and the Legend*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1975. 127 pp.
All-American football player and Heisman trophy winner at the University of Iowa, 1936-1939.

6157. "University Football through the Years." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 389-452.
Short articles about the University of Iowa football team by various authors.

3. Basketball

6158. Duffy, William. "Iowa's Little Legend." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 22-23, 43.
Biographical sketch of basketball player Gary Thompson of Roland High School and Iowa State University.

6159. Greenwald, Howard. "Bucky's Secret Weapon." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 30-31, 36.
The origin of weight training in the University of Iowa basketball program.

6160. Jares, J. "Dealers Roll to a Title." *Sports Illustrated* 32 (9 March 1970): 47-48.
University of Iowa's Big Ten basketball champions, 1970.

6161. ———. "Winner Where the Tall Corn Grows." *Sports Illustrated* 28 (11 March 1968): 60.
University of Iowa basketball.

6162. Lester, Ronnie, with Brad Loomer. *Ronnie #12*. Iowa City: Sports Promotions, 1983. 154 pp.

6163. Nelson, William C. "When Girls Invade the Courts." *Iowan* 14 (Spring 1966): 8-10, 51-53.
State girls' basketball tournament.

6164. Petersen, William J., and Harry G. Burrell. "Boys' Basketball in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 97-144.
High school boys' basketball.

6165. Petersen, William J., R. H. Chisholm, and Jim Duncan. "Girls' Basketball in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 113-60.

6166. Robeson, Warren. "Uninhibited Basketball." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 18-19, 53-54.
Historical sketch of the Iowa AAU basketball tournament, held since 1947 in Marshalltown.

6167. Schrader, Gus. "Coaching Counterparts: Scheuerman of Iowa." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 10, 12, 50.
Biographical sketch of Milton "Sharm" Scheuerman, University of Iowa basketball coach.

6168. Schrader, Gus, and Fred Thompson. *Lute-Lute-Lute*. Topeka, Kans.: Josten/American Yearbook Co., 1981. 115 pp.
Lute Olson, University of Iowa basketball coach.

6169. "Seymour, Girls' Basketball Citadel." *Iowan* 1 (Feb.-March 1953): 11-13, 39.

6170. Smith, Don. "Coaching Counterparts: Anderson of Iowa State." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 11-12, 50.
Biographical sketch of Glen Anderson, basketball coach at Iowa State University.

6171. Tabak, Lawrence. "March Hoopla." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 34-37, 52-54.
1981 state girls' basketball tournament, focusing on the Ankeny team.

6172. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Lute and His Hawkeyes: Raising the Roof in the New Arena." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 34-38.
Lute Olson and University of Iowa basketball.

6173. ———. "There's Nothing Ordinary about Johnny and Romie." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 46-49.
Johnny Orr, Iowa State University basketball coach, and his wife Romie.

6174. Wolf, David. *Foul! The Connie Hawkins Story*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 400 pp.
Basketball player from New York City, recruited to play for the University of Iowa, and the resulting scandal. Chapters six through nine, pp. 58-91, deal with his time at the University of Iowa.

4. Baseball

6175. "Anson's Career Story." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 623-25.
Early life and major league baseball career of Iowan Adrian Anson.

6176. "Baseball Festival in Dyersville." *Iowan* 8 (Sept.-Oct. 1960): 14-18.
Annual semi-pro baseball tournament.

6177. Chapman, Mike. "Bob Feller: The Van Meter Flamethrower." *Iowa REC News* 36 (April 1982): 8-9.

6178. Coder, Norman. "Iowa's World Champions." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 40-41.
Sioux City Cornhuskers, a baseball team in 1891, played and won series with the champions of both the National League and the American Association (later the American League).

6179. DeMouth, Wayne. "Bancroft: 'A Town of Champions.'" *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 38-41, 51-52.
History of baseball in Bancroft, which had nineteen state champions from 1936 to 1964.

6180. May, George S. "Major League Baseball Players from Iowa." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 133-64.

6181. "Pioneer Night Baseball in Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1963): 1-8.
Memories of E. L. Keiper, father of modern night baseball.

6182. Porter, David L. "Cap Anson of Marshalltown: Baseball's First Superstar." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 98-107.
Adrian Anson, early major league baseball player.

6183. Schoor, Gene. *Bob Feller, Hall of Fame Strikeout Star*. New York: Doubleday, 1962. 191 pp.

6184. Smith, Mary Patricia. "An Iowa Baseball Map." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983). Map on inside back cover of September/October issue showing county origins of Iowa's major league baseball players.

6185. Van Bolt, Roger H. "'Cap' Anson's First Contract." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 617-22. Baseball career of Adrian Anson from Marshalltown.

5. Wrestling

6186. Banach, Lou, with Mike Chapman. *The New Breed: Living Iowa Wrestling*. West Point, N.Y.: Leisure Press, 1985. 136 pp.

6187. Bledsoe, Terry. "Where Wrestling Is King." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 28-31. Development of the wrestling program at Cresco High School (now Crestwood).

6188. Chapman, Mike. "Dan Gable, Waterloo's Wrestling Legend." *Iowa REC News* 37 (Jan. 1983): 14-15.

6189.———. "Frank Gotch: The Greatest Wrestler of All Time." *Iowa REC News* 35 (March 1981): 12-16.

6190.———. *A History of Wrestling in Iowa: From Gotch to Gable*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1981. 368 pp.

6191.———. *The Toughest Men in Sports: Looking for the Mental Edge*. New York: Leisure Press, 1984. 144 pp. "Frank Gotch," pp. 70-82, and "Dan Gable," pp. 92-103, two outstanding wrestlers.

6192.———. *Two Guys Named Dan (The Story of Two Wrestling Legends)*. Milwaukee: Medalist Industries, 1976. 102 pp. Part two, "Dan Gable," pp. 47-94.

6193. "Going for the Gold." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 11-14. Dan Gable and the University of Iowa wrestling program.

6194. "Grappling for the Gold." *Iowa Alumni Review* 37 (May-June 1984): 22-23. Dan Gable as an Olympic wrestler and as the 1984 Olympic wrestling coach.

6195. Holland, Stephen T. "Dan Gable: A Pursuit of the Man and the Legend." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1982. 60 pp.

6196.———. *Talkin' Dan Gable*. Iowa City: Limerick Publishing, 1983. 87 pp.

6197. Irving, John. "Gorgeous Dan." *Esquire* 79 (April 1973): 106-9, 217-21. Dan Gable.

6198. Looney, D. S. "Same State, Different Champion." *Sports Illustrated* 46 (28 March 1977): 56, 59. Iowa State University's 1977 NCAA wrestling champions.

6199. "Making Sure of a Sure Thing." *Sports Illustrated* 44 (22 March 1976): 22-23. The University of Iowa 1976 NCAA wrestling champions.

6200. Marr-Hugunin, Lynn. *A History of Wrestling at Iowa State University, 1912-1985*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1986. 324 pp.

6201. Smith, Russ L. *The Legend of Dan Gable: "The" Wrestler*. Milwaukee, Wis.: Medalist Industries, 1974. 176 pp.

6202. Weiskopf, H. "Winners Were Mamma's Boys." *Sports Illustrated* 42 (24 March 1975): 56. The University of Iowa's 1975 NCAA wrestling champions.

6203. Yagla, Chuck, and Mike Chapman. *Kings of the Mat*. Waterloo: Myrmidon Co., 1977. 140 pp. The story of the rise of wrestling at the University of Iowa.

6. Track and Field

6204. Deminoff, William. "Morgan Taylor: Olympic Champ." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 15-19. Grinnell College athlete, winner of the Olympic gold medal in the 400-meter hurdles in 1924.

6205. Duncan, Jim. "Drake Relays." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 145-208. History of the relays, 1910-1969.

6206. Jenner, Bruce, and Phillip Finch. *Decathlon Challenge: Bruce Jenner's Story*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1977. 213 pp. Biography of Olympic decathlon champion, a student at Graceland College.

6207. "Reluctant Athlete." *Iowan* 5 (Feb.-March 1957): 8-9, 43. George Howard Lambert, Olympian in the pentathlon, from Sioux City.

6208. Shaffer, James. "Girls' Track." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 36-41.

6209. Smith, Harold M. "A History of Track and Field for High School Girls in Iowa." M.S. thesis, Drake University, 1967. 43 pp.

6210. Spiegel, Robert H. *The Drake Relays: 50 Golden Years*. Des Moines: Drake University, 1959. 112 pp.

6211. Spiegel, Robert H., and Paul F. Morrison. "The Drake Relays." *Iowan* 10 (Spring 1962): 5-9, 54.

7. Bicycling

6212. Brown, Jan. "RAGBRAI: Iowa's Grand Summer Parade on Wheels." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 32-37, 52-54.

6213. Dannen, Fredric. "The Great Bicycle Ride Across Iowa." *Saturday Evening Post* 256 (April 1984): 52-55, 94.

6214. Hamblin, Dora Jane. "At 'RAGBRAI' Time in Iowa, Everybody Puffs to Keokuk." *Smithsonian* 12 (July 1981): 100-105.

6215. Karras, John, and Donald Kaul. *RAGBRAI V: The Register's Annual Great Bike Ride Across Iowa—V*. Dubuque: Kendall Hunt Publishing Co., 1977. 117 pp.

6216. Nelson, William. "The Old Nelson Bike." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 77-80.

6217. Ross, Philip. "Iowa's Midsummer Bike Dream." *Reader's Digest* 125 (July 1984): 58-63.

6218. Shaffer, James. "Cross-Country Cyclists." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 47-50.

8. Circuses

6219. Allen, James D. "McGregor and the Ringlings." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 457-59. Iowa origins of the famous circus family.

6220. Beitz, Ruth S. "Big Names for the Big Top." *Iowan* 9 (Aug.-Sept. 1961): 8-12, 43-45. The Ringling Brothers of McGregor, the Orton brothers of Ortonville, both circus families from Iowa, and the Robbins Brothers Circus, headquartered near Des Moines.

6221. Chapman, Mike. "John Ringling: King of the Circus." *Iowa REC News* 37 (Oct. 1983): 12-13.

6222. Greene, Lida L. "Let the Wagons Roll!" *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 145-47. Iowa circus history.

6223. Hexom, Charles Philip. "Circus Days." *Iowan* 23 (Summer 1975): 4-13. Northeast Iowa's contributions to circuses during their golden age, 1870-1950.

6224. North, Henry Ringling, and Alden Hatch. *The Circus Kings: Our Ringling Family Story*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1960. 383 pp. Chapter three, "The First Parade," covers the Ringling brothers' childhood in McGregor.

6225. Shutes, LeRoy LeOnis. *Horse Wagon Circus: Iowan in the 1890's*. Bloomington, Ill., 1968. 3 pp. The circus in Carroll in 1892.

6226. Thomas, Richard. *John Ringling, Circus Magnate and Art Patron: A Biography*. New York: Pageant Press, 1960. 268 pp. Chapter one relates his early life in McGregor.

6227. Wagner, Jacob A. "The Circus in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 451-57. Iowa origins of several circus personalities, including the Ringling Brothers.

6228. Wiley, Ben B., Jr. "Circuses." *Trail Tales* 32 (1978): 3-18. Circuses in Boone.

9. Hunting, Fishing, and Trapping

6229. Barrett, William. "Frogging in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 362-65.
Commercial frog hunting in Spirit Lake at the turn of the century.

6230. Bauer, F. A. "Cats in the Creeks." *Outdoor Life* 117 (June 1956): 34-35.

6231. Campbell, Larry. "Duck Hunting in the Grand Old Manor." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 7-11, 50, 52.
History of Weaver's Shack, a duck hunting lodge since 1906 near Lake Odessa in Mahaska County.

6232. Furnish, William. "The Cedar County Hunter of a Half-Century Ago." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 48-55.

6233. Geadelmann, Walter. "Sport for Boys." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 55-57.
Hunting, trapping, and fishing in Cedar County in the 1920s.

6234. Howe, Earl. "Running a Trapline." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 57-59.
Trapping in Cedar County in 1922.

6235. Howe, Marlin. "Trapping on Crooked Creek." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 63-65.
Trapping in Cedar County in the 1920s.

6236. "Hunting Methodists Kill 1600 Pounds of Buffalo Meat in Kossuth County." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 156-58.
Destruction of the remaining two buffalo in a tame herd near Swea City. Reprinted from the *Des Moines Register*, February 1927.

6237. Johnson, Heber. "Catfish Crazy." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 11-13.

6238. Kantor, Effie M. "The Last Big Prairie Chicken Hunt in Boone County." *Trail Tales* 30 (1977): 18-24.
Written in 1930, and recording the reminiscences of John Switzer, participant in the hunt in 1872 or 1873.

6239. Rahn, Michael. *A History of Wildlife and Hunting on the Upper Mississippi River*. LaCrosse, Wis.: Upper Mississippi Conservation Committee, 1983. 105 pp.

6240. Sawyer, Wilson W. "Mallards for the Market." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 454-63.
Duck and prairie chicken hunting in 1887.

6241. Schuneman, Smith. "Shantytown Where the Big Fish Swim All Around." *Iowan* 8 (Dec. 1959-Jan. 1960): 36-41.
Ice fishing on Lake Okoboji.

6242. Stout, Donald. "Skunks to Foxes Through the Years." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1975): 60-63.
Trapper Ralph Stout, who began trapping in 1907.

6243. "Trout Time." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 38-39.
Trout fishing in northeast Iowa.

6244. Waller, David W., and Paul L. Errington. "The Bounty System in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 68 (1961): 301-13.
1838-1961.

6245. Watson, Carlos H. *Sixty Years Hunting & Trapping*. Fairfield, 1980. 17 pp.
Memoirs of a Fairfield resident.

6246. Webber, Edith. "Snakes in Madison County." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 457-59.
Snake hunt in 1848.

10. Other Sports and Recreation

6247. "Alumni Profile: 'Climb Every Mountain. . .'" *Iowa Alumni Review* 34 (April-May 1981): 20-23.
Christy Z. Tews, Iowa alumna and mountain climber.

6248. American Legion, Sidney, Iowa. Williams-Jobe-Gibson Post No. 128. *Fifty Years of Rodeo with Williams-Jobe-Gibson American Legion Post No. 128*. Shenandoah: Rodeo Printers, 1973. 151 pp.
The Sidney Rodeo.

6249. Archie, W. D. "Sidney Rodeo." *Iowan* 1 (Aug.-Sept. 1953): 31-35, 38-39.

6250. Bailey, Alfred M. "Indian Summer Canoeing Circa 1914." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 22-23, 53.
Canoeing on the Iowa River.

6251. Barrett, William L. "World Champion Hose Company." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 38.
Firemen's competitions in the 1880s.

6252. Bates, Wanda M. "Country Fun." *Kansas Quarterly* 15 (Summer 1983): 69-72.
Square dancing and other party games in northern rural Iowa in the 1930s.

6253. Black, George. "How Waterloo Revived Tennis." *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 12-13, 40-41.
Development of a recreational program in Waterloo.

6254. Bogardus, Ralph F., and Ferenc M. Szasz. "Reverend G. D. Forssell and His Magic Lantern Shows: A Clue to America's Popular Imagination in the 1890s." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 111-19.
Forssell was from Lansing and toured in Iowa and Minnesota.

6255. "Boom in Corn Country Skiing." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 7-9.

6256. Buxbaum, Katherine. "And All Promenade." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 282-86.
Nineteenth-century party songs and games.

6257. Cobb, F. B. "Recollections of Days Gone By (The Days of Real Sport)." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1964): 57-62.
Recreation in the 1880s, written in 1935.

6258. Collins, Wilma. "Doll Lady." *Iowan* 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1952): 44.
Erma Lechner of Ames, founder of the Iowa Doll Givers Club.

6259. Cone, Carl B. "Those Wonderful Iowa Firehorses." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 69-76.
Firehorse racing in Iowa early in the twentieth century.

6260. DeMouth, Wayne. "Evergreen's Year-Long Contests." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 7-9.
Sixty-year-old contest for residents of Wright County.

6261. "Dolphin Kick Makes Olympic Splash." *Iowa Alumni Review* 37 (May-June 1984): 16-17.
The revolutionary dolphin kick in swimming was developed at the University of Iowa in 1932 by swimmer Jack Sieg and coach David Armbruster.

6262. Faldet, Rachel. "The Highlandville Dance." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Fall 1983): 37-39.
Memories of a regular Saturday-night dance at Highlandville in the 1970s.

6263. Fenn, Ellen. "A Grotto above Guttenburg." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 46-48.

6264. Ferguson, John B. "Of Chocks and Rocks." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 14-17.
Rock climbing.

6265. "The Gilkey Epic." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 2-7, 43-45.
Arthur Gilkey of Ames, who died in 1953 while trying to climb the second highest mountain in the world, K-2 in the Himalayas.

6266. Gobble, John Robert. "Iowa's First Official A.A.U. Swimming and Diving Championships." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 195-204.
The first official state championships, held in 1936 in Fairfield.

6267. Graeber, John. "Carousels." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 22-25.

6268. Harder, Connie. "Sunset Ski Slope Is Iowa's Newest Ski Area." *Iowa REC News* (Feb. 1979): 12-13.
Near Pella.

6269. Henry, John M. "Mounted Drill Team." *Iowan* 16 (Spring 1968): 12-16, 53-54.

6270. Hoffman, Gene. "Recreation Areas for Small Towns." *Iowa Municipalities* 19 (Feb. 1965): 14-16.
Describes how small towns got together to develop recreational facilities.

6271. Iowa. State Conservation Commission. *Iowa Canoe Trips*. Des Moines: Iowa Conservation Commission, 1971. 14 pp.

6272. "Iowa's Surprising Mountaineers." *Iowa Alumni Review* 35 (Sept.-Oct. 1982): 11-13.

History of the Iowa Mountaineers Club, a University of Iowa student club founded in 1940.

6273. Irwin, Ann, and Bernice Reida. "Kids with the World on a String." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 31-35.
The Sac City annual Kiwanis Kite Tournament.

6274. Jackson, Marilyn. "Muscatine and the Volunteer Firemen's Tournament of 1882." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 44-50.

6275.———. "Zoo the Animals Built." *Iowan* 9 (June-July 1961): 34-38, 45.
Weed Park Zoo at Muscatine, established 1951.

6276. Johnson, Veronica. "With Money and Memories Story City Saves Its Carousel." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 18-21, 40-41.

6277. Kohler, Glenn R. "Rugby." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 22-25.

6278. Lagerstrom, Hal. "The Sky's Their Playground." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 14-17.
Sky diving.

6279. Larson, Philip A. "Canoeing the Des Moines." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 13-15.

6280. Joan Liffing. "Sailing." *Iowan* 8 (June-July 1960): 10-16.

6281. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "Polo on the Prairie." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 10-11.
Polo in Iowa City.

6282. McCurley, James. "Stock Car Racing in Iowa." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 14-17.

6283. McDonald, Julie. "The Outing Club Touch." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 46-48.
The Davenport Outing Club, established 1891.

6284. McGrane, Bert. "Youth Vs. Age." *Iowan* 1 (June-July 1953): 16-17, 42.
Golf in Iowa.

6285. Nagel, Lydia. "Country School Games." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1976): 57-62.

6286. Noe, Catherine. "Sidney's Big Rodeo." *Western Horseman* 24 (July 1959): 30-31, 66-67.
History of the Sidney Rodeo, 1924-1958.

6287. "Profile: Laraine Carmichael." *Iowa Woman* 1 (May-June 1980): 36.
Iowa representative in the Olympic torch relay for the Winter Olympics at Lake Placid in 1980.

6288. "Profile: The Galanoy Sisters." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Sept.-Oct. 1980): 36.
Heather and Hollyhart Galanoy, twins and endurance swimmers, are the third generation of women in their family to swim across the Mississippi River at Keokuk.

6289. Rice, Larry. "Canoeing the Upper Iowa." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 32-37, 48-49.

6290. Risdon, Jane. "The Iowa Bat Man—Roland Kumzak." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 349-56.
Skydiving in the 1930s with batlike wings.

6291. Sanchez-Jones, MaryAnn. *Clear Lake Yacht Club, 1935-1985*. Clear Lake, 1985. 76 pp.

6292. Schultz, John. "A Love Story Built on Hot Air." *Iowan* 22 (Summer 1974): 18-25.
The National Balloon Championships, held in Indianola since 1970.

6293. Schuneman, Smith. "The 'Queen' of Okoboji." *Iowan* 7 (June-July 1959): 7-11.
Boat which has been sailing Okoboji since 1884.

6294. Shaffer, James. "Dancing Is Their Thing." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 18-21, 49.
Square dancing.

6295. Sidey, Hugh. "Farm Belt Sailing." *Yachting* 96 (Dec. 1954): 60-61, 107.
The Iowa-Nebraska Sailing Association, and sailing in western Iowa.

6296. "Skiing Comes to Iowa." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 44-45, 48.

6297. Smetana, Frank W. *A History of Lake Manawa, 1881-1981*. Council Bluffs: Lake Manawa Centennial Committee, Council Bluffs Chamber of Commerce, 1981. 190 pp.
Lake near Council Bluffs, formed by the Missouri River in 1881, and the site of an amusement park in the early twentieth century.

6298. Smith, Mildred, and Colleen Onnen. "Mr. Rodeo." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 47-49.
Bob Barnes, grower of rodeo stock on his ranch near Cherokee.

6299. Smith, Raymond A. "The Big Mill Near the Big Muddy: The Allen-Hogan Fight of 1873." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 2-13.
Prize fighting in Iowa in 1873.

6300. Spargo, Barbara Clough. "The Davenport Boat Club's Celebrated Regatta." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 124-29.

6301. ———. *The Log of the Davenport Sailing Club, 1878-1970*. 2 vols. Davenport, 1970-1971.

6302. ———. *Looking Astern: A Nautical History of the Quad Cities*. 1976. 223 pp.
Recreational boating on the Mississippi.

6303. Speaker, Everett. "Iowa's Outdoor Recreation Program." *Iowa Municipalities* 20 (March 1965): 14-18.

6304. Stickler, Bud. "Falconry: Modern Interest in an Ancient Sport." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 36-37, 52.
Revival of the sport by Bob Elgin of Chariton.

6305. Tabak, Lawrence. "Downhill Skiing: On the Upswing at Sundown." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 17-19.
Sundown Ski Area near Dubuque.

6306. ———. "They Flock to the Nets." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 19-22.
Tennis and tennis players.

6307. Taylor, Sec. "Gus Schrader: Auto Racing Champion." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 304-8.
Cedar Rapids race driver, killed in a race at the Louisiana State Fair, 22 Oct. 1941. Reprinted from the *Des Moines Register*, 23 Oct. 1941.

6308. Theen, Olive Ireland. "When Work and Play Went Together." *Iowan* 10 (Fall 1961): 38-39, 51.
Personal memories of husking and quilting bees on an Iowa farm.

6309. Thomas, Fred. "The Day of Iowa's World Championship Fight." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 14-15, 54.
Bout between Tom Allen and Ben Hogan in 1873 in Pacific City near Council Bluffs.

6310. Tindall, Randy. "A Vanished Vision of Venice." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 24-25.
Dream of J. A. Beck to create a little Venice on the shores of West Okoboji Lake in 1913.

6311. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "A 'Sure as Shootin'' Success Story." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 20-22, 50.
Des Moines businessman and champion trapshooter.

6312. ———. "V.I.P.: For Amana, That Means Golf." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 14-18, 53-54.
V.I.P. Golf Tournament in Iowa City, sponsored by Amana Refrigeration.

6313. "Up, Up, Up, and Away." *Iowan* 17 (Winter 1968): 32-35, 53.
Hot-air ballooning by Fort Dodge attorney Don Kersten.

6314. Young, Elizabeth Larsh. *Family Afoot*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1978. 155 pp.
Adventures of a Cedar Rapids family hiking through several French-speaking countries.

6320. Faber, H. "Many Worlds of Hickory Hills." *Parks and Recreation* 7 (Jan. 1972): 100-101.
Hickory Hills Recreation Area in Black Hawk County.

6321. Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation. *Mines of Spain, Dubuque County, Iowa*. Des Moines, 1980. 38 pp.
Cultural and biological assessment of the Mines of Spain.

6322. Jackson, Marilyn, and Joan Liffing. "The Woodland Splendors." *Iowan* 10 (Summer 1962): 6-13, 52.
Yellow River State Park.

6323. Jenkinson, Golda Leighton. *A History of Lake Macbride State Park*. Solon: Cottage Reserve Corporation, 1969. 36 pp.

6324. Katoski, L. T. "Injun Country Nature Area." *Parks and Recreation* 1 (1966): 251-53.
Development of a historical theme park in Waterloo.

6325. Kurtz, Carl. "Iowa River Green Belt." *Iowan* 23 (Spring 1975): 20-24.
Hardin County park system along the Iowa River.

6326. ———. "White Pine Hollow." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 52-55.
White Pine Hollow State Preserve in Dubuque County.

6327. "Ledges Background." *Trail Tales* 13 (1973): 1-10.
Early history of Ledges State Park.

6328. "Ledges State Park." *Trail Tales* 34 (1979): 3-58.
Reprint of 1928 booklet.

6329. Liffing, Joan. "The Devil's Backbone." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 30-36.
Devil's Backbone State Park.

6330. ———. "The Maquoketa Caves." *Iowan* 7 (April-May 1959): 12-20, 54.

6331. ———. "Palisades-Kepler." *Iowan* 15 (Fall 1966): 22-25.

6332. Menzel, Muriel. "Park with a Tender Memory." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 44, 46-47.
A park near Finchford commemorates amicable relations between Winnebago Indians and whites in the area in the 1840s.

6333. Merritt, Raymond H. *The Corps, the Environment, and the Upper Mississippi River*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1984. 119 pp.
Chapter five, "Recreational Waters: The Polluted Channel," pp. 43-52, deals with the efforts of Senator William Kenyon and Representative Gilbert Haugen, both of Iowa, to establish a national park on the upper Mississippi in Iowa and Wisconsin.

6334. Midas Council of Governments. *The Making of an Historic Place, Wilson Brewer Park*. Webster City: Fred Hahne Printing Co., 1976. 24 pp.
Site of the first settlement in Webster County.

6335. "Nic-o-let Park." *Trail Tales* 21 (1975): 4-16.
Park near Boone in the 1920s.

6336. "Park and Recreation Area Resources of Iowa." In *Status of Natural Resources in Iowa, 1984*, 51-65. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1984.
Includes historical perspective.

6337. Patterson, Helen Burns. *The Twin Lakes Story*. Rockwell City: Golden Buckle, 1975. 121 pp.
Lakes and state park in Calhoun County.

6338. Pellett, Kent. "The Father of Iowa's State Parks." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 45-50.
Dr. Louis Hermann Pammel (1862-1931), professor of botany at Iowa State University and leader of the movement for a system of state parks.

6339. Phelps, Mildred Yule. "Red Oak Park." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1961): 51-56.
Park in Cedar County, established 1884.

6340. "Pilot Knob." *Iowan* 2 (Feb.-March 1954): 22-27.
State park near Forest City.

6341. "Preparation Canyon." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 32-33.
State park in Monona County.

6342. Roberts, Charles W. "Poetry in Stone." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 22-25.
Alfred Caldwell, young architect, was responsible for designing buildings and other improvements in Dubuque's Eagle Point Park.

6343. ———. "Welcome to Adventureland." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 26-35.
Amusement park near Des Moines.

6344. Sandahl, Paul L. "Ewing Park Lilac Arboretum." *Garden Journal* 7 (July-Aug. 1957): 119-21.
History and description of Ewing Park in Des Moines.

6345. Smith, Mildred, and Colleen Onnen. "Moorhead Park." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 42-45, 51.
A pioneer farm in Ida County, established 1856, which has been made into a county park.

6346. Trembly, W. C. *The History of Chief Wapello's Memorial Park*. 1975. 54 pp.
Historic park near Agency.

6347. Zug, John. "Paint Creek." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 34-39.
The Paint Creek unit of the Yellow River State Forest.

6348. ———. "Red Rock." *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 2-7, 50.
Construction of Red Rock Dam and the establishment of Lake Red Rock.

11. Parks and Preserves

6315. Ardren, Marty. "Time and the River." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 4-8.
DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge.

6316. Bjornson, Barbara. "Nature Place." *Iowan* 26 (Winter 1977): 42-44.
Development of the Indian Creek Nature Center, near Cedar Rapids.

6317. Brown, Joseph K. "Picturesque Pine Lake." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 46-49.

6318. "Coralville-Lake Macbride." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 22-35.

6319. DeMouth, Wayne. "Our Exploding Park System." *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 22-29, 53-54.
Development of Iowa's state park system.

XVIII

Religion



1. Religion—General

6349. "Beauty and Building." *Iowan* 4 (Dec. 1955-Jan. 1956): 42-43, 60.

Religious affairs in Iowa in 1955.

6350. Chancellor, L. E., and T. P. Monahan. "Religious Preference and Interreligious Mixtures in Marriages and Divorces in Iowa." *American Journal of Sociology* 61 (1955): 233-39.

6351. Chapman, Mike. "Billy Sunday: Baseball Star, Man of God." *Iowa REC News* 37 (April 1983): 10-11.

Iowa-born evangelist in the early twentieth century.

6352. Crawford, Lois. *Papa and I: The Story of J. Charles Crawford*. Boone, 1981. 231 pp.

Founder of Boone Biblical Ministries.

6353. Holston, Jim. "Billy Sunday, the Calliope of Zion." *Iowan* 33 (Spring 1985): 19-23, 48-52.

Iowa-born evangelist in the early twentieth century.

6354. Houf, Walter R., ed. "American Home Missionary Letters from Iowa." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1963): 45-76, 95-120.

Letters written between April 1839 and July 1854 by missionaries in Iowa.

6355. Hulme, W. E. "Breakthroughs: Dubuque's Experiment in Ecumenism." *Christian Century* 82 (29 Sept. 1965): 1187-90.

6356. Kilbourne, Margotann. "A Time Apart." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 42-45, 52-53.
Interdenominational Bible Conference at Riverview Park in Cedar Falls, established 1921.

6357. Kuhns, Frederick Irving. "Religion on the Iowa Frontier to 1846." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 37-56.

6358. McLoughlin, William G., Jr. *Billy Sunday Was His Real Name*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955. 324 pp.
Iowa-born evangelist in the early twentieth century.

6359. Oppedal, Al. "The Scandinavian Heritage in Our Country Churches." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 25-27.

6360. Thomas, Lee. *The Billy Sunday Story: The Life and Times of William Ashley Sunday*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Zondervan Publishing House, 1961. 256 pp.
Iowa-born evangelist in the early twentieth century.

6361. Wall, Joseph F. "A Rough Competition for Settlers Souls." *Iowan* 27 (Winter 1978): 39-44, 46, 49-50.
Religion in frontier Iowa.

2. Churches—General

6362. Beer, John M. *Ghost Churches of Franklin County*. Hampton: Franklin County Historical Society, 1976. 28 pp.

6363. Dieterich, Mary. *Church Women United in Cedar Falls and Its Predecessors*. Cedar Falls: Church Women United, 1976. 32 pp.

6364. *The Early Churches of Rural Scott County Prior to 1900*. Eldridge: Scott County Historical Society, 1981. 72 pp.

6365. Fogde, Myron J. "Primitivism and Paternalism: Early Denominational Approaches in Western Illinois." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 3 (1980): 105-40.
Includes much information on early Anglicanism and Roman Catholicism in eastern Iowa.

6366. Green, Ortha. *Churches of Wayne County, Iowa*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 197[?]. 97 pp.
Historic churches.

6367. *Historic Churches in the Dubuque Area: 3 Tours*. Dubuque: Building and Site Committee of the Dubuque County Historical Society, 1982. 20 pp.

6368. Kellogg, Wendell, and Milton Heitzman. "Christian Teaching Missions." *National Council Outlook* (June 1959): 15-16.
Evangelism program in Iowa, 1957-1959, coordinated by the Iowa Council of Churches.

3. Union Churches, Federated Churches, and Community Churches

6372. Barrett, Lois. *History of Percival Community Church*. Fremont, Nebr.: Midwest Atlas Company, 1966.

6373. Exira, Iowa. Exira Federated Church. *Centennial Anniversary, 1859-1959*. Exira, 1959. 24 pp.

6369. Kennedy, Mrs. James. "The Churches of Moingona." *Trail Tales* 14 (1973): 5-9.

6370. Marion Bicentennial Church Council. *Histories of the Marion Churches*. Marion: M. C. Print Shop, 1976. 48 pp.

6371. Smith, Gordon. "Rural Churches of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review. Supplement* (1959): 1-31.

6374. Hawarden, Iowa. Associated Churches (Congregational-Presbyterian). *Diamond Jubilee*, Nov. 3, 1957. Hawarden, 1957. 16 pp.

6375. Union, Iowa. Community Church. *Fiftieth Anniversary and Dedication of the Union Community Church*. Union, 1958. 21 pp.

4. Baptists

6376. Ames, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *Memory and Rededication*. Ames, 1968. 24 pp.

6377. Corydon, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *Historical Sketch of the First Baptist Church, Corydon, Iowa*. Corydon, 1954. 20 pp.

6378. Council Bluffs, Iowa. First Baptist Church. "Faith Is the Victory": *The Story of the First Baptist Church, Council Bluffs, Iowa, During Its First Hundred Years, 1856-1956*. Council Bluffs, 1956. 8 pp.

6379. Den Hartog, Egbert. *The Tramp Preacher*. New Sharon, 1952. 214 pp.
Ezra Temple, itinerant Baptist preacher. Chapters one through three and chapter nine deal primarily with his early life and later experiences in Iowa.

6380. Elgin, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *75th Anniversary, 1879-1954*. Decorah: Posten Press, 1954. 20 pp.

6381. Grinnell, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *Dedication Program, October 5, 1952*. Grinnell, 1952. 28 pp.

6382. Hood, Martha S. *Records and Recollections of Jordan's Grove Baptist Church, 1856-1956*. Jordan's Grove, 1956. 52 pp.

6383. Iowa City, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *The Story of Our Life, a History of the First Baptist Church of Iowa City, Iowa, 1841-1966*. Iowa City, 1966. 37 pp.

6384. Kuhns, Frederick Irving. "The Baptists in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 333-88.

6385. Mount Pleasant, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *First Baptist Church History*. Mount Pleasant, 1967. 40 pp.

6386. Osage, Iowa. First Baptist Church. *One Hundred Years of Service: Centennial Observance, 1861-1961*. Osage: Delta Printing Co., 1961. 14 pp.

6387. Pullen, Bruce Reed. "A Study of the Development of Acceptance, Trust and a Mutual Understanding of Ministry During the Initial Year of a Pastorate in the First Baptist Church, Burlington, Iowa." D.Min. thesis, Eastern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1979. 147 pp.

6388. *Records of Jordan's Grove Baptist Church with Complete Membership List, 1856-1986, Book II*. Jordan's Grove, 1986. 77 pp.

6389. Renwick, Iowa. Baptist Church. *Renwick Baptist Church, Renwick, Iowa, 100th Anniversary, 1872-1972*. Renwick, 1972. 8 pp.

6390. Yard, William R. *History of the Iowa Baptist Assembly, Its Development and Spiritual Impact, 1891-1952*. Iowa Falls: Citizen Printing Co., 1953. 56 pp.

5. Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)

6391. Cutbirth, Jack Wallace. "On Facing the Question of Decline: An Analysis of Decline in the Iowa Christian Church (Disciples of Christ) and a Program to Address the Decline." D.Min. thesis, Drew University, 1981. 131 pp.

6392. Delta, Iowa. Christian Church. *Delta Christian Church, 1876-1976*. Delta, 1976. 12 pp.

6393. Fairfield, Iowa. First Christian Church. *Centennial, 1858-1958*. Fairfield, 1958. 39 pp.

6394. Hedges, Margaret A., and Robert M. Hedges. *An Informal History of the First Christian Church of Iowa City, 1863-1963*. Iowa City, 1968. 36 pp.

6395. Hurley, Carrie Mae. *Historical Records of the Christian Church—Disciples of Christ, Boone County, Iowa*. Ames, 1977. 47 pp.

6396. Lair, Loren E. *From Restoration to Reformation*. 1970. 83 pp.
History of the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ) in Iowa.

6397. Marshalltown, Iowa. Central Christian Church. *Forward through the Ages*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1976. 280 pp.

6398. Mason, Dean, and Doris Mason, comps. *A History of the Christian Church in North English, Iowa—1856-1973*. North English, 1973. 168 pp.

6399. Newton, Iowa. First Christian Church (Disciples of Christ). *First Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), Newton, Iowa, 1864-1964: 100 Years of Continuing Witness*. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth, 1964. 53 pp.

6400. Sherlock, Wallace E. "A Church that Refused to Die." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 376-79.
History of the Christian Church in Lancaster, one of the first churches in Keokuk County.

6401. Underwood, Clifford Austin. *God and I: An Autobiography*. 1986. 86 pp.
Native of Greene County and Disciples of Christ minister in Iowa, Illinois, and Indiana.

6. Christian Reformed Church

6402. Orange City, Iowa. First Christian Reformed Church. *75th Anniversary, Classis Orange City of the Christian Reformed Church, 1904-1979*. Orange City, 1979. 40 pp.

6403. Wellsburg, Iowa. First Christian Reformed Church. *One Hundredth Anniversary, 1867-1967, First Christian Reformed Church, Wellsburg, Iowa*. Wellsburg, 1967. 56 pp.

6404. Woden, Iowa. Christian Reformed Church. *75th Anniversary of the Christian Reformed Church of Woden, Iowa, 1896-1971*. Skokie, Ill.: LeMann and Associates, 1971. 22 pp.

7. Churches of Christ

6405. Brooklyn, Iowa. Madison Church of Christ. *Madison's Christ-Centered Century, 1880-1980, God Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow*. Brooklyn, 1980. 64 pp.

6406. Butterbaugh, Juanita Miller, and Juanita Hering. *Memoirs*. 1986. 306 pp.
Sesquicentennial history of the Pleasant Hill Church of Christ, 1836-1986.

6407. Liscomb, Iowa. Church of Christ. *Liscomb Church of Christ Centennial, 1872-1972*. Iowa Falls: General Publishing and Binding, 1972. 100 pp.

6408. Murray, Iowa. Church of Christ. "God Has Blessed Us": *Murray Church of Christ, One-Hundredth Anniversary, 1873-1973*. Murray, 1973. 108 pp.

8. Church of the Brethren

6409. *History of the Northern Plains: Church of the Brethren, 1844-1977*. 1977. 268 pp.

Chapters seven, eight, and nine deal entirely or primarily with the church in Iowa, but there is much Iowa history throughout this book.

6410. Marshall County, Iowa. Iowa River Church of the Brethren. *Centennial of Iowa River Church of the Brethren, Marshall County, Iowa, 1856-1956*. 1956. 8 pp.

6411. Sheldon, Iowa. Church of the Brethren. *75th Anniversary of the Church of the Brethren, Sheldon, Iowa, 1888-1963*. Sheldon, 1963. 8 pp.

9. Eastern Orthodox Churches

6412. Samore, Lee Thomas. "A Sociolinguistic and Historical Survey of the Lebanese Orthodox-Christian Community in Sioux City, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Arizona, 1983. 132 pp.

6413. Witt, Bill. "Christos Anesti!" *Iowan* 25 (Spring 1977): 27-29.

Easter morning worship at St. Demetrios Greek Orthodox Church in Waterloo.

10. Episcopalians

6414. Burlington, Iowa. Christ Church (Episcopal). *Christ Episcopal Church, Burlington, Iowa, 1840-1965*. Burlington, 1965. 46 pp.

6415. Carpenter, Millington Farwell. *A Century of the Diocese of Iowa, 1853-1953*. 1953. 44 pp.

6416. ———. "The Episcopal Church in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 433-80.

6417. Clinton, Iowa. Grace Episcopal Church. *Grace Episcopal Church One Hundredth Anniversary, 1855-1955*. Clinton: Pinney Litho, 1955. 90 pp.

6418. Clinton, Iowa. St. John's Episcopal Church. *History of St. John's Episcopal Church, 1855-1966*. Clinton, 1966. 56 pp.

6419. Council Bluffs, Iowa. St. Paul's Episcopal Church. *St. Paul's Episcopal Church 1956 Directory and Year Book: One Hundredth Year*. Council Bluffs, 1956. 45 pp.

6420. Decorah, Iowa. Grace Episcopal Church. *People of Grace: A Memoir of Decorah*. Decorah, 1976. 133 pp.

6421. Muscatine, Iowa. Trinity Episcopal Church. *A History of Trinity Episcopal Church, Muscatine, Iowa, 1839-1979*. Muscatine, 1979. 20 pp.

6422. Phelan, Mary Kay. *Heritage of a Dream: The Story of Trinity Episcopal Cathedral*. Davenport: Trinity Episcopal Cathedral, 1967. 36 pp.

Cathedral in Davenport.

6423. Righter, Charles, and Miriam Righter. *Trinity Episcopal Church, Iowa City, Iowa, 1841-1971: A Brief History*. Iowa City: Economy Advertising Co., 1971. 8 pp.

6424. Talbot, William L. *Saint John's Church in Keokuk, A History, 1850-1975*. Keokuk, 1975. 202 pp.

11. Evangelical Covenant Church

6425. Des Moines, Iowa. Evangelical Covenant Church. *A Century of God's Grace: The One Hundred Years of the Evangelical Covenant Church, Des Moines, Iowa*. Des Moines: Centennial Book Committee, 1971. 31 pp.

12. Society of Friends (Quakers)

6426. Bean, Joel. "The Revival Movement in Iowa: A Letter from Joel Bean to Rufus M. Jones." Edited by Howard H. Brinton. *Friends Historical Society Bulletin* 50 (1961): 102-10. Recollections of the Quakers in Iowa from 1853 to 1882.

6427. Bedell, L. Frank. *Quaker Heritage: Friends Coming into the Heartland of America*. Cedar Rapids, 1966. 306 pp.

History of the Iowa Conservative Yearly Meeting.

6428. Bower, Robert K. "Joseph A. Dugdale: A Friend of Truth." *Palimpsest* 56 (1975): 170-83.

Nineteenth-century Quaker minister and social reformer who lived in Henry County.

6429. Curtis, Peter H. "A Place of Peace in a World of War: The Scattergood Refugee Hostel, 1939 to 1943." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 42-52.

6430. Emery, Anne. *American Friend: Herbert Hoover*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1967. 232 pp.

6431. Foster, Thyra Jane Meyers. *Growing Up in a Friends Family in Iowa 1902-1907; and Growing Up in a Friends Family on an Ohio Farm 1907-1915*. Rhode Island, 1983. 12, 36 pp.

6432. Friends, Society of. Iowa Yearly Meeting. *Remembering 100 Years of History!* Iowa Yearly Meeting of Friends, 1963. 99 pp.

6433. Friends, Society of. Iowa Yearly Meeting (Conservative). *Discipline*. 1974. 98 pp. 2d ed., Iowa City: Iowa City Women's Press, 1984. 98 pp.

"History of the Iowa Yearly Meeting (Conservative)," pp. 9-17 (2d ed., pp. 9-18).

6434. Guthrie, James Victor. *A Quaker Pastoral Minister, James Taylor Guthrie*. Dublin, Ind.: Print Press, 1975. 50 pp.

6435. Heald, Bessie Tatum. "Early History of the Settlement of Friends in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1959): 2-6.

6436. "John Brown Among the Quakers." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 1-80.

John Brown's Iowa connections with the Quakers of Springdale.

6437. Mott, Frank Luther. "Quaker Boy." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 305-26.

Memories of the Hickory Grove Friends Meeting near West Branch in the 1890s.

6438. Mott, Joanna Bowles. *Ephraim Bowles, His Quaker Heritage*. Des Moines: J. J. Newlin, 1954. 250 pp.

Pages 77-96 detail his life in Guthrie County from 1866 to 1872.

6439. Nag, Martin. *Det Indre Lys: Strand-Koerkerne, Deres Naermiljo i Ryfylke og i Amerika* (The inner light: The Kverkerne shore, Friends in Ryfylke and in America). As, Norway: Kvekerforlaget, 1983. 506 pp.

Society of Friends in Norway and Iowa.

6440. Standing, Herbert C. *Historical Notes Concerning the Conservative Friends at Bear Creek*. Earlham, 1977. 33 pp.

6441. ———. *Iowa Yearly Meeting (Conservative): A Historical Sketch*. 1964. 63 pp.

6442. Wilson, E. Raymond. *Thus Far on My Journey*. Richmond, Ind.: Friends United Press, 1976. 308 pp.

Autobiography of executive secretary of the Friends Committee on National Legislation, born near Morning Sun and educated at Iowa State College.

13. Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormons)

6443. Bailey, Paul Dayton. "Westward by Handcart to Utah." *Westerners Brand Book* (Los Angeles) 8 (1959): 177-89. The Mormon handcart trek from Iowa City to Salt Lake City.

6444. Beitz, Ruth S. "Where the Saints Have Trod." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 18-23. Mormon treks through Iowa in the 1840s and 1850s.

6445. Bennett, Richard Edmond. "Mormons at the Missouri: A History of the Latter-day Saints at Winter Quarters and at Kaneshville, 1846-52: A Study in American Overland Trail Migration." Ph.D. diss., Wayne State University, 1984. 514 pp.

6446. Blumenthal, Walter Hart. "Mormon Handcart Migration, Heroic but Forgotten Phase of Western Push a Century Ago." *Westerners New York Posse Brand Book* 3, no. 2 (1956): 31, 44. Iowa to Utah, 1856-1860.

6447. Brown, Joseph E. *The Mormon Trek West*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1980. 184 pp. Chapter three, "Iowa," pp. 33-54, details the initial trek across Iowa in 1846, from Nauvoo to Council Bluffs.

6448. Coates, Lawrence G. "Refugees Meet: The Mormons and Indians in Iowa." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 491-514.

6449. Cook, Lyndon W. "Isaac Galland: Mormon Benefactor." *Brigham Young University Studies* 19 (1979): 261-84.

6450. Corbett, Pearson H. *Jacob Hamblin, the Peacemaker*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Deseret Book Co., 1952. 538 pp. Biography of a Mormon missionary. Pp. 25-32 describe his life in Bloomfield and Council Bluffs, 1846-1850.

6451. Durham, Reed C., Jr. "The Iowa Experience: A Blessing in Disguise." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 463-74.

6452. Easton, Susan W. "Suffering and Death on the Plains of Iowa." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 431-39. The first Mormon trek across Iowa in 1846.

6453. French, Porter. "On the Trail of Brigham Young." *Iowan* 26 (Summer 1978): 46-52. Retracing the track the Mormons took across Iowa in 1846.

6454. Gentry, Leland H. "The Mormon Way Stations: Garden Grove and Mt. Pisgah." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 445-61.

6455. Graham, Bruce L. "The Mormon Crossing of Iowa in 1846." Parts 1-4. *Restoration Trail Forum* 7 (Aug. 1981): 1, 3-4; (Nov. 1981): 37; 8 (Feb. 1982): 4, 6; (May 1982): 6-8.

6456. Greene, Lida L. "Markers for Remembrance: The Mormon Trail." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 190-93. Setting markers for the Mormon Trail in the 1930s.

6457. Hafen, LeRoy R. "Handcarts to Utah, 1856-1860." *Utah Historical Quarterly* 24 (1956): 309-17. Handcart trek by Mormon emigrants from Iowa City to Salt Lake City.

6458. Hixon, Charlene. *The Handcart Expeditions of 1856 in Johnson County, Iowa*. Iowa City, 1975. 22 pp.

6459. Kimball, Stanley B. "The Iowa Trek of 1846." *Ensign* 2 (June 1972): 36-45. The Mormon trek across Iowa in 1846.

6460. ———. "The Mormon Pioneer Trail, 1846-47." *Ensign* 9 (Sept. 1979): 72-76.

6461. ———. "The Mormon Trail Network in Iowa 1838-1863: A New Look." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 417-30. Includes a large foldout map of Mormon trails in Iowa.

6462. ———. "Nauvoo West: The Mormons of the Iowa Shore." *Brigham Young University Studies* 18 (1978): 132-42. The Mormon settlement of Zarahemla in Lee County.

6463. Melville, James Keith. *Conflict and Compromise: The Mormons in Mid-Nineteenth-Century American Politics*. Provo, Utah: Political Science Department, Brigham Young University, 1974. 121 pp. Part one, "Pottawattamie Politics: The Mormons in the Frontier Politics of Iowa," pp. 1-37.

6464. Mulder, William. "Norwegian Forerunners Among the Early Mormons." *Norwegian-American Studies and Records* 19 (1956): 46-61. Mormon converts in the 1840s from among Scandinavian settlements in Wisconsin, Iowa, and Illinois. Much of this account is based on the diary of Goudy Hogan, Norwegian immigrant and resident of Sugar Creek, across the Mississippi River from Nauvoo.

6465. Pearson, Carol Lynn. "'Nine Children Were Born': A Historical Problem from the Sugar Creek Episode." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 441-44.

6466. Petersen, William J. "Mormon Trails in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 513-44. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 353-84. Trails taken by Mormons across Iowa on their way to Utah.

6467. Pruitt, O. J. "The Camp of the Mormon Handcart Brigade." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 137-39. The camp near Council Bluffs.

6468. Snow, Lorenzo. "The Iowa Journal of Lorenzo Snow." Edited by Maureen Ursenbach Beecher. *Brigham Young University Studies* 24 (1984): 261-73. Journal kept on the trek across Iowa, 1846-47.

6469. Stegner, Wallace Earle. *The Gathering of Zion*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964. 331 pp. Part one, chapters three through six, deal with the Mormon trails in Iowa and the vicissitudes of the Mormons as they crossed Iowa.

6470. Steinbrink, Carolyn L. "The Way to Manti: The Life of Alpheus Cutler." M.Ed. thesis, Kearney State College, 1969. 104 pp. Leader of a Mormon settlement in Fremont County in the 1850s.

6471. U.S. Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service. *The Mormon Trail: A Study Report*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1978. 91 pp. "The Trail in Iowa," pp. 13-19.

6472. Webb, Lynn Robert. "The Contributions of the Temporary Settlements of Garden Grove, Mount Pisgah, and Kaneshville, Iowa, to Mormon Emigration, 1846-1852." M.S. thesis, Brigham Young University, 1954. 185 pp.

6473. Weber, Alois J. *History of the Mormon Encampment at Keokuk in 1853*. Keokuk: Lee County Historical Society, 1963. 14 pp.

6474. Whall, Les. "Mormon Letters from Mount Pisgah, Iowa." *La Posta: A Journal of American Postal History* 16 (Sept. 1985): 42-45.

14. Lutherans (including all bodies)

6475. Adair, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. *St. John's Lutheran Church, Adair, Iowa, 1875-1975*. Adair, 1975.

6476. American Lutheran Church. Iowa District Historical Committee. *Historical Sketches, Iowa District of the American Lutheran Church*. 1959. 204 pp. Historical sketches of churches and institutions in Iowa.

6477. Ames, Iowa. Bethesda Lutheran Church. *Now Thank We All Our God: Fifty Golden Years with Bethesda Lutheran Church, 1905-1955*. Ames, 1955. 32 pp.

6478. Andrew, Iowa. Salem Lutheran Church. *The Story of Salem Lutheran Church, Andrew, Iowa: One Hundred Years of God's Grace, 1863-1963*. Andrew, 1963. 38 pp.

6479. Arlington, Iowa. St. John Lutheran Church. *Fifty Years of God's Grace, St. John Lutheran Church, Arlington, Iowa, 1911-1961*. Arlington, 1961. 33 pp.

6480. Atalissa, Iowa. Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church. *Fiftieth Anniversary, 1903-1953*. Atalissa, 1953. 16 pp.

6481. Auburn, Iowa. Zion Lutheran Church. *The Lord Shall Reign Forever: Zion Lutheran Church, Auburn, Iowa, 1873-1973*. Wall Lake: Leslie Studio, 1973. 34 pp.

6482. Avoca, Iowa. Trinity Lutheran Church. *On Our Way Rejoicing, Trinity Lutheran Congregation, 1979*. Avoca, 1979. 44 pp.

6483. Bellevue, Iowa. St. John Lutheran Church. *Serving God and Country 100 Years, 1864-1964*. Bellevue, 1964. 48 pp.

6484. Belmond, Iowa. St. John Lutheran Church. *Anniversary Booklet Commemorating the 50th Anniversary, St. John Lutheran Church, Belmond, Iowa*. Belmond: Belmond Independent, 1953.

6485. Boyden, Iowa. St. John Evangelical Lutheran Church. *St. John Ev. Lutheran Church Centennial, 1878-1978*. Hills, Minn.: Crescent Publishing Co., 1978. 56 pp.

6486. Burlington, Iowa. Messiah Lutheran Church. *Messiah Lutheran Church Centennial Anniversary, 1859-1959: "A Century of God's Grace"*. Burlington, 1959. 28 pp.

6487. Calamus, Iowa. Our Savior's Evangelical Lutheran Church. *One Hundredth Anniversary, Our Savior's Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1861-1961*. Calamus, 1961. 40 pp.

6488. Callender, Iowa. Our Saviour's Lutheran Church. *Our Saviour's Lutheran Church Centennial, 1871-1971*. Callender, Iowa: *Forward in Faith*. Ellsworth: Ellsworth Printing Co., 1971. 48 pp.

6489. Calmar, Iowa. Calmar Lutheran Church. *History of Calmar Lutheran Church: One Hundredth Anniversary, 1853-1953*. Calmar, 1953. 34 pp.

6490. Carpenter, Iowa. Deer Creek Lutheran Church. *Deer Creek Lutheran Church, Carpenter, Iowa*. Louisville, Ky.: Church Directory Publ., 1977. 42 pp.

6491. Chickasaw County, Iowa. Crane Creek Lutheran Church. *Crane Creek Lutheran Church, Chickasaw County, Iowa, Centennial, 1867-1967*. 1967. 15 pp.

6492. Clermont, Iowa. West Clermont Lutheran Church. *They Built an Altar to the Lord: 50th Anniversary, 1915-1965*. Clermont, 1965. 29 pp.

6493. Craig, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. *50th Anniversary, 1911-1961*. LeMars: Daily Sentinel Print, 1961.

6494. Davenport, Iowa. St. Paul's English Lutheran Church. *St. Paul's English Lutheran Church 75th Anniversary, 1882-1957*. Davenport, 1957. 16 pp.

6495. Davenport, Iowa. Zion Lutheran Church. *Zion Lutheran Church, Davenport, Iowa, 100th Year*. Davenport, 1962.

6496. Dayton, Iowa. Emanuel Lutheran Church. *Emanuel Lutheran Church, 1868-1968, Dayton, Iowa: God With Us, Yesterday—Today—Forever*. Skokie, Ill.: LeMann and Associates, 1968.

6497. Decorah, Iowa. Decorah Lutheran Church. *Decorah Lutheran Church, Decorah, Iowa: Centennial Observance, 1863-1963*. Decorah: Anundsen, 1963. 59 pp.

6498. Decorah, Iowa. First Lutheran Church. *Built on a Rock: Centennial History of First Lutheran Church, 1863-1963*. Decorah: Anundsen, 1963. 31 pp.

6499. Denver, Iowa. St. Peter Lutheran Church. *Golden Jubilee, St. Peter Lutheran Church, Denver, Iowa, 1902-1952*. Denver, 1952.

6500. Des Moines, Iowa. Central Lutheran Church. *Central Lutheran Church Centennial, 1876-1976*. Des Moines, 1976. 30 pp.

6501. Dubuque, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. "Yesterday's Grace, Today's Inspiration": Centennial of St. John's Lutheran Church, Dubuque, Iowa, 1854-1954. Dubuque: Hoermann Press, 1954.
6502. Dubuque, Iowa. St. Matthew Evangelical Lutheran Church. 50 Years of God's Grace: St. Matthew Evangelical Lutheran Church, Dubuque, Iowa, 1907-1957. Dubuque, 1957. 37 pp.
6503. Duncombe, Iowa. Washington Lutheran Church. Washington Lutheran Church, Duncombe, Iowa, 100th Anniversary, 1870-1970, a History. Duncombe, 1970.
6504. Eisenberg, C. G. History of the First Dakota-District of the Evangelical-Lutheran Synod of Iowa and Other States. Translated by Anton H. Richter. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1982. 258 pp. Translation of 1922 German edition.
6505. Eldorado, Iowa. St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church. St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Eldorado, Iowa, Centennial, 1861-1961. Eldorado, 1961. 42 pp.
6506. Elkport, Iowa. Immanuel Lutheran Church. Centennial, 1859-1959. Elkport, 1959. 19 pp.
6507. Essex, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. 100th Anniversary, 1876-1976. Essex, 1976. 18 pp.
6508. Estherville, Iowa. Estherville Lutheran Church. Estherville Lutheran Church, Estherville, Iowa, One-Hundredth Anniversary, 1861-1961. Estherville, 1961. 37 pp.
6509. Everly, Iowa. Hope Lutheran Church. "A Venture in Faith," Dedication September 23, 1956. Everly, 1956. 25 pp.
6510. Fairfield, Iowa. First English Lutheran Church. Centennial, 1856-1956. Fairfield, 1956. 16 pp.
6511. Fenton, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. Seventy-Fifth Anniversary, St. John's Lutheran Church, 1901-1976. Fenton, 1976. 86 pp.
6512. Fertile, Iowa. Fertile Lutheran Church. Centennial, Fertile Lutheran Church, Fertile, Iowa, 1874-1974. Fertile, 1974. 32 pp.
6513. Fredsville, Iowa. Fredsville Lutheran Church. 100 Years at Fredsville Lutheran Church: Anniversary Book, 1871-1971. Fredsville, 1971. 39 pp.
6514. Garnavillo, Iowa. St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church. St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, Garnavillo, Iowa, 1853-1978: His Truth Is Marching On. Elkader: Griffith Press, 1978. 54 pp.
6515. Garner, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Memorial of the 75th Anniversary of St. John's Ev. Lutheran Church, Garner, Iowa, 1887-1962. Garner, 1962. 19 pp.
6516. Gowrie, Iowa. Zion Lutheran Church. Centennial Booklet, 1871-1971. Louisville, Ky.: Church Directory Publishers, 1971. 41 pp.
6517. Grand Mound, Iowa. Immanuel Lutheran Church. One Hundredth Anniversary, 1871-1971. Grand Mound, 1971. 20 pp.
6518. Hansen, Thorvald, ed. Reflections: The Story of Luther Memorial, Des Moines. Askov, Minn.: American Publishing Co., 1974. 112 pp. Lutheran church in Des Moines.
6519. Harlan, Iowa. Immanuel Lutheran Church. "50 Years of Blessing," Immanuel Lutheran Church, Harlan, Iowa, 1914-1964. Harlan, 1964.
6520. Holen, Olaf, comp. Brief History of the South Central District of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1917-1959. 115 pp. Includes several states but about 80 percent of the churches and institutions covered are in Iowa.
6521. Homestead, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. A Century of Faith, A Century of Grace, 1864-1964. Homestead: Pioneer-Republican, 1964.
6522. Humboldt, Iowa. Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church. 1884-1984, Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, Humboldt, Iowa. Dakota City: eXcel Printing, 1984. 104 pp. Supplement, pp. 105-25, bound separately, covers January through October, 1984.
6523. Humboldt, Iowa. Zion Lutheran Church. Zion Lutheran Church, Humboldt, Iowa, Eightieth Anniversary, October 18, 1964. Humboldt, 1964. 21 pp.
6524. Huxley, Iowa. Palestine Lutheran Church. Dedication, September 26 and 27, 1959. Huxley, 1959. Includes history of the church, 1855-1959.
6525. Iowa. United Lutheran Synod. One Hundredth Anniversary, 1854-1954. 1954. 12 pp.
6526. Jagnow, Albert A., Gerhard Ottersberg, and Mary Qualley. "Some Iowa Lutheran Centennials." Palimpsest 35 (1954): 213-60.
6527. Jensen, John M., and Martha W. Zipsie. A Century of Faith, 1868-1968. Cedar Rapids, 1968. 159 pp. First Lutheran Church in Cedar Rapids.
6528. Jensen, P. C. A History of the Iowa District of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1897-1957. Blair, Nebr.: Lutheran Publishing House, 1957.
6529. Joice, Iowa. Bethany Lutheran Church. Bethany Lutheran Church, Joice, Iowa, 50th Anniversary. Joice, 1965. 16 pp.
6530. Jones County, Iowa. Saints Peter and Paul Lutheran Church. S.S. Peter and Paul Lutheran Church 100th Anniversary, 1879-1979. Monticello, 1979. 48 pp. A rural church in Castle Grove Township, Jones County.
6531. Knierim, Iowa. Trinity Lutheran Church. Centennial Anniversary, 1875-1975. Knierim, 1975.
6532. Lacona, Iowa. St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church. 125th Anniversary, 1854-1979. Lacona, 1979. 16 pp.
6533. Lake Mills, Iowa. Winnebago Lutheran Church. Winnebago Lutheran Church, Lake Mills, Iowa, One-Hundredth Anniversary, 1865-1965. Lake Mills, 1965. 41 pp.
6534. Locust, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. St. John's Lutheran Church One Hundredth Anniversary, 1861-1961. Decorah: Anundsen, 1961. 32 pp.
6535. Lowden, Iowa. Trinity Lutheran Church. One Hundred Years of Grace, 1871-1971. St. Charles, Mo.: Yearbook Directory Service, 1971. 31 pp.
6536. Madrid, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. Centennial Anniversary, 1859-1959: A Historical Sketch of the St. John's Lutheran Church, Madrid, Iowa. Madrid, 1959. 35 pp.
6537. Mapleton, Iowa. St. Matthew Lutheran Church. St. Matthew Lutheran Church, Mapleton, Iowa: Our 75th Year. Skokie, Ill.: LeMann and Associates, 1977.
6538. Marengo, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. 75 Years of God's Grace, 1885-1960. Marengo: Pioneer-Republican, 1960. 24 pp.
6539. Mason City, Iowa. Trinity Lutheran Church. A Century of Faith and Service. Mason City, 1971. 60 pp.
6540. Melvin, Iowa. American Lutheran Church. "O God, Our Help in Ages Past": 100 Years in Christ, 1878-1978. Melvin, 1978. 50 pp.
6541. Milford, Iowa. Little Sioux Lutheran Church. Centennial, 1871-1971. Galion, Ohio: United Church Directories, 1971.
6542. Mitchell, Iowa. St. John's Lutheran Church. 100 Years of Blessings. Mitchell, 1971. 12 pp.
6543. Montet, Linda. "The Mother Church." Iowa REC News 35 (Aug. 1981): 10-11. The Old East Point Lutheran Church in northeast Iowa, founded in 1851, is the oldest Norwegian Lutheran church west of the Mississippi.
6544. Nelson, Paul C. "The Norwegian Lutheran Churches of Northern Story County, Iowa: A History of Their Synodical Differences." Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly 46, no. 3 (1973): 112-34.
6545. New Era, Iowa. Ziegler Memorial Lutheran Church. 50th Anniversary, 1907-1957. New Era: Golden Anniversary Committee, 1957. 24 pp.
6546. Ogden, Iowa. Swede Valley Lutheran Church. Because of Christ: Swede Valley Lutheran Church, 1868-1968. Ogden, 1968. 38 pp.
6547. Osage, Iowa. Rock Creek Evangelical Lutheran Church. Built on the Rock. Osage, 1963. 44 pp.
6548. Osage, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Centennial, 1874-1974, St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Osage, Iowa. Mason City: Klipto, 1974. 16 pp.
6549. Ossian, Iowa. Stavanger Evangelical Lutheran Church. The One Hundredth Anniversary of the Stavanger Evangelical Lutheran Church, Ossian, Iowa, 1853-1953. Ossian, 1953. 16 pp.
6550. Ottersburg, Gerhard. The Story of St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Waverly, Iowa, Its First One Hundred Years. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1972. 87 pp.
6551. Palmer, Iowa. St. Paul Lutheran Church. 50th Anniversary, St. Paul Lutheran Church, Palmer, Iowa, 1902-1952. Blair, Nebr.: Lutheran Publishing House, 1952. 18 pp.
6552. Paullina, Iowa. Siloam Lutheran Church. Bearing the Water of Life: A History of Siloam Lutheran Church, Paullina, Iowa. Paullina, 1963.
6553. Pilot Mound, Iowa. Lutheran Church. Centennial Celebration, Pilot Mound and Swede Bend Covenant Churches, July 4, 1868-July 4, 1968. Pilot Mound, 1968. 20 pp.
6554. Plainfield, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Golden Jubilee, 1905-1955. Plainfield, 1955. 40 pp.
6555. Postville, Iowa. St. Paul Lutheran Church. The Past and the Future—A Partnership of Faith. Postville, 1971. 71 pp.
6556. Preston, Iowa. St. John Lutheran Church. 75 Years with God's Blessing: Diamond Jubilee, St. John Evangelical Lutheran Church, Preston, Iowa, 1890-1965. Bellevue: Herald Leader, 1965. 36 pp.
6557. Primghar, Iowa. Grace Lutheran Church. Dedication Services, Sunday, June 18, 1961, Grace Lutheran Church, Primghar, Iowa. Primghar, 1961.
6558. Ridgeway, Iowa. Lutheran Church. The Ridgeway Parish . . . a Brief Collection of Historical Sketches on the Occasion of Our 125th Anniversary. Decorah: Anundsen, 1976. 36 pp.
6559. Rockwell City, Iowa. St. Paul's American Lutheran Church. 50th Anniversary, 1908-1958. Rockwell City, 1958. 18 pp.
6560. Sac City, Iowa. St. Peter's Lutheran Church. St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Rural Sac City, Iowa, 1879-1979. Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle Print, 1979.
6561. St. Ansgar, Iowa. First Lutheran Church. Bells Still Are Calling. St. Ansgar, 1964.
6562. ———. Centennial History, First Lutheran Church, St. Ansgar, Iowa, 1853-1953. St. Ansgar, 1953. 16 pp.
6563. ———. 125th Anniversary, First Lutheran Church, St. Ansgar, Iowa, 1853-1978. St. Ansgar, 1978. 32 pp.
6564. St. Ansgar, Iowa. Immanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church. Our Centennial, 1874-1974, Immanuel Ev. Lutheran Church, St. Ansgar, Iowa. St. Ansgar, 1974.
6565. St. Donatus, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church. Centennial, 1854-1954, October 24th and 31st, 1954. St. Donatus, n.d. 23 pp.
6566. Salvaneschi, Lenore. "Mission Festival." Palimpsest 64 (1983): 103-8. Author's childhood memories of St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Atkins, Iowa, where her father was minister.
6567. Siegel, Iowa. St. Paul's American Lutheran Church. 100 Years of Grace, 1871-1971: St. Paul's American Lutheran Church, Siegel, Iowa. Galion, Ohio: United Church Directories, 1971.
6568. Sioux County, Iowa. St. John Evangelical Lutheran Church. The One Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of the German Evangelical Lutheran St. John Congregation in Sheridan Township near Boyden, Sioux County, Iowa. Boyden, 1978. 56 pp.
6569. Spragueville, Iowa. Salem Lutheran Church. Centennial, Salem Lutheran Church, Spragueville, Iowa, 1872-1972. Spragueville, 1972. 21 pp.
6570. Story City, Iowa. St. Petri Lutheran Church. Centennial, 1857-1957: St. Petri Lutheran Church, Story City, Iowa. Fort Dodge: Walterick Printing Co., 1957. 30 pp.
6571. Strawberry Point, Iowa. Emanuel Lutheran Church. Emanuel Lutheran Church, Strawberry Point, Iowa, Diamond Jubilee, 1878-1953. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1953. 32 pp.

6572. Strawberry Point, Iowa. St. Sebald Evangelical Lutheran Church. *One Hundredth Anniversary, 1853-1953: St. Sebald Evangelical Lutheran Church, Strawberry Point, Iowa*. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1953. 24 pp.

6573. Suelflow, August R. *The Heart of Missouri: A History of the Western District of the Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, 1854-1954*. St. Louis: Concordia Publishing House, 1954. 226 pp. "Iowa," pp. 52-55.

6574. Swanson, D. Verner. *I Remember—(Pages from a Story of My Life)*. Golden, Colo.: Swanson, 1981. 72 pp. Author was a Lutheran minister. Pp. 44-52 detail his life in Gowrie.

6575. Swea City, Iowa. Immanuel Lutheran Church. *God With Us . . . Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: Centennial Year 1875-1975*. Immanuel Lutheran Church, Swea City, Iowa. Swea City, 1975.

6576. Thalacker, William P. "Iowa Lutheran Ecumenism, 1967-1978." D.Min. thesis, Luther-Northwestern Seminaries, 1979.

6577. Thor, Iowa. Ullensvang Lutheran Church. 1872-1972, "Christ Our Foundation": *History of Ullensvang Lutheran Church, Thor, Iowa*. Thor, 1972. 52 pp.

6578. Tipton, Iowa. Trinity Lutheran Church. *Centennial Anniversary, Trinity Lutheran Church, Tipton, Iowa*. Tipton, 1955.

6579. Tjernagel, Nehemias. "Pioneer Church Fathers." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 217-25. Early Lutherans of Story County.

6580. Toeterville, Iowa. St. Peter Lutheran Church. *The History of St. Peter Lutheran Church, Toeterville, Iowa*. Toeterville, 1967. 19 pp.

6581. Treynor, Iowa. St. Paul's Lutheran Church. *Anniversary Booklet Commemorating the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary of St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Treynor, Iowa, 1880-1955*. Treynor, 1955.

6582. United Lutheran Synod of Iowa. *Centennial Program*. 1954. 14 pp.

6583. Vogel, George A. W., and Walter S. Wendt. *Seventy-Five Years of God's Grace: A History of the Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod in Iowa, 1879-1954*. Ogden: Ogden Reporter Print, 1954. 129 pp.

6584. Waterloo, Iowa. Immanuel Lutheran Church. *Historical Booklet Commemorating the Centennial of Immanuel Lutheran Church*. Waterloo, 1978. 85 pp.

6585. Waterloo, Iowa. Trinity American Lutheran Church. *A Brief History of Trinity American Lutheran Church, 1920-1970, Golden Jubilee*. Waterloo, 1970.

6586. Waverly, Iowa. St. Paul's Lutheran Church. *Book of Remembrance, J. Kendall Lymes: Christian, Churchman, Public Servant*. Waverly: Waverly Publishing Co., 1962. 20 pp.

6587. Weertz, Frederick Jacob. *Something Beyond: An Autobiographical Sketch of Frederick Jacob Weertz*. Edited by Jerry L. Schmalenberger. Foreword by Roger Williams. Des Moines, 1983. 197 pp. Minister for many years at St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Des Moines, and father of pianist Roger Williams.

6588. Williamsburg, Iowa. St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church. *Golden Jubilee, 1904-1954*. Williamsburg, 1954.

6589. Winneshiek County, Iowa. Glenwood Lutheran Church. *Glenwood Lutheran Church Anniversary and Centennial Year, 1853-1953*. 1973. 42 pp.

6590. Winneshiek County, Iowa. Little Iowa Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Congregation. *Minutes of the Congregational Proceedings in Little Iowa Norwegian-Evang. Lutheran Congregation*. Translated by Charlotte Jacobson. Decorah, 1981. 181 pp. Minutes, 1854-1930.

6591. Wyoming, Iowa. Zion American Lutheran Church. *75th Anniversary, Zion American Lutheran Church, Wyoming, Iowa, 1891-1966*. Wyoming, 1966.

15. Mennonites and the Amish

6592. Bender, Lois Gingerich. *West Union Mennonite Church: A History, 1897-1976*. Parnell: West Union Mennonite Church, 1976. 120 pp.

6593. Donnellson, Iowa. Zion Mennonite Church. *Zion Mennonite Church, Donnellson, Iowa, 1851-1976*. Hazelwood, Mo.: Yearbook Directory Service, 1976. 32 pp.

6594. Fenn, Ellen. "They Revived an Ancient Craft for Charity." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 28-29, 45. Soapmaking for overseas relief by the Wayland Mennonite Church.

6595. Fisher, Oneita. "Eastern Iowa Cutting Room." *Iowan* 15 (Winter 1967): 12-15.

Clearing house in Kalona for relief and missionary projects of the Mennonite church.

6596. Gingerich, Melvin. "The First Mennonite Settlement in Iowa." *Mennonite Quarterly Review* 42 (July 1968): 193-202. Lee County, 1839.

6597. ———. "An Iowa Mennonite Church Constitution of 1865." *Mennonite Quarterly Review* 28 (July 1954): 224-27. The German Evangelical Mennonite Salem Church of Dayton, Washington County.

6598. ———. "Mennonite Family Names in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 397-403.

6599. ———. "A Mennonite Pioneer in Iowa: John Carl Krehbiel." *Mennonite Life* 15 (April 1960): 57-59. Settler in Lee County, 1839.

6600. ———. "The Mennonites in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 161-224.

6601. ———. *Mennonites in Iowa*. Kalona: Mennonite Historical Society of Iowa, 1974. 47 pp. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1959, with minor corrections.

6602. ———. "Mennonites in Lee and Davis Counties, Iowa." *Mennonite Life* 15 (April 1960): 51-52, 56.

6603. ———. "Sebastian Gerig (1838-1924): His Life and Times." *Mennonite Quarterly Review* 35 (1961): 297-308. Progressive Iowa Mennonite leader from Davis and Henry counties.

6604. Guengerich, L. Glen. *Our Goodly Heritage*. Kalona: East Union Mennonite Church, 1984. 234 pp. East Union Mennonite Church, Johnson County, 1884-1984.

6605. Haas, Stewart, and Leo Ponsar. "The Plain People." *Iowan* 7 (Feb.-March 1959): 4-9. Amish communities in Black Hawk and Buchanan counties.

6606. Hayes, Donald Paul. "The Iowa Amish and Their Education." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1972. 105 pp.

6607. Hess, Lizzie Burkholder. "As Clay in the Potter's Hands." Lancaster, Pa.: Rudisill and Co., 1955. 71 pp. Chapter ten, "Six Years at Manson, Iowa," pp. 55-60. The author and her husband were Mennonite ministers in Missouri and Iowa.

6608. Johnson County, Iowa. Lower Deer Creek Mennonite Church. *A Centennial History of the Lower Deer Creek Mennonite Church, 1877-1977*. Kalona: Centennial Historical Committee, 1977. 79 pp.

6609. Krehbiel, John Carl. "The Founding of the General Conference Mennonite Church: Early Years at West Point, Iowa." Translated by John Umble. *Mennonite Life* 15 (April 1960): 53-56.

6610. Liffing-Zug, Joan. "Iowa's Amishland." *Iowan* 23 (Fall 1974): 4-27.

6611. Lowenberg, Carla. "The Historical Analysis of the Mennonite Cultural Landscape of Franklin Township, Lee County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska, 1971. 139 pp. The Zion Mennonite Church of Donnellson.

6612. Miller George S. *What Next*. Kalona: Enos H. Miller, 1974. 77 pp. Autobiography of a Mennonite minister. Chapter four, "What Next in Iowa," pp. 61-76.

6613. Miller, Gordon W. *To God Be the Glory: The Mennonite Witness in Iowa City, 1927-1977*. Iowa City, 1977. 162 pp. First Mennonite Church in Iowa City.

6614. Neufeld, Vernon. "Mennonites Settle in Lee County, Iowa." *Mennonite Life* 8 (Oct. 1953): 170-73.

6615. Pulaski, Iowa. Pulaski Mennonite Church. *The Century Booklet of the Pulaski Mennonite Church*. Pulaski, 1961. 28 pp.

6616. Raid, Howard Daniel. "Farm Succession at Donnellson, Iowa." *Mennonite Life* 15 (April 1960): 60-61. Zion Mennonite Church at Donnellson and the farms owned by members.

6617. ———. "The Migration from a Rural Community: Donnellson Migrations Analyzed." *Mennonite Life* 15 (April 1960): 62-63, 91. Mennonite migrations out of Donnellson.

6618. Rhodes, Samuel A. "The Journal of a Refugee." Edited by Samuel L. Horst. *Mennonite Quarterly Review* 54 (1980): 280-304. Civil War refugee from Virginia who settled for a time in Keokuk County.

6619. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Agrarian Stability in Utopian Societies: A Comparison of Economic Practices of Old Order Amish and Hutterites." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 431-53. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973. Iowa's Amish and South Dakota's Hutterites.

6620. ———. "A Rare Visit to an Amish Home." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 18-21.

6621. ———. "Utopia in the Midwest: The Old Order Amish and the Hutterites." *Palimpsest* 54 (May-June 1973): 9-23.

6622. Schwieder, Dorothy, and Elmer Schwieder. "The Beachy Amish in Iowa: A Case Study." *Mennonite Quarterly Review* 51 (Jan. 1977): 41-51. Kalona and Leon, 1946-1977.

6623. Schwieder, Elmer, and Dorothy Schwieder. "The Paradox of Change in the Life Style of Iowa's Old Order Amish." *International Review of Modern Sociology* 6 (1976): 65-74. Reprinted in *Communes: Historical and Contemporary*, edited by Ruth Shonle Cavan and Man Singh Das, 70-81. New Delhi, India: Vikas Publishing House, 1979.

6624. ———. *A Peculiar People: Iowa's Old Order Amish*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1975. 188 pp.

6625. Swartzendruber, Elmer G., comp. *Amish and Mennonite Church Centennial Anniversary*. Mennonite Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. 83 pp. Proceedings of the 1946 and 1951 meetings of Amish and Mennonites of Johnson and Washington counties. This work deals mainly with local church history.

6626. Swartzendruber, William, et al. *Upper Deer Creek Conservative Mennonite Church Centennial Anniversary, Wellman, Iowa, 1877-1977*. Iowa City: Bowers Printing Service, 1977. 83 pp.

6627. Wayland, Iowa. Sugar Creek Mennonite Church. *Commemorative Booklet, Sugar Creek Mennonite Church, 1871-1971*. Wayland, 1971. 40 pp.

6628. Wyse, Olive G. "A Brief History of the Sebastian Gerig Family." *Mennonite Historical Bulletin* 15 (Jan. 1954): 5-6. An Amish minister who settled in Iowa in 1864.

6629. Yoder, Sanford Calvin. "The Amish in Wright County." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 401-32.

6630. ———. *The Days of My Years*. Scottsdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1959. 247 pp. Autobiography of an Amish Mennonite minister in Iowa.

6631. Zielinski, John M. *The Amish, a Pioneer Heritage*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1975. 174 pp.

6632. ———. *The Amish: People of the Soil*. Kalona: Photo-Art Gallery, 1972. Photos of Amish life in and around Kalona.

6633. ———. "Vision from the Past." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 34-37. The Amish in and around Kalona.

16. Methodists and Evangelical United Brethren (including all Methodist bodies)

6634. "Adult Education at St. Mark's." *Radical Religion* 4, nos. 3-4 (1979): 84-86. A United Methodist church in Camanche and the teaching of socialism.

6635. Albia, Iowa. Trinity United Methodist Church. *Consecration Service, June 9, 1974. History of Albia Methodist Church. History of Albia United Brethren Church*. Albia, 1974. 24 pp.

6636. Attica, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *Centennial of the Attica United Methodist Church, Attica, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Attica, 1972. 12 pp.

6637. Balcke, Friedrich Wilhelm. *The Life Memories and Day Book of Friedrich Wilhelm Balcke (1847-1926)*. Edited by Louis A. Haselmayer. Mount Pleasant: Iowa Wesleyan College, 1963. 41 pp. Autobiographical sketch by a German Methodist minister raised in Davenport and for fifteen years (1876-1891) professor and president of the Deutsches Kollegium in Mount Pleasant.

6638. Baldwin, Iowa. Methodist Church. *The Methodist Churches Yoked in Service for a Century, 1864-1964*. Baldwin and Monmouth, 1964. 24 pp. Brief histories of several churches.

6639. "Bible School at St. Mark's." *Radical Religion* 4, nos. 3-4 (1979): 87-90. A United Methodist church in Camanche and the teaching of socialism.

6640. Binns, Charles R. "Binns Chapel: The Little White Church and the Westward Movement." Edited by Walter F. Peterson. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 605-9. Methodist chapel established by Henry Clay Binns.

6641. Bryant, Eldon J. *Adaville United Methodist Church History*. Merrill, 1971. 56 pp.

6642. Burlington, Iowa. First Methodist Church. *First Methodist Church, Successor to Old Zion, a History, 1834-1954*. Burlington: McMullin and Woellhof, 1955. 32 pp.

6643. Burlington, Iowa. Grace United Methodist Church. *Grace United Methodist Church, 1871-1971*. Burlington, 1971. 27 pp.

6644. Campbell, James A. *This House—the Spirit's Home: A History of the Dow City United Methodist Church*. Dow City, 1986. 197 pp.

6645. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Trinity Methodist Church. *Trinity Methodist Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1887-1962, Seventy-Fifth Anniversary*. Cedar Rapids, 1962. 78 pp.

6646. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Trinity United Methodist Church. *Trinity United Methodist Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1887-1977*. Cedar Rapids, 1977. 64 pp.

6647. Cherokee County, Iowa. Meadow Star United Methodist Church. *Meadow Star Church*, 1974. 1974. 56 pp.

6648. Council Bluffs, Iowa. Broadway United Methodist Church. *History of the Broadway United Methodist Church, 1850-1970*. Council Bluffs, 1970. 35 pp.

6649. Cranston, Iowa. Evangelical United Brethren Church. *Evangelical United Brethren Church, Cranston, Iowa, Centennial, 1854-1954*. Cranston, 1954. 8 pp.

6650. Cushing, Iowa. Methodist Church. *Diamond Anniversary, 1883-1958, the Methodist Church, Cushing, Iowa*. Cushing, 1958. 24 pp.

6651. Dawes, Gil. "Liberation Theology in the Bible Belt." *Monthly Review* 36 (July-Aug. 1984): 81-91. A socially active Methodist church in Camanche, 1971-1984.

6652. Decorah, Iowa. First United Methodist Church. *The Background, History and Development of the First United Methodist Church of Decorah, Iowa*. Decorah, 1974. 32 pp.

6653. Des Moines, Iowa. Burns United Methodist Church. *History of Burns Methodist Church*. Des Moines, 1966. 34 pp.

6654. Elwood, Iowa. Elwood Methodist Church. *History of the Elwood Methodist Church*. Elwood, 1956. 16 pp.

6655. Farnhamville, Iowa. Methodist Church. *75th Anniversary of the Methodist Church, Farnhamville, Iowa, 1890-1965*. Farnhamville, 1965. 11 pp.

6656. Hampton, Iowa. First Methodist Church. *Centennial Anniversary, 1858-1958*. Hampton: Purcell Printing Co., 1958. 20 pp.

6657. "Hearts Strangely Warmed" in *Monroe-Harlan United Methodist Churches*. Harlan, 1976. 114 pp.

6658. Hillsdale, Iowa. Methodist Church. *100th Anniversary, 1860-1960*. Hillsdale, 1960. 27 pp.

6659. "History of the Mineral Ridge M.E. Church." *Trail Tales* 9 (1972): 11-12.

6660. Hunt, Edith Lurena Ward. *Light and Shadows Through Our Trees*. San Francisco: Cossitt Co., 1956. 348 pp. Biography of the author's parents, Sarah Matilda Ward and Zelotes Robinson Ward, who was a Methodist minister in Iowa and South Dakota.

6661. Janesville, Iowa. Methodist Church. *Centennial 1953 and Decade of Progress, 1951-1961*. Janesville, 1961. 48 pp.

6662. Jefferson County, Iowa. Bethesda United Methodist Church. *Bethesda United Methodist Church, 1837-1977*. 1977. 36 pp.

6663. Johnston, Lyle. *The Sioux City District: A History*. Sioux City: Morningside College, 1978. 90 pp. Methodism in northwest Iowa.

6664. Kluckhohn, Harvey N. *The Stanton Story: A History of the Merrill-Stanton United Methodist Church*. Merrill, 1971. 46 pp.

6665. Lambdin, Henry Lyle. "The Personal Diaries of John Summerfield Coit." In *The Civil War Diaries of James B. Faulks and the Personal Diaries of John Summerfield Coit*, 43-81. Madison, N.J.: Commission on Archives and History, Northern New Jersey Annual Conference, The United Methodist Church, 1978.

Coit was a Methodist minister from New Jersey who came to Iowa in 1867 to serve churches in central Iowa.

6666. Leete, Frederick DeLand. *Adventures of a Travelling Preacher: A Manifold Autobiography*. Boston: W. A. Wilde Co., 1952. 454 pp. Pp. 225-29 tell of the author's experiences as Methodist bishop of Iowa and Nebraska, 1928-1936.

6667. Letts, Iowa. Methodist Church. *Letts Methodist Church, 1864-1964*. Wapello: Louisa Publishing Co., 1964. 10 pp.

6668. Lohrville, Iowa. Methodist Church. *Fiftieth Anniversary . . . 1911-1961*. Lohrville, 1961. 20 pp.

6669. Mallams, Ruth. *The First United Methodist Church, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, 1784-1984*. Mount Pleasant, 1986. 40 pp.

6670. Malvern, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *Centennial of the United Methodist Church, Malvern, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Malvern: Malvern Leader, 1970. 38 pp.

6671. Marion, Iowa. Prairie Chapel United Methodist Church. *A History of the Prairie Chapel United Methodist Church, Rural Marion, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Marion, 1972. 31 pp.

6672. Marshalltown, Iowa. First Methodist Church. *Centennial, 1852-1952, the First Methodist Church, Marshalltown, Iowa*. Marshalltown, 1952. 8 pp.

6673. Millersburg, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *Millersburg United Methodist Church*. Deep River: Brennan Printing, 1986. 119 pp.

6674. Morris, Jim W. "Beginnings of the Methodist Protestant Church in Iowa." *Methodist History* 7, no. 2 (1969): 45-51.

6675. ———. "A History of the Methodist Protestant Church in Iowa." B.D. thesis, Drake University, 1966.

6676. Mount Pleasant, Iowa. Prairie Gem Methodist Church. *Centennial, 1866-1966*. 1966.

6677. Mount Pleasant, Iowa. Wesley Chapel. *Centennial, 1857-1957*. Mount Pleasant, 1957.

6678. Mount Vernon, Iowa. First Methodist Church. *The History of One Hundred and Twenty Five Years of Methodism in This Community, 1841-1966*. Mount Vernon, 1966. 79 pp.

6679. Muscatine, Iowa. Island United Methodist Church. *A Short History of the Island United Methodist Church, 1868-1968*. Muscatine, 1968. 12 pp.

6680. Nemaha, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *Nemaha United Methodist Church, 1886-1986: Celebrating 100 Years of Service to God*. Nemaha: Publications Committee, 1986. 28 pp.

6681. Nye, John A. *Between the Rivers: A History of Iowa United Methodism*. Des Moines: Commission on Archives and History, Iowa Annual Conference of the United Methodist Church, 1986. 324 pp.

6682. Pearson, Benjamin H. *The Vision Lives: A Profile of Mrs. Charles E. Cowman*. Los Angeles: Cowman Publications, 1961. 341 pp. Chapters two and three, pp. 21-35, describe the early life in Afton, Iowa, of Methodist missionary Lettie Burd Cowman.

6683. Peterson, Iowa. First Methodist Church. *Rededication Services of the First Methodist Church, June 29, 1952, Peterson, Iowa*. Spencer: Bowman Business Supply, 1952. 12 pp.

6684. Riceville, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *Centennial Celebration, Riceville United Methodist Church, 1874-1974 A.D.* Riceville, 1974.

6685. Riverview Remembers, 1917-1982. Iowa Conference of the United Methodist Church, 1982. 106 pp. History of Methodist campground near Cedar Falls.

6686. Rock Rapids, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *The First 100 Years, United Methodist Church, Rock Rapids, Iowa, 1874-1974*. Rock Rapids, 1974. 36 pp.

6687. Shenandoah, Iowa. First United Methodist Church. *First United Methodist Church, Shenandoah, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Shenandoah, 1970.

6688. Sibley, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *The United Methodist Church, Sibley, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Galion, Ohio: United Church Directories, 1972.

6689. Spence, Mary Crowther. *The Preacher's Wife*. Fairmont, Minn.: Ruth Barnes, 1986. 153 pp. Biography of Belle Pederson Crowther, wife of William Crowther, a Methodist minister. Pp. 119-41 recount their ministry in several churches in Iowa.

6690. Sweetland Center, Iowa. Methodist Church. *History of the Sweetland Center Methodist Church, 1866-1966*. Sweetland Center, 1966.

6691. Tiffin, Iowa. Grace United Methodist Church. *Dedication Day, April 18, 1971*. Tiffin, 1971. 8 pp.

6692. Tyrrell, Charles W. "Primitive Methodism: The Mid-western Story." *Methodist History* 15 (Oct. 1976): 22-42.

6693. Van Horne, Iowa. Salem United Methodist Church. *Centennial, 1870-1970, Salem United Methodist Church*. Van Horne, 1970. 20 pp.

6694. Van Wert, Iowa. Methodist Episcopal Church. *Dedication Program and History Sketch of the Methodist Episcopal Church of Van Wert, Iowa*. Van Wert, 1956. 24 pp.

6695. Victor, Iowa. Immanuel Church (Methodist). *History of Victor Immanuel Church, 1875-1966*. Victor, 1966. 11 pp.

6696. Walker, Iowa. United Methodist Church. *Centennial, 1874-1974, United Methodist Church, Walker, Iowa*. Walker, 1974. 28 pp.

6697. Webb, Paula R. *A History of the Kellerton United Methodist Church, 1879-1979, and the Town of Kellerton, 1881-1979*. Creston: Petznick, 1979. 53 pp.

6698. Webster City, Iowa. Methodist Church. *The First One Hundred Years of the Methodist Church, Webster City, Iowa: Centennial Celebration September 29, 1957*. Webster City, 1957. 16 pp.

6699. Wilton, Iowa. Methodist Church. *Wilton Methodist Church Centennial, 1860-1960*. Wilton, 1960. 8 pp.

6700. Zelle, E. "Working for Justice and Understanding." *Engage/Social Action* 2 (Oct. 1974): 7-13.

The story of assistance provided in 1973 by the Iowa Annual Conference of the United Methodist Church to Dennis Banks and the American Indian Movement.

17. Moravians

6701. Buxbaum, Katherine. "Iowa's Moravian Settlement—Gracehill." *Iowan* 13 (Winter 1964-65): 20-24.

Historical sketch of Moravian settlement in Washington County, 1866.

18. Presbyterians (including all bodies)

6702. Algona, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *History of the First 100 Years of the First Presbyterian Church of Algona, Iowa*. Algona: Upper Des Moines Publishing Co., 1957. 36 pp.

6703. Andrews, Clarence A. *A History of the First Presbyterian Church of Iowa City, Iowa, on the Occasion of Its 125th Anniversary in 1965, and with Particular Concern for the Years 1940-1965*. Iowa City, 1966. 32 pp.

6704. Audubon, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *A Century of Worship, Study and Mission, 1979*. Audubon: First Presbyterian Church, 1979. 20 pp.

6705. Bellevue, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Centennial, First Presbyterian Church, Bellevue, Iowa, 1858-1958*. Bellevue, 1958. 14 pp.

6706. Bender, Norman J. "Sheldon Jackson's Crusade to Win the West for Christ, 1869-1880." *Midwest Review* 4, 2d ser. (1982): 1-12. Includes details of Jackson's appointment as Superintendent of Missions by the Sioux City Presbytery.

6707. Blanchard, Charles. "Religion in Iowa—the Presbyterians." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 401-13.

6708. Brooklyn, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Centennial Anniversary, First Presbyterian Church, Brooklyn, Iowa*. Brooklyn, 1955.

6709. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Dedication, 1962, First Presbyterian Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa*. Cedar Rapids, 1962. 16 pp.

6710. Chariton, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *One Hundred Years with First Presbyterian Church, Chariton, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Chariton, 1956.

6711. Clarinda, Iowa. Reformed Presbyterian Church. *A Century of History, 1855-1955*. Clarinda, 1955. 10 pp.

6712. Cleghorn, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *75th Anniversary, 1882-1957*. Cleghorn, 1957. 28 pp.

6713. Clinton, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *A Century of Christian Fellowship, 1856-1956*. Clinton, 1956. 24 pp.

6714. Des Moines, Iowa. Westminster United Presbyterian Church. *Westminster's Century of Progress, 100 Years of Christian Service, 1858-1958*. Des Moines, 1958. 133 pp.

6715. Drury, Clifford Merrill. *My Road from Yesterday, an Autobiography*. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark, 1984. 354 pp. Autobiography of a Presbyterian minister who grew up in Sac County and attended Buena Vista College. Chapters two through six and chapter eight, pp. 17-66, 81-90, recount his life in Iowa.

6716. Earlham, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Centennial History, 1870-1970, First Presbyterian Church, Earlham, Iowa*. Earlham, 1970.

6717. Edgar, John O. *Great Years in the Life of an Iowa Farm Boy*. New York, 1981. 118 pp.

Autobiography of Reformed Presbyterian minister, who was born and raised in Page County and later served a church in Louisa County. Chapters one through seven and twenty-one, pp. 1-30 and 85-97, detail his life in Iowa.

6718. Ely, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Our First 100 Years Serving Our Lord: First Presbyterian Church Near Ely, Iowa, Centennial Observance*. Ely, 1958. 22 pp.

6719. Essex, Iowa. First United Presbyterian Church. *100th Anniversary, 1878-1978*. Essex, 1978. 16 pp.

6720. Grundy Center, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Dreams from the Beginning, 1869-1983: First Presbyterian Church, Grundy Center, Iowa*. Grundy Center, 1983. 284 pp.

6721. Hamilton, William. "Letters of William Hamilton." Introduction by Charles A. Anderson. *Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society* 35 (1957): 157-70. Author's work as a missionary to the Ioway and Sac Indians, 1846-1847.

6722. ———. "More Letters of William Hamilton." Introduction by Charles A. Anderson. *Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society* 36 (1958): 53-65.

6723. Kuhns, Frederick I. "The Presbyterians in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 97-128.

6724. Lansing, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *A Century of Christian Life and Service, 1866-1966*. Lansing, 1966. 12 pp.

6725. Linn Grove, Iowa. Presbyterian Church. *History of Linn Grove Presbyterian Church, 1841-1966*. 1966. 80 pp.

6726. Mason City, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *75th Anniversary History, 1905-1980, First Presbyterian Church, Mason City, Iowa*. Mason City, 1980. 30 pp.

6727. Mechanicsville, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *Centennial, 1855-1955, First Presbyterian Church, Mechanicsville, Iowa*. Mechanicsville, 1955. 16 pp.

6728. Mediapolis, Iowa. First United Presbyterian Church. *100 Years—1879-1979*. Mediapolis, 1979. 40 pp.

6729. Morning Sun, Iowa. Sharon Congregation of the Reformed Presbyterian Church. *One Hundred Twenty Fifth Anniversary, 1846-1971*. Morning Sun, 1971. 20 pp.

6730. Morrill, Allen C., and Eleanor D. Morrill. "Launcelot Graham Bell: The Lengthened Shadow of One Man." *Journal of Presbyterian History* 40 (1962): 225-35. Missionary in Iowa, 1836-1868.

6731. Phelps, Mildred Yule. "A History of the Red Oak Grove Presbyterian Church." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1984): 107-15.

A condensed version of a history originally written in 1941.

6732. "Records of the Synod of Iowa Organized Pursuant to Act of General Assembly at Buffalo, May 24th, 1853." *Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society* 39 (1961): 107-28.

Records of a meeting held at Yellow Springs, Kossuth County, Sept. 1-6, 1854, to found the Synod of Iowa (Presbyterian Church, New School).

6733. Rolfe, Iowa. Presbyterian Church. *Rolfe Presbyterian Church, 1880-1980*. Rolfe, 1980. 20 pp.

6734. Shenandoah, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *100th Anniversary, June 6th, 1971, Centennial Celebration, First Presbyterian Church, Shenandoah, Iowa*. Shenandoah, 1971. 32 pp.

6735. Sioux City, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *First Presbyterian Church, 1857-1957, Centennial Edition*. Sioux City, 1957. 34 pp.

6736. Slack, Comfort I. "Love Letters and Journal of Comfort I. Slack." Parts 1-3. *Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society* 35 (1957): 93-110, 193-210, 229-48. Presbyterian missionary in Newton, Iowa.

6737. Tama County, Iowa. Tranquility Church. *History of Tranquility Church, 1856-1956*. Traer: Waterloo Presbytery, 1956. 14 pp.

6738. Villisca, Iowa. United Presbyterian Church. *The United Presbyterian Church, Villisca, Iowa, 100th Anniversary, 1871-1971*. Galion, Ohio: United Church Directories, 1971.

6739. Vinton, Iowa. Presbyterian Church. *The Presbyterian Church of Vinton, Iowa Centennial*. Vinton, 1952. 35 pp.

6740. Winterset, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *The 100 Year Story, 1854-1954, of the First Presbyterian Church of Winterset, Iowa*. Winterset: Madisonian Press, 1954. 28 pp.

6741. Wyoming, Iowa. First Presbyterian Church. *100th Anniversary, First Presbyterian Church, Wyoming, Iowa, 1857-1957*. Wyoming, 1957. 16 pp.

19. Reformed Church

6742. Boyden, Iowa. First Reformed Church. *Diamond Jubilee, 1888-1963*. Boyden, 1963.

6743. Dykstra, D. Ivan. "B.D.": *A Biography of My Father, the Late Reverend B. D. Dykstra*. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans, 1982. 153 pp.
Minister of the Reformed Church, native of The Netherlands, who grew up in Sioux Center.

6744. Meservey, Iowa. First Reformed Church. *First Reformed Church, Meservey, Iowa, 50th Anniversary, 1907-1957*. Mason City: Arrow Printing Co., 1957.

6745. Orange City, Iowa. First Reformed Church. *One Hundredth Anniversary, 1871-1971*. Orange City: Ad-Visor, 1971. 88 pp.

6746. Otley, Iowa. Otley Reformed Church. *Otley Reformed Church, Centennial Year, 1871-1971*. Pella: Pella Publications, 1971.

20. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints

6747. Doty, James L., Jr. "The Beginnings of the Reorganization of the Omaha-Council Bluffs Area." *Restoration Trail Forum* 7 (Feb. 1981): 1, 4, 6.
RLDS beginnings in Council Bluffs and Omaha.

6748. Edwards, Carolyn. "The Women of Liberty Hall." *Restoration Trail Forum* 4 (Aug. 1978): 5-6.
The wives of Joseph Smith III, leader of the RLDS, who lived in Lamoni.

6749. Edwards, Paul M. "The Restoration History Manuscript Collection." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 377-81.
Archives of the RLDS housed at Graceland College, Lamoni.

6750. Hiles, Norma Derry. "The Smiths: Letters from Home." *Restoration Trail Forum* 8 (Nov. 1982): 4-8.
Letters from Joseph Smith III, leader of the RLDS, to his children.

6751. "Joseph Smith III." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 42-43.
Son of Joseph Smith, and early leader of the RLDS headquartered in Lamoni.

6752. Kelley, Edmund G. *The Making of a Frontier Missionary: The Early Years of Apostle William H. Kelley*. Independence, Mo.: Herald Publishing Co., 1980. 192 pp.
Chapters thirteen through seventeen, pp. 136-87, detail the life of Kelley and his parents when they settled in Mills County in the 1850s.

6753. Lamoni, Iowa. Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. *The Lamoni Congregation*. Lamoni, 1957. 12 pp.

6754. Launius, Roger D. "The Mormon Quest for a Perfect Society at Lamoni, Iowa, 1870-1890." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 325-42.

6755. ———. "Pleasanton, Iowa Group Has Colorful History." *Restoration Trail Forum* 3 (Nov. 1977): 3, 8.
Mormons in Decatur County.

6756. Rounds, William J. "1907 Herald House Fire Was Disaster for Church." *Restoration Trail Forum* 8 (Aug. 1982): 5.
Printing house and church archives in Lamoni.

6757. Wilcox, Pearl. "The First United Order of Enoch and the Founding of Lamoni." Parts 1-3. *Restoration Trail Forum* 6 (Feb. 1980): 1, 4, 10-11; (May 1980): 3, 6-7; (Aug. 1980): 3.

21. Roman Catholics

6758. Adney, John R. "Who Was Father Mazzuchelli?" *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 552-60.
Samuel Charles Mazzuchelli, Catholic priest in Dubuque, 1835-1843.

6759. Ahern, Patrick Henry. *The Life of John J. Keane, Educator and Archbishop, 1839-1918*. Milwaukee: Bruce Publishing Co., 1955. 396 pp.
Archbishop of Dubuque, 1900-1911.

6760. Alderson, Jo Bartels, and J. Michael Alderson. *The Man Mazzuchelli, Pioneer Priest*. Madison, Wis.: Wisconsin House, 1974.
Samuel Charles Mazzuchelli, Catholic priest in Dubuque, 1835-1843.

6761. Arcadia, Iowa. St. John Catholic Church. *St. John Catholic Church, Arcadia, Iowa, 1875-1975*. 238 pp.

6762. Ashton, Iowa. Our Lady of Perpetual Help Church. *Our Lady of Perpetual Help Church, 1880-1980 Centennial, Ashton, Iowa*. Sibley: Keith M. Merrick Co., 1985. 441 pp.

6763. Auge, Thomas E. "The Dream of Bishop Loras: A Catholic Iowa." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 170-79.

6764. "Basilica for an Iowa Town: Church of St. Francis Xavier." *Life* 41 (3 Dec. 1956): 95-96.
Located in Dyersville.

6765. Benson, Wendell R. *A Century of Service to God and Community: The Story of St. Mary's Church, Marshalltown, Iowa, 1869-1969*. Marshalltown: Marshall Printing Co., 1970. 150 pp.

6766. Blanchard, Charles. "Religion in Iowa—the Catholics." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 387-94.

6767. Bovée, David Steven. "The Church and the Land: The National Catholic Rural Life Conference and American Society, 1923-1985." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1986. 541 pp.
Chapter five, "Monsignor Ligutti and International Affairs," pp. 303-406. Luigi Ligutti of Iowa, executive secretary of the NCRLC, 1940-1960.

6768. Burchinal, Lee G., and Loren E. Chancellor. "Proportions of Catholics, Urbanism and Mixed-Catholic-Marriage Rates Among Iowa Counties." *Social Problems* 9 (1962): 359-65.
Study of mixed marriages in Iowa, 1953-1957.

6769. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Church of St. Matthew. *Church of St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist*. Cedar Rapids, 1957.

6770. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. St. Wenceslaus Church. *St. Wenceslaus Centennial Year Observance*. Cedar Rapids, 1974.

6771. *Cistercians of the Strict Observance*. Peosta: Abbey of Our Lady of New Melleray, 1952. 53 pp.

6772. Clermont, Iowa. St. Peter's Church. *St. Peter's Church, Clermont, Iowa, Centennial, 1860-1960*. Dubuque: Zwack Printing Co., 1960. 28 pp.

6773. *Commemoration of the Golden Priestly Jubilee of His Excellency, the Most Reverend Joseph Mueller, Bishop of Sioux City, 1919-1969*. Sioux City, 1969.

6774. Coogan, M. Jane. "Dubuque's First Archbishop: The Image and the Man." *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia* 92 (March-Dec. 1981): 59-90.
John Hennessy.

6775. ———. *The Price of Our Heritage: History of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary*. 2 vols. Dubuque: Mount Carmel Press, 1975. 501 pp. 1978. 496 pp.
Dubuque order of nuns. Volume one, 1831-1869; volume two, 1869-1920.

6776. ———. *The Price of Our Heritage: Sisters of Charity, B.V.M. Mary Frances Clarke, Foundress, Her Labors and Her Letters, 1869-1887*. Dubuque: Mt. Carmel Press, 1977. 267 pp.
Preliminary edition of volume two, part one of *The Price of Our Heritage*.

6777. ———. "The Redoubtable John Hennessy, First Archbishop of Dubuque." *Mid-America* 62 (1980): 21-34.
1825-1900.

6778. Cosgrove, Iowa. St. Peter's Catholic Church. *St. Peter's Parish, 1878-1978*. Cosgrove, 1978. 36 pp.

6779. Davenport, Iowa. St. Alphonsus Parish. *Golden Jubilee Anniversary, 1908-1958: St. Alphonsus Parish, Davenport, Iowa*. Davenport, 1958. 28 pp.

6780. Davenport, Iowa. St. Joseph Parish. *St. Joseph Parish, 1855-1956*. Davenport, 1956[?]. 71 pp.

6781. Driscoll, Justin Albert. *We Pray for Our Priests: Necrology of the Diocesan Priests of the Dubuque Archdiocese*. Dubuque: Archdiocese of Dubuque, 1965. 509 pp.
Historical summary of major events of the Archdiocese of Dubuque, 1673-1965, pp. 405-96.

6782. Dubuque, Iowa. Holy Trinity Parish. *Golden Jubilee of Holy Trinity Parish, 1910-1960*. Dubuque, 1960. 16 pp.

6783. Dubuque Archdiocesan Council of Catholic Women. *For the Glory of the Lord*. Dubuque, 1976. 168 pp.
Histories of women's work in the various parishes of the archdiocese.

6784. Dyersville Historical Society. *The Basilica of St. Francis Xavier, Dyersville, Iowa*. Dyersville, 1964. 28 pp.

6785. Eckelberg, Mary Ellen, and Richard Von Ah. *Journey: The Biography of a Parish*. Clinton: Clinton Printing, 1982. 140 pp.
St. Irenaeus Catholic Church, Lyons, Iowa.

6786. Festina. St. Anthony of Padua Chapel. *History of Saint Anthony of Padua Chapel on the Centennial Anniversary, 1885-1985*. Sumner: Sumner Gazette, 1985. 43 pp.

6787. George, Mary Louise. *Mother Paula O'Reilly, OSB, Foundress of the Guthrie-Tulsa, Oklahoma Benedictines*. Tulsa, Okla.: St. Joseph Convent, 1985. 399 pp.
Chapter six, "Creston, Iowa," pp. 33-61.

6788. Goodman, Joseph Raphael. *Century of Catholicity in Southwest Tama County, Iowa, 1864-1964, Comprising Tama, Toledo, Garwin, Gladbrook and Montour*. Tama: Tama News-Herald, 1964. 53 pp.

6789. Greene, Iowa. St. Mary's Church. *St. Mary's Church, Greene, Iowa, 1872-1972*. Greene: Greene Recorder, 1972. 45 pp.

6790. Greer, Edward C. *Cork Hill Cathedral: The Chronicle of St. Margaret's and Sacred Heart Parish, Davenport, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Davenport: Gordon Printing Co., 1956. 248 pp.

6791. Greteman, B. V. *The Catholic Church in Western Monona County, 1870-1960*. 1960. 180 pp.

6792. Guthrie Center, Iowa. St. Mary's Parish. *History of St. Mary's Parish, Guthrie Center, Iowa*. Guthrie Center, 1959. 28 pp.

6793. Hamburg, Iowa. St. Mary's Church. *Saint Mary's Church, Hamburg, Iowa, 1874-1974*. Hamburg, 1974. 98 pp.

6794. Harkin, Edward J. *A History of the Catholic Church, Decatur County, Iowa*. Leon: Leon Journal-Reporter, 1956. 100 pp.

6795. Hayes, Jean K. *A History of the Association of Ladies of Charity, Keokuk, Iowa*. 1986. 67 pp.
1913-1984.

6796. Hayne, Donald. *Batter My Heart*. New York: Knopf, 1963. 303 pp. Autobiography of a Roman Catholic priest. Chapter four describes his time in Davenport; chapters eight and following cover his time in Iowa City, including a period as professor of religion and chaplain at the University of Iowa.

6797. Heffern, Colman. "Clement Smyth, Civil War Bishop." *Citeaux* (Belgium) 19 (1968): 186-205. Smyth was founder of New Melleray Abbey and later bishop of Iowa.

6798. ———. "Clement Smyth (1810-1865): A Founder of New Melleray and Civil War Bishop." *American Benedictine Review* 21 (1970): 351-74. Smyth became bishop of Iowa in 1857.

6799. Hoffmann, Mathias Martin. *Arms and the Monk! The Trappist Saga in Mid-America*. Dubuque: W. C. Brown Co., 1952. 233 pp. The Trappist abbey at New Melleray, Iowa, 1849-1952.

6800. ———. "The Roman Catholic Church in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 337-400.

6801. Holland, Mary Ildephonse. *Lengthened Shadows, a History of the Sisters of Mercy, Cedar Rapids, Iowa*. New York: Bookman Associates, 1952. 337 pp.

6802. Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation. *The Iowa Award of 1980: Conferred on Monsignor Luigi G. Ligutti*. 1980. 100 pp. Ligutti was executive director of the National Catholic Rural Life Conference. Includes biographical material and a chronology of his life.

6803. Iowa City, Iowa. St. Mary's Church. *The Gift of the People*. Marceline, Mo.: Herff Jones Co., 1984. 25 pp.

6804. Iowa City, Iowa. St. Patrick's Church. *St. Patrick's Church, Iowa City, Iowa: A Century of Service, 1872-1972*. Iowa City, 1972. 70 pp.

6805. John Paul II Visits Rural America. Des Moines: Meredith Corp., 1979. 96 pp. The Pope's visit to Iowa in 1979.

6806. Keokuk, Iowa. St. Francis de Sales Parish. *Souvenir Centennial History, St. Francis de Sales Parish, Keokuk, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Keokuk, 1970. 24 pp.

6807. Laughlin, Helen Roscoe, and Margaret Stastny Laughlin. *A Century of Memories: A History of Saint Patrick Catholic Church, Imogene, Iowa, 1980*. Red Oak: Nishna Valley Printing Co., 1981. 567 pp.

6808. McGreal, Mary Nona. *Samuel Mazzuchelli, O. P.: A Kaleidoscope of Scenes from His Life*. Sinsinawa, Wis.: Mazzuchelli Guild, 1973. 58 pp. Early Catholic priest in Dubuque, 1835-1843.

6809. ———. "Samuel Mazzuchelli, Participant in Frontier Democracy." *Records of American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia* 87 (1976): 99-114. Early Catholic priest in Dubuque, 1835-1843.

6810. McPartland, Phil. *Souvenir Centennial History, St. Patrick Parish, Burlington, Iowa, 1870-1970*. Burlington: Craftsman Press, 1970. 46 pp.

6811. Mahan, Bruce E. "New Melleray Abbey." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 81-144.

6812. Marolla, Ed. *Mazzuchelli of Wisconsin*. Harrison, Wis.: Marolla Press, 1981. 78 pp. Samuel Charles Mazzuchelli, Catholic priest in Dubuque, 1835-1843.

6813. Marshall, E. M. "Multiplying Parish Money." *America* 95 (1 Sept. 1956): 502-3. Efforts of Father Hubert Duren to improve the financial condition of his parishioners and the town of Westphalia, 1926-1956. His efforts included establishing a cooperative store and a community credit union.

6814. Mazzuchelli, Samuel Charles. *The Memoirs of Father Samuel Mazzuchelli*. Translated by S. Maria Michele Armato and S. Mary Jeremy Finnegan, with a foreword by James P. Shannon. Chicago: Priory Press, 1967. 329 pp. Early Catholic priest in Dubuque, 1835-1843. Reprint of 1915 edition.

6815. Miller, Raymond Wiley. *Monsignor Ligutti, the Pope's County Agent*. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1981. 230 pp. Executive director of the National Catholic Rural Life Conference.

6816. Mousel, Mary Eunice. *They Have Taken Root: The Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family*. New York: Bookman Associates, 1954. 384 pp. Order of nuns in Iowa City and Dubuque.

6817. Muscatine, Iowa. St. Mary's Church. *St. Mary's, Muscatine, Iowa, 1876-1976*. Muscatine, 1976. 20 pp.

6818. Postville, Iowa. St. Bridget Church. *Bridget Parish Picture History, 1872-1972*. LaCrosse, Wis.: Northland Studios Ltd., 1972.

6819. Roselle, Iowa. Holy Angels Parish. *Roselle Holy Angels Parish Centennial, 1874-1974*. Roselle, 1974. 192 pp.

6820. Rosemount, Iowa. St. Mary's of Perpetual Help. *Centennial Yearbook, 1871-1971, St. Mary's of Perpetual Help, Rosemount*. Ankeny: Americana Pictorial Publications, 1971.

6821. Roth, Mary Augustine. *Written in His Hands: The Sisters of Mercy of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1875-1975*. Cedar Rapids: Lurance Press, 1976. 261 pp.

6822. Ryder, Thomas J. *Nativity Parish—The First Fifty Years, 1923-1973*. Dubuque, 1973. 72 pp. Dubuque parish.

6823. St. Benedict, Iowa. St. Benedict's Parish. *The History of St. Benedict's Parish*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1977. 222 pp.

6824. St. Lucas, Iowa. St. Luke's Church. *125 Years . . . St. Luke's Church, 1855-1980, St. Lucas, Iowa*. Decorah: Anundsen, 1980. 56 pp.

6825. Schmidt, Madeleine Marie. *Seasons of Growth: History of the Diocese of Davenport, 1881-1981*. Davenport: Diocese of Davenport, 1981. 441 pp.

6826. Shanley, Mary Kay. "Meet the Bishop." *Iowan* 34 (Fall 1985): 4-9, 59-62. Maurice Dingman, bishop of the Catholic Diocese of Des Moines.

6827. Shields, Mary Jean Ellen. "Biography of Reverend John George Alleman, Pioneer Missionary of Ohio, Iowa, and Illinois." M.A. thesis, Saint Louis University, 1954. 186 pp. Part 2, "Iowa," pp. 17-122. Catholic priest in Iowa, 1840-1850.

6828. Smith, John S. *St. Anthony's, 1837-1953: First Church in Davenport, Iowa*. Commercial Printing Co., 1953. 99 pp.

6829. Spillville, Iowa. St. Wenceslaus Catholic Church. *The Quasiquicentennial History Book, 1860-1985*. Spillville, 1985. 535 pp.

6830. Stacyville, Iowa. Visitation Church. *Picture History, 1873-1973, Visitation Parish, Stacyville, Iowa*. Chicago: C. D. Stampley Enterprises, 1973.

6831. Stickler, Bud. "New Melleray Abbey." *Iowan* 7 (Dec. 1958-Jan. 1959): 4-11, 56.

6832. Swift, Robert V., and Donald P. Hayes. *A History of St. Mary of Mt. Carmel Parish, 1859-1976*. Eagle Grove, 1976. 128 pp. Church in Waterloo.

6833. Templeton, Iowa. Sacred Heart Church. *Through the Years, 1878-1952, with Sacred Heart Parish and the Town of Templeton, Iowa*. Templeton, 1952. 100 pp.

6834. Terrell, John Upton. *Black Robe: The Life of Pierre-Jean De Smet, Missionary, Explorer, and Pioneer*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 381 pp. Biography of Jesuit missionary to the Potawatomi in southwestern Iowa in the late 1830s and early 1840s.

22. Unitarians and Universalists

6842. Davenport, Iowa. Unitarian Church. *The 100th Anniversary Celebration of the Unitarian Church, Davenport, Iowa*. Davenport, 1968. 8 pp.

6843. James, Gertrude. *History of the Peoples Church, 1869-1959*. Cedar Rapids, 1959. 72 pp. Cedar Rapids First Universalist Church.

6844. Quist, Oval. *History of First Unitarian Church of Des Moines, Iowa*. Des Moines, 1977. 62 pp.

6845. ———. *Universalism and Unitarianism in Iowa, 1830-1976*. Des Moines, 1977. 6 pp.

6835. Thomas, Evangeline, ed. *Women Religious History Sources: A Guide to Repositories in the United States*. New York: R. R. Bowker, 1983. 329 pp. Iowa, pp. 32-34.

6836. Wall Lake, Iowa. St. Joseph's Catholic Church. *St. Joseph's Church, 1878-1978, Wall Lake, Iowa*. Wall Lake, 1978. 136 pp.

6837. Wiebler, William F. *Clear Creek, a Torrent of Grace: SS. Peter and Paul Parish, Clear Creek, Iowa, 1858-1958*. Davenport, 1958.

6838. Willey, Iowa. St. Mary's Church. *St. Mary's, Willey, 1882-1982*. Willey, 1982. 267 pp. Mostly photographs.

6839. "The World Is His Parish." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 29-31, 38. Luigi G. Ligutti, executive director of the National Catholic Rural Life Conference.

6840. Yzermans, Vincent Arthur. *The People I Love: A Biography of Luigi G. Ligutti*. Collegeville, Minn.: Liturgical Press, 1976. 325 pp. Executive director of the National Catholic Rural Life Conference.

6841. Zalaznik, David. "New Melleray Abbey, Where Life Follows a Prayerful Pace." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 26-31, 47-48.

6846. Tucker, Cynthia Grant. *A Woman's Ministry: Mary Collson's Search for Reform as a Unitarian Minister, a Hull House Social Worker, and a Christian Science Practitioner*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1984. 216 pp. Chapter one, "The Feminist Forge," pp. 3-18, covers growing up in Humboldt, a town largely settled by Unitarians. Chapter two, "No Cowled Churchman," pp. 19-35, describes attendance at the University of Iowa and ministry at a Unitarian church in Ida Grove.

6847. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "Puppets Are Teaching Sunday School." *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 17-19, 43. People's Church in Cedar Rapids.

23. United Church of Christ (Congregationalists and the Evangelical and Reformed Church)

6848. Adams, Ephraim. *Ephraim Adams' Sketch Book*. San Francisco: Sorg, 1968. 113 pp.
One of the "Iowa Band" of Congregational missionaries who came to Iowa in 1843.

6849. Adams, Ephraim, and Elisabeth Douglass Adams. *A Collection of Letters of Ephraim and Elisabeth Douglass Adams*. 4 vols. Berkeley, Cal.: Copy Centers of Berkeley, 1973-1979.
Letters, 1835-1882. Ephraim Adams was a member of the "Iowa Band" of Congregational ministers who came to Iowa in 1843.

6850. Algona, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *One Hundred Years of Congregationalism in Algona, Iowa, 1858 to 1958*. Algona, 1958.

6851. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Iowa Band." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 9-13.
A group of young Congregational ministers who came to Iowa in 1843 and founded Grinnell College.

6852. Burlington, Iowa. Zion United Church of Christ. *The First One-Hundred Years, 1864-1964, a Chronology*. Burlington, 1964. 23 pp.

6853. Churchill, Irving L. *Historical Sketch of the First Congregational Church of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1879-1954*. Cedar Rapids, 1954. 48 pp.

6854. Clarence, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical and Reformed United Church of Christ. *75th Anniversary, 1882-1957*. Clarence, 1957. 19 pp.

6855. Copp, C. Esther. *St. Paul's United Church of Christ, Wheatland, Iowa, Centennial Book, 1861-1961*. Wheatland: McMeekin Printing Co., 1961.

6856. Cram, Fred D. *The First 100 Years, a History of the First Congregational Church, Cedar Falls, Iowa, 1860-1960*. Wapsie Printing Co., 1960. 90 pp.

6857. Cresco, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *Centennial Anniversary, 1856-1956*. Cresco, 1956. 24 pp.

6858. Davidson, Osha. "A Question of Conscience." *Iowa Alumni Review* 39 (May-June 1986): 20-23.
Faith United Church of Christ in Iowa City and its part in the Sanctuary Movement, providing shelter and support for illegal Central American refugees.

6859. Decorah, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *One Hundredth Anniversary, 1854-1954, a History of the First Congregational Church, Decorah, Iowa*. Decorah, 1954. 24 pp.

6860. Eagle Grove, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *75 Years of Kingdom Building, 1881-1956*. Eagle Grove, 1956. 10 pp.

6861. "The Ebenezer Alden, Jr., Letters from Iowa Territory: Early Iowa Congregational Minister Writes to Kinfolk of Experiences." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 572-611.

6862. "The Ebenezer Alden, Jr., Letters from Iowa Territory: Member of 'Iowa Band' and One of the Founders of Grinnell College in Years 1843 to 1847." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 473-509.

6863. Green Mountain, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *History of the First Congregational Church*. Green Mountain, 1957. 12 pp.

6864. Grinnell, Iowa. Chester Congregational Church. *Chester Congregational Church Centennial Anniversary, 1865-1965*. Aurora, Mo.: MWM Color Press, 1965. 32 pp.

6865. Grinnell, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *The Dedication*. Grinnell, 1953. 20 pp.

6866. Hampton, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *First Congregational Church, Hampton, Iowa, 1857-1957*. Hampton, 1957. 32 pp.

6867. Iowa City, Iowa. Welsh Congregational Church. *History of the Welsh Ladies' Missionary Society, 1891-1975*. Iowa City, 1975. 29 pp.

6868. Jordan, Philip D. "The Missionary Who Flew Iowa." *Books at Iowa* 30 (1979): 13-18, 23-31.
Iowa years of Ebenezer Alden, Jr. (1843-1847), Congregational minister.

6869. Keokuk, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *100 Years, 1854-1954*. Keokuk, 1954. 40 pp.

6870. Klar, John Conrad. *John Conrad Klar's Diary: First Pastor of St. Paul United Church of Christ, Wheatland, Iowa, 1861 thru 1864*. 1986. 27 pp.

6871. Klemme, Iowa. Immanuel Reformed United Church of Christ. *Immanuel Reformed United Church of Christ, Klemme, Iowa, 1895-1970*. Klemme, 1970.

6872. Koenig, Harold J. *To the Glory of God Alone: The First 125 Years*. Wheatland, 1986. 88 pp.
St. Paul's United Church of Christ, Wheatland.

6873. Kuhns, Frederick I. "The Evangelical and Reformed Church in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 161-92.

6874. McFarland, Milton Robert. "Congregationalism and Its Contribution to the Educational Development of Iowa: The First Fifty Years." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1966. 93 pp.

6875. Manchester, Iowa. Community Congregational Church. *One Hundred Years of Christian Fellowship, 1856-1956*. Manchester, 1956. 16 pp.

6876. Marshalltown, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *The First 100 Years, 1868-1968, First Congregational Church, Marshalltown, Iowa*. Marshalltown, 1968. 54 pp.

6877. Nelson, William C. "His Pastorate: The Little Brown Church." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 12-14.
Anecdotes from the ministry of Glenn L. Utterback, who began his ministry at the Little Brown Church in Nashua in 1952.

6878. Newell, Iowa. First Congregational Church (United Church of Christ). *One Century of Service*. Galion, Ohio: United Church Directories, 1971.

6879. Newton, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *A Century of Service, First Congregational Church, Newton, Iowa, 1856-1956*. Newton, 1956.

6880. Onawa, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *1858-1958, a Century of Service*. Onawa, 1958. 23 pp.

6881. Osage, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *100 Years of Congregationalism in Osage, Iowa, 1858 to 1958*. Osage: Press-News, 1958.

6882. Peterson, Iowa. St. John's United Church of Christ (Evangelical and Reformed). *Seventy-Fifth Anniversary, 1888-1963, St. John's United Church of Christ*. Peterson, 1963.

6883. Pryor, Mrs. J. C. *History of the First Congregational Church, Burlington, Iowa, 1957*. Burlington, 1957. 20 pp.

6884. Reid, Bernice, and Ann Irwin. "Sister Churches." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 50-51, 54.
The Congregational United Church of Christ in Tabor and the Little Brown Church near Nashua.

6885. Riceville, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *Centennial Anniversary, 1858-1958*. Riceville: Press-News Print, 1958. 37 pp.

6886. Schleswig, Iowa. Friedens Evangelical and Reformed Church. *50th Anniversary, 1903-1953*. Schleswig, n.d. 36 pp.

6887. Shepard, Kathleen H., and Robert H. Shepard. *A History of the First Congregational Church of Mason City, Iowa, 1858-1958*. Mason City, 1958. 31 pp.

6888. Sioux City, Iowa. Mayflower Congregational Church. *Seventy-Fifth Anniversary, 1887-1962, Mayflower Congregational Church, Sioux City, Iowa*. Sioux City, 1962.

6889. Skjelver, Mabel C. "Randall's Congregational Church of Iowa City." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 361-70.
Building the Congregational church in the 1860s.

6890. Smith, Bernice B. *The History of the Humboldt Congregational United Church of Christ, 1871-1971*. Humboldt, 1971.

6891. Soland, Martha Jordan. "William Salter: Portrait of a Pioneer Preacher." *Palimpsest* 54 (July-Aug. 1973): 2-15.
Salter was a member of the "Iowa Band" of Congregational ministers who settled in pioneer Iowa, and was minister of the Burlington Congregational Church, 1846-1910.

6892. Stuart, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *First Congregational Church, Stuart, Iowa, 1871-1971*. Stuart, 1971.

6893. Tipton, Iowa. St. John's Evangelical and Reformed United Church of Christ. *100th Anniversary, 1859-1959*. Tipton, 1959.

6894. Wallace, Dewey D., Jr. "Charles Oliver Brown at Dubuque: A Study in the Ideals of Midwestern Congregationalists in the Late Nineteenth Century." *Church History* 53 (1984): 46-60.

6895. Wallis, John Rider. *1887-1980: Looking Back, 80 Years Member, the First Congregational Church*. Dubuque, 1980. 13 pp.
First Congregational Church, Dubuque, Iowa.

6896. Webster City, Iowa. First Congregational Church. *The First One Hundred Years, Commemorating the Centennial of the First Congregational Church, Webster City, Iowa*. Webster City, 1955. 28 pp.

24. Judaism

6897. Davenport, Iowa. Temple Emanuel. *100th Anniversary, Temple Emanuel, Davenport, Iowa, 1861-1961*. Davenport: Gordon Printing, 1961. 31 pp.

6898. Engle, Paul. "'Those Damn Jews.'" *American Heritage* 30, no. 1 (1978): 72-79.
Author tells of his introduction to Judaism as a boy in Cedar Rapids.

6899. Fleishaker, Oscar. *The Illinois-Iowa Jewish Community on the Banks of the Mississippi River*. 1971. 324 pp. Originated as D.H.L. diss., Yeshiva University, 1957. 450 pp.

6900. Rosenthal, Frank. *The Jews of Des Moines, the First Century*. Des Moines: Jewish Welfare Federation, 1957. 213 pp.

6901. Shuman, Bernard. *A History of the Sioux City Jewish Community, 1869 to 1969*. Sioux City: Jewish Federation, 1969. 209 pp.

6902. "Trail Blazers of the Trans-Mississippi West." *American Jewish Archives* 8 (Oct. 1956): 59-130.
Jewish settlement in the West. Pp. 80-81 deal with Iowa.

25. Islam

6903. Liffing, Joan. "Islam in Iowa." *Iowan* 7 (Oct.-Nov. 1958): 30-32, 53.

An Islamic community in Cedar Rapids, established by immigrants in 1895.

XIX

The Sciences (except medicine)



1. Astronomy and Physics

6904. Brown, Janet. "The Iowan Who Saved Admiral Byrd." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 20-26, 61-67.
Thomas C. Poulter, professor of physics at Iowa Wesleyan College and second in command of the expedition which in 1934 rescued explorer Richard Byrd during the second Byrd Antarctic Expedition.
6905. ———. "James Van Allen: A Mind that Matters." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 14-21, 49-50.
University of Iowa professor, head of the physics and astronomy department.
6906. Chapman, Mike. "Dr. James Van Allen: Scanning the Universe." *Iowa REC News* 36 (Feb. 1982): 10-11.
6907. Earls, Lester T. "Iowa Physics Through the Years." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 52-56. 1856-1975.
6908. Fletcher, Harvey. "George W. Stewart, Feb. 22, 1876-Aug. 16, 1956." *National Academy of Sciences Biographical Memoirs* 32 (1958): 379-98.
Professor and head of the physics department at the University of Iowa, 1909-1946.

6909. Henderson, Aileen Kilgore. "The Black Stones of Estherville." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 53-54, 56-59.
Meteorite that fell at Estherville, May 10, 1879.
6910. Petersen, William J. "Invasion of the Astronomers." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 99-110.
Reaction to eclipse of the sun in 1869.
6911. Tyndall, E. P. T. "George Walter Stewart." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 64 (1957): 72-74.
Professor and head of the physics department at the University of Iowa, 1909-1946.
6912. Wells, James. "Architects of the Space Age." *Iowan* 6 (Feb.-March 1958): 12-15, 38-39.
Dr. James Van Allen and University of Iowa physicists.
6913. Wilson, Ben Hur. "The Eclipse of 1869." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 81-98.
Only total eclipse visible in Iowa since its settlement, and its effects on Iowans.
6914. ———. "Visitors from Outer Space." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 145-208.
Meteorites which have fallen on Iowa. Reprints of articles from the *Palimpsest*, 1927 to 1944.

2. Geology and Hydrology

6915. Adney, John R. "Jackson County's Temporary Mississippi River." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 293-303.
The course of the Mississippi during glacial periods.
6916. Alexander, E. Calvin, Jr., ed. *An Introduction to Caves of Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin: Guidebook for the 1980 National Speleological Society Convention*. Huntsville, Ala.: National Speleological Society, 1980. 190 pp.

- "Iowa Caves," pp. 87-104, includes some history of individual caves.
6917. "The Amateur Scientist: Fossil Starfish from Iowa." *Scientific American* 195 (Oct. 1956): 155-64.
Amateur paleontologist B. H. Beane and fossils taken from a rock quarry near LeGrand.

6918. Anderson, Wayne I. *Geology of Iowa: Over Two Billion Years of Change*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 268 pp.

6919. Anderson, Wayne I., and William M. Furnish. "Iowa's Self-Trained Paleontologists." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 90 (1983): 1-12.
Amateur paleontologists who have contributed to the study of Iowa geology: Charles Wachsmuth (1829-1896), Frank Springer (1848-1927), Charles Belanski (1897-1929), Burnice H. Beane (1879-1966), Carlyle Campbell (1896-1979), Harrell Strimple (b. 1912), Calvin Leverson (b. 1928), Arthur Gerk (b. 1921), and Amel Priest (b. 1907).

6920. Baumann, E. R., and J. L. Cleasby. "Effect of 1952-56 Drought on Iowa Impounded Water Supplies." *Journal of the American Water Works Association* 50 (1958): 233-44.

6921. "Earthquake History of Iowa." *Earthquake Information Bulletin* 4 (Sept.-Oct. 1972): 28-29.

6922. Farrar, Donald R., Dean M. Roosa, and Jean C. Prior. "Iowa's Loess Hills—A National Treasure." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 92 (1985): 157-58.

6923. Furnish, W. M. "The Rocks at Lime City." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1970): 19-21.

6924. Gwynne, Charles S. "B. H. Beane and the LeGrand Crinoid Hunters." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 481-90.
The story of the discovery of a part of Iowa's geological history.

6925. ———. "Quarrying in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 177-204.
History and geology of the industry in Iowa.

6926. Hallberg, George R., Jayne M. Harbaugh, and Patricia M. Wittinok. *Changes in the Channel Area of the Missouri River in Iowa, 1879-1976*. Iowa City: Iowa Geological Survey, 1979. 32 pp.

6927. Harnack, Curtis. "Treasures from an Ancient Sea." *Iowan* 6 (Oct.-Nov. 1957): 26-27, 41, 44.
B. H. Beane, who for sixty years has collected fossils from the LeGrand quarry, and who has become a leading authority on Iowa paleontology.

6928. Hedges, James, and George Knudson. "The Ice Cave at Decorah, Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1974): 113-31.
History of discovery and exploration of cave and of scientific research there.

6929. Hines, Norman William. *A Decade of Experience Under the Iowa Water Permit System*. Iowa City: Agricultural Law Center, College of Law, University of Iowa, 1966. 99 pp. Reprinted in two parts in *Natural Resources Journal* 7 (1967): 499-554; 8 (1968): 23-71.

6930. Horick, Paul J. *The Minerals of Iowa*. Iowa City: Iowa Geological Survey, 1974. 88 pp.

6931. ———, ed. *Water Resources of Iowa: Papers Given at a Symposium in the Geology Section of the Iowa Academy of Science at the University of Northern Iowa, April 18, 1969*. Iowa City: University Printing Service, 1970. 175 pp.

6932. Iowa Geological Survey. *Quality of Surface Waters of Iowa, 1886-1954*. Iowa City, 1955. 351 pp.

6933. *Iowa's Low-Head Dams; Their Past, Present, and Future Roles: A Cooperative Study*. Des Moines: Iowa Conservation Commission, 1979. 114 pp.

6934. Jackson, Marilyn. "He Explored the Mountains of the Deep." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 14-17, 52-53.
Dr. Bruce Heezen, Iowa native and world-renowned oceanographer until his death in 1977.

6935. Johnson, Hal. "The Petrified Forest Under Iowa Sod." *Iowan* 10 (Fall 1961): 18-19, 54.

6936. Johnson, John. "Exploring Iowa's Underground Wonderlands." *Iowan* 23 (Spring 1975): 25-29.
Three caves in Iowa: Wonder Cave, Spook Cave, and Crystal Lake Cave.

6937. Johnson, Markes E. "Early Geological Exploration of the Silurian System in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 84 (1977): 150-56.
Geology and geologists in the nineteenth century.

6938. Knudson, George E., and James Hedges. "Decorah Ice Cave State Preserve." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 80 (1973): 178-81.
History of investigation of an unusual cave, 1860-1973.

6939. Koch, Donald L. "Cold Water Cave." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 23-35.
Cave in Winneshiek County, discovered in 1967.

6940. Kurtz, Carl. "Big Kettle." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 26-27.
The Freda Haffner Preserve in Dickinson County.

6941. ———. "The Loess Hills: Iowa's West Coast." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 26-31.

6942. Langford, Arthur. "Nature's Miniature Masterpiece." *Iowan* 13 (Spring 1965): 21-25.
Crystal Lake Cave.

6943. Menzel, Muriel, and Marilyn Pratt. "Geode Collector's Paradise." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 18-22.

6944. ———. "Iowa's Gemstones: Lake Superior Agates." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 48, 53.

6945. ———. "Iowa's Interesting Erratics." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 18-22, 50-51.
Huge rocks in Iowa, probably the remains of glacial debris.

6946. ———. "James Hall, Pioneer Geologist." *Iowan* 17 (Winter 1968): 22-24, 50-51.
First state geologist of Iowa, appointed in 1855.

6947. ———. "New Prizes for Iowa Rockhounds." *Iowan* 14 (Fall 1965): 42-44, 52.

6948. ———. "Southwestern Iowa's Rice Agates." *Iowan* 12 (Fall 1963): 19-20.

6949. Morris, Robert L. "A Status Report on Water Pollution in Iowa." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1968): 2-3, 49.

6950. "Old Des Moines River Beds." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 120-22.
Geological history of the Des Moines River in Polk County.

6951. Pavelis, George A., and John F. Timmons. "Programming Small Watershed Development." *Journal of Farm Economics* 42 (1960): 225-40.
Development of a watershed management program for the Nepper Watershed of northwest Iowa, 1939-1960.

6952. Pederson, V. F., Colleen Onnen, and Mildred Smith. "Cherokee's Magnificent Magnetized Spa." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 45-47.
Discovery of a spring of magnetized water in 1879.

6953. Petersen, William J. "Earthquakes in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 65-96.
Reprinted, in part, from the *Palimpsest*, 1933.

6954. Prior, Jean C. "Iowa's Geological Preserves." *Iowa Geology* 9 (1984): 16-19.

6955. ———. *A Regional Guide to Iowa Landforms*. Iowa City: Iowa Geological Survey, 1976. 72 pp.

6956. Rose, Jeannette Noël. *The Fossils and Rocks of Eastern Iowa: A Half-Billion Years of Iowa History*. Iowa City: Iowa Geological Survey, 1967. 147 pp. Originated as M.S. thesis, University of Iowa, 1966. 234 pp.

6957. Seidel, Harris F. *Iowa's Heritage in Water Pollution Control, Including a History of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Association*. Clear Lake: Iowa Water Pollution Control Association, 1974. 613 pp.

6958. Timmons, John Francis. *Iowa's Water Resources*. Ames: Iowa State College Press, 1956. 225 pp.

6959. Troeger, Jack Clayton. *From Rift to Drift: Iowa's Story in Stone*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 152 pp.

6960. Trowbridge, Arthur C. "The Mississippi in Glacial Times." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 257-88.

6961. Tweet, Roald. *A History of the Rock Island District Corps of Engineers*. Rock Island, Ill.: U.S. Army Engineer District, Rock Island, 1975. 171 pp.

6962. Witzke, Brian J., ed. *Geology of the University of Iowa Campus Area, Iowa City: A Walking Tour Along the Iowa River*. Iowa City: Iowa Geological Survey, 1984. 76 pp.

6963. Wolf, Robert Charles. *Fossils of Iowa: Field Guide to Paleozoic Deposits*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1983. 198 pp.

6964. ———. "Hunting Iowa's Crinoids." *Earth Science* 32 (Autumn 1979): 149-51.

3. Meteorology

6965. Belmond Jaycees. *Belmond*. Belmond, 1966.
Account, largely pictorial, of the Belmond tornado, October 14, 1966.

6966. Butts, Al P. "Snowbound in Iowa." *Railroad Magazine* 70 (Oct. 1959): 24-25. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 13 (1973): 11-17.
Blizzard in north and central Iowa in 1912 that halted traffic on the Fort Dodge, Des Moines, and Southern interurban line.

6967. Carpenter, Philip J. *Floods in Rock River Basin, Iowa: Open File Report*. Iowa City: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, 1967. 28 pp.

6968. Charles City Kiwanis Club. *Disaster! May 15, 1968: Charles City, Iowa, Tornado*. Charles City, 1968. 28 pp.

6969. Clinton Herald. *The Flood 1965*. Clinton, 1965. 36 pp.
Great Mississippi River flood in Clinton County in 1965.

6970. Clinton, Iowa. KROS Radio News Department. *The Great Flood of 1965 at Clinton, Iowa: A Pictorial Review from KROS Radio News Department*. Clinton: Clinton Printers, 1965. 24 pp.

6971. Close, William Brooks. "A Storm on the Prairies." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 40-42.
Excerpt from the author's *A Prairie Journal*, describing a storm in June 1877 in Crawford County.

6972. Council Bluffs Nonpareil. *Man Against the Missouri, A Document of 1952: A Nonpareil Picture Story*. Council Bluffs, 1952. 46 pp.
The devastating Missouri River flood of 1952.

6973. Davenport Times-Democrat. *The Great Flood of 1965: A Times-Democrat Report on Our Most Devastating Flood*. Davenport: Davenport Newspapers, 1965. 47 pp.

6974. Diaz, Henry F. *A Long Record of Weather Observations in Southeastern Iowa, 1839-1979*. Asheville, N.C.: National Climatic Center, 1980. 83 pp.
Chiefly tables.

6975. Dubuque Telegraph Herald. *Flood '65*. Dubuque, 1965.
Great Mississippi River flood in Dubuque in 1965.

6976. Duvick, D. N., and T. J. Blasing. "A Dendroclimatic Reconstruction of Annual Precipitation Amounts in Iowa Since 1680." *Water Resources Research* 17 (1981): 1183-89.

6977. Fullard, Helen. "Day of Tornadoes and Terror." *Iowan* 17 (Fall 1968): 2-13, 51-52.
Destructive tornadoes in northern Iowa, May 15, 1968.

6978. "The Great Tornado." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1960): 45-51.
The Camanche tornado, June 3, 1860.

6979. Hanks, Robert J. "Hanks's 1981-82 Winter Almanac for Iowa City and Surrounding Area." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1984. 199 pp.
Author's impressions of the winter of 1981-82.

6980. Heffron, J. V. *Report on the Flood Situation in Ida Grove, Iowa*. Ida Grove: Flood Control Commission, 1963. 13 pp.
Ida Grove flood of 1962.

6981. Heinitz, Albert J. *Flood of August 2, 1972, in the Little Maquoketa River Basin, Dubuque County, Iowa*. Iowa City: U.S. Geological Survey, 1973. 28 pp.

6982. ———. *Floods in the Iowa River Basin Upstream from Coralville Lake, Iowa*. Iowa City: U.S. Geological Survey, 1973. 75 pp.

6983. "Iowa Winter in 1936." *Trail Tales* 31 (1978): 23-27.

6984. Jordan, David W. "The Night of the Terrible Twister." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 18-23. Grinnell tornado of June 17, 1882.

6985. Knauth, Otto W. "The Winter of 1935-36." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 288-93.

6986. Lamoureux, C. E. "Hail Damage in Iowa, 1923-48." *Monthly Weather Review* 80 (March 1952): 37-44.

6987. Long, Irma J. "The Winter and Summer of 1936." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 162-72. Memoir written in 1936 by a resident of Grant Township, Woodbury County.

6988. McClure, H. E. "Tornado's Toll." *Nature Magazine* 45 (1952): 297-98. Portsmouth tornado.

6989. McGrane, Martin. "It'll Be Over by Morning. . . ." *Iowa REC News* 35 (Feb. 1981): 12-13. Christmas blizzard of 1962 in central Iowa.

6990. McGregor, Iowa. North Iowa Times. *Man Against the Mississippi: A Picture Story of April 1965*. McGregor, 1965. 70 pp. Great Mississippi River flood of April 1965.

6991. "Neal 4 Impresses IPS in Tornado Battle." *Electrical World* 200 (Sept. 1986): 15-16. Destruction of an Iowa Public Service power plant near Sioux City by a tornado in 1986.

6992. Onnen, Colleen, and Mildred Smith. "The Pomeroy Cyclone." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 22-24. A tornado in Pomeroy, July 6, 1893, which killed 71 persons.

6993. Parish, John C. "Comment by the Editor—Weather." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 30-32 (supplement). Included in a reprint of the January 1921 issue of *Palimpsest* bound with fiftieth anniversary issue.

6994. Petersen, William J. "Cyclones, Windstorms, Tornadoes." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 529-30.

6995. ———. "The Great Tornado of 1859." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 531-36.

6996. ———. "Iowa—Winter Wonderland." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 33-79. Statistics and anecdotes from past winters.

6997. ———. "Mississippi River Floods." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 305-68. 1844-1965.

6998. ———. "Of Time and the Weather." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 1-64. History of weather, including a historical calendar.

6999. Salvaneschi, Lenore. "Fuel." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 216-21. Author's memories of winter in the 1920s and 1930s while growing up in a Lutheran parsonage in Atkins.

7000. Schwob, Harlan H. "Floods in Iowa." In *Flood Plain Management: Iowa's Experience*, edited by Merwin D. Dougal, 27-35. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1969. Major floods in Iowa in the 1950s and 1960s.

7001. Schwob, Harlan H., and Richard E. Myers. *The 1965 Mississippi River Flood in Iowa*. Iowa City: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, 1965. 39 pp. The worst Mississippi River flood in Iowa history.

7002. Shaffer, James. "When Bloody Run Earned Its Name." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 47-49. Flood at North McGregor in Clayton County, May 24, 1896, which killed at least 28 persons.

7003. Sherman, Jay J. "The Pomeroy Cyclone." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 548-60. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1933.

7004. Spohn, H. R., and P. J. Waite. "Iowa Tornadoes." *Monthly Weather Review* 90 (Sept. 1962): 398-406. 1916-1960.

7005. Stanford, John L. *Tornado: Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 109 pp.

7006. Tjernagel, N. "Variable Iowa Weather." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 205-14. Incidents in Iowa history caused by weather.

7007. Toops, Stanley, and Paul Waite. *Winds over Iowa*. Des Moines: Iowa Department of Agriculture, State Climatology Office, 1979. 7 pp. Measurement of winds, 1965-1978.

7008. "Tornado: Accounts of Tornadoes in Iowa." *Iowa REC News* 31 (May 1977): 20-21.

7009. Wagner, Dorothy. "The Comanche Tornado." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 537-47. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1933.

7010. Waite, Paul J. "The History of the Atmospheric Sciences in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 88-93. 1819-1975.

7011. ———. "Outstanding Iowa Storms." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 195-209.

7012. Waite, Paul J., Jayne M. Harbaugh, and Marie R. Klugman. *Drought in Iowa: The Pattern, Frequency and Intensity*. Iowa City: Iowa Geological Survey, 1979. 78 pp.

7013. Williams, David. "Lost in an Iowa Blizzard." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 1-15 (supplement). First-hand account of a blizzard in December 1856, near Mason City. Included in a reprint of the January 1921 issue of the *Palimpsest* bound with the fiftieth anniversary issue.

4. Flora

7014. Brotherson, Jack D. "Recovery from Severe Grazing in an Iowa Tall-Grass Prairie." In *Fifth Midwest Prairie Conference Proceedings, 1976*, edited by David C. Glenn-Lewin and Roger Q. Landers, Jr., 51-56. Ames: Iowa State University, 1978. History of the use and preservation of the Kalsow Prairie in Pocahontas County.

7015. Brown, Janet. "The Professor Dotes on Day Lilies." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 44-46. Fred McDowell, professor of English at the University of Iowa.

7016. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 81-120. Many short articles by different authors on trees in Cedar County history.

7017. Cherry, Kittredge. "They're Growing Their Legacy." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 14-17. Bob and Fran Bickelhaupt and the Bickelhaupt Arboretum in Clinton.

7018. Christiansen, Paul A. "Management on Hayden Prairie: Past, Present, and Future." In *Proceedings of the Second Midwest Prairie Conference, 1970*, edited by James H. Zimmerman, 25-29. Madison, Wis., 1972.

7019. Conard, Henry Shoemaker. *The Vegetation of Iowa: An Approach Toward a Phytosociologic Account*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1952. 166 pp. Observations since 1852.

7020. Dean, H. L. "Robert Bradford Wylie." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 66 (1959): 72-73. Professor of botany at the University of Iowa, 1906-1959.

7021. Dick-Peddie, William A. "Presettlement Forest Types in Iowa." Ph.D. diss., Iowa State College, 1956. 76 pp.

7022. ———. "Primeval Forest Types in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 60 (1953): 112-16. Data taken from surveyors' notes on three eastern Iowa counties, 1836-1859.

7023. Downing, Glenn R. "Remembered Year." *Iowan* 16 (Winter 1967-68): 40-42, 50-51, 53. Memories of childhood and the changing seasons in Monona.

7024. Duvick, Daniel N., and T. J. Blasing. "Iowa's Oldest Oaks." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 90 (1983): 32-34. Thirty-five oaks which began growing before 1700, used for studying Iowa's past climate.

7025. Eilers, Lawrence J. "History of Studies on the Iowa Vascular Flora." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 59-64. 1852-1975.

7026. Fox, Rod. "A Return to the Prairie." *Iowan* 9 (Aug.-Sept. 1961): 16-25.

7027. Gabel, Mark L. "The Parry Herbarium." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 179. Collection of more than 17,000 botanical specimens, collected in the nineteenth century by Dr. C. C. Parry, and housed in the herbarium at Iowa State University.

7028. Gable, Cindy. "Orchids." *Iowan* 34 (Spring 1986): 42-47. Dick Golz, Waterloo science teacher, and his study of orchids native to Iowa.

7029. Graham, B. F. "CERA: An Outdoor Biological Laboratory." In *Prairie: A Multiple View*, edited by Mohan K. Wali, 379-82. Grand Forks, N.D.: University of North Dakota Press, 1975. Grinnell College's Conard Environmental Research Area near Grinnell.

7030. Johnson, Hal. "The World of the Mushroom." *Iowan* 8 (June-July 1960): 41-45.

7031. Knaphus, George. "Mycology and Plant Pathology in Iowa from 1854 to 1974." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 96-99.

7032. Landers, Roger Q., Jr. "The Use of Prairie Grasses and Forbs in Iowa Roadside and Park Landscapes." In *Proceedings of the Second Midwest Prairie Conference, 1970*, edited by James H. Zimmerman, 180-83. Madison, Wis., 1972. Experimentation with roadside seeding of prairie plants, 1965-1970.

7033. Landers, Roger Q., Jr., and Dolores Graf. "The Oldest Iowa Tree, II: Eastern Red Cedar on Cedar River Bluffs." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 123. This tree began growing in 1523.

7034. Lubetkin, Paul. "Gardens for the Public." *Iowan* 20 (Summer 1972): 16-20. The State Gardener and his activities.

7035. Lyon, David. "The Rochester Cemetery, Remnant of the Iowa Prairie." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1974): 2-57. Includes much information about the native vegetation of the virgin prairie.

7036. Madson, John. *Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tallgrass Prairie*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1982. 321 pp. History of the prairie, especially in Iowa.

7037. Morrissey, Thomas. "The Flora of the Pine Hill Prairie Relict." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 63 (1956): 201-13. One of the few remaining tracts of virgin prairie in eastern Iowa, between 1910 and 1956.

7038. Olson, Kurt N., and Merle P. Meyer. *Vegetation, Land and Water Surface Changes in the Upper Navigable Portion of the Mississippi River Basin over the Period 1929-1973*. St. Paul, Minn.: Remote Sensing Laboratory, University of Minnesota, 1976.

7039. Richards, Mary S. "Management of Kalsow Prairie." In *Proceedings of the Second Midwest Prairie Conference, 1970*, edited by James H. Zimmerman, 30-33. Madison, Wis., 1972.

7040. Suckow, Ruth. "Prairie Woods and Wild Flowers." *American Heritage* 16 (April 1965): 36-43. Author's memories of her childhood rambles in Iowa woods.

7041. Thomson, George W., and H. Gene Hertel. "The Forest Resources of Iowa in 1980." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 2-6. Includes historical review.

7042. Van Der Valk, A. G. "The History of Plant Ecology in Iowa as Reflected in the *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science*." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 65-70.
1890s to 1973.

7043. Weaver, John Ernest. "Native Grassland of Southwestern Iowa." *Ecology* 39 (1958): 733-50.
1929-1957.

7044. Wolden, B. O. "The Flora of Emmet County." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 63 (1956): 118-56.
Observations and collections since 1877.

7045. Zug, John. "Iowa City's Project Green." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 8-11.

5. Fauna

7046. Ahern, Dale. "A. F. Porter—Butterfly-Hunter Extraordinary." *Iowan* 4 (Feb.-March 1956): 13-15, 48-49.
Sketch of Decorah resident.

7047. Ardren, Marty. "Bluebird Trail." *Iowan* 23 (Spring 1975): 4-7.

7048. Bowles, John Bedell. "Distribution and Biogeography of Mammals of Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Kansas, 1971.
305 pp.
1861-1972.

7049.———. "Historical Record of Some Iowan Mammals." *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science* 73 (1970): 419-30.
The nineteenth-century extirpation of large mammals in Iowa.

7050.———. "Iowa's Mammal Fauna: An Era of Decline." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 38-42.

7051. Bradshaw, Henry E. "Where the Wild Geese Go." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 22-31.
Migration of blue geese up the Missouri River valley.

7052. Brown, Joseph K. "Althea Sherman." *Iowan* 21 (Spring 1973): 5-9.
A prominent ornithologist and a native of National, Iowa.

7053. Byerly, Rich. "Return of the Coyote." *Iowan* 20 (Winter 1971): 20-21.
Growth of the coyote population since 1959, and the popularity of coyote hunting.

7054. Carlander, Harriet Bell. "The American School of Wildlife, McGregor, Iowa, 1919-1941." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 68 (1961): 294-300.

7055. Dinsmore, James J. "Iowa's Avifauna: Changes in the Past and Prospects for the Future." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 28-37.

7056. Errington, Paul L. "The Wonder of an Iowa Marsh." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 41-45, 54.

7057. Farris, Allen L. "The Fish and Wildlife Resources of Iowa." In *Status of Natural Resources in Iowa*, 1984, 10-21. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1984.
Includes historical perspective.

7058. Haugen, Arnold O. "History of the Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 73 (1976): 136-45.
Established in 1932 by J. N. "Ding" Darling.

7059. Johnson, Hal. "Will the Birds Stay at Home and Roost?" *Iowan* 9 (Feb.-March 1961): 28-29, 44-45.
Restocking of Iowa with wild turkeys, a bird formerly abundant in the state.

7060. Johnson, Heber. "It's for the Birds." *Iowan* 4 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 20-21, 42.
Iowa Ornithological Union.

7061. Kent, Frederick W., and Thomas H. Kent. *Birding in Eastern Iowa: Twenty-Five Years of Observations from Iowa City (1949-1973)*. Iowa City, 1976. 150 pp.

7062. Kurtz, Carl. "Nesting." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 32-36.
Birds of Iowa and where they nest.

7063. Meglitsch, Paul. "History of the Zoology Section of the Iowa Academy of Science." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 57-58.

7064. Menzel, Bruce W. "Iowa's Waters and Fishes: A Century and a Half of Change." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (March 1981): 17-23.

7065. Mohlis, Connie K. "Land Use and Pheasant Habitat in North-Central Iowa, 1938-1973." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1974.

7066. Morris, M. M. "Grasshopper Invasion." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 63.
Grasshopper plague of 1874.

7067. Petersen, William J. "Wolves in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 517-64.
Includes many anecdotes about wolf hunts and encounters with wolves in pioneer Iowa.

7068. Roosa, Dean M. "The First Iowa Foray." *Iowa Bird Life* 47 (1977): 119-40.
Intensive short-term biological survey of Washington Township in Fremont County, June 1977.

7069. Sanderson, Glen C. "Recent Status of the Beaver in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 60 (1953): 746-53.
1930-1953.

7070. Sanderson, Glen C., and E. B. Speaker. "Results of Iowa's First Deer Season in Recent Years." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 61 (1954): 615-30.
History of the decline and recovery of the Iowa deer population and the first deer hunting season in many years in 1953.

7071. Schara, Ron. "Iowa's Wildlife Research Unit." *Iowan* 15 (Spring 1967): 41-43, 53.
Historical sketch of the research unit, the oldest in the nation, established in 1932 by J. N. "Ding" Darling.

7072. Sheets, Bob. *Wildlife Investigations in Iowa Forests, 1960-1974*. Des Moines: Iowa Conservation Commission, 1975.
29 pp.

7073. Sherman, Althea Rosina. *Birds of an Iowa Dooryard*. Edited by Fred J. Pierce. Foreword by Arthur J. Palas. Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1952. 270 pp.
Observations of an ornithologist who was born in Clayton County in 1853. Book primarily covers the period 1895-1943.

7074. Smith, Warren W. "An Iowan's Arctic Classroom." *Iowan* 28 (Winter 1979): 30-32.
Dr. G. Edgar Folk of the University of Iowa and his arctic research since 1961.

7075. Stegmaier, Mark, and Ann M. Barker. "Birdman of Davenport." *Iowan* 35 (Winter 1986): 4-7.
Ornithologist Pete Petersen of Davenport.

6. Conservation and Environmental Concerns

7083. Buckmann, Carol A. *The First 50: The Story of the Iowa Division Izaak Walton League, 1923-1973*. Des Moines: Iowa Division Izaak Walton League of America, 1973. 112 pp.

7084. Burk, Myrle M. "Natural Areas Owned by the Iowa Chapter of the Nature Conservancy." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 80 (1973): 175-77.
History and activities of the Iowa chapter.

7085. Cantera, Larry. "Guardians of a Heritage: The Nature Conservancy." *Iowan* 30 (Fall 1981): 16-21.
The Iowa chapter of the Nature Conservancy, organized in 1963.

7086. Cawley, Edward T. "The History of Prairie Preservation in Iowa." In *Proceedings of the Second Midwest Prairie Conference*, 1970, edited by James H. Zimmerman, 22-24. Madison, Wis., 1972.

7087. Clements, Kendrick A. "Herbert Hoover and Conservation, 1921-33." *American Historical Review* 89 (1984): 67-88.

7088. Fisher, Oneita. "Rescued Remnants of Our Prairie Past." *Iowan* 18 (Summer 1970): 34-36.

7076. Stempel, M. C., and Sam Rodgers, Jr. "History of Prairie Chickens in Iowa." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 68 (1961): 314-22.
Increase, decline, and disappearance of the prairie chicken, 1850-1954.

7077. Strom, Deborah, ed. *Birdwatching with American Women*. New York: Norton, 1986. 286 pp.
Chapter ten, "Althea Sherman, 1853-1943," pp. 128-43, an ornithologist from National, Iowa.

7078. Tabak, Lawrence. "A Bird's-Eye View." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 18-21.
Nature photographer Alex Thiermann of Ames.

7079. Trosky, James M., and Emmett Polder. "Some Mammal Remains from a Jackson County Cave." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 67 (1960): 607-9.
Bone fragments of some species that became extinct in Iowa soon after the arrival of European-American settlers.

7080. Vane, Jean W. "Birds Bird Watchers Watch." *Iowan* 19 (Spring 1971): 4-7, 52.
The Iowa Ornithological Union.

7081. Zaletel, Linda R. F., and James J. Dinsmore. "Breeding Bird Populations in Iowa, 1968-1980." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 92 (1985): 85-94.

7082. Zug, John. "The Wise Bird Who Stays Out of Sight." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 47-49.
Owls.

7089. Gerber, Sheldon Dean. "Iowa's Land Preservation Law: Historical Development and a Comparative Study of Two County Land Preservation Policy Commissions." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1978. 134 pp.

7090. Gogerty, Rex. "Our Prairies Preserved." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 46-47.

7091. Gulliford, James B. "Iowa's Soil Science." In *Status of Natural Resources in Iowa*, 1984, 66-79. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1984.
Includes historical perspective.

7092. Hadwiger, Don F., and Murray Miller. "Regulation of Pesticides by the State of Iowa." *Iowa State Journal of Research* 54 (Aug. 1979): 65-75.
1880-1977.

7093. Hakeman, Steven. "Conservation Makes Good Business." *Successful Farming* 83 (Oct. 1985): 30-31.
The passage and operation of an Iowa law which encourages conservation on marginal farmland.

7094. Hokanson, Drake. "A Unique Lakeside Lab." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 23-27.
The Iowa Lakeside Laboratory of the University of Iowa on West Okoboji Lake, established 1909.

7095. Jain, Rajesh C. "Planning for Iowa's Land Use Resources." In *Status of Natural Resources in Iowa, 1984*, 27-33. Des Moines: Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation, 1984.
Includes historical survey of land use regulation.

7096. Jordan, Philip, and Martha Jordan Soland. "The Passing of the Prairie." *Iowan* 27 (Spring 1979): 4-13.
The destruction of the prairie in the nineteenth century.

7097. Kaufman, Sharon Ferguson. "Built on Honor to Endure: Evolution of a Family Philosophy." M.S. thesis, University of Iowa, 1985. 83 pp.
The Leopold family of Burlington, Iowa.

7098. Krog, Carl E. "'Organizing the Production of Leisure': Herbert Hoover and the Conservation Movement in the 1920's." *Wisconsin Magazine of History* 67 (1984): 199-218.

7099. Lakes, Diana Vezzetti. "A Place to Grow." *Iowa Woman* 2 (Jan.-Feb. 1981): 6-11.
The growth of the problem of groundwater pollution and other environmental hazards.

7100. Macbride, Thomas H. "The Okoboji Lakeside Laboratory." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 67-68.
Excerpts from an article first published in the *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* for 1909.

7101. Maney, Ardith L., and Donald F. Hadwiger. "Taking 'Cides: The Controversy Over Agricultural Chemicals." In *Farmers, Bureaucrats, and Middlemen: Historical Perspectives on American Agriculture*, edited by Trudy Huskamp Peterson, 200-221. Washington, D.C.: Howard University Press, 1980.
Pesticide regulation in Iowa and Alabama.

7102. Muhm, Don. *Iowa Soil Conservation, 1939-1979*. West Des Moines: Iowa State Soil Conservation Committee, 1984. 208 pp.

7103. Patterson, Rich, Marion Patterson, and Karen E. Franklin. "A Pioneer Forest." *American Forests* 92 (June 1986): 34-38.
History of forestation in the Loess Hills since settlement, and the recent creation of the Loess Hills Pioneer State Forest.

7104. Risser, James. "A Renewed Threat of Soil Erosion: It's Worse than the Dust Bowl." *Smithsonian* 11 (March 1981): 120-22, 124, 126-31.

7105. Roberts, Charles W. "Brave New Hatchery." *Iowan* 27 (Summer 1979): 36-39.
Hatchery at the Rathbun Dam, operated by the Conservation Commission.

7106. Roosa, Dean M. "Iowa Natural Heritage Preservation: History, Present Status, and Future Challenges." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 43-47.
History of conservation efforts in Iowa.

7107. ———. "Prairie Preservation in Iowa—History, Present Status and Future Plans." In *Fifth Midwest Prairie Conference Proceedings, 1976*, edited by David C. Glenn-Lewin and Roger Q. Landers, Jr., 204-6. Ames: Iowa State University, 1978.

7108. Scarpino, Philip V. *Great River: An Environmental History of the Upper Mississippi, 1890-1950*. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1985. 219 pp.

7109. ———. "Social Change and Environmental Quality: A Study of the Upper Mississippi River, 1890-1945." Ph.D. diss., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1983. 308 pp.
Chapters one and two focus on the effects of the Keokuk hydroelectric project, completed in 1913. Chapter three analyzes the deterioration of the river environment by focusing on the effects on the Muscatine pearl button industry.

7110. Schneider, Henry A. "Upper Mississippi River National Wildlife and Fish Refuge." *Naturalist* 32 (Spring 1981): 7-11.

7111. Smith, Daryl D. "Iowa Prairie—An Endangered Ecosystem." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 88 (1981): 7-10.
Includes historical review.

7112. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Iowa's Ecological Inventory." *Environment* 24 (April 1982): 42-43.
Natural Heritage Program of the Iowa Conservation Commission in cooperation with the Nature Conservancy.

7113. Yeaton, Roland Wayne. "History of Wild Game Conservation in Pottawattamie County, Iowa." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska at Omaha, 1956. 103 pp.

7114. Zieglowsky, Debby J. "Thomas Macbride's Dream: Iowa Lakeside Laboratory." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 42-56, 61-65.
University of Iowa outdoor laboratory at Lake Okoboji, founded by Macbride in 1909.

7119. Ferguson, James E. "Iowa Innovations: The Army Helps the Farmer." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 116-17.
Ditching machine released by the army to Iowa farmer Everett F. Ferguson in 1945.

7120. "Iowa Space Package." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 621-23.
The contributions of the University of Iowa and Dr. James Van Allen to space exploration.

7121. Lieurance, Roy A. "The Inventive Mr. Currier." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 20-22.
William Currier, Mahaska County inventor (d. 1940).

7122. Phipps, John. "Museum Notes." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 456-57.
About a set of weights and measures which were issued to the state of Iowa in 1856 by the U.S. Bureau of Standards.

7123. Shepard, David H. "Victor Animatograph Company and the Beginnings of Non-Theatrical Film." *Books at Iowa* 24 (April 1976): 40-55.
Company established by Alexander F. Victor in Davenport in 1910.

7124. Silag, William. "The Invention of the Electronic Digital Computer at Iowa State College, 1930-1942." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 150-64, 173-77.

8. Science Organizations

7125. Bolton, John Henry. *A History of the Iowa Engineering Society: 75 Years of Growth*. Des Moines: Iowa Engineering Society, 1967. 43 pp.

7126. Hanson, Robert W. "The Iowa Academy of Science: 1875-1975." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 1-32.

7127. Robertson, Fred. "First Forty Years of the Iowa Section of the Mathematical Society of America." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 63 (1956): 538-47.

7128. Tiffany, Lois Hattery. "Reflections on Women Scientists and the Iowa Academy of Science." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (1975): 94-95.

7129. Van Dyke, Richard M. "A Historical Study of the Iowa Junior Academy of Science and Its Related Activities." M.A. thesis, Iowa State Teachers College, 1957. 75 pp.

7130. Yager, Robert E., and Delma E. Harding. "Science Teaching and the Iowa Academy of Science." *Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science* 82 (June 1975): 48-51.
History of the Science Teaching Committee of the Academy, 1923-1975.

7. Technology and Invention

7115. Atanasoff, John Vincent. "Advent of Electronic Digital Computing." *Annals of the History of Computing* 6 (July 1984): 229-82.
Development of an early prototype computer by the author, an Iowa State University professor.

7116. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Periscope." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 16-19, 53-54.
Invented by Iowan Thomas Doughty in 1863, for use in the Civil War.

7117. Burks, Arthur W., and Alice R. Burks. "The ENIAC: First General Purpose Electronic Computer." *Annals of the History of Computing* 3 (Oct. 1981): 310-99.
Pp. 317, 320-21, and 328-32 describe Iowa State University professor John V. Atanasoff's pioneering work on developing the electronic digital computer from 1937 to 1941.

7118. Calkin, Homer L., and Corrine Calkin. "Iowa Inventors and Inventions." Parts 1-2. *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 369-480.

Social Conditions and Problems



1. Abolitionism

7131. Barnes, Ward Robert. "Anti-Slavery Politics in Iowa, 1840-1856." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1968. 338 pp.

7132. Connor, James E. "The Antislavery Movement in Iowa." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 343-76, 450-79.

7133.———. "The Antislavery Movement in Iowa, 1833-1860." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1970. 139 pp.

7134. Doak, Richard L. "Free Men, Free Labor: Iowa and the Kansas-Nebraska Act." M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1964.

7135. Greene, Lida L. "Hugh Forbes, Soldier of Fortune." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 610-11.
A military adviser to John Brown in Tabor in 1857.

7136. Handy, Robert W., and Gertrude Handy. "The Remarkable Masters of a First Station on the Underground Railroad." *Iowan* 22 (Summer 1974): 45-50.
Abolitionists in southwestern Iowa.

7137. Harnack, Curtis. "The Iowa Underground Railroad." *Iowan* 4 (June-July 1956): 20-23, 44, 47.

7138. Lord, Jeannette Mather. "John Brown—They Had a Concern." *West Virginia History* 20 (1959): 161-83.
Reminiscences of people in Springdale about John Brown and the Harper's Ferry raid.

7139. Mills, George. "The Crusade of John Brown." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 101-11.
John Brown's Iowa followers.

7140. Noble, Glenn. *John Brown and the Jim Lane Trail*. Broken Bow, Nebr.: Purcells, 1977. 210 pp.
John Brown's many Iowa connections.

7141. Phelps, Mildred Yule. "John Brown at Springdale." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1958): 1-19.

7142. Silbey, Joel H. "Pro-slavery Sentiment in Iowa, 1838-1861." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1956. 123 pp.

7143.———. "Proslavery Sentiment in Iowa, 1838-1861." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 289-318.

7144. Smith, Charles Edward. "The Underground Railroad in Iowa." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1971. 129 pp.
Includes John Brown and the towns of Salem and Tabor.

7145. Smith, Gordon. *John Brown in Cedar County*. Tipton: Cedar County Historical Society, 1965. 17 pp.

7146. "Tabor & Northern' Excursion: Deacon Adams' Own Story." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 128-31.
"Underground railroad" incident in western Iowa in 1854.

7147. Williams, Mary Randall. "On to Harper's Ferry with John Brown." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 8-12, 50-51.
Harper's Ferry raid was planned at Springdale, and four Iowans accompanied Brown.

2. Race Relations

7148. Berrier, G. Galin. "The Negro Suffrage Issue in Iowa—1865-1868." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 241-61.

7149. Chase, Hal S. "George Washington Carver and Robert A. Crawford: An Interracial Correspondence, 1900-1937." *Indiana Social Studies Quarterly* 30 (1977): 41-48. Letters between Carver and Crawford, a Des Moines banker.

7150. *The Clash of Political Subcultures: An Analysis of the Iowa Referenda on Negro Suffrage, 1857-1868*. Philadelphia: Center for the Study of Federalism, Temple University, 1976. 30 pp. Includes two articles, "Northern Voters and Negro Suffrage: The Case of Iowa," by Robert R. Dykstra and Harlan Hahn, reprinted from *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 1968, and "Political Culture and Negro Suffrage, a Re-examination of the Iowa Case," by Daniel Judah Elazar.

7151. DeMouth, Wayne, and Joan Liffing. "Where the Negro Stands in Iowa." *Iowan* 10 (Fall 1961): 2-11.

7152. "Displaced Negroes." *Economist* 190 (31 Jan. 1959): 415-16. Housing discrimination in Des Moines.

7153. Dykstra, Robert R. "Dr. Emerson's Sam: Black Iowans Before the Civil War." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 66-82.

7154. ———. "The Issue Squarely Met: Toward an Explanation of Iowans' Racial Attitudes, 1865-1868." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 430-50.

7155. ———. "White Men, Black Laws: Territorial Iowans and Civil Rights, 1838-1843." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 403-40. Legislative regulation and restriction of free blacks in Iowa Territory, and early protests against the "black laws."

7156. Dykstra, Robert R., and Harlan Hahn. "Northern Voters and Negro Suffrage: The Case of Iowa, 1868." *Public Opinion Quarterly* 32 (1968): 202-15. Reprinted in *Quantification in American History: Theory and Research*, edited by Robert P. Swierenga, 226-38. New York: Atheneum, 1970.

7157. Lufkin, John Charles. "The Founding and Early Years of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People in Des Moines, 1915-1930." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 439-61.

7158. Maddix, William J. "Blacks and Whites in Manley: An Iowa Town Overcomes Racism." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 130-37. 1920s and 1930s.

7159. Peters, William. *A Class Divided*. New York: Doubleday, 1971. 106 pp. The exploration of prejudice, 1968-1970, by Jane Elliott's Riceville third-grade class.

7160. Schoen, Derek. "Racial Crisis in a Small City." *Progressive* 33 (March 1969): 24-27. Racial tensions in Waterloo in 1968.

7161. Tropf, Carrie Foster. "'Promises to Keep': Desegregation in the Waterloo Public School System 1954 to Present." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1972.

7162. United States Commission on Civil Rights. Iowa Advisory Committee. *Race Relations in Tama County: A Report*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1981. 54 pp.

7163. United States Commission on Civil Rights. Iowa Advisory Committee. *Racial Problems in Fort Dodge, Iowa: A Report of the Iowa State Advisory Committee to the United States Commission on Civil Rights*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Civil Rights Commission, 1974. 58 pp.

7164. Wubben, Hubert H. "Further Reflections on the Iowa Black Suffrage Victory." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 544-46.

7165. ———. "The Uncertain Trumpet: Iowa Republicans and Black Suffrage, 1860-1868." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 409-29.

3. Civil Liberties

7166. Allen, Edward Switzer. *Freedom in Iowa: The Role of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1977. 180 pp.

7167. Beitz, Ruth S. "Our Liberties We Prize." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 15-17, 52-53. The Iowa Civil Liberties Union.

7168. Cumberland, William H. "A Mayor Defends Free Speech." *Missouri Valley Socialist* 2 (Winter 1981-82): 10-11. Wallace Short, mayor of Sioux City, and his defense of the IWW in 1919.

7169. Douglas, B. R. "The Sioux City Free Speech Fight, 1915." *Missouri Valley Socialist* 1 (Fall 1981): 6.

7170. Eckhardt, William. "The Black Armband Story." *Journal of Human Relations* 17 (1969): 495-515. Protest against the Vietnam War by Des Moines public school students in 1965.

7171. Fried, Albert, ed. "J. S. Clarkson Letter on Civil Rights." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 216-24. Letter from Clarkson to General James B. Weaver, 16 January 1907, on civil liberties.

7172. Goostree, Robert E. "The Iowa Civil Rights Statute: A Problem in Enforcement." *Iowa Law Review* 37 (1952): 242-48. 1884-1951.

7173. Hahn, Harlan. "Civil Liberties in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 76-79. History and some explanation of why Iowa has resisted legislative infringements on civil liberties.

7174. "John Tinker: Still an Idealist." *Phi Delta Kappan* 61 (1979): 210-12. Tinker was a high school student in Des Moines in 1965 when he became the center of a celebrated civil rights case over his right to wear a black armband in school to protest the Vietnam War.

4. Nativism and Isolationism

7179. Conrad, Donald Britton. "An Analysis of Isolationism in Iowa During the 1930s." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1955. 89 pp.

7180. Cumberland, William H. "Wallace M. Short and the Sioux City Klan." *Midwest Review* 4, 2d ser. (1982): 27-34.

7181. Johnson, Kay. "The Ku Klux Klan in Iowa: A Study in Intolerance." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1967. 175 pp. The 1920s.

7175. Jordan, David W. "Edward A. Steiner and the Struggle for Toleration during World War I." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1983): 523-42.

Steiner was a professor at Grinnell College, 1903-1941.

7176. Powers, Judith. "Profile: Cecile Cooper." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Summer 1984): 30-31. Coralville civil rights worker.

7177. Rogow, Arnold A. "The Loyalty Oath Issue in Iowa." *American Political Science Review* 55 (1961): 861-69.

7178. Woods, L. B., and Jane Zande. "Getting a Piece of the Action . . . Censorship in Iowa." *Iowa Media Message* 11 (Dec. 1982): 10-13. Censorship, 1966-1980.

7182. Kuehl, Warren F. "Midwestern Newspapers and Isolationist Sentiment." *Diplomatic History* 3 (1979): 283-306. Attitudes toward isolationism in newspapers in Iowa, Illinois, and Wisconsin in the years following World War I.

7183. Onnen, Colleen, Mildred Smith, and Joyce Houser. "Days of the Ku Klux Klan in Northwest Iowa." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 2-4, 53. The period following World War I.

5. Peace Issues

7184. Douglass, Cecil G. *A Quest for World Peace: The Story of the Iowa United Nations Association, 1953-1983*. Iowa City: United Nations Association of Iowa, 1984. 36 pp.

7185. Erem, Suzan. "Peace Seekers." *Iowa Woman* 6 (December 1986): 19-21. 1986 Mississippi cruise on the *Delta Queen* of a Russian peace delegation.

7186. Katz, David Howard. "Carrie Chapman Catt and the Struggle for Peace." Ph.D. diss., Syracuse University, 1973. 190 pp.

7187. "Pause for Peace." *Nation* 194 (24 Feb. 1962): 159. A peace demonstration in 1962 at the University of Iowa.

6. Temperance, Prohibition, and Alcohol Use

7188. Bateman, Herman E. "Albert B. Cummins and the Davenport 'Riots' of 1907." *Arizona and the West* 18 (1976): 111-24. Disturbances over enforcement of liquor regulations in Iowa.

7189. Boyd, Kirk. "A Century of Hypocrisy—The Liquor Question in Iowa." *Iowan* 11 (Spring 1963): 2-4, 52. History of liquor legislation.

7190. Campbell, Ballard C. "Did Democracy Work? Prohibition in Late Nineteenth Century Iowa: A Test Case." *Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 8 (1977): 87-116.

7191. Fitzgerald, J. L., and H. A. Mulford. "Alcohol Consumption in Iowa, 1961 and 1979: A Comparison of Sales and Survey Estimates." *Journal of Studies on Alcohol* 43 (1982): 1171-89.

7192. ———. "Maturational and Generational Changes in Drinking Behavior and Attitudes in Iowa, 1961-1979." *Journal of Studies on Alcohol* 44 (1983): 476-84.

7193. Fitzgerald, Louis. "Carrie Nation in Iowa, 1901." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 62-74. Lectures in Des Moines and Muscatine.

7194. Green, Kathleen M. "The Demise of John Barleycorn: The Sioux City Campaign against the Liquor Traffic, 1909-1917." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1982. 130 pp.

7195. Harrington, Jerry. "Bottled Conflict: Keokuk and the Prohibition Question, 1888-1889." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1983): 593-617. Conflict over the enforcement of prohibition laws.

7196. Jensen, Richard J. *The Winning of the Midwest: Social and Political Conflict, 1888-1896*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1971. 357 pp. Chapter four, "Iowa, Wet or Dry? Prohibition and the Fall of the GOP," pp. 89-121, covers prohibition struggles in Iowa, 1855-1891.

7197. Kleppner, Paul. *The Third Electoral System, 1853-1892: Parties, Voters and Political Cultures*. Chapel Hill, N.C.: University of North Carolina Press, 1979. 424 pp. "Republicanism Means . . . No Saloon in the Valley," pp. 303-28. Political aspects of prohibition agitation in Iowa in the 1880s and 1890s.

7198. Liffing, Joan. "The Embattled Ladies of the WCTU." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 42-45.

7199. McDaniel, George W. "Prohibition Debate in Washington County, 1890-1894: Smith Wildman Brookhart's Introduction to Politics." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 519-36.

7200. Morris, M. M., and E. E. Jack. "Early Handling of the Liquor Problem." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 298. "Wets" vs. "drys" in Newton after the Civil War.

7201. Mulford, H. A., and J. L. Fitzgerald. "Changes in Alcohol Sales and Drinking Problems in Iowa, 1961-1979." *Journal of Studies on Alcohol* 44 (1983): 138-61.

7202. ———. "Changes in the Climate of Attitudes Toward Drinking in Iowa, 1961-1979." *Journal of Studies on Alcohol* 44 (1983): 675-87.

7203. Parks, Philip W. "Sources of Prohibitionism in Iowa, 1878-1882." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1972. 176 pp.

7204. Rigdon, Dorothy. "An Attack on Alcoholism." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 22-24, 49-50. Account of Iowa's Comprehensive Alcoholism Project.

7205. Ryan, Thomas G. "Supporters and Opponents of Prohibition: Iowa in 1917." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1983): 510-22.

7. Social Services

7206. Aigner, S. M. "Social Development and Mass Society: Iowa." *Social Services Review* 56 (1982): 375-92. Allocation of welfare funds in the 1970s.

7207. Bawden, D. Lee, and William S. Harrar. "Purpose and Design of the Rural Income Maintenance Experiment." *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 59 (1977): 855-58. An experiment conducted in Calhoun and Pocahontas counties, Iowa, and Duplin County, North Carolina, 1969-1973.

7208. Collins, Wilma. "Relief Rolls: Public or Private?" *Iowan* 1 (Dec. 1952-Jan. 1953): 10-11, 41.

7209. Hays, R. Allen. "Social Welfare Programs and Political Conflict in Local Communities: The Mediating Function of the Implementing Agency." *Policy Studies Journal* 11 (1982): 234-44. Social and political conflict in Waterloo in the 1960s and 1970s.

7210. Hunt, Merrill E., and Ferne Bonomi. "Statewide Planning for Vocational Rehabilitation." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 2-3, 52.

7211. Iowa Association of the Deaf. *The First One Hundred Years . . . 1881-1981, Centennial*. Algona: Algona Publishing Co., 1983. 68 pp.

7212. "The Pied Piper of Glenwood." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 2-7. Superintendent Alfred Sasser's attempt to improve the quality of the Glenwood State School.

7213. Reagan, Michael V., and Marilyn J. Musser. "A Quiet Revolution Comes to Iowa." *Public Welfare* 42 (Winter 1984): 12-16.

The Iowa Department of Human Services and the development of a partnership with the private sector to provide services.

8. Children and Youth

7217. Baldwin, Bird Thomas. *Farm Children: An Investigation of Rural Child Life in Selected Areas of Iowa*. New York: Arno Press, 1972. 337 pp. Reprint of 1930 edition.

7218. Bonomi, Ferne. "Iowa's Leadership in Early Adoptions." *Iowan* 8 (Feb.-March 1960): 4-6, 53.

7219. Cheever, Lawrence O. "Iowa Annie Wittenmyer Home." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 249-88. History of the children's home in Davenport, 1864-1967.

7220. Cravens, Hamilton. "Child-Saving in the Age of Professionalism, 1915-1930." In *American Childhood: A Research Guide and Historical Handbook*, edited by Joseph M. Hawes and N. Ray Hiner, 415-88. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1985. Includes extensive discussion of the Iowa Child Welfare Research Station.

7221. Elliott, Mary Rae, et al. "Looking Back Over One Hundred Thirty Years of the Use of Substitutive Care for Iowa's Children." M.S.W. project, University of Iowa, 1969. 202 pp.

7222. Fisher, Marcelia C. "The Orphan's Friend: Charles Collins Townsend and the Orphans' Home of Industry." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 184-96. Orphans' home near Iowa City for children from the slums of New York City (1854-1868).

7223. Iowa Annie Wittenmyer Home, Davenport. *Iowa Annie Wittenmyer Home: Our 100th Year*. Davenport, 1965. 26 pp.

7224. Johnson, James P. "Herbert Hoover: The Orphan as Children's Friend." *Prologue* 12 (1980): 192-206.

7225. Kupfer, Fern. *Before and After Zachariah: A Family Story About a Different Kind of Courage*. New York: Delacorte Press, 1982. 241 pp. Story of an Iowa family and their severely retarded child.

7226. Lubetkin, Paul. "How Crisis Led to Commitment." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 2-8, 45-46. Account of Community Improvement, Inc., a program in Des Moines to provide meaningful jobs for youth, particularly minorities.

7214. Sears, Hess T. "Charity's Boiling Fund Pot." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 4-6, 48-50. United Fund drives.

7215. "Sharon Speer and Her One-Woman Show for Iowa's Deaf." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Nov.-Dec. 1980): 27-30. Free-lance interpreter for the deaf.

7216. Siegel, Donna. "Their Hands Are Others' Eyes." *Iowan* 8 (April-May 1960): 10-11. Iowa program for transcribing materials into Braille.

7227. Martin, Val. *Soldiers' Orphans' Home 1863-1876*. Cedar Falls: Cedar Falls Historical Society, 1983. 34 pp. The Cedar Falls Soldiers' Orphans' Home.

7228. Minton, Henry L. "The Iowa Child Welfare Research Station and the 1940 Debate on Intelligence: Carrying On the Legacy of a Concerned Mother." *Journal of the History of the Behavioral Sciences* 20 (1984): 160-76.

7229. Nelson, Kristine E. "Child Placing in the Nineteenth Century: New York and Iowa." *Social Service Review* 59 (1985): 107-20.

7230. Riley, Mary Ann. "Des Moines Child Guidance Center: An Oasis of Understanding." *Iowan* 22 (Spring 1974): 27-31.

7231. Schneider, Jacob G. *Our Portion of Manna: The Story of an Iowa Businessman's Childhood Years in an Iowa Orphanage*. Waverly, 1983. 173 pp. In Waverly.

7232. Shanley, Mary Kay. "A Charitable Tug at the Heartstrings." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 34-38. The Variety Club of Iowa's annual telethon for children.

7233. Shiffler, LuVern. "The Rich Harvest of Orchard Place." *Iowan* 18 (Spring 1970): 2-7, 53-54. Account of a program for emotionally disturbed children in Des Moines.

7234. Swaim, Ginalie. "Cora Bussey Hillis: Woman of Vision." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 162-77. Des Moines woman who was an advocate of child welfare and one of the moving spirits behind the establishment of the Child Welfare Research Station at the University of Iowa.

7235. "They Donated Their Abilities to Help Kids with Disabilities." *Iowan* 10 (Summer 1962): 46-49. The building of Camp Sunnyside for Crippled Children near Des Moines by three thousand volunteer workers.

7236. Uhlenhopp, Harvey. "Adoption in Iowa." *Iowa Law Review* 40 (1955): 228-98.

9. Aging

7237. "Anchors for the Aged." *Iowan* 5 (June-July 1957): 11-15, 38, 40.
Residential alternatives for the aging population.

7238. Calvin Community Historical Committee. *The History of Calvin Community: A Dream Becomes a Reality*. Des Moines: Calvin Community Board of Directors, 1972. 48 pp.
History of Calvin Manor, Des Moines home for the elderly, 1959-1971.

7239. Gibson, Katie. "Iowa, Proud of Its Arts and Humanities Network for Seniors." *Aging* 347 (1984): 42-44.
The Arts/Humanities/Aging Program, initiated in 1982 by the Iowa Arts Council.

7240. Gosselink, Carol, and Willis Goudy. *Iowa's Elderly: 1980 and a Century of Perspective*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1986. 82 pp.

7241. *Mitchell Manor: An Account of Waverly Senior Citizens*. Waverly: Waverly Senior Citizens, Inc., 1972. 67 pp.

7242. Swanson, Cynthia. "Earlham Points the Way." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 2-5.
The Earlham Care Program for elderly residents.

7243. Zook, Nancy Gibbons. "United They Built." *Recreation* 58 (1965): 427-28.
History of the development of the Cedar Rapids Senior Citizen Center.

10. The Community and Social Change

7244. "Big Changes in America's Small Towns." *U.S. News and World Report* 66 (28 April 1969): 58-60.
The story of the recovery or decline of six south central Iowa towns.

7245. Blome, Donald Arthur. "An Analysis of the Changing Spatial Relationships of Iowa Towns: 1900-1960." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1963. 150 pp.

7246. Grant, H. Roger. "Iowa's New Communities: Townsite Promotion Along the Chicago Great Western Railway's Omaha Extension." *Upper Midwest History* 2 (1982): 53-63.
Early twentieth-century town development.

7247. Kato, Hidetoshi. *Amerika No Chisana Machi Kara* (From a small town in America). Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha, 1965. 259 pp.
Sociological study of an anonymous Iowa town, population 10,000 (called Springfield in the text).

7248. Kirschner, Don S. *City and Country: Rural Responses to Urbanization in the 1920s*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood, 1970. 279 pp.
Cultural conflict in Illinois and Iowa.

7249. ———. "Conflict in the Corn Belt: Rural Responses to Urbanization, 1919-1929." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1964. 317 pp.
Study of Iowa and Illinois.

7250. Kohn, Clyde F., ed. *Urban Responses to Agricultural Change*. Iowa City: University of Iowa, 1961. 207 pp.

7251. Luick, Michael. *Rural Iowa, Its Past and Some Proposals for Its Future—An Independent Study*. Ames: Iowa State University, 1984. 16, 27 pp.

7252. Prescott, James R., and William C. Lewis. "Rural Communities and Regions." *Proceedings of the Western Agricultural Economics Association, 45th Annual Meeting*, 1972, 213-20.
Changes in Iowa communities, 1960-1970.

7253. Rogers, David L., Brian F. Pendleton, and Willis J. Goudy. *Social and Political Characteristics of Small Iowa Towns*. Ames: Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, Iowa State University, 1976. 40 pp.

7254. Salisbury, Neil Elliot, and Gerard Rushton. *Growth and Decline of Iowa Villages: A Pilot Study*. Iowa City: Department of Geography, University of Iowa, 1963. 89 pp.

7255. Stromquist, Howard Shelton. "A Generation of Boomers: Work, Community Structure, and the Pattern of Industrial Conflict on Late Nineteenth Century American Railroads." Ph.D. diss., University of Pittsburgh, 1981. 536 pp.
Chapter three, "Town Development, Social Structure and Industrial Conflict," pp. 167-247.

XXI

Social Life and Customs



1. Pioneer Life

7256. Anderson, Helen. *Records of the Old Settlers Association of Grundy County, Iowa*. Reinbeck: Grundy County Genealogical Society, 1984. 42 pp.

7257. Anderson, Jay, and Candace Tangorra Matelic. *Living History Farms: A Pictorial History of Food in Iowa*. Des Moines: Living History Farms Foundation, 1980. 96 pp.

7258. Bartlett, Emery S. "Letter from Grinnell: Emery S. Bartlett to His Children and Grandchildren." Edited by Glenda Riley. *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 419-40.
Memories of an Iowa pioneer.

7259. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Hairy Nation." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 13-16, 51-52.
Early history of a community in Davis County.

7260. Belknap, Kitturah Penton. "Family Life on the Frontier: The Diary of Kitturah Penton Belknap." Edited by Glenda Riley. *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 31-51.
Diary of life in Iowa, 1839-1848.

7261. Bicknell, A. D. "Hardships in Fort Dodge Area." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 534-38.
Buying coal in winter in the 1870s near Fort Dodge.

7262. Birch, Brian P. "Possessed of a Restless Spirit: A Young Girl's Memories of the Southern Iowa Frontier." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 174-84.
Reminiscences of Hannah Hawke, who was born in Van Buren County in 1845.

7263. Briggs, John Ely. "Earning a Living." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 254-57.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7264. Chappell, John. "John Chappell's Diary." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1984): 91-107.
Diary kept from 1841 to 1887 by an early settler in the Red Oak Grove community.

7265. Crooks, George W. "Reminiscence of a Boone County Pioneer." *Trail Tales* 28 (1977): 32-34.

7266. Culbertson, J. N. "Pennsylvania Boyhood: Memoir." *American Heritage* 18 (Dec. 1966): 84-88.
Autobiography. Includes account of emigration to Iowa in 1849 and something of the author's life here.

7267. Davidson, Mary Ann Ferrin. "An Autobiography and a Reminiscence." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 241-61.
Memoirs of the first settler in Marshall County.

7268. DuBois, J. Harry, and N. Warren DuBois. *Happenings in Mytown, 1853-1921, With Epilogue, 1921-1981*. 1981. 20 pp.
History of a Marshalltown family, settlers in 1853.

7269. "Early Churches and Schools." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 37-38.

7270. Faulkner, Doris, ed. "Letters from Algona, 1856-1865." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 180-92.
Letters from the Rist family, emigrants from Uxbridge, Massachusetts.

7271. Fisher, Oneita. "Life in a Log Home." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 561-73. Reprint, Cedar Falls: Explorations in Iowa History Project, 197[?]. 13 pp.
Portrait of pioneer home.

7272. Folmar, John Kent, ed. "This State of Wonders": *The Letters of an Iowa Frontier Family, 1858-1861*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1986. 154 pp.
The John Hugh Williams family of Webster County.

7273. Frymoyer, Frances Forest. "A Pioneer Community: Red Oak Grove, Cedar County, Iowa." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1984): 60-90.

7274. Gallaher, Ruth A. "Around the Fireplace." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 258-63.
Housekeeping on the frontier. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7275. ———. "Religion and Morality." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 268-73.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7276. Goranson, Rita. "Sod Dwellings in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 124-34.
Early Iowa frontier homes.

7277. Grahame, Pauline P. "On the Highway." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 264-67.
Traveling in the frontier period. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7278. Greene, Lida L. "Young Man on His Way Up: Keokuk, 1858." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 546-50.
Israel Parsons Rumsey's experiences in Keokuk in 1858.

7279. Grefe, Theodore F. "Memories of Pioneer Days." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 321-28.
Memoirs of an early resident of Des Moines.

7280. Hauser, Eloise Parsons. *The Pioneer Story of Thomas N. and Nancy B. Hauser and Their Families*. Russell Publications, 1967. 60 pp.
Hauser family settled in Hardin County in 1850.

7281. Heckart, Lizzie Fellows. *Four Seasons: "Life on a Pioneer Van Buren County Farm."* Keosauqua: Van Buren County Historical Society, 1972. 46 pp.

7282. Hefley, Mary Ellen. "Trek of a Pioneer." Fort Dodge: Messenger Printing Co., 1976. 41 pp.
Biographical sketch of John Morris Hefley, one of the first settlers of Fort Dodge.

7283. Hoeltje, Hubert H. "The Means of Education." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 274-77.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7284. Hurlbutt, Edith H. "Pioneer Experiences in Keokuk County, 1858-1874." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 327-42.
Based on the diary of Hanno Newton.

7285. Kaufmann, Jeff. "Mary (Granny) Sterrett—Pioneer Woman." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1985): 107-8.
Biographical sketch of one of the first settlers of Cedar County.

7286. Larsen, Beverly. "Betsy Hardee." *Iowa Woman* 2 (May-June 1981): 14.
William and Betsy Hardee, first white settlers of Page County.

7287. ———. *The Brave Ones (Early Iowa Pioneer Women)*. Exira: Pioneer Press, 1971. 88 pp.

7288. Leaman, Bertha R. "An Early Settler in Iowa: Westward Expansion in Microcosm." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1971): 684-708.
The Ozias Ferree family, who settled in Panora, Guthrie County, in 1863.

7289. Lichty, Irene V. *The Ingalls Family from Plum Creek to Walnut Grove via Burr Oak, Iowa*. Mansfield, Mo.: Laura Ingalls Wilder-Rose Wilder Lane Home and Museum, 1970. 38 pp.
Ingalls family's life in Iowa described, pp. 13-24.

7290. McCarty, Dwight Gaylord, et al. *Stories of Pioneer Life on the Iowa Prairie*. Emmetsburg: Emmetsburg Publishing Co., 1973. 165 pp.
Anecdotes from the history of early Iowa.

7291. McCown, Robert A. "Impressions of Early Iowa: Pioneer Letters and Reminiscences." *Books at Iowa* 15 (Nov. 1971): 11-16.

7292. McElroy, Edith Wasson. *Years of Valor*. Des Moines: Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1969. 258 pp.
1835-1865.

7293. McFarland, Julian E. *A History of the Pioneer Era on the Iowa Prairies*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1969. 195 pp.

7294. McFarlane, Arch W. "Black Hawk County Old Settlers." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 161-70.

7295. McInnis, James Edward. *Worth Remembering: A Narrative of the Jasper Thompson Family in Iowa*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1968. 185 pp.
The Thompson family settled in Forest City.

7296. Mahan, Bruce E. "By Boat and Covered Wagon." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 245-48.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7297. ———. "Frontier Fun." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 278-82.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7298. Mahin, John. "Pioneer Life in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1960): 55-56.
Author's memories of life in Cedar County in the 1840s.

7299. Marsh, James. "First Iowans Settled by Streams." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 229-30.

7300. Mills, Georgia. *West of the River*. Cedar Rapids: Torch Press, 1958. 269 pp.
Boyhood and youth of Franklin A. Mills in and around Cedar Rapids and Palo, 1852-1872.

7301. Murray, Margaret E. Archer. "Memoir of the William Archer Family." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 357-71, 470-80.
Settlers in the Waterloo area, 1846.

7302. "No TV?—And They Were Entertained." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 316-18.
Reprints of articles from Iowa newspapers, 1849-1855, concerning buffalo hunts and balloon ascensions.

7303. Nutty, Coleen L. "Cemetery Symbolism of Prairie Pioneers: Gravestone Art and Social Change in Story County, Iowa." *Journal of the Iowa Archeological Society* 31 (1984): 1-135.
Originated as M.S. thesis, Iowa State University, 1978. 229 pp. Supplement. Ames, 1978. 163 pp

7304. Old Settlers Association of Johnson County, Iowa. *Old Settlers Association Yearbooks, 1866-1925*. Iowa City: Johnson County Historical Society, 1977.
Reprints.

7305. Orr, Ellison. "Reminiscences of a Pioneer Boy." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 531-60, 593-630. Reprint, Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1971. 68 pp.
Growing up in northeastern Iowa in the 1860s and 1870s. Orr later became a prominent amateur naturalist and archeologist.

7306. Paul, Matilda Peitzke. "The Memoirs of Matilda Peitzke Paul." Edited by Glenda Riley. *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 54-62.
Daughter of German immigrants who lived near Riceville, 1861-1938.

7307. Petersen, William J. "Frontiers of the Pioneers." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 303-4.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951.

7308. ———. "Immigrants from Far and Near." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 295-302.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951.

7309. ———. "Iowa in 1858." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 501-64.
Review of many aspects of life in Iowa in 1858.

7310. "The Pioneer Reminiscences of J. M. Rider." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1964): 63-70.
Reprinted from the *Tipton Advertiser*, December 1926.

7311. "Pioneer's Potash and Pearlash." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 50.
Making potash in pioneer Iowa.

7312. Porter, Catherine Wiggins. "A Little Girl on an Iowa Forty, 1873-1880—Catherine Wiggins Porter." Edited by Kenneth W. Porter. *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 131-55.
Memories of a Page County pioneer family, written in 1939.

7313. Riley, Glenda. "The Frontier in Process: Iowa's Trail Women as a Paradigm." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 167-97.

7314. ———. *Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981. 211 pp.

7315. ———. "Images of the Frontierswoman: Iowa as a Case Study." *Western Historical Quarterly* 8 (1977): 189-202.

7316. ———. "'Not Gainfully Employed': Women on the Iowa Frontier, 1833-1870." *Pacific Historical Review* 49 (1980): 237-64.

7317. ———. "Retrieving the History of Iowa Frontierswomen." *Vitae Scholasticae* 3 (Spring 1984): 1-15.

7318. ———. "Women Pioneers in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 34-53.

7319. ———, ed. "The Morse Family Letters: A New Home in Iowa, 1856-1862." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 212-27.

7320. Robbins, Vesta O. *No Coward Soul*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974. 114 pp.
Biography of Susan Stever, pioneer Iowa woman (1822-1908).

7321. Robeson, George F. "Rough Justice." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 291-94.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7322. Roe, Clara B. Dice. *The Prairie Years*. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1957. 184 pp.
The author's early life in Wright County in the mid-nineteenth century.

7323. St. John, Mary. "A Prairie Diary." Edited by Glenda Riley. *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 103-17.
Diary from 1858, the year the St. John family settled in Howard County.

7324. Scrogin, Hope Wallace Millar. *Maria Annette Northrop, March 25, 1844-July 1, 1915*. Geyserville, Cal., 1979. 43 pp.
Biography of a woman who settled in Iowa in 1865.

7325. ———. *William Wilson Wallace, September 24, 1837-February 10, 1909*. Geyserville, Cal., 1977. 27 pp.
Biography of a man who settled in Iowa in 1865.

7326. Shambaugh, Benjamin F. "The Iowa Pioneers." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 241-44.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7327. Sherman, Hoyt. "From Oskaloosa in a Wagon." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 281-88.
Trip in 1848 from Oskaloosa to Des Moines.

7328. Sherman, Roy V. "Pioneer Politics." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 287-90.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7329. Shivvars, Martha E. "A Quaker Woman's Life." *Iowa Woman* 3 (Summer 1982): 14-16.
Sarah Prill Bailey, who moved with her husband James and twelve children to southeast Iowa in the mid-nineteenth century.

7330. Shutes, Mary Alice. "Pioneer Migration: The Diary of Mary Alice Shutes." Parts 1-2. Edited by Glenda Riley. *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1977): 487-514, 567-92.
Emigration in 1862 from Wyandott County, Ohio, to Carroll County, Iowa.

7331. ———. "To Iowa for Keeps." Edited by Lida L. Greene. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 393-97.
Excerpts from a diary of a journey from Ohio to Carroll County in 1862.

7332. Smith, Ernest Almon. *Middle River Homestead*. Des Moines: Garner Publishing Co., 1955. 290 pp.
Early settlers in Adair County.

7333. "Source Material of Iowa History: Pioneer Reminiscences of Wapello County." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 331-54.
Reminiscences of Alvin C. Leighton and E. H. Stiles.

7334. "Source Material of Iowa History: Reminiscences of Early Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 343-64.
Memoirs of Ver Planck Van Antwerp, receiver of the first land office in Iowa at Burlington in 1838, and longtime Iowa resident.

7335. Stout, Donald. "Pioneer Firearms." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1970): 22-46.

7336. Strang, Ellen. "Diary of a Young Girl: Grundy County to Correctionville, 1862." Edited by Lida L. Greene. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 437-57.

7337. Stuart, Granville. *Forty Years on the Frontier as Seen in the Journals and Reminiscences of Granville Stuart*. Edited by Paul C. Phillips. Glendale, Cal.: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1957. 265 pp.
"Early Life," pp. 23-37, about childhood and youth in Cedar County, 1838-1852.

7338. Swisher, J. A. "Claim and Cabin." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 249-53.
Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7339. ———. "The News." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 283-86.
Early newspapers. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1951 and 1927.

7340. Throne, Mildred, ed. "Iowa Farm Letters, 1856-1865." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 37-88. Reprinted as *Iowa Farm Letters: Correspondence of John and Sarah Kenyon, Delaware County, and Ephraim G. Fairchild, Jones County, 1857-1865*. Cedar Falls: University of Northern Iowa, 1979. 48 pp.
Letters written by tenant farmers in Jones and Delaware counties.

7341. Tjernagel, N. "Pioneer Animal Lore." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 595-611.
Pioneer experiences in Story County.

7342. ———. "Pioneer Foods and Water Supply." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 276-99.

7343. ———. "Prairie Fires Menaced Settlers." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 32-37.

7344. Vincent, John R. "Early Lighting Devices in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 195-205.
Means of illumination in pioneer Iowa.

7345. Wearin, Otha D. *I Remember Yesteryear*. Des Moines: Wallace-Homestead Book Co., 1974. 152 pp.
Anecdotes of pioneer life.

7346. Weaver, James Baird. "A Pioneer Iowa Wedding." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 539-43.
Events surrounding the marriage in 1848 in Davis County of John and Emmeline Paris.

7347. Wiggins, Florence Roe. "Life on Grandfather's Iowa Farm." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 581-85.

7348. Williams, Ora. "The Old DeSoto Mill." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 132-36.
Reminiscences of early Iowa.

7349. Wise, Adam. "Document: A Letter from Cedar Falls." Edited by Thomas H. Smith. *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 275-78.
Letter, c. 1864-1865, to the writer's family in Bucyrus, Ohio.

2. Family Life

7350. Baty, Mrs. E. N. "Housekeeping—1898!" *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 262-64.
The cost of setting up housekeeping at the turn of the century in Des Moines.

7351. Beisel, Suzanne. "Early Iowa Cooking." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 289-99.
Recipes from nineteenth-century cookbooks.

7352. Burchinal, Lee G., and Loren E. Chancellor. "Ages at Marriage, Occupations of Grooms and Interreligious Marriage Rates." *Social Forces* 40 (1962): 348-54.
Study of first marriages, 1953-1957.

7353. Burchinal, Lee G., and W. F. Kenkel. "Religious Identification and Occupational Status of Iowa Grooms, 1953-1957." *American Sociological Review* 27 (1962): 526-32.

7354. Chancellor, Loren E., and Lee G. Burchinal. "Relations Among Interreligious Marriages, Migratory Marriages and Civil Weddings in Iowa." *Eugenics Quarterly* 9 (June 1962): 75-83.
1953-1957.

7355. "Corn Meal Recipes." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 158-60.
Recipes from an 1889 cookbook.

7356. Dixon, Dennis L. "Proclamation: Get Married or Else." *Iowan* 6 (Feb.-March 1958): 25, 40.
1904 proclamation by Gowrie's mayor, E. W. Sorber.

7357. Farrell, Jane A. "Clothing for Adults in Iowa, 1850-1899." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1981): 100-120.

7358. Fink, Deborah. "Anna Oleson: Rural Family and Community in Iowa, 1880-1920." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 251-63.
O'Brien County woman farmer, 1883-1925.

7359.———. "Constructing Rural Culture: Family and Land in Iowa." *Agriculture and Human Values* 3 (Fall 1986): 43-53.
Changing role of rural women since 1914.

7360. "Five Kids vs. 210 Acres." *Iowan* 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1952): 21-25, 42-43.

7361. Frymoyer, Frances. "Grandmother's Natural Cooking." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 60-61.

7362. Jarchow, Merrill E. "Social Life of an Iowa Farm Family, 1873-1912." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 123-54.
The Kimball family of Jones County, from the diary of Sarah Jane Kimball.

7363. Johnson, Patty. "The Busy Harvest Kitchen." *Iowan* 8 (Oct.-Nov. 1959): 33.

7364. Monohan, Thomas Patrick. "Are Interracial Marriages Really Less Stable?" *Social Forces* 48 (1970): 461-72.
Study of interracial marriages in Iowa, 1940-1970.

7365.———. "Does Age at Marriage Matter in Divorce?" *Social Forces* 32 (1953): 81-87.
Iowa divorces, 1945-1947.

7366.———. "How Stable Are Remarriages?" *American Journal of Sociology* 58 (1952): 280-88.
Historical study of remarriage in Iowa and Missouri.

7367. North, Nancy. "Sharing Good Times and Bad." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 203-7.
Social life in Decorah around the turn of the century.

7368. Petersen, William J. "When Knighthood Was in Flower." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 609-56.
Romance and courtship in nineteenth-century Iowa.

7369. "Recipes and Household Hints." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 479-80.
Excerpts from the *Falcon Cook Book*, published at the turn of the century, probably in Des Moines.

7370. "Recipes of 1888." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 62-64.

7371. Reinhold, Robert. "Legacy of Woodstock: What Changes Linger from the Sixties?" *Current* 216 (Oct. 1979): 3-8.
Changes in lifestyle, 1969-1979, as seen from the perspective of Des Moines.

7372. Salvaneschi, Lenore. "Harvest Time." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 207-13.
Author's memories of growing up in a Lutheran parsonage in Atkins in the 1920s.

7373. Stong, Philip Duffield. "Sweet, Tender, Wonderful." *Holiday* 11 (June 1952): 64-68, 70, 72.
Cooking and eating sweet corn, laced with memories of the author's boyhood in Keosauqua.

7374. *Times to Remember: The Family History Writing Class at the Marion Carnegie Library, Marion, Iowa, 1978*. Anamosa: Iowa State Industries, 1978. 66 pp.

7375. West Branch Heritage Foundation, West Branch, Iowa. *Our Rural Heritage: A Collection of Essays and Recipes*. West Branch, 1976. 52 pp.

7376. Wiggins, Florence Roe. "Spring House Cleaning." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 586-89.
The author's memories of her childhood in Strawberry Point.

3. Holidays

7379. Andrews, Clarence A., ed. *Christmas in Iowa*. Iowa City: Midwest Heritage Publishing Co., 1979. 126 pp.
Iowa authors' Christmas memories and stories.

7380. Berry, Mildred Freburg. "Memories of a Swedish Christmas." *Palimpsest* 59 (Jan.-Feb. 1978): 20-23.
Memories of Christmas on a Swedish farm in northern Iowa.

7381. Brandt, Isaac. "My First Christmas in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 141-45.
Des Moines in 1858.

7382. Engle, Paul Hamilton. "An Iowa Christmas." *American Heritage* 9 (Dec. 1957): 16-21. Abridged in *Reader's Digest* 73 (Dec. 1958): 114-17.

7383.———. *Old Fashioned Christmas*. Des Moines: Register and Tribune Syndicate, 1960. 48 pp. New York: Dial Press, 1964. 96 pp. Reprinted as *Prairie Christmas*. New York: Longmans, Green, 1960. 51 pp.

7384.———. "Remembrances of Christmas Past: Handmade Gifts Cherished on an Iowa Farm." *Historic Preservation* 32 (Nov.-Dec. 1980): 52-53.

7385. Felton, Debbie. "Something Special for the Season." *Iowan* 34 (Winter 1985): 27-31.
Special Christmas celebrations of the William Fairbanks family of Des Moines and the Peter Reiter family of Ottumwa. Includes recipes.

7386. Frymoyer, J. Curtis. "Fourth of July in Sugar Creek Township." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 69-72.

7387. "God Jul! Say Iowa's Norwegian-Americans." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 4-9.

7388. Harding, Mary C. "Nativity Scene Is Legacy of Prisoners of War." *Iowa REC News* (Dec. 1985): 6-7, 15.
Creche made by German prisoners of war near Algona in 1944.

7389. Harstad, Peter T. "The Spirit of '76 in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 66-75.
The question of whether a French lead miner possibly from near Dubuque was killed in the British attack on St. Louis in 1780. Also, the first Fourth of July celebration in Iowa in 1837.

7390. "Iowan Suggested Memorial Day." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 64-66.
Iowa connections of Memorial Day founder, General Norton Parker Chipman.

7377.———. *Strawberry Point Kitchens*. New York: Graphic Publishing Co., 1971. 213 pp.
Cookbook, interspersed with the author's memories of Strawberry Point.

7378. Williams, Bradley B. *Nineteenth Century Iowa Material Culture: Parlor Furnishings*. Iowa City: Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society, 1982. 37 pp.

7391. Johnson, Donald E. "Memorial Day—1965." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 205-8.

7392. Klein, Ernest C. "Origin of Memorial Day." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 311-14.
Examines various claims to the origin of Memorial Day, including that of Hopkinton in Delaware County.

7393. Koren, Else Elisabeth Hysing. "Christmas in a New Land." *Iowan* 25 (Winter 1976): 44-51.
Excerpts from the diary of a Norwegian woman immigrant to Winneshiek County, 1853.

7394. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and Charles W. Roberts. "Amana's Old-World Christmas." *Iowan* 24 (Winter 1975): 26-33.
German Christmas customs preserved in Amana.

7395. McCafferty, Phil. "Santa's Castle." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974): 4-9.

7396. Morse, John L. "An Eloquent Iowan Delivered Patriotic Fourth of July Address." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 337-56.
Text of a speech by John L. Morse, delivered July 4, 1866, at Belmond.

7397. Noe, Eva. "Amana Christmas." *Iowan* 19 (Winter 1970): 6-11, 50.
Childhood memories of Christmas in Amana.

7398. Petersen, William J. "Christmas in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 37 (1956): 545-76.
Nineteenth-century celebrations.

7399.———. "Education and Patriotism in Iowa Schools." *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 181-204.
Memorial Day observances.

7400.———. "The Fourth of July in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 273-302.
1820-1957.

7401.———. "Memorial Day." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 177-208.
Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 161-80.
Establishment and celebration of Memorial Day in Iowa.

7402.———. "New Year's Day in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 1-32.
1841-1916.

7403.———. "Thanksgiving." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 405-36. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 49 (1968): 545-608.
Nineteenth-century celebrations. The 1968 issue has additional material on Thanksgiving celebrations in Iowa schools.

7404. Peterson, Walter F. "Swedish Christmas in Iowa in 1879." *Swedish Pioneer Historical Quarterly* 12 (Oct. 1961): 160-61.

A Swedish immigrant colony in Page County.

7405. "Pioneers Celebrate the Fourth of July." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1959): 67-69.
Celebrations in Iowa City, Fort Madison, and Bedford, 1839 and 1860.

7406. Poage, Mrs. R. A. "Christmas Echoes and Reminiscences." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 496-506.
Childhood memories of Christmas on a farm in central Iowa.

7407. "A Return to Christmas Past." *Iowan* 33 (Winter 1984): 4-13.

Christmas at four historic homes: the Rensselaer Russell House (Waterloo), the General Dodge House (Council Bluffs), Brucemore (Cedar Rapids), and the Conger House (Washington).

7408. Roberts, Charles W. "Stanton's Swedish Christmas." *Iowan* 32 (Winter 1983): 4-10.
Santa Lucia festival.

7409. Salvaneschi, Lenore. "Christmas." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 214-20.

Christmas celebrations in the 1920s in the author's family and church. Her father was a German Lutheran pastor in Atkins.

7410. ———. "The Fourth of July." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 118-23.
Author's memories of celebrations in Atkins in the 1920s.

7411. Stong, Philip Duffield. "Christmas in Iowa." *Holiday* 12 (Dec. 1952): 83-84, 86, 88, 90-93. Reprinted in *Ten Years of Holiday*, 212-22. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1956. Also reprinted in *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 501-19.

Author returns to his home in Keosauqua for Christmas, 1951, and reminisces about past Christmases.

7412. Webber, Edith. "Early Fourth of July Celebrations." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 374-78.
Fourth of July celebrations, 1839-1860.

4. Fairs, Festivals, and Celebrations

7413. Bradshaw, H., and V. Bradshaw. "Iowa's Nordic Fest." *Travel/Holiday* 151 (June 1979): 60-63.

7414. Briggs, John Ely. "The Sioux City Corn Palaces." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 549-62.
Sioux City festival. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1922.

7415. *Butler County Centennial Fair: 100 Years of Progress, 1856-1956*. 1956. 144 pp.

7416. Calkin, Homer L. "Iowa and the Centennial Exhibition of 1876." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 443-58.

7417. ———. "Iowa Celebrates the Centennial of American Independence." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 161-80.
Centennial celebration of 1876 in Iowa.

7418. Carlson, Dorothy. "The Iowa State Fair: Its First Six Years." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 73-80.

7419. Cawelti, Scott. "Cedar Falls' Festival of Fun." *Iowan* 32 (Summer 1984): 34-37.
Sturgis Falls Days celebration.

7420. Chicoine, B. Paul. "At Last, Guns Blaze at Fort Defiance." *Iowan* 29 (Spring 1981): 46-48.
Fort Defiance Rendezvous held annually at Estherville.

7421. Coyle, Bob. "Civil War Days." *Iowan* 21 (Fall 1972): 40-42.
Annual celebration in Hopkinton.

7422. Dillon, David. "Iowa's Great Summer Show." *Iowan* 29 (Summer 1981): 40-43, 51-53.
Iowa State Fair.

7423. Engle, Paul Hamilton. "I Sing of America: Midwest." *Holiday* 56 (March 1975): 37, 52, 56.
The 1974 Iowa State Fair.

7424. ———. "Iowa's State Fair." *Holiday* 39 (May 1966): 78-87.

7425. Fairall, G. M. "Water Festival at Iowa Falls." *Iowan* 8 (June-July 1960): 33-36.

7426. "Festival of Light." *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 10-11.
Stanton's Santa Lucia Festival.

7427. Gartner, Michael. "Come to the Fair: Des Moines, Iowa." *National Geographic Traveler* 1 (Summer 1984): 32-43.
Iowa State Fair.

7428. Gravett, Michael. "In Decorah Nearly Everyone's Norwegian During Nordic Fest." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 4-9, 42-46.

7429. Hokanson, Drake. "The Past on Parade at Peterson." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 40-43.

7430. "Iowa Fair Starts Strong on Second Century." *Life* 39 (19 Sept. 1955): 72-74.

7431. "The Iowa State Fair of 1856." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 169-84.
The fair that year was held at Muscatine.

7432. "It's Tulip Time in Orange City." *Iowan* 2 (April-May 1954): 22-27.
Orange City Tulip Festival.

7433. Jacobs, Walter W. *The Clayton County Fair, One Hundredth Anniversary*. Guttenberg Press, 1954. 35 pp.

7434. "The Jones County Fair." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 7-12.

7435. Kidder, Tracy, and Michael Mathers. "Hobo Convention." *Audience* 1, no. 5 (1971): 50-56.
The Hobo National Convention held annually at Britt.

7436. Kooi, Muriel Byers. *Festival: A Pictorial History of Tulip Time in Pella, 1935-1985*. Pella: Pella Historical Society, 1985. 72 pp.

7437. Kreiner, Carl B. "The Ottumwa Coal Palace." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 572-78.
Ottumwa festival. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1922.

7438. Kuffik, A., and D. M. Foote. "Pride of Spillville: A Dvorak Festival." *Newsweek* 94 (20 Aug. 1979): 80-81.

7439. Liffing-Zug, Joan, and Katy Hansen. "The Flavor of Orange City." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 26-34.
Orange City Tulip Festival.

7440. McNeill, Gail H. *The Great Jones County Fair Centennial: A Hundred Years of History, 1853-1953*. Monticello: Julin Printing Co., 1953. 32 pp.

7441. Mahan, Bruce E. "The Blue Grass Palace." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 563-71.
Creston festival. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1922.

7442. Miller, C. S. "The Cedar County Fair." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1960): 35-44.

7443. Mitchell County Agricultural Society. *A Hundred Years of History, 1871-1971: The Mitchell County Fair Centennial, Osage, Iowa*. Osage, 1971. 13 pp.

7444. Monticello Express. *The Great Jones County Fair, 1853-1953, Monticello, Iowa, Aug. 25-29: A Souvenir Booklet of History of the Great Jones County Fair*. Monticello, 1953. 48 pp.

7445. Musgrove, Mary. "Heigh-Ho, Come to the Fair." *Iowan* 14 (Summer 1966): 4-8, 53-54.
Anecdotes from the history of the Iowa State Fair.

7446. "One River, Two Festivals: DubuqueFest." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 38-39.

7447. "Open Iowa Civil War Centennial." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 549-50.
Civil War centennial ceremonies and plans.

7448. Ostheimer, Charles. "Winter Carnival." *Iowan* 21 (Winter 1972): 10-13.
Annual winter sports festival in Estherville.

7449. "A Pair of Fairs." *Iowan* 25 (Summer 1977): 20-23.
The Thieves Market in Iowa City and the Valley Arts Festival in West Des Moines.

7450. Patrick, Peggy. "A Fair in a Forest." *Iowan* 23 (Fall 1974): 28-29.
The Des Moines Art Center annual fair.

7451. Petersen, William J. "In Quest of Tourists in 1887." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 579-80.
Sioux City corn palace and festival.

7452. ———. "Midwest Old Threshers Reunion." *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 321-52.
History of the annual celebration held at Mount Pleasant since 1950.

7453. ———. "The State Fair—Then and Now." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 317-20.

7454. Petersen, William J., and Herbert V. Hake. "National Dairy Cattle Congress." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 321-84.
Annual event held in Waterloo since 1912.

7455. Powell, Thomas B., III. "Grant Wood Festival." *Iowan* 24 (Fall 1975): 20-23.
Festival in Anamosa.

7456. Purcell, L. Edward. "The Centennial Exposition, 1876." *Palimpsest* 57 (1976): 76-81.
The Iowa exhibition at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia.

7457. Roberts, Charles W. "Remsen: Pinning Hopes on a Heritage." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 46-50.
Oktoberfest celebration in Remsen.

7458. Ross, Earle Dudley. "The Iowa State Fair." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 261-316.
Most of article reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1929.

7459. Smith, Sue. "One River, Two Festivals: Burlington's Steamboat Days." *Iowan* 30 (Summer 1982): 40-41.

7460. "Source Material of Iowa History: The Iowa State Fair of 1856." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 169-84.
Contemporary newspaper account.

7461. "State Fair Equestriennes." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 547-48.
A chief attraction at the first Iowa State Fair in 1854.

7462. Stegmaier, Mark. "A Jazzy Tribute to Bix." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 50-55.
The Bix Beiderbecke Memorial Jazz Festival in Davenport.

7463. Stephano, Peter. "The World's Greatest County Fair." *Iowan* 19 (Fall 1970): 23-27.
Clay County Fair.

7464. Stickler, Bud. "Dutch Treat, Pella Style." *Iowan* 6 (June-July 1958): 37-40, 55-56.
Tulip Festival in Pella.

7465. ———. "The Hobo Has His Day." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 10-12, 52.
Britt's Hobo Convention.

7466. Telleen, Maurice. "The Blue Ribbon in Cattle Shows." *Iowan* 9 (Oct.-Nov. 1960): 46-49.
The Waterloo Dairy Cattle Congress.

7467. Treneman, James. "Orange City's May Festival." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 163-70. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 161-68.

7468. Vander Stoep, Arie. "Tulip Time in Orange City: A Brief History." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 598-609.
The Orange City Tulip Festival.

7469. Van Klompenburg, Carol. "Time Out for Tulip Time." *Iowan* 31 (Spring 1983): 4-13.
Tulip Festival in Pella. Includes some history of Dutch settlement of Pella.

7470. Ver Steeg, George. "Tulip Time in Pella." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 145-62.

7471. Ver Steeg, George, and Henry Vande Kieft. "Tulip Time in Pella." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 145-60.
Revised and expanded version of article in the *Palimpsest*, 1954.

7472. West Liberty Fair and Night Show. *Centennial Program*, 1962. 1962. 131 pp.

7473. Willard, John. "Where History Passes Muster." *Iowan* 32 (Fall 1983): 18-23, 54.
East Davenport's annual Civil War Muster and Mercantile Exposition.
7474. "Winter Carnival." *Iowan* 2 (Feb.-March 1954): 7-11.
Festival in Lake View.
7475. Witt, Bill. "Buckskin Rendezvous." *Iowan* 29 (Fall 1980): 40-41.
The Fort Atkinson Rendezvous, a re-creation of frontier living in the upper Midwest, 1790-1840.
- 7476.———. "Remembering Dvorak." *Iowan* 29 (Winter 1980): 26-29.
The Spillville Dvorak Festival.

7477. Woolston, William. "Come to the Fair." *Iowan* 23 (Summer 1975): 39-45.
- 7478.———. *Iowa's Fair: Photographs*. Genesee, Idaho: Thorn Creek Press, 1975. 106 pp.
Photos of four fairs, 1972.
7479. Zug, John. "A County-Wide Festival." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 8-13.
The Van Buren County Arts Festival.
- 7480.———. "Nordic Fest." *Iowan* 21 (Summer 1973): 44-46.
Decorah's annual Nordic Fest, established 1967.

5. Clubs and Social Organizations

7481. Adams, Fred D. *Historical Review of the Waterloo Rotary Club, Waterloo, Iowa: 50 Year History, 1915-1966*. Waterloo, 1966. Waterloo, 1977. 122 pp.
7482. Barton, Gerald F. *The Iowa FFA for 50 Years*. Iowa Association, Future Farmers of America, 1978. 105 pp.
7483. Boy Scouts. Iowa. Buffalo Bill Council. *Buffalo Bill Council, B.S.A., Golden Anniversary, 1914-1964*. Davenport: Bawden Bros., 1964. 32 pp.
7484. Boy Scouts. Iowa. Troop 218, Iowa City. *History of Our Troop, 1935-1975*. 197[?]. 17 pp.
7485. Brolsma, Bruce. *125 Years of Masonary [sic] in Boone and Madrid*. Boone, 1981. 28 pp.
7486. Central Turners of Davenport. *One Hundredth Anniversary, 1852-1952*. Davenport, 1952. 112 pp.
7487. Daughters of American Colonists. Iowa. *History of the Iowa Society, Daughters of the American Colonists, 1922-1952*. 1952. 20 pp.
7488. *El Kahir Temple, the First 100 Years, 1886-1986*. Rock Island, Ill.: Quest Publishing, 1985. 200 pp.
Cedar Rapids Shriner Temple.
7489. Freemasons. Cedar Falls, Iowa. Black Hawk Lodge No. 65. *One Hundred Years of Masonry, 1854-1955*. Cedar Falls, 1955.
History of Lodge No. 65, Cedar Falls.
7490. Freemasons. Danville, Iowa. Danville Lodge No. 48. *Commemorating 100 Years: Danville Lodge No. 48, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons*. Danville: New London Journal Printing, 1954. 60 pp.
7491. Gellatt, Rod. "Have Moccasins, Will Travel." *Iowan* 5 (April-May 1957): 26-28, 38, 44.
Mitigwa Indian Dancers of Explorer Scout Post 45 of Des Moines.
7492. Holthaus, Doug. "Iowa 4-H Camping Center." *Iowan* 16 (Summer 1968): 2-10, 50-51.

7493. "An Intellectual Centennial for Iowa City: The No Name Club Reaches 100." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 94-100.
Iowa City's second oldest literary club, founded 1886.
7494. Kiwanis Club. Algona, Iowa. *Ten Years of Kiwanis History, 1945-1954*. Algona, 1955. 32 pp.
7495. Kiwanis Club. Iowa City, Iowa. *Iowa City Kiwanis Club: Historical Sketch, 1921-1967*. Iowa City, 1967. 45 pp.
7496. Kiwanis Club. Mason City, Iowa. *A History of the Mason City Kiwanis Club, 1920-1952*. Mason City, 1952[?]. 70 pp.
7497. Lions Club. Iowa City, Iowa. *A Brief History of the Iowa City Lions Club, Prepared for Its Golden Anniversary*. Iowa City, 1970. 8 pp.
7498. Mott, Frank Luther. "The Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Speakers." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 113-32.
History of lecture clubs at the University of Iowa in the 1920s and 1930s, specifically the Times Club and the S.P.C.S.
7499. National T.T.T. Society. *The Founding and History of the National T.T.T. Society 1911-1965*. 1965. 42 pp.
Women's service organization founded at Mount Pleasant in 1911.
7500. Noll, Norma Jean. *Reflecting Upon Fifty Years of Rainbow in Iowa with the Thought "In Our Way Achievement"*. Ida Grove: Ida County Pioneer Republican, 1975. 56 pp.
7501. Norberg, Robert. "The John Glenn Ride of the 1860s." *Iowan* 11 (Winter 1963): 36-37.
Establishment of the first Rebekah Lodge in Bloomfield in 1868.
7502. P.E.O. Sisterhood. Iowa. State Chapter. *History of the P.E.O. in Iowa*. Mount Pleasant: Wayside Press, 1952. 202 pp.
7503. Petersen, William J. "The Shrine in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 157-220.
History of Shriners in Iowa.

7504. Petersen, William J., and William M. Beardshear. "The Walt Whitman Club." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 321-52.
History of a club for Iowa educators, founded in 1895.
7505. Pownall, Dorothy Ashby. "The T.T.T. Society." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 125-56.
History of a women's service organization founded at Mount Pleasant in 1911.
7506. Schmidt, Greg. "The Clear Lake Yacht Club." *Iowan* 34 (Summer 1986): 32-35, 52-53.
7507. Schwengel, Fred. *100 Years of Masons in Davenport: History of the Blue Lodge in Davenport*. Davenport: Fred G. Edwards, 1953.
7508. Sheets, George M. *A History of Iowa S.A.R., 1893-1971*. Iowa City, 1971.
Sons of the American Revolution.
7509. Shuhert, Rita, and Cec Cashatt. *The Cedar Rapids Jaycees: Forty Years of Progress*. Cedar Rapids: The Jaycees, 1974. 36 pp.

7510. Swisher, Jacob Armstrong. "The Boy Scouts in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 49-96.
- 7511.———. "Kiwanis in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 437-84.
7512. "The Turnverein." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 50.
History of the Turnverein (gymnastic society) organized at Holstein in the 1880s.
7513. Weir, J. Russell, and Columbus F. Hayes. *History—Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, Rotary Club, 1921-1971*. Mount Pleasant, 1971. 72 pp.
- 7514.———. *History of the Rotary Club of Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, 1921-1959*. Mount Pleasant, 1959. 39 pp.
7515. Whitmore, Faye, and Manila Cheshire. *The Very Beginnings in Southwest Iowa*. Shenandoah: World Publishing Co., 1963. 104 pp.
Beginnings of 4-H in Page County.
7516. Young Women's Christian Association. Clinton, Iowa. *History of the YWCA, Clinton, Iowa, 1915-1965*. Clinton, 1965. 44 pp.

XXII

Transportation



1. Automobiles, Roads, and Bridges

7517. Allen, Richard Sanders. *Covered Bridges of the Middle West*. Brattleboro, Vt.: Stephen Greene Press, 1970. 152 pp. Chapter seven, "Iowa: Flat-tops in the Cornfields," pp. 101-4.

7518. "Antique Car Donated to Museum." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1020-22.
A 1910 Maytag Pleasure Car.

7519. Barrett, Paula Colby. "The Colby Motor Company." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 118-28.
Mason City automobile manufacturing company, 1910-1914.

7520. Beck, Robert K. "State of the Interstate." *Iowan* 6 (Dec. 1957-Jan. 1958): 12-13, 40-41.
The beginnings of the interstate system in Iowa.

7521. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Hawkeye Leg of 1908's Great Auto Race." *Iowan* 9 (June-July 1961): 14-17, 44-45.

7522. ———. "When Driving Came of Age." *Iowan* 17 (Spring 1969): 15-17.
Iowa drivers were first required to be licensed in 1932.

7523. ———. "Whirlwinds on Wheels." *Iowan* 11 (Summer 1963): 12-16, 51.
Pioneer Iowa automakers, including Frederick and August Duesenberg.

7524. Boeck, George A. "A Decade of Transportation Fever in Burlington, Iowa, 1845-1855." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 129-52. Reprinted in *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 133-58. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.
Building plank roads and planning for railroads.

7525. Bowers, Martha, and Hans Muessig. "Spanning the Missouri." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 14-25.
Bridge built across the Missouri at Sioux City in 1895.

7526. "Bridge-Dam Cuts Costs of Separate Structures by 20%." *Engineering News-Record* 197 (14 Oct. 1976): 24-25.
Building an interstate highway bridge in Cedar Rapids.

7527. Briggs, John E. "Along the Military Road." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 265-76.
The old road from Dubuque to Iowa City, laid out in 1839. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1921.

7528. Brown, Russell. "Iowa Patrols Its Back Roads." *Traffic Safety* 52 (Feb. 1958): 12-17.
Effects of a traffic safety effort in 1957.

7529. Butts, A. P. "Boomer Bill." *Trail Tales* 5 (1971): 2-6, 15-19.
Joyriding in 1909 in Boone.

7530. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1968): 34-40.
Several short articles by different authors on the history of automobiles and motoring in Cedar County.

7531. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1977): 36-59.
Several short articles by different authors on early roads of Iowa and Cedar County.

7532. Cheever, Lawrence O. "Covered Bridges in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 449-96.

7533. Clements, Ralph H. "Seedling Mile." *Iowan* 17 (Fall 1968): 22-24.
The first mile of concrete highway in Linn County, 1918.

7534. "Covered Bridge Favorites." *Iowan* 6 (Aug.-Sept. 1958): 47-48.
The covered bridges of Madison County.

7535. Davis, Rodney O. "Iowa Farm Opinion and the Good Roads Movement, 1903-1904." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 321-38.

7536. "Dedicate Mormon Memorial Bridge." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 68-69.
New bridge from Council Bluffs to Omaha, on the site of the old Mormon ferry.

7537. DeMouth, Wayne. "Just How Dangerous Are Trucks in Iowa?" *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 4-5, 48-49.

7538. Dennett, Muessig, and Associates. *The Keokuk & Hamilton Bridge: Keokuk, Iowa—Hamilton, Illinois*. Iowa City: Iowa Department of Transportation, 1982. 64 pp.

7539. ———. *The Pacific Short Line Bridge, Sioux City, Iowa*. Iowa City: Iowa Department of Transportation, 1980. 63 pp.

7540. ———. *The Traer Street Bridge (Shell Rock River Bridge), Greene, Iowa*. Greene: City of Greene, 1980. 11 pp.

7541. Dodds, Naomi M. "A Farmers' Road." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 13-15.
Story of the building of a stone or gravel road in Cedar County, written in 1913.

7542. Frymoyer, Curtis, and Frances Frymoyer. "Early Cars of Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1968): 5-29.

7543. Gallup, James G. "History, Description, and Illustrations of the Great Boone Viaduct." *Trail Tales* 25 (1976): insert.
Reprint of a pamphlet originally published c. 1901.

7544. Hansen, Marcus L. "Phantoms of the Old Road." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 251-64.
The old road from Dubuque to Iowa City, laid out in 1839. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1921.

7545. Harstad, Peter T., and Diana J. Fox. "Dusty Doughboys on the Lincoln Highway: The 1919 Army Convoy in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 56 (May-June 1975): 66-87.

7546. Hartsock, Mrs. F. P. "Covered Bridges in Madison County, Iowa." *Covered Bridge Topics* 13, nos. 3-4 (1955); 14, no. 1 (1956).

7547. Hileman, R. G. "An Iowa Road Challenge." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 123-28.
Iowa's road problems since 1955.

7548. Hokanson, Drake. "The Lincoln Highway: Forgotten Main Street through Iowa." *Iowan* 31 (Summer 1983): 4-21, 50, 53.

7549. "Horseless Carriage Made in Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 623-24.
One of the first powered vehicles was built in Des Moines in 1890 by Dr. Lew Arntz and William Morrison.

7550. Iowa State Highway Commission. *Iowa Hiway Hilites*, 1913-1963. Ames: Highway Commission, 1963. 39 pp.
Special issue of the Highway Commission's employees' magazine, *Iowa Hiway Hilites*. Includes information also on earlier history of Iowa roads, 1839-1913.

7551. Jens, Carl Henry. "A Study to Determine the Motives and Results of the 'Good Roads Movement' in Southwestern Iowa, 1922-1926." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1961. 58 pp.

7552. Johnson, George F. "Cedar County's Early Road." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 48-51.

7553. Johnson, Patty. "Grand Collectors of Those Grand Old Cars." *Iowan* 9 (Dec. 1960-Jan. 1961): 14-16.
Henry Burd of Waterloo and his collection of antique cars which he has been collecting since 1925.

7554. Johnson, William D. "New York to Paris Auto Race—1908." *Trail Tales* 6 (1971): 16-17.
When some of the contestants went through Boone.

7555. Kahl, Alfred M., and A. R. Lauer. "Effect of Financial Responsibility Law on Accident Reporting." *Traffic Quarterly* 6 (Jan. 1952): 128-35.
Traffic accidents in Iowa, 1933-1950.

7556. "Kate Shelley Memorial Highway." *Trail Tales* 38 (1981): 29-31.
1931 plan for a memorial highway.

7557. Knupp, Floyd M. "Motoring to a Wedding, 1910." *Palimpsest* 60 (1974): 62-64.
Automobile travel in northern Iowa in 1910.

7558. Lekwa, Verl. "Early Days of the Automobile in Bennett." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1968): 1-4.

7559. McClellan, Keith. "The Morrison Electric: Iowa's First Automobile." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 561-68.
An electric automobile built by William Morrison of Des Moines in 1890.

7560. McLarand, George. "The Old Bridge at Rochester." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 44-47.
Built 1880.

7561. May, George S. "The Good Roads Movement in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 1-64. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 65-122.

7562. ———. "The King Road Drag in Iowa, 1905-1920." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 247-72.
Development of road building.

7563. Mississippi Valley Conference of State Highway Departments. *Historical Highlights 1909-1974*. 2 vols. Ames: Iowa Department of Transportation, 1980.
Part two, "Thomas Harris McDonald of Iowa," Iowa State Highway Engineer and Chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, 1907-1953.

7564. Offenberger, Tom. "Sheltered from Time." *Iowan* 4 (Oct.-Nov. 1955): 22-27, 46-47.
Iowa's covered bridges.

7565. Olson, Helene Dean. "My First Auto Trip." *Kansas Quarterly* 8 (1976): 21-24.
A 400-mile automobile trip in 1914 from northwestern Iowa to Janesville, Wisconsin.

7566. Parish, John Carl. "The Old Military Road." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 249-50.
The old road from Dubuque to Iowa City, laid out in 1839. Reprinted from the *Palimpsest*, 1921.

7567. Petersen, William J. "The Old Road—Then and Now." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 277-80.
The old road from Dubuque to Iowa City, laid out in 1839.

7568. Robison, Jon. "Covered Bridges of Madison County." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 413-26.

7569. Schultz, John F. "A Festival of Bridges." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 36-37.
Covered bridges in Madison County.

7570. ———. "Return to Covered Beauty." *Iowan* 27 (Fall 1978): 30-35.
Covered bridges in Madison County.

7571. "Seven Iron Bridges." *Trail Tales* 6 (1971): 22-25.
Bridges on the now vanished Moingona Rail Line.

7572. Seward, Bill. "103 Miles an Hour in 1915." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 215-17.
Early days of auto racing in Des Moines.

7573. Swanson, Leslie Charles. *Covered Bridges in Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin*. Moline, 1960. 40 pp. Moline, 1970. 48 pp.
Chapter five, "Iowa Bridges."

7574. "Tale of Two Counties." *Iowan* 4 (June-July 1956): 9-10, 48.
Problems of road construction and maintenance in Greene and Shelby counties.

7575. Teape, Vera Marie. "The Road to Denver." *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 2-11.
Motoring across Iowa in 1907.

7576. Thiessen, Garrett W., and Dallas Jones. "Stanwood's First Automobile: A Mystery." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1968): 30-33.

7577. Vandervelde, Marjorie. "Iowa's First Fatal Auto Accident." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 43.
F. A. Harriman of Hampton was killed September 29, 1905.

7578. Zug, John. "Early Iowa Automobiles." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 276-80.
History of motor vehicles, 1890-1912.

2. Railroads

7579. Abbott, Morris W. "The Great Mason Mystery, or Who Brought the 'Bogie' Back?" *Westerners New York Posse Brand Book* 3, no. 1 (1956): 7.
On the locomotive *Iowa*, said to have been built in 1855 and to have been the "second locomotive to enter Iowa" (but wasn't).

7580. Agnew, Dwight L. "Beginning of the Rock Island Lines." *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society* 46 (1953): 407-24.
The efforts of residents of Davenport and Rock Island led to the establishment of the Rock Island Railroad.

7581. ———. "The Mississippi and Missouri Railroad, 1856-1860." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 211-32.

7582. ———. "The Rock Island Railroad in Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 203-22.

7583. Anderson, Richard J. "The Lyons and Iowa Central Railroad." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1971): 21-23.

7584. ———. "The Passenger Train in Cedar County." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 28-35.

7585. Anderson, Susie. "Moingona." *Trail Tales* 38 (1981): 4-6.
Especially about Moingona's most famous resident, Kate Shelley.

7586. Andrews, L. F. "Pioneer Became Railway Magnate." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 331-36.
Herbert Melville Hoxie's career, 1846-1886.

7587. Barkley, Alonzo J. "How Boonesboro Lost a Railroad Station." *Trail Tales* 49 (1985): 24-26. Reprinted from *Annals of Iowa*, 1921.

7588. Beard, Earl S. "The Background of State Railroad Regulation in Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 1-36.

7589. ———. "Local Aid to Railroads in Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 1-34.
Financial aid to railroads from other than federal or state sources in the 1850s and 1860s.

7590. Beitz, Ruth S. "An Era Fades Away." *Iowan* 12 (Winter 1964): 33-38, 53.
Anecdotes from the history of railroads.

7591. ———. "Kate Shelley—Railroad Heroine." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 16-19, 50-51. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 38 (1981): 7-17.
Shelley risked her life to stop a train near Moingona, Boone County, in 1881, before it went over a washed-out bridge.

7592. Blair, John Insley. "Surveying the First Railroad Across Iowa: The Journey of John I. Blair." Edited by Anthony L. Cassen. *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 321-62. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 33 (1979): 6-48.
Complete text of the 1863 journal.

7593. "A Brief History of the Hubbell Narrow Gauge Railroad." *Trail Tales* 48 (1984): 22-23.

7594. Bryant, Ray L. *A Preliminary Guide to Iowa Railroads, 1850-1972*. Iowa City, 1984. 263 pp.

7595. "Burlington Railroad Officials." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 393-94.
List of presidents and chief engineers, 1849-1952.

7596. Butts, Albert Parks. "Al. Butts Talks about Ft. D., DM. & Sou." Parts 1-2. *Trail Tales* 16 (1973): 6-20; 17 (1974): 9-16.
The Fort Dodge, Des Moines and Southern Railway.

7597. ———. "Ghost Train." *Trail Tales* 31 (1978): 3-20.
Runaway train incident in 1938.

7598. ———. "My Last Passenger Trip." *Trail Tales* 7 (Nov.-Dec. 1971): 6-40.
Railroad conductor's last trip in 1954, and his reminiscences about his long career as a railroad man.

7599. ———. "The Runaway on Fraser Hill." *Trail Tales* 3 (1970): 3-13.
Train wreck in 1909.

7600. ———. *The Story of the Fort Dodge Street Railway System*. Webster City: Grant Press, 1981. 43 pp.

7601. ———. *Walter Willson and His Crooked Creek Railroad*. Webster City: Fred Hahne Printing Co., 1976. 120 pp.
A Webster County narrow-gauge railroad.

7602. Carlson, Norman. *Iowa Trolleys*. Chicago: Central Electric Railfans' Association, 1975. 303 pp.

7603. Carr, Hobart Cecil. *Early History of Iowa Railroads*. New York: Arno Press, 1981. 98 pp. Originated as M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1938.
7604. Chicoine, B. Paul. "Rails Across the Sky." *Iowan* 28 (Spring 1980): 41-45, 53-54. History of Sioux City's elevated railroad, 1888-1899.
7605. Cooper, Clare Christine. "The Role of Railroads in the Settlement of Iowa: A Study in Historical Geography." M.A. thesis, University of Nebraska, 1958. 152 pp.
7606. Corbin, Bernard G. *Across Iowa on the Keokuk & Western, and the Humeston & Shenandoah Railroads*. Red Oak: Corbin Publications, 1986. 144 pp.
7607. De John, Wayne A. "The Interurban Years." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 34-43. The Clinton, Davenport, and Muscatine Interurban, 1916-1940.
7608. Dixon, Frank Haigh. *State Railroad Control, With a History of Its Development in Iowa*. New York: Arno Press, 1981. 251 pp. Reprint of 1896 edition.
7609. "Dodge's Rock Island Survey." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 308-10. Grenville Dodge's reminiscences.
7610. Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr. "The Amazing Great Western." *Railroad Magazine* 61 (1954): 12-32. History of the Chicago Great Western Railroad, centered in Oelwein.
7611. ———. "The Burlington in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 481-544.
7612. ———. "The Chicago Great Western Railway." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 257-88. 1884-1953.
7613. ———. "Great Northern—Union Pacific—Santa Fe." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 193-224.
7614. ———. "Harry Bedwell—Railroad Raconteur." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 209-40. Writer and railroad man, 1888-1955.
7615. ———. "The Illinois Central in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 265-304.
7616. ———. "Interurbans in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 35 (1954): 177-212.
7617. ———. "Iowa Railway Historical Museum." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 449-80. Activities of the National Railway Historical Society.
7618. ———. "The Manchester and Oneida Railway." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 337-88. History of a small independent rail line, 1900-1956.
7619. ———. *The Manchester and Oneida Railway, 1901-1951*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1957. 48 pp.
7620. ———. "The Milwaukee in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 177-240.
7621. ———. "The North Western in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 545-608. Reprinted in *Trail Tales* 42 (1982): 5-88.
7622. ———. "The Rock Island in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 381-444.
7623. ———. "The Wabash in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 45 (1964): 369-400.
7624. Dorin, Patrick C. *Everywhere West: The Burlington Route*. Seattle, Wash.: Superior Publishing Co., 1976. 171 pp. History of one of the major railroads in Iowa.
7625. Dye, G. W. "Railroading in Iowa Before 1900." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 215-20. Anecdotes of early days on the Rock Island line.
7626. "1857 Advice Now a Reality." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 234-35. New route for the Rock Island railroad in southwest Iowa.
7627. Emmerson, Tom. "Train Wreck." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 31. Railroad wreck west of Boone, August 1, 1899.
7628. Fairman, Charles. "The So-Called Granger Cases, Lord Hale, and Justice Bradley." *Stanford Law Review* 5 (1953): 587-679. Railroad rates legislation in Iowa and other states. Pp. 610-20 and 630 summarize the Iowa case.
7629. Farnham, Wallace D. "Grenville Dodge and the Union Pacific: A Study of Historical Legends." *Journal of American History* 51 (1965): 632-50.
7630. Finch, C. W. *The Depot Agent*. Apple River, Ill.: Northwest Associates, 1984. 174 pp. Memoirs of a station agent for the Chicago Great Western Railway and other lines, 1937-1978. Much of his experience was in Iowa.
7631. "Four Men Killed." *Trail Tales* 1 (1969): 6-9. Train wreck near Boone, August 1, 1899.
7632. "Free Rides on Railroads." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 472-73. An old railroad practice of giving out free passes in return for favors and favorable political treatment.
7633. Grant, H. Roger. *The Corn Belt Route: A History of the Chicago Great Western Railroad Company*. Dekalb, Ill.: Northern Illinois University Press, 1984. 231 pp. Iowa was the heart of this route.
7634. ———. "Electric Traction Promotion in the South Iowa Coalfields." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 18-31. Development of interurban railways in the early twentieth century.
7635. ———. "The Green Mountain Train Wreck: An Iowa Railroad Tragedy." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 135-45. Major wreck in 1910.
7636. ———. "Iowa's Railroad Stations: A Pictorial Essay." *Palimpsest* 54 (July-Aug. 1973): 16-25.
7637. ———. "The James J. Hill Papers: An Untapped Source for the Study of Iowa History." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 373-76. The "Iowa Properties Papers" in this railroad magnate's archives, housed in the St. Paul, Minnesota, Public Library.
7638. ———. "The Mason City Road: From Iowa Shortline to Chicago Great Western Railway Affiliate." *Annals of Iowa* 46 (1982): 323-36. Mason City and Fort Dodge Railroad, 1881-1940.
7639. ———. "The Railroad Station Agent in Small-Town Iowa." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 94-102.
7640. ———. "Railroads and the Development of Iowa." *Iowa History Teacher* (Winter 1984-85): 1-3.
7641. Grant, H. Roger, and Charles W. Bohi. *The Country Railroad Station in America*. Boulder, Colo.: Pruett Publishing Co., 1978. 183 pp. Includes many photos of Iowa depots.
7642. Grodinsky, Julius. *The Iowa Pool: A Study in Railroad Competition, 1870-84*. New York: Arno Press, 1981. 184 pp. Reprint of 1950 edition.
7643. Gruenke, Coral. "The Disappearing Depot." *Iowan* 16 (Summer 1968): 32-37. Portfolio of sketches of old railroad depots.
7644. Halma, Sidney. "Railroad Promotion and Economic Expansion at Council Bluffs, Iowa, 1857-1869." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 371-89.
7645. Hastings, Philip R. *Chicago Great Western Railway: Iowa in the Merger Decade*. Newton, N.J.: Carstens Publications, 1981. 80 pp. The 1960s. Also includes material on the entire history of the Chicago Great Western in Iowa.
7646. Hayes, William Edward. *Iron Road to Empire: The History of 100 Years of Progress and Achievements of the Rock Island Lines*. New York: Simmons-Boardman, 1954. 306 pp.
7647. ———. "Rails Beyond the Mississippi." *Westerners Brand Book* (Chicago) 12 (June 1955): 25-27, 31-32. Ambrose C. Fulton, Davenport merchant and railroad organizer in the 1840s and 1850s.
7648. Henry, Robert Selph. " . . . When Two Locomotives Touched." In *The Unforgettable Americans*, edited by Arthur Garraty, 247-50. Great Neck, N.Y.: Channel Press, 1960. Grenville Mellen Dodge.
7649. Henson, Fred C. "The Light that Lived." *Conductor and Brakeman* 72 (June 1955): 174-80. The story of Kate Shelley's heroism.
7650. Herger, Mike. *Elmira, Elmira, Wherefore Art Thou, Elmira? A History of the Plug*. 1982. 96 pp. Eastern Iowa railroad.
7651. Hilton, George W., and John F. Due. *The Electric Interurban Railways in America*. Stanford, Cal.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 463 pp. "Iowa," pp. 359-65.
7652. Hingst, Richard George. "Burlington, Iowa, and Its Railroad." M.A. thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, 1966. 103 pp. Nineteenth century.
7653. Hofsommer, Donovan L. "A Chronology of Iowa Railroads." *Railroad History Bulletin* 132 (1975): 70-83.
7654. ———. "The Grandest Railroad Project of the Age." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 118-36. The Iowa Central Railroad, a short-lived railroad project in the 1860s.
7655. ———. "A History of the Iowa Central Railway." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1966. 229 pp.
7656. ———. *Prairie Oasis: The Railroads, Steamboats and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country*. Des Moines: Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1975. 159 pp. Transportation history of northwest Iowa.
7657. ———. "The Railroad and an Iowa Editor: A Case Study." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1073-1103. The struggle to provide railroad service to Eldora, 1866-1868, led by R. H. McBride, editor of the *Eldora Ledger*.
7658. ———. "Railroad Promotion of the Iowa Great Lakes Area." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 630-38. 1882 to the early 1900s.
7659. ———. "Steel Plows and Iron Men: The Illinois Central Railroad and Iowa's Winter of 1936." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 292-98.
7660. "Hot Air Line Projected Across Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 520. A projected railroad across Iowa in the 1850s.
7661. Ingles, J. David. "Ya Gotta Know the Territory." *Trains* 46 (April 1986): 22-25. Brief history of railroads in Iowa.
7662. Iowa. Office for Planning and Programming. *Economic Impacts of Railroad Abandonment in Iowa: A Case Study*. Des Moines, 1973. 49 pp. Includes historical material on railroad development and abandonment.
7663. Kirk, H. L. "Boone Railroad Memories, 1902-1927." *Trail Tales* 35 (1979): 83-95.
7664. Lagerstrom, Elaine. "Drawspan Bridge." *Iowan* 18 (Winter 1969): 8-10, 48-49. The Dubuque railroad bridge.
7665. Larson, Arthur Q. "Platt Smith of Dubuque: His Early Career." *Palimpsest* 58 (May-June 1977): 88-96. Dubuque lawyer and railroad magnate (1813-1882).
7666. ———. "Railroaders and Newspapers: The Dubuque Controversy of 1867." *Annals of Iowa* 48 (1986): 159-76.
7667. Larson, John Lauritz. *Bonds of Enterprise: John Murray Forbes and Western Development in America's Railway Age*. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University, 1984. 257 pp. A study of the interrelationships and conflicts between Iowa farmers and railroad builders and shippers during the nineteenth century.
7668. ———. "John Murray Forbes and the Burlington Route: Enterprise and Culture in the Railway Age, 1813-1898." Ph.D. diss., Brown University, 1981. 392 pp. Early leader of the Burlington Railroad. This dissertation focuses on Forbes's and the railroad's relations with Iowa.
7669. Lee, Albin L. "Narrow Gauge in the Hawkeye State." *Trains* 14 (April 1954): 58-60. The Bellevue and Cascade branch of the Milwaukee Railroad, 1879-1936.

7670. "Lemons Knew for Years He'd Be a Railroadman." *Trail Tales* 47 (1984): 9-11.
Iowa railroader, 1927-1969.
7671. Lindeman, Anita. "The Pontoon Bridge at Marquette." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 615-18.
Unique railroad pontoon bridge across the Mississippi at Marquette was built in 1874, dismantled in 1961.
7672. McMurry, Donald L. *The Great Burlington Strike of 1888: A Case History in Labor Relations*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1956. 377 pp.
One of the principal rail lines in Iowa.
7673. Maguire, Stephen D. "The Fort Dodge Juice Line." *Railroad Magazine* 58, no. 4 (1952): 74-88.
History of the Fort Dodge, Des Moines and Southern Railway.
7674. Malone, F. "Iowa: One State's Struggle to Preserve Good Rail Service." *Railway Age* 181 (14 July 1980): 30-32.
7675. Meyers, Edward H. "The Girl They Stopped the Trains For." *Trains* 17 (Oct. 1957): 42-48.
Kate Shelley's heroism in stopping a train in Boone County in 1881 before it went over a washed-out bridge.
7676. ———. "Last of the 'Toonerville Trolleys.'" *Iowan* 3 (Feb.-March 1955): 12-13, 40.
Iowa's disappearing interurban railroads.
7677. Middleton, William D. *The Interurban Era*. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1961. 432 pp.
"Land of the Steam Road Trolleys," pp. 176-85.
7678. ———. "Iowa, Land of the Steam Road Trolleys." *Trains* 16 (Jan. 1956): 27-37.
7679. Miller, George Hall. "Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company v. Iowa." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 289-312.
Iowa's attempt to control railroads in the 1870s.
7680. ———. "Origins of the Iowa Granger Law." *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* 40 (1954): 657-80. Reprinted in *United States Economic History: Selected Readings*, edited by Harry N. Scheiber, 310-33. New York: Knopf, 1964. Excerpted in *The West of the American People*, edited by Allan G. Bogue, Thomas D. Phillips, and James E. Wright, 246-50. Itasca, Ill.: F. E. Peacock, 1970.
Railroad rate legislation in the 1870s.
7681. ———. *Railroads and the Granger Laws*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1971. 296 pp.
Chapter five, "Iowa: The Revolt of the River Towns," pp. 97-116.
7682. Moore, Al. "The Record of Engine No. 216." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 386-90.
Railroading incident at the turn of the century. Reprinted from the author's *Cab, Coach, Caboose*, 1902.
7683. Murphy, Ronald Frank. "Railroad Regulation in Iowa: The Modification of the Advisory Commission." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1965. 198 pp.
Railroad regulation in the late nineteenth century.
7684. "Museum Notes: Kate Shelley's Lantern." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 398-99.
Kate Shelley, heroine who saved a train in Boone County in 1881.
7685. Nelson, Paul C. "Rise and Decline of the Rock Island Passenger Train in the 20th Century." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1971): 649-81, 729-64.
7686. Newlon, Sidney. *Train Time with the Tabor & Northern Railway*. Newell: Bireline Publishing Co., 1984. 102 pp.
Nine-mile-long railroad between Tabor and Malvern, 1889-1929.
7687. "Newton & Northwestern Rly. in Boone County." *Trail Tales* 21 (1975): 19-25.
7688. Olmstead, Robert P. *Prairie Rails*. Woodbridge, Ill.: McMillan Publications, 1979. 168 pp.
Chicago and North Western Railway in Iowa and elsewhere.
7689. ———. *Rock Island Recollections*. Woodbridge, Ill.: McMillan Publications, 1982. 112 pp.
Many photos of the Iowa operations of the Rock Island line.
7690. Overton, Richard C. "Abandonment in the Corn Country." *Journal of the West* 17 (Oct. 1978): 86-94.
Abandonment of 21.8 miles of CB & Q between Mount Ayr and Grant City, Missouri, a precedent-making ICC decision.
7691. ———. *Burlington Route: A History of the Burlington Lines*. New York: Knopf, 1965. 623 pp. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1976. 623 pp.
History of one of the major railroads in Iowa.
7692. ———. "Ralph Budd: Railroad Entrepreneur." *Palimpsest* 36 (1955): 421-84.
President of the Burlington Railroad (b. 1879).
7693. ———, ed. *Perkins/Budd, Railway Statesmen of the Burlington*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1982. 271 pp.
Two presidents of the Burlington Railroad: Charles E. Perkins, 1875-1907, and Ralph Budd, 1923-1949. Includes much material on Iowa.
7694. Ozment, John Douglas. "An Evaluation of the State Governments' Role in the Preservation of Rail Service: An Analysis of Projects to Upgrade Rail Branch Lines in Minnesota and Iowa." Ph.D. diss., University of Minnesota, 1984. 606 pp.
7695. Paine, Sylvia. "Dining and Dreaming Aboard the Train." *Minneapolis-St. Paul Magazine* 14 (July 1986): 74-75.
The Star Clipper, restaurant train and scenic railroad in north-east Iowa.
7696. Penningroth, Louis P. "The Plug." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 38-43.
The Tipton-Stanwood Railroad.
7697. Petersen, William J. "Railroads Come to Iowa." *Palimpsest* 41 (1960): 177-262.
Origins of the Iowa lines of the major railroads.
7698. Pierce, Fred J. "Orders Misunderstood: An Illinois Central Train Wreck at Raymond." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 202-7.
Wreck in 1903 between Waterloo and Independence.
7699. Pilmer, Louise. *Railroads and Depots of Warren County, Iowa*. Indianola: Warren County Historical Society, 1983. 68 pp.
7700. Porter, Wesley. *Kate Shelley and the Midnight Express: American Folk Legend*. New York: F. Watts, 1979. 32 pp.
7701. Prosser, Richard S. "The Motor Train in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 557-67.
History of small, nonelectric trains in Iowa.
7702. Ralston, Leonard F. "Governor Ralph P. Lowe and State Aid to Railroads: Iowa Politics in 1859." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 207-18.
7703. ———. "Iowa Railroads and the Des Moines River Improvement Land Grant of 1846." *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 97-128.
7704. ———. "Railroad Interests in Early Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1129-45.
7705. ———. "Railroads and the Government of Iowa, 1850-1872." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1960. 524 pp.
7706. Reed, Donald L. "Three Rails to Onawa." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 626-39.
7707. Rehder, Denny, and Cecil Cook. *Grass Between the Rails: The Waukon, Iowa, Branch of the Milwaukee Road*. Des Moines: Waukon and Mississippi Press, 1972. 208 pp.
History of the Waukon and Mississippi Railroad Company, which operated a 23-mile-long branch line to Waukon in Allamakee County.
7708. Rickershauser, Peter J. "Last of the Steam-Road Trolleys." *Trains* 46 (April 1986): 48-55.
History of the Iowa Terminal Railroad, 1961-1986.
7709. Roberts, Charles, and Paul Swanson. "The Best Little Railroad in Iowa." *Iowan* 33 (Summer 1985): 18-22.
The Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad.
7710. Romelton, Jon Paul. *A History of the Decorah Branch of the Rock Island Railway*. Postville, 1975. 32 pp.
7711. Shaffer, James. "The Last Narrow Gauge Railroad." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 48-50, 52.
The Bellevue and Cascade line, 1880-1936.
7712. Shelley, Kate. "Kate Shelley's Speech, 1888." *Trail Tales* 3 (1970): 15-39.
Kate Shelley's own account of the famous incident when she saved a passenger train from plunging into the Des Moines River in 1881.
7713. Sieber, George W. "Railroads and Lumber Marketing 1858-78: The Relationship Between an Iowa Sawmill Firm and the Chicago & Northwestern Railroad." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 33-46.
The W. J. Young and Company sawmill of Clinton.
7714. Smith, Victor Chalmers. "The Burlington in Iowa: A Case Study in Railroad Expansion." M.A. thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1966. 174 pp.
7715. Snow, Richard J. "American Characters: Lorenzo Coffin." *American Heritage* 30 (Oct.-Nov. 1979): 98-99.
Coffin was an Iowa farmer who led the crusade for railroad safety devices in the 1870s and 1880s.
7716. "Source Material of Iowa History: Mahony-Smith Letters on the Dubuque and Pacific Railroad, 1857." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 335-60.
7717. Sparks, David S. "Iowa Republicans and the Railroads, 1856-1860." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 273-86.
7718. Stover, John F. *History of the Illinois Central Railroad*. New York: Macmillan, 1975. 575 pp.
Chapter seven, "The Illinois Central Goes West," pp. 127-43, describes the development of the Illinois Central in Iowa, 1855-1900.
7719. Swanson, Paul. "Electric Interurbans Return to Boone to Stay!!" *Trail Tales* 47 (1984): 27-29.
The Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad.
7720. Throne, Mildred. "The Burlington and Missouri River Railroad in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 1-32.
Burlington Railroad history, 1851-1872.
7721. ———. "Fort Dodge and the Des Moines Valley Railroad." *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 263-84.
Railroad building in the 1860s.
7722. ———. "The Repeal of the Iowa Granger Law, 1878." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 97-130.
7723. ———. "Suggested Research on Railroad Aid to the Farmer, With Particular Reference to Iowa and Kansas." *Agricultural History* 31 (1957): 50-56.
7724. Tigges, John, and Jon Jacobson. *Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge, The Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade and Western: Iowa's Slim Princess*. Boulder, Colo.: Pruett Publishing Co., 1985. 258 pp.
7725. Toussaint, Willard I. "Charles Mason and the Burlington Northwestern Narrow Gauge Railroad." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 186-203.
Railroad building in the 1870s.
7726. "Traffic Changes in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 221-23.
Decline of railroads.
7727. Trojanowski, Joseph Matthew. "The Stability of Freight Rate Agreements at Minor Railroad Junctions in Iowa and Kansas, 1880-1910." Ph.D. diss., Yale University, 1980. 580 pp.
7728. Wallis, John Rider. *Platt Smith 1813-1882, a Brief Biography*. Dubuque: Dubuque County Historical Society, 1973. 7 pp.
Dubuque lawyer and railroad magnate. Bound with *Notes from the Bonson Diary 1840-1854* (Richard Bonson), and *Rambles through Linwood: History in a Graveyard*.
7729. Wearin, Otha D. "The Tabor and Northern Railroad." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 427-30.
The world's shortest standard gauge line (8.79 miles) between Tabor and Malvern.
7730. Weaver, Verne. "The Mud Line in Boone and Webster Counties." *Trail Tales* 14 (1973): 10-12.
The Minneapolis and St. Louis Railroad.
7731. Weston, Leonard C. "The Rock Island Bridge Episode." *Iowan* 13 (Fall 1964): 20-24, 51.
The first bridge across the Mississippi, completed at Davenport in 1856.
7732. Whitehill, William Nelson. *Ups and Downs of Iowa's Railroads*. Marshalltown: Marshall Printing Co., 1977. 131 pp.
History of railroads in Iowa.
7733. Williams, Ora. "Herbert Melville ('Hub') Hoxie." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 321-30.
Nineteenth-century railroad entrepreneur.

7734. ———. "When Railroads Were Sought." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 161-76.
Nineteenth-century railroad expansion.

7735. Wilson, Lonny L. "The Impact of the Railroad on Eastern Iowa Agriculture, 1849-1859." M.A. thesis, University of Iowa, 1970. 78 pp.

7736. Workman, J. Brooke. "Governor William Larrabee and Railroad Reform." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 231-66.

7737. Young, James D. "The Steam Locomotive Round and About Iowa." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 110-17.

7738. Zobrist, Benedict K. "Steamboat Men Versus Railroad Men: The First Bridging of the Mississippi River." *Missouri Historical Review* 59 (1965): 159-72.
The first bridge across the Mississippi, completed at Davenport in 1856.

3. Aviation

7739. Beisel, Suzanne. "Carl H. Deude [sic] and Iowa's First Airmail." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1963): 78-80.

7740. Boyce, Jack, and Brian White. "The Great 1929 Iowa Air Tour." *Iowan* 28 (Summer 1980): 32-38.

7741. Byerly, Rich. "Shades of the Red Baron." *Iowan* 22 (Fall 1973): 49-50.
Biographical sketch of Bill Petrone of Ames, pioneer flyer and builder of antique-style planes.

7742. Fitzpatrick, John. *Wings Over Tomorrow: A History of Iowa Aviation*. Sergeant Bluff, 1979. 98 pp.

7743. George, Jim. "Billy Robinson: Pioneer Iowa Aviator." *Iowan* 6 (June-July 1958): 32, 51-52.
Pre-World War I aviator from Grinnell.

7744. Hubler, David M. "Iowa's Early Birds." *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 162-69.
Early Iowa aviators, especially Carl Duede.

7745. "Iowa's 1928 Plane Wedding." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 515-19.
Wedding of Thressa Brown of Grinnell and Myron Milhollin of Newton, performed in a plane circling the Iowa State Fair Grounds.

7746. Liffing, Joan. "Antique Airplane Fly-In." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 33-37, 51.

7747. Maffitt, Lloyd. "He Pioneered Iowa Flying." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 40-41.
Art J. Hartman, early aviator and native of Burlington.

7748. Nelson, William C. "Iowa's Flamboyant Pilots Made Aviation History." *Iowan* 16 (Fall 1967): 12-15, 48-49.
Clarence Chamberlain of Denison, Billy Robinson of Grinnell, and Eugene Ely of Williamsburg.

7749. "1909 Bleriot Monoplane Added to the State Museum." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1967): 148.

7750. Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren. *Iowa Takes to the Air*. 2 vols. Story City: Aerodrome Press, 1980, 1986. 274, 322 pp.
Vol. 1, 1845-1918; vol. 2, 1919-1941.

7751. ———. "Iowa's First Balloon Ascension." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 58-62.
1856 in Muscatine.

7752. "Profile: Ann Pellegrino." *Iowa Woman* 2 (July-Aug. 1981): 32.
Aviator and author.

7753. "Return Performance for a Famed Plane." *Iowan* 12 (Spring 1964): 46-49.

7754. Schmalenberger, Jerry L. *August Werner and His Iowa Flying Machine*. Red Oak: Nishna Valley Printing Co., 1984. 38 pp.
The supposed flight of a heavier-than-air craft at Imogene on July 4, 1886.

7755. Schultz, John F. "The Soaring Sport." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 4-8.

7756. Sharp, Weston E., and Ruth Beitz. "A Flair for the Air." *Iowan* 17 (Summer 1969): 5-9, 53.
Anecdotes of aviation history from the Wright brothers' boyhood in Cedar Rapids in the 1870s to the present.

7757. Shaw, Paul B. *Early Flying in Iowa*. Iowa City, 1985. 61 pp.

7758. Sorenson, Chris. "A 'Fly-In' at Blakesburg." *American Preservation* 2, no. 3 (1979): 34-39.
The annual fly-in of the Antique Airplane Association, held each year at Blakesburg.

7759. Southern, Neta Snook. *I Taught Amelia To Fly*. New York: Vantage Press, 1974. 169 pp.
Chapter one, student days at Iowa State University. Chapter two, learning to fly at the Davenport Aviation School, 1917.

7760. Tone, Mary Hutchison. "Focus: Interesting Iowans. Ann Pellegrino, Aviatrix and Author." *Iowan* 30 (Spring 1982): 42-43.
Story County woman who retraced Amelia Earhart's route in 1967.

7761. Underwood, John W. *Of Monocoupees and Men: The Don Luscombe, Clayton Folkerts Story*. Glendale, Cal.: Heritage Press, 1969. 60 pp.
Two Iowans, Folkerts of Bristow and Luscombe of Davenport, and the Central States Aero Co., established by them in 1926 in Davenport to manufacture small, private airplanes.

7762. "Was the World's First Flight Over an Iowa Pasture?" *Iowan* 3 (Dec. 1954-Jan. 1955): 48.
Investigation of the claim that the first powered flight was made in Iowa, near Imogene, July 4, 1886.

7763. Weeks, E. D. "In the Museum: The Solbrig Benoist." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 388-91.
The story of an antique airplane, built in 1915, and now housed in the State Historical Building in Des Moines.

4. Water Transport

7764. Black, Irving E. *The "Charles Rogers," Fort Dodge Steam Boat*. Fort Dodge: Webster County Historical Society, 1977. 79 pp.
A Des Moines River steamboat in 1859.

7765. Brunet, Patrick James. "The Corps of Engineers and Navigation Improvement on the Channel of Upper Mississippi River to 1939." M.A. thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 1977. 195 pp.

7766. Call, George R. "The Missouri River Improvement Program." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 62-67.
The Missouri River development program, begun in 1908.

7767. Carse, Henry. "Source Material of Iowa History: The Steamboat Charles Rogers." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 267-71.
A letter written in 1859.

7768. Chicoine, B. Paul. "Sioux City's Steamboat Days." *Iowan* 30 (Winter 1981): 34-39, 52-53.
Sioux City as a steamboat port in the nineteenth century.

7769. Coleman, R. Allen. *Twenty Miles of Steamboat Wrecks*. Omaha: River City Publications, 197[?]. 24 pp.
Wrecks in the Missouri River along Iowa's border.

7770. "A Cruise on the Bart L." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 36-39.

7771. "Des Moines River Steamboat Charles Rogers." *Trail Tales* 4 (July-Aug. 1970): 15-25.
The first steamboat to ascend the Des Moines River to Fort Dodge, 1858.

7772. Enders, Donald L. "The Des Moines Rapids: A History of Its Adverse Effects on Mississippi River Traffic and Its Use as a Source of Water Power to 1860." M.A. thesis, Brigham Young University, 1973. 188 pp.

7773. Gabbert, Dean. "Life on the Mississippi: 1959 Style." *Iowan* 7 (Aug.-Sept. 1959): 23-26, 51-53.
River pilots on Mississippi barges.

7774. Greene, Lida L. "When Spring Was in Flood the Steamboat Came to Fort Dodge." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 308-10.
Dance given in May 1859 in honor of the first steamboat to reach Fort Dodge from Keokuk.

7775. Hill, Alberta Kirchner. "Out with the Fleet on the Upper Mississippi, 1898-1917." *Minnesota History* 37 (Sept. 1961): 283-97.
Dam building on the upper Mississippi.

7776. Hofsommer, Donovan L. "The Bonny Boats of Okoboji [sic]." *Iowan* 23 (Summer 1975): 17-22.
Steamboats on Lake Okoboji, 1882-1973.

7777. Howell, Charles W. "An Army Engineer on the Missouri in 1867." Edited by Leland R. Johnson. *Nebraska History* 53 (1972): 253-91.
Journal of Brevet Major Charles W. Howell of the Corps of Engineers, who was detailed to examine the Missouri River and make plans for its navigational improvement.

7778. Hubler, Dave. "Des Moines River Navigation: Great Expectations Unfulfilled." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 287-306.
The abortive attempt to make the Des Moines River navigable in the 1840s and 1850s.

7779. Karn, Edwin Daniel. "Pre-Railroad Transportation in the Upper Mississippi Valley." Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin—Madison, 1986. 415 pp.
Discusses the development of water transport and road building in Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, 1815-1860.

7780. Klipping, Evelyn E. *The "Queen" of Okoboji*. Bradenton, Fla.: Joyner's Franklin Press, 1982. 56 pp.
Lake Okoboji excursion boat, 1884-1973.

7781. Lass, William E. *A History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri River*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1962. 215 pp.
Chapter five, "Sioux City Replaces St. Louis as Headquarters for Upper Missouri Navigators," pp. 57-75.

7782. Maiers, Roger M. *Bringing Home the Belle*. Dubuque: Shepherd Publishing, 1984. 27 pp.
Log of the 12-day voyage in 1984 of the *Mississippi Belle* from the boat's construction site in Pensacola, Florida, to her home in Bettendorf.

7783. Merritt, Raymond H. "The Development of the Lock and Dam System on the Upper Mississippi River." In *National Waterways Roundtable Proceedings. History, Regional Development, Technology, a Look Ahead*, 89-105. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1980.

7784. Petersen, William J. "The Diamond Jo Line." *Palimpsest* 51 (1970): 169-216.
Joseph Reynolds, businessman of northeast Iowa, and the steamboat line he founded on the upper Mississippi in 1867.

7785. ———. "The Keokuk Packet Company." *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 193-208.
Steamboating on the Mississippi in the 1840s and 1850s.

7786. ———. "Steamboating on the Missouri River." *Nebraska History* 35 (1954): 255-75.

7787. ———. "Steamboating on the Missouri River." *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 97-120. Reprint, Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1955. 24 pp.
Expanded version of *Nebraska History* article.

7788. ———. *Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi, the Water Way to Iowa: Some River History*. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1968. 575 pp. Reprint of 1937 edition.

7789. ———. *Towboating on the Mississippi*. South Brunswick, N.J.: A. S. Barnes, 1979. 294 pp.

7790. ———. "Upper Mississippi Towboating." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 385-432.

7791. ———. "Winter River Traffic." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 49-88.
Attempted ice navigation on the Mississippi in the nineteenth century.

7792. Pope, James Sterling. "A History of Steamboating on the Lower Missouri, 1838-1849, Saint Louis to Council Bluffs, Iowa Territory." Ph.D. diss., St. Louis University, 1984. 210 pp.

7793. "River Boats of Early Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1957): 539-40.

7794. Spargo, Barbara. "Davenport's Ferryboat Days." *Iowan* 24 (Summer 1976): 22-25.
Mississippi ferries at Davenport, 1825-1962.

7795. "The Sunken Fleet." *Nebraskaland* 44 (Dec. 1966): 32-35.
The story of the sinking of the steamboat *Bertrand* near Council Bluffs, April 1, 1865.

7796. Toole, Robert C. "Steamboats at the Bar: The Keokuk Northern Line, 1873-1888." *Missouri Historical Review* 59 (1965): 302-23.

7797. Tweet, Roald D. *A History of Navigation Improvements on the Rock Island Rapids: The Background of Locks and Dam 15*. Rock Island, Ill.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Rock Island District, 1980. 15 pp.

7798. ———. *A History of the Rock Island District Corps of Engineers*. Rock Island, Ill.: U.S. Army Engineer District, Rock Island, 1975. 171 pp.
Includes all of Iowa outside the Missouri River watershed.

7799. ———. *A History of the Rock Island District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1866-1983*. Rock Island, Ill.: U.S. Army Engineer District, Rock Island, 1984. 441 pp.

7800. ———. *History of Transportation on the Upper Mississippi and Illinois Rivers*. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1983. 124 pp.

7801. ———. *Taming the Des Moines Rapids: The Background of Lock 19*. Rock Island: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Rock Island District, 1978. 10 pp.

7802. ———. "Taming the Rapids of the Upper Mississippi." *Western Illinois Regional Studies* 7 (Fall 1984): 47-76.
Navigational improvements on the Rock Island Rapids and the Des Moines Rapids, 1828-1957.

7803. Way, Frederick, Jr. *Way's Packet Directory, 1848-1983: Passenger Steamboats of the Mississippi River System Since the Advent of Photography in Mid-Continent America*. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University, 1983. 620 pp.

7804. Worden, Frederick J. *Racing for the Broom and Other Upper Mississippi Exploits of a Record-Setting Steamboat Captain*. Largo, Fla.: Turner Printing Co., 1986. 56 pp.
Jones Worden, steamboat captain on the upper Mississippi, 1854-1875.

5. Stagecoaches and Other Transportation by Horse

7805. Beitz, Ruth S. "Iowa's Stagecoach Era." *Iowan* 9 (April-May 1961): 22-27, 43.

7806. Colton, Kenneth E. "John Frink & Company, 1846-1854." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 401-33.
Pioneer stagecoach firm in Iowa.

7807. ———. "The Stagecoach Comes to Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 161-86.
Early transportation in Iowa, 1836-1845.

7808. Fisher, Oneita. "The Day of the Horse-Drawn Hearse." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 18-20, 52.
Memories of Louie Jones of Washington and his fifty-nine years in the funeral business.

7809. Hoffman, Mildred Albin. "Further Adventures of a Pioneer Stagecoach Driver and Mail Carrier." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 24-27.
Joseph Albin, 1835-1923.

7810. ———. "Stagecoach and Pioneer Mail Carrier." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 24-27.
Joseph Albin, 1835-1923.

7811. Kirkpatrick, Inez E. *Stagecoach Trails in Iowa*. Crete, Nebr.: J-B Publishing Co., 1975. 227 pp.

7812. Penningroth, Louis P. "What of My Team?" *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 6-23.
Transportation by horse power in nineteenth-century Cedar County.

7813. Pratt, LeRoy. "'Ten Cents a Mile and a Fence Rail': Stagecoaching in Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 597-603.

7814. Speight, Mildred. "Horse and Buggy Days in Town." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1965): 2-5.
Transportation in and around West Branch before the day of the automobile.

7815. "Western Stage Company." *Trail Tales* 12 (1972): 5-24.
Stage line from Des Moines through Fort Dodge to Cedar Falls.

6. Buses and Streetcars

7816. "Boonsboro—Boone—Logansport Street Car Lines." *Trail Tales* 29 (1977): 1-14, 22-36.

7817. "Dubuque's Streetcar Years." *Iowan* 23 (Fall 1974): 46-50. 1867-1933.

7818. Everett, Glenn O. "Dubuque Lift—Still a Nickel a Ride." *Iowan* 6 (Feb.-March 1958): 16-17, 40-41, 44.

7819. McGlothlen, W. F. "Des Moines Street Transit." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 223-28.
History of public transportation in Des Moines.

7820. Schmidt, John F. "The Glorious Days of the Street Car." *Iowan* 20 (Spring 1972): 38-39, 52.
Sioux City street cars in the 1880s and 1890s.

XXIII

Wartime and Military Life



1. Military Life—General

7821. Bauer, Richard E. *The Spirit of the Guard: The Iowa National Guard in Two Wars*. Lake Mills: Graphic Publishing Co., 1981. 122 pp.

The Iowa National Guard, 1902-1945.

7822. Cheever, Lawrence O. "Iowans and the Medal of Honor." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 177-224.

7823. Eagen, William E. *The Man on the Red Horse*. Portland, Oreg.: Metropolitan Printing Co., 1975. 226 pp.
The 113th Cavalry Regiment of the Iowa National Guard.

7824. *The History of the 124th Ftr Sqn/132nd Ftr Wg, Iowa Air National Guard, 1941 thru 1982*. Des Moines: Iowa Air National Guard, 1982. 160 pp.

7825. "Militia." *Trail Tales* 27 (1976): 7-11.

Local military units in Boone County, 1861-1976.

7826. Petersen, William J. "Naval Namesakes of Iowa Cities." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 481-512.

7827. Regan, Stephen D. "'The Mighty I': The USS Iowa Story." *Palimpsest* 64 (1983): 45-48, 53-57.
History of the battleship Iowa.

7828. Shiffer, Beverly. "Museum Notes." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 477-79.

The four U.S. naval vessels named Iowa.

7829. United States. Rock Island Arsenal. Public Information Office. *Historical Information, Rock Island Arsenal, 1862-1962 (With Information on History of Island)*. Rock Island, Ill., 1962. 38 pp.

2. Before 1832

7830. Beitz, Ruth S. "Old Fort Madison." *Iowan* 10 (Winter 1962): 32-35, 53.

The first fort at Fort Madison, 1808-1813.

7831. Esden, John. "Iowa's Revolutionary War Skirmishes." *Iowan* 1 (Oct.-Nov. 1952): 38.

Capture of the Dubuque lead mines by the British in 1780.

7832. Hoffman, M. M. "Excerpt: Iowa's Paul Revere from the Mines of Spain." *Iowan* 22 (Winter 1973): 50-52.
Excerpt from *Antique Dubuque, 1673-1833*. Jean Marie Cardinal from the Dubuque area carried the news of the impending British attack on St. Louis in 1780.

7833. Jackson, Donald. "A Critic Views Iowa's First Military Post." *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 31-36.

An anonymous letter to the secretary of war about Fort Madison, 1811.

7834. ———. "Old Fort Madison—1808-1813." *Palimpsest* 39 (1958): 1-64. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 47 (1966): 1-62.

7835. Kimball, H. L. *The British Seizure of Cargo Off Turkey River, Iowa, April 1780*. 1976. 35 pp.

7836. Mahan, Bruce E. "Old Fort Crawford." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 449-512.

Fort on the east side of the Mississippi at Prairie du Chien.

7837. Mertes, Ruby Anderson. *Men of Iowa Who Fought in the War of 1812*. Waukegan, 1986. 42 pp.

7838. *Pen in Hand: Letters from Old Fort Madison and Others Regarding the Fort 1808 to 1813 from United States Government Archives*. Fort Madison: North Lee County Historical Society, 1974. 43 pp.

7839. Petersen, William J. "Kearny in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 44 (1963): 1-48.

Journeys of army officer Stephen Watts Kearny, 1820-1835.

3. Black Hawk War, 1832

7840. Agee, Bob. "Lincoln's Iowa Lands." *Iowan* 2 (Feb.-March 1954): 42-43.
Land received by Lincoln in Tama and Crawford counties for his service in the Black Hawk War.

7841. Eby, Cecil. *"That Disgraceful Affair," the Black Hawk War*. New York: Norton, 1973. 354 pp.

7842. Efflandt, Lloyd H. *"The Black Hawk War, Why?"* Rock Island, Ill.: Rock Island Arsenal Historical Society, 1986. 18 pp.

7843. Fiedler, Betty. "The Black Hawk Treaty." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 535-40.
Discovery of Chief Keokuk's copy of the treaty ending the Black Hawk War.

7844. Jackson, Donald. "Black Hawk—the Last Campaign." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 80-94.

7845. ———. "Black Hawk—the Man and His Times." *Palimpsest* 43 (1962): 65-79.

7846. Josephy, Alvin M., Jr. *The Patriot Chiefs: A Chronicle of American Indian Leadership*. New York: Viking Press, 1961. 364 pp.
Chapter seven, "The Rivalry of Black Hawk and Keokuk," pp. 209-53.

7847. Nichols, Roger L. "The Black Hawk War: Another View." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 525-33.
About an Indian council with Keokuk's band of Indians in April 1832 which persuaded them not to join Black Hawk.

7848. Rooney, Elizabeth B. "The Story of the Black Hawk War." *Wisconsin Magazine of History* 40 (1957): 274-83.

7849. Stark, William F. *Along the Black Hawk Trail*. Sheboygan, Wis.: Zimmermann Press, 1984. 213 pp.

7850. Thayer, Crawford Beecher, ed. *The Battle of Wisconsin Heights: An Eye-Witness Account of the Black Hawk War of 1832*. Fort Atkinson, Wis., 1983. 355 pp.

7851. ———. *Hunting a Shadow, the Search for Black Hawk: An Eye-Witness Account of the Black Hawk War of 1832*. Fort Atkinson, Wis., 1981. 452 pp.

7852. ———. *Massacre at Bad Axe: An Eye-Witness Account of the Black Hawk War of 1832*. Fort Atkinson, Wis., 1984. 481 pp.

7853. Whitney, Ellen M., ed. *The Black Hawk War, 1831-1832*. 2 vols. in 4. Springfield, Ill.: Illinois State Historical Society, 1970-1978.
Records of the Black Hawk War.

4. 1833-1846

7854. Attleson, Helen M. "The Disgrace of Fort Atkinson." *Iowan* 2 (Aug.-Sept. 1954): 28-29, 42.
A plea to restore the old army fort in Winneshiek County, built in 1840.

7855. Beitz, Ruth S. "The Tragic Comrades." *Iowan* 12 (Summer 1964): 18-21, 52-54.
West Point graduates Charles Mason, Jefferson Davis, and Robert E. Lee were all involved in Iowa history in the 1830s.

7856. Nichols, Roger L. "The Founding of Fort Atkinson." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 589-97.
Removal of the Winnebagoes from Wisconsin to Iowa and the building of Fort Atkinson on the Turkey River in northern Iowa in 1840.

7857. ———. *General Henry Atkinson: A Western Military Career*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1965. 243 pp.
Atkinson was military commander in the Midwest during the Black Hawk War and later served in Iowa.

7858. Pelzer, Louis. *Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley*. New York: Arno Press, 1975. 282 pp.
Chapter five, "Colonel Kearny on the River Des Moines," pp. 49-63. Chapter eight, "Patrol and Garrison Duties in Iowa Territory," pp. 88-96. Reprint of 1917 edition.

7859. Polk, Henry Herndon. "Old Fort Des Moines." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 425-36.
History of the fort from its establishment in 1843 to its abandonment in 1846, and some early history of Des Moines.

7860. Pratt, Marilyn. "Prelude to Tragedy: The Midwest Years of Jefferson Davis." *Iowan* 20 (Fall 1971): 36-39, 52-53.
Jefferson Davis in Iowa and the Midwest, 1829-1835.

7861. Prucha, Francis Paul. *The Sword of the Republic: The United States Army on the Frontier, 1783-1846*. New York: Macmillan, 1969. 442 pp.
Especially pp. 98-102, 370-73, and 381-84.

7862. Rutland, Robert, ed. "The Dragoons in the Iowa Territory, 1845." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 156-82.

7863. ———, ed. "A Journal of the First Dragoons in the Iowa Territory, 1844." *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 57-78.

7864. Sloat, Edwin K. "Iowa's First Fort Des Moines." *Iowan* 3 (June-July 1955): 48.
On the present site of Montrose, built in 1834.

7865. Williams, Bradley B. "A Soldier's Life at Ft. Atkinson." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 162-73.
1840-1849.

5. Mexican War, 1847-1848

7866. Brydolf, Fabian. "An Iowan in the Mexican War." Edited by George S. May. *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 167-74.
Author's recollections.

7867. "Of Iowa and Texas." *Iowan* 1 (Dec. 1952-Jan. 1953): 36.
Anecdotes about Iowans in the Mexican and Civil wars.

7868. Yurtinus, John F. "Here Is One Man Who Will Not Go Dam'um': Recruiting the Mormon Battalion in Iowa Territory." *Brigham Young University Studies* 21 (1981): 475-87.

6. 1848-1860

7869. Greene, Lida L. "Turn Back to Summer." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1965): 79-80.
The arrival of Major William Williams in Iowa in 1849.

7870. Williams, William. "Report of Major Williams." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 265-72.
Report to Governor Grimes by the leader of the relief expedition following the Spirit Lake Massacre.

7. Civil War, 1861-1865

7871. Allen, Richard Lawrence. "The Recruiting System in Iowa During the Civil War." M.A. thesis, University of South Dakota, 1965. 50 pp.

7872. Allen, William H. "One Hundred and Ninety Days in Rebel Prisons." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1968): 222-38.
Civil War memoirs of a member of the Seventeenth Iowa Veteran Volunteer Infantry.

7873. Ames, Amos W. "A Diary of Prison Life in Southern Prisons." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 1-19.
The author, a corporal in Company H, Fourth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, records his experiences as a prisoner in the Civil War.

7874. Anderson, Donald M. "The Adventures of the Nineteenth Iowa." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 162-73.
Civil War trials of an Iowa regiment.

7875. Ankeny, Henry Giese. *Kiss Josey for Me!* Santa Ana, Cal.: Friis-Pioneer Press, 1974. 250 pp.
Letters written 1861-1865 from Henry Ankeny to his wife Fostina in Adams County from Civil War battlegrounds.

7876. Barkley, Alonzo J. "The Battle for Pleasant Hill, Louisiana." *Trail Tales* 30 (1977): 1-10.
Written in 1896 by a Boone County participant.

7877. Bearss, Edwin C. "The Battle of Pea Ridge." Parts 1-5. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 569-89; 37 (1963): 9-41, 121-55; 37 (1964): 207-39, 304-17.
Account of the battle in Arkansas in which many Iowans participated.

7878. ———. "The Battle of Wilson's Creek." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 81-109; 36 (1962): 161-86.
Account of the first Civil War battle in which Iowa troops participated.

7879. ———. "From Rolla to Fayetteville with General Curtis." *Arkansas Historical Quarterly* 19 (1960): 225-59.
Iowa Civil War general.

7880. ———. "The Great Railroad Raid." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 147-60; 40 (1970): 222-39.
Union raid on Confederate railroad supplies in 1863, involving Iowa's Second, Third, and Fourth Cavalry Regiments.

7881. ———. "The Iowans at Fort Donelson: General C. F. Smith's Attack on the Confederate Right, February 12-16, 1862." Parts 1-2. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 241-68, 321-43.

7882. Bearss, Margie Riddle. "The Capture of Haynes Bluff by the 4th Iowa Cavalry." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 334-43.

7883. Beasley, Bob. "The Graybeards." *Iowan* 8 (Aug.-Sept. 1960): 46-47, 54.
Famous Iowa Civil War regiment of men aged 45 and over.

7884. Beitz, Ruth S. "Iowa: The Civil War Years." *Iowan* 25 (Fall 1976): 34-39.
Effects of the war in Iowa.

7885. ———. "The Martyrdom of George C. Talley." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 10-13.
Murder of the antiwar Baptist minister of South English in 1863.

7886. ———. "They Guarded Iowa's Last Frontier." *Iowan* 9 (Feb.-March 1961): 10-15, 46.
The Northern Border Brigade in 1862.

7887. Bell, John N. "Diary of Captain John N. Bell of Co. E., 25th Iowa Infantry, at Vicksburg." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 181-221.
Burlington resident.

7888. Bell, John Thomas. *Tramps and Triumphs of the Second Iowa Infantry, Briefly Sketched*. Des Moines: Kieffer Associates, 1961. 54 pp.
Reprint of 1886 edition.

7889. Black, Nell Woods. "Iowa Inherits Squirrel Hunters." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 151-55.
Some Iowa settlers from Ohio were among those who, in 1862, marshalled to repel a Confederate attack from Kentucky.

7890. Boyd, Cyrus F. "The Civil War Diary of C. F. Boyd, Fifteenth Iowa Infantry." Parts 1-4. Edited by Mildred F. Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 50 (1952): 47-82, 155-84, 239-70, 345-78. Reprint, Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1953. 135 pp. Reprinted with an introduction by E. B. Long, Millwood, N.Y.: Kraus Reprint Co., 1977. 135 pp.

7891. Brewster, Jacob DeWitt. "From Davenport to Vicksburg: The Odyssey of a Soldier in the Civil War." Edited by James W. Pohl. *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 494-517.
Brewster's Civil War letters.

7892. Brinkerhoff, Arch M. "The Civil War Diary of an Iowa Soldier at Vicksburg." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 222-37.
Author was from Afton.

7893. Burkard, Dick J. "The Edge of Glory: The Civil War Career of Samuel Ryan Curtis." M.A. thesis, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, 1984. 243 pp.
Civil War general, resident of Keokuk, 1848-1866.

7894. "Calendar of Actions in which Iowa Troops Participated During the Vicksburg Campaign, March 29-July 4, 1863." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 240-42.

7895. Campbell, John Q. A. "The Civil War Diary of Lt. John Q. A. Campbell, Company B, 5th Iowa Infantry." Edited by Edwin C. Bearss. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 519-41.

7896. Carpenter, Cyrus Clay. "A Commissary in the Union Army: Letters of C. C. Carpenter." Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 59-88.

7897. Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, and George W. Crossley. "Seventh Iowa Volunteers in Civil War Gave Valiant Service." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1957): 100-111.

7898. Cheever, Lawrence O. "100 Days to Glory." *Palimpsest* 53 (1972): 469-98.
First months of the Civil War and the first battle involving Iowa troops, the Battle of Wilson's Creek.

7899. "The Civil War Experiences of John Coutts." Parts 1-2. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1964): 1-30; (1965): 52-73.
Coutts's reminiscences.

7900. "A Civil War Muster Roll." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 389-90.
Muster roll of Company D, Twenty-fifth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

7901. Cook, Theodore M. *Boots and Saddles: Third Iowa Cavalry, 1861-1865*. 1974. 51 pp.
Includes recollections of Private J. C. Leach.

7902. ———. *Boys in Blue: Van Buren County in the Civil War, 1861-1865*. Bonaparte: The Record-Republican, 1963. 203 pp.

7903. ———. *Father Abraham's Boys in Blue, S.E. Iowa Co. "F" 14th Iowa Infantry*. Keosauqua, 1973. 46 pp.
Based on Private Oliver Bradford's letters and diary.

7904. ———. *Second Immortal Blue: Co. "I" 19th Iowa Volunteer Infantry*. 1973. 23 pp.
Includes Isaac R. Gaddis's diary for 1862.

7905. Cresap, Helen H., ed. "Civil War Reminiscences." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1973): 74-78.
Memories of Civil War experiences by Charles and Martha Searle, who lived in Oskaloosa.

7906. Crosley, George W. "Lieutenant Crosley Tells of 3d Iowa at Shiloh." *Civil War History* 2 (1956): 139-44.
Letter from Crosley to his sweetheart, Edna M. Risdon of Nevada, Iowa, 10 April 1862.

7907. Danbom, David B. "'Dear Companion': Civil War Letters of a Story County Farmer." *Annals of Iowa* 47 (1984): 537-43.

7908. Dixon, Ben F. "Battle on the Border: Athens, Missouri, August 5, 1861." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 1-15.
Attempted invasion of Iowa by Missouri secessionists.

7909. Drips, Joseph H. *Three Years Among the Indians in Dakota*. Introduction by John M. Carroll. New York: S. Lewis, 1974. 139 pp.
Civil War service in Dakota Territory. Reprint of 1894 edition.

7910. Duffus, Gerald R. "A Study of the Military Career of Samuel R. Curtis, 1861-1865." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1966. 107 pp.
Civil War general.

7911. Dunham, Abner. "Civil War Letters of Abner Dunham, 12th Iowa Infantry." Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 53 (1955): 303-40.

7912. Ellis, Richard N., ed. "The Civil War Letters of an Iowa Family." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 561-86.
The Simeon Stevens family of Oskaloosa.

7913. Frymoyer, Curtis, ed. "The Civil War Letters of Henry Rice and James Nolan." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1961): 1-21.

7914. Fultz, William Stroup. "A History of Company D, Eleventh Iowa Infantry, 1861-1865." Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 35-90.

7915. Gabbert, Dean. "First to the Front—The Saga of the Second Iowa." *Iowan* 9 (June-July 1961): 3-7.
Story of a Civil War regiment.

7916. Goodwin, Carol G. "The Letters of Private Milton Spencer, 1862-1865: A Soldier's Views of Military Life on the Northern Plains." *North Dakota History* 37 (1970): 232-69.
Letters of a soldier in the Sixth Iowa Cavalry.

7917. Graham, Burdett. "A Lost Lincoln Letter: An Episode in the History of the First Iowa Cavalry." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 47-50.

7918. "Grant's Praise of Crocker." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1954): 232-33.
Civil War general from Iowa, Marcellus M. Crocker.

7919. Ham, Sharon. "End of Innocence." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 76-97.
Iowa Civil War soldiers in the Battle of Pea Ridge, Arkansas, in 1862.

7920. Hanrahan, George A. "An Iowa Private in the Civil War." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 182-91.

7921. Haselmayer, Louis A. "The Doggett-Crane Manuscript Album." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 241-76.
History and description of an album of documents from well-known persons gathered by Kate Newell Doggett in 1864 and later owned by Abbie Elizabeth Mellen Crane. The documents deal with the war and slavery.

7922. Hellie, Richard. "Collective Portrait of Iowa Civil War Generals." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 500-504.

7923. ———. "Generals of Iowa Civil War Regiments." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 498-99.

7924. Hempstead, Junius L. "How Long Will This Misery Continue." Edited by Bess Beatty and Judy Caprio. *Civil War Times Illustrated* 19 (Feb. 1981): 20-23.
Diary kept by the son of Iowa governor Stephen Hempstead. Junius, a Confederate soldier, kept the diary while a prisoner of war on Morris Island, South Carolina.

7925. Hinckley, Ted. "Davenport and the Civil War." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 401-19.

7926. "Hiram Price Paid Iowa Soldiers." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1953): 66-68.
Incident of the early days of the Civil War.

7927. Hoag, Levi L. "The Civil War Diary of Sgt. Levi L. Hoag." Edited by Edwin C. Bearss. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 168-93.
Sergeant from Tipton in the Twenty-fourth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

7928. Holst, David L. "General Samuel Curtis and the Civil War in the West." M.A. thesis, Illinois State University, 1974. 94 pp.

7929. "Honoring Veterans." *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1958): 473-74.
The Iowa delegation which dedicated Civil War monuments at Vicksburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, Shiloh, and Andersonville.

7930. "Iowa at Vicksburg." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 238-39.
List of Iowa regiments at Vicksburg.

7931. "Iowa Civil War Centennial." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 392-94.
Plans to celebrate the Civil War centennial in Iowa.

7932. "Iowa Soldiers Interred in the Vicksburg National Cemetery." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 243-56.

7933. "Is This Lt. John Campbell's Letter?" *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1969): 542-45.
Letter from Vicksburg, 9 June 1863, by a member of Company B, Fifth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, and printed in the *Des Moines Daily State Register*, 23 June 1863.

7934. Jones, Robert Huhn. *The Civil War in the Northwest: Nebraska, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota and the Dakotas*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1960. 216 pp.

7935. Jordan, Philip D. "The Career of Henry M. Farr, Civil War Surgeon." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 191-211.
Article based on the diary of the surgeon of the Twenty-fifth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

7936. ———. "Yankee Sailor in Dixieland Jails." *Palimpsest* 54 (Nov.-Dec. 1973): 2-10.
Lieutenant George Remey, USN, native of Burlington, and his imprisonment in the South during the Civil War.

7937. Kelley, Edmund G., ed. *Civil War Experiences from William H. Kelley's Journal of 1864-65*. Des Moines, 1973. 84 pp.
Soldier from Council Bluffs.

7938. Kennedy, Gerald. "U.S. Army Hospital: Keokuk, 1862-1865." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1969): 118-36.

7939. Kimble, Harvey Harold. "A History of the 24th Iowa Infantry, 1862-1865." M.A. thesis, Western Illinois University, 1974. 225 pp.

7940. Klement, Frank L. "Rumors of Golden Circle Activity in Iowa During the Civil War Years." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1965): 523-36.
The Golden Circle was a secret society of southern sympathizers during the Civil War.

7941. Krafka, Kathy. "Copperheads in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 114-15.
Southern sympathizers during the Civil War.

7942. Landstrom, Russell C. "Civil War Experiences of John McAllister." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 314-20.
Reprinted from the *Cedar Rapids Republican*, 10 April 1927.

7943. Lendt, David L. "Iowa and the Copperhead Movement." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1970): 412-27.
Southern sympathy in Iowa during the Civil War.

7944. ———. "Iowa's Civil War Marshal: A Lesson in Expedience." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 132-39.
Evaluation of the tenure of Herbert M. Hoxie, 1861-1865.

7945. Lewis, James R. *Private Alfred E. Lewis, Civil War Soldier, 1862-1865*. North Liberty, 1982. 104 pp.
Resident of Danville, near Burlington.

7946. Lloyd, Ernest Lee. "Civil War Diary of Charles Mason." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1980. 131 pp.

7947. Lord, Francis A. "Civil War Baton Owned by Iowan." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 240.
The Sixth Iowa Infantry band in the Civil War.

7948. ———. "Iowa Brigades in the Civil War." *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 275-81.
History of Crocker's Iowa Brigade, Hornet's Nest Brigade, and Williamson's Brigade.

7949. McCormack, Charles B. "Contemporary Description of Camp McClellan and Vicinity." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 308-9.
1863 description of the army camp at Davenport, from McCormack's journal.

7950. McDonald, Andrew Young. *Personal Civil War Diary of Andrew Young McDonald*. Dubuque: A.Y. McDonald Manufacturing Co., 1956. 24 pp.

7951. McElroy, Edith Wasson. *Iowa Will Long Remember the Civil War*. Des Moines: Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1962. 16 pp.

7952. ———. *The Undying Procession: Iowa's Civil War Regiments*. Des Moines: Iowa Civil War Centennial Commission, 1964. 104 pp.

7953. McGrane, Martin. "The Day Iowa's First Took on Quantrill." Parts 1-2. *Iowa REC News* 33 (Oct. 1979): 12-14; (Nov. 1979): 12-14, 21.
Iowa First Cavalry versus Quantrill's Raiders, July 11, 1862.

7954. McIntyre, Benjamin Franklin. *Federals on the Frontier: The Diary of Benjamin F. McIntyre, 1862-1864*. Edited by Nannie M. Tilley. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1963. 429 pp.
Lieutenant in Company A, Nineteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

7955. McKusick, Marshall Bassford. "The Estherville Mutiny of 1862." *Iowan* 23 (Winter 1974): 18-21.
The mutiny of troops of the Northern Border Brigade in Estherville in 1862.

7956. ———. *The Iowa Northern Border Brigade*. Iowa City: Office of the State Archaeologist, 1975. 172 pp.

7957. ———. "Major William Williams at Iowa Lake in 1862." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1975): 569-82.
Letters from the commander of the Northern Border Brigade.

7958. Mahon, Samuel. "The Civil War Letters of Samuel Mahon, Seventh Iowa Infantry." Edited by John K. Mahon. *Iowa Journal of History* 51 (1953): 233-66.

7959. Malcolm, Frank. "'Such Is War': The Letters of an Orderly in the 7th Iowa Infantry." Edited by James J. Robertson, Jr. *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 321-56.
Author was from Fort Madison.

7960. Martin, Richard. "First Regiment Iowa Volunteers." *Palimpsest* 46 (1965): 1-64.

7961. Merrill, Samuel. "Battle of Black River Bridge." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 625-26.
Merrill, who was governor of Iowa, 1868-1872, wrote this letter in 1899, recalling his experiences in one battle during the siege of Vicksburg.

7962. Morgans, James Patrick. "Furlough." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 66-75.
Experiences of Edward Pare from Taylor County, sole survivor of a massacre of unarmed Union soldiers by Confederate guerillas at Centralia, Missouri, September 27, 1864.

7963. "Museum Notes." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1968): 238-40.
Newly discovered letter from Lincoln to Iowa's Major General Samuel R. Curtis and Curtis's reply about alleged speculation in cotton.

7964. Myers, John. "'Dear and Mutch Loved One'—An Iowan's Vicksburg Letters." Edited by Edward G. Longacre. *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1975): 49-61.
Author was from Toledo, Iowa.

7965. Needham, Joseph Wade. "The Civil War as a Personal Experience." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1981. 396 pp.
Includes transcripts of the diaries of George Harbin, 24th Regiment, Iowa Volunteer Infantry, and John Rath, 31st Regiment, Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

7966. Nelson, Julie E., and Alan M. Schroder. "Iowa and the Civil War: A Military Review." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 98-105.

7967. Norris, Charles J. "Grenville M. Dodge, a Study of His Military Contributions, 1861-1865." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1963. 109 pp.

7968. Noyes, Edward. "Neighbors 'to the Rescue': Wisconsin and Iowa Troops Fight Boredom, Not Indians, in Minnesota in 1862." *Minnesota History* 46 (1980): 312-27.
On the Twenty-seventh Iowa Infantry.

7969. "Oldest Greybeard." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 463.
Charles King, at 81 years, was the oldest member of Iowa's Greybeard Regiment during the Civil War. Reprinted from the *Muscatine Daily Journal*, 10 Feb. 1863.

7970. "Original of Lincoln's Endorsement." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1955): 140-41.
Military appointment endorsed with Lincoln's signature.

7971. "Peacetime Patriotism." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1953): 553-54.
Speech of Governor A. B. Cummins at the dedication of the Iowa monument at Lookout Mountain, Tennessee.

7972. Petersen, William J. "Iowa at Andersonville." *Palimpsest* 42 (1961): 209-80.
Includes an article written by Benjamin F. Gue, Iowa legislator and lieutenant governor, first published in the *Iowa State Register*, 30 May 1884.

7973. Peterson, Richard W. "Tell the Boys I Die Happy." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 186-93.
William H. Kinsman, Council Bluffs resident and commanding officer of the Twenty-third Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment, killed in Mississippi, May 1863.

7974. Ponsford, Brent H. "Major General Grenville M. Dodge's Military Intelligence Operations During the Civil War." M.A. thesis, Iowa State University, 1976. 123 pp.

7975. Rath, John. *Left for Dixie: The Civil War Diary of John Rath, B Company, Thirty-First Iowa Volunteer Infantry*. Edited by Kenneth Lyftogt. Waterloo, 1984. 143 pp.

7976. Richardson, George Sidenbender. "For My Country": *The Richardson Letters, 1861-1865*. Compiled and edited by Gordon C. Jones. Wendell, N.C.: Broadfoot Publishing Co., 1984. 195 pp.

7977. Rigby, Martin F. "A Civil War Soldier's Letter." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1963): 62-63.
Written from Berryville, Virginia, 10 September 1864.

7978. Robertson, James J. "Iowa in the Civil War: A Reference Guide." *Iowa Journal of History* 59 (1961): 129-72. Reprinted Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, n.d.

7979. Rogers, Mrs. M. A. "An Iowa Woman in Wartime." Parts 1-3. *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1961): 523-48, 594-615; 36 (1961): 16-44.
Civil War recollections, including Mrs. Rogers's service with the Sanitary Commission and her husband's service as assistant surgeon of the Thirtieth Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment.

7980. Rumpel, John Wesley, Jr. "Ohiowa Soldier." Edited by H. E. Rosenberger. *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1961): 111-48.
Letters written by Rumpel to his family in Ohio during the Civil War. The Rumpel family settled in Iowa after the war.

7981. Rutland, Robert. "The Copperheads of Iowa: A Re-examination." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 1-30.
Southern sympathizers during the Civil War.

7982. Rynearson, Sylvester. *The Civil War Letters of Sylvester Rynearson, 1861-1865*. Edited by Edward Rynearson Michaels. San Rafael, Cal., 1981. 274 pp.
Soldier and eventually captain of C Company, Fifteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment.

7983. Sage, Leland L. "Iowa's First Fatal Casualty in the Civil War." *Palimpsest* 58 (1977): 174-81.
The claim for Shelby Norman of Muscatine as Iowa's first Civil War fatality is examined.

7984. Sharp, John. "The Sharp Family Civil War Letters." Edited by George Mills. *Annals of Iowa* 34 (1959): 481-532.

7985. "Site of Civil War Camp in Henry County." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 467-68.
Visible remnants of a Civil War training camp.

7986. Skoch, George F. "The Golden Age Regiment: Iowa's Graybeards." *Civil War Times Illustrated* 20 (May 1981): 32-35, 44-46.
The Thirty-seventh Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment, volunteers over 45 years of age.

7987. Sloan, William O. "Iowa Cavalry—Sixth Regiment." *Civil War History* 3 (1957): 189-98.
Service on the northwestern frontier, 1863-1865.

7988. Smith, Donald L. "Boonville: Where Sheridan Won a Battle and His General's Star." *Civil War Times Illustrated* 1, no. 6 (1962): 32-34.
July 1862 Battle of Boonville, Mississippi; Sheridan commanded the Second Iowa Regiment and the Second Michigan Cavalry Regiment.

7989. Smith, Gordon. "Cedar County in the Civil War." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1964): 31-39.

7990. Smith, Raymond A., Jr. "Yours in Haste, W. H. Kinsman." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 194-215.
Excerpts from articles written by Kinsman for the *Council Bluffs Weekly Nonpareil*, 1858-1862.

7991. Sommerville, George W. "Immortal Blue": Co. "H" 19th Iowa Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865. Revised by Theo M. Cook. Bonaparte: The Record-Republican, 1966. 117 pp.

7992. Soper, Erastus B. "Erastus B. Soper's History of Company D, 12th Iowa Infantry, 1861-1865." Parts 1-3. Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 56 (1958): 153-87, 207-74, 321-64.

7993. ———. "Iowans in Southern Prisons, 1862." Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 54 (1956): 67-88.
Extract from a manuscript history of Company D, Twelfth Volunteer Infantry.

7994. Starr, Stephen Z. "Hawkeyes on Horseback: The Second Iowa Volunteer Cavalry." *Civil War History* 23 (1977): 212-27.

7995. Stevenson, Nancy. "Iowa: Volunteers Become Generals." *Journal of the West* 14 (1975): 60-82.
Iowa's contributions to the Civil War.

7996. Stortz, John. "Experiences of a Prisoner During the Civil War In and Out of the Hands of the Rebels." *Annals of Iowa* 37 (1964): 167-94.
Diary of a Union soldier during his captivity in 1864.

7997. Sturdevant, Rick Willard. "Girding for War: Conditions Underlying the Response of Iowa Counties to Troop Calls, 1861-1862." M.A. thesis, University of Northern Iowa, 1974.

7998. Sweney, Joseph H. "Nursed a Wounded Brother." *Annals of Iowa* 31 (1952): 177-99.
Iowa troops in the Civil War battles of Tupelo and Old Town Creek.

7999. Swift, J. L. "The Death of Cyphert Talley." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 834-42.
Murder of a prominent antiwar Baptist minister at South English in 1863.

8000. Switzer, Jacob C. "Reminiscences of Jacob C. Switzer of the 22nd Iowa." Parts 1-2. Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 319-350; 56 (1958): 37-76.

8001. Thompson, Harriet Jane. "Civil War Wife: The Letters of Harriet Jane Thompson." Parts 1-2. Edited by Glenda Riley. *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1978): 214-31, 296-314.
Author was the wife of Major William G. Thompson of the Twentieth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

8002. Thompson, William G. *The Civil War Letters of Major William G. Thompson of the 20th Iowa Infantry Regiment*. Edited by Edwin C. Bearss. Fayetteville, Ark.: Washington County Historical Society, 1966. 94 pp.

8003. ———. "Civil War Letters of Major William Thompson." Edited by Edwin C. Bearss. *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1966): 431-55.
Thompson was from Marion and helped to organize the Twentieth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

8004. Thrall, Seneca Brown. "An Iowa Doctor in Blue: The Letters of Seneca B. Thrall, 1862-1864." Edited by Mildred Throne. *Iowa Journal of History* 58 (1960): 97-188.
Ottumwa doctor in the Thirteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

8005. Throne, Mildred. "Comments on the 'Hornet's Nest'—1862 and 1887." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 249-74.
One portion of the Battle of Shiloh, told through battle reports of Iowa regimental commanders and Confederate commanders, and by later recollection of the Iowa commanders.

8006. ———. "Iowa and the Battle of Shiloh." *Iowa Journal of History* 55 (1957): 209-48.

8007. ———. "Iowans and the Civil War." *Palimpsest* 40 (1959): 369-448. Reprinted in *Palimpsest* 50 (1969): 65-144.
Battles and campaigns in which Iowa regiments participated.

8008. ———, ed. "Iowa Troops in Dakota Territory, 1861-1864: Based on the Diaries and Letters of Henry J. Wieneke." *Iowa Journal of History* 57 (1959): 97-190.

8009. ———, ed. "Letters from Shiloh." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 235-80.
Selections from letters by survivors of the Battle of Shiloh.

8010. Vaught, Elsa, ed. "Diary of an Unknown Soldier." *Arkansas Historical Quarterly* 18 (1959): 50-89. Van Buren, Ark.: Press-Argus Printing Co., 1959. 45 pp.
Diary kept by an unknown soldier in the Nineteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry Regiment in Arkansas and Missouri from September 5 to December 7, 1862.

8011. Vincent, John R. *The Northern Border Brigade at Cherokee*. Cherokee: Sanford Museum and Planetarium, 1965. 16 pp.

8012. Walker, T. R. "Rock Island Prison Barracks." *Civil War History* 8 (1962): 152-63.

8013. Ware, Eugene Fitch. *The Indian War of 1864*. Introduction and notes by Clyde C. Walton. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1960. 483 pp. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1960. 483 pp.
The Iowa Seventh Cavalry Regiment.

8014. Wayne County Historical Society. *1861-1865: Civil War Veterans, Wayne County, Iowa*. Seymour: Seymour Herald, 1961. 76 pp.

8015. Wilcox, David M., ed. "Story County's Civil War Resolution." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 875-79.
Resolution passed in January 1863 applauding the Emancipation Proclamation.

8016. "Wilson's Creek . . . a Young Girl Remembers." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 213-14.
Eyewitness account of the Battle of Wilson's Creek and its aftermath, from a letter by Nancy Charlotte Emmaline Matchett. Wilson's Creek was the first battle in which Iowa troops saw action.

8017. Wright, Henry H. "'The Awfulest Time I Ever Seen': A Letter from Sherman's Army." Edited by Howard Norman Monnett. *Civil War History* 8 (1962): 283-89.
Author was a sergeant in Company D, Sixth Iowa Volunteer Infantry. The letter is dated 28 March 1865, Goldsboro, North Carolina.

8018. Wright, John P. "Diary of Private John P. Wright, U.S.A., 1864-1865." Edited by Ralph R. Rea. *Arkansas Historical Quarterly* 16 (1957): 304-18.
Author served in the Twenty-ninth Iowa Volunteer Infantry.

8019. Wubben, Hubert Hollensteiner. *Civil War Iowa and the Copperhead Movement*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1980. 280 pp.

8020. ———. "Copperheads and Unionists: The Trial of the Iowa Democracy." Ph.D. diss., University of Iowa, 1963. 402 pp.

8021. ———. "The Maintenance of Internal Security in Iowa, 1861-1865." *Civil War History* 10 (1964): 401-15.

8022. Young, Donald E. *A Reference for Teachers on the Participation by Henry County, Iowa, in the American Civil War*. Mount Pleasant: Harlan Elementary School, 1962. 58 pp.

8. 1866-1897

8023. Carroll, John M., ed. *Custer in Texas: An Interrupted Narrative, Including Narratives of the First Iowa Cavalry*. . . . New York: S. Lewis, 1975. 288 pp.
1865-1867.

8024. De Zwaan, Robert E., Jr. "Custer and the First Iowa Cavalry." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 119-27.
Texas, 1865.

9. Spanish-American War, 1898

8025. Chance, Russell James. "Iowa Editorial Opinion on the Cuban Question, 1895-1899." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1955.

8026. Grant, H. Roger. "Letters from the Philippines: The 51st Iowa Volunteers at War, 1898-1899." *Palimpsest* 55 (1974): 162-77.

8027. McLarand, George W. "A Cedar County Boy in the Spanish-American War." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1961): 27-36.
Author's reminiscences.

8028. Stelck, W. Ardell. "Sgt. Guy Gillette and Cherokee's 'Gallant Co. M' in the Spanish American War." *Annals of Iowa* 40 (1971): 561-76.

8029. Strobbridge, William F. "To San Francisco and Beyond: The 51st Iowa Volunteers in 1898." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1972): 1039-47.
Iowa troops in the Philippine Expedition during the Spanish-American War.

8030. Williams, Beulah McFarland. "Iowa Bride Accompanies 51st Infantry to the Philippines." *Annals of Iowa* 33 (1956): 313-53.
Narrative of Beulah Williams, who accompanied her husband, Capt. Hermon Williams, Chaplain of the Fifty-first, to the Philippines during the Spanish-American War in 1898.

8031. Williams, Hermon Porter. "Iowa's First Overseas Expedition." *Annals of Iowa* 32 (1955): 561-75.
The Fifty-first Iowa Volunteer Infantry in the Spanish-American War.

10. 1899-1916

8032. "20 Mile Walk Every Night." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 609.
Reprint of an article from the *Des Moines Daily News*, December 1908, about soldiers at Fort Des Moines.

11. World War I, 1917-1918

8033. Allen, Leola Faye. "Anti-German Sentiment in Iowa During World War I." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 418-29.

8034. ———. "The Rise and Impact of Anti-German Sentiment in Iowa, 1917-1921." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1973. 110 pp.

8035. Beitz, Ruth S. "Somewhere in France." *Iowan* 13 (Summer 1965): 36-41, 51-52.
The Iowa regiment, 168th Infantry, in battle in World War I.

8036. Carter, Merle Wright, and Dean Gabbert. "Hospital Unit R in World War I: Fairfield to France." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 142-61.

8037. Chase, Hal S. "Struggle for Equality: Fort Des Moines Training Camp for Colored Officers, 1917." *Phylon* 39 (1978): 297-310.

8038. Davidson, Margaret E. "Homefront: Hamburg, Iowa." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 116-20.
Hamburg during World War I.

8039. Derr, Nancy Ruth. "The Babel Proclamation." *Palimpsest* 60 (1979): 98-115.
Governor William Harding's proclamation forbidding the use of foreign languages in Iowa in 1918.

8040. ———. "Iowans During World War I: A Study of Change Under Stress." Ph.D. diss., George Washington University, 1979. 596 pp.

8041. Gelfand, Lawrence E., ed. *Herbert Hoover—The Great War and Its Aftermath, 1914-23: Papers Presented at the Herbert Hoover Centennial Seminars, Herbert Hoover Presidential Library Association, West Branch, Iowa, February and October, 1974*. Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 1979. 242 pp.

8042. "Images of War." *Palimpsest* 59 (1978): 176-81.
World War I posters from the State Historical Society collection.

8043. "Iowa City to the Hindenburg Line." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 481-97.
Iowans in World War I.

8044. Iowa Infantry. 3d Regiment, 1913-1919, Company I. *History of Co. I, 55th Iowa Infantry N.G., 3d Iowa Infantry, Mexican Border, 168th Infantry, 42nd Rainbow Division, 1913-1919*. Glenwood: Malvern Leader, 1959. 64 pp.
Compiled from official records and from the diary of Sgt. David N. Barnett.

8045. Johnson, Forest. "A Cedar County Man in World War I." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1982): 60-64.
Weldon William Woods.

8046. Mills, George. "Pictures of Iowa in World War One: A Photo Essay." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 347-51.

8047. Newman, John. "The Camp Dodger: A Military Newspaper of the First World War." *Books at Iowa* 10 (April 1969): 24-30.
Newspaper published at Camp Dodge, Iowa, during World War I.

8048. O'Brien, Francis William, ed. *The Hoover-Wilson Wartime Correspondence, Sept. 24, 1914 to November 11, 1918*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974. 297 pp.

8049. ———, ed. *Two Peacemakers in Paris: The Hoover-Wilson Post-Armistice Letters, 1918-1920*. College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1978. 254 pp.

8050. Peiffer, Joseph H. "An Iowa Doughboy's View of World War I." Edited by Virgil J. Vogel. *Annals of Iowa* 39 (1968): 424-35.
Letter written in 1919, describing the author's experiences in World War I.

8051. Petersen, Peter L. "Language and Loyalty: Governor Harding and Iowa's Danish-Americans During World War I." *Annals of Iowa* 42 (1974): 405-17.

8052. Righter, Charles Boardman. *My World War I Experiences*. Iowa City, 1978. 117 pp.
Memoirs of University of Iowa professor of music.

8053. Shillinglaw, David Lee. *An American in the Army and YMCA, 1917-1920: The Diary of David Lee Shillinglaw*. Edited by Glen E. Holt. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1972. 219 pp.
World War I diary by native Iowan who attended Iowa State Teachers College and the University of Iowa, and who practiced law in Waterloo.

8054. Taber, John H., and William J. Petersen. "The Story of the 168th Infantry." *Palimpsest* 48 (1967): 145-208.
Portions of this article are taken from Taber's book, *The Story of the 168th Infantry*, published in 1925.

12. 1919-1940

8055. "Air Force Base Named for Iowan." *Annals of Iowa* 35 (1960): 470.

Biographical sketch of First Lieutenant Frank P. Albrook, early army pilot who was killed in a plane crash in 1924.

13. World War II, 1941-1945

8056. Chapman, Mike. "The Sullivans of Waterloo: Together Forever." *Iowa REC News* 37 (July 1983): 20-21.

8057. Gores, Landis. "An Iowan and the Ultra Secret." *Iowan* 24 (Spring 1976): 46-51.
Participation of University of Iowa professor Curt Zimansky in a top-secret decoding operation in World War II.

8058. ———. "Princetonians in the Ultra Service." *Princeton Alumni Weekly* (27 May 1975): 10-13.
Curt Zimansky of the University of Iowa faculty was, with others, in a top-secret decoding operation in World War II.

8059. Green, Milo L. *Brickbats from F Company, and Other Choice Memorabilia Selections*. Corning: Gauthier Publishing Co., 1982. 407 pp.
National Guardsmen from southwest Iowa in World War II.

8060. *The History and Contribution to American Democracy of Volunteer "Citizen Soldiers" of Southwest Iowa, 1930-1945*. 1981. 116 pp.

8061. Meyers, Edward H. "The Fragrance of Spring Was Heavy in the Air." *Trail Tales* 35 (1979): 1-82.
Boone man's experience.

8062. Petersen, William J. "The Battleship Iowa." *Palimpsest* 33 (1952): 65-96.
Story of the battleship built for service in World War II, and of earlier ships that bore the same name.

8063. Slavens, Charles A., as told to Thomas P. Slavens. "Memories of a POW." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 53-56, 65-67.
Former Newton resident's experiences as a prisoner of war in Europe in World War II.

8064. "Some Thoughts on Prisoners of War in Iowa, 1943 to 1946." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 68-80.
German prisoners of war in camps in Clarinda and Algona.

8065. Vining, Donald, ed. *American Diaries of World War II*. New York: Pepys Press, 1982. 430 pp.
"Francis H. Brummer," pp. 133-43, a diary kept by a sailor from Woodbine. "Thearl Mesecher," pp. 343-73, a diary kept by an Iowan while a prisoner of war in Germany.

8066. Wulkow, Reinard A. *For Meritorious Service*. Odebolt: Odebolt Chronicle, 1979. 72 pp.
World War II experiences of a Sac City native.

14. Korean War, 1950-1953

8067. Mrozek, Donald J. "Progressive Dissenter: Herbert Hoover's Opposition to Truman's Overseas Military Policy." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 275-91.

15. Vietnam War, 1963-1974

8068. Bryan, C. D. B. *Friendly Fire*. New York: Putnam, 1976. 380 pp.
La Porte City family's struggle with the U.S. Army to find out what happened to their son in Vietnam.

8069. Helene, Kathryn. "And Young Men Fight Them." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 147-49.
Vietnam War veterans.

8070. Popson, Martha. "Peg Mullen, an Iowa Woman and Her Fight Against War." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Summer 1983): 46-47.
La Porte City woman.

8071. Smith, Thomas S. "The Vietnam Era in Iowa Politics." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 138-46.
Antiwar protest during the Vietnam War.

XXIV

Women



8072. Barnhart, Cornelia M. "Thoebe W. Sudlow." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 169-76.

Superintendent of the Davenport Public Schools, 1874-1878, the first woman city superintendent of public schools in the U.S., and the first woman appointed to a full professorship at the University of Iowa.

8073. Beitz, Ruth S. "Amelia Bloomer's Own Emancipation Proclamation." *Iowan* 14 (Winter 1965-66): 40-43, 54.

Suffragist and temperance advocate who lived in Council Bluffs from 1855 to 1894.

8074. ———. "The Women's Voice." Parts 1-2. *Iowan* 18 (Fall 1969): 43-45, 52; (Winter 1969): 2-4, 48.

Part one sketches the life of Carrie Chapman Catt of Mason City, suffragist and one of the founders of the League of Women Voters in 1920. Part two is a history of the Iowa League of Women Voters.

8075. Belding, Robert E. "The Dubuque Female Seminary: Catharine Beecher's Blueprint for 19th-Century Women's Education." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 34-41.

8076. Bennett, Mary. "Women at Home: A Photographic Essay." *Palimpsest* 63 (1982): 42-51.

Common lives of women in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

8077. Blocker, Jack S., Jr., ed. "Annie Wittenmyer and the Women's Crusade." *Ohio History* 88 (1979): 419-22.

8078. Bloomer, Dexter C. *The Life and Writings of Amelia Bloomer*. Boston: Schocken Books, 1975. 387 pp.

Chapter eight, pp. 190-332, covers her life in Iowa. Reprint of 1895 edition.

8079. Borzo, Henry, ed. "Diary of an Iowan Under Fire in Peking." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1963): 613-40.

Diary of Mrs. William E. Bainbridge, wife of a secretary of the legation in Peking during the Boxer Rebellion.

8080. Brown, Marilyn. "Profile: Jane Duax." *Iowa Woman* 5 (Fall 1984): 38-39.

Proprietor of Women's Works Bookshop in Davenport.

8081. Buffum, Hazel P. "Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs." *Palimpsest* 34 (1953): 209-56.

8082. Bunkers, Suzanne. "Honoring Our Foremothers." *Iowa Woman* 1 (July-Aug. 1980): 7-13.

An oral history of four generations of Iowa women.

8083. Burke, Sandra Charvat, and Willis Goudy. *Women in Iowa: 1980 and a Century of Perspective*. Ames: Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, 1986. 89 pp.

8084. Carter, Judy Langford, and Carol Botwin. "Making It Happen in Iowa." *Redbook* 151 (Aug. 1978): 88, 90, 93-94.

Accounts of several notable women.

8085. Catt, Carrie Chapman. "The Woman's World: Carrie Lane Chapman in the *Mason City Republican*." Edited by Teresa Opheim. *Palimpsest* 62 (1981): 130-39.

Excerpts from a newspaper column written by Carrie Chapman Catt in 1885.

8086. *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 34-57.

Short articles by various authors on early Cedar County women.

8087. Chapman, Mike. "Carrie Lane Chapman Catt: The Great Suffragette." *Iowa REC News* 38 (June 1984): 10-11.

8088. Coe, Lulu Mae. "Many Iowa Women Won Fame." *Annals of Iowa* 36 (1962): 457-59.

8089. Cram, Ralph W. "Davenport Woman in the White House." *Annals of Iowa* 38 (1967): 558-60.

Elizabeth Jaffray, head housekeeper at the White House, 1908-1925. Reprinted from the *Davenport Democrat*.

8090. Dailey, Christie. "A Woman's Concern: Millinery in Central Iowa, 1870-1880." *Journal of the West* 21 (April 1982): 26-32.

8091. Davidson, Osha. "Of Course They Didn't Overpay You." *Iowa Alumni Review* 38 (Nov.-Dec. 1985): 13-15.

Oral history project with working women from the turn of the century in Dubuque, conducted by labor historian Mary Allison Farley.

8092. "Diaries of Cedar County Women." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 69-74.

Rosa Armentraut (1876), Anna Stewart Ford (1883), and Augusta Schroeder (1910-1920).

8093. Fink, Deborah. *Open Country, Iowa: Rural Women, Tradition and Change*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1986. 275 pp.
An anthropological study of rural women from the 1920s to the present.

8094. ———. "Rural Women and Family in Iowa." *International Journal of Women's Studies* 7 (Jan.-Feb. 1984): 57-69.
Changing concepts of family in rural Iowa in the twentieth century.

8095. Fisher, Ron. "Annie Wittenmyer, Iowa's Civil War Heroine." *Iowan* 10 (Fall 1961): 40-44.
Crusader for sanitary, humane, and healthful conditions in Civil War army hospitals.

8096. Fowler, Robert Booth. *Carrie Catt, Feminist Politician*. Boston: Northeastern University Press, 1986. 226 pp.

8097. Fuller, Steven J., and Alsatia Mellecker. "Behind the Yellow Banner: Anna B. Lawther and the Winning of Suffrage for Iowa Women." *Palimpsest* 65 (1984): 106-16.
1916-1920.

8098. Gallaher, Ruth A. "Annie Turner Wittenmyer." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 149-58.

8099. Gattety, Charles Neilson. *The Bloomer Girls*. New York: Coward McCann, 1968. 192 pp.
Chapters twelve, fourteen, and sixteen detail Amelia Bloomer's life in Council Bluffs and her relationship to Iowa.

8100. Hanft, Ethel W., and Paula J. Manley. *Outstanding Iowa Women, Past and Present*. Muscatine: River Bend Publishing, 1980. 135 pp.

8101. Heller, Elizabeth Wright. "A Young Woman in Iowa." *Palimpsest* 54 (March-April 1973): 18-31.
Life of a single young woman in Marengo in the early 1880s.

8102. Hemingway, Dave. *Remarkable Iowa City Women*. Iowa City: Emma Peel Press, 1977. 9 pp.

8103. Hess, Barbara Frances. "Annie Wittenmyer, the War Years, 1861-1865." M.A. thesis, Drake University, 1966. 60 pp.

8104. Hraba, Joseph, and Paul Yarbrough. "Gender Consciousness and Class Action for Women: A Comparison of Black and White Female Adolescents." *Youth & Society* 15 (Dec. 1983): 115-31.
A 1974 study of Waterloo High School students.

8105. "In Their Own Words." *Iowa Woman* 3 (Summer 1982): 5-9.
Letters written by nineteenth-century Iowa women, Emilie Zorer, Mary Stiles Thomson, and Babette Sheuerman Frankel.

8106. Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs. *History of the Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs, 1893-1968*. Hartley: Sentinel Publishing, 1968. 365 pp.

8107. Jackson, Ruth M. *The History of the Iowa Divisions of the American Association of University Women from Its Beginnings in Iowa to the Autumn of 1963*. Des Moines: Plain Talk Publishing Co., 1966. 111 pp.

8108. Jordan, David W. "Those Formidable Feminists: Iowa's Early Women Vote-Getters." *Iowan* 31 (Winter 1982): 46-52.
Laetitia Moon Conard, Ola Babcock Mills, Agnes Samuelson, Carolyn C. Pendray, and others, women politicians of the 1920s and 1930s.

8109. Jordan, Philip D. "Amelia Jenks Bloomer." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 139-48.
Feminist and Council Bluffs resident from 1855 to 1894.

8110. Lensink, Judy Nolte, Christine M. Kirkham, and Karen Pauba Witzke. "My Only Confidant"—The Life and Diary of Emily Hawley Gillespie." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1980): 288-312.
Excerpts from a diary describing rural life near Manchester, 1858-1888.

8111. Lewis, Wilma. "Five Generations." *Palimpsest* 66 (1985): 143-44.
Five-generation picture taken in Humeston in 1903. Author was the youngest in the picture.

8112. Lex, Louise Moede. "Mary Newbury Adams: Feminist Forerunner from Iowa." *Annals of Iowa* 43 (1976): 323-41.

8113. McDonald, Julie. *Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1980. 206 pp.
Native of Indianola and former president of the Associated Women of the American Farm Bureau Federation.

8114. McNamara, Katherine. "A Chat with Mrs. Sayre." *Iowan* 4 (April-May 1956): 34-35, 52.
Mary Alice Sayre of Ackworth, who has been active for thirty-five years in community work throughout the world.

8115. Miller, Helen Hill. *Carrie Chapman Catt: The Power of an Idea*. Carrie Chapman Catt Memorial Fund, 1958. 32 pp.

8116. Murray, Janette Stevenson. *Jennie Iowa Berry*. Cedar Rapids, 1952. 27 pp.
Leader in the women's club movement and Jones County native, 1866-1951.

8117. "The New Older Women's League." *Iowa Woman* 2 (May-June 1981): 26-27.
Organization and activities of the Iowa affiliate of this national organization.

8118. Noun, Louise R. "Amelia Bloomer, a Biography." Part 1, "The Lily of Seneca Falls." *Annals of Iowa* 47, no. 7 (1985): 575-617. Part 2, "The Suffragist of Council Bluffs." *Annals of Iowa* 47, no. 8 (1985): 575-621.

8119. ———. "Annie Savery: A Voice for Women's Rights." *Annals of Iowa* 44 (1977): 2-30.
Pioneer Des Moines advocate of woman suffrage.

8120. ———. "1872-1920—Carrie Chapman Catt." In *Patterns and Perspectives in Iowa History*, edited by Dorothy Schwieder, 283-321. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1973.
Reprinted from the author's *Strong-Minded Women*, 1969.

8121. ———. *Strong-Minded Women: The Emergence of the Woman-Suffrage Movement in Iowa*. Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1969. 322 pp.

8122. Peck, Mary Gray. *Carrie Chapman Catt*. New York: Octagon Books, 1975. 495 pp.

8123. Petersen, William J. "Women in History." *Palimpsest* 38 (1957): 129-38.
Nineteenth century.

8124. Porter, Lorle Ann. "Amelia Bloomer: An Early Iowa Feminist's Sojourn on the Way West." *Annals of Iowa* 41 (1973): 1242-57.

8125. "Portfolio: An Anniversary Collection: More Women from Iowa's Past." *Iowa Woman* 2 (Jan.-Feb. 1981): 18-23.
Historical photographs.

8126. "Portfolio: Historical Photographs of Mesquakie Indian Women." *Iowa Woman* 2 (July-Aug. 1981): 16-21.

8127. "Portfolio: Iowa Women from the Past." *Iowa Woman* 1 (Jan.-Feb. 1980): 14-19.

8128. Rich, Nellie M. "The Household: Conducted by Mrs. Nellie M. Rich." Edited by Robert Burchfield and Linda K. Kerber. *Palimpsest* 61 (1980): 42-55.
Selections from an 1870s column in the *Vinton Eagle*.

8129. Riley, Glenda. "Annie Turner Wittenmyer: Reformer." *Iowa Woman* 6 (Sept. 1986): 26-33.

8130. Ryan, Thomas G. "Male Opponents and Supporters of Woman Suffrage: Iowa in 1916." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1981): 537-50.

8131. Salvaneschi, Lenore. "Die Frau Pastor: The Life of a Missouri Synod Lutheran Pastor's Wife in the First Half of the Twentieth Century." *Palimpsest* 67 (1986): 53-68.
Rockwell City and Atkins.

8132. Sayre, Ruth Buxton, and Lida L. Greene. *Threshing Days on an Iowa Farm: Women's Role*. Des Moines: Living History Farms, 1973. 22 pp.

8133. Schmidt, Cheryl. "Manuscript Collections: The Papers of Amelia Jenks Bloomer and Dexter Bloomer." *Annals of Iowa* 45 (1979): 135-46.
The papers are in two Iowa libraries and three in New York.

8134. Schwieder, Dorothy. "Education and Change in the Lives of Iowa Farm Women, 1900-1940." *Agricultural History* 60 (1986): 200-215.

8135. ———. "Iowa Farm Women in the 1920's." *Iowa History Teacher* (March 1984): 1-2.

8136. Sillanpa, Tom. *Annie Wittenmyer, God's Angel: One of America's "First" Ladies from Keokuk, Iowa*. Hamilton, Ill.: Hamilton Press, 1972. 42 pp.

8137. "Source Material of Iowa History: An Iowa Woman in Washington, D.C., 1861-1865." *Iowa Journal of History* 52 (1954): 61-90.
Letters to the *Iowa State Register* from Mrs. John A. Kasson.

8138. Stern, Madeleine B., ed. "Mrs. Alcott of Concord to Mrs. Adams of Dubuque." *New England Quarterly* 50 (1977): 331-40.
Letters from Abigail May Alcott, wife of Bronson Alcott and mother of Louisa May Alcott, to Mary Newbury Adams.

8139. Webb, Anne B. "Forgotten Persephones: Women Farmers on the Frontier." *Minnesota History* 50 (Winter 1986): 134-48.
Accounts of women landowners and farmers in Minnesota and Iowa. Includes account of Emeline Guernsey, 1858 settler in Mitchell County.

8140. Weed, Florence Collins. "Occupations of Women in the Early 1900s." *Cedar County Historical Review* (1979): 57-60.

8141. Wilkerson, Sarah L. *An Oral History Collection: Reflections of Women Who Attended the University of Iowa, 1917-1924*. Iowa City, 1980. 180 pp.

8142. Williams, J. R. "Dorothy Deemer Houghton: A Memoir." *Palimpsest* 54 (1973): 24-31.
A native of Red Oak, a leader of Iowa women's clubs, and the director of the Office of Refugees under President Eisenhower.

8143. Williams, M. Romdall. "Nation's First Woman Lawyer." *Iowan* 15 (Summer 1967): 23-24, 54.
Arabella Mansfield, 1846-1911, from Mount Pleasant.

8144. Winslow, Eva Mae. "Rural Women." *Iowa Woman* 4 (Fall 1983): 15-18.
Author's recollections of growing up on an Iowa farm in the 1920s and 1930s, as told to Shirley Snyder.

8145. Zagel, Henrietta, Florence Falk, Helen Vanderburg, and Doris Reed. "50 Years of the Iowa BPW." *Palimpsest* 52 (1971): 129-60.
The Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs.

8146. Zimmerman, Joan G. "Daughters of Main Street: Culture and the Female Community at Grinnel [sic], 1884-1917." In *Woman's Being, Woman's Place: Female Identity and Vocation in American History*, edited by Mary Kelley, 154-70. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1979.

Personal Name Index

The personal name index includes persons as subjects as well as authors, editors, and compilers of works listed in the bibliography. Alphabetization is letter by letter, and numbers refer to entry numbers.

Aardema, Harold, 894
 Abbas, Vera, 1067
 Abbott, Elizabeth Ann Gushwa Newsom, 1515
 Abbott, Larry R., 321, 5337, 5621
 Abbott, Morris W., 7579
 Abbott, Ned C., 1516
 Abels, Leonard, 4902
 Abraham, J. F., 269
 Achepohl, Keith, 2802
 Ackerson, Albin C., 1517
 Acrea, Kenneth C., 5094
 Adair, Fred Lyman, 5993
 Adair, Lyman Joseph, 5993
 Adams, Dudley Warren, 2166, 1953
 Adams, Elisabeth Douglass, 6849
 Adams, Ephraim, 6848, 6849
 Adams, Fred D., 7481
 Adams, Gordon, 818, 2244, 2245
 Adams, Henry H., 4631
 Adams, Julie, 3097
 Adams, Larry, 3116, 3739, 3809
 Adams, Mary Newbury, 2909, 8112, 8138
 Adams, S. H., 7146
 Adelman, Ellen, 5029
 Adelman, Milda Behrmann, 5312
 Adix, Paula Hope, 4174
 Adney, John R., 6758, 6915
 Agee, Bob, 7840
 Agnew, Dwight L., 7580-82
 Agogino, George A., 5338, 5443-45
 Ahern, L. Dale, 2246, 4569, 7046
 Ahern, Patrick Henry, 6759
 Aigner, S. M., 7206
 Ainley, Joelyn K., 4498
 Airgood, R. W., 778
 Airy, Loren L., 2016
 Akin, James, Jr., 188
 Albers, Henry, 5994
 Albers, Marjorie K., 3088-90
 Albin, Joseph, 7809, 7810
 Albrecht, James E., 3895

Albright, Adam Emory, 2687
 Albright, Rachel Wilson, 1482
 Albrizio, Humbert, 2758
 Albrook, Frank P., 8055
 Alcott, Abigail May, 8138
 Alcott, Amos Bronson, 2903, 2909, 2919, 8138
 Alcott, Louisa May, 8138
 Alden, Ebenezer, Jr., 6861, 6862, 6868
 Alderman, W. H., 1950
 Alderson, J. Michael, 6760
 Alderson, Jo Bartels, 6760
 Alderson, M. H., 4516
 Aldrich, Bess Streeter, 2912, 2954, 2955, 2981, 3027
 Aldrich, Charles, 4817
 Alex, Lynn Marie, 5339, 5340
 Alex, Robert Arthur, 5341, 5342, 5379
 Alexander, Archie Alphonse, 5206, 6155
 Alexander, E. Calvin, Jr., 6916
 Alexander, Mrs. J. F., 833
 Alexander, S., 5839
 Alexander, W. E., 438, 663
 Allain, Mathe, 3213
 Allbee, Corky, 1951
 Allee, William A., 4187
 Alleman, John George, 6827
 Allen, B. F., 2248
 Allen, Bob, 6311
 Allen, Edward Switzer, 7166
 Allen, Harold B., 2833
 Allen, James D., 6219
 Allen, Leola Faye, 8033, 8034
 Allen, Reynolds K., 2637
 Allen, Richard Lawrence, 7871
 Allen, Richard Sanders, 7517
 Allen, Tom, 6299, 6309
 Allen, William H., 7872
 Alliband, Terry Thomas, 628, 1446
 Allinson, MacBurnie, 5653
 Allison, William B., 4761, 5016, 5058, 5059, 5102, 5155, 5163, 5164

Amberg, Alicia, 5037
 Ambrose, Lena, 984
 Ambrosius, Margery M., 5095
 Ames, Amos W., 7873
 Andelson, Jonathan Gary, 3148, 3149
 Ander, O. Fritiof, 5313
 Andersen, Kenneth E., 4499
 Anderson, Adrian Dale, 368, 5344-50
 Anderson, Albert F., 6072
 Anderson, Arthur L., 1935
 Anderson, B. Frank, 5314
 Anderson, B. Wylie, 3446
 Anderson, Barbara, 5348
 Anderson, Carl A., 5315
 Anderson, Charles A., 6721, 6722
 Anderson, Claus L., 1374
 Anderson, David M., 4318
 Anderson, Donald M., 7874
 Anderson, Duane C., 322, 5351-74, 5415, 5588, 5654, 5655
 Anderson, Eddie, 6136
 Anderson, Frederick I., 439, 855
 Anderson, Gary, 6127
 Anderson, Glen, 6170
 Anderson, Helen, 7256
 Anderson, Howard Clifford, 4632
 Anderson, James P., 5375
 Anderson, Jay, 4570, 7257
 Anderson, Lina, 2638
 Anderson, Lucile Miller, 1518
 Anderson, May, 1314
 Anderson, Myron S., 3896, 5316
 Anderson, Peter, 1952
 Anderson, Rasmus B., 4480
 Anderson, Ray, 1820
 Anderson, Richard J., 7583, 7584
 Anderson, Robert, 1845
 Anderson, Ruth Bluford, 5190
 Anderson, Scott, 2517
 Anderson, Stuart, 4856
 Anderson, Susie, 7585
 Anderson, Wayne I., 6918, 6919
 Anderson, William B., 4633

- Andre, Mary Jeanette, 4188
 Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 270
 Andreini, John, 4189
 Andrew, George Gordon, 4849
 Andrews, Clarence A., 1, 1477, 1478, 1538, 1561, 1736, 1763, 1803, 1978, 2247, 2639, 2688, 2834-45, 2898, 2924, 3085, 3897, 6703, 7379
 Andrews, Iowa, 1175
 Andrews, L. F., 7586
 Andrews, Terry, 2546, 2845
 Ankeny, Fostina, 7875
 Ankeny, Henry Giese, 7875
 Ankli, Robert E., 1982, 2197
 Anschutz, Herman M., 3117
 Ansley, Delight, 1519
 Anson, Adrian "Cap," 6175, 6182, 6185
 Anthony, Nellie Boling, 1376
 Appanoose, 5711
 Appel, Susan, 1434
 Appleby, Paul H., 4634
 Archer, William, 7301
 Archie, David, 3898, 4418
 Archie, W. D., 2249, 4922, 6113, 6249
 Arden, Harvey, 2
 Arden, Marty, 4571, 6315, 7047
 Arends, John, 3
 Argelander, Ronald J., 2640
 Argersinger, Peter H., 5096
 Armato, Maria Michele, 6814
 Armbruster, David, 6261
 Armentrout, Rosa, 3899, 8092
 Armstrong, Gary W., 3207
 Armstrong, Robert, 2388
 Arndt, Roma Lehnhardt, 1419
 Arnold, David Owen, 4948
 Arnold, Joseph Warren, 146
 Arnold, Lionel K., 4393
 Arntz, Janet, 1529
 Arntz, Lew, 7549
 Arpy, Jim, 440, 441
 Arrington, Leonard J., 200
 Arthur, Bev, 1520
 Arthur, I. W., 3900
 Arthur, Martin, 1520
 Artley, Bob, 2017, 2018
 Asfahl, Marvin Gene, 5097
 Ashworth, M. J., 5376
 Ask, Robert W., 3901
 Asleson, Patricia, 4190
 Atanasoff, John Vincent, 7115, 7117, 7124
 Atha, Robert L., 4903
 Atherton, Rufus, 147
 Atkinson, Henry, 7857
 Attleson, Helen M., 7854
 Atwood, Roy Alden, 3447
 Audubon, John James, 2689, 2740, 2792
 Auge, Thomas E., 82, 83, 6763
 Auld, Aden, 2798
 Aumann, F. R., 5656-60
 Aurner, Kathryn Dayton, 1521
 Aurness, Craig, 3
 Austin, Joseph C., 2019
 Avery, Mrs. Harold, 3132
 Avery, Milo, 6025
 Axelrod, Alan, 3448
 Aydelotte, Myrtle Kitchell, 6019
 Aydelotte, William O., 4357
 Ayer, L. L., 1834
 Babb, L. L., 3150
 Babbitt, Charles H., 839
 Babcock, James O., 2129
 Babcock, Susan, 5901
 Bach, Gerhard, 2846-48
 Bach, Marcus, 4191, 4192
 Bachmann, Emma K., 5267
 Bachmura, Frank T., 2199, 6073
 Baehr, Herman Bertholdt, 3874
 Baerreis, David A., 5362, 5377-80
 Baileau, Beverly, 529
 Bailey, A. S., 4819
 Bailey, Alfred M., 6250
 Bailey, Belle, 512
 Bailey, Bernadine Freeman, 4
 Bailey, J., 4572
 Bailey, James, 7329
 Bailey, Joe H., 148
 Bailey, Martha D., 3902
 Bailey, Paul Dayton, 6443
 Bailey, Sarah Prill, 7329
 Bainbridge, Mrs. William E., 8079
 Baird, Albert Craig, 4264, 4334, 4675
 Baird, Bil, 4606
 Baker, Agatha V., 2251
 Baker, Ann M., 2252
 Baker, Bob, 1483
 Baker, Gladys L., 4634
 Baker, Mary A., 3903
 Baker, Mary Jane, 4193
 Baker, Miriam Hawthorn, 5661, 5995
 Baker, Nathaniel B., 4842
 Baker, Norman, 5940
 Baker, Paul E., 5662
 Baker, Thomas Robert, 4194
 Baker, William R., 565
 Balcer, Charles Lewis, 3904
 Balcke, Friedrich Wilhelm, 6637
 Baldwin, Betty, 2253, 2254
 Baldwin, Bird Thomas, 7217
 Baldwin, Clarence W., 476
 Ballantyne, Joan, 3540
 Ballard, David N., Jr., 3449
 Ballinger, Richard A., 4790, 4791
 Balsley, John, 2694
 Balz, Daniel J., 5098
 Banach, Lou, 6186
 Bandholtz, Frederick J., 3116
 Banks, Dennis, 6700
 Bantin, Philip C., 5663
 Baraks, Brad, 6114
 Barber, Isaac, 5932
 Barber, William, 5932
 Bard, Isaac Newton, 189
 Bardwell, Jennifer, 5381
 Barker, Ann M., 7075
 Barkley, Alonzo J., 118, 7587, 7876
 Barkley, David L., 3450
 Barkley, David L., 3152
 Barlow, Arthur A., 3152
 Barlowe, Raleigh, 2073, 2074
 Barnes, Bob, 6298
 Barnes, Julius, 148
 Barnes, Laura, 148
 Barnes, Milford Edwin, 4195, 5996
 Barnes, Velma Valley, 1268
 Barnes, Ward Robert, 7131
 Barnett, David N., 8044
 Barnett, S. W., 5997
 Barnhart, Cornelia M., 8072
 Barrett, John Ira, 119
 Barrett, Lois, 6372
 Barrett, Paula Colby, 7519
 Barrett, William, 6229
 Barrett, William L., 6251
 Barrette, Lydia Margaret, 4541, 4562
 Barrows, Willard, 625, 2084
 Barthel, Diane L., 3153
 Bartkevicius, Jocelyn, 5979
 Bartlett, Emery S., 7258
 Barton, Gerald F., 7482
 Barton, H. Arnold, 5317
 Basler, Jay Charles, 4114
 Bass, William M., 5382
 Basset, Edward Powers, 5099
 Bataille, Gretchen M., 5458, 5664, 5715, 5767, 5789, 5790, 5793
 Bateman, Herman E., 4924, 7188
 Bates, George E., Jr., 5
 Bates, Wanda M., 6252
 Bateson, Owen E., 3905
 Baty, Mrs. E. N., 7350
 Bauer, Douglas, 1274
 Bauer, F. A., 6230
 Bauer, Patrick B., 5808
 Bauer, Richard E., 7821
 Bauer, Robert, 2817
 Bauer, Wayland P., 1097
 Baule, John A., 2256
 Bauman, Samuel H., 4883
 Baumann, E. R., 6920
 Baumbach, Clifford M., 3451, 3829
 Baumel, C. P., 3564
 Bawden, D. Lee, 7207
 Baxter, Elaine, 2257, 2258
 Bayless, James Leslie, 3452
 Bays, Charles Waldo, 1522
 Beach, John, 5668
 Beal, George Max, 2167
 Beals, Fred, 2259
 Beals, Joe, 5383
 Beam, Walter H., 4820-22
 Bean, Joel, 6426
 Bean, William B., 4196, 4204
 Beane, B. H., 6917, 6919, 6924, 6927
 Beard, Bill Lawrence, 2641
 Beard, Earl S., 7588, 7589
 Beardshear, William M., 7504
 Beardsley, William, 4921
 Bearss, Edwin C., 4573-75, 7877-81, 7895, 7927, 8002, 8003
 Bearss, Margie Riddle, 7882
 Beasley, B., 232
 Beasley, Robert, 2260, 4522, 5902, 6128, 7883
 Beatty, Bess, 7924
 Beatty, Jerry Keith, 5842, 5843
 Beatty, Shelton Lee, 4175
 Beaubien, Paul L., 5384-86
 Beck, D. E., 1014
 Beck, J. A., 6310
 Beck, Robert K., 7520
 Becker, Carl, 1523-25
 Becker, Randall, 6043
 Becker, Robert H., 195
 Beckhelm, Paul, 4156
 Beckman, E. H., 534
 Bedell, L. Frank, 6427
 Bedwell, Harry, 7614
 Beebe, Lois, 1526
 Beecher, Catharine, 8075
 Beecher, Maureen Ursenbach, 6468
 Beecher, Rexine, 544, 1479
 Beer, John M., 524, 6362
 Behrman, Sara, 5665
 Behrmann, Chris, 5312
 Beiderbecke, Bix, 2550, 2555, 2556, 2590, 2603, 2622, 2629
 Beilman, James, 4197
 Beimfohr, Marian, 84
 Beimfohr, Melvin, 84, 971
 Beineke, John A., 3906
 Beinhauer, Myrtle, 2168, 2169
 Beisel, Suzanne, 1111, 1583, 7351, 7739
 Beitz, Ruth S., 85, 86, 306, 1098, 1657, 2108, 2261, 2262, 2548, 2549, 2849, 2850, 3208, 3211, 3740, 3846, 3907, 4161, 4635, 5191, 5280, 5666, 6220, 6444, 6851, 7116, 7167, 7259, 7521-23, 7590, 7591, 7756, 7805, 7830, 7855, 7884-86, 8035, 8073, 8074
 Bekker, Marilyn A., 1203
 Belanski, Charles, 6919
 Belding, Robert E., 2263, 3908-10, 4198, 8075
 Belugum, David R., 4199, 4968
 Belugum, Kathie, 5844
 Belknap, Horace, 230
 Belknap, Kitturah Penton, 7260
 Belknap, William W., 4643, 4689, 4699, 4749
 Bell, John N., 7887
 Bell, John R., 87
 Bell, John Thomas, 7888
 Bell, Lancelot Graham, 6730
 Bell, Marvin, 4383
 Bell, Rex, 1483
 Bell, Sidney, 2130
 Belt, B., 4200
 Beltrami, Giacomo Constantine, 88, 100, 101
 Benbow, Clara L., 3911
 Bender, Lois Gingerich, 6592
 Bender, Norman J., 6706
 Benn, David W., 5387-5402
 Bennett, Barbara, 1346
 Bennett, Charlotte A., 3794
 Bennett, Gerald D., 3794
 Bennett, I. B., 120
 Bennett, Jan Nierling, 3091
 Bennett, Mary, 3118, 3119, 8076
 Bennett, R. B., 4704
 Bennett, Richard Edmond, 6445
 Benson, Ezra Taft, 2240
 Benson, Mildred Wirt, 2851, 2992
 Benson, Peter, 2852
 Benson, Wendell R., 6765
 Bentlage, Mary Kay, 1527
 Bentley, James M., 1566
 Benton, Cindy, 5844
 Benton, Rita, 4542
 Benton, Thomas Hart, 2709, 2732
 Bentz, Dale M., 4543
 Benz, Gladys Selma, 4201
 Berg, Clarence Peter, 4202
 Berg, Larry L., 5845
 Berge, Earl Orville, 4823
 Bergendoff, Conrad, 5327
 Berger, Brian, 6
 Bergmann, Leola Nelson, 5192, 5292, 5293, 5311
 Bergstrom, Irene Rothfuss, 1791
 Bergstrom, Mary, 2690
 Berk, Metin, 2118
 Berkler, Leslie, 2853
 Berlo, David K., 4203
 Berneking, C. L., 5382
 Bernhardt, Sarah, 306, 315
 Berrier, G. Galin, 7148
 Berry, D. F., 5728
 Berry, Don Lytton, 646
 Berry, Jennie Iowa, 8116
 Berry, Mildred Freiburg, 7380
 Berry, Russell, 2200
 Berry, William H., 4860
 Berryhill, Clint, 3028
 Berthrong, Donald J., 5668
 Berton, Ralph, 2550
 Berwanger, Jay, 6132
 Bessey, Charles E., 1865, 4394, 4435, 4458
 Best, Gary Dean, 4636-38
 Bestor, Arthur J., 3137
 Betsinger, Signe Tronborg, 5223
 Betterton, William Fred, 2551-54
 Bettis, E. Arthur, III, 5394-96, 5399, 5402, 5548, 5603
 Bettner, Jill, 2201
 Bevilacqua, Winifred Farrant, 2854, 2855
 Beyer, Angela, 1821
 Bianchi, Barbara, 2704
 Bickel, R. J., 89, 1480, 2264, 2265
 Bickelhaupt, Bob, 7017
 Bickelhaupt, Fran, 7017
 Bicknell family, 5721
 Bicknell, A. D., 7261
 Bicknell, Jane, 5709
 Bied, Dan, 752-54, 1449, 1528
 Bierring, Walter Lawrence, 4204, 5996, 6011
 Biesemier, Raymond H., 658
 Billington, Ray Allen, 7, 2084, 2089, 2091, 2101, 2109, 6095
 Bingham, David Andrew, 4904
 Bingham, George Caleb, 90, 2752, 2789
 Binns, Charles R., 1530, 6640
 Binns, Florence, 1529
 Binns, Henry Clay, 1530, 6640
 Birch, Brian P., 5247-49, 5263, 7262, 7263
 Bird, Annie Laurie, 1790
 Birecree, Adrienne Marie, 3847
 Birkby, Bob, 3577
 Birkby, Evelyn, 1531
 Bischoff, Harold L., 3795
 Bishop, Mrs. D. E., 1191
 Bishop, Richard A., 1979
 Bissell, Richard, 896, 2843, 2857, 3004, 3029
 Bjornson, Barbara, 2267, 2532, 3578, 6316
 Bjornstad, Edith M., 6026, 6027
 Black Hawk, 5669, 5671, 5682, 5683, 5688, 5708, 5711, 5746, 7840-53
 Black, George, 6253
 Black, Gordon, 5156
 Black, Irving E., 7764
 Black, Nell Woods, 7889
 Black, Richard, 4168
 Blackmore, James H., 3030
 Blaga, Jeffrey J., 5008, 5009
 Blaine, Martha Royce, 5670
 Blair, A. R., 1089, 2268
 Blair, John Insley, 7592
 Blake, Norman K., 3912
 Blake, William E., 1532
 Blakeslee, Donald J., 5403, 5485
 Blanchard, Charles, 6707, 6766
 Bland, Leon, 1533
 Blanks, Eleanor, 393
 Blasing, T. J., 6976, 7024
 Bledsoe, Terry, 6187
 Blegen, Helmer M., 5298
 Blegen, Theodore C., 5294
 Blick, Boris, 3212
 Bliss, Patricia Lounsbury, 2691
 Bliss, Ralph K., 1822
 Bliss, Robert, 2270
 Bliven, Bertha Lord, 964
 Blocker, Jack S., Jr., 8077
 Blome, Donald Arthur, 7245
 Bloodworth, Jessie A., 1481
 Bloom, Clark C., 3451, 3453-57, 3830
 Bloom, Isabel, 2765
 Bloom, John, 2765
 Bloomer, Amelia Jenks, 434, 8073, 8078, 8099, 8109, 8118, 8124, 8133
 Bloomer, Dexter C., 434, 8078, 8133
 Bloomquist, Frank W., 3458
 Blum, John Morton, 4800
 Blumenstock, Fred, 1191
 Blumenthal, Walter Hart, 6446
 Blyskal, Jeff, 3741
 Boakeri, Francis Musa, 5207
 Bode, Ken, 5100
 Bodmer, Karl, 169
 Boeck, George A., 755, 4639, 6106, 7524
 Boepple, John Frederick, 3667
 Bogardus, Ralph F., 6254
 Bogati, Peter, 3031
 Bognanno, Mario Frank, 3831-33
 Bogren, Clarence Emanuel, 1534
 Bogue, Allan G., 1823-27, 2020, 2085, 2086, 2202, 2203, 2858, 4206, 4357, 4824, 7680
 Bogue, Margaret Beattie, 2021
 Bohart, Margaret E. R., 1011
 Bohi, Charles W., 7641
 Bohlen, Joe M., 2167, 3913
 Bohlman, H. Mae, 3742
 Bohrofen, Cleo Clubb, 1077
 Boles, Donald E., 4969, 4970
 Bolks, Seine, 5237
 Bollinger, James W., 1535
 Bolton, John Henry, 7125
 Bolton, William H., 1536
 Bond, Perry, 4385
 Bonfiglio, Michael, 5998
 Bonney, Edward, 5903, 5917
 Bonney, Margaret Atherton, 8, 90, 442, 3229, 5193
 Bonomi, Ferne Gater, 9, 2518, 3459, 3579, 3580, 3778, 3875, 4514, 5101, 6038, 6115, 7210, 7218
 Bonomi, Robert F., 3580

- Bonson, Richard, 7728
 Boone, Daniel, 130
 Boone, Nathan, 130
 Booth, Edmund, 1537
 Booth, Howard J., 4207
 Booth, Rae McGrady, 2022
 Borchard, H. L., 1006
 Borchers, Hans, 2859
 Borg, Eldean, 3460
 Borich, Michael, 1538, 5671
 Borlaug, Norman, 4397, 4437
 Bornet, Vaughn Davis, 4753
 Bornong, Joe, 5000
 Boroff, David, 4208, 4529
 Borzo, Henry, 1575, 4640, 8079
 Bosc, Michael, 1196
 Boston, Ray, 1782
 Botwin, Carol, 8084
 Bougie, Rosemarie, 3743
 Bourjaily, Vance, 2860, 2947, 3019, 4383, 4925, 5010
 Bourne, Randolph, 2875
 Bourns, Phillips, 3120
 Bovbjerg, Richard V., 4209
 Bovee, David Steven, 6767
 Bowdoin, Eldridge Gridley, 2917
 Bowen, Howard R., 4210, 4211, 4273
 Bower, Robert K., 1789, 2271, 6428
 Bowers, Martha H., 868, 2272, 7525
 Bowers, William L., 856, 5038, 5039, 6074
 Bowlen, Bernard, 1894
 Bowles, Ephraim, 6438
 Bowles, John Bedell, 7048-50
 Bowles, Levi, 2824
 Bowman, Harold M., 4905
 Bowman, John D., 2204
 Bowman, Stephen, 3032
 Boyce, Jack, 7740
 Boyd, Cyrus F., 7890
 Boyd, Kirk, 4826, 7189
 Boyd, Robert Kirkby, 4971
 Boyd, Susan Kuehn, 2519
 Boyd, Willard L., 2731, 5846
 Boyd, William R., 4926
 Boyken, J. Clarine J., 1398, 3914
 Boylan, James R., 5405, 5539
 Boynton, George Robert, 4881
 Boyte, Harry, 5069, 5075
 Braband, Ken C., 3581
 Braby, Junia, 5919
 Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 91
 Braden, Waldo W., 2861
 Bradford, Oliver, 7903
 Bradley, C. C., 1510
 Bradley, Joseph P., 7628
 Bradshaw, Henry E., 443, 7051, 7413
 Bradshaw, Vera, 443, 7413
 Braga, Jesse, 3582
 Braga, Julia Lundy, 972
 Branch, Edgar M., 2862
 Brandes, Joseph, 4641, 4642
 Brandsberg, George, 2171
 Brandt, Isaac, 4906, 7381
 Branstad, Terry, 5129
 Brant, David, 5102
 Brassfield, Major, 134
 Bray, Robert T., 5406
 Bray, Thomas James, 5011, 5040
 Breckinridge, John C., 5145
 Breckner, Fred, 4517
 Breen, Edward, 661
 Brenton, Andrew Thomas, 5999
 Brenton, Bob, 1916
 Brenton, Chester Fay, 5999, 6000
 Brenton, James Baird, 6000
 Bresson, Mary Alfred, 5213
 Bretz, Karl, 859
 Brewer, Rose, 1013
 Brewster, Charles, 1539
 Brewster, Jacob DeWitt, 7891
 Bridges, Roger Dean, 4643
 Briggs, Ansel, 4923, 4934
 Briggs, John Ely, 92, 5672-74, 7263, 7414, 7527
 Brigham, Johnson, 1540, 2852
 Bright, Chuck, 6129
 Briley, Ronald F., 4644-46
 Brinkerhoff, Arch M., 7892
 Brinsmaid, S. S., 2463
 Brinton, Ada Mae Brown, 1541
 Brinton, Howard H., 6426
 Britson, Gary, 4213
 Broderick, James Lonsdale, 149-51
 Brodigan, Julia, 4576
 Broehl, Wayne G., Jr., 3583
 Brolsma, Bruce, 7485
 Brookhart, Smith Wildman, 4644-47, 4721, 4722, 5037, 5050, 5057, 5140, 7199
 Brooks, J. Allen, 2287, 2411, 2513
 Brooks, Juanita, 183
 Brooks, Norma, 3556
 Brooks, Wayne A., 5824
 Brotherson, Jack D., 7014
 Broughton, W. A., 3796
 Brower, Steven, 2273
 Brown, Alfred G., 1542
 Brown, Charles Harvey, 4556, 4557
 Brown, Charles Oliver, 6894
 Brown, Darold J., 2555
 Brown, David Kinney, 1543
 Brown, Don Doyle, 10, 11, 5904
 Brown, Donna M., 2493
 Brown, Frank D., 922
 Brown, George A., 498
 Brown, Glen, 3915
 Brown, Gordon E., 2692
 Brown, Greg, 2546
 Brown, Harriet Connor, 6107
 Brown, Hazel E., 2693
 Brown, James Berry, 190
 Brown, Janet, 1039, 3584, 3585, 4486, 6212, 6904, 6905, 7015
 Brown, John, 6436, 7135, 7138-41, 7144, 7145, 7147
 Brown, John Lee, 4933
 Brown, Joseph E., 6447
 Brown, Joseph K., 2274, 2556, 2694, 2695, 6317, 7052
 Brown, Joseph V., 6047
 Brown, Josephine Edith, 1544
 Brown, Kendrick W., 1545, 1546
 Brown, Lionel A., 5407-10
 Brown, Mable Estle, 444
 Brown, Marilyn, 8080
 Brown, Preston T., 4214
 Brown, Richard Frank, 5675
 Brown, Richard W., 234
 Brown, Russell, 7528
 Brown, S. Joe, 5195
 Brown, Thressa, 7745
 Brown, Vernon, 2275
 Brown, William G., 2205
 Brown, William L., 1895, 1903, 1906
 Browne, William P., 4827, 4828
 Bruere, Lyle, 279
 Brummer, Francis H., 8065
 Bruner, Charles, 4829
 Bruner, Richard, 1915
 Bruner, Robert Russell, 2557
 Brunet, Patrick James, 7765
 Brungard, Walter Robert, 6048
 Bruns, Dan, 1017
 Brush, Leif, 4257
 Brush, Lucien M., 4215
 Bruster, Barbara, 1013
 Bryan, C. D. B., 8068
 Bryant, Eldon J., 6641
 Bryant, Harriet M., 1953
 Bryant, Ray L., 7594
 Brydolf, Fabian, 7866
 Bryson, Reid A., 5380
 Bucco, Martin, 4216
 Buchan, J. Don, 12, 13, 307, 308, 501, 1896, 5905-9
 Buchanan, William I., 1547
 Buchwalter, Grace M., 3154
 Buck, Bob, 1379
 Buck, Robert K., 1828
 Buckingham, Betty Jo, 393-95, 4544
 Buckmann, Carol A., 7083
 Buckwalter, Joseph A., 6001, 6016
 Budd, June, 3744
 Budd, Ralph, 7692, 7693
 Budensiek, Harold, 3916
 Buffum, Hazel P., 8081
 Bukoski, Anthony, 2863, 4217
 Bullard, W. D. C., 5909
 Bunch, William Franklin, 4218
 Bunge, William, 4219
 Buning, Sietze, 3079
 Bunke, Joan, 2642
 Bunkers, Suzanne, 8082
 Bunn, W. E. L., 959
 Buntrock, Kermit L., 1548, 4220
 Burchett, Clara M., 925
 Burchfield, Robert, 5372, 5429-33, 5440, 5510, 5558, 5593, 5636-41, 5643, 5644, 8128
 Burchinal, Lee G., 6075, 6768, 7352-54
 Burd, Henry, 7553
 Burdette, Robert J., 2874
 Buresh, Pamela Jo, 2276
 Burford, Byron, 2697
 Burge, Adelaide L., 4377
 Burgh, Gustaf, 5318
 Burk, Myrle M., 7084
 Burkard, Dick J., 7893
 Burke, Martin, 1549
 Burke, Sandra Charvat, 8083
 Burke, William J., 1091
 Burkhalter, Louis D., 3586
 Burkholder, Martin J., 1829
 Burks, Alice R., 7117
 Burks, Arthur W., 7117
 Burmeister, Margaret, 525
 Burner, David, 1637, 4648
 Burnette, William, 1550
 Burnham, Thuel, 2633
 Burns, Bernice, 2643, 2696, 3092, 3155, 3587
 Burns, Jerry, 6152
 Burr, Dale, 5918
 Burrell, Harry G., 6164
 Burris, Robert, 5941
 Burrows, J. M. D., 1551, 1552, 2412, 3740
 Burstein, Gordon L., 3745
 Burt, Don, 2198, 2223
 Burt, Jack, 2198, 2223
 Burt, Jim, 2223
 Burton, Warren H., 652-54
 Bush, Robert D., 2864, 3213
 Bush, Sargent, Jr., 2865
 Bush-Brown, Albert, 2277
 Butler, Donald Thomas, 3849
 Butler, Ellis Parker, 2867, 2937
 Butler, James Leon, 4650
 Butler, Katherine E., 5411
 Butler, Walter, 2435
 Butterbaugh, Juanita Miller, 6406
 Butts, Albert Parks, 5910, 6966, 7529, 7596-7601
 Butts, Christopher Lillard, 1553
 Buxbaum, Katherine, 1708, 2023, 2866, 4500, 6256, 6701
 Buxton, William, 1554
 Byerly, Rich, 4116, 7053, 7741
 Byers, Marsh. *See* Byers, S. H. M.
 Byers, S. H. M., 1555
 Byers, William N., 191
 Bynner, Witter, 2996
 Byrd, Richard, 6904
 Byrne, Robert, 1556
 Cabet, Etienne, 3214-16, 3218, 3219
 Caffrey, Art, 2786
 Caldeira, Gregory A., 5144
 Caldwell, Alfred, 6342
 Caldwell, Charles W., 6049
 Caldwell, Warren Wendell, 5412
 Caligir, Roberta, 1040
 Calkin, Corrine, 7118
 Calkin, Homer L., 2229, 4221, 4651, 5135, 5184, 5284, 7118, 7416, 7417
 Calkins, Martin, 2376
 Call, George R., 7766
 Callaghan, John J., 6002
 Callendar, Charles, 5676
 Calmer, Charles Edward, 2558
 Calvert, Gregory, 6062
 Calvin, Samuel J., 4265, 4283
 Camp, Joseph, 192
 Camp, Truman W., 192
 Campana, Joyce, 3876
 Campbell, Ballard C., Jr., 4830, 4831, 7190
 Campbell, Carlyle, 6919
 Campbell, James A., 6644
 Campbell, John, 2491
 Campbell, John Q. A., 7895, 7933
 Campbell, Larry, 1916, 1917, 2206, 3590, 3591, 4450, 6231
 Canada, John William, 4395
 Canine, Craig A., 1712, 2278, 3592
 Cannon, Cathy, 1557
 Cantera, Larry, 7085
 Caprio, Judy, 7924
 Cardinal, Jean Marie, 3076, 7389, 7832
 Cardinal, Peter, 98
 Carey, David James, 5041
 Carey, Eugene Roy, 3834
 Carey, John David, 2644
 Carey, Naomi McCallum, 193
 Carey, Rita McKenna, 5103
 Cargill, William, 3734
 Carlander, Harriet Bell, 7054
 Carlson, Bruce, 309, 310, 614
 Carlson, Carl, 1558
 Carlson, Dorothy, 7418
 Carlson, Jerry, 4396
 Carlson, Joel E., 1558
 Carlson, Jon, 1204
 Carlson, Lowell, 1033
 Carlson, Maria, 5324
 Carlson, Norman, 7602
 Carlson, Randy, 3461
 Carlson, Ronald L., 5847
 Carlyle, C., 4073
 Carman, D. Gary, 3156
 Carmichael, Laraine, 6287
 Carney, Arlene, 1146
 Carney, Robert G., 4222
 Carp, Robert A., 3917, 5848
 Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, 4894, 4945, 7896, 7897
 Carpenter, E. K., 2280
 Carpenter, Harold R., 209
 Carpenter, John Allan, 15-17
 Carpenter, Millington Farwell, 6415, 6416
 Carpenter, Philip J., 6967
 Carr, Hobart Cecil, 7603
 Carroll, Arlen, 6130
 Carroll, Edmund H., Jr., 857
 Carroll, John M., 7909, 8023
 Carroll, William E., 3918
 Carruth, Gorton, 2877
 Carse, Henry, 7767
 Carson, Carrie McKinley, 152
 Carson, Clifford M., 152
 Carson, Johnny, 1559
 Carstens, Walther F., 1154
 Carstensen, Vernon R., 2086, 2166, 3872, 3919, 4223
 Carter, Brian, 4812
 Carter, David Allen, 2172
 Carter, Jimmy, 5116, 5182
 Carter, Judy Langford, 8084
 Carter, Merle Wright, 8036
 Carver, George Washington, 4127, 7149
 Carver, Roy, 1560
 Casagrande, Louis B., 3120
 Casey, Sarah Johnson, 1482
 Cashatt, Cec, 7509
 Caskey, Marjorie J., 4530
 Cassel, Peter, 5320, 5331, 5335
 Cassen, Anthony L., 7592
 Cassidy, Francis E., 5413
 Cassill, R. V., 235, 1561
 Castagna, JoAnn, 3157
 Catich, Edward M., 2717
 Catlin, George, 2698
 Catlin, Mary, 2698
 Catt, Carrie Chapman, 7186, 8074, 8085, 8087, 8096, 8115, 8120, 8122
 Cavan, Ruth Shonle, 3158, 3227, 6623
 Cavitt, J. Michael, 4907
 Cawelti, John G., 4225
 Cawelti, Scott, 7419
 Cawley, Edward T., 7086
 Cerny, George, 2173
 Chadwick, J. Raymond, 4652, 5042
 Chaffee, Steven H., 4226
 Chamberlain, Clarence, 7748
 Chamberlin, Al, 1186
 Chance, Russell James, 8025
 Chance, Vester, 2432
 Chancellor, Loren E., 6350, 6768, 7352, 7354
 Chang, Hsi Chih, 6076, 6077
 Chapin, Henry B., 2867
 Chapman, Berlin Basil, 5414, 5677
 Chapman, Brian, 6131
 Chapman, Carrie Lane. *See* Catt, Carrie Chapman
 Chapman, Cindy Cullen, 2520
 Chapman, Dawn, 369
 Chapman, Mike, 1483, 1484, 1559, 1560, 1568, 1610, 1612, 1738, 1739, 1793, 2259, 2560, 2700, 2868, 2869, 3594, 4397, 4653, 4654, 5070, 6131-34, 6177, 6186, 6188-92, 6203, 6221, 6351, 6906, 8056, 8087
 Chappell, John, 7264
 Chapple, Bennett, 1562
 Charles, Chester, 1985
 Charles, Searle Franklin, 4655, 4656
 Charlton, Cynthia L. Otis, 323, 324
 Charlton, Thomas H., 323, 324, 2024, 5589
 Chase, Hal S., 7149, 8037
 Chase, Paul T., 4227
 Cheever, John, 1041
 Cheever, Lawrence O., 396, 3465, 3466, 3595, 7219, 7532, 7822, 7898
 Cherry Sisters, 2654, 2656, 2670
 Cherry, Kittredge, 7017
 Cheshire, Manila, 7515
 Chi, Esther Cleveland, 897
 Chicoineau, Jacques C., 3215
 Chicoine, B. Paul, 1350, 1361, 2561, 2701, 4577, 4578, 7420, 7604, 7768
 Childs, Chandler C., 898
 Childs, Marquis William, 445
 Chimbidi, James, 1155
 Chipman, Norton Parker, 7390
 Chisholm, R. H., 6165
 Chitty, Arthur Ben, 4532
 Chongolnee, La-Eard, 4398
 Chouteau, Auguste, heirs of, 99, 5825
 Christ, Lawrence Eugene, 5678
 Christen, Wallace Charles, 3159, 3160
 Christensen, C. C. A., 194
 Christensen, C. D., 2207
 Christensen, T. P., 3922
 Christensen, Thomas Peter, 18, 1986, 5224, 5416, 5417, 5679
 Christian, Rebecca, 1087, 1648, 2284-86, 3121, 3468, 4140, 4145, 4473, 4927
 Christiansen, Paul A., 7018
 Christianson, J. R., 2562, 4474, 4579
 Christie, Grace, 1149
 Christman, Henry M., 2887
 Christy, Thomas, 195
 Chuinard, Eldon George, 5980
 Churchill, Doyle, 2061

Churchill, Irving L., 6853
 Churchill, Max, 2678
 Clancy, Wilma Hefti, 1003
 Clapp, Mildred, 2563
 Clapp, Philip Greeley, 2558, 2563, 2587, 2588
 Clark, Alexander, 5197
 Clark, Dennis, 3596
 Clark, Dick, 3136, 5100
 Clark, Dorothy Gahring, 370, 1713, 2288
 Clark, Edith Mary, 3118
 Clark, Ira Clement, 6003
 Clark, Jerry E., 5418, 5680
 Clark, Joan, 3597
 Clark, Juanita Underkofler, 708
 Clark, Leigh, 1187
 Clark, Maurice, 2048
 Clark, R. L., 1976
 Clark, Robert Edwin, 3161
 Clark, Sheree L., 4162
 Clark, William, 105, 116, 5980
 Clarke, A. D., 5127
 Clarke, Charles G., 216
 Clarke, Elizabeth Adams, 2917
 Clarke, George W., 20, 1563, 5850
 Clarke, James, 121
 Clarke, Mary Frances, 6776
 Clarkson, James S., 4658, 4683, 4684, 5163, 7171
 Clarkson, Maud Moriarty, 196
 Claxton, Marcia L., 4972
 Clayton, John J., 3469, 3925, 5911
 Clayton, William, 2568
 Cleary, Edward W., 5849
 Cleasby, J. L., 6920
 Clem, A. L., 4832
 Clemens, Orion, 2936
 Clemens, Samuel, 446, 2678, 2862, 2936
 Clement, Jesse, 153, 473, 504
 Clements, Kendrick A., 7087
 Clements, Ralph H., 785, 7533
 Clemons, Mark, 893
 Clifton, C. C., 4882
 Clifton, James A., 5681
 Cline, W. Rodney, 4399
 Clingan, Cynthia A., 4892
 Clinkenbeard, Anna Dell, 197
 Clinkenbeard, Philura Vanderburgh, 197
 Close, William Brooks, 5250, 6971
 Clough, Samuel, 1564
 Clynch, Daniel F., 2119
 Coates, Lawrence G., 6448
 Cobb, F. B., 6257
 Cochran, Pearl I., 1565
 Cochrane, Phyllis, 4607
 Coder, Norman, 5912, 6178
 Cody, William F., 1483, 1566-72, 2398, 2658
 Coe, Lulu Mae, 8088
 Coens, Mary Xavier, 4149
 Coffin, Lorenzo, 7715
 Coggeshall, Harriet, 2705
 Cogswell, Seddie, Jr., 1830, 1831
 Cohane, Tim, 6136
 Coit, John Summerfield, 6665
 Colbert, Thomas Burnell, 5104, 5105
 Colby, Lucy Jo, 1309

Cole, John, 5419
 Cole, Sylvan, Jr., 2706
 Cole, Vivian Padgett, 1573
 Coleman, John Park, 4176
 Coleman, R. Allen, 7769
 Collins, D. Jean, 2521
 Collins, Donald C., 3877
 Collins, Emmor, 2088
 Collins, Max Allan, 2998, 3033
 Collins, Robert Matthew, 4401, 4402
 Collins, Ronald, 2025
 Collins, Wilma, 3598, 6258, 7208
 Collson, Mary, 6846
 Colton, Kenneth E., 7806, 7807
 Conant, Preston S., 1175
 Conard, Henry Shoemaker, 7019
 Conard, Laetitia Moon, 8108
 Cone, Carl B., 1574, 6259
 Cone, Marvin D., 2693, 2711, 2830
 Conger, Edwin Hurd, 4635
 Conger, Sarah J. Pike, 1575
 Conklin, Charlene, 2383, 2384
 Conlon, Kathleen, 3675
 Connolly, Deloris H., 3093, 3471
 Connor, James E., 7132, 7133
 Conrad, Donald Britton, 7179
 Conrad, Lawrence A., 5420, 5508
 Conway, Alan, 5251
 Conway, Michael P., 1576
 Conzen, Michael P., 6078
 Coogan, M. Jane, 6774-77
 Cook, Cecil, 1151, 7707
 Cook, Claude R., 617, 4657
 Cook, Darius B., 1284
 Cook, Ebenezer, 3740
 Cook, George Cram, 2915, 2965, 3003, 3012
 Cook, H. Earl, 3746
 Cook, James S., 2289
 Cook, Lyndon W., 6449
 Cook, Robert H., 5012
 Cook, Theodore M., 7901-4, 7991
 Cook, Thomas Henry, 4146
 Cook, William L., III, 683
 Cooke, Lucy Rutledge, 198, 199
 Cooper, Arnie, 5194
 Cooper, Cecile, 7176
 Cooper, Clare Christine, 7605
 Cooper, Dan H., 3929
 Cooper, Edmund, 151
 Cooper, Gary, 1483
 Cooper, Jim, 1917
 Cooper, Phillip L., 840
 Cooper, Tom C., 22
 Copp, C. Esther, 6855
 Copperfield, David (fictional name), 1641
 Corbett, Pearson H., 6450
 Corbin, Bernard G., 7606
 Corbin, William E., 4533
 Corell, Steve, 2290
 Corey, Paul, 2940
 Corn, Wanda M., 2707, 2708
 Cornell, C. C., 1235
 Cornell, Donald R., 3926
 Cornell, Elisabeth, 1235
 Cornish, Robert Lee, 4228
 Cornwall, Rebecca, 200
 Corso, John, 3802
 Corwin, Margaret, 1426

Cosgrove, J. E., 3850
 Cossman, George W., 3927
 Cosson, Clarence, 5812
 Cotten, Sally S., 1919
 Coughlin, Betty, 4545
 Cousins, Robert G., 4784
 Coutts, John, 7899
 Cowan, James Innes, 5249
 Cowan, Walter Basil, 5249
 Cowan, Wood, 311
 Cowle, Curtis Irvin, 2175
 Cowles, Florence Call, 682
 Cowles, Gardner, 5127
 Cowman, Charles E., 6682
 Cowman, Eva, 1275, 1276
 Cowman, Lettie Burd, 6682
 Cox, Paul, 4445
 Coyle, Bob, 1023, 7421
 Crabbe, Carolyn, 918
 Cracknell, B. E., 6079
 Craig, Charlie, 5907
 Craig, Lois, 1182, 1704
 Cram, Fred D., 6856
 Cram, Ralph W., 8089
 Cramer, Dean W., 3473
 Crandell, Cheryl, 482
 Crane, Abbie Elizabeth Mellen, 7921
 Crane, Frederick, 2564-67, 4614
 Crary, A. R., 3576
 Crary, Margaret, 3034
 Craven family, 4615
 Craven, Opal, 4615
 Cravens, Hamilton, 3951, 4230, 7220
 Crawford, Bartholomew Vincent, 4156
 Crawford, J. Charles, 6352
 Crawford, Lois, 6352
 Crawford, Louise, 2582
 Crawford, Robert A., 7149
 Cresap, Helen H., 7905
 Cretzmeyer, Charles Henry, 5981
 Critchfield, Richard, 1485
 Crocker, Marcellus M., 7918
 Cromwell, Ida M., 2612
 Crooks, George W., 7265
 Crosley, George W., 7906
 Cross, Steven C., 4951
 Crossley, George W., 7897
 Crosson, David, 419, 420, 4658
 Crouch, Lora, 2870
 Crouse, Walter, 1985
 Crow, Merwin A., 6064
 Crowell, Gertrude Norby, 1167
 Crowell, Grace Noll, 2935
 Crown, Robert W., 3546
 Crowther, Belle Pederson, 6689
 Crowther, William, 6689
 Crunden, Robert M., 4177
 Cruz, Martha O., 2709
 Culbertson, J. N., 7266
 Culbertson, Thaddeus Ainsworth, 154
 Culver, Daniel Huber, 4229
 Culver, John, 5128
 Cumberland, William H., 2132, 3851, 4141, 4142, 4973, 5084-86, 6039, 7168, 7180
 Cumming, Charles Atherton, 2719, 2720
 Cummins, Albert B., 4675, 4837, 4924,

4943, 5026, 5040, 5057, 5060, 5094, 5171, 7188, 7971
 Cundiff, Jess, 1577
 Cunningham, Maggi, 5682
 Cunningham, Ralph E., 447, 1143
 Curran, John M., 5913
 Currier, Amos Noyes, 4378
 Currier, William, 7121
 Curry, Irene, 735
 Curry, John Steuart, 2709, 2710, 2732
 Curti, Merle, 4230
 Curtis, Peter H., 271, 6429
 Curtis, Samuel Ryan, 1578, 7879, 7893, 7910, 7928, 7963
 Cushman, M. L., 3929
 Cushman, Robert P., 3599
 Custer, George Armstrong, 5666, 8023, 8024
 Cutbirth, Jack Wallace, 6391
 Cuthbertson, Richard D., 3799
 Cutler, Alpheus, 6470
 Cytron, Barry D., 4616
 Czestochowski, Joseph S., 2710, 2711
 Dahl, Orin L., 879, 4163
 Dahl, Paul E., 2568
 Dahlgren, Ronald J., 4454
 Dailey, Christie, 4403, 8090
 Dailey, Laura Christensen, 4404
 Dailey, Wayne O., Jr., 5813
 Dalander, Anna, 5334
 Dale, Edward Everett, 188
 Dallman, John E., 5421, 5422
 Daly, John Marie, 3852
 Daman, James Edward, 2871
 Danbom, David B., 7907
 Dancer, David A., 4833
 Danek, Ernie, 786
 Danforth, Elaine E., 1343
 D'Angelo, Gary A., 5106
 Daniel, Dorothy, 1579
 Daniels, George H., 5107
 Daniels, Guy, 3035
 Danielson, Wayne, 759
 Dankwardt, Marjorie, 757
 Dannen, Fredric, 6213
 Darling, Jay Norwood "Ding," 1832, 2734, 4224, 7058, 7071
 Darrah, Robert L., 6116
 Das, Man Singh, 3158, 3227, 6623
 Datisman, Elsie, 899
 Daubendiek, Bob, 1970
 Daugherty, Blanche Rapp, 3930
 Daugherty, Mrs. John D., 3931
 Daugherty, Nayse, 963
 Daum, Kate, 4190, 4300
 Davenport, George, 1580, 5744, 5903, 5917
 Davenport, Jouett, Jr., 3474
 David, Paul T., 5134
 Davidson, Charles W., 5851
 Davidson, Ila, 3103
 Davidson, J. Brownlee, 1987
 Davidson, Lois Jane, 2291
 Davidson, Margaret E., 8038
 Davidson, Mary Ann Ferrin, 7267
 Davidson, Osha, 4231, 6137, 6858, 8091
 Davidson, William H., 1920, 2291
 Davies, C. O., 5920

Davies, Phillips G., 5252, 5253, 5264, 5265
 Davies, William D., 5253
 Davis, Audrey B., 4232
 Davis, Donald D., 5423
 Davis, Eugene, 3933
 Davis, Harvey H., 4233
 Davis, James, 1581
 Davis, James H., 1184, 3934, 3935
 Davis, Jefferson, 7855, 7860
 Davis, Jerry B., 1921, 3600
 Davis, Larry Jon, 2704
 Davis, Luella Branson, 1582
 Davis, Norah Deakin, 236
 Davis, R. E., 5043
 Davis, Robert E., 3936
 Davis, Rodney O., 6080, 7535
 Davison, Ralph E., 750
 Dawes, Gil, 6651
 Dawson, Katherine S., 4776
 Dawson, Patricia N., 397
 Dawson, Steven Kent, 2292
 Dawson, William Archibald, 3747
 Day, Ann, 2521
 Day, Elinor, 1486, 2293
 Day, H. Summerfield, 4405
 Dean, Amos, 3906
 Dean, H. L., 7020
 Dean, Henry Clay, 1583, 1584
 Dean, Percy, 6124
 Dean-Throckmorton, Jeannette, 435
 Deaton, Neal, 3596
 De Boer, Peter Pousma, 2872
 Deemer, Horace E., 5871, 5899
 Deemer, Lee, 939
 DeFazio, Frank A., 737
 DeGarmo, Maxine, 1273
 De Groote, Oliver Howard, 1030
 De John, Wayne A., 7607
 De Jong, Gerald Francis, 4510
 Delahunt, Mary Abbott, 1515
 Dell, Floyd, 2873, 2875, 2902, 2915, 2944, 2963, 2965, 2983, 3002
 DeLong, Lea Rosson, 2712, 2777
 Del Papa, Eugene M., 4659
 DeLuca, F. P., 3826
 De Maine, Joseph C., 3937
 Demers, Edmund, 1785
 Demetrios, James T., 2713
 Deminoff, William, 6204
 DeMouth, Wayne, 1817, 6179, 6260, 6319, 7151, 7537
 Den Adel, Greitje, 2379
 Den Adel, Peter, 2379
 Den Hartog, Egbert, 6379
 Den Hartog, Hymen, 5234
 Denisoff, R. Serge, 2569
 Dennis, James M., 1810, 2714, 2715
 Dennis, Marian Brownlie, 1218
 Dennis, Paul B., 1280
 Dennis, Ruth, 2294
 Denny, Robert R., 618, 3938-43
 Dentan, David, 1427, 4882, 5949
 Dentzel, Carl Schaefer, 184
 DeReus, Sallie, 3111
 Derr, Nancy Ruth, 8039, 8040
 De Smet, Pierre-Jean, 5764, 6834
 Devine, Aubrey, 6139
 Devine, Edward Thomas, 420
 De Vries, Mary Lou, 5683

De Wall, Kenneth, 5272
 DeWitt, Fred B., 993
 De Witt, Howard A., 1834
 Dey, Diane Gail, 1468
 De Zwaan, Robert E., Jr., 8024
 Diaz, Henry F., 6974
 Dice, Harry H., 2003
 Dick-Peddie, William A., 7021, 7022
 Dickel, Martin, 3163
 Dickinson, Emily, 2917
 Diedrick, Walter Emil, Jr., 4407
 Diestler, James E., 5044
 Dieterich, H. R., 4178, 4179
 Dieterich, Mary, 6363
 Dietrich, Rob, 847
 Dietz, Leafie E., 4779
 Dietzler, John P., 1578
 Dikis, William Melvin, 2296
 Di Leva, Frank D., 1576, 2120, 2133-36
 Dill, Homer R., 4235
 Dillin, Mrs. James R., 1128
 Dillon, David, 7422
 Dillon, John Forrest, 5852
 Dillon, Karen, 2297
 Dillon, Mrs. William H., 5852
 Dilts, Harold E., 280
 Dilts, Kathleen Ann, 280
 Dilts, Linda Jo, 280
 Dimmitt, Lillian, 4490
 Dingman, Maurice, 6826
 Dinning, Janet, 725
 Dinovo, John Phil, 3835
 Dinsmore, James J., 7055, 7081
 Disbrow, M. A., 2330
 Disque, Ned, 4408-10
 Dixon, Ben F., 7908
 Dixon, Dennis L., 7356
 Dixon, Frank Haigh, 7608
 Dixon, John Flounders, 5254
 Doak, Richard L., 7134
 Dobbs, Ella Victoria, 1585
 Dobson, John M., 5914
 Dobson, Lynn, 3664
 Dobyons, Steve, 4236, 4546
 Dockal, James A., 3808
 Dodds, Naomi M., 7541
 Dodge, Augustus Caesar, 4674
 Dodge, Edward N., 3476
 Dodge, Grenville Mellen, 1586-91, 2306, 2396, 2478, 2487, 7609, 7629, 7648, 7967, 7974
 Dodge, Henry, 109, 4126, 5754
 Dodge, Henry Lafayette, 1592
 Dodge, Louis, 2923
 Doenecke, Justus D., 5013
 Doerflinger, Jon, 6081
 Doggett, Kate Newell, 7921
 Dolliver, Jonathan Prentiss, 4713, 4759, 5056
 Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., 2874, 7610-23
 Doolittle, Agnes, 3946
 Dorin, Patrick C., 7624
 Dorman, John, 4517, 6128
 Dorsett, Howard R., 2121
 Doscher, Herman J., 1459
 Dostal, Bonita Jean, 4660
 Doty, Franklin A., 122, 4661
 Doty, James L., Jr., 6747
 Doud, Elvira, 5319

- Dougal, Merwin D., 1432, 7000
Dougherty, Donald Lee, 4929
Doughty, Thomas, 7116
Douglas, B. R., 7169
Douglas, C. G., 3748
Douglas, Edna, 2004
Douglas, Stephen A., 5103, 5161, 5168
Douglass, Cecil G., 7184
Douglass, Rena Sherman, 1593
Dow, James R., 3094
Dow, Simeon E., 2318
Dowell, C. C., 5117
Dowie, J. Iverne, 5313
Downey, John C., 4209
Downing, Glenn R., 7023
Downing, J. Hyatt, 3008
Downing, Wendell L., 6004
Dows, Sutherland, 787
Doyle, Mary Lou, 4329
Doyle, Richard L., 1250, 5232, 5233
Drache, Hiram M., 1835
Drake, Francis M., 5853
Dresel, Gustav, 155
Dressler, Thomas H. B., 4662
Drips, Joseph H., 7909
Drips, Joseph S., 3947
Driscoll, Justin Albert, 6781
Driver, Trudy E., 2647
Drollinger, Guy, 2546
Drummond, Thomas F., 883
Drury, Clifford Merrill, 2026, 6715
Drury, John, 550, 569, 648
Duax, Jane, 8080
Dubofsky, Melvyn, 1680
DuBois, J. Harry, 7268
DuBois, N. Warren, 7268
Dubuque, Juliana, 5014
Dubuque, Julien, 83, 104
Due, John F., 7651
Duaa, Jerry, 3895
Duede, Carl H., 7739, 7744
Duesenberg, August, 7523
Duesenberg, Frederick, 7523
Duffield, George C., 156
Duffus, Gerald R., 7910
Duffy, William, 6158
Dugdale, Joseph A., 6428
Duis, Perry, 4237
Dukes, Esther Den Hartog, 5234
Dumbaugh, Janet Lyn, 2300
Duncan, Jim, 4164, 6165, 6205
Duncan, Randy, 6147
Duncan, Thomas W., 3036
Duncan, Tom, 2840
Duncombe, John F., 2755, 4835
Duncommun, Helen A., 1095
Dunham, Abner, 7911
Dunham, Clark, 5161
Dunkel, William Paul, 2875
Dunlap, Albert, 6040
Dunlap, Leslie W., 4551
Dunlap, Rhodes, 4137
Dunn, Catherine, 4121
Dunn, James Taylor, 312
Dunn, Linda Tays, 1532
Duns, Erling, 4171
Dupuis, Ruth, 2570
Duren, Hubert, 6813
Durham, Reed C., Jr., 6451
Dutkin, Howard L., 1720
- Duvick, Daniel N., 6976, 7024
Dvorak, Antonin, 2549, 2564, 2599
Dwelle, Jesse Merrill, 23
Dye, G. W., 7625
Dyer, Joyce Coyne, 2876
Dyke, Charles L., 632
Dykstra, B. D., 6743
Dykstra, D. Ivan, 6743
Dykstra, Emmanuel David, 2648
Dykstra, Robert R., 4836, 5015, 7150, 7153-56
Dyson, Lowell Keith, 2137-39
- Eagel, T. D., 24
Eagen, William E., 7823
Earhart, Amelia, 7759, 7760
Earhart, Maud A., 1024
Earls, Lester T., 6907
Earp, Wyatt, 1483
Easley, James S., 2116, 2117
Eastman, John, 4580
Eastman, Max, 2875
Easton, Susan W., 6452
Eberdt, Kathleen, 5185
Eberle, Phillip Richard, 2122
Eby, Cecil, 7841
Eckelberg, Mary Ellen, 6785
Eckey, Lorelei F., 2649, 2650
Eckhardt, Patricia, 351, 2301
Eckhardt, William, 7170
Eckley, Wilton, 4663
Ede, Allan, 937
Edgar, John O., 6717
Edgerton, Wanda Misbach, 2027
Edmunds, R. David, 5684
Edwards, Carolyn, 6748
Edwards, Paul M., 4170, 6749
Edwards, William C., 5424
Efflandt, Lloyd H., 7842
Eftink, Bill, 1922
Eggan, Fred, 5783
Eheman, Christian, 3478
Ehrhardt, Dennis Karl, 788
Ehrlich, Eugene, 2877
Eicher, Edward C., 5916
Eilers, Lawrence J., 7025
Eilers, Martha Penningroth, 1594
Einspahr, Phil, 1897
Eisenberg, C. G., 6504
Eisenhower, Mamie Doud, 1595-97, 5324
Eiten, Keith David, 2571
Eland, Jo, 6021
Elazar, Daniel J., 4974, 7150
Elder, Betty Doak, 4581
Eldridge, Eber, 3479
Eley, Lynn W., 2230
Elgin, Bob, 6304
Elgin, Robert, 1598, 1599
Ellerbach, John, 25
Ellingson, John, 5685
Elliott, Jane, 7159
Elliott, Leone, 2760, 2805
Elliott, Mary Rae, 7221
Elliott, Owen, 2760, 2805
Ellis, Christine, 3853
Ellis, David M., 2021
Ellis, Richard N., 7912
Ellison, Charles, 1018
Ellison, James, 1483
- Ellison, Ralph, 4238
Ellison, Shirley, 1018
Ellsworth, Eugene Stafford, 1600-1602
Ellsworth, Ralph E., 4547, 4558, 4566
Elthon, Leo, 4921
Ely, Eugene, 7748
Ely, John M., 789, 790
Ely, John S., 791
Ely, Richard T., 3164
Emde, Jane Mason, 2878
Emerson, John, 7153
Emerson, M. Jarvin, 3830, 6082
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 2863, 2866
Emerson, Thomas E., 5596, 5613
Emery, Anne, 6430
Emery, Charles Wilson, 5109
Emmerson, Tom, 7627
Enders, Donald L., 7772
Engel, Robert Eugene, 4117
Engelhardt, Carroll Lee, 3949-52
Engerman, Stanley L., 2202
Engle, Paul, 80, 237, 1042, 2711, 2891, 2901, 2904, 3009, 3020, 3080, 5915, 6898, 7382-84, 7423, 7424
English, Emory H., 1563, 1801, 3781, 4838, 4839, 5045, 5855
Engstrand, Phyllis Eyre, 744
Ennis, J. Harold, 398, 4975
Enright, Jim, 6117
Eppel, John V., 2591
Epperly, Edgar, 5904
Eppright, Ercel Sherman, 4411
Erbe, William Warren, 4239, 6108
Erem, Suzan, 7185
Erickson, C. J. A., 3480
Erickson, Charlotte, 5254
Erickson, Donald A., 3953, 3954, 3992
Erickson, Erling Arthur, 3749-53
Erickson, Leo G., 3481
Erickson, Melvin, 821
Errington, Paul L., 6244, 7056
Erwin, Arthur Thomas, 4412
Erzinger, John George, 2753
Esbin, Martha, 4548
Esden, John, 7831
Estes, Elaine, 2492
Estes, John, 2492
Etulain, Richard W., 3861
Evans, David Allan, 1603
Evans, Freeman, 3037
Evans, Lenore, 960
Evans, Philip R., 2622
Evans, Robert R., 2129, 2156
Evashevski, Forest, 6131, 6139, 6151
Evensen, Birgitte, 5304
Everett, Glenn O., 7818
Everitt, W. L., 4413
Everly, Don, 2618
Everly, Phil, 2618
Evrard, Jamie, 3955
Ewers, John C., 5462, 5487
Ewers, Thomas Arthur, 5856
Ewing, George, 3714
Ewing, William, 3714, 5720
- Fairall, G. M., 7425
Fairbanks, William, 7385
Fairchild, Ephraim G., 7340
Fairman, Charles, 7628
Faldet, Rachel, 6262
Falk, Florence, 8145
Falk, Robert, 4240
Fallon, Teresa, 5950
Farlee, Lloyd Winfield, 3165
Farley, Leila Sarah, 941
Farley, Mary Allison, 3854, 3855, 8091
Farnham, Wallace D., 7629
Farnsworth, Kenneth B., 5596, 5613
Farr, Henry M., 7935
Farr, Leonard, 2305
Farran, Don, 378, 2652, 2879
Farrar, Donald R., 6922
Farrel-Beck, Jane A., 3483
Farrell, Carolyn, 4998
Farrell, Jane A., 7357
Farrell, William, 5951
Farris, Allen L., 7057
Farwell, Walter M., 528
Fatland, O. S., 3956
Faulkner, Doris, 7270
Faulks, James B., 6665
Faupel, Wayne A., 5859
Faville, Frederick F., 5016, 5859
Feeley, Barbara, 326
Feeley, John, 326
Feikema, Frederick. *See* Manfred, Frederick
Feldman, M. A., 2572, 2573
Feldmann, C. J. "Pete," 2440
Feller, Bob, 6177, 6183
Feltner, George, 5319
Felton, Debbie, 2427, 2574, 2718, 3603, 3604, 4582, 4583, 7385
Felton, Norman, 4241
Fenn, Ellen R., 1422, 1605, 2304, 2305, 6263, 6594
Fennell, Tom, 3605
Ferguson, Bess, 2719, 2720
Ferguson, Elizabeth Storm, 4411
Ferguson, Everett F., 7119
Ferguson, James E., 7119
Ferguson, John B., 6264
Ferguson, Lewis K., 3754-56
Ferguson, Richard Whitt, 2880
Ferree, Ozias, 7288
Ferretter, Edward Pierce, 2721, 2722
Ferris, Earl, 2723
Ferris, Raymond H., 3606
Fett, Dennis M., 1923
Ficke, Arthur Davison, 2987, 2996
Ficke, C. A., 2766
Fiedler, Betty, 7843
Field family, 421
Field, Charles, 5257
Field, Gabriel, 93
Field, H. P., 327, 5426
Field, Henry, 421, 3577
Field, Iduna B., 327
Field, William, 5257
Fike, Precious J., 2075
Filler, M., 2306
Fillmore, Millard, 5282
Finch, C. W., 7630
Finch, Phillip, 6206
Fingerson, Ronald L., 4549, 5860
- Fink, Deborah, 2208, 7358, 7359, 8093, 8094
Finks, Lloyd, 3925
Finn, Michael R., 5428
Finnegan, Mary Jeremy, 6814
Finnegan, Michael, 5363, 5364
Fischbeck, Arthur M., 1155
Fish, Joan T., 2575
Fishbein, Toby, 379
Fisher, Alton K., 5363, 5364, 5429-35, 5604
Fisher, Arthur, 1943
Fisher, Galen Merriam, 1709
Fisher, Kathy, 649, 1592
Fisher, Marcella C., 7222
Fisher, Oneita, 1331, 1746, 2005, 2724, 2725, 2881, 5982, 6595, 7088, 7271, 7808
Fisher, Rachel, 201
Fisher, Ron, 8095
Fiske, Janet Murray, 5261, 5262
Fiskum, Robert Wayne, 4244
Fitch, F. W., 3678
Fitch, Lucius W., 3678
Fitch, Robert M., 26, 3927
Fitz-Simons, Daniel Whitford, 4665
Fitzgerald, J. L., 7191, 7192, 7201, 7202
Fitzgerald, Louis, 7193
Fitzgerald, Thomas B., 5815
Fitzpatrick, John, 7742
Flaherty, Catherine L., 3586
Flaherty, Ray W., 2028
Flanagan, Frances Mary, 4245
Flanagan, Hallie, 2662, 2666
Flanders, Richard Eugene, 5436-39
Flannery, Agnes V., 437
Flavian, Mary, 4497
Fleak, L. B., 94
Fleishaker, Oscar, 6899
Fleming, William Henry, 123
Fletcher, Harvey, 6908
Fletcher, Margie Hahn, 2307, 3610, 4584
Flexner, Abraham, 4332
Fliegel, Frederick C., 4666
Flora, Joseph, 2882
Floyd, Charles, 105, 116, 5980
Flynn, Martin, 2052
Foerster, Norman, 4240, 4245
Fogde, Myron J., 6365
Fogel, Robert William, 2202
Fokken, Michael J., 5440, 5441
Foley, D. A., 4550
Foley, James Edward, 3856
Folk, G. Edgar, 7074
Folkerts, Clayton, 7761
Folkman, William S., 4414
Folmar, John Kent, 7272
Folsom, Ed, 2883
Foote, D. M., 7438
Forbes, Hugh, 7135
Forbes, John Murray, 7667, 7668
Ford, Anna Stewart, 8092
Ford, John, 1329
Forsberg, Raymond, 2521
Forssell, G. D., 6254
Forster, J. Walter, 2653
Forsthoffer, J. P., 2522
Forsyth, Thomas, 5687
Fosness, Irene, 1152
- Foss, Jean Lois, 4118
Foster, Carl S., 536
Foster, Helen, 525
Foster, Helen Sherwood, 1606, 1607
Foster, Mrs. J. E., 526
Foster, James, 1924
Foster, Julia, 5688
Foster, Julia W., 4952
Foster, Stephen, 2607
Foster, Thyra Jane Meyers, 6431
Foster, William, 2496
Fotion, Janice Clark, 3216
Fowler, Ellen, 3611
Fowler, Robert Booth, 8096
Fowlie, Wallace, 4246
Fox, Betty, 1473
Fox, Diana J., 273, 274, 7545
Fox, Karl A., 4970
Fox, Lyal LeClair, 1555
Fox, Rodney, 124, 157, 240, 2308, 2309, 7026
Foxwell, Margaret L., 925
Fradin, Dennis B., 27
Fraker, Fleming, Jr., 4930, 5046
Francis, Edward, 1762
Francis, Leslie E., 1608, 5110
Fransdon, Phillip E., 1981
Frankel, Babette Sheuerman, 8105
Frankforter, W. D., 5338, 5442-45
Franklin, Karen E., 7103
Franklin, Ray, 3612
Frankrone, M. Dorothy, 4247
Franzenburg, Paul, Jr., 3588
Frear, E. D., 6008
Frederick, John T., 399, 2865, 2884-86, 2979, 2980
Frederick, Ray, 2812
Fredericksen, Mary K., 28, 1898
Freese, Leslie T., 624
Freimark, Robert, 2745
French, Alice, 2841, 2864, 2945, 2946, 3007
French, Porter, 6453
French, Roderick S., 3230, 3231
Frese, Dolores Warwick, 4249
Freund, Max, 155
Fridley, Russell W., 352
Fried, Albert, 7171
Friedberger, Mark W., 858, 2123-25, 3959, 4000, 6109
Friedel, Janice N., 421, 2176, 3577
Frieden, Charles Leroy, 4840
Friedl, Mrs. George, 4976
Friedman, Esther Pauline, 1609
Friedman, Pauline Esther, 1610
Friedrich, Judith M., 664
Friedrichsen, B., 241
Friesema, H. Paul, 4977, 4978
Friis, Herman R., 275
Frisbie, Jack D., 1181
Frisbie, Nora G., 1611
Frisby, Harold George, 1611
Fritz, E. Mae, 3636
Froelich, John, 3627
Frymoyer, Frances F., 492, 3095, 3960, 5689, 7273, 7361, 7542
Frymoyer, J. Curtis, 1107, 1581, 1669, 1899, 1989, 2092, 2310-13, 3613, 7386, 7542, 7913
Fugle, Eugene Milton, 5446, 5447,

5690, 5691
Fullard, Helen, 2314, 6977
Fuller, Almon H., 4415
Fuller, Harlin M., 87
Fuller, Iola, 3038
Fuller, Steven J., 2654, 8097
Fuller, Wayne Edison, 3961
Fulmer, Darrell Wayne, 5448
Fulton, Ambrose C., 7647
Fultz, William Stroup, 7914
Funk, Herbert Joseph, 3614
Funk, Nancy Louise, 2655
Furlong, William Barry, 2140
Furnish, William M., 353, 1676, 3800, 5449, 6232, 6919, 6923

Gabbert, Dean, 4534, 5111, 7773, 7915, 8036

Gabel, Mark L., 7027
Gable, Cindy, 7028
Gable, Dan, 6188-97, 6201
Gabriel, Charles, 2577
Gaddis, Isaac R., 7904
Gage, Harry Morehouse, 4155
Galanoy, Heather, 6288
Galanoy, Hollyhart, 6288
Gale, Grant O., 4181
Gallagher, Annette, 4667
Gallagher, Daniel G., 3857
Gallagher, Mary Annette, 5017
Gallaher, Ruth A., 281, 282, 5692-95, 7274, 7275, 8098
Galland, Isaac, 85, 90, 2752, 2789, 5917, 6449

Gallup, George, 1612
Gallup, James G., 7543
Galvin, James Allen, 1613
Galvin, Silas Jackson, 1613
Galvin, Walter L., 4979
Gamble, Janice M., 1980
Gammack, Julie, 2315
Gannon, Kris, 2609
Gant, Robert, 5450
Garcia, George F., 4668, 5047
Garcia, Jorge F., 5276
Gard, John W., 1179
Garden, Hugh, 2462
Gardner, Erle Stanley, 5970
Garland, Hamlin, 2029, 2834, 2837, 2859, 2870, 2887, 2896, 2910, 2913, 2925, 2943, 2950, 2975, 2976, 2978, 2990, 3039

Garlick, George, 2629
Garner, H. C., 5952
Garraty, Arthur, 7648
Garraty, John Arthur, 3210
Garrels, James I., 854
Garrison, Ethel Loan, 1614
Garrison, Raymond E., 1487, 2316
Garst, Mary, 3683
Garst, Roswell, 1615, 1616, 1820, 1833, 1835, 1858, 1880, 3615, 3617
Gartner, Michael, 2656, 7427
Garton, Susan Colleen, 4841
Garton, W. W., 4515
Garwood, Darrell, 1811
Gast, Elmer C., 3962
Gately, Mary Ann, 2317
Gates, Paul Wallace, 2021, 2093
Gattey, Charles Neilson, 8099

Gaudineer, Lee H., Jr., 4953
Gaylord, Edson, 2333
Geadelmann, Walter, 6233
Gearing, Frederick O., 5696-98
Gelfand, Lawrence E., 8041
Gellatt, Rod, 7491
Geller, Richard, 3081
Gentry, Leland H., 6454
George, Jesse M., 2826
George, Jim, 3783, 7743
George, Mary Louise, 6787
Gerber, John C., 4249
Gerber, Sheldon Dean, 7089
Gerdes, David R., 854
Gerig, Sebastian, 6603
Gerk, Arthur, 6919
Gerlovich, Jack A., 3963, 4843
Geroux, Charles L., 2657
Geyer, William, 2970
Giangreco, Marianne Ranson, 3964
Giaquinta, Joyce, 422, 2577
Giard, Basil, 84, 108
Gibbs, John, 716
Gibbs, Reese Leonard, 3965
Gibson, Charles Dana, 2716
Gibson, Dale, 5861
Gibson, James R., 5112, 5121, 5122
Gibson, Katie, 7239
Gibson, Michael D., 33, 1523, 5113
Gielow, Vern, 6005
Giese, Henry, 3784
Giesler, Jerry, 5862
Gilbert, Fred, 1617
Gilbert, Gustav, 5295
Gildner, Gary, 3082, 3083
Gildner, Judith A., 283, 2177, 2318, 2888-91, 3083
Gilford, Edwin John, 1838
Gilkey, Arthur, 6265
Gill, Edith L., 719
Gillespie, Emily Hawley, 8110
Gillette, Guy M., 4670, 4706, 4798, 5115, 8028
Gilley, William, 2726
Gilman, Aloys, 423
Gilman, Carolyn, 96
Gilmore, Eugene A., 4284
Gilpatrick, Thomas V., 2231
Gilroy, Thomas P., 3858
Gilson, James Edward, 4250
Gingerich, Melvin, 5916, 6596-6603
Gins, John A., 6006
Givan, Kate, 1488
Glaspell, Susan, 2844, 2846-48, 2893, 2964-67, 3013-15
Glazier, Willard, 158, 174
Glenn, Elizabeth J., 5451
Glenn-Lewin, David C., 7014, 7107
Gobble, John Robert, 2728, 6266
Godbersen, Bruce L., 557
Godbersen, Byron, 1618, 3647
Goddard, Ives, 5699
Goedecken, Edward A., 4416
Goepfinger, Henry, 5268
Goepfinger, Louis, 5268
Goepfinger, Walter W., 5268
Goering, Jo Ann, 4670
Goetsch family, 5269
Goetsch, C. Carnahan, 5269
Goettel, Bernd, 859

Goettsch, Scherrie, 2319
Gogerty, Rex R., 1577, 7090
Gold, David, 5018
Gold, Steven D., 4980, 4981
Goldman, Helen, 3096
Goldman, Ralph M., 5134
Goldstein, Ernest, 2729
Goldstein, Harold, 4552
Golightly, Bill, 2522
Golz, Dick, 7028
Good, Leonard, 2745
Good, Susan Thompson, 2320
Goodman, Benny, 1528
Goodman, Joseph Raphael, 6788
Goodman, Julia Cody, 1570
Goodwin, Carol G., 7916
Goodwin, David, 570
Goodwin, Judith Allen, 2892
Goosman, Mildred, 2730
Goostree, Robert E., 7172
Goranson, Rita, 7276
Gordon, Garland J., 5452
Gordon, H., 3966
Gordon, John, 2810
Gores, Landis, 8057, 8058
Gosselink, Carol, 7240
Gotch, Frank, 6189, 6190, 6191
Gottsacher, Mary Hugh, 5087
Goudy, Willis J., 1852, 1853, 3541, 3543, 7240, 7253, 8083
Gould, James Warren, 4671
Gould, Jane Holbrook, 210
Gould, Jean Rosalind, 2893
Gourley, Kathryn E. M., 5453
Gouwens, Edna Patzig, 2720
Gower family, 1504
Grace, Billie Hauber, 1619
Gradwohl, David M., 328, 329, 5419, 5450, 5454-70, 5564, 5565, 5664, 5715, 5767, 5789, 5790, 5793
Grady, Leo, 5953
Graeber, John, 6267
Graeser, George, 6138
Graf, Dolores, 7033
Graff, Joseph Nicholas, 4390
Graff, Paul Richard, 4251
Grafton, E., 4553
Graham, B. F., 7029
Graham, Bruce L., 6455
Graham, Burdett, 7917
Graham, Frances, 1012
Graham, Jennifer W., 2522
Graham, Nan Wood, 2761
Grahame, Pauline P., 7277
Granger, John T., 1586
Grant, H. Roger, 1717, 1869, 1870, 2060, 2232, 2322, 2658, 3138, 3166, 3209, 3212, 3217, 3967, 4618, 7246, 7633-41, 8026
Grant, Jackie, 2323
Grant, Linda, 2324
Grant, Philip A., Jr., 4672, 5114
Grant, Ulysses S., 4673, 4749, 7918
Grassley, Charles E., 5072, 5128, 5129
Gravett, Michael, 4585, 7428
Green, Edwin B., 1812
Green, Judith, 2731
Green, Justin J., 5845, 5863
Green, Kathleen M., 7194
Green, Kenneth, 1952, 1969

Green, Michael David, 5700-5702
Green, Milo L., 8059
Green, Ortha, 6366
Green, Ruth Hurmance, 1620
Greenberg, David B., 1908, 2029
Greene, Clarence S., 3968
Greene, Lida L., 95, 276, 1489, 4554, 4954, 6222, 6456, 7135, 7278, 7331, 7336, 7774, 7869, 8132
Greenfield, Marie, 895
Greenstein, Mrs. Saul, 903
Greenwald, Howard, 4586, 6159
Greenwald, Marilyn, 4586
Greenwood, Elizabeth J., 1481
Greenya, John, 4729
Greer, Cameron K., 448
Greer, Edward C., 6790
Grefe, Theodore F., 7279
Gregory, Allen, 2030
Greimann, Burnice Petheram, 801
Greteman, B. V., 6791
Griffee, Marmon W., 3651
Griffin, Charles Eldridge, 2658
Griffin, Lucia B., 4618
Griffin, Ray Burdett, 5860
Griffin, Walter Burley, 2405
Griffith, Martha E., 5214, 5215
Grimes, Bernard, 202
Grimes, James W., 4639, 4674, 4688, 5120, 7870
Grimm, Donald H., 1475
Grimmell, F. C., 2298
Grindal, Gracia, 4475
Grodinsky, Julius, 7642
Grollman, Catherine, 2233
Gross, Erwin George, 4252
Gross, Harold R., 4650, 4660, 4714
Gross, Harvey, 3016, 4246, 4316, 4335, 4371, 4388
Gross, Mona, 4587
Grossheim, Oscar, 3124
Grove, Frederick Philip, 2925
Grover, Doris Crow, 2894
Grover, Timothy, 3616
Groves, Donald B., 2178, 2179
Groves, Frank W., 2141
Gruber, E. L., 3151
Gruenke, Coral, 7643
Gue, Benjamin F., 1621, 1954, 4417, 7972
Guedon, Mary Scholz, 2732
Guengerich, L. Glen, 6604
Guernsey, emeline, 8139
Gulliford, James B., 7091
Gummere, Samuel J., 159
Gunn, Christopher, 3485
Gussow, Zachary, 5703, 5704
Guthrie, James Taylor, 6434
Guthrie, James Victor, 6434
Gwynne, Charles S., 6924, 6925

Haas, Mabel, 4619
Haas, Stewart, 6605
Habicht, Werner, 2848
Haddock, George C., 5938
Hade, Evelyn Marie, 4620, 4621
Hadley, Lee, 3051
Hadwiger, Donald F., 7092, 7101
Haefner, Earl W., Sr., 1622
Haefner, Marie, 2895

Hafen, LeRoy R., 87, 6457
Hafner, James T., 2578
Hagan, William T., 5705-7
Hagen, Vern C., 3486, 3833
Hagie, Mrs. R. W., 2325
Hahn, Harlan, 2896, 3878, 4844, 4845, 5019, 5020, 5048, 7150, 7156, 7173
Haines, A. B., 5864
Hake, Herbert V., 30, 31, 781, 782, 4931, 7454
Hakeman, Steven, 7093
Hale, D. C., 3133
Hale, Frederick, 5225
Hale, Matthew, 7628
Hall, Allen, 4289
Hall, Gordon F., 5049
Hall, James, 6946
Hall, James Norman, 427, 2849, 2897, 2898, 2921, 2988, 2995
Hall, John Oliver, 4535
Hall, Lucy E., 3969
Hall, Lynn, 3040, 3041
Hall, Phyllis Johnston, 2031
Hall, W. Earl, 3970
Hallberg, George R., 5471, 6926
Halley, Patrick L., 97
Hallonquist, Einar, 5320
Hallwas, John E., 5708, 5917
Halma, Sidney, 841, 7644
Halstead, Mary, 3487
Ham, Adrienne Camille, 2326
Ham, Mathias, 2256
Ham, Sharon, 7919
Hamblen, Abigail Ann, 2899
Hamblin, Dora Jane, 6214
Hamblin, Jacob, 6450
Hambro, Johan, 4476
Hamburger, Philip, 884
Hamilton, Carl, 32, 2032, 2234, 3617, 4418
Hamilton, Carl, 2806
Hamilton, Charles Clarence, 1351
Hamilton, Eugene, 2806
Hamilton, Robert T., 2659
Hamilton, Robin Lynn, 3488
Hamilton, William, 6721, 6722
Hammarstedt, Janelle, 1471, 1472
Hamon, J. H., 5472
Hancher, Virgil M., 4137, 4253, 4254, 4271
Hanchett, William, 4134, 6020
Hancock, Mrs. Russell, 1189
Handley, Deane, 3971
Handy, Gertrude, 1255, 7136
Handy, Robert W., 1255, 7136
Hanft, Ethel W., 1490, 5880, 8100
Haning, Lillian Chantry, 1623
Hankes, Robert J., 6979
Hanrahan, George A., 7920
Hansen, Charles, 2327
Hansen, Harry, 2900, 2973, 2984, 2985
Hansen, Katy, 1231, 7439
Hansen, Ken, 4982
Hansen, Marcus L., 7544
Hansen, Thorvald, 4172, 4173, 5226, 6518
Hansman, Rex, 5439
Hanson, Henry Nikolai, 1624
Hanson, Robert W., 7126
Hanson, Susan A., 3876

Hanusa, Ellen, 4585
Harbaugh, Jayne M., 6926, 7012
Harbin, George, 7965
Hardee, Betsy, 7286
Hardee, William, 7286
Harder, Connie, 2328, 2733, 3618, 3619, 6268
Hardesty, Carolyn, 2579
Harding, Alvie, 1085
Harding, Delma E., 7130
Harding, Mable, 1085
Harding, Mary C., 5473, 7388
Harding, Warren G., 4766
Harding, William L., 428, 436, 5065, 8039, 8051
Hardman, Henry, 1625
Hardy, Leroy, 4856
Hardy, Maria Kienzel, 1626
Haring, Cynthia, 1627
Harkin, Edward J., 6794
Harkin, Tom, 5069, 5075
Harkness, G. F., 6007
Harlan, Edgar R., 4932
Harlan, James, 4470, 4652, 4696, 5043, 5052
Harmel, Robert Mitchell, Jr., 3489
Harmon, J. Scott, 330
Harmon, Sandra D., 4674
Harn, Thomas Joseph, 6028
Harnack, Curtis, 243, 1208, 1615, 2006, 2033, 2889, 3042, 3043, 3620, 3621, 4119, 4150, 4169, 5250, 5255, 5256, 5709, 6927, 7137
Harness, Connie Jean, 4555
Harness, Pearl Rupe, 2329
Harper, Marjoria, 551
Harrar, William S., 7207
Harrigan, James Corneal, 1400
Harriman, F. A., 7577
Harrington, Elbert W., 4675
Harrington, Jerry, 5115, 7195
Harrington, Kate. *See* Smith, Rebecca Harrington
Harris, Faye Erma, 1072
Harris, Katherine, 425
Harris, Mark, 4238
Harris, Suzanne, 5397
Harris, T. G., 2901
Harrison, Benjamin, 4684
Harrison, Walter Munford, 1628
Harshbarger, H. Clay, 4255
Harstad, Peter T., 33, 379, 1523, 5983, 7389, 7545
Hart, Arthur A., 2330
Hart, Irving Harlow, 34, 3972-74, 4120, 4501
Hart, John E., 2902
Hart, John Fraser, 1839
Hart, Luke Edward, 623, 1629
Hart, William S., 1483
Hartel, Paul, 3975
Harten, Bertha McCall, 3976
Hartman, Art J., 7747
Hartman, Curtis, 5918
Hartshorn, Truman Asa, 792, 793
Hartsock, Mrs. F. P., 7546
Hartzell, Oscar, 5906
Harvey, Amy Evelyn, 5474, 5475
Haselmayer, Louis A., 1682, 1733, 2903, 2904, 4462-67, 6637, 7921

Haskell, H., 2580
 Hasley, Louis, 1630
 Hass, Richard, 2581
 Hastie, Eugene N., 35, 1258, 1259
 Hastings, Philip R., 7645
 Hatch, Alden, 1595, 6224
 Hathaway, Rodman Barney, 203
 Haugen, Arnold O., 7058
 Haugen, Einar, 5296
 Haugen, Gilbert N., 429, 4730, 4732, 4764, 6333
 Haun, Catherine, 204
 Hauser, Eloise Parsons, 7280
 Hauser, Nancy B., 7280
 Hauser, Thomas N., 7280
 Haver, C. B., 2210
 Havic, John J., 5116
 Hawes, Joseph M., 7220
 Hawk, Duane Clarence, 1840
 Hawke, Hannah, 7262
 Hawkins, Connie, 6174
 Hawkins, Cora Frear, 6008, 6009
 Hawkins, Deborah Anne, 2582
 Hawkins, Lex, 2357
 Hawkins, Taylor, 2109
 Hawks, Charlene M., 2905
 Hawley, Ellis W., 1841, 4676, 4677
 Hawthorn family, 2034
 Hawthorn, Fred W., 2034
 Hawthorn, Robert W., 2034
 Hawthorne, F. E., 3977
 Hawthorne, Robert R., 3978
 Hay, Merle, 976
 Hayden, Dolores, 3167
 Hayek, Marjorie B., 2795
 Hayenga, Marvin, 1925
 Hayes, Columbus F., 7513, 7514
 Hayes, Diane, 3097
 Hayes, Donald P., 6606, 6832
 Hayes, Edward R., 3490, 3622, 4468, 5816, 5817
 Hayes, James T., 2583
 Hayes, Jean K., 6795
 Hayes, Rutherford B., 5143, 5178
 Hayes, William Edward, 7646, 7647
 Haygood, Wil, 244
 Hayne, Donald, 6796
 Haynes, Frederick E., 5021, 5088, 5954
 Hays, R. Allen, 7209
 Hays, Samuel P., 4357, 4983
 Hayter, Earl W., 2142
 Heacock, Nan, 3044
 Heady, Earl O., 1842, 1894, 2205, 2210, 3546
 Heady, Glen Vernon, 1631
 Heald, Bessie Tatum, 6435
 Healey, Howard A., 606, 698
 Hearst, Charles, 430
 Hearst, James, 430, 2035-37, 2871, 2878, 2888, 2906-8, 2977, 2991, 3023, 3084
 Hearst, Meryl, 3024
 Heath, May A., 3045
 Heckart, Lizzie Fellows, 7281
 Heckert, Connie K., 1127, 3979
 Hedberg family, 5321
 Hedges, Mrs. B. Frank, 513
 Hedges, James, 6928, 6938
 Hedges, Margaret A., 6394
 Hedges, Robert M., 6394

Hedges, William Hawkins, 205
 Hedlund, Ronald David, 4846, 4847, 4881
 Heerema, Douglas L., 3491
 Heezen, Bruce, 6934
 Heffern, Colman, 6797, 6798
 Heffron, Florence, 5116
 Heffron, J. V., 6980
 Hefley, John Morris, 7282
 Hefley, Mary Ellen, 7282
 Heflin, Thelma E., 629
 Heggen, Thomas, 2934
 Heidman, Marvin F., 5865
 Heil, Richard Paul, 3879
 Heilbron, Bertha L., 165
 Hein, Charlotte von, 5270
 Heinitz, Albert J., 6981, 6982
 Heinze, Carl David, 794
 Heinze, Ted W., 3168
 Heintzig, William Delbert, 4678
 Heitzman, Milton, 6368
 Helene, Kathryn, 2584, 8069
 Helfner, Harold, 5227
 Helgeson, Meridel Irene, 4256
 Heline, Oscar, 1510
 Helland, David, 2585, 4257
 Heller, Elizabeth Wright, 8101
 Hellie, Richard, 7922, 7923
 Helmer, Richard Bryan, 1926
 Helmick, Robert H., 6125
 Hemesath, Greg Philip, 5710
 Hemingway, Dave, 8102
 Hemphill, James F., 3980
 Hempstead, Junius L., 7924
 Hempstead, Stephen, 7924
 Henahan, D. J., 807
 Henderson, Aileen Kilgore, 6909
 Henderson, David B., 4685, 4686
 Henderson, Iva Williams, 1632
 Henderson, J. H., 5882
 Hendricks, E. K., 1295
 Hendrickson, J. Clare, 6113
 Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Jr., 2523
 Henery, Kate, 687
 Hennessy, Felix A., 6010
 Hennessy, John, 6774, 6777
 Henning, A. E., 5476
 Henning, Dale R., 5477-82, 5625
 Henry, James, 2107
 Henry, John M., 2493, 2734, 6269
 Henry, Robert Selph, 7648
 Henry, Sarepta Myrenda Irish, 2107
 Henson, Fred C., 7649
 Hentges, Frank, 1510
 Hentges, Rome, 1510
 Henzler, Martha E., 5300
 Herbert, Chick, 2467
 Herbst, Henry, 3098
 Herbst, Josephine, 2854, 2855, 2932, 3018
 Herger, Mike, 7650
 Herget, Patsy Joan, 2660
 Hering, Juanita, 6406
 Herker, Beth A., 813
 Herman, Andrea, 2331
 Hermann, Patricia Broshar, 2332
 Hermann, Robert L., 5818
 Hernon, Peter, 3227
 Herold, Elaine Bluhm, 5483
 Herring, Clyde, 2317

Herrnstadt, Richard L., 2909
 Herron, George Davis, 4174, 4177-79, 4183
 Hersted, Wilfred M., 4573
 Hertel, H. Gene, 7041
 Heslop, Alan, 4856
 Hess, Barbara Frances, 8103
 Hess, J., 4258
 Hess, J. W., 6607
 Hess, Lizzie Burkholder, 6607
 Hess, Stan, 2745
 Heusinkveld, Emma Lou, 3981
 Heusinkveld, Harriet Mildred, 6084
 Heuwinkel, Richard J., 5022
 Hewes, Leslie, 1981, 2094
 Hexom, Arnold, 1939
 Hexom, Charles Philip, 6223
 Hiatt, Jesse, 1958, 1965, 1972
 Hickenlooper, Bourke B., 36, 4773, 4797
 Hickenlooper, Frank, 601
 Hickerson, Loren, 4910
 Hickley, Evelyn Myers, 3982
 Hickock, Charles T., 4151
 Hicks, Bernice, 659
 Hicks, Dwight B., 2333
 Hicks, John D., 2154
 Hidlebaugh, Shirley, 539
 Higbee, Frederick G., 4259, 4260
 Higdon, Barbara, 4121
 Higgins, James, 3863
 Higgins, John E., 2910
 Hileman, R. G., 7547
 Hiles, Norma Derry, 2334, 6750
 Hill, Alberta Kirchner, 7775
 Hill, Alfred J., 5494
 Hill, Craig, 125
 Hill, Duane W., 4984
 Hill, Earl Scott, 1633
 Hill, Essie Mae Thompson, 1634
 Hill, James J., 7637
 Hill, James L., 5196
 Hill, Luther L., Jr., 1731, 3983
 Hill, Ronald K., 3492
 Hill, Thomas, 3623
 Hill, William, 3623
 Hilleary, Julius, 3984
 Hillenbrand, Barry, 4911
 Hillestad, James T., 4261
 Hillis, Cora Bussey, 7234
 Hills, R., 4262
 Hilmoe, Joan, 2911
 Hilton, George W., 7651
 Hilton, Robert T., 4419, 4420
 Hinckley, Ted, 7925
 Hinding, Andrea, 400
 Hinds, William Alfred, 3139, 3140
 Hiner, N. Ray, 7220
 Hines, Norman William, 5819, 5866, 6929
 Hingst, Richard George, 7652
 Hinkhouse, Ann, 1304
 Hinkhouse, Belle Walton, 3099, 3985
 Hinkhouse, Fred, 1635
 Hinte, Jacob van, 5235
 Hinton, David B., 3493
 Hirano, Takashi, 2180
 Hirsch, Mary, 2335, 3624, 3625, 4121
 Hirsh, James Baker, 4165
 Hirshson, Stanley P., 1587, 4683, 4684

Hirst, Kathryn Kristina, 5484
 Hitchcock, Orville A., 4264
 Hitzhusen, Elizabeth Jane Roeder, 1311
 Hixon, Charlene, 6458
 Hoag, Levi L., 7927
 Hobbs, Robert C., 2530, 2821
 Hodges, Stephen, 5919
 Hodges, William, 5919
 Hodnefield, Jacob, 5297
 Hoegh, Leo, 4920
 Hoeltje, Hubert H., 7283
 Hoffman, Gene, 6270
 Hoffman, Himena V., 510
 Hoffman, James William, 1570
 Hoffman, Mildred Albin, 7809, 7810
 Hoffman, Warren Francis, 4122
 Hoffmann, Mathias Martin, 904, 6799, 6800, 7832
 Hofsommer, Donovan L., 7653-59, 7776
 Hogan, Ben, 6299, 6309
 Hogan, Goudy, 6464
 Hogan, Robert, 3494
 Hogendorn, Jan, 3228
 Hoglund, A. William, 2143
 Hoing, Willard L., 4685-87
 Hokanson, Drake, 2586, 3626, 4265, 7094, 7429, 7548
 Holand, Hjalmar Rued, 5298
 Holcomb, Dorothy R., 2587, 2588
 Holden, C., 4487
 Holden, Perry G., 1904, 1909, 5158
 Holen, Olaf, 6520
 Holland, Mary Ildephonse, 6801
 Holland, Reid Allen, 885, 4985
 Holland, Stephen T., 6195, 6196
 Holley, Edward G., 4556, 4557
 Holloway, Jean, 2913
 Holloway, Mark, 3141
 Holly, Buddy, 2569, 2584
 Holmes, Kenneth L., 199, 201, 212
 Holmes, Marjorie, 1636
 Holmquist, June D., 96
 Holst, David L., 7928
 Holston, Jim, 4688, 6353
 Holt, Mrs. Albert, 1289
 Holt, Bonnie, 2661
 Holt, Glen E., 8053
 Holt, Kit, 3986
 Holt, Tim, 1483
 Holthaus, Doug, 7492
 Holthof, Duane E., 4689
 Holtz, William, 1725, 2914
 Hood, Martha S., 6382
 Hoover family, 2824, 4573-75
 Hoover, Herbert, 411, 416, 1637-47, 2237, 3488, 3496, 4586, 4632, 4633, 4636-38, 4641, 4642, 4648, 4654, 4657, 4659, 4662, 4663, 4668, 4676, 4677, 4680-82, 4690, 4691, 4693, 4703-5, 4707, 4709-12, 4715-17, 4719, 4720, 4723, 4728, 4733, 4735-41, 4753-56, 4762, 4764, 4766, 4775, 4781, 4783, 4785-87, 4802, 4807, 4808, 4810, 4811, 5047, 5158, 6430, 7087, 7098, 7224, 8041, 8048, 8049, 8067
 Hoover, Jesse, 4573
 Hoover, Lou Henry, 1648-50

Hopkins, Charles Howard, 1710
 Hopkins, Claude A., 1651
 Hopkins, Harry L., 4631, 4655, 4656, 4708, 4751, 4762
 Hopkins, Vivian C., 1544
 Hopkins, Woolsey R., 905
 Hoppe, Emilie, 3169
 Horan, James D., 5711
 Horick, Paul J., 6930, 6931
 Horn, Ernest, 4006, 4362
 Horst, Samuel L., 6618
 Horton, George A., 5592
 Horton, Loren N., 37, 149-51, 245, 412, 450, 860, 1955, 2341, 2342, 2735, 4933, 4934, 4955-57, 5023, 6110
 Horton, Richard DeVere, 5277
 Horwitz, Richard P., 837
 Hotle, Charles C., 38, 3046-49
 Hotopp, John A., 5363, 5364, 5485-89, 5539
 Hotopp, Margaret, 5488
 Houf, Walter R., 6354
 Hougén, Christine Olsdatter, 5299
 Hougén, Olaf A., 5299
 Hough, Arthur N., 2736
 Hough, Emerson, 2894, 2920
 Houghton, Dorothy Deemer, 8142
 Hougland, Adelaide, 3987
 Houlette, William D., 39, 2343
 Houser, Joyce, 2095, 7183
 Houser, Lowell, 2770
 Houser, Mrs. W. B., 2325
 Hovde, David M., 5398, 5712
 Hovde, Oivind M., 5300
 Hovelson, Jack, 4986
 Hovey, Graham, 3988
 Hovland, Jody, 2737
 Howard, Barbara, 5919
 Howard, Campbell Palmer, 4268, 4269
 Howard, James R., 2181
 Howard, Margo, 1609
 Howard, Maureen, 4267
 Howard, R. Palmer, 4268, 4269
 Howard, Robert P., 2181
 Howard, Romonya, 529
 Howe, Earl, 1927, 3989, 6234
 Howe, Joseph W., 4270
 Howe, Marlin, 6235
 Howe, Maurice Harold, 6050
 Howe, Trevor G., 4123
 Howell, Charles W., 160, 7777
 Howell, J. M., 511
 Howrey, Edward, 5868
 Hoxie, Herbert Melville, 4700, 7586, 7733, 7944
 Hoy, Helen, 1426
 Hoyer, Bernard E., 5471
 Hoyer, Julianne Loy, 5490
 Hoyt, Daniel Burton, 3990
 Hoyt, Elizabeth E., 5713, 5714
 Hraba, Joseph, 8104
 Hubach, Robert R., 401
 Hubbell, Augusta E., 4005
 Hubbell, Frederick M., 1652, 1653
 Hubers, Dale, 3991
 Hubinger, John C., 3732
 Hubler, David M., 7744, 7778
 Hudak, G. Joseph, 5491

Hudgel, Douglas Adrian, 2144
 Hudson, John C., 6085
 Huepenbecker, Agatha, 3093
 Huey, Margaret, 2589, 3628
 Huffman, Wallace E., 2211
 Huggins, Verlie, 634, 830
 Hughes, Harold E., 3992, 4925, 4936, 5070, 5073
 Hughes, Maxine E., 641, 1263, 1264
 Huisman, Wilhelm T., 1654
 Hulme, W. E., 6355
 Humphrey, Robert E., 2915
 Humphreys, John R., 246, 247
 Hunt, Carol, 426
 Hunt, Edith Lurena Ward, 6660
 Hunt, Inez, 2738
 Hunt, John Clark, 206
 Hunt, Lester I., 3993
 Hunt, Mark, 1655
 Hunt, Merrill E., 7210
 Hunter, Dan, 40, 886
 Hunter, Grace, 2916
 Hunting, Mary Jane, 2345
 Hurd, Frances Schruers, 3495
 Hurlbutt, Edith H., 7284
 Hurley, Carrie Mae, 6395
 Hurst, Frances V., 41
 Husband, Michael B., 1687, 5715
 Huseboe, Arthur R., 2951, 2970
 Huseby, John, 2739
 Huston, Don, 1939
 Huston, Paul E., 6065
 Hutchinson, John, 1681
 Hutchinson, William T., 1683
 Hutchison, Theodore M., 5955
 Huthmacher, J. Joseph, 3496
 Huttenlocher, Christopher, 2346
 Huttenlocher, Fae, 2346
 Hutter, James L., 5118
 Hyde, John, 4692, 5119
 Hyde, S. C., 583
 Hyde, Timothy N., 4934
 Hylton, J. D., 1965, 5920
 Hyman, Mervin D., 6139
 Ibsen, Nicholai, 1656
 Ide, George A., 637
 Ingalls family, 3006, 4585, 7289
 Ingalls, Grace, 3006
 Ingalls, Mary, 3006
 Ingersoll, Lurton D., 5120
 Ingerson, Ralph, 3629
 Ingham, Harvey, 5717, 5718
 Ingle, Nora Lee, 2038
 Ingles, J. David, 7661
 Ingmanson, J. Earl, 5521
 Inpaduta, 5661, 5719, 5721, 5723, 5724
 Ireland, Leslie Gail, 4282
 Irish family, 422
 Irish, Frederick Macy, 1657
 Irving, John, 6197
 Irwin, Ann. *See* Irwin, Annabelle
 Irwin, Annabelle, 64, 65, 1324, 2917-19, 3050, 3051, 5494, 6273, 6884
 Irwin, Hadley. *See* Hadley, Lee and Irwin, Annabelle
 Isaacson, Max H., 4987
 Isely, Duane, 4435
 Ishikawa, Joseph, 2743-45

Ives, John Chester, 5495-97
Jaastad, Judy, 2357
Jack, E. E., 7200
Jack, Edith, 3507
Jackson, Alice May Melrose Gratke, 1658
Jackson, Donald, 107, 5669, 5720, 7833, 7834, 7844, 7845
Jackson, Harry Dunham, 3998
Jackson, Marilyn, 331, 607, 1760, 1973, 2358, 2746, 3124, 3508, 4589-91, 5197, 5498, 6274, 6275, 6322, 6934
Jackson, Ruth M., 8107
Jackson, Sheldon, 6706
Jackson, W. A., 5728
Jackson, W. Turrentine, 4423
Jackson, William Henry, 3115, 3131
Jacobs, Leonard J., 1902
Jacobs, Walter W., 7433
Jacobson, Charlotte, 6590
Jacobson, Jon, 7724
Jacobson, Perry C., 6075
Jaehnig, Manfred E. W., 5499
Jaffray, Elizabeth, 8089
Jagnow, Albert A., 6526
Jahr, Arnold H., 5922
Jain, Rajesh C., 7095
Jakso, Lillian M., 1334
Jakubauskas, Edward B., 3837-39
James, Burnett, 2590
James, Charlene Baessler, 1003
James, Gertrude, 6843
James, Gilbert S., 1659
James, James Alton, 4960
James, Jesse, 1483, 5911, 5939, 5944
Janson, D., 3999
Janssens, Corinne, 4283, 4284, 5500
Jaqua, John, 4477
Jarchow, Merrill E., 7362
Jares, J., 6160, 6161
Jargo, Stephen Martin, 3509
Jarnigan, Robert A., 3631
Jarvis, Ralph D., 1660
Jaynes, Peter H., 553
Jehlik, Paul J., 6089
Jenkins, Janet, 678
Jenkins, John T., 5501
Jenkinson, Golda Leighton, 6323
Jenna, Russell W., Jr., 4318
Jenner, Bruce, 6206
Jennings, Dana Close, 1928, 1991-93
Jennings, Waylon, 2569
Jens, Carl Henry, 7551
Jensen, Jens, 4474
Jensen, John M., 6527
Jensen, Marjorie, 1233
Jensen, Mary, 451
Jensen, P. C., 6528
Jensen, R., 4424
Jensen, Richard J., 4000, 7196
Jensen, Richard L., 194
Jepsen, Roger, 4692, 5100, 5119
Jespersen, Ronald Max, 1451
Jessop, Mary, 1661
Jessup, Wilbur E., 5198
Jipp, Emil, 3703
Jipp, Hazel, 3703
Jipp, Shirley E., 332
Johannessen, Jens, 5299

Johannsen, Malinda, 1172
Johansen, Janice, 529
John Paul II, 6805
John, Ralph, 4124
Johnson, Andrew, 4639, 4688, 4695
Johnson, Anna, 4001, 5216
Johnson, Arthur H., 6100
Johnson, Ava L., 287, 4697
Johnson, Carlton Egbert, 1844
Johnson, Carole M., 2920
Johnson, Christopher Jay, 5217
Johnson, Curtis Lee, 1600, 1601
Johnson, Cynthia Jean, 3802
Johnson, David V., 3803
Johnson, Donald Bruce, 5121, 5122, 5134
Johnson, Donald E., 7391
Johnson, E. A., 1569
Johnson, Edward R., 4558
Johnson, Eldon, 5379, 5455
Johnson, Forest, 8045
Johnson, Gary, 2040
Johnson, George F., 7552
Johnson, Hal, 6935, 7030, 7059
Johnson, Heber, 6237, 7060
Johnson, Henry A., 2041
Johnson, Hildegard Binder, 2076
Johnson, James Melvin, 2592
Johnson, James P., 1641, 7224
Johnson, John, 6936
Johnson, Kay, 7181
Johnson, Keach, 1944, 2182, 3510, 3511, 4002
Johnson, Leland R., 7777
Johnson, Linda Nelson, 2359
Johnson, Marjorie R., 828
Johnson, Markes E., 6937
Johnson, Max Richard, 4125
Johnson, Patty, 2360, 2361, 3632, 5257, 7363, 7553
Johnson, Paul Curtis, 5502
Johnson, Robert H., 3880
Johnson, Robert Leland, 2921
Johnson, Samuel E., 1132
Johnson, Stanley, 4285
Johnson, Sylvanus, 2344
Johnson, Ursula, 1662
Johnson, Veronica, 6276
Johnson, Wendell, 4247, 4286, 4322
Johnson, William D., 7554
Johnston, Gene, 1929
Johnston, Lyle, 6663
Johnston, Paul F., 4003
Johnston, Ray S., 5050
Joliet, Louis. *See* Jolliet, Louis
Jolliet, Louis, 103, 115
Jones, C. Clyde, 1773, 1930
Jones, C. R., 2362, 2363
Jones, Dallas, 7576
Jones, Donald C., 3804
Jones, Dorothy, 1022
Jones, Edna L., 650
Jones, Gary, 1039
Jones, George Wallace, 4669, 4776, 4792
Jones, Gordon C., 7976
Jones, Howard Harding, 6136
Jones, Lewis Lester, 4287
Jones, Lonzo, 1663
Jones, Louie, 7808

Jones, Mark H., 384-87
Jones, Perry Otis, 2593
Jones, Robert Huhn, 7934
Jones, Rufus M., 6426
Jones, W. H., 3171
Jordahl, Leigh D., 4478, 4479
Jordan, David W., 4181, 6984, 7175, 8108
Jordan, Philip D., 207, 758, 1956, 2922, 2923, 4288, 4699, 5903, 5923-25, 5957, 6868, 7096, 7935, 7936, 8109
Jorgenson, Becki, 3512
Joseph, Alvin M., Jr., 7846
Joy, Leon E., 1664
Julich, James J., 428
Julius, Marvin, 3513, 3514, 3881
Jung, Christian Lee, 2094, 2096
Jungers, Adeline A., 1025
Junkins, Lowell L., 4851
Justice, Donald, 4383

Kaasa, Harris E., 4479
Kahl, Alfred M., 7555
Kallaus, Norman F., 4289
Kammeyer, Kenneth, 4004
Kamp, Kathryn A., 5634
Kane, Lucile M., 96
Kantor, Effie M., 6238
Kantor, MacKinley, 2839, 2869, 2924, 3052
Karl, Barry D., 1699
Karn, Edwin Daniel, 7779
Karr, Rodney D., 2145, 2146
Karras, Alex, 6141, 6142
Karras, John, 6215
Kary, Raymond Eugene, 5823
Kasper, John, 2546
Kasson, Caroline Eliot, 1665, 8137
Kasson, John A., 4700, 4734, 4774, 4793, 5066-68
Kato, Hidetoshi, 7247
Katoski, L. T., 6324
Katz, David Howard, 7186
Kaufman, George G., 3761
Kaufman, Polly Welts, 4005
Kaufman, Sharon Ferguson, 7097
Kaufmann, Jeff, 7285
Kaufmann, Stephen Richard, 4006
Kaul, Donald, 6215
Kautzky family, 3633
Kautzky, John, 3633
Kaye, Francis W., 2925
Keane, John J., 6759
Kearny, Stephen Watts, 7839, 7858
Keefer, Kimberly, 2747
Keegan, Dan, 2748
Keehn, Jeanne, 998, 4290
Keehn, Richard H., 2204
Keen, Carl Lee, 2926
Keettel, William C., 4291
Keffer, Karl Kay, 2077
Kehlenbeck, Dorothy, 4425, 4426
Kehm, Pat, 5887
Keim, Albert M., 3954
Keiper, E. L., 6181
Keir, Ruth Early, 1666
Keith, Kenneth Lewis, 2078
Kellenberger, Rudolph, 3185
Kelley, Edmund G., 6752, 7937
Kelley, Mary, 8146

Kelley, Orrin, 1510
Kelley, Patricia, 6067
Kelley, Verne R., 6067, 6068
Kelley, William H., 6752, 7937
Kellner, Bruce, 2927
Kellogg family, 2049
Kellogg, Dennis, 4852
Kellogg, Lester S., 3515
Kellogg, Wendell, 6368
Kelly, Bruce Gunn, 5123
Kelly, Henry C., 162, 958
Kelly, Mary Ellen, 6041
Kelly, Orville E., 6042, 6043, 6045
Kelsay, Laura E., 277
Kelso, H. E., 4292
Kelso, Margaret F., 3516
Kemp, Polly Green, 2801
Kempkes, Elisabeth, 1254
Kendall, Belle Woodin, 1667, 4935
Kendall, Nate, 4935
Kenison, Mrs. F. R., 3956
Kenkel, W. F., 7353
Kennedy, Edward E., 2235
Kennedy, Frank R., 5824
Kennedy, Gerald, 7938
Kennedy, Mrs. James, 6369
Kennedy, Sam, 1668, 1974
Kenner, Josephine, 804
Kent, Fred W., 170, 1039, 3125, 5503, 5605, 7061
Kent, Thomas H., 7061
Kentfield, Calvin, 4293
Kenyon, John, 7340
Kenyon, Sarah, 7340
Kenyon, William S., 2755, 4750, 4777, 5110, 5124, 5148, 6333
Keokuk, 5660, 5711, 5750, 5786, 7843, 7846, 7847
Keown, Donald G., 4988
Kerber, Linda K., 8128
Kern, Alexander C., 4225, 4294
Kern, Jean B., 4701
Kerr, William G., 4853
Kersten, Don, 6313
Kesler, Eliza Hickock, 789, 790, 4151
Kessler, Debbie, 2701
Kessler, Jerry, 2701
Ketcham, Harriet, 2783
Keyes, Charles Reuben, 331, 398, 412, 5504, 5615
Keyes, Margaret N., 2364-72
Keyes, Marsden, 2365
Khrushchev, Nikita, 1820, 1833
Kidder, Tracy, 7435
Kielkopf, Mike, 6121
Kiesel, Margaret M., 2662, 2928, 2929
Kilbourne, Margotann, 6356
Kilgallen, Dorothy, 906
Kim, Chong Lim, 5125, 5126
Kimball, Donald LeRoy, 1596
Kimball, H. L., 7835
Kimball, Sarah Jane, 7362
Kimball, Stanley B., 163, 6459-62
Kimble, Harvey Harold, 7939
King, Charles, 3634, 7969
King, Christian, 1669
King, Karl Lawrence, 2548
King, Kent H., 4007
King, L. L., 4936
King, Leslie J., 4295

King, Sarah, 306, 315
King, Seth S., 1845
King, Mrs. William, 1669
Kingery, Dennis, 847
Kingery, Karlene, 847, 1328
Kingfield, Kevin, 5278
Kinne, Ann Spencer, 2373
Kinney, J., 250
Kinnick, Nile, 6133, 6139, 6156
Kinsella, W. P., 3053
Kinsinger, Marguerite, 965
Kinsman, William H., 7973, 7990
Kintner, Anne Genung, 427
Kirchhoff, Amy C., 4008, 4009
Kirchner family, 5721
Kirchner, Jacob, Jr., 5721
Kirk, H. L., 7663
Kirk, James T. (fictional name), 1302
Kirke, Gary, 2485, 3787
Kirkendall, Richard S., 1828, 1846-48, 1866, 1871, 1872, 4702
Kirkham, Christine M., 8110
Kirkpatrick, Anna, 3092
Kirkpatrick, Inez E., 7811
Kirkpatrick, Keith, 1996
Kirkwood, Samuel J., 4696, 4931
Kirsch, Dwight, 2749
Kirschenbaum, Jules, 2804
Kirschner, Don S., 7248, 7249
Kisner, Ellsworth, 666, 1001
Kissane, Leedice McAnelly, 2930
Kittle, Russell Dale, 2663
Kitzman, M. J., 2813
Klar, John Conrad, 6870
Klaver, Linda M., 2374
Kleese, Isaac, 2005
Klein, Ernest C., 7392
Klein, Judith L. V., 2212
Klein, Robert F., 898
Kleinhesselink, Don, 1994
Klement, Frank L., 7940
Kleppner, Paul, 7197
Klimesh, Cyril M., 1368
Kline, Allan B., 2174
Kline, Paul D., 5505
Klingensmith, Samuel J., 2375
Klingman, Gary F., 4703
Klinsky, Marianne Trejtnar, 3100, 5218
Klippel, Walter E., 5506
Klipping, Evelyn E., 7780
Kliith, Vada Yule, 5988
Klocke, Ronald A., 6090
Kluckhohn, Harvey N., 6664
Klugman, Marie R., 7012
Knaphus, George, 7031
Knaplund, Paul A., 4480
Knapp, Mary Boyd, 4166
Knapp, Seaman A., 4395, 4399, 4431
Knapp, William, 3720
Knauth, Otto W., 5507, 6985
Knee, Orval A., 4010
Kneeland, Abner, 3230, 3231
Knezevich, S. J., 4011
Knight, Amelia Stewart, 208, 209
Knight, Jo Ellen, 817
Knight, Watson, 452, 453
Knoke, William A., 3517
Knott, Oliver A., 2189
Knowles, Dick, 4536

Knowles, Richard, 2664
Knudson, George E., 454, 873, 6928, 6938
Knupp, Floyd M., 7557
Knutson, Brian Groves, 4012
Knutson, Eugene O., 4013
Knutson, Lora Lei, 4014
Koch, Delores, 2594
Koch, Donald L., 3805, 6939
Koch, John Charles, 2665
Koch, Louis P., 4296
Koch, Robert, 5994
Koehn, Donald C., 3635
Koenig, Harold J., 6872
Koeppen, Robert C., 5420, 5508
Koerner, James D., 4537
Koerner, W. H. D., 2894
Koerselman, Gary H., 1170, 1171, 5236, 5715
Koerselman, Jon David, 1352
Kohl, Linda, 5312
Kohler, Glenn R., 6277
Kohn, Clyde F., 1842, 1889, 2213, 2221, 3515, 3544, 4011, 6091, 7250
Kohrs, Karl, 4343
Kolp, John G., 6111
Konopa, Leonard J., 2213, 3518, 3519
Koob, Kathryn, 1670
Kooi, Muriel Byers, 1251, 2376-79, 3054, 7436
Koopman, Ken, 4297, 6029
Koppenhaver, Bertha N., 1371
Koran, Audrey M., 2666
Koren, Else Elisabeth Hysing, 5301, 7393
Korgan, Julius, 2147
Kornfeld, J. A., 3806
Kossuth, Louis, 5281, 5283
Kottman, Richard N., 4704
Kotz, Mary Lynn, 4015
Kountze, Denman, Jr., 2750
Krafka, Kathy, 7941
Kramer, Dale, 2042, 2148-50
Kramer, Mark, 1849, 1850
Kramer, Melvin Le Roy, 4016
Kraus, Berthold, 5273
Kraus, Carroll J., 127
Kraus, George, 3636
Krause, Herbert, 2970
Krehbiel, John Carl, 6599, 6609
Krehbiel, Marie, 5267
Kreiner, Carl B., 7437
Krekow, Robert C., 2751
Kremer, John R., 5825
Kresensky, Raymond, 2904, 2916, 3017
Krieg, Diane, 4304
Krieger, Alex D., 5509
Krog, Carl E., 4705, 7098
Krogmann, Marian Elsie, 4706
Kroon, Barbara Ann Youngman, 4707
Kruger, Christian, 2421
Kruse, Arlys Lindaman, 1112
Kruse, Donald, 4017
Krutzy, Paul, 4559
Kuchna, Jayne A., 2752
Kuebler, Nancy S., 2380
Kuehl, Warren F., 7182
Kuffik, A., 7438
Kuhns, Frederick I., 6357, 6384, 6723,

- 6873
Kumzak, Roland, 6290
Kupfer, Fern, 7225
Kupfer, Zachariah, 7225
Kurt, Louetta, 724
Kurtz, Carl, 6325, 6326, 6940, 6941, 7062
Kurtz, Royce D., 333, 5722
Kurzman, Paul A., 4708
Kuzina, I. M., 1851
Kvale, Clarence O., 1671
Kwasky, Albert, 1672, 1673
Kyvig, David E., 1868
- Lacey, John Fletcher, 4667, 5017
Lacey, Margaret Smith, 2043
Lack, Philip K., 210
Ladd, George W., 1945
Ladd, Mason, 5846, 5847, 5849, 5851, 5857, 5866, 5890
Ladwig, Mona, 1701
Lafore, Laurence D., 1044, 1045, 2381
Lage, Dorothy B., 626, 726, 1099
Lagerstrom, Edith, 2063
Lagerstrom, Elaine, 7664
Lagerstrom, Hal, 6278
Lagerstrom, Torsten, 2063
Lagle, Linda, 2667
Lainson, Percy, 5966
Lair, Loren E., 6396
Laird, Charlton, 2931
Lakes, Diana Vezzetti, 7099
Lamb, Curtis, 5719
Lamb, Dick, 6143
Lamb, Harris, 4152
Lambdin, Henry Lyle, 6665
Lambert, C. Roger, 2236, 4709-11
Lambert, Cal, 3101
Lambert, George Howard, 6207
LaMore, George, 2451
Lamoureux, C. E., 6986
Lampe, Matthew Willard, 4298, 4299
Landenberger, James F., 2740
Landers, Ann. *See* Friedman, Esther Pauline
Landers, George W., 2596
Landers, Roger Q., Jr., 7014, 7032, 7033, 7107
Landis, Thomas Donald, 3807
Landmann, Barbara Heinemann, 3151
Landon, Alf, 2238
Landstrom, Russell C., 7942
Lane, Carroll, 2383, 2384
Lane, Mildred Rutherford, 2668
Lane, Pat Sonquist, 2007
Lane, Rose Wilder, 2914
Lang, William C., 4502, 4503
Langer, Elinor, 2932
Langer, Ignatius, 6015
Langford, Arthur, 6942
Langford, Martha Frances Stover, 2669
Langford, Norma Jane, 2670, 2753, 2754, 3174, 3175, 3637, 3860, 4712
Langhurst, Marilyn A., 4494
Langland, Joseph, 2890, 2933, 3085
Langworthy, Edward, 2324
Langworthy, Solon, 1674
Lanman, Clay M., 895
- Lanpher, Buel Franklin, Jr., 2126
Lanum, Philip D., 5510
Lappen, Robert C., 5958
Larew, James C., 5074
Larrabee, Anna, 1489
Larrabee, Frederic, 2755
Larrabee, William, 2285, 2458, 4927, 7736
Larsen, Beverly, 1675, 2385, 5228, 7286, 7287
Larsen, Robert L., 2450
Larson, Arthur Q., 1103, 7665, 7666
Larson, Carl Henry, 4019
Larson, Carroll B., 6002
Larson, Elaine, 2008
Larson, John Lauritz, 7667, 7668
Larson, Peggy Rodina, 5723, 5724
Larson, Philip A., 6279
Larson, Robert W., 679, 680
Larson, Victor C., 5322
Larson, Warren, 2008
Larsson, Nelda Ross, 4300
Lasansky, Mauricio, 2742, 2756, 2757, 2779, 2828
Lasley, Paul, 1852, 1853
Lass, William E., 7781
Latchaw, Truly, 2664
Latham, Herald, 3520
Lauer, A. R., 7555
Laufer, Marilyn, 2386
Laugen, Jack, 4153
Laughlin, Helen Roscoe, 6807
Laughlin, Margaret Stastny, 6807
Launius, Roger D., 6754, 6755
Lawler, Patrick J., 1997
Lawrence, D. H., 2918
Lawrence, Galen, 894
Lawrence, Howard Wallace, 2151
Lawson, Donna, 3142
Lawson, Ruth Morris, 1378
Lawther, Anna B., 8097
Lawver, Clinton, 5511, 5512
Lay, Permelia Robinson, 5725
Layman, John Fry, 193
Lea, Albert M., 128, 135
Leabo, Dick Albert, 3521, 3522, 3882
Leach, J. C., 7901
Leader, Jeanne P., 5726
Leaman, Bertha R., 7288
Lease, Lester, 1444
Lechay, James, 2762
Lechner, Erma, 6258
LeDoux, John, 436
Lee, Albin L., 7669
Lee, Choon Nan, 4713
Lee, Dick, 810
Lee, Harold, 1616
Lee, James Leftwich, 4427
Lee, Linda Kay, 1407, 1408
Lee, Lois, 810
Lee, Lorenzo Porter, 5727
Lee, Robert E., 4240, 7855
Lee, Robert Edson, 1353
Lee, Russell, 3129
Leefflang, Gerard, 164
Leete, Frederick DeLand, 6666
Leffert, Frank B., 6012
Leffingwell, William Bruce, 1676
Leggett, Glenn H., 4182
Leggett, John, 2934, 4301
- Leggett, Lee, 4021
Lehman, Harold Arthur, 3762
Lehmer, Donald J., 5513
Leicy, Henry, 5917
Leighton, Alvin C., 1677, 7333
Leighton, James H., 3657
Leighton, T. R., 46
Leiserowitz, Robert, 3123
Leistad, Einar, 5302
Lekwa, Verl L., 493, 720, 2935, 6092, 7558
LeMaster, Ruth Swain, 4022
Lendtt, David L., 1854, 7943, 7944
Lensink, Judy Nolte, 8110
Lensink, Stephen Craig, 324, 5514
Lenten, Barry, 3523
Leo, Eva, 2690
Leonard, Elizabeth Jane, 1570
Leonard, G. B., 4023
Leonard, Helen Maxine C., 1056
Leonardo, James S., 3763
Leopold family, 7097
Leopold, Don, 907
Lepo, Jo, 1366
Lerner, Daniel, 4361
Leroux, Jules, 3223
Leslie, Jacques, 4714
Lester, Gurdon P., 215
Lester, Ronnie, 6162
LeSueur, Meridel, 1678, 2853, 2989
Letterman, Edward J., 1855
Levendahl, John, 2581
Levenhagen, Robert, 4024
Levine, Jerry, 4302
Levitt, Ellis I., 3580
Levorson, Calvin, 6919
Lewers, Charles E., 1679
Lewin, Kurt, 4315, 4317
Lewis, Alfred E., 7945
Lewis, Ella Ricker, 222
Lewis, Henry, 165, 2746, 2793, 2799
Lewis, James R., 7945
Lewis, John L., 1680, 1681, 4762, 4763
Lewis, Kenneth C., 288
Lewis, Meriwether, 105, 116, 5980
Lewis, T. H., 5494
Lewis, William C., 7252
Lewis, Wilma, 2044, 8111
Lewthwaite, Gordon R., 1946
Lex, Louise Moede, 8112
Lichty, Irene V., 7289
Lidke, Herman, 3689
Lieber, Stanley R., 3523
Lieurance, Roy A., 7121
Liffring, Joan. *See* Liffring-Zug, Joan
Liffring-Zug, Joan, 455, 796, 1064, 1231, 1429, 1447, 1642, 1813, 2387-95, 2535, 2589, 2595, 2599, 2758-63, 3102, 3125-27, 3176-79, 3597, 3638, 3639, 4303, 4304, 6280, 6281, 6322, 6329-31, 6610, 6903, 7151, 7198, 7394, 7439, 7746
Ligutti, Luigi G., 6767, 6802, 6815, 6839, 6840
Liittschwager, John M., 4856, 4857
Lillibridge, William Leverett, 4305
Lillie, Pauline, 1148
Lincoln, Abraham, 2773, 2774, 4469, 4652, 4698, 4734, 4744, 4745, 4774, 4780, 4806, 5042, 5111, 5161, 5167,
- 5170, 7840, 7917, 7963, 7970
Lincoln, Jessie Harlan, 1682, 4469
Lindeman, Anita, 7671
Lindemeyer, Paul, 4622
Linden, Charles Robert, 6013
Linder, Harold, 514
Lindgren, Alliene Baker, 1336
Lindquist, E. F., 4025
Lindquist, Ernest, 5974
Lindsay, John J., 5128
Lindsay, Lester, 727
Lindsay, Royce D., 5515
Lindsey, Robert, 166, 167
Lindsey, Sarah, 167
Lingenfelter, L., 530
Lingren, Elizabeth, 5323
Lingren, Floyd, 5323
Lingren, John, 5323
Linton, S. J., 4306
Lipovac, Jack A., 3858
Lisa, Manuel, 113
Lisio, Donald J., 4715
Littell, Franklin H., 4026
Littler, Nathan, 650
Littrell, J. Harvey, 5027
Litzel, Jerry, 1230
Livingston, W. Ross, 4221
Lloyd, Craig, 3840, 4716
Lloyd, Ernest Lee, 7946
Lochner, Louis Paul, 4717
Locker, Zelma Bays, 1522
Logan, H. M., 5872
Logan, Jackson Lee, 4504
Logan, Wilfred David, 5516-21
Lokensgard, Erik, 4428, 4432
Lokken, Roscoe L., 2097-99
London, Jack, 3846, 3861, 3862, 3865, 3868
London, Minnie B., 5199
Long, Barbara Beving, 1430
Long, E. B., 7890
Long, Irma J., 6987
Long, John Paul, 4252
Long, Katherine, 821
Long, Laurence L., 4027
Long, Stephen H., 87, 96, 97
Longacre, Edward G., 7964
Longley, Ralph L., 3055
Longsdorf, Bob, 251
Longworth, Wallace H., 5984
Loomer, Brad, 6162
Looney, D. S., 6198
Looney, Sandra Olsen, 2951
Loras, Mathias, 6763
Lorch, Fred W., 2936, 2937, 4127
Lord, Francis A., 7947, 7948
Lord, Jeannette Mather, 7138
Lord, Russell, 1491
Lott family, 124, 131
Lott, Henry, 129, 134
Louis, Arthur M., 2045
Lounsberry, Barbara Severin, 2938
Love, James M., 4890
Love, Kathryn, 63
Loveless, Herschel, 5101
Loving, Rush, 1367
Lowden, Frank O., 1683
Lowe, Ralph P., 7702
Lowell, Robert, 4193
Lowenberg, Carla, 6611
- Lowery, Paul J., 4128
Lowitt, Richard, 2237, 4718
Lowry, David, 5769
Lubetkin, Paul, 2396, 3641, 4594, 5728, 7034, 7226
Lucas, Alfred, 1070
Lucas, Corydon L., 130, 131, 1133, 1684, 2100
Lucas, Friendly, 2488
Lucas, Henry S., 5237
Lucas, Robert, 136, 137, 342, 2339, 2352, 2375, 2488, 3132
Lucas, William Vincent, 1685
Luchsinger, Bill, 2718
Luck, David J., 4307
Luckey, Marge, 1301
Luckey, Virginia M., 6030, 6031
Ludescher, John Joseph, 1931
Ludtke-Sear, Winifred Anne, 863
Ludvigson, Greg A., 3808
Ludwig, Cherie, 404
Ludwig, G. M., 2009, 2010
Ludwig, Sara, 515
Luebke, Frederick C., 5107, 5109, 5167
Lueders, Edward G., 2939
Lufkin, John Charles, 5200, 7157
Luick, Michael, 7251
Luksetich, Thomas A., 908
Lumbard, Giles Barton, 211
Lund, Anton M., 2596
Lundeen, Kenneth M., 1856
Lunden, Walter Albin, 2397, 5873-76, 5927-30, 5959-65, 6069
Luoma, Everett E., 2152
Luscombe, Don, 7761
Luse, Ralph F., 6059
Luther, Thelma Curry, 2046
Lutz, Olga Cornelius, 1686
Lutz, Ron, 1932
Lyftogt, Kenneth, 7975
Lyman, Lynden, 4162
Lymes, J. Kendall, 6586
Lynd, Alice, 3853
Lynd, Staughton, 3853
Lyon, Bessie L., 4561
Lyon, David, 7035
Lyon, Jean, 2671, 3103
Lyon, Norma Duffield, 2780
Lyon, Randy, 2398
Lyons, Eugene, 4719, 4720
- Mabray, John C., 5937
Mabry, Drake, 4562
Macagno, Enzo O., 4308
McAllister, John, 7942
McAuley, Eliza Ann, 212
McBride, Bunny, 2803
McBride, R. H., 7657
Macbride, Thomas H., 4379, 7100, 7114
McCabe, Joseph E., 4154
McCafferty, Phil, 7395
McCallum, John D., 6144
McCarney, Bernard J., 3524
McCarthy, Sallyann, 2447
McCartney, Rhoda, 522
McCartney, Robert William, 4989
McCarty, Dwight G., 612, 935, 5877, 5878, 5885, 7290
McCarty, George B., 936
- McCarty, Harold H., 4309
McCarver, Morton M., 1687
McCauley, Michael S., 4972
McClain, Emlin, 5130
McClary, Abraham, 230
McClellan, Keith, 7559
McClelland, Peter D., 2110
McClure, H. E., 6988
McClurg, Harriet, 4028
McComas, Evans Smith, 213
McConnell, Edward N., 428
McCord, Patricia Katherine, 3786
McCorkle, Thomas, 5985
McCormack, Charles B., 7949
McCormally, Kevin, 4729
McCormick, John, 1857, 5131, 6145
McCown, Robert A., 1535, 2940, 2941, 5282, 6093, 7291
McCoy, Eugene Guy, 3525
McCoy, Gayle A., 1580
McCoy, Hugh, 642
McCoy, Maureen, 2597, 2942, 3056, 5289
McCoy, Robert E., 2399
McCrary, Nancy, 4490
McCreery, John, 2962
McCullough, Joseph B., 2943
McCurley, James, 6282
McDaniel, George W., 4721, 4722, 7199
McDermott, John Francis, 154, 842
McDonald, Andrew Young, 7950
Macdonald, Dwight, 4238
McDonald, Julie, 315, 456, 1552, 2524, 2536, 2765, 2766, 2944, 3057-59, 4029, 6283, 8113
McDonald, Kathrynne Barton, 1116
McDonald, Pearl, 5979
McDonald, Robert L., 4491
McDonald, Thomas Harris, 7563
MacDougall, Curtis D., 5132
McDougall, David W., 4308
McDowell, Fred, 7015
McElroy, Edith Wasson, 3060, 7292, 7951, 7952
McEvoy, Mary Ann, 4310
McFarland, John A., 4990
McFarland, Julian E., 7293
McFarland, Milton Robert, 6874
McFarlane, Andrew, 214
McFarlane, Arch W., 4818, 4820, 4882, 7294
McFarlane, Larry, 2214
McGalliard, John C., 4249
McGee, Dorothy H., 4723
McGinnis, Glenna, 1115
McGladrey, Ira B., 1688
McGlothlen, W. F., 7819
McGonigle, Kyle, 2400, 4595
McGrane, Bert, 6143, 6284
McGrane, Martin, 2011, 6989, 7953
McGreal, Mary Nona, 6808, 6809
MacGregor, Alexander, 1131
McGrew, Mary Lou, 394, 395
McInnis, James Edward, 7295
McIntyre, Benjamin Franklin, 7954
Mack, Lawrence R., 4215
McKellar, Gertrude Elizabeth, 2598
McKellar, John A., 2598
Mackhoff, Fred R., 3756

- Mackie, Robert C., 1711
 McKim, Helen Turner, 760
 McKinley, Adriane, 2247
 McKinley, Keith, 2247
 McKinley, William, 4794
 McKlveen, Richard, 1933
 McKusick, Marshall B., 334-37, 5345, 5346, 5376, 5377, 5418, 5477, 5500, 5522-40, 5586, 5598, 5652, 5729, 7955-57
 McLain, Harley, 3642
 McLain, John, 3091
 McLain, Ruth Leith, 3642
 McLarand, George W., 1306, 7560, 8027
 MacLean, Malcolm S., Jr., 4203, 4358, 4363, 4367, 4376
 Maclean, Paul, 487
 McLoughlin, William G., Jr., 6358
 MacLure, Lulu, 3180
 McMahon, John, 2260
 McMarthy, Stephen M., 132
 McMaster, Robert Keith, 4311
 McMichael, George L., 2945, 2946
 McMullin, Thomas A., 133
 McMurry, Donald L., 7672
 McMurtry, Robert Gerald, 4470
 McNamara, Bea, 5730
 McNamara, Katherine, 8114
 McNaughton, Frank, 4724
 MacNaughton, Robert Bruce, 4030
 McNeely, Lee, 5879
 McNeill, Gail H., 7440
 McNeill, Neal, 2013
 MacNider, Hanford, 1689, 1690
 McPartland, Ned J., 4858
 McPartland, Phil, 6810
 MacPherson, Ian, 5258
 McTaggart, Frederick Eugene, 5731, 5732
 McVay, Audrey M., 1124, 1134, 3809
 Macy, Harriet P., 2401
 Macy, Jesse, 4176, 4912
 Maddix, William J., 7158
 Madsen, Michael A., 3810
 Madson, Donald C., 4031
 Madson, John, 457, 7036
 Maffitt, Lloyd, 759, 1584, 2402, 2947, 5966, 7747
 Magnuson, Linda Westcott, 3643
 Magoon, George D., 226
 Magrane, George, 252
 Maguire, Stephen D., 7673
 Mahan, Bruce E., 289, 1691, 1692, 4312, 5733, 5734, 6811, 7296, 7297, 7441, 7836
 Mahaska, 5659, 5693, 5711
 Mahin, John, 7298
 Mahon, John K., 7958
 Mahon, Samuel, 7958
 Mahoney, Jock, 1483
 Mahoney, Timothy Raymond, 458, 459
 Mahony, Dennis A., 7716
 Maiers, Roger M., 7782
 Mailer, Norman, 4238
 Main, Elaine Carol, 4523, 4623
 Malcolm, Frank, 7959
 Maliet, Leonard Dale, 3883
 Maliik, Vikrem, 2704
 Malin, James C., 2948
 Malizola, Florence Theresa, 4313
 Mallam, R. Clark, 3061, 5399, 5541-49
 Mallams, Ruth, 6669
 Maloff, Saul, 2949, 4314
 Malone, F., 3526, 7674
 Malone, Sandra, 1472
 Mamak, Alexander, 5735
 Mancell, Robert B., 797
 Manderson, Mary Sandra, 4624
 Mandler, George, 4315
 Mandler, Jean Matter, 4315
 Mane, Robert, 2950
 Maney, Ardit L., 7101
 Maney, Tom, 1951
 Manfred, Frederick F., 2836, 2872, 2882, 2911, 2951, 2952, 2956, 2957, 2960, 2961, 2970, 3025, 3026, 3062, 3063
 Manley, Paula J., 5880, 8100
 Mann, Barbara, 1693
 Mann, Horace, 3906
 Mannheimer, Joan, 2699
 Manning, Edwin, 1076
 Mansfield, Arabella Babb, 5880, 8143
 Mansheim, Gerald R., 2403-6
 Mantz, H. J., 5931
 Marck, Jeff, 5600
 Marcucci, Derrick J., 5550
 Marcus, Alan I., 1903, 4431, 4432
 Margolis, Richard J., 5025
 Marker, Robert W., 3892, 3893, 5007
 Markley, Mary G., 2047
 Markowitz, Norman Daniel, 4725
 Marks, Emerson R., 4316
 Marolla, Ed, 6812
 Marquette, Jacques, 103, 115
 Marr-Hugunin, Lynn, 6200
 Marrow, Alfred J., 4317
 Marsh, Cutting, 5747
 Marsh, Grant, 5666
 Marsh, James, 7299
 Marshall, E. M., 6813
 Marshall, Lawrence G., 3811
 Marshall, Robert Dean, 1198
 Marshall, Verne, 5013
 Martens, Lucile, 1694
 Martin, Charles W., 146, 215
 Martin, Dick, 1244, 2408, 2953, 5967
 Martin, Dora Lee, 4338
 Martin, Dorris Brownlee, 4726, 4727
 Martin, Ethyl E., 5133
 Martin, Ezra, 1160
 Martin, Gloria A., 1057
 Martin, Herbert, 4311
 Martin, J. L., 613
 Martin, Pat, 5219
 Martin, Pete, 5862
 Martin, Richard, 7960
 Martin, Thomas, 4726, 4727
 Martin, Val, 7227
 Martone, Michael, 1302
 Mashek, John R., 5134
 Mashek, Robert W., 2599
 Mason, Charles, 761, 1695, 1696, 5036, 5135, 5894, 7725, 7855, 7946
 Mason, Dean, 6398
 Mason, Dora, 2737
 Mason, Doris, 6398
 Mason, Molly, 1697, 1698
 Matchett, Nancy Charlotte
 Emmaline, 8016
 Matelic, Candace Tangorra, 7257
 Mather, George B., 5136, 5137
 Mather, Hannah, 168
 Mather, P. Boyd, 4032, 4033, 5736
 Mathers, Michael, 7435
 Mathieu, Harlan Richard, 2767
 Mathre, T. H., 47
 Matles, James J., 3863
 Mattern, Karl, 2695, 2745, 2768
 Mattern, Mary, 2768
 Mattes, Merrill J., 191, 842
 Matteson, Sumner W., 3120, 3121
 Matthews, Norma, 3644
 Matthias, Ronald Frederick, 5089
 Matthiessen, C. J., 1187
 Mauck, Genevieve Powlison, 843, 1588
 Maurer, Mrs. H. J., 1957
 Maurer, William P., 4318
 Maximillian, Alexander Philip, 169
 May, George S., 48, 49, 3527, 4034, 4538, 6180, 7561, 7562, 7866
 Mayer, Dale C., 1643
 Mayer, Leo V., 3528
 Maynard, Joseph Edward, 6014
 Mayo, Edward, 2904
 Maytag, F. L., 3606
 Mazie, David M., 609
 Mazuzan, George T., 4728
 Mazzuchelli, Samuel Charles, 6758, 6760, 6808, 6809, 6812, 6814
 Mead, Barbara E., 5551
 Meads, Gladys H., 691, 692
 Medary, Marjorie, 4157
 Meek, Loyal, 4158
 Meerdink, Lois Jacobson, 4433
 Meglitsch, Paul, 7063
 Mehls, Steven F., 697
 Mehus, Mikkel K., 5303
 Meiborg, James Edward, 2410
 Meier, Amelia Mabel, 2954, 2955
 Meints, Rebecca Hatfield, 3483
 Meissner, Frank W., 5138
 Meixner, Esther Chilstrom, 5324
 Meixner, Mary L., 2769, 2770
 Melendy, Peter, 783
 Melhorn, Donna J., 4859
 Mellecker, Alsatia, 8097
 Mellinger, Rachel, 4434
 Melloh, Ardith K., 5325, 5326
 Melville, James Keith, 6463
 Melvold, Robert T., 3646
 Menendez, Albert J., 4488
 Menning, Arnold J., 4036
 Menzel, Bruce W., 7064
 Menzel, Muriel, 6332, 6943-48
 Meredith, Edwin T., 2233, 3674, 4742, 4743, 5076
 Meredith, Stephen, 1858
 Mergen, Bernard, 3842
 Merriam, Charles E., 1699, 1700
 Merrill, Samuel, 7961
 Merritt, Merle E., 4037
 Merritt, Raymond H., 6333, 7783
 Merritt, William H., 207
 Merryman, Robert M., 135
 Mertes, Ruby Anderson, 7837
 Mertins, Clarence T., 4435
 Merzbach, Uta C., 4232
 Mescher, Shirley, 2412
 Messeher, Thearl, 8065
 Messerly, Lila, 951, 952
 Messerly, Robert, 952
 Metcalf, Conger, 2800
 Meyer, Doran, 1701
 Meyer, Merle P., 7038
 Meyer, Ralph P., 4038
 Meyer, Stan, 316
 Meyers, Edward, 2320
 Meyers, Edward H., 7675, 7676, 8061
 Meyers, Sue, 6096
 Meyrick-Miller, Eric Lloyd D., 2413
 Mezvinsky, Edward, 4729
 Michael, Bonnie, 429, 4730
 Michaels, Edward Rynearson, 7982
 Michaelson, R., 4319
 Mickel, Jere C., 2673
 Middleton, William D., 7677, 7678
 Midland, Margaret, 2797
 Mikesell, Ray McKinley, 1256
 Miles, Nellie A., 1333
 Miles, Walter Richard, 4320
 Milhollin, Myron, 7745
 Millen, Cliff, 2414
 Millen, Pauline, 2415, 2537-40, 3648
 Miller, Belva Laird, 532
 Miller, C. S., 7442
 Miller, Clara Bernice, 3064, 3065
 Miller, Elizabeth Slaughter, 2820
 Miller, Ethel Naomi Keith, 1702
 Miller, George Hall, 7679-81
 Miller, George S., 6612
 Miller, Gerald A., 5471
 Miller, Glen R., 1703
 Miller, Glenn, 2560, 2597, 2616
 Miller, Gordon W., 6613
 Miller, Grant, 4559
 Miller, George Howard, 4527
 Miller, Helen Hill, 8115
 Miller, Henry C., 1958
 Miller, Jack, 5881
 Miller, John, 5903, 5917
 Miller, John Alfred, 4731
 Miller, John V., Jr., 3649
 Miller, Ken, 700
 Miller, Liz, 3650
 Miller, Martin H., 2416
 Miller, Mary E., 3651
 Miller, Merle, 2048
 Miller, Murray, 7092
 Miller, Orrin E., 3652, 3653
 Miller, Paul W., 3181
 Miller, Raymond Wiley, 6815
 Miller, Samuel Freeman, 4780, 5891
 Miller, Terry, 5552
 Miller, Walter Benson, 5739, 5740
 Miller-Anderson, Lucile. *See* Anderson, Lucile Miller
 Millington, Ada, 216
 Mills, Frank M., 4700
 Mills, Franklin A., 7300
 Mills, George S., 1493, 1652, 1653, 1859, 4913, 7134, 7984, 8046
 Mills, Georgia, 7300
 Mills, Lawrence, 5553
 Mills, Ola Babcock, 8108
 Mills, R., 3864
 Millward, Benjamin, 5259
 Milobar, Dianne, 2771, 4597
 Milton, John R., 2956, 2957
 Minser, Earl R., 2772
 Minton, Henry L., 7228
 Misbach family, 2027
 Misner, E. C. *See* Davies, C. O.
 Mitchell, Donald E., 3838
 Mitchell, Dwie, 2634
 Mitchell, John G., 1860
 Mitchell, Thomas, 1704
 Moats, Francis I., 1735, 4860, 5882
 Moehlis, Mary Nissly, 2508
 Moehnke, Rory Edward, 3843
 Moeller, Dorothy, 4321, 4322
 Moeller, Helen, 519
 Moeller, Hubert E., 5741
 Moeller, Hubert L., 50, 51, 4813, 5187
 Moershel, Henry G., 1705, 3182
 Moffit, Alexander, 1706
 Moffit, Martha Jane, 1706
 Mohlis, Connie K., 7065
 Mohr, James C., 5015
 Mohr, Martin Alfred, 2958
 Mohr, Wendell, 2733
 Mokrejs, John, 2575
 Molen, Clarence Theodore, Jr., 4505
 Molony, Patrick, 99, 5825
 Monahan, T. P., 6350
 Moninger family, 2049
 Moninger, Mary Margaret, 2049, 2050
 Monnett, Howard Norman, 8017
 Monohan, Thomas Patrick, 7364-66
 Monroe, Marilee, 522
 Monson, Mary, 4563
 Montet, Linda, 6543
 Montgomery, A. A., 3454
 Montgomery, Alan L., 338
 Moore, Al, 7682
 Moore, George Francis, 4914
 Moore, George Howard, 4527
 Moore, Josiah, 5904, 5948
 Moore, Rolland B., 316
 Moore, William, 1762
 Moorhead, Hazel Davidson, 846
 Moos, Malcolm, 5134
 Morain, Frederick Garver, 2959
 Morain, Thomas J., 52, 1861, 4039
 Moran, Cindy, 2667
 Moran, David D., 4308
 Morehouse, Daniel, 4161
 Morey, Darcy F., 5566
 Morford, Charles, 1494
 Morgan, Margaret P., 5801
 Morgan, Mary Jane, 4732
 Morgan, William T., 2418
 Morgans, James Patrick, 7962
 Moriarty, Maurice, 196
 Morrill, Allen C., 6730
 Morrill, Eleanor D., 6730
 Morris, Florence Evelyn, 1046
 Morris, Jim W., 6674, 6675
 Morris, M. M., 171, 2419, 7066, 7200
 Morris, Robert L., 6949
 Morris, Thelma, 4041
 Morris, William, 2433
 Morrison, Paul F., 6211
 Morrison, William, 7549, 7559
 Morrissey, George E., 6015
 Morrissey, Thomas, 7037
 Morrow, Toby A., 5554-59
 Morse family, 7319
 Morse, John L., 7396
 Morse, Nathan Clark, 6006
 Mortensen, Enok, 5229
 Mosher, Martin L., 1707, 1904, 2183
 Mossman, Nancy, 388
 Mott, David Charles, 290
 Mott, Frank Luther, 291, 4625, 6437, 7498
 Mott, Joanna Bowles, 6438
 Mott, John R., 1708-11
 Mount, James E., 5549
 Mousel, Mary Eunice, 6816
 Mouw, Peter B., 1348
 Moxley, Lydia, 2051
 Moxness, Diana R., 2600
 Mozingo, Todd R., 2375
 Mrozek, Donald J., 8067
 Muchmore, Lynn, 3764
 Mueller, Dwain, 1460, 3812
 Mueller, Joseph, 6773
 Mueller, Ralph Scott, 3654
 Mueller, Roxanne T., 2731
 Mueller, William, 1862
 Muessig, Hans, 7525
 Muhm, Don, 1863, 7102
 Muir, Samuel C., 114
 Mulder, Rodney J., 2960
 Mulder, William, 6464
 Mulford, H. A., 7191, 7192, 7201, 7202
 Mulholland, Andrew, 5931
 Mullen, Peg, 8070
 Mullinix, Rosalie, 1019
 Mundale, Charles, 2421
 Munday, Leo, 5904
 Munger, E. E., Jr., 5986
 Murphy, Cornelius B., 5987
 Murphy, Donald, 4598
 Murphy, Helen, 2422
 Murphy, Joseph Francis, 5742
 Murphy, Robert W., 3066
 Murphy, Ronald Frank, 7683
 Murphy, Thomas D., 1712
 Murray, Janette Stevenson, 5260-62, 8116
 Murray, John J., 7, 3137
 Murray, John Joseph, 3655
 Murray, Margaret E. Archer, 7301
 Murray, Ray, 2772-74
 Murray, W. C., 4436
 Murray, William, 5139
 Murray, William G., 2052, 2079, 5743
 Musgrove, Jack W., 5744
 Musgrove, Mary R., 3656-58, 5744, 7445
 Musselman, Gearhart Alan, 4323
 Musser, Marilyn J., 7213
 Muyskens, Joan, 976, 1380, 2423, 3659, 4861, 5932
 Myer, Nathaniel, 217
 Myers, Mrs. Gene C., 1298
 Myers, John, 7964
 Myers, Lena D., 1131
 Myers, Pauline Kay, 6054
 Myers, Phillip E., 5285
 Myers, Richard E., 7001
 Myers, Ronald E., 920, 4042
 Myers, Russell, 672
 Myers, Ruth Iowa Jones, 3982
 Myers, Virginia A., 2775, 2831

- Nader, Ralph, 4752
 Nag, Martin, 6439
 Nagel, Lydia, 6285
 Narber, Gregg R., 2712, 2776, 2777
 Nasatir, Abraham P., 1723
 Nash, George H., 1644, 4733
 Nash, Ruth, 909, 2525
 Nasrat, Mohamed Mohiey Eldin, 6094
 Nass, Martin E., 543, 1440
 Nation, Carrie, 7193
 Natte, Roger B., 4961
 Naumann, Molly Myers, 2424
 Naylor, Thomas, 2492
 Neal, Linda Ricketts, 5968
 Nederhoff, Dale A., 5969
 Needham, Joseph Wade, 7965
 Neese, Robert, 5970, 5971
 Neff, Ronald L., 5745
 Neiman, S. R., 172
 Nelson, C. Hal, 662
 Nelson, Daniel, 1713
 Nelson, David T., 4482, 4483, 4599, 5301
 Nelson, Don, 1947
 Nelson, Fred W., 5370, 5550
 Nelson, Hannah, 1383
 Nelson, Herman L., 278
 Nelson, Ida, 5312
 Nelson, Irving A., 3660
 Nelson, Jeff, 3661
 Nelson, John Y., 1714
 Nelson, Julie E., 7966
 Nelson, Kristine E., 7229
 Nelson, Lyle M., 4361
 Nelson, Nancy Owen, 2961
 Nelson, Paul C., 6544, 7685
 Nelson, Phillip J., 5008, 5009
 Nelson, Phyllis Ann, 4183
 Nelson, William C., 1995, 2962, 6163, 6216, 6877, 7748
 Neprash, Jerry Alvin, 5140
 Nessen, Vivian Watnem, 1445
 Netting, Robert, 5698
 Neubauer, John C., 887
 Neufeld, Vernon, 6614
 Newcomb, Jessie, 1364
 Newcomer, Bess Short, 1496
 Newhall, John B., 173, 2101
 Newhouse, Lehr, 1715
 Newland, Randa Ann, 2779
 Newlon, Sidney, 7686
 Newman, John, 8047
 Newman, Theodore E., 3455, 3530
 Newquist, David LeRoy, 5746
 Newsome, Ellis, 3531
 Newton, Hanno, 7284
 Neymeyer, Robert, 5201
 Nichols, Harry E., 1959-64, 2184
 Nichols, Ira Alfred, 1050, 1051
 Nichols, Roger L., 93, 97, 5747, 7847, 7856, 7857
 Nicholson, Lewis E., 4249
 Nielsen, George R., 5230
 Nielsen, Lynn E., 53, 4043
 Nielsen, Ole, 5294
 Nielsen, Velinda Rovn, 1299
 Nierling, Jan, 2780, 2781, 3662, 3663
 Nierman, Judith, 2963
 Nieuwenhuis, G. Nelson, 633, 1025, 4511, 5239
 Niles, Claudia J., 2427, 3664
 Nilsen, Frida R., 5304
 Nilsen, Mary, 3665
 Nilsen, Ole, 5304
 Nims, Bertha, 560
 Nissen, George, 3594, 3707
 Njus, Nina M., 6016
 Nobis, Margaret Roberts, 2600
 Noble, Glenn, 7140
 Noe, Albert, 844, 1778
 Noe, Catherine, 6286
 Noe, Eva, 7397
 Noe, John, 2829
 Noe, Marcia, 2844, 2964-67
 Noe, Mary, 829
 Noe, William, 3183
 Nolan, James, 7913
 Noll, Norma Jean, 7500
 Nollen, John Scholte, 4184
 Nopoulos, Gus, 3626
 Norberg, Robert, 7501
 Norborg, Knut, 6101
 Nordhoff, Charles, 3143
 Nordland, Gerald, 2782
 Nordquist, Gerald L., 3532, 3533, 3884
 Nordstrom, Eileen D., 4044
 Norelius, Eric, 5327
 Norman, Michael, 318
 Norman, Shelby, 7983
 Norpel, Norbert K., 3844
 Norris, Charles J., 7967
 Norris, George W., 2237
 Norris, Mildred W., 54
 North, Henry Ringling, 6224
 North, Nancy, 7367
 Northnagel, E. W., 253
 Northrop, Maria Annette, 7324
 Norton, John, 5336
 Notaro, Carmen Anthony, 4734
 Noun, Louise R., 2783-85, 4862, 5141, 8118-21
 Nowell, Cynthia, 3886
 Noyes, Albert. *See* Noe, Albert
 Noyes, Edward, 7968
 Nuhn, Ferner, 1716, 2968
 Nuhu, Albert Daramanu, 2185
 Nutty, Coleen L., 7303
 Nye, Frank T., 4863-79, 4962
 Nye, Gerald P., 4763
 Nye, John A., 6681
 Nye, Russell G., 673
 Oakes, Dean G., 3765, 3766
 O'Brien, Francis William, 8048, 8049
 O'Brien, Patrick G., 4735
 O'Connell, John F., 4992
 O'Conner, Patrick, 5934
 O'Connor, Frank "Bucky," 6159
 Offenburger, Thomas, 3666, 4147, 7564
 O'Geran, Graeme, 437
 Oggel, Herman D., 5987
 O'Hara, Mike, 3667
 Ohlerking, Damon, 374
 Ohrn, Steven, 3104, 3105
 O'Leary, Dorothy Petrucci, 4045
 Olerich, Henry, 1717, 3967
 Olerich, Viola, 3967
 Oleson, Anna, 7358
 Olin, Hubert L., 3813, 4326
 Oliven, Carol, 3478
 Oliver, Horace S., 1718, 1719
 Olmstead, George, 1720
 Olmstead, Robert P., 7688, 7689
 Olney, Maude, 6112
 Olney, Warren, 1721
 Olsen, Violet, 3067
 Olsgaard, John N., 405
 Olson, Helene Dean, 6044, 7565
 Olson, James C., 1516
 Olson, James Stuart, 4736-39
 Olson, Kurt N., 7038
 Olson, Lute, 6168, 6172
 Olson, Pamela S., 1864
 Omrcanin, Margaret S., 2969
 O'Neal, Charles Fuller, 5748
 O'Neal, H. E., 5988
 Onnen, Colleen, 2786, 6298, 6345, 6952, 6992, 7183
 Oostendorp, Lubbertus, 5241
 Opheim, Teresa, 4327, 8085
 Oppedahl, Richard Arnold, 4521
 Oppedal, Al, 6359
 Oppewell, Peter, 2970
 Orchard, Hugh Anderson, 2053
 O'Reilly, Kenneth, 4740
 O'Reilly, Paula, 6787
 Orr, Ellison J., 327, 412, 5562, 7305
 Orr, Johnny, 6173
 Orr, Romie, 6173
 Orton family, 6220
 Osborn, Nancy M., 328, 329, 5463-70, 5563-65
 Ose, Jil, 1382, 1722
 Osler, William, 4268, 4269
 Oster, Harry, 2595, 2601
 Ostheimer, Charles, 7448
 Oswalt, Wendell H., 5749
 Oszuscik, Philippe, 2429, 2430
 Ott, Eva, 685
 Ottersberg, Gerhard S., 4524, 4525, 6526, 6550
 Otting, Loras C., 2431
 Oukrop, Carol Christiansen, 4328
 Overby, Dave, 802
 Overfield, Richard A., 1865
 Overton, Richard C., 7690-93
 Ovrom, Mary H., 2432
 Owen, David Dale, 275
 Owsley, Douglas W., 5566
 Ozment, John Douglas, 7694
 Paarlberg, Don, 4437
 Pachman, Ruth, 55
 Packard, Jason, 2422
 Packer, Raymond Allen, 4438
 Page, Donald J., 4129
 Page, Jean, 3068
 Page, John, 2688, 2787
 Page, Robert E., 4329
 Paine, Sylvia, 7695
 Painter, Hal, 5883
 Painter, Mark, 5839, 5858, 5864, 5883
 Palas, Arthur J., 7073
 Palmer family, 6014, 6017, 6018, 6022
 Palmer, Austin N., 3907, 3910
 Palmer, Bartlett Joshua, 5989, 6024
 Palmer, David D., 6005, 6017, 6018
 Palmer, J. Richard, 4492
 Palomba, Neil A., 3839, 4047
 Paluka, Frank, 2971, 2972, 4543
 Pammel, Louis H., 4439, 6338
 Pare, Edward, 7962
 Paris, Emmeline, 7346
 Paris, John, 7346
 Parish, John C., 1723, 5933, 6993, 7566
 Park, Keith Allen, 5826
 Parker, Charles, 347
 Parker, L. F., 4048
 Parker, Nathan H., 6095
 Parks, Burl A., 864
 Parks, Philip W., 7203
 Parmenter, Kathy, 1022
 Parr, Diane L. *See* Walker, Diane Parr
 Parrot, Pauline, 638
 Parrott, Dennis K., 5142
 Parry, C. C., 7027
 Parry, Ellwood C., III, 2789
 Parsons, Helen, 760
 Parsons, Roger Bruce, 5567
 Parvin, Theodore Sutton, 136
 Patachi, Livin, 5283
 Patrick, Joseph, 2731
 Patrick, Peggy, 2790, 7450
 Patrie, Rick, 1211
 Pattee, John, 98
 Patten, Catharine K., 375
 Patten, Jerry, 4330
 Patterson, Helen Burns, 486, 6337
 Patterson, Marion, 7103
 Patterson, Rich, 7103
 Patterson, Samuel C., 4880, 4881, 5144
 Patton, Normand, 4559
 Paul, Margaret, 4623
 Paul, Matilda Peitzke, 7306
 Pava, Deb, 2579
 Pavelis, George A., 6951
 Peare, Catherine Owens, 4741
 Pearce, Jewel Martin, 1286
 Pearson, Benjamin H., 6682
 Pearson, Carol Lynn, 6465
 Pease, George Sexton, 3788
 Pease, Janet Kathleen, 5145
 Pease, Kenneth R., 4564
 Peattie, Lisa, 5698
 Pecinovsky, Gerald G., 1282
 Peck, Mary Gray, 8122
 Pederson, V. F., 6952
 Pederson, Virgil L., 2434
 Pegnetter, Richard, 3857
 Peiffer, Joseph H., 8050
 Peitz, Linda, 1210
 Peitz, Michael, 1210
 Pellegrino, Ann Holtgren, 7750-52, 7760
 Pellett, Kent Louis, 1965, 6338
 Peltier, Jerome, 218
 Pelton, Beulah Meier, 2054
 Pelzer, Louis, 4351, 7858
 Pendleton, Brian F., 3543, 7253
 Pendleton, Charles Edmund, 5884
 Pendray, Carolyn C., 8108
 Penn, Vivian-Sue, 4049
 Penningroth, Charles, 1724
 Penningroth, Louis P., 2055, 7696, 7812
 Perdue, Max D., 5051
 Perez, Hector, 5279
 Perhonis, John Paul, 2603
 Perkins, Arozina, 4005, 4050
 Perkins, Charles E., 7693
 Perkins, Edwin J., 3156
 Perkins, Elizabeth, 2791
 Perkins, Jacob R., 1589, 1725, 3767
 Perkins, Lyman C., 1187
 Perkins, William Rufus, 3186
 Perl, Larry, 4331
 Pernell, Frederick W., 277
 Perry, Alan F., 379
 Perry, Jack, 2636
 Perry, Theodore Bolivar, 5027
 Persons, Stow, 1866, 4230, 4332
 Pestotnik, Joe, 3815
 Peters, William, 7159
 Petersen, Beatrice, 3789
 Petersen, Bessie R., 1966
 Petersen, Carl, 3789
 Petersen, Christian, 2691, 2696, 2703, 2772, 2825, 2827
 Petersen, Pete, 7075
 Petersen, Peter L., 3129, 3674, 4539, 4742, 4743, 5076, 8051
 Petersen, William J., 56-59, 99-106, 137, 174-76, 294, 354-61, 390, 406, 462, 625, 865, 888, 911, 1047, 1205, 1497, 1546, 1590, 1692, 1705, 1752, 1777, 1805, 1934, 1967, 1996, 2435-37, 2604-7, 2792, 2793, 2973, 2974, 3535, 3536, 3673, 3816, 3865, 4051, 4052, 4626, 4744-46, 4882, 5052, 5146, 5192, 5240, 5270, 5750-58, 5885, 5990, 6164, 6165, 6466, 6910, 6953, 6994-98, 7067, 7307-9, 7368, 7398-3, 7451-54, 7503, 7504, 7567, 7697, 7784-91, 7826, 7839, 7972, 8054, 8062, 8123
 Peterson, Arthur D., 5827
 Peterson, Billie, 422
 Peterson, Clair A., 3844
 Peterson, Daniel Alfred, 774, 5328
 Peterson, David C., 742
 Peterson, Gerald L., 430
 Peterson, Harold F., 1547
 Peterson, Harry, 5907
 Peterson, Henry K., 5886
 Peterson, James Andrew, 6146
 Peterson, Julia J., 4333
 Peterson, Martin Q., 5482
 Peterson, Owen, 4334, 5077
 Peterson, Peter A., 1906
 Peterson, Richard W., 5841, 7973
 Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 391, 2215, 7101
 Peterson, Walter F., 1529, 1530, 6640, 7404
 Petrone, Bill, 7741
 Petrowsky, Barry Michael, 4916
 Petsche, Jerome E., 339, 340
 Peyton, Brad, 5000
 Pfeiffer, Gustaf, 2360
 Pfeiffer, Henry, 2360
 Pfiffner, John, 868
 Pflibsen, Janice, 735
 Phelan, Mary Kay, 6032, 6422
 Phelps, Dorsey, 4053
 Phelps, Howard L., 2080
 Phelps, Mildred Yule, 362, 1726, 6339, 6731, 7141
 Phillips, Mary, 3187
 Phillips, Paul C., 7337
 Phillips, Thomas D., 1824, 2086, 7680
 Phillips, Tom, 3187
 Phillips, Wendell, 2861
 Philo, John N., 1727
 Phipps, John, 5568, 7122
 Pickett, B. S., 1968, 2184
 Pierce, Bessie Louise, 4237
 Pierce, Bill, 2439
 Pierce, Faye, 685
 Pierce, Fred J., 7073, 7698
 Pierce, Patrick Alan, 5028
 Pierick, Judi, 2440
 Pierson, Merrill R., 1907
 Pike, Edna May, 1338
 Pike, Harold L., 1728
 Pike, Zebulon M., 106, 107
 Pilcher, John E., 1539
 Pilmer, Louise, 7699
 Pinney, Richard D., 2832
 Piotrowski, Sylvester Anthony, 3218
 Piper, A. M., 1498
 Pitcher, Milo, 1729
 Pitcher, Seymour, 4335
 Pitlick, Mary Lou, 2608
 Pittman, Edward F., 1730
 Pizer, Donald, 2887, 2975, 2976
 Pizer, Laurence Robert, 1073
 Plambeck, Herb, 1996, 2186, 2238
 Plass, E. D., 4214
 Platt, Rutherford H., 1867
 Plymat, William, Jr., 2441
 Poage, Mrs. R. A., 7406
 Poatgeber, A. Hermina, 165
 Poduska, Joe, 1270
 Poe, Martin T., 3538
 Pogue, Thomas F., 3885
 Pohl, James W., 7891
 Pohl, Marjorie Conley, 4439
 Pohlen, Mrs. Mike, 1025
 Polder, Emmett, 7079
 Polgar, Steven, 5759
 Polk, Henry Herndon, 7859
 Polk, Jefferson Scott, 1731
 Pollard, James Edward, 1775
 Polson, Cynthia Ann, 376
 Polster, Nancy, 2794
 Pomut, Georghe, 5283
 Ponsar, Leo, 6605
 Ponseti, Ignacio, 6016
 Ponsford, Brent H., 7974
 Pooley, Samuel John, 1732
 Pope, James Sterling, 7792
 Popofsky, Larry, 3228
 Popson, Martha, 8070
 Porter, A. F., 7046
 Porter, Catherine Wiggins, 4055, 7312
 Porter, David L., 4747, 4748, 6182
 Porter, Ernest, 1685
 Porter, Jack, 2442
 Porter, Kenneth W., 4055, 7312
 Porter, Lorle Ann, 8124
 Porter, Ruth, 2443
 Porter, Wesley, 7700
 Posten, Margaret L., 60
 Potts, Eli Daniel, 5053, 5054, 5148
 Poulter, Thomas C., 1733, 1734, 6904
 Powell, Johnnie W., 2444, 4143

Powell, Thomas B., III, 7455
 Powers, Elmer G., 1868-70, 2232
 Powers, Judith, 5202, 7176
 Powers, Ronald C., 6096
 Poweshiek, 5655, 5690
 Pownall, Dorothy Ashby, 2519, 4056, 7505
 Pratt, LeRoy G., 61, 62, 254, 255, 618, 619, 3818, 4600, 7813
 Pratt, Marilyn, 6943-48, 7860
 Prescott, James R., 7252
 Prestele family, 2815
 Prestele, Gottlieb, 2822
 Prestele, Joseph, 2822
 Prestele, William Henry, 2822
 Prestgard, Kristian, 5292
 Preston family, 422
 Preston, Donald Eugene, 2978
 Preston, Howard Hall, 3768
 Preus, Johan C. K., 4484
 Preus, Linka, 4475
 Prévos, André Jean Marc, 5266
 Price, Eliphalet, 5934
 Price, Hiram, 7926
 Priest, Amel, 6919
 Prill, Orville, 3984
 Prior, Jean C., 6922, 6954, 6955
 Proescholdt, Frank, 3539
 Proescholdt, Kevin, 1137, 5329, 5330
 Prosser, Richard S., 7701
 Proudfoot, Aaron V., 1735
 Prucha, Francis Paul, 7861
 Prudhommeaux, Jules, 3219
 Pruitt, O. J., 1714, 5569, 5570, 5760-65, 6467
 Prunty, Dorothy, 3106
 Pryor, Helen B., 1649, 1650
 Pryor, Mrs. J. C., 6883
 Pullen, Bruce Reed, 6387
 Purcell, L. Edward, 1869, 1870, 2232, 2610, 2798, 3676, 4749, 5766, 5767, 7456
 Purdy, E. W., 2361
 Putnam, Betty, 63
 Putnam, Elizabeth, 4750
 Quaipe, Elvin Lee, 1935
 Qualley, Mary, 6526
 Quick, John Herbert, 1908, 2842, 2858, 2880, 2905, 2926, 2959
 Quigley, Iola B., 108
 Quist, Oval, 6844, 6845
 Raabe, Sylvia I., 2445
 Raban, Jonathan, 256
 Racheter, Donald P., 5126
 Rackelmann, George, 2823
 Radebaugh, Colleen, 712
 Radebaugh, Harold, 3819
 Radell, Neva Henrietta, 1500
 Rader, Frank J., 4751
 Radl, Richard Martin, 1110
 Rae, George, 5263
 Ragsdale, Eleanor, 1208
 Rague, John Francis, 2514
 Rahn, Michael, 6239
 Raid, Howard Daniel, 6616, 6617
 Raimo, John W., 4941
 Raisty, Lloyd Bernard, 523
 Ralph (slave), 5886

Ralston, Leonard F., 7702-5
 Ramsey, F. K., 4438
 Ramsey, Jasper H., 5935
 Ramseyer, Christian W., 4748
 Randall, J. H., 4214
 Randall, William D., 1206
 Randleman, Douglas A., 1207
 Randolph, Chet, 1871
 Rankin, Dorothy H., 1690
 Ransom, William Minor, 4917
 Rantchewaime, 5693, 5711
 Rasmussen, Wayne D., 1836, 1837, 1884, 1914, 2153
 Ratcliff, Roger W., 3866
 Rath, John, 7965, 7975
 Rathke, William C., 5768
 Ray, Robert, 4946
 Rayman, Ronald A., 109, 138, 5769-72
 Raymer, S., 3150
 Rayness, Velma Wallace, 2720, 4441
 Rea, Ralph R., 8018
 Read, Hadley, 1736, 2056
 Reagan, Michael V., 7213
 Reams, Nancy, 1146
 Redman, Dick, 2482
 Redman, Jeannette, 1737
 Redmond, Cleve, 3541
 Reece, Maynard, 2808
 Reed, C. A., 1354
 Reed, Carroll E., 3188
 Reed, Donald L., 1228, 7706
 Reed, Donna, 1738
 Reed, Doris, 8145
 Reed, James P., 2111
 Reed, John, 2875
 Reed, Pearl, 1263, 1264
 Reed, Warren E., 1755
 Rees, Ida Mae, 1355
 Rees, Thomas Edward, 4339
 Reese, Gilbert, 5295
 Reese, Maynard, 2771
 Reesink, Carole J., 3677
 Reeves, George, 1739
 Reeves, Marge, 3584
 Reeves, Rick, 3584
 Regan, Stephen D., 7827
 Rehder, Denny, 3678, 7707
 Rehling, Clinton A., 2692
 Reid, Jack A., 989
 Reid, Loren D., 1740, 4264, 4675
 Reida, Bernice, 64, 65, 3050, 6273, 6884
 Reiersen, J. R., 5294
 Reigelman, Milton M., 2979, 2980
 Reiman, Ray, 1457
 Reinhold, Robert, 7371
 Reinke, Mary Frances, 2981
 Reiter, Peter, 7385
 Remer, Richard Charles, 3791
 Remey, George, 7936
 Remey, Molly Mason. *See* Mason, Molly
 Remley family, 4369
 Rempfer, Christian, 219
 Reneau, James C., 1090
 Reninger, H. W., 2982
 Renner, Dennis, 4340
 Reno, Milo, 2149, 2153, 2163, 2194, 2241
 Ressler, Theodore C., 220, 221

Rettig, Lawrence Leonard, 3189, 3190
 Reusser, Christian, 5271
 Reusswig, Betty, 2447
 Reynolds, David R., 4057
 Reynolds, John, 1969
 Reynolds, John David, 823
 Reynolds, Joseph, 7784
 Rhoades, Matthew E., 3769
 Rhodes, David A., 3069, 3070
 Rhodes, R. Sanders, II, 5489
 Rhodes, Richard, 3679, 4341
 Rhodes, Samuel A., 6618
 Rhodes, Stephen L., 4601
 Rice, Bradley Robert, 4993
 Rice, Charles, 5995
 Rice, Henry, 7913
 Rice, Larry, 6289
 Rice, Millard Milburn, 3191
 Rice, Richard C., 5995
 Rich, Nellie M., 8128
 Richards, Allen Baker, 2239
 Richards, Charles B., 2102
 Richards, Charles Emery, 605
 Richards, David, 2674
 Richards, Mary S., 7039
 Richards, Robert O., 3543
 Richardson, George Sidenbender, 7976
 Richardson, J. P., 2569
 Richardson, Mary, 1080
 Richardson, Seth W., 1741
 Richardson, William Lee, 3542
 Richling, Barnett, 3192
 Richter, Anton H., 6504
 Ricker, John J., 222
 Rickershauser, Peter J., 7708
 Ricketts, William, 5968
 Rickman, W. Edward, 139
 Ridenour, W. G., 4058
 Rider, J. M., 7310
 Ridge, Martin, 2084, 2089, 2091, 2101, 2109, 6095
 Ridout, Pauline, 1188
 Rienow, Robert E., 4389
 Ries, J., 5540
 Riessman, Frank, 5075
 Rietveld, Ronald D., 5242
 Rigby, Martin F., 7977
 Rigdon, Dorothy, 7204
 Riggie, Stan, 341, 5571
 Righter, Charles Boardman, 2611, 6423, 8052
 Righter, Miriam, 3680, 3681, 6423
 Rigler, Sarah Cox, 1742
 Riismandel, John M., 1762
 Rikoon, J. Sanford, 5271
 Riley, Glenda, 1541, 1872, 7258, 7260, 7306, 7313-19, 7323, 7330, 8001, 8129
 Riley, Mary Ann, 7230
 Riley, Tom, 5887
 Riley, William F., 5848
 Rinehart, George, 2187
 Ring, Herb, 2042
 Ringgenberg, Clayton, 3886
 Ringling family, 6219, 6220, 6224, 6227
 Ringling, John, 6221, 6226
 Ringquist, Delbert J., 4828
 Riper, Edwin Ford, 3009

Risdon, Edna M., 7906
 Risdon, Jane, 6290
 Risser, James, 7104
 Rist family, 7270
 Ritchey, Charles James, 167
 Ritchie, Geraldine M., 525
 Ritter, Jim K., 1936
 Riveland, Clara B., 2188
 Rix, Art, 1141
 Roach, James P., 66
 Roach, Ruth S., 2743
 Roalson, Louise, 2800-2803, 4159, 4342
 Roba, William H., 627, 2983-87
 Robbins, Vesta O., 7320
 Roberti, Margherita. *See* Nobis, Margaret Roberts
 Roberts, Carla A., 2675
 Roberts, Charles W., 110, 796, 1760, 2247, 2301, 2315, 2448-50, 2676, 2804-6, 2814, 3575, 3682-84, 3770, 4168, 4583, 6342, 6343, 7105, 7394, 7408, 7457, 7709
 Roberts, Churchill, 5149
 Roberts, George Evan, 3446
 Roberts, H. C., 4059
 Roberts, Ron E., 1123
 Robertson, Amy, 2627
 Robertson, Fred, 7127
 Robertson, James J., 7959, 7978
 Robeson, George F., 111-13, 7321
 Robeson, Warren, 1153, 2677, 6166
 Robinson, Barbara, 223
 Robinson, Billy, 7743, 7748
 Robinson, Edgar Eugene, 4753
 Robinson, Floyd A., 2057, 4506
 Robinson, Joseph Lee, 2189
 Robinson, Patricia Kucera, 4060
 Robinson, Sidney K., 2507
 Robinson, Virginia P., 1771
 Robison, Jon, 7568
 Robison, Kate Albright, 1482
 Robnett, Michelle Kearns, 6019
 Rodenborn, Leo V., 3820
 Rodgers, Harrell R., 4061, 4062
 Rodgers, Sam, Jr., 7076
 Roe, Clara B. Dice, 7322
 Roemig, Madeline, 3094
 Rogers, Benjamin, 4754
 Rogers, David L., 3543, 7253
 Rogers, Earl M., 407-9, 431-33
 Rogers, Eleanor T., 2612
 Rogers, Elizabeth, 3220
 Rogers, Everett M., 2167
 Rogers, Hope, 6070
 Rogers, Leah D., 5400
 Rogers, Mrs. M. A., 7979
 Rogers, Suzanne Dockal, 6097
 Rogow, Arnold A., 4918, 7177
 Rohde, Dan A., 2678
 Rohde, Helen, 2451
 Rohrbough, Malcolm J., 2110, 5828
 Rohret, Cecilia, 6034
 Rolek, Jill Southworth, 2452
 Romasco, Albert, 4755
 Romelton, Jon Paul, 7710
 Romitti, K. Maria, 1134
 Rooney, Elizabeth B., 7848
 Roosa, Dean M., 6922, 7068, 7106, 7107

Roosevelt, Franklin D., 2238, 4631, 4751, 4756, 5106
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 4658, 4782
 Rose, Mrs. Eric, 5941
 Rose, Jeannette Noel, 6956
 Rose, Stephen A., 5008, 5009
 Rosen, Elliot A., 4756
 Rosen, Jerold A., 4757
 Rosen, Philip T., 4735
 Rosenberg, Morton Mervin, 5030-33, 5055, 5078, 5150, 5151
 Rosenberger, H. E., 7980
 Rosendahl, Peter J., 5305
 Rosene, Walter, Jr., 3756
 Rosenfelt, W. E., 47
 Rosenfield, Joseph, 3685
 Rosenof, Theodore, 4758
 Rosenthal, Frank, 6900
 Ross, Betsy, 1482
 Ross, Catherine, 1119
 Ross, Earle D., 1621, 1807, 4443, 4446, 7458
 Ross, Edward Alsworth, 1743
 Ross, F., 2240
 Ross, James B., 4444
 Ross, Marie Marchand, 3221
 Ross, Philip, 6217
 Ross, Russell M., 4814-16, 4836, 4886-88, 4938, 4963, 4964, 4994, 5863, 5888, 5889
 Ross, Sid, 4343
 Ross, Thomas R., 4759, 5056
 Roth, Joe, 2723
 Roth, Mary Augustine, 4495, 4496, 6035, 6821
 Roth, Philip, 257, 4344
 Rothmeyer, Mrs. Clarence, 768
 Rothstein, Paul F., 5890
 Roueche, Berton, 1252, 1253
 Roulston, Robert, 2988
 Rounds, William J., 140, 6756
 Rourke, John, 4345
 Rouse, Hunter, 4346
 Rousmaniere, Kate, 3867
 Roussos, Dean S., 1065, 3544
 Routh, Donald K., 4347
 Rowan, Carl T., 609
 Rowe, Chester, 5914
 Rowe, Paul R., 5423, 5572, 5626
 Rowe, Roberta Lynn, 4489
 Rowell, Willis, 2190
 Roy Chowdhury, Shyamal, 3545, 3546
 Royle, Stephen, 3193
 Rozeboom, Garrett G., 4063
 Ruff, Willie, 2634
 Rumage, Kennard, 5152
 Rummels, J. W., 1977
 Rumpel, John Wesley, Jr., 7980
 Rumsey, Israel Parsons, 7278
 Rundell, Walter, 363
 Runyon, Tom, 5973-75
 Ruppe, Reynold J., 5573-79
 Ruppert, Michael E., 5592
 Rushton, Gerard, 7254
 Russell family, 1011
 Russell, Amy, 6104
 Russell, Barry A., 5057
 Russell, Charles, 3686
 Russell, Don, 1571

Russell, Frank, 1744
 Russell, Norman H., 4185
 Russell, Rensselaer, 2331, 2373
 Russell, Samuel Patrick, 1011
 Russo, Susan Ranta, 4445
 Rustad, Joyce E., 1745
 Ruter, Allen J., 1443
 Rutkowski, Edward, 4131
 Rutland, Robert, 67-69, 3821, 4760, 6150, 7862, 7863, 7981
 Rutledge, Ann, 1746
 Rutledge, Mary Ann, 1746
 Ruzek, Mrs. Francis, 5220
 Ryan, James, 2415
 Ryan, Lawrence V., 5221
 Ryan, Thomas G., 5079, 5153, 5154, 7205, 8130
 Ryan, William, 2415
 Ryder, Thomas J., 6822
 Rye, Stephen H., 766
 Rynearson, Sylvester, 7982
 S. J., 177
 Sabin, Edwin L., 2922
 Sachs, Samuel, II, 2807
 Sackter, Bill, 3077
 Saffer, Thomas H., 6045
 Sage, Leland L., 70, 115, 141, 1859, 1863, 1873, 2527, 4761, 4965, 5058, 5059, 5155, 7963
 Sahs, Adolph L., 4348
 St. John, Carlisle, 2613
 St. John, Mary, 7323
 Salisbury, Harrison E., 1874
 Salisbury, Neil Elliot, 7254
 Salisbury, Robert H., 5156
 Saloutos, Theodore, 2154
 Salsbury, Stephen, 2086
 Salter, William, 6891
 Salvaneschi, Lenore, 4067, 6566, 6999, 7372, 7409, 7410, 8131
 Sam (slave). *See* Scott, Dred
 Samore, Lee Thomas, 6412
 Samuels, Ben, 5077
 Samuelson, Agnes, 4056, 4068, 4095, 8108
 Sanchez-Jones, MaryAnn, 6291
 Sandahl, Paul L., 6344
 Sanders, Alvin, 1926
 Sanders, James, 1926, 2051
 Sanders, W. E., 463
 Sanderson, Glen C., 7069, 7070
 Sanderson, Veryl, 2155
 Sandstrom, Harry Norman, 4889
 Sanford, Arthur, 1747
 Sanoff, Alvin P., 4349
 Sargent, Lyman Tower, 3222
 Sartain, James A., 324, 342
 Sartori family, 1500
 Sasser, Alfred, 7212
 Savage, John, 2020
 Savage, Nadine Dormoy, 3223
 Savage, W. Sherman, 5034, 5203
 Savery, Annie, 8119
 Sawyer, Wilson W., 6240
 Sayers, Jim, 3715
 Sayles, Ross, 987, 1448
 Sayre, David L., 5829
 Sayre, Lois, 722
 Sayre, Mary Alice, 8114

Sayre, Ralph Mills, 5060
 Sayre, Ruth Buxton, 8113, 8132
 Sayres, Mrs. Harold, 1219
 Scappecchi, Bruce, 4603
 Scarpino, Ken, 1747
 Scarpino, Philip V., 7108, 7109
 Schacht, John, 4762-64
 Schaefer, Fred K., 4219
 Schaeffer, Charles Ashmead, 4386
 Schaffner, Caroline, 2663, 2669
 Schaffner, Neil E., 2663, 2669, 2679
 Schaller, George J., 3772
 Schamberger, Duffy, 3624
 Schantz, Mark E., 5819
 Schanz, Joanna E., 3107
 Schapsmeier, Edward Lewis, 4765-73
 Schapsmeier, Frederick H., 4766-73
 Schara, Ron, 7071
 Schartner, Gerald Richard, 1948
 Scheetz, George H., 296
 Scheiber, Harry N., 1824, 1887, 7680
 Scheld, Karl, 3456
 Schermer, Shirley J., 5374, 5435, 5580-82
 Schermerhorn, George L., 4446
 Schermerhorn, Winfield Scott, 437
 Scheuerman, Milton "Sharm," 6167
 Scheuner, Gottlieb, 3151
 Schield, Vern LeRoy, 1748
 Schier, Steven E., 5080, 5081, 5118
 Schiff, Henry, 3194
 Schilleter, J. C., 4447
 Schirm, Nancy, 6127
 Schlarman, Vicki, 515
 Schlebecker, John T., 2156
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., 4350
 Schlesinger, Joseph A., 4939
 Schleuning, Neala J. Y., 1678, 2989
 Schlissel, Lillian, 204, 208, 227
 Schmalenberger, Jerry L., 71, 2614, 6587, 7754
 Schmid, Titus B., 3687
 Schmidhauser, John R., 4824, 4966, 5018, 5863
 Schmidt, Cheryl, 434, 8133
 Schmidt, Fred K., 4068
 Schmidt, G. Perle, 5774
 Schmidt, Greg, 7506
 Schmidt, John F., 1356, 7820
 Schmidt, Karl M., 5157
 Schmidt, Louis B., 4351, 4423, 4429
 Schmidt, Madeleine Marie, 6825
 Schmuecker, E. J., 3512
 Schneider, Dick, 5073
 Schneider, Henry A., 7110
 Schneider, Jacob G., 7231
 Schneider, Marie, 2535
 Schneider, Ronald S., 5845
 Schneller, Anna Marie, 507
 Schnucker, George, 5272
 Schnute, Bill, 2818
 Schnute, Ronda Reinke, 2818
 Schoen, Derek, 7160
 Schoenfelder, Elizabeth M., 3195
 Schoenwald, Joanne, 4352
 Schofield, Kent Michael, 5158
 Schofield, Lewis, 142
 Scholl, Melvin, 1949
 Scholte, Hendrick Peter, 5241-43, 5246

Scholtz, James A., 5583
 School, Merlin Leo, 1431
 Schoonover, Thomas, 4774
 Schoor, Gene, 6183
 Schott, Stephen B., 2157
 Schou, John Thomas, 5082
 Schoyer, Maxine Allen, 2650
 Schoyer, William T., 2650
 Schrader, Gus (race car driver), 6307
 Schrader, Gus (sports writer), 6151-53, 6167, 6168
 Schrag, Peter, 1157
 Schramm, Wilbur, 4226, 4328, 4361
 Schreiber, Glenn, 1270
 Schreiber, Theodore, 5273
 Schrimper, George D., 1744, 4353
 Schriener, Harry G., 2728
 Schroder, Alan M., 72, 365, 366, 410, 1751, 2453, 4940, 7966
 Schroeder, Allen Leo, 343
 Schroeder, Augusta, 8092
 Schroeder, Michael J., 435
 Schroeder, Terri Lea, 4986, 4999
 Schuchart, Kelvin Lee, 4919
 Schuler, John Adam, 2058
 Schulte, Barbara, 344
 Schultz, Andrew, 3688
 Schultz, Gerard William, 591, 646
 Schultz, J. G., 4072
 Schultz, John F., 1937, 6292, 7569, 7570, 7755
 Schuneman, Smith, 2680, 6241, 6293
 Schuppe, Thomas G., 2990
 Schurtz, Ann Vanderwicken, 2454
 Schuster, Benjamin Robert, 866
 Schutz, Mary Neal, 2158
 Schuyler, Michael W., 2241
 Schwantes, Carlos A., 3868
 Schwartz, Auguste von, 4523
 Schwarz, Geraldine, 3689, 5306
 Schwarz, Jordan, 4775
 Schwechel, Dale A., 5775
 Schweighofer, H. M., 263
 Schweiker, Maxine, 2808
 Schwengel, Fred, 7507
 Schwiebert, Mark W., 1695
 Schwieder, Dorothy, 73, 845, 983, 1157, 1353, 1826, 1859, 1863, 1875, 1885, 2154, 2168, 2215, 2455, 3225, 3822-25, 3919, 4772, 4900, 5083, 5204, 5222, 5244, 5290, 5706, 6009, 6619-24, 7524, 8120, 8134, 8135
 Schwieder, Elmer, 6622-24
 Schwob, Harlan H., 7000, 7001
 Scotland, David, 2456
 Scott, Austin W., 4354
 Scott, Beth, 318
 Scott, Beulah, 727
 Scott, Donna Hurt, 5584
 Scott, Dred, 7153
 Scott, James Leander, 178
 Scott, Julia, 2021
 Scott, Ward, 2059
 Scott, Willson Alexander, 1749
 Scovel, Donald A., 54, 4069
 Scrogin, Hope Wallace Millar, 7324, 7325
 Searle, Charles, 7905
 Searle, Martha, 7905
 Sears, Hess T., 7214

Sears, Jeff, 2991
 Seashore, Carl Emil, 4232, 4287, 4306, 4320, 4355, 4364
 Seberg, Jean, 2674, 2677
 Seeborn, Benjamin, 166
 Seegers, K., 258
 Seegers, S., 258
 Seerley, Homer Horatio, 3922
 Seidel, Harris F., 6957
 Sellen, Eric, 4356
 Semken, Holmes A., Jr., 5365, 5489, 5501, 5585, 5586
 Semper, I. J., 912
 Setterdahl, Lilly, 5331
 Severson, Harold, 3548, 3690-93
 Seward, Bill, 7572
 Seydel, Jeanne Bernadine, 2457
 Seymour, Reuben, 1750
 Sgontz, L. G., 3885
 Shafer, Mark, 944
 Shaffer, James L., 1970, 2458-61, 2541, 4132, 4518, 4604, 4605, 6208, 6218, 6294, 7002, 7711
 Shambaugh, Benjamin F., 297, 1048, 1751, 4380, 7326
 Shambaugh, Bertha Horak, 1752, 3119, 3145, 3166, 3196, 3197
 Shambaugh, Jessie Field, 2176
 Shane, George, 919, 3232
 Shank, Wesley I., 2462-66
 Shankle, George E., 298
 Shanley, Mary Kay, 1502, 2467, 2468, 3694, 3695, 3792, 4606, 6826, 7232
 Shannon, James P., 6814
 Sharp, Abigail Gardner, 5776
 Sharp, Gae, 3603
 Sharp, Harold M., 674
 Sharp, John, 7984
 Sharp, Mildred J., 2469
 Sharp, Paul F., 2053
 Sharp, Weston E., 7756
 Shaw, Albert, 3198, 3224
 Shaw, E. K., 1996
 Shaw, Leslie Martier, 4926, 4930, 4932, 4942, 4943
 Shaw, Paul B., 7757
 Shaw, Thomas Milton, III, 5291
 Shawd, Jeff, 3549, 3550
 Shawn, William, 1253
 Sheaffer, John R., 1432
 Sheaffer, Walter A., 3673
 Sheets, Bob, 7072
 Sheets, George M., 3772, 7508
 Shehan, Thomas, 1591
 Sheldon, Frank E., 1629
 Shelley, Fred M., 4057
 Shelley, Kate, 4592, 7556, 7585, 7591, 7649, 7675, 7684, 7700, 7712
 Shellhouse, Barbara, 2615
 Shepard, David H., 7123
 Shepard, Kathleen H., 6887
 Shepard, Robert H., 6887
 Sheppard, George, 5248
 Sheridan, Anne Mosher, 464
 Sheridan, Phil, 7988
 Sherlock, Wallace E., 6400
 Sherman, Althea Rosina, 7052, 7073, 7077
 Sherman, Buren R., 4933
 Sherman, Hoyt, 7327

Sherman, Jay J., 7003
 Sherman, Roy V., 7328
 Sherwood, Leland Harley, 2528
 Sheshkin, Ira, 3523
 Shideler, James H., 4778
 Shields, Mrs. Frank W., 635
 Shields, Mary Jean Ellen, 6827
 Shields, T. T., 4538
 Shiffer, Beverly, 767, 2470, 7828
 Shiffler, LuVern, 7233
 Shillinglaw, David Lee, 8053
 Shindler, A. Z., 5728
 Shinn, Allen T., 4861
 Shirley, Gerald, 2293
 Shirley, Glyndon E., 2542
 Shirley-Turner, Brenda, 4071
 Shivvars, Martha E., 179, 2993, 7329
 Shoemaker, Floyd C., 364
 Shook, Naomi, 3071
 Short, Wallace M., 2132, 3851, 3870, 4973, 7168, 7180
 Shotwell, Jan, 2810-14
 Shotwell, Walter E., 2681
 Shover, John L., 1876, 2159-61
 Shuhert, Rita, 7509
 Shuman, Bernard, 6901
 Shutes, LeRoy LeOnis, 6225
 Shutes, Mary Alice, 7330, 7331
 Shutler, Richard, Jr., 5366, 5415, 5587-89
 Shuttleworth, Craven, 6154
 Sias, Richard Timm, 5090
 Siberts, Bruce, 224, 1753
 Sidey, Hugh, 3, 6295
 Sidrys, Raymond V., 5550
 Sieber, George Wesley, 3551, 3696, 3697, 7713
 Sieg, Jack, 6261
 Siegel, Donna, 7216
 Siekaniec, L. J., 5310
 Sigmund, Jay G., 2721, 2722
 Sigre, M. P., 1405
 Silag, William, 465, 1357, 1358, 1909, 1971, 3552, 4357, 5289, 6098, 7124
 Silbey, Joel H., 7142, 7143
 Silet, C. L. P., 5458, 5664, 5715, 5767, 5789, 5790, 5793
 Silka, Wayne Earl, 2682
 Sillanpa, Tom, 8136
 Sillars, Malcolm O., 2162
 Silver, David M., 4780
 Simmons, Eleanor Pownall, 2519
 Simon, George Thomas, 2616
 Simon, H. A., 5160
 Simon, Myron, 3016, 4246, 4316, 4335, 4371, 4388
 Simons, George, 2730
 Simons, Pamela Ellis, 5128
 Simpson, Robert F., 772, 773
 Sipma, Sjoerd Aukes, 5244
 Sissel, Dewey Kent, 2471
 Sizer, Rosanne, 1909, 1971, 2815, 4781
 Sjoland, Angela, 74
 Skenes, R. E., 4073
 Skinner, Alanson, 5777
 Skinner, Frank S., 6056
 Skjelver, Mabel C., 6889
 Sklar, Susan, 3698
 Skoch, George F., 7986
 Skott, Hans, 5227

Slack, Charles, 5729
 Slack, Comfort I., 6736
 Slagle, Frank M., 1754
 Slagle, Phillip J., 2683
 Slater, Fred "Duke," 6146
 Slattery, Richard G., 5591-93
 Slavens, Charles, 8063
 Slavens, Thomas P., 8063
 Slemmons, John W., 2060
 Slimak, P., 4075
 Sloan, William O., 7987
 Sloat, Edwin K., 7864
 Sloat, Ted, 961
 Smalley, Russell, 1915
 Smetana, Frank W., 6297
 Smith, Alfred G., 4358
 Smith, Arlie, 1265
 Smith, Barney, 1755
 Smith, Bernice B., 6890
 Smith, C. F., 7881
 Smith, Charles Edward, 7144
 Smith, Charlotte Watkins, 1524
 Smith, Cloyd H., 3619
 Smith, D., 4436
 Smith, Daryl D., 7111
 Smith, Don, 6170
 Smith, Donald L., 7988
 Smith, Earle Samuel, 6057
 Smith, Emory, 1756
 Smith, Ernest Almon, 7332
 Smith, Frederic C., 4076, 4782
 Smith, Gene, 4783
 Smith, Gordon, 299, 494, 495, 779, 1037, 1503-5, 1536, 1625, 1645, 2081, 2105, 2472, 4077, 5936, 6371, 7145, 7989
 Smith, Harold M., 6209
 Smith, Harriet A., 225
 Smith, Harry R., 4995, 4996
 Smith, Heman C., 511
 Smith, Hugh, 3716
 Smith, Isabella, 4078
 Smith, J. F. Downie, 4413
 Smith, James A., 4885
 Smith, Janet Gay, 2994
 Smith, Jeremiah, 5923
 Smith, John S., 6828
 Smith, Joseph, III, 2268, 2334, 2448, 6748, 6750, 6751
 Smith, L. Glenn, 4448
 Smith, Lewis Worthington, 2892
 Smith, Lloyd H., 586
 Smith, Martha Browning, 3225
 Smith, Mary Louise, 5063
 Smith, Mary Patricia, 6184
 Smith, Mildred, 2095, 2786, 6071, 6298, 6345, 6952, 6992, 7183
 Smith, Miriam Blinn, 4784
 Smith, Paul, 2796
 Smith, Paul C., 1309
 Smith, Peggy, 701
 Smith, Platt, 7665, 7716, 7728
 Smith, Ralph William, 2191
 Smith, Raymond A., Jr., 2995, 5937, 6123, 6155, 6299, 7990
 Smith, Rebecca E., 2816
 Smith, Rebecca Harrington, 2895
 Smith, Richard Newton, 4079
 Smith, Richard Norton, 4785
 Smith, Roberta Anderson, 5314, 5332-

34
 Smith, Russ L., 6201
 Smith, Starla, 2617
 Smith, Sue, 7459
 Smith, Thomas H., 7349
 Smith, Thomas R., 1757, 3699, 3700
 Smith, Thomas S., 5938, 8071
 Smith, Tom, III, 5939
 Smith, Victor Chalmers, 7714
 Smith, Warren B., 5940
 Smith, Warren W., 7074
 Smith, William Jay, 2996
 Smola, Bonnie K., 4133
 Smyth, Clement, 6797, 6798
 Snavelly, Ida B., 478
 Snell, Bruce M., 5830
 Snook, John W., 655
 Snow, Lorenzo, 6468
 Snow, Richard J., 7715
 Snyder, Esther B., 4565
 Snyder, J. Richard, 4786
 Sobel, Robert, 4787, 4941
 Socolofsky, Homer E., 2216
 Sofranko, Andrew J., 4666
 Sofranko, Eleanor, 1119
 Soike, Lowell J., 2012, 5307
 Sol, Kenneth E., 4080
 Soland, Martha Jordan, 300, 6891, 7096
 Solberg, Delores, 259, 260, 2704
 Sollien, Johannes, 1758
 Sollitt, Kenneth Walter, 3072, 3073
 Soltow, Lee, 3553
 Sommer, Lawrence J., 2473, 2474
 Sommerville, George W., 7991
 Sonnenfeld, John, 3701
 Sonquist family, 2007
 Soper, Erastus B., 7992, 7993
 Sopp, Elsie L., 1506
 Sorber, E. W., 7356
 Sorensen, Scott, 436, 1350, 1361, 2386
 Sorenson, Chester M., 2045
 Sorenson, Chris, 7758
 Sorteberg, Curtis, 1877
 Soth, Lauren, 261, 1841, 1877, 1878
 Southern, Neta Snook, 7759
 Spain, David F., 181
 Spargo, Barbara Clough, 6300-6302, 7794
 Sparks, Archie, 711
 Sparks, David S., 5061, 5083, 7717
 Sparks, Yvonne, 712
 Sparrow, Dick, 1937
 Speaker, Everett B., 6303, 7070
 Spedding, Frank H., 4408
 Speed, Joshua Nichols, 4134, 6020
 Speer, Sharon, 7215
 Speight, Mildred, 1507, 1798, 7814
 Spence, Mary Crowther, 6689
 Spencer, Dick, III, 5778
 Spencer, Mary E., 4862
 Spencer, Milton, 7916
 Spencer, Ralph, 4627
 Spencer, Ray, 672
 Spencer, Richard C., 4997
 Spencer, Thomas T., 2242
 Spiegel, Robert H., 6210, 6211
 Spies, Jerry, 2618
 Spilka, Sylvia, 4607
 Spohn, H. R., 7004

Spong, Jon, 2619
 Spoto, Donald, 2997
 Priestersbach, Michael, 5593
 Springer, Frank, 6919
 Sproul, Lyman Howard, 1759
 Spurgeon, Kathryn, 1463
 Staats, Valerie, 3108, 4998
 Stacy, W. H., 4449
 Stahl, Myrl E., 666
 Stains, Donna Jean, 5594
 Stakland, Ron, 2781
 Staley, Oren Lee, 2171
 Stambaugh, Debi, 4438
 Standing, Herbert C., 6440, 6441
 Stanek, Edward J., 2315, 2475
 Stanford, John L., 7005
 Stanford, Malcolm A., 4083
 Stanley, C. Maxwell, 1760
 Stanley, Carrie, 4340
 Stanley, David, 3887
 Stanley, Donald R., 1395
 Stanley, Lori, 5595
 Starbuck, Edwin Diller, 4207
 Starbuck, Winifred, 4084
 Stark, William F., 7849
 Starling, Vernon L., 5913
 Starr, Stephen Z., 7994
 Starr, V. Hale, 5840
 Stead, David V., 4085
 Stebbins, Abner, 1957
 Stebbins, Dean, 2791
 Stebbins, Jane, 2791
 Stech, Robert, 2062
 Steele, E. Dunsha, 182
 Steele, Phyllis, 1434
 Steele, William L., 2406, 2513
 Steen, Herman, 3555
 Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, 4360, 4374
 Stegmaier, Mark, 2476, 2477, 2817,
 2818, 2998, 6021, 6022, 7075, 7462
 Stegner, Wallace E., 3011, 4361, 6469
 Steimel, Karen, 3702
 Stein, Frances Jordan, 4362
 Steinbeck, Vera, 1317
 Steinbrink, Carolyn L., 6470
 Steindler, Arthur, 6001
 Steiner, Edward A., 7175
 Stelck, W. Ardell, 8028
 Stellingwerff, Johannes, 5245
 Stempel, M. C., 7076
 Stene family, 5306
 Stephano, Peter, 7463
 Stephens, Wiley Webster, 1761
 Stephenson, Lucinda Lee, 5274
 Stephenson, William, 4363
 Sterling, Ruth, 645
 Stern, F., 5160
 Stern, Madeleine B., 8138
 Sternsher, Bernard, 2134, 2160
 Sterrett, Mary, 7285
 Stevens family, 7912
 Stevens, Andrew Jackson, 1762
 Stevens, James, 1763
 Stevens, Iolene, 1618, 2543, 3703
 Stevens, Joseph E., 345
 Stevens, Ruth Worrell, 2620
 Stevens, Simeon, 7912
 Stevenson, George Malcolm, 5313
 Stevenson, J. H., 667
 Stevenson, Nancy, 7995

Stever, Susan, 7320
 Stewart, George R., 190
 Stewart, George Walter, 6908, 6911
 Stewart, Jo Moore, 2684
 Stewart, Margaret O'Brien, 2999
 Stewart, S., 262
 Stickel, Cal, 599, 2013
 Stickler, Harry F., 991
 Stickler, Hazel May, 991
 Stickler, Bud, 263, 2063, 4450, 5286,
 5779, 6304, 6831, 7464, 7465
 Stickler, Harold A., 2163
 Stigall, Phyllis Graham, 1732
 Stiles, Edward Holcomb, 1236, 7333
 Stock, John, 762
 Stoddard, George D., 4364
 Stofferahn, Curtis Warren, 2217
 Stofferan, Janice, 1508
 Stolp, Richard N., 3826
 Stoltman, James B., 5596
 Stoltz, Linda, 3556
 Stone, Jared, 4311
 Stone, Leo, 651
 Stone, Virginia, 1764
 Stone, Walter J., 5165, 5166
 Stone, William M., 4940
 Stonebarger, Dewayne A., 3869
 Stoner, W. A., 2570
 Stong, Philip Duffield, 2885, 2974,
 7373, 7411
 Storer, Willis A., 1765
 Stork, Frank J., 4891, 4892
 Storm, Edward, 2386
 Stortz, John, 7996
 Story, Donna K., 4135
 Stoufer, Genevieve Mauck, 2478
 Stout, David B., 4365
 Stout, Donald Franklin, 496, 6242,
 7335
 Stout, Dorothy Jean Miller, 367, 496
 Stout, Hosea, 183
 Stout, Ralph, 6242
 Stout, Sandra McPhee, 2544
 Stover, Fred, 2170
 Stover, John F., 7718
 Straffin, Dean Freeman, 5597, 5598
 Strang, Ellen, 7336
 Stratton, Winfield Scott, 2738
 Strawman, Eva Amelia, 3086
 Street, Joseph Montfort, 109, 5770,
 5771
 Streit, Everett, 822, 3557, 3558
 Strimple, Harrell, 6919
 Strobbridge, William F., 8029
 Strohbeen, Karen, 2718
 Strohman, John, 1880, 1881
 Strom, Deborah, 7077
 Stromquist, Howard Shelton, 7255
 Strong, Ellen, 1766
 Strong, Jean, 4086
 Strub, Sean O., 4366
 Struck, Emma L., 1334
 Strumpel, Tom, 2621
 Stuart, Granville, 184, 7337
 Stuart, James D., 1767, 1768
 Stuart, Leroy Caffall, 1768
 Stuart, Robert B., 1767, 1768
 Stucker, William, 3074
 Stucki, Larry R., 5780
 Stuckleger, Harrison, 2387

Studer, Adolphus G., 4671, 4694
 Stueart, Robert, 4566
 Stuit, Dewey B., 4292
 Stump, Derald W., 6156
 Sturdevant, Rick Willard, 7997
 Sturgis, William, 1769
 Stutsman, Enos, 5861
 Sucher, Florence Coughlan, 1770
 Suckow, Ruth, 2856, 2899, 2928-30,
 2958, 2968, 2969, 2972, 2982, 2999-
 3001, 3075, 7040
 Sudhalter, Richard M., 2622
 Sudlow, Phoebe W., 8072
 Suelflow, August R., 6573
 Sullivan brothers, 8056
 Sullivan, Louis, 2274, 2277, 2403,
 2411, 2499
 Sullivan, Robert, 689
 Sunday, Billy. *See* Sunday, William
 Ashley
 Sunday, William Ashley, 6351, 6353,
 6358, 6360
 Susman, Warren I., 3496
 Sutcliffe, Judy, 771, 1938, 3704, 3705,
 4608
 Sutton, Robert P., 3226
 Suwanphant, Nangunoi, 6099
 Svendsen, Gro, 5294
 Svendsen, Marlys A., 867, 868, 2272
 Svoboda, Marlus, 5222
 Swailes, Jean Newland, 714
 Swaim, Ginalie, 3109, 7234
 Swaine, Howard R., 3457
 Swan, Beth Clancy, 1003
 Swan, Bob, 985
 Swander, Mary, 2876
 Swanson, Cynthia, 7242
 Swanson, D. Verner, 6574
 Swanson, Leslie Charles, 2479, 4088,
 7573
 Swanson, Patricia, 2455
 Swanson, Paul, 7709, 7719
 Swartzendruber, Arlis A., 4089
 Swartzendruber, Elmer G., 1509, 6625
 Swartzendruber, John K., 1061
 Swartzendruber, Lois, 1061
 Swartzendruber, Mary, 1509
 Swartzendruber, Morris, 1509
 Swartzendruber, William, 6626
 Sweet, Burton, 4649
 Sweet, Mary Logan, 1769, 3559
 Sweetland, James H., 3227
 Sweigert, Ray, Jr., 1646
 Sweney, Joseph H., 7998
 Swierenga, Robert P., 1882, 1883,
 2102, 2110, 2112-17, 2127, 2218,
 2219, 5167, 5233, 5238, 5243, 5244,
 5831, 7156
 Swift, J. L., 7999
 Swift, Robert V., 6832
 Swigger, Boyd Keith, 411
 Swindell, Blanche, 1347
 Swinford, Mac, 5891
 Swisher, Jacob A., 3560, 4789, 4944,
 5781, 7338, 7339, 7510, 7511
 Switzer, Jacob C., 8000
 Switzer, John, 6238
 Switzer, Ronald R., 346-48
 Sylvester, R. H., 24
 Szasz, Ferenc M., 6254

Tabak, Lawrence, 6171, 6305, 6306,
 7078
 Taber, John H., 8054
 Taff, Paul Clifford, 4451
 Tafoya, Lori, 4168
 Taft, Julia Jessie, 1771
 Taft, Philip, 3870
 Taft, S. H., 1031
 Taft, William Howard, 4789
 Tagg, Berton E., 4090
 Taiomah, 5711
 Tait, John L., 6100
 Talbot, Albert D., 4367
 Talbot, Ross, 3561
 Talbot, William L., 1533, 6424
 Talley, Cyphert, 7999
 Talley, George C., 7885
 Tandarich, John P., 412, 5599, 5600,
 5632
 Tanner, Thomas C., 4790, 4791
 Tanner, William R., 4705
 Tanselle, George Thomas, 3002, 3003
 Tatum, Lise S., 5367
 Tax, Sol, 5782-84
 Taylor, Henry C., 1772, 1773, 2064
 Taylor, Jean, 1029
 Taylor, Lucile, 3110
 Taylor, Morgan, 6204
 Taylor, Sec, 6307
 Te Brink, Emalee, 687
 Teakle, Thomas, 3214
 Teape, Vera Marie, 7575
 Telleen, Maurice, 1939, 7466
 Temple, Ezra, 6379
 Temple, Florence B., 3706
 Tennant, Donald Burnell, 2624
 Terkel, Studs, 1510
 Terrell, Harry, 1510
 Terrell, John Upton, 6834
 Terrill, Thomas M., 1774
 Terry, Dickson, 1972
 Terry, Dixon, 1893
 Terry, Linda, 1893
 Tesson, Louis Honore, 117
 Teter, Lorenzo D., 3907
 Tews, Christy Z., 6247
 Thanet, Octave. *See* French, Alice
 Thatcher, Kenneth, 2178, 2179
 Thayer, Crawford Beecher, 7850-52
 Thayer, Shelly A., 4792
 Theen, Olive Ireland, 6308
 Theler, James Louis, 5601
 Thieman, Kathleen, 5209
 Thierman, Mary Jane, 4793
 Thiermann, Alex, 7078
 Thies, Randall M., 5565, 5602
 Thiessen, Garrett W., 7576
 Thimmesch, Nick, 3004, 3707, 4893
 Thodt, Charles A., 3005, 5168
 Thomas, Charles, 3617
 Thomas, Edwin N., 6101
 Thomas, Evangeline, 6835
 Thomas, Fred, 6309
 Thomas, Lee, 6360
 Thomas, Morgan, 3827
 Thomas, Richard, 6226
 Thomas, Richard H., 2483
 Thomas, Robert David, 5264, 5265
 Thompson, Dean M., 5401, 5600,

5603, 5604
 Thompson, Fred, 6168
 Thompson, Gary, 6158
 Thompson, Harriet Jane, 8001
 Thompson, Harry F., 2951
 Thompson, Hugh M., 1884
 Thompson, Jasper, 7295
 Thompson, Kathleen, 75
 Thompson, Linda K., 3132
 Thompson, Richard Waite, 6036
 Thompson, Robert W., 688
 Thompson, Thomas H., 4507
 Thompson, W. H., 415, 3564
 Thompson, William G., 8001-3
 Thompson, William Oxley, 1775
 Thompson, William Sheridan, 1776
 Thompto, Norma, 1217
 Thomson, George W., 7041
 Thomson, Linda K., 2484
 Thomson, Mary Stiles, 8105
 Thoreau, Henry David, 157
 Thornton, Harrison John, 4628
 Thorpe, Casey Murphy, 4567
 Thorpe, Larry, 3828
 Thorstenson, Josephine E., 4148
 Thostenson, Marvin S., 2625
 Thrall, Seneca Brown, 8004
 Throckmorton, Tom Bentley, 6058
 Throne, Mildred, 226, 1777, 1885-87,
 4794, 4795, 4894, 4945, 5062, 5091,
 5169, 5170, 5892, 6102, 7340, 7720-
 23, 7890, 7896, 7911, 7914, 7992,
 7993, 8000, 8004-9
 Thurman, Evelyn, 3006
 Thurston, J. S., 264
 Thurston, Josie, 1602
 Tidrick, R. T., 5605
 Tidrick, Robert T., 4136
 Tiernan, Elizabeth, 4452
 Tiernan, Frank, 3773
 Tierney, Evelyn Sinclair, 1165
 Tiffany, Joseph Alvin, 321, 5349,
 5368-71, 5582, 5606-21
 Tiffany, Lois Hattery, 7128
 Tigges, John, 1511, 3076, 7724
 Tigges, Sandra Ann Healey, 3007
 Tilden, Samuel J., 5143, 5178
 Tilley, Nannie M., 7954
 Timberlake, Robert Douglas, 5622
 Timmerman, John H., 2960
 Timmons, John Francis, 6951, 6958
 Timp, Mrs. Gerald, 768
 Tindall, Randy, 6310
 Tinker, John, 7174
 Tinley, Mathew A., 437, 1778
 Tinsley, John, 6124
 Tisinger, Karen, 4796
 Tjernagel, N., 1888, 7006, 7341-43
 Tjossem, Wilmer L., 5308
 Tobin, John W., 475, 1779, 5893, 5942
 Tomasini, Wallace J., 4370
 Tone, Mary Hutchison, 740, 835,
 1237, 1940, 2485, 2627, 2819, 2820,
 3710-13, 4453, 4454, 4513, 4609,
 4999, 5063, 5210, 6125, 6172, 6173,
 6311, 6312, 7112, 7760
 Toney, Perry S., 319
 Tonkinson, Mabel Hallowell, 1221,
 1222
 Toole, Robert C., 7796

Toops, Stanley, 7007
 Topping, Clem, 727, 1378
 Torrence, Gaylord, 2821
 Torres, Luis, 461, 466, 1758
 Toth, Peter, 2702
 Toth, Susan Allen, 1780, 1781
 Tourtillott, Jane Gould, 227
 Toussaint, Willard I., 761, 1696, 5092,
 5894, 7725
 Towne, Bruce F., 1055
 Townsend, Charles Collins, 7222
 Tracey, Kathleen, 416
 Tracy, Berry B., 1973
 Trembly, W. C., 6346
 Treneman, James, 7467
 Trennert, Robert A., 3714
 Trillin, Calvin, 5211, 5945
 Tritz, Mary Cleo, 1330
 Troeger, Jack Clayton, 6959
 Troester, Arleen, 826
 Trojanowski, Joseph Matthew, 7727
 Tropf, Carrie Foster, 7161
 Trosky, James M., 7079
 Trousdale Family Players, 2639, 2664,
 2673
 Trowbridge, Arthur C., 6960
 Truesdell, Wayne Palmer, 4092
 Truman, Harry S., 4754, 4801, 8067
 Trumbower, Stanford L., 5832
 Trumbull, "Red Brussels," 5908
 Trumbull, Matthew Mark, 1782
 Tubbs, Jill, 3715
 Tucker, Cynthia Grant, 6846
 Tull, Jewell Bothwell, 4160
 Turnbull, John E., 6126
 Turner, Daniel Webster, 4922, 4929
 Turner, William B., 5566
 Tuttle, Elizabeth, 582
 Tuttle, Mrs. Karl E., 1191
 Twain, Mark. *See* Clemens, Samuel
 Tweet, Roald D., 6961, 7797-7802
 Tye, Charles H., 4093
 Tyler, Duane Hugh, 3565, 3888
 Tyndall, E. P. T., 6911
 Tyrrell, Charles W., 6692
 Ubelaker, Douglas H., 5462, 5487
 Udall, Stewart L., 6045
 Uhlenhopp, Harvey, 5895, 5896, 7236
 Ujhazy, Ladislav, 5282
 Ulmer, Martin J., 4209
 Umbarger, R. Duane, 1155
 Umble, John, 6609
 Umscheid, Arthur G., 1783
 Underhill, Robert M., 5834
 Underwood, Clifford Austin, 1512,
 6401
 Underwood, Hettie Mae Orange,
 1512
 Underwood, John W., 7761
 Underwood, William Fordyce, 1512
 Unger, Leonard, 4371
 Ungs, Thomas Dale, 5064
 Updegraff, Clarence Milton, 5835
 Utley, B. S., 2487
 Utterback, Glenn L., 6877
 Valens, Ritchie, 2569
 Van, C. C., 3608
 Van Allen, James A., 4275, 4277, 4373,

6905, 6906, 6912, 7120
 Van Antwerp, Ver Planck, 7334
 Vanater, John, 1784
 Van Bolt, Roger H., 6185
 Van Bruggen, Edwin Markham, 3889
 Van Buren, Abigail. *See* Friedman, Pauline Esther
 Vande Garde, Mrs. Simon, 1232
 Vande Kieft, Henry, 7471
 Vanden Bosch, Mike, 1349
 Vander Berg, Richard Wayne, 4512
 Vanderburg, Helen, 8145
 Vandermyn, Jack, 5953
 van der Rohe, Mies, 2426
 Vanderos, Eileen P., 5969
 Vander Stoep, Arie, 7468
 Van Der Valk, A. G., 7042
 Van Derveer, Max, 1153, 3566
 Vandervelde, Marjorie, 1786, 7577
 van der Zee, Jacob, 4137
 VandeVoorde, Pat Minard, 2685
 Van Duyn, Mona, 2938
 Van Duzee, Alonzo J., 419
 Van Duzee, Kate, 1785
 Van Dyke, Richard M., 7129
 Vane, Jean W., 7080
 Van Ek, Jacob, 303
 Van Gilst, Vera, 1080
 Van Horne, George W., 5892
 Van Klompenburg, Carol, 3111, 7469
 Van Metre, Dean Frederick, 5991
 Van Orsdel, Bill, 3787
 Van Pelt, R., 3567
 Van Ravenswaay, Charles, 2822
 Van Stigt, Kommer, 1254
 Van Tassel, Valentine, 2488
 Van Tine, Warren, 1680
 Van Vechten, Carl, 2835, 2927, 2939
 Van Voorhis, Frank L., 5368, 5623
 Vatter, Ethel Gertrude, 1889, 2220, 2221
 Vaughan, Alice Marie, 3112
 Vaught, Elsa, 8010
 Vaux, Sharon N., 2809
 Veblen, Andrew A., 4485
 Verdeck, Barbara, 1008
 Verhoeven, Elizabeth N., 5093
 Vernon, Bill, 2335
 Vernon, Marilyn, 2335
 Ver Steeg, George, 7470, 7471
 Vest, Richard, 2489
 Vestal, Allan D., 5000, 5836, 5844
 Vestal, Pearl Gordon, 5786
 Viator, 185
 Victor, Alexander F., 7123
 Videbeck, Richard, 5231
 Viggers, Ruth, 2490
 Vincent, John R., 5624, 5787, 7344, 8011
 Vining, Donald, 8065
 Vinson, Clary, 3738
 Vinson, Ed, 3738
 Viola, Herman J., 5462, 5487
 Vis, Robert B., 5625
 Visser, John Evert, 5065
 Vitiello, Carol Irna, 4095
 Voelliger, Arthur J., 626, 725, 726
 Vogel, George A. W., 990, 6583
 Vogel, Virgil J., 304, 8050
 Volk, Stephen, 3716

Volkov, L., 1890
 Volpp, Louis Donovan, 3568
 Von Ah, Richard, 6785
 Von Berg, Charles, 1786
 Voss, David M., 5788
 Waage, James A., 4493
 Wachenfeldt, Curt von, 5335
 Wachsmuth, Charles, 6919
 Wacker, Annabelle, 561
 Wacochachi, 5744
 Wadden, Anthony T., 3008
 Waddill, George W., 3009
 Wade, Grace Adelaide Van Duyn, 1787
 Wade, Joel Taylor, 1787
 Wagner, Bill, 1647
 Wagner, Dorothy, 7009
 Wagner, E. F., 1513
 Wagner, Herman T., 5949
 Wagner, Jacob A., 6227
 Wagner, James D., 4097
 Wagner, Lewis E., 3569, 3880
 Wagner, Margaret M., 4105
 Wagner, Ruth H., 23
 Wagner, William John, 2492-96, 2823, 2824
 Wainwright, Philip Thomas, 4098
 Waite, Paul J., 7004, 7007, 7010-7012
 Waitley, Douglas, 267
 Wakeley, Ray E., 6089, 6104
 Walch, Timothy, 5259
 Walden-Frey, Mona, 5372
 Wali, Mohan K., 7029
 Walker, David, 133
 Walker, Diane Parr, 2602, 2628
 Walker, J. Samuel, 1788, 4799
 Walker, Jessie Cordelia, 1750
 Walker, Juliette Fish, 228
 Walker, Larry A., 2222
 Walker, Lester C., 2529
 Walker, Michael, 2497, 2498, 3718-20
 Walker, Nellie Verne, 2738
 Walker, T. R., 8012
 Wall, Dana, 3010
 Wall, Harold, 2561
 Wall, Joseph F., 76, 77, 239, 1859, 1863, 1891, 3793, 6361
 Wallace family, 1491, 3631
 Wallace, Dewey D., Jr., 6894
 Wallace, Henry A., 431-33, 1788, 1789, 1828, 1841, 1846-48, 1854, 1859, 1863, 1866, 1871, 1872, 1877, 1878, 1895, 1903, 1906, 2162, 2237, 2241, 4634, 4653, 4665, 4679, 4702, 4718, 4725, 4757, 4758, 4762, 4764-72, 4799-4801, 5132, 5157
 Wallace, Henry C., 1914, 2226, 2243, 4778, 4809, 4810
 Wallace, Irving, 1974, 3721
 Wallace, Wanda, 3721
 Wallace, William Henson, 1790
 Wallace, William Wilson, 7325
 Waller, David W., 6244
 Waller, John Lewis, 5205
 Walliker, W. M., 6059
 Wallis, John Rider, 3775, 6895, 7728
 Walsh, Anna Rose, 5941
 Walsh, James E., 615
 Walsh, Margaret, 3570

Walsh, Robert Andrew, 2499
 Walsh, Robert Hill, 5173
 Walsh, Thomas Richard, 4458
 Waltermann, Thomas W., 5035
 Walters, Charles, Jr., 2164, 2165, 2192
 Walters, Paige, 4099
 Walton family, 2105
 Walton, Clyde C., 8013
 Walton, Clyde W., 417, 418
 Walton, David W., 3613
 Walton, Josiah Proctor, 2275
 Walton, Richard J., 4801
 Walz, Gottfried, 1791
 Wanatee, Donald, 5789
 Ward, Duren J. H., 5790
 Ward, Harriet Sherrill, 186
 Ward, Leo R., 4100, 4101, 5287, 5288
 Ward, Owen, 5792
 Ward, Ruth Schaefer, 3199
 Ward, Sarah Matilda, 6660
 Ward, Thelma Jean, 5791
 Ward, Zelotes Robinson, 6660
 Ware, Eugene Fitch, 2948, 8013
 Wareing, Charles H., 2629
 Warner, Jim, 2630
 Warren family, 5198
 Warren, Austin, 3016, 4246, 4316, 4335, 4371, 4388
 Warren, Harris G., 4802
 Warren, Wilson J., 3722
 Waseshuk, Bertha, 5793
 Waterhouse, David, 5174
 Waterman, Arthur E., 3012-15
 Watson, Carlos H., 1792, 6245
 Watson, Clair, 2500
 Watson, Helen, 1975
 Watson, Karilee Freeberg, 4102
 Watson, S. Arthur, 4528
 Watters, Reginald K., 4155
 Watts, Fred N., 5977
 Waubonsie, 5768
 Way, Frederick, Jr., 7803
 Wayne, John, 1483, 1793
 Wearin, Otha D., 1010, 2065-68, 2501, 4803, 5626, 7345, 7729
 Weatherly, Mrs. Jerry, 1093
 Weaver, Gary, 2502
 Weaver, James Baird, 1549, 3872, 4805, 5021, 5024, 5104, 5105, 5155, 7171, 7346
 Weaver, John Ernest, 7043
 Weaver, Verne, 7730
 Weaver, William O., 1420, 1421
 Webb, A. K., 5138
 Webb, Anne B., 8139
 Webb, Lynn Robert, 6472
 Webb, Paula R., 6697
 Webber, Edith, 6246, 7412
 Webber, Everett, 3144
 Webber, Ruth Hackett, 5992
 Weber, Alois J., 6473
 Weber, Harrison, 4138, 5947
 Weber, Irving B., 1049
 Wedel, Mildred Mott, 5627, 5628, 5794-97
 Wedel, Waldo R., 5462, 5487
 Weech, Terry L., 5001
 Weed, Florence Collins, 4629, 8140
 Weed, James, 1955, 1973
 Weeks, E. D., 7763

Weertz, Frederick Jacob, 6587
 Wegner, S. A., 5629
 Weichman, Michael S., 349, 762, 1434, 5630-32
 Weinberg, Julius, 1743
 Weinberg, Stanley L., 4103, 4843
 Weins, Chleo J., 4104
 Weinstein, Alan, 2476
 Weinstein, Jay A., 5745
 Weinstein, Nina, 2476
 Weinstein, Stuart L., 6016
 Weir, J. Russell, 7513, 7514
 Weir, Keith Cromer, 2193
 Weis, Harold P., 1370
 Weiskind, Stewart Lee, 6105
 Weiskopf, H., 6202
 Weisshaar, Joe, 1849, 1850
 Weitling, Wilhelm, 3210
 Welch, Adonijah S., 229
 Welch, Susan, 5095
 Wellek, Rene, 3016, 4216
 Wellen, Margaret, 497
 Weller, C. H., 4328
 Weller, L. David, Jr., 4459
 Welles, C., 2503
 Wells, Charles Wesley, 1794
 Wells, James P., 4375, 6912
 Wells, Richard Sutton, 5897
 Wells, William A., 206
 Wellso, Carolyn L., 4166
 Welsh, Arthur, 3884
 Weltha, David, 4442
 Welty, Susan Fulton, 945
 Wendel, Charles H., 3571
 Wendt, Walter S., 6583
 Wenger, Ruth M., 1795
 Wennermark, Phyllis L., 4105
 Wennerstrum, Charles F., 5898
 Werle, Robert William, 4460
 Werner, August, 7754, 7762
 Wessel, Garlyn Harold, 3890, 3893
 Wessel, Robert I., 5002
 West, Douglas B., 1796
 Westburg, John Edward, 3017
 Westendorf, Laura, 685
 Westerberg, Virginia May, 4107, 4108
 Westerfield, Richard W., 2014, 4520
 Westfall, Jeanette, 4804
 Westfall, Patricia, 1797
 Westholm, Woodrow, 230
 Westley, Bruce H., 4376
 Weston, Leonard C., 7731
 Wetherell, George, 1798
 Wettach, A. M., 1998, 1999
 Weverka, Robert, 3077
 Whall, Les, 6474
 Wheeler, R. P., 5633
 Wheeler, Wayne, 3227
 Wheelock, Lewis, 4540
 Whitaker, Frederic, 2825
 Whitaker, James Wright, 1941, 1942, 5265
 White, Brian, 7740
 White, Edward S., 631
 White, Gordon S., Jr., 6139
 White, Margaret Rossiter, 2107
 White, Roland A., 2194
 Whitehill, William Nelson, 7732
 Whiting, Charles, 1975
 Whitman, Walt, 2883

Whitmore, Faye, 4110, 7515
 Whitney, Dori, 3723
 Whitney, Ellen M., 7853
 Whittaker, John C., 5634
 Whittlesley, J. S., 171
 Whitty, Joe, 3725
 Whitworth, Ilene, 5373
 Wiberg, Anders, 5336
 Wichman, Mary Cephas, 2195
 Wick, Barthinius L., 3166, 3186
 Widmer, Melba Rae, 2504
 Widrlechner, M. P., 1976
 Wiebler, William F., 6837
 Wieck, P. R., 5177
 Wiedemann, Barbara K., 3018
 Wiederspan, Stan, 2826
 Wiegand, Wayne A., 4556, 4558
 Wiekierak, Gaye Ann, 3019
 Wieneke, Henry J., 8008
 Wiersma, Stanley M., 3087
 Wiese, Herbert F., 3188
 Wiese, Kurt, 4
 Wiggins, Charles W., 4852, 4896-4900, 4967, 5003, 5022
 Wiggins, Florence Roe, 1386, 1387, 1799, 1800, 7347, 7376, 7377
 Wightman, Marjorie, 3200-3205, 3724, 4508
 Wilbers, Stephen M., 3020, 3021, 4382-85
 Wilbur, Curtis Dwight, 4791
 Wilbur, Ray Lyman, 4790, 4791
 Wilcox, David M., 8015
 Wilcox, Dennis, 4386
 Wilcox, Mary, 78
 Wilcox, Pearl, 6757
 Wilde, Oscar, 2850
 Wilder, David, 4461
 Wiley, Ben B., Jr., 6228
 Wilford, Lloyd A., 5379, 5455
 Wilke, Ulfert, 2727
 Wilkens, Kenneth Gerhard, 4805
 Wilkerson, Sarah L., 4387, 8141
 Wilkins, Burleigh T., 1525
 Wilkins, Keith A., 3113
 Wilkinson, Herbert Ellery, 2069
 Willard, John, 869, 2505, 2506, 7473
 Williams, Andy, 2559
 Williams, Beulah McFarland, 8030
 Williams, Bradley B., 337, 350, 7378, 7865
 Williams, Charles W., 1036, 1934
 Williams, David, 7013
 Williams, Edwina Dakin, 3022
 Williams, Frances Bachman, 1074
 Williams, Hermon Porter, 8030, 8031
 Williams, J. R., 8142
 Williams, John Hugh, 7272
 Williams, M. Romdall, 8143
 Williams, Marden Emerson, 5838
 Williams, Mary, 116
 Williams, Mary Randall, 7147
 Williams, Ora, 145, 305, 1801, 4806, 5178, 5798, 5799, 5899, 7348, 7733, 7734
 Williams, Patricia McAlister, 5635
 Williams, Roger, 6587
 Williams, Tennessee, 2997, 3022
 Williams, William, 661, 7869, 7870, 7957

Williamson, Ellen, 1802, 1803
 Willingham, William W., 2117
 Willis, Mary Park, 2070
 Willis, Reginald Lewis, 5212
 Willis, Theodore A., 6023, 6046
 Willson, Meredith, 1156, 2632, 2684, 2868, 3078
 Willson, Walter, 7601
 Wilson, Ben Hur, 117, 6913, 6914
 Wilson, Connie Corcoran, 3725
 Wilson, D. Ray, 79
 Wilson, E. Raymond, 6442
 Wilson, Frank R., 1805, 1806
 Wilson, George. *See* Mulholland, Andrew
 Wilson, Geraldine L., 2827
 Wilson, James F., 1807, 4673, 4687, 4788
 Wilson, Joan Hoff, 4807
 Wilson, John R. M., 4808
 Wilson, Lonny L., 7735
 Wilson, Louie A., 3572
 Wilson, Morris Duke, 4111
 Wilson, R. L., 1976
 Wilson, Ray A., 640
 Wilson, Richard Guy, 2507
 Wilson, Robert E., 1532
 Wilson, W. R., 268
 Wilson, Walter C., 4901
 Wilson, Woodrow, 4701, 8048, 8049
 Wine, Margaret Anne McGehee, 4112
 Winebrenner, Hugh, 5179-81
 Winegardner, Molly, 2545
 Winger, Barney, 5309
 Winkler, Florence, 4153
 Winn, Robert D., 3873
 Winslow, Eva Mae, 8144
 Winter, Ron W., 2508
 Winters, Donald L., 2224-28, 2243, 4809, 4810
 Wischner, George J., 4347
 Wise, Adam, 7349
 Witcover, Jules, 5182
 Witinok, Patricia M., 6926
 Witmer, John J., 2000, 2001, 2082, 2083
 Witry, Louis W., 3653
 Witt, Bill, 1514, 1977, 2509, 2510, 3023, 3133, 3728, 3729, 4610, 6413, 7475, 7476
 Witt, L., 4946
 Witt, Sandra L. A., 927, 2510, 2511, 3024, 4509
 Witten, Edward, 5800
 Wittenmyer, Annie, 8077, 8095, 8098, 8103, 8129, 8136
 Wittke, Carl Frederick, 3210
 Wittmer, Betty Dewitt, 3730, 3731, 4471
 Wittrock, Quent, 4144
 Wittrup, Burt, 928
 Witzke, Brian J., 6962
 Witzke, Karen Pauba, 8110
 Wolden, B. O., 7044
 Wolf, Alvin R., 1808
 Wolf, David, 6174
 Wolf, Kathleen, 6060
 Wolf, Robert Charles, 6963, 6964
 Wolf, W. W., 1075, 3732
 Wolfe, Ed, 3773

Wolfe, Harold, 4811
Wollam, James Andrew, 3776
Wood, Franz John, 1809
Wood, Gladys H., 1388
Wood, Grant, 1810-14, 2388, 2693,
2700, 2706-10, 2714, 2715, 2721,
2722, 2729, 2732, 2747, 2754, 2761,
2807
Wood, John Wayne, 5900
Wood, Robert E., 4763
Wood, Truman David, 2196
Woodbury, Ruby, 659
Woodman, Betsy Hathaway, 2514
Woodrow, Ivan F., 3573
Woodrow, Jos. A., 1815
Woodruff, Jay, 2530
Woods, L. B., 7178
Woods, Randall Bennett, 5205
Woods, Weldon William, 8045
Woodworth, Warner, 3733
Woolston, William, 7477, 7478
Worden, Frederick J., 7804
Worden, Jones, 7804
Work, John L., 3734
Work, John M., 5085
Workman, J. Brooke, 7736
Workman, M. J., 554, 555, 566, 567,
644
Worrell family, 2620
Worrell, B. O., 2620
Worthen, Amy, 2811
Worthington, Wayne Harry, 3652
Wortman, Allen, 594, 3574
Wragg, Russel, 2633
Wrede, Steven, 5275
Wright, Charles Martin, 1320
Wright, Clyde F., 647
Wright, Deil Spencer, 3891-93, 5004-7
Wright, Frank Lloyd, 2282, 2287,
2323, 2326, 2463
Wright, Henry H., 8017
Wright, James E., 1824, 2086, 7680
Wright, John P., 8018
Wright, Luella M., 1540
Wright, Orville, 7756
Wright, Robert, 3025
Wright, Stephen, 1893

Wright, Wilbur, 7756
Wubben, Hubert H., 1697, 1698, 5036,
7164, 7165, 8019-21
Wulfekammer, Verna M., 1585
Wulkow, Reinard A., 8066
Wullbrandt, Judy, 2723
Wullbrandt, Paul, 2723
Wundrum, Bill, 3735, 6024
Wundrum, William, 2536
Wyatt, Sarah, 5801
Wyer, Malcolm Glenn, 1816
Wylder, Delbert E., 3026
Wylie, Helen, 5802, 5803
Wyllie, Robert Bradford, 7020
Wyman, Mark, 5189
Wynes, Charles E., 5206
Wyse, Olive G., 6628

Yager, Robert E., 7130
Yagla, Chuck, 6203
Yamamoto, Tomoko, 1817
Yambura, Barbara Schneider, 3206
Yarbrough, Paul, 8104
Yard, William R., 6390
Yates, Carole Shelley, 3575
Yates, Corrine, 1021
Yeast, William E., 5804
Yeaton, Roland Wayne, 7113
Yenser, J. Kelly, 2515
Yewell, George Henry, 2724, 2725,
2775
Yoder, Dan, 2617
Yoder, Sanford C., 2071, 6629, 6630
Yoder, Shirley, 965
Yoesting, Dean R., 3913
Yon, Lola, 482
Yoseleff, Thomas, 1818
Yost, Nellie Irene Snyder, 1572
Young, Alexander, 2304
Young, Brigham, 1714, 6453
Young, Donald E., 556, 8022
Young, Edward, 187
Young, Elizabeth Larsh, 6314
Young, Harold, 4893
Young, James D., 7737
Young, Kendall, 4561
Young, Marcy A., 5636-43
Young, Philip, 4388

Young, William C., 2686
Younger, Edward Eugene, 5066-68
Yule, Samuel, 1726
Yungclas, William H., 2072
Yurtinus, John F., 7868
Yzenbaard, John H., 5246
Yzermans, Vincent Arthur, 6840

Zagel, Henrietta, 8145
Zalaznik, David, 6841
Zalesky, James M., 5371, 5593, 5644,
5646
Zaletel, Linda R. F., 7081
Zalucha, Leonard Anthony, 5645
Zande, Jane, 7178
Zelley, E., 6700
Zenor, B. J., 5948
Zenor, Dean, 4139
Zieglowsky, Debby J., 5374, 5646,
7114
Zielinski, John M., 80, 81, 2015, 3135,
3136, 5805, 5806, 6631-33
Zielinski, Mary V., 832, 4389, 4630,
5805, 5807
Zierold, Norman, 946
Zigrosser, Carl, 2828
Zimansky, Curt, 8057, 8058
Zimmerman, James H., 7018, 7032,
7039, 7086
Zimmerman, Joan G., 4186, 8146
Zimmerman, Larry J., 5350, 5647-5652
Zinn, Gladys Avery, 1819, 6025
Zinsser, William, 2634
Zipsie, Martha W., 6527
Zobrist, Benedict K., 7738
Zook, Nancy Gibbons, 320, 694, 1036,
2516, 3736, 4113, 4568, 6847, 7243
Zopf, Louis C., 6061
Zorer, Emilie, 8105
Zousel, Marguerite, 79
Zuber, Janet W., 3151
Zuck, John, 2075
Zug, John, 467, 1023, 1064, 2635, 2829,
2830-32, 3102, 3114, 3178, 3179,
3737, 3738, 4611-13, 6347, 6348,
7045, 7082, 7479, 7480, 7578
Zumbrunnen, Wanita A., 5978

Alphabetization is letter by letter, and numbers refer to entry numbers.

Abolitionism, 7131-47
Accidents, 1844, 2569, 7555, 7577
Ackley, 669
Ackworth, 8114
Actors, 1483, 1490, 1493, 1495, 1497,
1498, 1511, 1559, 1738, 1739, 1793,
2639, 2663, 2664, 2673, 2674, 2677-
79, 2684, 2685, 6141, 6142
Adair, 670, 6475
Adair County, 468, 5944, 7332
Adams County, 469-71, 1829, 3211-27
Adaville, 6641
Adel, 671, 5798
A. D. Hayes Co., 3622
ADM Corn Sweeteners, 3702
Adoption, 7218, 7236
Advance, 1054
Adventureland, 6343
Advertising, 3531, 3537
Afro-Americans, 3360, 3386, 5015, 5034,
5047, 5190-5206, 5886, 6145, 6155,
7148-58, 7160, 7161, 7163-65, 8037,
8104
Afton, 672, 6682, 7892
Agates, 6944, 6948
Agency, 673, 674, 5770, 6346
Aging, 5217, 7237-43
Agricultural Adjustment Act, 2195,
2230, 2232, 2236
Agricultural economics, 1772, 1773,
2197-2228, 5154
Agricultural inspection, 4904
Agricultural integration, 2206, 2221
Agricultural leases, 5821, 5833, 5837
Agricultural organizations. *See* Farm
organizations
Agricultural technology, 1823, 1987,
2035
Agricultural tenancy. *See* Tenant
farmers
Agricultural unrest, 2128-65
Agriculture, 409, 1820-2243, 3205,
3470, 3528, 6073, 6345, 7735; federal
policy, 4634, 4653, 4660, 4687, 4709,

Subject Index

4718, 4742, 4768, 4788, 4809
AGRI Industries, 3718
Airplanes. *See* Aviation
Akron, 675, 3926
Alaska, 206
Albert City, 676, 5905
Albertson Co., 3605
Albia, 600, 677-80, 2322, 2658, 4618,
6635
Alcoa Aluminum Co., 3666
Alcohol use and trade, 5726, 7191, 7192,
7201, 7202, 7204. *See also* Temper-
ance; Prohibition
Alexander, 681, 4073
Algona, 682, 6702, 6850, 7270, 7388,
7494, 8064
Allamakee County, 462, 472, 473, 2166,
5286, 5406, 5501, 5517, 5519, 5541,
5547, 5595, 5969
Allendorf, 683
Allerton, 684
Alpha, 685
Alta, 686
Alton, 687
Altoona, 688
Alvord, 689
Amana, 2500, 2535, 2753, 2759, 2815,
2817, 2822, 2829, 3088-90, 3094, 3102,
3107, 3114, 3137, 3139-3206, 3723,
3958, 7394, 7397
Amana Refrigeration Co., 3597, 3724,
6312
AMAX, 3728
American Association of University
Women, 8107
American College Testing Program,
3610
American Farm Bureau Federation.
See Farm Bureau
American Fur Company, 89, 94
American Indian Movement, 6700
American Pop Corn Co., 3619
American Republic Insurance, 2503,
2790

American School of Wildlife, 7054
American Trust and Savings Bank,
3775
Ames, 690-92, 1780, 3774, 5212, 5968,
6044, 7078, 7741; art, 2703, 2769,
2770, 2791, 2813; churches, 6376,
6477. *See also* Iowa State University
Ames Reservoir, 5469
Amish, 2071, 3064, 3065, 3953, 3954,
3992, 3997, 4026, 4032, 4033, 4061,
4062, 6605, 6606, 6610, 6619-25,
6628-33. *See also* Mennonites
Amity College, 4530
Anamosa, 5993, 7455
Andrew, 693, 694, 6478
Animal disease, 1919, 1940
Animals. *See* Fauna
Anita, 695, 3044
Ankeny, 696, 697, 6171
Annals of Iowa, 1801, 3307, 3327
Annie Wittenmyer Home, 7219, 7223,
8077, 8095, 8098, 8103, 8129, 8136
Anthropology. *See* Indians, prehis-
toric
Anti-Monopoly party, 5091
Antique Airplane Association, 7758
Antiques, 2531-45, 3638, 4610, 7518,
7553, 7746, 7758, 7763
Antislavery. *See* Abolitionism
Appanoose County, 474, 3802, 3824,
3853, 3925
Apple trees and apples, 117, 1956,
1958, 1960, 1965, 1972
Apportionment, 144
Arcadia, 6761
Archeology, 321-50, 454, 762, 1434, 5794.
See also Indians, prehistoric
Architects, 2453, 2467, 2496, 2514,
6342
Architecture and historic buildings,
240, 868, 1350, 1430, 1434, 2002-15,
2244-2516, 3175, 3585, 3643, 4115,
4212, 4236, 4283, 4284, 4340, 4356,
4377-80, 4386, 4405, 4424, 4453,

4454, 4503, 4509, 4559, 4572, 5223, 5271, 5333, 5967, 7276, 7643
 Archives and manuscripts, 419-37, 5226, 5663, 6835, 7637, 8133
 Arctic, 1744
 Ardon, 698
 Arikara Indians, 5566
 Arlington, 699, 6479
 Armstrong, 700
 Arnolds Park, 701, 3628
 Art centers and galleries, 2280, 2528, 2608, 2699, 2705, 2713, 2727, 2744, 2763, 2766, 2782, 2784, 2805, 2814, 2816, 4571, 4572, 4583, 4588, 4589, 4601
 Artists, 1785, 1810-14, 2519, 2527, 2687-91, 2693-2704, 2706-11, 2714, 2715, 2717-35, 2737-40, 2742-48, 2753, 2754, 2756-59, 2761, 2762, 2765, 2767, 2768, 2771, 2772, 2775-77, 2779-83, 2786, 2787, 2789, 2792, 2795-2804, 2806-13, 2815, 2817-23, 2825-32, 3993, 4028. *See also* Folk art
 Arts and literature, 2517-3136
 Ashton, 6762
 Asians, 3376, 5207-12
 Astronomy, 6909, 6910, 6913, 6914
 Atalissa, 6480
 Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, 7613
 Atkins, 4067, 6566, 6999, 7372, 7409, 7410, 8131
 Atlantic, 702, 2600
 Attica, 6636
 Attorneys. *See* Lawyers
 Attorneys General, 4902
 Auburn, 6481
 Auctioneers, 1557, 1654, 1664
 Audubon, 703, 3399, 6704
 Aurelia, 704
 Authors. *See* Writers
 Autobiographies and memoirs, 136, 204, 228, 475, 501, 1518-22, 1528, 1531, 1538, 1539, 1541, 1543, 1545, 1548, 1551, 1553, 1556, 1574, 1594, 1598, 1599, 1603, 1604, 1606-8, 1614, 1619, 1623, 1624, 1628, 1630-32, 1635, 1636, 1638, 1640, 1654, 1661, 1663-65, 1670-73, 1679, 1686, 1688, 1694, 1702, 1715, 1719, 1724, 1727, 1737, 1742, 1748, 1751, 1754, 1759, 1761, 1770, 1776, 1779, 1781, 1783, 1787, 1789, 1791, 1792, 1794-96, 1800, 1802-4, 1806, 1809, 1815, 1816, 1818, 2687, 2767, 2851, 2857, 2860, 2873, 2897, 2906, 2907, 2924, 2951, 2952, 3001, 3151, 3206, 3221, 3400, 3401, 3430, 3431, 3701, 3914, 3979, 4001, 4201, 4355, 4360, 4451, 4547, 4726, 4727, 4968, 5237, 5295, 5302, 5237, 5295, 5302, 5309, 5314, 5322, 5993, 5997, 6004, 6010, 6012, 6023, 6041, 6042, 6043, 6045, 6070, 6107, 6141, 6142, 6245, 6314, 6401, 6442, 6574, 6587, 6612, 6630, 6637, 6715, 6717, 6796, 7630, 8052; childhood, 1565, 1579, 1593, 1639, 1620, 1666, 1691, 1718, 1745, 1753, 1768, 1780, 1799, 1819, 2887, 2900, 3295, 3297, 3399, 7262; farm and rural life, 1517, 1526, 1527, 1534, 1542, 1544, 1564, 1582, 1605, 1611, 1626, 1651, 1659, 1668, 1703, 1707, 1721, 1729, 1736, 1756, 1797, 2016-18, 2022, 2023, 2025-28, 2030-33, 2035-38, 2041, 2043, 2044, 2046, 2051, 2053-57, 2059, 2060, 2062, 2065-69, 2070-72, 2908; pioneer life, 172, 204, 228, 1537, 1581, 1655, 1677, 5316, 5318, 5329, 7265-67, 7306, 7310, 7312, 7322; small-town life, 1561, 1562, 1573, 1622, 1633, 1634, 1658, 1660, 1716, 1722, 1740, 1757, 1763, 1767, 1808
 Auto racing, 6282, 6307, 7554, 7572
 Automobiles, roads, and bridges, 3576, 3624, 7517-78
 Aviation, 1671, 3579, 7739-63
 Avoca, 705, 6482
 Ayrshire, 706
 Bagley, 707
 Bagpipes, 2547
 Baker Institute, 5940
 Bakeries, 3688
 Baldwin, 6638
 Balloons, hot air, 1764, 6292, 6313, 7751
 Bancroft, 708, 6179
 Bands and orchestras, 2547, 2551, 2560, 2567, 2578, 2583, 2591, 2592, 2596, 2597, 2605, 2613, 2615-17, 2620, 2623, 2626, 2630, 4229, 4615
 Bankers Life Insurance Co., 3777, 3793
 Bankers Trust, 2289
 Banks and bankers, 2254, 2255, 2277, 2278, 2287, 2289, 2418, 2446, 3739-76
 Banks Site, 5377
 Baptists, 178, 1553, 2329, 2407, 6376-90, 7885, 7999
 Barbed wire, 2142
 Barns, 2002, 2003, 2006-8, 2010-15, 2476, 2791
 Barnum, 657
 Baseball, 6175-85
 Basketball, 6158-74
 Basketry, 3107
 Battle Creek, 709
 Beaman, 710
 Beaver, 711
 Bedford, 713, 1691, 1692, 7405
 Bees, 1915
 Belle Plaine, 714
 Bellevue, 715, 716, 1686, 4017, 6483, 6705, 7669, 7711, 7724
 Bellevue War, 5902, 5922, 5925, 5933
 Belmont, 717, 718, 6484, 6965, 7396
 Bennett, 719, 720, 7758
 Bennett Mine, 3794
 Benson's Roller Mills. *See* Union Roller Mills
 Benton County, 153, 475, 1759, 5942
 Bentonsport, 642, 721, 722, 2416, 2733
 Berkley, 723
 Bernard, 724
 Bertrand (steamboat), 330, 332, 338, 339, 340, 345-48, 4577, 7795
 Bettendorf, 725, 726, 2609, 3897, 5185,

7782
Better Homes and Gardens, 3294, 3337-39
 Bibliography, 392-418, 2971, 5665, 7978
 Bickelhaupt Arboretum, 7017
 Bicycling, 6212-18
 Bily Brothers, 3101, 3106
 Binns Chapel, 6640
 Biography, 399, 1477-1819, 1959, 2016-18, 2022, 2025-38, 2040-72, 2170, 2598, 2600, 2611, 2614, 2619, 2632, 2633, 2679, 2687, 2767, 2851, 2856, 2873, 2897, 2906, 2913, 2916, 2920, 2929, 2945, 2946, 2955, 2964, 2971, 2992, 3151, 3295-97, 3308, 3373, 3401, 3426, 3476, 4336, 4452, 4580, 4902, 4941, 4944
 Birds, 4353, 7047, 7051, 7059-62, 7065, 7073, 7075-78, 7080-82
 Birmingham, 727
 Black Hawk County, 153, 476-78, 1795, 2035-37, 2907, 2908, 5774, 5949, 6605, 7294
 Black Hawk Purchase, 138
 Black Hawk War, 3038, 5757, 7840-53, 7857
 Blacks. *See* Afro-Americans
 Blacksmithing, 3463, 3613
 Blair House, 2490
 Blairsburg, 728
 Blairstown, 729
 Blakesburg, 7758
 Blanchard, 730
 Blanden Memorial Art Gallery, 2816
 Blencoe, 731
 Blockton, 732, 1660
 Bloomfield, 6450, 7501
 Bloomfield Township (Winneshie County), 664
 Blue Grass, 733
 Bode, 734, 735
 Bonaparte, 642, 736
 Bondurant, 737
 Boone, 130, 479, 738-40, 1558, 1595-97, 2638, 3420, 5268, 6033, 6228, 6335, 7485, 8061; businesses, 3539, 3609, 3651, 3663, 3726; historic buildings, 2297, 2309; transportation, 7529, 7543, 7554, 7627, 7631, 7663, 7816
 Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad, 7709, 7719
 Boone Biblical Ministries, 6352
 Boone County, 452, 453, 479, 480, 5407, 5984; biography, 130, 1549, 1791, 4790, 4791; businesses, 3480, 3529; churches, 6395, 7265; coal mining, 3810, 3815, 3817; farm life, 1868, 2022, 2320; immigration, 5324, 5334; land disputes, 2100, 2103, 2106; military history, 7825, 7876; newspapers, 3355; pioneer life, 6238, 7265; post offices, 3268, 3269; railroads, 7675, 7684, 7687, 7730; schools, 3894, 3931, 3934, 3935, 3976, 4064-66, 4074, 4109
 Boonsboro, 4790, 4791, 7587, 7816
 Botany, 1865
 Boundary disputes, 119, 120, 125, 127, 140, 141

Bouton, 741
 Bowen Collegiate Institute, 4533
 Boxholm, 742
 Boy Scouts, 7483, 7484, 7491, 7510
 Boyden, 743, 6485, 6742
 Braddyville, 744
 Bradgate, 745
 Brandon, 2826
 Brassica Bench Site, 5602
 Brayton, 746
 Breda, 747
 Bremer County, 481
 Brenton Banks, Inc., 3770
 Breweries, 3461, 3662, 3723
 Brewster Site, 5352, 5353, 5358, 5420-22, 5594
 Bridges, 7525, 7536, 7538-40, 7543, 7560, 7571, 7664, 7671, 7731, 7738. *See also* Covered bridges
 Bridgewater, 748
 Brighton, 749, 750, 2798
 Bristow, 7761
 British settlers. *See* English settlers
 Britt, 751, 7435, 7465
 Broadcasting. *See* Radio; Television; Farm broadcasting
 Brooklyn, 6405, 6708
 Brucemore, 1802-4, 2300, 2307, 7407
 Buchanan County, 4061, 6605
 Bucknell Puppeteers, 2671
 Buena Vista College, 4140-44, 6715
 Buena Vista County, 482, 2736, 5512, 5617
 Buffalo, 1928
 Burlington, 143, 752-62, 1528, 1532, 1687, 1695, 1696, 6106, 7334; architecture and historic buildings, 2273, 2393, 2402; arts and literature, 2598, 2874, 2948; festivals, 7459; politics, 5041; churches, 6387, 6414, 6486, 6642, 6643, 6810, 6852, 6883, 6891; transportation, 5258, 7524, 7652, 7747; Civil War, 7887, 7936
 Burlington and Missouri River Railroad, 7720
 Burlington Hawk-Eye Gazette, 3421, 5274
 Burlington Northwestern Narrow Gauge Railroad, 7725
 Burlington Railroad (Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad), 3281, 7595, 7611, 7624, 7668, 7672, 7679, 7690-93, 7714
 Burnside, 763
 Burr Oak, 3006, 4585, 7289
 Burt, 764
 Buses, 7818, 7819
 Business histories, 3576-3738
 Business persons, 1539, 1551, 1552, 1558, 1560, 1586-91, 1600-1602, 1618, 1652-54, 1679, 1688-90, 1695, 1696, 1712, 1720, 1732, 1747, 1748, 1754, 1760, 1767, 1768, 1788, 1789, 2627, 3540
 Bussey, 765
 Butler County, 483, 484, 7415
 Butler's Capitol, 2435
 Butter, 3494
 Button industry, 3483, 3495, 3516,

3667, 3731, 3867, 7109
 Buxton, 328, 329, 766, 767, 3801, 5199, 5202, 5204
 Cabbage, 1977
 Cable television. *See* Television
 Calamus, 6487
 Calhoun County, 485, 486, 6337, 7207
 California, 190, 193, 195, 198, 199, 204, 207, 210-12, 216, 220-22, 226-30, 1537, 1543
 Callender, 6488
 Calmar, 768, 4498, 6010, 6489
 Calvin Community, 7238
 Camanche, 6634, 6639, 6651, 6978, 7009
 Cambria, 655
 Camp Dodge, 3417, 6046, 8047
 Camp McClellan, 7949
 Camp Missouri—Chariton Road, 93
 Camp Sunnyside, 7235
 Campaign paraphernalia, 5113
 Campaigns. *See* Elections and voting
 Cancer, 5940, 6042, 6043, 6045
 Candy Kitchen (Wilton), 3626
 Canning, 3660
 Canoeing, 6250, 6271, 6279, 6289
 Canton Reservoir, 5515
 Cantril, 769
 Capitals, 143, 2402, 4906
 Capitol, State, 301, 2266, 2347, 2353, 2359, 2383, 2384, 2425, 2439, 2470, 2783
 Cardiff Giant, 312
 Cargill Co., 3734
 Carousels, 6267, 6276
 Carpenter, 770, 6490
 Carroll, 771, 6225
 Carroll County, 161, 487, 1727, 1829, 2032, 2726, 7330, 7331
 Carter Lake, 772, 773
 Cartoons, 1832, 2734, 3358, 3362, 3363, 3389, 3391, 3397, 3445, 4224, 5146, 5305
 Carving, 3091
 Casady's Corners, 774
 Cascade, 775, 4024, 4038, 7669, 7711, 7724
 Casey, 776
 Cass County, 488, 489, 1576, 5763
 Castana, 777
 Catholics. *See* Roman Catholics
 Cattle, 1917, 1919, 1921, 1922, 1931, 1941-49, 3068, 3683, 7454, 7466
 Cattle drives, 95
 Caucuses, 5116, 5118, 5130, 5142, 5166, 5179-82
 Caves, 6916, 6928, 6936, 6938, 6939, 6942, 7079
 Cedar Bluff, 778, 779
 Cedar Brakes, 463
 Cedar County, 168, 172, 353, 367, 490-96, 1594, 1724, 3259, 6092, 6093, 6339, 7016, 7145, 7386, 7442; agriculture, 1839, 1910-13, 1983, 1984, 1989, 2000-2003; arts and literature, 2577, 2935; churches, 6371, 6435; Cow War, 2131, 2134, 2144; education, 3916, 3920, 3921, 3960, 3971, 3985, 3989, 4021, 4054,

4070, 4077, 4084, 4617, 4629; handicrafts, 3462, 3463, 3634; historic houses, 2281, 2312; hunting and trapping, 6232-35, 6339; Indians, 5349, 5449, 5554, 5624, 5737; land surveys, 2075, 2080-83; medicine and health care, 5988, 6068; pioneer life, 7285, 7298, 7337; radios, 3237, 3239; settlers, 362, 1503-5, 1507, 1536, 1581, 1625, 1635, 1669, 1706, 1726, 1957, 2088, 2105; transportation, 7530, 7531, 7541, 7542, 7552, 7584, 7812; war, 7989, 8027, 8045; women, 8086, 8092
 Cedar County Historical Society, 353, 367
 Cedar County Normal Institute, 4531
 Cedar Falls, 476, 780-83, 1611, 1716, 1769, 4610, 5257, 7227, 7349; arts and literature, 2682, 2942; businesses, 3559, 3632, 3716, 3729, 7815; clubs, 2360, 7489; education, 3988, 4502, 5008, 5009; religion, 6356, 6363, 6685, 6856; Sturgis Falls Days, 7419. *See also* University of Northern Iowa
 Cedar Falls Women's Club, 2360
 Cedar Rapids, 576, 784-98, 1500, 1585, 1595-97, 1658, 1796, 1802-4, 3430, 3431, 5205, 5946, 6035, 6075, 7243, 7300; architecture and historic buildings, 2300, 2307, 2323, 2388, 2391; arts and literature, 2520, 2522, 2557, 2582, 2589, 2641, 2644, 2660, 2667, 2760, 2835, 3056, 4624; businesses, 3299, 3563, 3578, 3587, 3624, 3637, 3702, 3707, 3736; clubs, 7488, 7509; Czechs, 5214, 5215, 5219; education, 3901, 4023, 4057, 4113; religion, 6527, 6645, 6646, 6709, 6769, 6770, 6801, 6821, 6843, 6847, 6853, 6898, 6903; transportation, 7526, 7756. *See also* Coe College
 Cedar Rapids Community Theatre, 2644, 2667
 Cedar Rapids Gazette, 5013
 Cedar River, 5632
 Cedar Rock (house), 2282
 Cedar Township (Mahaska County), 587
 Cedar Valley, 799
 Cemeteries, 494, 1304, 1480, 1486, 3099, 5363, 5406, 5590, 7035, 7303
 Censorship, 7178
 Census, 6106-12
 Center Junction, 800, 5945, 5946
 Centerville, 6012
 Central City, 3260
 Central College, 4145-48
 Central Emporium (Arnolds Park), 3628
 Central Iowa Power Cooperative, 3690
 Central Life Insurance Co., 3779, 3791
 Central Show Printing Co., 3721
 Central States Aero Co., 7761
 Century farms, 1861, 2039
 Ceramics, 343, 344, 346, 2699, 2701,

- 2748, 2803, 2809, 3556, 3559, 3638, 3651, 3738, 4290
 Cerro Gordo County, 497, 2069
 Chapin, 801
 Chariton, 4041, 6710
 Charles City, 802, 2314, 2362, 2395, 3591, 3593, 3668-70, 3841, 6968
Charles Rogers (steamboat), 7764, 7767, 7771
 Charlie's Showplace, 2681
 Charter Oak, 803
 Chautauqua, 4614-30
 Cheese, 3607
 Chelsea, 804, 805
 Chemical industry, 3467
 Cherokee, 806, 807, 2797, 4576, 6298, 6952, 8028
 Cherokee County, 498, 1755, 4578, 5472, 5476, 5529, 5608, 6647
Cherokee Daily Times, 3438
 Cherokee Sewer Site, 5354, 5365, 5366, 5378, 5411, 5415, 5471, 5508, 5575, 5585, 5587, 5588, 5600, 5619
 Cherry Sisters, 2654, 2670
 Chester, 808, 809
 Chicago and North Western Railroad, 7621, 7688, 7713
 Chicago Great Western Railroad, 7610, 7612, 7630, 7633, 7638, 7645
 Chicanos. *See* Hispanics
 Chickasaw County, 438, 6491
 Chief Wapello's Memorial Park, 6346
 Child labor, 5815
 Children and youth, 5930, 6063, 6064, 7217-36. *See also* Autobiographies and memoirs
 China, 1575, 4635, 8079
 Chippewa Indians, 5765
 Chiropractic, 5985, 5989, 6005, 6014, 6017, 6018, 6022, 6024
Chouteau v. Molony, 99, 5825
 Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), 6391-6401
 Christian Reformed Church, 6402-4
 Christian Scientists, 2462, 6846
 Christmas, 7379-85, 7387, 7388, 7393-95, 7397, 7398, 7404, 7406-9, 7411
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 6443-74
 Church of the Brethren, 6409-11
 Churches, 2299, 2329, 2341, 2402, 2407, 2428, 2431, 2443, 2462, 2486, 5286, 7269. *See also* Religion
 Churches of Christ, 6405-8
 Churdan, 810
 Cincinnati (Iowa), 190
 Circuses, 2536, 3721, 6219-28
 Cities and towns, 293, 443, 446, 450, 456, 459, 465, 669-1476, 2735, 2886, 6083, 7244-47, 7253-55
 City government. *See* Local government
 City National Bank (Mason City), 2287
 Civic Theatre (Sioux City), 2683
 Civil liberties, 7166-78
 Civil rights, 7155, 7162, 7163, 7166-78
 Civil service, 4683
 Civil War, 423, 1553, 1555, 1578, 1586-91, 1621, 1655, 1695-97, 1721, 1782, 1798, 1838, 2265, 2783, 2994, 3048, 3060, 3074, 3082, 3274, 3388, 3390, 3396, 3435, 4533, 4835, 4931, 4940, 5030, 5033, 5036, 6797, 6798, 7116, 7447, 7473, 7867, 7871-8022, 8095, 8098, 8103, 8129, 8136
 Civil War Days, 7421
 Claim clubs, 2084-87, 2090, 2091, 2100, 2102
 Clarence, 811, 3924, 6080, 6854
 Clarinda, 2597, 2616, 6711, 8064
 Clarion, 2325, 3442, 4972
 Clarke College, 4121, 4132, 4149
 Clarke County, 499, 500, 1632, 3911
 Clarksburg, 812
 Clay County, 307, 501, 502, 1655, 5721, 5986, 7463
 Clayton County, 462, 503, 504, 2420, 3207-10, 3795, 3965, 5969, 7002, 7073, 7433
 Clear Creek, 6837
 Clear Lake, 813, 1974, 2270, 2569, 2645, 3694
 Clear Lake Yacht Club, 6291, 7506
 Clearfield, 814
 Cleghorn, 6712
 Clemons Grove, 815
 Clergy and ministers, 178, 1553, 1583, 1584, 1725, 1775, 5298, 6254, 6354, 6379, 6401, 6428, 6434, 6450, 6574, 6587, 6612, 6630, 6637, 6660, 6665, 6666, 6689, 6706, 6715, 6717, 6721, 6730, 6736, 6743, 6752, 6758-60, 6773, 6774, 6777, 6781, 6796-98, 6802, 6808, 6809, 6812-15, 6826, 6827, 6834, 6839, 6840, 6846, 6848, 6849, 6851, 6861, 6862, 6868, 6870, 6877, 6891, 6354, 7885, 7999, 8131
 Clermont, 816, 817, 2285, 2458, 6492, 6772
 Climate, 21
 Clinton, 204, 818-22, 2704, 3371, 4497, 4605, 6969, 6970, 7017, 7516; churches, 6417, 6418, 6713; economic and business history, 3551, 3557, 3558, 3611, 3696, 3697; railroads, 7607, 7713
 Clinton Corn Processing Co., 3847, 3859
 Clinton County, 505, 506, 5248
 Clinton County Medical Society, 6059
 Clinton Engineer Corp., 3614
 Clinton Machine Co., 3646
 Clocks, 3091, 3101, 3106
 Clothing, 7357
 Clubs and social organizations, 7481-7516, 8081, 8142, 8145
 Coal mines and mining, 1123, 3717, 3794, 3797, 3798, 3801, 3802, 3804, 3807, 3809, 3810, 3812, 3813, 3815, 3817, 3818, 3822-27, 5290, 7634
 Coal palaces, 2262, 7437
 Coal Valley, 344
 Coalport, 823
 Cobblestone Players, 2645
 Coe College, 1743, 2582, 2715, 3430, 3431, 4114, 4150-55, 6122
 Coggon, 824, 825
 Coin, 4055
 Colby Motor Co., 7519
 Colesburg, 826
 Colfax, 827-29, 2419, 2897, 2898, 4609
 College Springs, 4530
 Collegiate Institute (Fort Dodge), 1743
 Collins, 634, 830
 Collins Radio Co., 3581, 3736
 Collins Township (Story County), 634
 Colo, 831
 Colorado, 189, 203, 205, 225
 Columbus Junction, 832, 3395
 Commodity exchanges, 2207
 Communal societies, 3137-3232
 Communia, 3207-10
 Communism, religious. *See* Communal societies
 Communist party, 2138
 Community and social change, 7244-55. *See also* Population
 Community churches, 6372-75
 Community colleges, 4116, 4123, 4128, 4129, 4390, 4472
 Community Improvement, Inc., 7224
 Comparable worth, 4829
 Composers, 2548, 2549, 2564, 2565, 2568, 2575, 2577, 2582, 2599, 2609, 2614, 2632
 Compromise of 1850, 5031
 Computers, 7115, 7117, 7124
 Conard Environmental Research Area, 7029
 Conger House, 7407
 Congregationalists. *See* United Church of Christ
 Conrad, 833, 834, 3588, 3603
 Conservation and environmental concerns, 326, 2282, 4667, 4908, 4975, 5810, 6321, 6333, 6929, 6931, 6932, 6949, 6957, 6958, 7014, 7029, 7083-7114
 Constitution. *See* State government—constitution
 Construction industry, 3530, 3547, 3643, 3682
 Consumer behavior, 3523
 Cooking. *See* Food and cooking
 Cool Spring Canning Co., 3660
 Coon Rapids, 835, 1615, 1616, 3683
 Cooper, 1054
 Copperheads, 3375, 3388, 3390, 3435, 5036, 7941, 7943, 7981, 8019, 8020
 Coralville, 836, 837, 3650, 7176
 Coralville Reservoir, archeology, 5412, 5581, 5582, 5631, 5632, 5646; park, 6318, 6982
 Corn, 1615, 1616, 1895, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1909, 2201, 2230, 2769, 2770, 3615, 3617, 3618, 3702, 3732
 Corn Belt Meat Producers Association of Iowa, 2182
 Corn Belt Power Cooperative, 3691, 3715
 Corn Cob Products, Inc., 3618
 Corn-hog program, 2232, 2236
 Corn husking contests, 1902
 Corn palaces, 1547, 2261, 2455, 7414, 7451
 Corn pickers, 1997
 Cornell College, 2719, 2720, 4156-60, 6122
 Corning, 471, 1559, 2249
 Corporation law, 5812, 5816, 5817
 Corporations, 3490. *See also* specific businesses
 Correctionville, 7336
 Corwith, 838
 Corydon, 3469, 6377
 Cosgrove, 6778
 Costs. *See* Agricultural economics
 Cotton Theatre (Cedar Falls), 2682
 Coulter, 4073
 Council Bluffs, 191, 839-45, 1586-91, 1767, 1768, 1778, 5937, 6972; Amelia Bloomer, 8073, 8099, 8109, 8124; art, 2730, 2750, 4071; Civil War, 7937, 7973; economic history, 3704, 3835; historic houses, 2284, 2306, 2396, 2478, 2487; Indian mission, 5680; religion, 6378, 6419, 6447, 6450, 6467, 6648, 6747; transportation, 3281, 7536, 7644, 7792
Council Bluffs Nonpareil, 843, 7990
 Council Bluffs Savings Bank, 3767
 Counterfeit money, 5913, 5924
 Counties, 61, 62, 126, 292, 468-668, 1494, 4970, 4975, 4979, 4982, 5000, 5003, 5004, 5006, 5022, 5108, 5183, 6077
 County records, 380, 381, 384-86
 Courthouses, 61, 62, 2301, 2390, 2406, 2461, 2475, 2501, 2512, 2513
 Courts and lawyers, 5839-5900
 Covered bridges, 7517, 7532, 7534, 7546, 7564, 7568-70, 7573
 Cow War, 2131, 2134, 2144
 Cowboys, 1483, 1566-72
 Craig, 6493
 Crandall's Lodge, 2385
 Cranston, 6649
 Crawford County, 507, 5371, 7840
 Crawfordsville, 846
 Cream separator, 1986
 Credit unions, 3743, 3758, 3762
 Crescent Electric Supply Co., 3687
 Cresco, 4397, 6187, 6857
 Creston, 847, 848, 6787, 7441
 Crim Site, 5355
 Crime and criminals, 5901-48. *See also* Law and crime
 Criminal justice, 5873-76, 5949-78
 Crinoids, 6924, 6964
 Croatians, 5213
 Crocker Site, 5383
 Crooked Creek Railroad, 7601
 Crop rotation, 1914
 Crops, 1894-1914, 2210
 Crystal Lake Cave, 6936, 6942
 Cumberland, 849
 Cummington Press, 3298, 3340, 3342
 Curlew, 850
 Currency. *See* Money
 Cushing, 851, 6650
 Cylinder, 852
 C. Y. Stevens Auditorium, 4424
 Czechs, 1282, 1368, 3100, 5214-22
 Dahls Supermarkets, 3598
 Dairy products, 1943-49, 2156, 2164, 2165, 2213
 Dairying, 1943-49, 7454, 7466
 Dakota City, 3248
 Dakota Territory, 196
 Dallas Center, 853, 3770
 Dallas County, 452, 453, 1756, 2201, 2290, 2301, 5254, 5407, 5440, 6000
 Dams, 6933, 7526, 7775, 7783, 7797
 Dana College, 4539
 Dance, 2574, 2578, 2589, 6252, 6262, 6294
 Dancers, 2578
 Danes, 1986, 3067, 4172, 5223-31, 5312, 8051
 Danville, 854, 7490, 7945
 Daughters of American Colonists, 7487
 Daughters of the American Revolution, 1479
 Davenport, 426, 440, 458, 855-69, 1535, 6973, 7075, 8089; Annie Wittenmyer Home, 7219; archeological forgery, 5525, 5526, 5530; architecture and historic buildings, 2272, 2412, 2429, 2430, 2477, 2505, 2506; arts and literature, 2550-56, 2590, 2592, 2603, 2604, 2606, 2622, 2623, 2629, 2685, 2841, 2846-48, 2864, 2873, 2900, 2902, 2944-46, 2964-66, 2974, 2984, 2985, 2996, 3002, 3007, 3013, 3015, 3304, 7462; business and banking, 3666, 3740, 3765, 7123, 7761, 8080; chiropractic, 6017, 6018, 6022, 6024; Civil War, 7473, 7891, 7925, 7949; clubs, 7486, 7507; German-Americans, 5269, 5273, 5275; hospital, 6032; politics, 4924, 4974, 5084, 7188; railroads, 7580, 7607, 7647, 7731, 7738; religion, 6422, 6494, 6495, 6637, 6779, 6780, 6790, 6796, 6825, 6828, 6842, 6897; schools, 3903, 4060, 4094, 4532, 4545, 4552, 8072; shipping, 1551, 1552, 7794
 Davenport Aviation School, 7759
Davenport Democrat and Leader, 5274
 Davenport Municipal Art Gallery, 2766, 2814, 4589
 Davenport Outing Club, 6283
 Davenport Public Museum, 2608, 4589
 Davenport Retired Teachers Association, 3932
 Davenport Sailing Club, 6300, 6301
Davenport Times-Democrat, 3405
 Davis County, 508, 509, 1721, 2301, 6602, 6603, 7259, 7346
 Dawson, 870, 1054
 Dayton, 871, 6496, 6597
 Dayton Township (Cedar County), 495
 Deaton Museum Studio, 3596
 Decatur County, 510, 511, 6755, 6794
 Decertification, 3847
 Decorah, 872, 873, 1758, 5259, 7046, 7367; architecture and historic buildings, 2246, 2276, 2394; churches, 6420, 6497, 6498, 6652, 6859; Ice Cave, 6928, 6938; newspapers and journals, 3314, 3393, 3414; Nordic Fest, 7413, 7428, 7480; Norwegian-American Museum, 4569, 4579, 4584, 4599, 4602; photographers, 3120, 3121; railroad, 7710. *See also* Luther College
Decorah Posten, 3393, 5292, 5305
 Deep River, 874
 Deere and Company, 1988, 3583, 3601. *See also* John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works
 Defiance, 875
 Defunct schools, 4529-40
 Delaware County, 512, 1702, 1776, 4085, 4611, 6067, 7340
 Delaware Indians, 5798
 Delhi, 2962
 Delphos, 876
 Delta, 877, 6392
 Democratic party, 5012, 5069-83, 5152, 5176, 5177
 Denison, 1738, 4536, 4608, 7748
 Denver, 6499
 Depew, 852
 Depression, 1920s, 1873, 1875, 1878, 1891; 1930s, 1481, 1510, 1868-70, 1873, 1878, 1891, 2037, 2038, 3129, 4656, 4775, 4781, 4787
 Derby, 878
 Des Moines, 879-88, 1550, 1720, 1731, 1749, 1771, 1817, 2120, 5848; architecture and historic buildings, 2244, 2245, 2248, 2278, 2280, 2286, 2289, 2295, 2298, 2303, 2315, 2319, 2346, 2355-57, 2414, 2423, 2426, 2440, 2442, 2449, 2452, 2463, 2480, 2481, 2484, 2492, 2497, 2498, 2502, 2509; arts and literature, 2529, 2598, 2619, 2636, 2646, 2653, 2668, 2681, 2705, 2713, 2716, 2790, 3116, 3300; business, 1652, 1653, 1688, 3475, 3487, 3568, 3579, 3592, 3598, 3608, 3616, 3630, 3631, 3644, 3678, 3679, 3682, 3685, 3711, 3719, 3720, 3737, 3741, 3777-80, 3791-93; clubs, 7491; education, 3938-45, 4056, 4171-73, 4513, 4538, 5226, 7170, 7174; ethnic groups, 5209, 5289; government and politics, 2242, 4819, 4906, 4976, 4983, 4985, 4988, 4990, 4992, 4993, 5097, 5156; newspapers, 3360, 3385, 3433; Orchard Place, 6064, 7233; postal service, 3270, 3279, 3280; public library, 4565, 4567; race relations, 5200, 7152, 7157; recreation and sports, 6181, 6220, 6343, 6344; religion, 6425, 6500, 6518, 6587, 6653, 6714, 6826, 6844, 6900; social life, 7279, 7327, 7350, 7371, 7381, 7385; social services, 7226, 7230, 7238; transportation, 7549, 7559, 7572, 7815, 7819; women, 7193, 8119. *See also* Capitol, State; Drake University
 Des Moines Academy of Art, 2719, 2720
 Des Moines Art Center, 2280, 2705, 2713, 2744, 2784, 4572, 4583, 7450
 Des Moines Ballet, 2574
 Des Moines Botanical Center, 2498
 Des Moines Center of Science and

- Industry, 4594
Des Moines Chamber of Commerce, 3475
Des Moines Civic Center, 2497
Des Moines Community Playhouse, 2636, 2646, 2668
Des Moines County, 309, 513, 514, 2053, 5598
Des Moines Leader, 2656
Des Moines Metro Opera, 2450, 2572, 2573, 2580, 2594
Des Moines Register and Tribune, 2734, 3311, 3358, 3363, 3376, 3389, 3391, 3397, 3398, 3424, 3436, 3445
Des Moines River, 118, 130, 452, 453, 2108, 5387, 5402, 5404, 5455, 6950, 7703, 7764, 7767, 7771, 7772, 7778, 7801, 7802, 7858
Des Moines Roller Mill, 3659
Des Moines University, 4538
Des Moines Valley Railroad, 7721
Des Moines Women's Club, 2286
Des Moines Zoo, 1598, 1599
De Soto, 1795
De Soto Mill, 7348
De Soto National Wildlife Refuge, 4577, 6315
Deutsches Kollegium, 6637
Devil's Backbone State Park, 6329
Dexter, 889, 2266
Dial Finance, 3580, 3737
Diamond Jo Line, 7784
Diamond Laboratories, 3630
Diaries and journals: Civil War, 7887, 7890, 7892, 7895, 7903, 7904, 7924, 7927, 7935, 7937, 7946, 7950, 7954, 7965, 7975, 7996, 8008, 8010, 8018; men, 146-51, 154-56, 158, 166-68, 183, 184, 188-90, 192, 195, 211, 215-17, 219, 226, 1532, 1554, 1621, 1674, 1765, 1774, 1869, 1870, 2060, 2232, 2689, 2792, 2910, 3861, 3862, 5250, 5259, 5263, 5892, 6468, 6618, 6665, 6736, 6870, 7264, 7337, 7592, 7777, 8053, 8065; women, 152, 167, 168, 186, 208-10, 212, 225, 227, 1554, 1619, 1766, 2015, 3000, 3006, 3899, 5270, 5301, 5709, 7260, 7323, 7330, 7331, 7336, 7362, 7393, 8092, 8110
Dickinson County, 449, 2019, 3946, 6940
Dieman-Bennett Dance Theatre, 2589
Dike, 890
Diplomats and diplomacy, 1540, 1547, 1689, 1690, 4635, 4641, 4651, 4694
Disabilities, 3077, 3964, 3970, 3996, 4045, 4086, 4915, 7211, 7215, 7216, 7235
Disbrow and Company, 2330
Diseases, 6038-46
Divorce. *See* Marriage and divorce
Doctors, 435, 5909, 5993-6004, 6006-12, 6015, 6016, 6023, 6025, 6058
Dodge House, 2306, 2396, 2478, 2487, 7407
Dodge Township (Union County), 638
Doll Givers Club, 6258
Donahue, 891
Donnan, 892
Donnellson, 893, 5267, 6593, 6611, 6616, 6617
Doon, 894
Douds, 895
Douglas Township (Webster County), 659
Dow City, 2318, 2427, 6644
Dow House, 2318, 2337, 2427
Downey, 3638
Dragoons, 7858, 7862, 7863
Drainage, 1978-81
Drake Relays, 6205, 6210, 6211
Drake University, 1526, 1772, 1773, 2695, 2768, 2804, 4161-68, 6130, 6138
Drawing, 2726
Drought, 2238, 6920, 7012
Drugs, 5947
Dubuque, 83-84, 86, 149-51, 198, 199, 242, 458, 896-912, 1511, 1556, 1672, 1673, 3289, 6975, 7389, 7446, 7831, 7832; architecture and historic buildings, 2256, 2260, 2299, 2324, 2342, 2408, 2415, 2459, 2460, 2473, 2474, 2486, 6342; arts and literature, 1785, 2525, 2642, 2657, 2690, 2843, 2857, 3004, 3076; business and banking, 3601, 3602, 3662, 3675, 3687, 3695, 3751, 3775; education, 4121, 4132, 4149, 4169; government and politics, 4998, 5077; labor, 1481, 3854, 3855, 3871, 8091; lead mining, 3799, 3808, 3828; legal history, 5825, 5870, 5934; newspapers, 3368, 3374, 3375, 3378-82, 3396, 3402, 3403, 3425; religion, 6355, 6501, 6502, 6758-60, 6774-77, 6781-83, 6808, 6809, 6812, 6814, 6816, 6822, 6894, 6895; transportation, 7527, 7544, 7566, 7567, 7664-66, 7728, 7817, 7818; women, 1771, 8138
Dubuque and Pacific Railroad, 7716
Dubuque Boat and Boiler Co., 3629
Dubuque County, 321, 515, 3278, 5967, 6097, 6321, 6326, 6981
Dubuque Female Seminary, 8075
Dubuque Herald, 3368, 3435, 3443, 3444
Dubuque Telegraph Herald, 5274
Dubuque Times, 153, 3411
Dubuque Visitor, 3374
Dubuque Western Railroad, 3763
Duffy's Collectible Cars, 3624
Dumont, 913
Duncombe, 6503
Dunlap, 914
Dupont de Nemours and Co., 3649
Durant, 915
Dutch, 2379, 2648, 3054, 3111, 5167, 5232-46, 7423, 7436, 7439, 7464, 7467-71
Dutch Mill (Albia), 2322
Dvorak Festival, 7438, 7476
Dyersville, 242, 916, 3602, 3712, 4972, 6176, 6764, 6784
Dysart, 917
Eagle Grove, 918, 919, 2751, 6860
Earlham, 920, 6716, 7242
Earlham Academy, 4042
Earling, 921
Earlville, 2968
Earthquakes, 6921
East Peru, 5920
Eastern Iowa Light and Power Cooperative, 3692
Eastern Orthodox churches, 6412, 6413
Eclipses, 6910, 6913
Economic history, 3446-3893
Economists, 1772, 1773, 3446
Ecuador, 1762
Eddyville, 922
Edgewood, 2249
Editors, 3353, 3386, 3395, 3396, 3409, 3411, 3414, 3426, 3435, 3437, 3443, 3444
Education: elementary and secondary, 3894-4113, 4823, 4843, 5008, 5009, 5194, 5229, 5653, 5713, 5769, 5772; higher, 4114-4540, 5292; student life, 1699, 1700, 4364 (University of Iowa), 1743 (Coe College), 1795 (Iowa State Teachers College), 2666 (Grinnell College)
Educators: administrators, 1783, 4027, 4056, 4068, 4095, 4155, 4161, 4253, 4254, 4271, 4273, 4284, 4379, 4389, 8072; deans, 4377, 4378, 4389; elementary and secondary teachers, 1795, 2895, 3900, 3917, 3936, 3982, 3995, 4001, 4012, 4013, 4030, 7130; nineteenth century, 1717, 3922, 4039, 4005, 4050, 4093, 4174, 4176-79, 4183; professors, 1691, 1692, 2666, 4151, 4190, 4272, 4283, 4340, 4364, 4406, 4442, 4490; professors of agriculture, 4395, 4399, 4431, 4437; professors of art, 2688, 2691, 2695, 2697, 2717, 2719, 2720, 2756-58, 2768, 2803, 2804, 2831, 4257, 4445; professors of astronomy, 4275, 4373; professors of athletics, 4517; professors of botany, 4185, 4435, 4439, 4458; professors of chemistry, 4385; professors of education, 4362; professors of engineering, 4346; professors of geography, 4219; professors of geology, 4265; professors of Greek, 5195; professors of history, 4221, 4230, 4237, 4350, 4351, 4357, 4423, 4429, 5199; professors of journalism, 3298, 3357, 3392, 3399-3401, 3410, 3441, 4203, 4226, 4363, 4376; professors of literature, 2860, 2865, 2947, 2979, 3016, 4216, 4225, 4240, 4245, 4246, 4249, 4316, 4371, 4383, 4388; professors of medicine, 4214, 4268, 4269, 4300; professors of music, 2558, 2563, 2582, 2587, 2588, 2595, 2611, 2625; professors of nursing, 4201; professors of philosophy, 4207; professors of political science, 1699, 1700; professors of psychology, 4232, 4274, 4287, 4306, 4315, 4317, 4320, 4355; professors of physics, 4181, 4408, 4485; professors of religion, 4968; professors of social work, 1771, 5190; professors of sociology, 1743; professors of speech, 4264, 4334; professors of speech pathology, 4247, 4322; professors of theater, 2662
Effigy Mounds National Monument, 5375, 5385, 5386, 5425, 5435, 5452, 5518, 5521, 5543, 5544, 5549
Eggs, 2213
E. I. Dupont de Nemours and Co., 3649
Elberon, 923
Elderly. *See* Aging
Eldora, 6006, 7657
Eldorado, 6505
Eldridge, 924, 4972
Eleanor Moore Hospital and Training School for Nurses, 6033
Elections and voting, 2174, 2231, 2242, 3352, 5055, 5087, 5094-5182
Electric utilities, 3448, 3655, 3690-93, 3715
Electronic funds transfers, 3741, 3757, 3773
Elevators, 2239, 3529, 3564, 3622
Elgin, 925, 6380
Elkader, 926, 927, 3133
Elk Horn, 928, 1675, 4539, 5228, 5229, 5231
Elk Horn College, 4539
Elkport, 6506
Elk Rapids, 929
Ellston, 930
Ellsworth, 931
Elma, 932
Elwood, 6654
Ely, 933, 6718
Emerson, 934
Emigration, 142, 147, 168, 179, 188-230, 3050, 6443-47, 6452-61, 6465-69, 6471-74, 7266
Emmet County, 449, 516, 7044
Emmetsburg, 935, 936, 3295, 3297, 3335, 5877, 5878, 5885
Employment, 21, 3829-45. *See also* Labor
Engineering, 3291
Engineers, 1578, 1586-91, 1644, 7125
English settlers, 2111, 5247-50, 5254-59
Entertainers, 1559, 1566-72, 1738, 1739, 1793, 2639, 2645, 2647, 2651, 2654, 2658, 2663, 2664, 2669, 2673, 2674, 2677-79, 2685, 4149. *See also* Circuses
Episcopalians, 2341, 4532, 6365, 6414-24
Epworth, 937
Equitable of Iowa, 3778, 3780, 3788
Erl Co., 3602, 3712
Essex, 938, 6507, 6719
Estes House, 2264, 2265
Estherville, 939, 1656, 4390, 5294, 5303, 6508, 6909, 7420, 7448, 7955
Ethics, 3488
Ethnic groups, 5107, 5123, 5153, 5167, 5183-5336
Eulenspiegel Puppet Theater, 2651
Evangelical and Reformed Church, 4968; professors of social work, 1771, 5190; professors of sociology, 1743; professors of speech, 4264, 4334; professors of speech pathology, 4247, 4322; professors of theater, 2662
Effigy Mounds National Monument, 5375, 5385, 5386, 5425, 5435, 5452, 5518, 5521, 5543, 5544, 5549
Eggs, 2213
E. I. Dupont de Nemours and Co., 3649
Elberon, 923
Elderly. *See* Aging
Eldora, 6006, 7657
Eldorado, 6505
Eldridge, 924, 4972
Eleanor Moore Hospital and Training School for Nurses, 6033
Elections and voting, 2174, 2231, 2242, 3352, 5055, 5087, 5094-5182
Electric utilities, 3448, 3655, 3690-93, 3715
Electronic funds transfers, 3741, 3757, 3773
Elevators, 2239, 3529, 3564, 3622
Elgin, 925, 6380
Elkader, 926, 927, 3133
Elk Horn, 928, 1675, 4539, 5228, 5229, 5231
Elk Horn College, 4539
Elkport, 6506
Elk Rapids, 929
Ellston, 930
Ellsworth, 931
Elma, 932
Elwood, 6654
Ely, 933, 6718
Emerson, 934
Emigration, 142, 147, 168, 179, 188-230, 3050, 6443-47, 6452-61, 6465-69, 6471-74, 7266
Emmet County, 449, 516, 7044
Emmetsburg, 935, 936, 3295, 3297, 3335, 5877, 5878, 5885
Employment, 21, 3829-45. *See also* Labor
Engineering, 3291
Engineers, 1578, 1586-91, 1644, 7125
English settlers, 2111, 5247-50, 5254-59
Entertainers, 1559, 1566-72, 1738, 1739, 1793, 2639, 2645, 2647, 2651, 2654, 2658, 2663, 2664, 2669, 2673, 2674, 2677-79, 2685, 4149. *See also* Circuses
Episcopalians, 2341, 4532, 6365, 6414-24
Epworth, 937
Equitable of Iowa, 3778, 3780, 3788
Erl Co., 3602, 3712
Essex, 938, 6507, 6719
Estes House, 2264, 2265
Estherville, 939, 1656, 4390, 5294, 5303, 6508, 6909, 7420, 7448, 7955
Ethics, 3488
Ethnic groups, 5107, 5123, 5153, 5167, 5183-5336
Eulenspiegel Puppet Theater, 2651
Evangelical and Reformed Church, 4968; professors of social work, 1771, 5190; professors of sociology, 1743; professors of speech, 4264, 4334; professors of speech pathology, 4247, 4322; professors of theater, 2662
Fair-Play Scoreboards, 3711
Fairfield, 944-46, 1754, 1792, 2649, 2650, 2728, 2781, 4005, 4050, 4486-89, 4529, 4534, 4535, 4537, 4540, 5111, 5211, 5945, 6245, 6266, 6393, 6510, 8036
Fairfield Ledger, 3429
Fairs and festivals, 7413-80
Fairville, 852
Falconry, 6304
Family life, 7350-78, 8094
Farm broadcasting, 3234
Farm Bureau, 2174, 2178, 2179, 2181, 4896; Associated Women, 8113
Farm economics and farm finance. *See* Agricultural economics
Farmers, 1564, 1615, 1616, 1774, 1820, 1821, 1827, 1845, 1846, 1849, 1850, 1869, 1870, 1949, 1611, 1615, 1616, 1651, 1668, 1774, 2016-72, 2128-96, 2197-99, 2201-3, 2217, 2223-25, 2227, 2228, 5227, 6073, 7715, 7723, 7667, 7668, 8134, 8135, 8139
Farmers Elevator Service Co., 3590
Farmers Grain Dealers Association of Iowa, 2175
Farmers Mutual Insurance Association, 3782
Farm Holiday and Farm Holiday Association, 1510, 2129, 2130, 2132, 2133, 2135, 2137, 2148, 2151, 2152-54, 2158-60, 2163
Farm inheritance, 2121, 2123-26
Farm life, 1517, 1526, 1527, 1534, 1542, 1544, 1564, 1605, 1611, 1626, 1651, 1655, 1659, 1668, 1703, 1707, 1729, 1736, 1753, 1756, 1774, 1797, 2016-72, 2320, 5227, 5261, 7347. *See also* Autobiographies and memoirs
Farm machinery, 1982-2001, 3515, 3571, 3583, 3593, 3601, 3627, 3634, 3652, 3653, 3668-70, 3856, 4610, 7119
Farm organizations, 2166-96
Farm Security Administration, 3134, 3136
Farm size, 2210
Farm strikes. *See* Agricultural unrest
Farmland conversion, 1407, 1867
Farnhamville, 6655
Farragut, 947
Fauna, 7046-82, 7110, 7113, 7341
Fayette, 948. *See also* Upper Iowa University
Fayette County, 517-19, 5741, 5969
Federal Arts Project, 2523
Federal Building (Des Moines), 2414, 2423, 2438
Federal government, 4631-4811
Federal government and agriculture, 2229-43. *See also* Agriculture, federal policy
Federal theatre, 2652, 2662, 2665
Federal Writers Project, 238, 239, 2879
Fences, 2092, 2094, 2096
Fenians, 5285
Fenton, 949, 6511
Ferguson, 950
Ferguson Tract, 5595
Fertile, 6512
Festina, 6786
Fiber art, 2794. *See also* Quilts; Textiles
Fiction, 408, 2884, 2886, 2894, 2926, 2941, 2969, 2992, 3018. *See also* Writers; Historical fiction
Field Seed Co., 3577
Finchford, 951, 952, 6332
Fine arts, 2517-3136
Firearms, 7335
First Church of Christ, Scientist (Marshalltown), 2462
First National Bank, Davenport, 3765
First National Bank of Marion, 3748
First National Bank of Woodbine, 3769
Fish, 7057, 7064, 7105, 7110
Fisher Governor Co., 3621
Fishing, 6230, 6237, 6241, 6243
Fitch Co. *See* F. W. Fitch Co.
Fitch Ideal Dandruff Cure Co., 3609
Five Flags Theatre (Dubuque), 2642
Flags, 281, 285, 298
Flax palace, 2253
Flint Stone Pottery, 343
Flood plains, 1432, 1434
Floods, 6967, 6969, 6970, 6972, 6973, 6975, 6980-82, 6990, 6997, 7000-7002
Flora, 7014-45
Florida, 122, 4661
Flouridation, 5992
Flowers, 1975, 7015, 7028, 7040
Floyd County, 520-23, 2363
Flu epidemic, 6039, 6044, 6046
Folk art, 3088, 3114, 7303
Folklore, 306-20
Folk music, 2546, 2595, 2601, 2612, 2621
Fonda, 953, 3414
Food and cooking, 3157, 3174, 3195, 5689, 7257, 7342, 7351, 7355, 7361, 7363, 7369, 7370, 7373, 7375, 7377, 7385
Football, 6127-57
Foreclosures, 2161, 5808
Foreign service, 4635, 4651, 4671, 4694
Forest City, 954, 955, 2253, 2254, 3460, 3599, 3713, 3727, 4521, 6340, 7295
Fort Atkinson, 325, 335, 350, 5710, 7854, 7856, 7865; Rendezvous, 7475
Fort Crawford, 7836
Fort Defiance Rendezvous, 7420
Fort Des Moines, 336, 2090, 4005, 4050, 7859, 7864, 8032, 8037
Fort Des Moines Star, 3385
Fort Dodge, 162, 661, 956-58, 2102,

- 2269, 6096, 7163, 7282; arts and literature, 2548, 2679, 2755, 2816, 2934, 4601; economy, 3532, 3633, 3820, 5835, 7261; education, 3957; journalists, 3414, 3434; transportation, 7600, 7638, 7721, 7764, 7767, 7771, 7774, 7815
- Fort Dodge, Des Moines and Southern Railway, 7596, 7673
- Fort Dodge Historical Museum, 4582
- Fort Madison, 334, 337, 1539, 3673, 7830, 7833, 7834, 7838
- Fort Madison (city), 959-61, 1482, 3474, 3587, 3728, 7405, 7959
- Fort Madison State Penitentiary, 1725, 5953, 5958, 5966, 5970, 5971, 5973-75, 5977
- Fossils, 6917, 6956, 6963. *See also* Geology
- 4-H, 2176, 4451, 7492, 7515
- Fourteenth Amendment, 4760
- Fourth of July celebrations, 7386, 7389, 7396, 7400, 7405, 7410, 7412
- Fox Indians. *See* Mesquakie Indians; Sac and Fox Indians
- Franklin, 962
- Franklin County, 524-27, 6362
- Franklin Township (Des Moines County), 514
- Franzenburg Wolf Creek Smokehouse, 3588
- Fraser, 963, 5910
- Freda Haffner Preserve, 6940
- Fredonia, 964, 965
- Freds ville, 6513
- Free Soil party, 1807, 5093
- Freemasons, 7485, 7489, 7490, 7507
- Fremont County, 447, 528-32, 1623, 2059, 5489, 5763, 6470, 7068
- Fremont Township (Mahaska County), 587
- French, 82, 84, 98, 103, 108, 115, 3076, 5266, 5779, 7389
- Friends. *See* Society of Friends
- Friendship Force, 1619
- Fruit. *See* Horticulture; specific fruits
- Fulton Township (Webster County), 658
- Funeral service, 3487, 3501, 3572, 3675, 7808
- Fur trade, 92, 98, 111-13, 1577
- Furniture, 2337, 2542, 3088-90, 7378
- Future Farmers of America, 7482
- F. W. Fitch Co., 3678
- Galva, 966
- Games, 6252, 6256, 6285
- Garden Grove, 6454, 6472
- Garnavillo, 6514
- Garner, 967, 6515
- Garrison, 968, 2647, 3738
- Garst and Thomas Hybrid Seed Corn Co., 1615, 1616, 3615, 3617
- Garst Co., 3683
- Garwin, 6788
- General Management Corp., 3641
- General Services Dept., 4912
- Geneseo, 969
- Geodes, 6943
- Geography, 269-78, 1046, 1097, 1851, 2096, 2111, 3161. *See also* Population studies
- Geologists. *See* Geology and hydrology
- Geology and hydrology, 6915-64
- George, 970
- George M. Verity (boat), 4604
- Germans, 3188, 3189, 3378-82, 4462, 4463, 5109, 5189, 5267-75, 6637, 7306, 7388, 7394, 7486, 7512, 8033, 8034, 8064
- Ghosts, 309, 310, 317, 318, 320, 2263, 2305
- Giard, 971
- Gifford, 972
- Gilman, 973
- Gilmore City, 974
- Gladbrook, 975, 2661, 6788
- Gladbrook Opera House, 2661
- Glass, 346, 2538, 2544, 2781, 3635, 3648, 3656-58, 3680, 3681
- Glenwood culture, 5344, 5347, 5348, 5350, 5381, 5423, 5485, 5488, 5495, 5647-51
- Glenwood State School, 7212
- Glidden, 976
- Gold, 3814
- Goldfield, 977
- Gold rush, 189, 195, 198, 205-7, 212, 214, 220, 225, 229
- Golf, 6284, 6312
- Good Roads movement, 7535, 7551, 7561
- Governors, 121, 133, 136, 137, 436, 1489, 1563, 1667, 1776, 3132, 3973, 4675, 4696, 4920-46, 5040, 5057, 5060, 5065, 5070, 5073, 5094, 5102, 5120, 5129, 5135, 5139, 5159-61, 7971, 8039, 8051; homes, 2285, 2317, 2321, 2339, 2352, 2355, 2375, 2458, 2480, 2481, 2484, 2488
- Governor's Commission on Economic and Social Trends, 4910
- Gowrie, 6516, 6574, 7356
- Gracehill, 6701
- Graceland College, 4121, 4170, 6206, 6749
- Grafton, 978
- Grain elevators. *See* Elevators
- Grain shipping, 3526
- Grand Junction, 979, 1774
- Grand Mound, 6517
- Grand River, 980
- Grandview, 230, 981
- Grand View College, 4171-73, 5226
- Grange, 2166, 2168, 2173, 2180, 2191, 7680, 7681, 7722
- Granger, 982, 983, 5568
- Grant, 1488
- Grant-Union Township (Adams County), 469
- Granville, 3008
- Gravity, 984, 985
- Gray, 986
- Graybeards (Civil War regiment), 7883, 7969, 7986
- Gray's Ford, 987
- Great Britain, 2200, 2214
- Great Northern Railroad, 7613
- Great Western Railroad, 3763
- Green Construction Co., 3682
- Green Mountain, 6863, 7635
- Greenback party, 5021, 5024
- Greene, 988, 989, 6148, 6789, 7540
- Greene County, 533, 1512, 3794, 6401, 7574
- Greenfield, 990, 3432
- Greenville, 5905
- Grimes, 991, 2809
- Grinnell, 992, 1732, 1740, 2049-51, 5914, 6984, 7258, 7743, 7748, 8146; architecture, 2277, 2411; churches, 6381, 6864, 6865
- Grinnell College, 2662, 2666, 2686, 2692, 2897, 4174-86, 6122, 6138, 6204, 6851, 6861, 6862, 7029, 7175
- Grinnell Mutual, 3783
- Griswold, 993
- Griswold College, 4532
- Grocers, 3452, 3568, 3598, 3706
- Grossheim Collection, 3124
- Grundy Center, 994, 995, 5945, 6720
- Grundy County, 534, 535, 1860, 2126, 7256, 7336
- Guernsey, 996
- Gunsmiths, 3633
- Guthrie Center, 997, 3116, 6792
- Guthrie County, 536-41, 6438
- Guttenberg, 998, 6263
- Gypsum, 3811, 3820
- Hadfield's Cave, 5388, 5392
- Halbur, 999
- Ham House, 2256
- Hamburg, 6793, 8038
- Hamilton County, 542, 543, 2056, 3394, 3896, 3913, 3914
- Hamilton Prairie, 463
- Hampton, 1000, 2723, 6656, 6866
- Hancock County, 2058
- Hancock Township (Plymouth County), 614
- Handcart expeditions, 194, 200, 3050, 6443, 6446, 6457, 6458, 6467
- Handicaps. *See* Disabilities
- Handwriting, 3907, 3910
- Hanlontown, 1001
- Hansell, 1002
- Hansen Lind Meyer, 3585
- Happy Joe's Pizza and Ice Cream Parlor, 3725
- Hardin County, 544, 545, 1683, 3273, 6325, 7280
- Hardy, 1003
- Harlan, 1540, 2030, 6519, 6657
- Harlan House, 2389, 2436
- Harness making, 3661
- Harper, 1004
- Harris, 1005
- Harrison County, 546-49, 2054, 4577
- Hartley, 1006, 1007, 4972
- Hartwick, 1008
- Harvesting, 1899, 1900, 1902, 1907, 1910-13, 6308, 8132
- Harvey, 1009
- Hastings, 1010
- Hauntown, 1011
- Havelock, 3642
- Hawkeye (town), 1012
- Hawkeye (state nickname), 284
- Hawkeye Engineer, 3291
- Hayden Prairie, 7018
- Hayes Co., 3622
- Hazleton, 1013, 4026, 4032, 4033
- Health care. *See* Medicine and health care
- Health care organizations, 6047-61
- Hedrick, 1014, 1015
- Henderson, 1016
- Henry County, 188, 550-56, 1605, 1733, 1734, 2020, 5313, 5315, 6428, 6603, 7985, 8022
- Henry Field Seed Co., 3577
- Herbert Hoover Birthplace Park, 4586
- Herbert Hoover National Historic Site, 4573-75
- Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 4691
- Herndon, 1054
- Herndon Hall, 2440, 2502
- Hiaawatha, 1017
- Hickory Hills Recreation Area, 6320
- Highlandville, 2635, 6262
- Highways. *See* Interstate highways; Roads
- Hillsdale, 6658
- Hinton, 1018, 3937
- Hispanics, 5276-79
- Historians, 77, 1523-25, 1540, 1574, 1684, 1723, 1752, 1777, 1801, 4350, 4351, 5313
- Historic buildings. *See* Architecture and historic buildings
- Historic preservation, 341, 368-76, 2366, 2473, 3172
- Historic sites, 57, 58, 231, 233, 238, 239, 242, 245, 254, 255, 263, 265-67, 368, 370, 455, 845, 880, 2245, 2252, 2263, 2271, 2285, 2292, 2300, 2306, 2307, 2318, 2319, 2321, 2337, 2339, 2347, 2349-53, 2355, 2364, 2366, 2369-72, 2375, 2383, 2384, 2396, 2401, 2425, 2434, 2435, 2439, 2458, 2478, 2480, 2481, 2484, 2487, 2488, 2509, 2514. *See also* Museums
- Historical fiction, 2912, 3006, 3027-78
- Historical records, 377-91
- Historical societies, 351-67
- Historiography, 72, 7374
- History, general, 1-81, 393-95, 397, 403-6, 410
- Hiteman, 1019
- Hoag Duster Co., 3600
- Hobo National Convention, 7435, 7465
- Hogs, 1916, 1929, 1930, 1935
- Holding action, 2156, 2164, 2165
- Holidays, 7379-7412
- Holland, 1020
- Holstein, 1021, 7512
- Home Federal (Des Moines), 2426
- Homes. *See* Architecture and historic buildings; Historic sites
- Homestead, 1705, 6521
- Homesteading, 983, 1713, 2005, 2084-2107, 5814
- Honey Creek Watershed, 5484
- Honey War, 120, 125, 127, 140
- Hopeville, 1022
- Hopewell, 5483, 5553, 5583, 5598
- Hopkinton, 1023, 1024, 4533, 7392, 7421
- Horse racing, 6259
- Horses, 1036, 1918, 1920, 1927, 1933, 1934, 1936-39, 1982, 3085
- Horticulture, 117, 1950-77
- Hospers, 1025
- Hospitals, 2264, 2265, 6026-37, 6048, 6065, 7938, 8036
- Hotel Colfax, 2419
- Hotel Holst (Boone), 2297
- Hotels and inns, 1076, 2254, 2264, 2265, 2270, 2297, 2385, 2419, 2511, 2798, 3468, 3695
- Houghton, 1026
- Houghton-Mifflin, 3610
- Housekeeping, 5692, 7274, 7350, 7376, 7378
- Houses. *See* Architecture and historic buildings; Historic sites
- Howard County, 228, 438, 5969, 7323
- Hoyt Sherman Place, 2286
- Hubbard, 1027
- Hubbell Narrow Gauge Railroad, 7593
- Hudson, 1028, 1029
- Humboldt, 1030, 1031, 6522, 6523, 6890
- Humboldt County, 4008, 4009
- Humeston, 1032, 2044, 8111
- Humeston and Shenandoah Railroads, 7606
- Humor, 25, 40, 886, 2867, 2874, 2937, 3316, 4302
- Hungarians, 3031, 5280-83
- Hunting, 5750, 6229, 6231-33, 6236, 6238-40, 6244-46
- Huron Township (Des Moines County), 513
- Hurstville, 1033
- Huxley, 1034, 6524
- Icaria, 3041, 3137, 3139-44, 3211-27
- Ice harvesting, 3169, 3716
- Ida County, 557, 6345
- Ida Grove, 1618, 3395, 3647, 6846, 6980
- Idaho, 33, 202, 3674
- I-D Packing Co., 3679
- Illinois Central Railroad, 7615, 7659, 7698, 7718
- Immigration, 5183-89. *See also* Ethnic groups
- Imogene, 6807, 7754, 7762
- IMT (insurance), 3792
- Income, 3458, 3470, 3486, 3521, 3538, 3569, 6073. *See also* Agricultural economics
- Independence, 1035, 1036, 1934, 2361, 2491, 2917, 7698
- Indian artifacts, 5343, 5347, 5348, 5357, 5358, 5367, 5370, 5371, 5373, 5404, 5410, 5424, 5436, 5438, 5473, 5479, 5481, 5492, 5495-97, 5503, 5507, 5519, 5522, 5523, 5531, 5550, 5553, 5554, 5557, 5569, 5570, 5587, 5614, 5616
- Indian Creek Nature Center, 6316
- Indianola, 305, 1579, 1764, 2572, 2573, 2580, 2594, 6113, 6292, 8113. *See also* Simpson College
- Indianola Record-Herald, 3353, 3409
- Indians, 82, 124, 131, 134, 304, 674, 3051, 3714, 4603, 5653-5807, 7840-53, 7856, 8013, 8126; prehistoric, 5337-5652
- Industrial development, 3454, 3460, 3465, 3474, 3489, 3492, 3497, 3499, 3502, 3503, 3510, 3511, 3514-16, 3520, 3527, 3543, 3545, 3546, 3565-67, 3573
- Industrial history. *See* Economic and business history
- Industrial Workers of the World, 3851, 3870, 7168, 7169
- Inland, 1037
- Insects, 1898, 7066
- Insurance, 3777-93
- Interdenominational Bible Conference, 6356
- Interstate highways, 7520, 7526
- Interurban railways, 7602, 7607, 7616, 7634, 7651, 7676-78, 7708, 7709, 7719
- Inventors and inventions, 7115-21, 7123, 7124
- Inwood, 1038
- Die Iowa, 3378-82
- Iowa (locomotive), 7579
- Iowa (battleships), 7827, 7828, 8062
- Iowa Academy of Science, 1513, 7063, 7126, 7128, 7130
- Iowa Art Guild, 2719, 2720
- Iowa Arts Council, 2524, 7239
- Iowa Association of Student Councils, 4083
- Iowa Association of the Deaf, 7211
- Iowa Ballot Law, 5096
- Iowa Band, 6848, 6849, 6851, 6861, 6862, 6891
- Iowa Bandmasters Association, 2596
- Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School, 4045, 4086
- Iowa Bystander, 3360, 3386
- Iowa Central Railroad, 7654, 7655
- Iowa City, 408, 1039-49, 1519, 1521, 1557, 1574, 1614, 1657, 1742, 6979, 7045, 7061, 7222, 7405, 7449; accounts of emigration, 194, 200, 211, 220, 221; architecture and historic buildings, 2257, 2258, 2283, 2339, 2341, 2344, 2367, 2368, 2375, 2381, 2454, 2476, 2488; arts, 2517, 2530, 2546, 2586, 2675, 2724, 2725, 2737, 2775, 2818; Asians, 5212; business, 3562, 3585, 3610, 3639, 3643; clubs, 7484, 7493, 7495, 7497; hospice, 6055; literature, 2850, 2994, 3005, 3021, 3028, 3037, 3077; photography, 3125; politics, 5168; printing and publishing, 3293, 3320, 3321, 3325, 3340, 3342; religion, 6383, 6394, 6423, 6613, 6703, 6796, 6803, 6804, 6816, 6867, 6889; transportation, 7527, 7544, 7566, 7567; women, 8102. *See also* University of Iowa
- Iowa City Flint Glass Works, 3635, 3648, 3656, 3680, 3681
- Iowa Civil Liberties Union, 7166, 7167
- Iowa Commission for the Blind, 4915

- Iowa Conservation Commission, 326, 2282, 4908, 7105, 7112
 Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, 7058, 7071
 Iowa Council of Churches, 6368
 Iowa County, 2077, 5808
 Iowa Credit Union League, 3743, 3758
 Iowa Crop Improvement Association, 2189
 Iowa Dental Association, 6050, 6057
 Iowa Department of Public Instruction, 4079
 Iowa Dietetic Association, 6060
 Iowa Electric Light and Power Co., 3655
 Iowa Engineering Society, 7125
 Iowa Falls, 1050, 1051, 1600-1602, 2702, 3414, 4986, 4999, 7425
 Iowa Farm Safety Council, 2186
 Iowa Farmers' Alliance, 2177
 Iowa Farmers Union, 2170, 2187, 2194, 2235
 Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, 3500, 8145
 Iowa Federation of Labor, 3873
 Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs, 8081, 8106
 Iowa Funeral Directors Association, 3501
 Iowa Girls High School Athletic Association, 6117
 Iowa Great Lakes, 451, 7658. *See also* Spirit Lake; Okoboji
 Iowa High School Activities Council, 4036
 Iowa High School Forensic League, 3904
 Iowa Hospital Association, 6051
 "Iowa Idea" (tariff), 5044, 5049
 Iowa Industrial Education Association, 3975
 Iowa Journal of History, 1777
 Iowa Junior Academy of Science, 7129
 Iowa Lakes Community College, 4390
 Iowa Lakeside Laboratory, 4209, 7094, 7100, 7114
 Iowa Law Review, 3319
 Iowa League of Women Voters, 8074
 Iowa Methodist Medical Center, 6026, 6027
 Iowa Music Teachers Association, 2625
 Iowa Mutual Tornado Insurance Association, 3785
 Iowa National Guard, 1778, 7821, 7823, 7824, 8059
 Iowa Nurses Association, 6054
 Iowa Official Register, 4909
 Iowa Ornithological Union, 7060, 7080
 Iowa Pharmacists Association, 6061
 Iowa Professional Teaching Practices Commission, 3947
 Iowa Public Employees Retirement System, 3834
 Iowa Railway Historical Museum, 7617
 Iowa Realty, 3720
 Iowa Regional Medical Program, 6049
 Iowa Retail Clothiers Association, 3504
 Iowa Retail Hardware Association, 3525
 Iowa Review, 3312
 Iowa River, 5343, 5346, 5580, 5630, 5632, 6250, 6325, 6982
 Iowa School for the Deaf, 3964, 3970, 3996
 Iowa Society for the Preservation of Historic Landmarks, 375
 Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants, 3760
 Iowa State Center, 4430
 Iowa State Daily, 3419
 Iowa State Education Association, 2356, 3972, 3974, 4046
 Iowa State Fair, 1728, 1990, 2780, 7418, 7422-24, 7427, 7430, 7431, 7445, 7453, 7458, 7460, 7461, 7745
 Iowa State Historical Department. *See* State Historical Society of Iowa
 Iowa State Horticultural Society, 1959, 1964, 1968, 2184
 Iowa State Library, 4548, 4553, 4560
 Iowa State Manpower Development Council, 3838
 Iowa State Psychopathic Hospital, 6065
 Iowa State Register, 3377, 3423, 4658, 4683, 4684
 Iowa State Teachers College. *See* University of Northern Iowa
 Iowa State University, 3419, 4127; agriculture, 4395, 4399, 4401-3, 4423, 4429, 4431; art and artists, 2691, 2696, 2703, 2715, 2772, 2825, 2827; atomic research, 4408; computers, 7115, 7117, 7124; education, 4407, 4428, 4448, 4459; engineering, 4393, 4413, 4415, 4432, 4444-46, 4461; herbarium, 7027; home economics, 4411, 4433; Library, 424, 4556, 4557; Press, 3317; science, 4397, 4435, 4437, 4439, 4450, 4458; sports, 4455, 6124, 6130, 6145, 6158, 6170, 6173, 6198, 6200; students, 1628, 1707, 1772, 1773, 4391, 4398, 4414, 4436, 4446, 4452, 7759; Veishea, 4457; veterinary medicine, 4438
 Iowa Supreme Court, 2157, 3369, 5842, 5843, 5852, 5856, 5859, 5869, 5886
 Iowa Terminal Railroad, 7708
 Iowa Testing Programs, 4025, 4333
 Iowa Theater Lab, 2640
 Iowa Title Association, 3506
 Iowa United Nations Association, 7184
 Iowa Wesleyan College, 1733, 1734, 4117, 4462-71, 6904
 Iowa Woman, 3315, 3336
 Iowa Writers Workshop, 2949, 4208, 4217, 4226, 4227, 4258, 4262, 4267, 4314, 4341, 4349, 4382-84. *See also* Engle, Paul; University of Iowa
 Iowan (magazine), 3310
 Ioway Indians, 5658, 5659, 5670, 5703, 5704, 5748, 5752, 5753, 5777, 5785, 5795-97, 6721, 6722
 Iranian hostages, 1670
 Ireton, 1052
 Irish, 5189, 5284-88
 Irwin, 1053
 Islam, 6903
 Isolationism, 4763, 7179, 7182
 Italians, 88, 100, 101, 5289-91
 Izaak Walton League, 7083
 Jackson County, 558-61, 3677, 5227, 5901, 6097, 6915, 7079
 Jamaica, 1054, 1055
 Janesville, 1056, 6661
 Jasper County, 562-64, 2061, 2140, 3969, 5634
 Jeddo, 1057
 Jefferson, 3283
 Jefferson County, 565-67, 2121, 3984, 5326, 5604, 6662
 Jerald Sulky Co., 3708
 Jesup, 1058, 1059
 Jewell, 1060
 Jewelry, 2743
 Joetown, 1061
 John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works, 3627, 3652, 3653
 John Morrell and Co., 3595, 3722
 Johnson Coal Co., 3717
 Johnson County, 568-72, 1509, 1565, 1703, 2060, 2077, 2087, 2091, 2764, 5605, 5631, 5690, 5808, 5918, 6458, 6604, 6625, 7304
 Johnson County Landmark (jazz band), 2617
 Johnson Township (Webster County), 657
 Joice, 6529
 Jolley, 1062
 Jones County, 153, 573, 5935, 6530, 7340, 7362, 7434, 7440, 7444, 8116
 Jordan's Grove Baptist Church, 6382, 6388
 Journalism. *See* Newspapers and journalism
 Journalists, 1540, 1541, 1548, 1609, 1610, 1628, 1685, 1730, 3347, 3354, 3357, 3361, 3365-67, 3371, 3372, 3392, 3394, 3398, 3401, 3405, 3408, 3410, 3413, 3417, 3423, 3430-32, 3434, 3441, 3446
 Judaism, 6897-6902
 Judges, 1779, 2128, 2133, 4890, 5845, 5848, 5850, 5852, 5855, 5859, 5871, 5881, 5882, 5891
 Jukeboxes, 3616
 Juries, 5865
 Juvenile delinquency, 5811, 5926, 5927, 5929, 5930, 5936, 5965
 Kalona, 1064, 1065, 2023, 3096, 3108, 3607, 6595, 6622, 6632, 6633
 Kalsow Prairie, 7014, 7039
 Kamrar, 1066
 Kanawha, 1067
 Kaneshville, 6445, 6472
 Kansas-Nebraska Act, 5032
 Kate Shelley Memorial Park and Museum, 4592
 KCCI-TV (Des Moines), 3251
 KCCCK radio (Cedar Rapids), 3245
 Keller Mounds, 5399
 Kellerton, 1068, 6697
 Kelley, 164
 Kelly's Army, 3846, 3860-62, 3865, 3868
 Kensett, 1069
 Kent, 1070
 Keokuk, 89, 90, 94, 114, 458, 1071-75, 1480, 1487; architecture and historic buildings, 2264, 2265, 2316, 2392; arts and literature, 2659, 2789, 2936; Civil War, 7893, 7938; economic history, 3474, 3649, 3732; education, 4075, 4076, 4111, 4134, 4550, 4604; environmental quality, 7109; legal history, 5891, 5917; newspaper, 3416; pioneer life, 7278; and prohibition, 7195; religion, 6424, 6473, 6795, 6806, 6869; swimming, 6288; transportation, 7538, 7774; women, 8136
 Keokuk and Western Railroad, 7606
 Keokuk County, 574, 1857, 6400, 6618, 7284
 Keokuk Daily Gate City, 3416
 Keokuk Northern Line, 7796
 Keokuk Packet Co., 7785
 Keokuk Steel Casting Co., 3701
 Keosauqua, 156, 216, 642, 1076, 1498, 2432, 2511, 2613, 5195, 7373, 7411
 Keota, 1077
 Keota Glass Works, 3657, 3658
 Keswick, 1078
 Keyes Archaeological Collection, 5615
 Keystone, 1079, 3962, 5994
 Keystone Mine, 3819
 Keystone Site, 5429, 5558
 Killduff, 1080
 Kimballton, 1081, 5223, 5228
 Kingsley, 1082, 1083
 Kingston Site, 5583, 5597
 Kirkwood Community College, 4472
 Kiwanis clubs, 7494-96, 7511
 Klemme, 6871
 Klondike, 2421
 KMA radio (Shenandoah), 3236
 Knierim, 6531
 Knoke, 1084
 Know Nothing party, 5089, 5092
 Korea, 1619
 Korean War, 8067
 Kossuth County, 575, 1517, 2063, 5127, 5981, 6236, 6732
 Ku Klux Klan, 7180, 7181, 7183
 KVI (insurance brokerage), 3787
 Labor, 3485, 3698, 3722, 3733, 3837, 3839, 3842, 3846-73, 7672, 8091, 8140. *See also* Employment
 Labor-management relations, 3722
 Labor unions, 1680, 1681, 3848, 3849, 3851-53, 3856, 3863, 3866, 3869, 3870, 3872, 3873
 Lacona, 6532
 Laddsdale, 1085
 Ladora, 2851, 2992
 Lake City, 1086, 3664
 Lake Macbride State Park, 6318, 6323
 Lake Manawa, 6297
 Lake Mills, 3660, 6533
 Lake Okoboji. *See* Okoboji
 Lake Okoboji Educational Media Leadership Conference, 4018, 4049
 Lake Panorama, 1087
 Lake Shore Hotel, 2270
 Lake View, 1088, 7474
 Lamoni, 1089, 1090, 2268, 2334, 2448, 4121, 4170, 6206, 6748, 6749, 6751, 6753, 6754, 6756, 6757
 Lancaster, 6400
 Land disputes, 99, 2100, 2103, 2106
 Land-grant colleges, 4403, 4443, 4458
 Land grants, 84, 86, 108, 118, 2108; railroad, 5822, 7703
 Land records, 377
 Land speculation, 2108-17, 2139
 Land surveys, 2073-83
 Land titles, 2103, 5831
 Land transfers, 2118-27
 Land values, 2073, 2074, 2079, 2101, 2122, 2222
 Language, 2833, 2953, 3010, 3188, 3189
 Lansing, 1091, 1092, 6254, 6724
 Lansing Co., 3731
 Lansing Intelligencer, 3418
 La Porte City, 1093, 1562, 8068, 8070
 Last Chance, 2016
 Latimer, 4073
 Laura Ingalls Wilder Museum, 4585
 Laurel, 1094
 Laurens, 1095, 1096
 Law and crime, 4468, 5808-5978, 5991
 Lawyers, 1535, 1578, 1583, 1584, 1629, 1659, 1731, 1779, 2357, 4649, 5195, 5841, 5844, 5846-54, 5859-62, 5866, 5868, 5877, 5880, 5884, 5885, 5890-93, 8143
 Lead mining, 3799, 3808, 3828
 Le Claire, 1097-1100, 1566-72
 Ledges State Park, 6327, 6328
 Ledyard, 1101
 Lee County, 310, 2259, 2752, 4020, 5903, 5917, 5919, 6462, 6596, 6599, 6602, 6611, 6614
 Legal history, 5808-38
 Legislation. *See* State government—legislative
 Legislative districts, 4824, 4886
 Le Grand, 1662, 6917, 6924, 6927
 Lehigh, 1658
 Leland, 1102
 Le Mars, 1103, 1510, 1786, 4085, 5255, 5256
 Lemos League, 6116
 Lenox, 1104
 Lenox Collegiate Institute, 4533
 Leon, 6622
 Letts, 1105, 1106, 6667
 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 105, 116, 5980
 Lewis Central School Site, 5364
 Liberty Hall, 2268, 2334, 2448
 Liberty Township (Clinton County), 506
 Librarians, 1816, 4543, 4544, 4547, 4556-58, 4566
 Libraries, 4541-68
 Lime City, 1107, 6923
 Lime production, 3677
 Lime Springs, 1108, 2456
 Lincoln, 1109, 3703
 Lincoln Highway, 7545, 7548
 Linn County, 153, 576, 3623, 5401
 Linn County Medical Society, 6056, 7533
 Linn County Rural Electric Cooperative, 3693
 Linn Grove, 6725
 Lions Club, 6047, 6052, 7497
 Liquor. *See* Temperance, prohibition, and alcohol use
 Liscomb Church of Christ, 6407
 Lisbon, 1110, 1634, 2387, 3301
 Literary history, 2833-3026, 4238
 Literary societies, 2881, 3021, 7493, 7405
 Literature. *See* Arts and literature
 Lithograph City, 1111
 Little Brown Church, 6877, 6884
 Little Rock, 1112
 Little Sioux, 549, 5625
 Livermore, 1113
 Livestock, 1915-49, 2205, 5820
 Living History Farms, 231, 2052, 4570, 4581, 4593, 4595, 4597, 7257
 Lizard Creek, 2028
 Lobbyists and special interest groups, 4827, 4841, 4893, 4896, 5029
 Local government, 3881, 3892, 3893, 4968-5007, 5810
 Lockridge, 3091
 Locust, 6534
 Locust Grove Township (Fremont County), 531
 Loess Hills, 442, 6922, 6941, 7103
 Log cabins, 2304, 2309, 2333, 2437, 2469, 2508, 7271
 Logan, 1114
 Logansport, 1115, 7816
 Lohrville, 1116, 1573, 6668
 Lone Tree, 1117
 Loras College, 4132
 Lost Gold Cave, 319
 Lost Nation, 1118
 Louisa County, 444, 577-80, 2921, 3383, 5498, 5550, 6717
 Lovilia, 1119
 Lowden, 1120-22, 3359, 6535
 Loyalty oath, 7177
 Lucas, 1123
 Lucas County, 581, 582, 1518
 Lumber, 3508, 3536, 3551, 3557, 3696, 3697
 Luther, 1124
 Luther College, 4473-85, 5292, 5300
 Lutherans, 1686, 2581, 4067, 4173, 5327, 6475-6591, 8131
 LuVerne, 1125
 Luxemburgers, 1330
 Lyceum movements. *See* Chautauqua
 Lynching, 5976
 Lynnville, 1126, 2328
 Lyon County, 583
 Lyons, 1127, 2330, 3672, 6785
 Lyons and Iowa Central Railroad,

- 7583
Lytton, 1808
- McCallsburg, 1128
McCausland, 1129, 2398
McGregor, 86, 1130, 1131, 2267, 2345, 5298, 6219, 6220, 6224, 6226, 7054
McHenry House Museum, 4608
Mackey, 1132
McKinney Site, 5441, 5591, 5592, 5640
MacNider Art Museum, 4571, 4606
M. A. Disbrow and Co., 2330
Madison County, 584-86, 1958, 1965, 1972, 2113, 2343, 2348, 3980, 6246, 7534, 7546, 7568-70
Madrid, 1133-37, 1684, 3803, 5314, 5332-34, 6536, 7485
Magazines, 2852, 2865, 2979, 2980, 3255, 3291, 3293, 3294, 3305, 3307, 3310, 3312-16, 3319, 3323-31, 3333, 3336-39, 3341
Maharishi International University, 4486-89
Mahaska County, 370, 463, 587, 588, 1515, 1713, 2288, 3228, 5003, 5801, 6084, 6231, 7121
Mahaska State Bank, 2749
Malcolm, 1138
Mallard, 1139
Malvern, 6670, 7686, 7729
Mammals, 7048-50, 7053, 7067, 7069, 7070, 7079
Manchester, 5860, 6875, 8110
Manchester and Oneida Railway, 7618, 7619
Mandan Indians, 5566
Manley, 1140, 7158
Manning, 1141, 5273
Manning Hotel, 2511
Manning Trust and Savings Bank, 2255
Manson, 1142, 6607
Manti, 1143, 6470
Manufacturing, 3450, 3453, 3457, 3466, 3470, 3473, 3542, 3565, 3571, 3583, 3597, 3599, 3614, 3829, 3849.
See also specific businesses
Manuscripts. *See* Archives and manuscripts
Maple trees and sugar, 1952, 1969
Mapleton, 1144, 1628, 1975, 6537
Maps, 269-78
Maquoketa, 2468, 3614, 3646
Maquoketa Caves, 6330
Marathon, 1145
Marble Rock, 1146
Marcus, 1147
Marengo, 1148, 3584, 6538, 8101
Margarine, 3494
Marion, 576, 1149, 1743, 2656, 2670, 3748, 6370, 6671, 7374, 8001-3
Marion County, 179, 463, 589, 1613, 2038, 3556, 6084
Marne, 1150
Marquette, 1151, 7671
Marriage and divorce, 6350, 6768, 7346, 7352-54, 7356, 7364-66
Mars Hill Log Church, 2329, 2407, 2443
Marshall County, 590-92, 2049, 2050, 2301, 5198, 6410, 7267
Marshalltown, 1152, 1153, 2674, 2677, 2812, 7268; business and industry, 3566, 3621, 3641; churches, 2462, 6397, 6672, 6765, 6876; sports, 6166, 6175, 6182, 6185
Marshalltown Times-Republican, 3406
Martelle, 1154
Marxism, 2217
Mason City, 1155-57, 1689, 1690, 5212, 7496, 7519, 7638, 8074; architecture, 2287, 2302, 2399, 2404, 2405, 2409; business, 3721, 7519; churches, 6539, 6726, 6887; MacNider Museum, 4571, 4606; music, 2578, 2605, 2684; public library, 4541, 4562
Mason City and Fort Dodge Railroad, 7638
Mason City Globe-Gazette, 3437
Mason City Republican, 8085
Masonic Library, 4568
Massena, 1158
Mathematical Society of America, Iowa Section, 7127
Maxwell, 1159
May City, 1160
Maynard, 1161
Mayors, 4968, 4973, 4998
Maytag Co., 3606, 3620, 3645, 3699, 3700, 3710, 3863, 3866
Maytag Dairy Farms, 3607
Maytag Museum, 4596
Meat packing, 1925, 3485, 3570, 3595, 3698, 3722, 3733
Mechanicsville, 1162, 1163, 1798, 6727
Medal of Honor, 7822
Medals and medallions, 279, 283, 288
Mediapolis, 6728
Medical personnel, 5993-6025
Medicine and health care, 4133-36, 4138, 4917, 5209, 5979-6071
Meehan-Schell Site, 5551
Melbourne, 1164
Melrose, 1165, 5288
Melvin, 6540
Memorial Day, 7390-92, 7399, 7401
Menlo, 1166
Mennonites, 1160, 3065, 6592-6633
Men's Reformatory, 5953, 5978
Mental health, 6062-71
Mental Health Institute: Mount Pleasant, 6062; Independence, 6066, 6070
Merchants' National Bank (Grinnell), 2277, 2411
Mercy Hospital, Cedar Rapids, 6035
Meredith Publishing Co., 2233, 3322, 3333, 3334, 3337-39, 3719
Meroa, 1167
Merrill, 1168, 6664
Merrimac Mills Site, 5428
Meservey, 1169, 6744
Mesquakie Indians, 3051, 5653, 5655, 5662, 5665, 5675, 5686, 5691, 5695-98, 5702, 5713, 5714, 5722, 5725, 5731, 5732, 5736, 5738, 5740, 5745, 5756, 5759, 5766, 5778, 5780, 5782, 5784, 5789, 5792, 5793, 5800, 5804-7, 5462
Meteorites, 6909, 6914
Meteorology, 6965-7013
Methodists and Evangelical United Brethren, 1583, 1584, 2486, 4117, 4463, 6236, 6634-6700
Mexican War, 7866-68
Mexico, 1532, 2766
Middleburg, 1170, 1171, 5236
The Midland, 2865, 2979, 2980, 3293, 3325
Midland Hotel (Brighton), 2798
Midland Monthly, 2852
Midwest Industries, 3647
Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association, 1991-93, 1998, 1999, 7452
Midwestern College, 4536
Migration, 146-48, 161, 163, 168, 172, 179, 182, 183, 186-230, 6075, 6078, 6082, 6087, 6089, 6094, 6095, 6099, 6104, 6108. *See also* Emigration; Immigration; Ethnic groups
Migrant workers, 5277, 5278
Miles, 1172
Milford, 1173, 6541
Milford Site, 5643
Military history, 7821-8071
Mill Creek culture, 5352, 5353, 5358-60, 5379, 5380, 5421, 5422, 5436, 5447, 5480, 5496, 5497, 5511, 5512, 5566, 5573, 5586, 5610, 5617, 5623, 5625, 5629, 5645, 5652
Millersburg, 6673
Milliners and millinery, 3507, 8090
Mills and milling, 2246, 2259, 2288, 2310, 2311, 2313, 2328, 2420, 2421, 2456, 2457, 2468, 2472, 2479, 2515, 2516, 3449, 3529, 3555, 3560, 3623, 3649, 3659, 3689. *See also* Sawmills
Mills County, 148, 593, 594, 2065-68, 2501, 3574, 5344, 5381, 5409, 5442, 5489, 5502, 5505, 5572, 5626, 5651, 5872, 6752
Millstream Brewing Co., 3723
Milo, 1174
Milton, 1175
Milwaukee Railroad, 7620, 7669, 7711, 7724
Minburn, 1176
Minden, 1177
Mineral Ridge, 6659
Minerals, 3796, 3805, 6930, 6956. *See also* Mining; specific minerals
Miners' Bank of Dubuque, 3751
Mines of Spain, 321, 6321
Mingo, 1178
Mining, 1085, 3794-3828, 6107
Minneapolis and St. Louis Railroad, 7730
Missionaries, 6354, 6682, 6721, 6722, 6730, 6736, 6827, 6834
Mississippi and Missouri Railroad, 7581
Mississippi Belle (steamboat), 7782
Mississippi River, 158, 174, 236, 244, 256, 259, 440, 441, 443, 445, 457, 2857, 3371, 5612, 5983, 6899, 6915, 6960, 7038; in art, 165, 2746, 2793, 2799; boating and rafting, 3536, 3629, 7779, 7784-91, 7794, 7800, 7803, 7804; bridges, 7538, 7664, 7671, 7731, 7738; environmental concerns, 6333, 7108-10; exploration, 96, 106, 107; floods, 6969, 6973, 6975, 6990, 6997, 7001; navigational improvement, 7765, 7772, 7773, 7775, 7783, 7797-99, 7802; river towns, 446, 450, 458-60, 464; sports and recreation, 6239, 6288, 6302
Missouri Indians, 5414, 5677, 5802, 5566
Missouri-Iowa boundary, 119, 120, 125, 127, 140, 141
Missouri River, 91, 154, 160, 169, 184, 2689, 2792, 5834, 6926, 6972, 7051, 7766; bridges, 7525, 7536, 7539; navigational improvement, 7769, 7777; steamboating, 7781, 7786, 7787, 7792. *See also* Bertrand
Missouri Valley, 1179, 1180
Mitchell, 227, 1181, 6542
Mitchell County, 210, 595, 596, 2834, 3039, 5298, 7443, 8139
Mitchellville, 1182
Modale, 1183
Moingona, 1184, 1185, 4592, 5941, 6369, 7585, 7591
Moingona Pottery Works, 343
Molasses, 2023
Money and currency, 3739, 3740, 3752, 3753, 3756, 3759, 3763, 3766
Monona, 7023
Monona County, 597-99, 2034, 5509, 5510, 6341, 6791
Monroe, 1186, 6657
Monroe County, 208, 600, 601, 3807, 4100, 6084
Montana, 146, 184, 215
Montauk, 373, 2285, 2458
Montgomery County, 602-5, 2301, 2422
Monticello, 1187, 3600, 4972
Montour, 1188, 6788
Montrose, 86, 1189, 7864
Monuments and memorials, 2750, 2755, 2773, 2774, 2783, 2785
Moorhead Park, 6345
Moorland, 1190
Moravia, 1191, 1763
Moravians, 6701
Morgan Township (Franklin County), 527
Morley, 1192
Mormon Battalion, 7868
Mormon Trail, 6456, 6460, 6461, 6471
Mormons, 163, 183, 194, 200, 1714, 2568, 3050. *See also* Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
Morning Sun, 6442, 6729
Morningside College, 4490-93
Morrell and Co., 3595, 3722
Morrison Electric, 7559
Mortgages, 2203, 2214
Moscow, 1193
Mottoes, 289
Moulton, 1194, 2738
Mount Auburn, 1195
Mount Ayr, 1196, 7690
Mount Carmel, 1197
Mount Mercy College, 4494-96
Mount Pisgah, 6454, 6472, 6474
Mount Pleasant, 212, 1198, 1199, 2783, 8143; churches, 6385, 6637, 6669, 6676, 6677; clubs, 7499, 7505, 7513, 7514; historic homes, 2305, 2451, 2504. *See also* Iowa Wesleyan College; Midwest Old Settlers and Threshers Association
Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute. *See* Iowa Wesleyan College
Mount St. Clare College, 4497
Mount Vernon, 1200, 2365, 6678. *See also* Cornell College
Mountain climbing, 6247, 6265, 6272
Moville, 1201
Mowers, 1994
Mud Lake, 5337, 5593, 5636, 5642
Mueller Electric Co., 3654
Municipal government. *See* Local government
Municipal records, 388
Murals, 2712, 2715, 2749, 2769, 2770, 2776, 2777
Murphy Co., 3589, 3676
Murray, 1202, 1678, 6408
Muscatine, 226, 1203-7, 1760, 1784, 1955, 1973, 2077, 3735, 4591, 5940, 7193, 7983; architecture and historic homes, 2275, 2336, 2358, 2447; arts and literature, 2678, 2867, 2936, 2937, 2998, 3124; button industry, 3483, 3508, 3667, 3867, 7109; ethnic groups, 5197, 5277, 5278; presses, 3302, 3303; recreation, 6274, 6275, 7431; religion, 6421, 6679, 6817, 6858; transportation, 7607, 7751
Muscatine County, 444, 606, 607, 1707
Muscatine Journal, 2862
Musco Mobile Lighting Co., 3684
Museums, 2280, 2391, 4569-4613
Music and dance, 2546-2635, 3165, 3240, 4146, 4156, 4614, 4622, 7438, 7462, 7476
Music boxes, 2608
Musiceducation, 2558, 2563, 2582, 2586-88, 2593, 2595, 2611, 2624, 2625
Music publishing, 2602, 2628
Musical instruments, 2547, 2561, 2581, 2585, 3664
Musicians, 1528, 1627, 1654, 2546, 2548-50, 2555, 2556, 2560, 2561, 2569, 2571, 2575, 2577, 2584, 2590, 2591, 2597, 2598, 2603, 2618, 2619, 2622, 2629, 2633, 2634
Musser Museum, 4591
NAACP (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People), 7157
Nashua, 6877, 6884
National, 7052, 7077
National Catholic Rural Life Conference, 6767, 6802, 6815, 6839, 6840
National Dairy Cattle Congress, 7454, 7466
Der National Demokrat, 3402, 3403
National League of American Pen Women, 2993
National Register of Historic Places, 2318, 2349-51
Nativism, 5025, 5089, 5092, 7180, 7181, 7183
Natural gas, 3509
Natural history, 22
Nature Conservancy, 7084, 7085, 7112
Nebraska Phase, 5367, 5373, 5502
Needlework, 3097, 3114
Nelson Homestead Farm and Museum, 4587
Nemaha, 6680
Nepper Watershed, 6951
New Buda, 3031, 5280, 5282, 5283
Newburg, 1208
Newell, 1209, 6878
New Era, 6545
New Gladstone Mine, 3804, 3824
Newhall, 1210
New Hampton, 1212
New Market, 1213
New Melleray Abbey, 6797-99, 6811, 6831, 6841
New Providence, 2048
New Sweden, 2581, 5320, 5325, 5326, 5329-31, 5335
Newspapers and journalism, 392, 396, 402, 1926, 3255, 3311, 3343, 3346-3445, 3447, 4639, 4698, 5099, 5146, 5161, 5162, 5170, 5182, 5274, 7182, 7339, 7657, 7666, 8047, 8085, 8128
Newton, 1211, 1520, 1757, 1815, 2191, 2335, 2920, 7200, 8063; business and industry, 3573, 3596, 3606, 3607, 3620, 3625, 3640, 3645, 3699, 3700, 3863, 3866; religion, 6399, 6736, 6879
Newton and Northwestern Railway, 7687
New Year's Day, 7402
NFO (National Farmers Organization), 2156, 2164, 2165, 2171, 2172, 2188, 2190, 2192, 2196
Nichols, 1214, 1977, 3092
Nielsen Coupon Clearing House, 3611
Niles Township (Floyd County), 523
Nora Springs, 1215, 2333
Nordic Fest, 7413, 7428, 7480
North American Review, 2942
North Central Regional Plant Introduction Station, 1976
North English, 1216, 6398
Northeast Iowa Technical Institute, 4498
Northeastern Iowa, 232, 234, 243, 266, 268, 461, 1561
Northern Border Brigade, 7886, 7955-57, 8011
Northwest Bancorporation, 3534
Northwestern Bell Telephone Co., 3261, 3263
Northwestern Classical Academy, 3991
Northwestern College, 4510-12
Northwood, 1217, 1745, 5304
Norway (Iowa), 1218
Norwegian-American Museum, 4569, 4579, 4584, 4599, 4602
Norwegians, 2539, 2562, 3314, 3393, 4484, 5292-5309, 6439, 6464, 6543

- 6544, 6590, 7387, 7393, 7413, 7428, 7480
 Novelists. *See* Writers
 Numa, 1219
 Nurses, 6013, 6019, 6021
- Oakland, 1220
 Oakland Mills, 1221, 1222
 Oakland Township (Louisa County), 444
 O'Brien County, 608, 4016, 5586, 7358
 Occupational trends, 3831, 3837, 3843, 3844
 Ocheyedan, 1223
 O'Connor, Thomas, McDermott and Wright, 5870
 Octagonal houses, 2324, 2422, 2471
 Odebolt, 1224, 1775
 Oelwein, 1225, 1606, 1607, 5291, 7610
 Ogden, 3797, 4022, 6546
 Ohio, 147
 Oil, 3806
 Okoboji (town and lake), 152, 170, 253, 2107, 2485, 4209, 5620, 6241, 6293, 6310, 7094, 7100, 7114, 7776, 7780
 Okoboji Summer Theatre, 2680
 Old Capitol, 231, 2252, 2263, 2271, 2292, 2364, 2366, 2369-72, 2434, 2514, 4548
 Old Creamery Theatre Co., 2647
 Old East Point Lutheran Church, 6543
 Old Stone Church (Rock Falls), 2428
 Old Zion (Burlington), 2402
 Older Women's League, 8117
 Oleomargarine, 3494
 Olin, 1226, 5574
 Oliver Corp., Charles City, 3668-70
 Ollie, 1227
 Olympics, 6119, 6120, 6125, 6194, 6204, 6206, 6207, 6287
 Omaha Indians, 5795, 5802
 Onawa, 1228, 2701, 6880, 7706
 Oneota culture, 5340, 5382, 5387, 5406, 5418, 5451, 5460, 5475, 5479, 5481, 5528, 5534, 5537, 5563, 5591, 5592, 5597, 5608, 5618, 5628, 5640
 Onslow, 1229
 Ontario, 1230
 Opera, 2450, 2566, 2572, 2573, 2580, 2594, 2600
 Oral history, 63, 461, 466, 4197, 4387, 5217, 5222, 8091, 8141
 Orange City, 1231, 1232, 3991, 4510-12, 5239, 6402, 6745, 7432, 7439, 7467, 7468
 Orange Township (Black Hawk County), 478
 Orchard Place, 6064, 7233
 Orchestras. *See* Bands
 Oregon, 188, 191, 197, 201, 208, 209, 213, 217, 218
 Orient, 1233
 Orono Township (Muscatine County), 444
 Orphans, 7219, 7222, 7225, 7227, 7231
 Orpheum Theater (Davenport), 2506
 Ortonville, 6220
 Osage, 1234, 2247; churches, 6386, 6547, 6548, 6881
 Osceola, 1740
- Osceola County, 609, 3073
 Oskaloosa, 1514, 2749, 3128, 3684, 4527, 4528, 4587, 7327, 7905, 7912
 Ossian, 1235, 6549
 Otley, 6746
 Oto Indians, 5414, 5677, 5795, 5802
 Ottumwa, 1236, 1237, 1677, 2262, 2620, 3595, 3665, 3722, 3814, 4555, 5206, 5309, 7385, 7437, 8004
 Owasa, 1238
 Oxford, 1239
 Oxford Junction, 1240
- Packwood, 1241
 Page County, 447, 610, 611, 4110, 4530, 6717, 7286, 7312, 7404, 7515
 Painter v. Bannister, 3369, 5839, 5858, 5864, 5883
 Painting, 2382, 2693, 2698, 2700, 2704, 2707-15, 2721, 2722, 2727, 2729-32, 2736, 2740, 2741, 2745-47, 2749, 2752, 2762, 2768-71, 2775-78, 2788, 2789, 2793, 2795, 2799, 2806-8, 2810, 2812, 2813, 2817, 2832. *See also* Artists
 Paleontologists, 6919, 6927
 Palimpsest, 3313, 3328-31
 Palisades-Kepler State Park, 6331
 Palmer, 6551
 Palmer School of Chiropractic, 5989, 6024
 Palo, 1242, 7300
 Palo Alto County, 612, 613
 Panama, 1243
 Panora, 7288
 Paradise Valley, 1244
 Parkersburg, 1245, 2510
 Parole, 5960, 5964
 Parks and preserves, 6315-48
 Parsons College, 4529, 4534, 4535, 4537, 4540
 Paton, 1246
 Paullina, 1247-49, 5308, 6552
 Pawnee Indians, 5760
 Pea Ridge (Battle), 7877, 7919
 Peace, 4638, 5013, 7184-87, 8049, 8068, 8070, 8071
 Pella, 1250-54, 2377-79, 3054, 3111, 3414, 3688, 3981, 4145-48, 6268; ethnicity, 5167, 5232-34, 5237, 5238, 5241-44, 5246; Tulip Festival, 7436, 7464, 7469-71
 Pella Rolscreen, 3671
 Pelton Gasoline Engine Works, 3672
 Pennsylvania Dutch, 2010
 Penumbra Press, 3301, 3320
 P.E.O., 7502
 Percival, 1255
 Percival Community Church, 6372
 Percy, 1256
 Periscope, 7116
 Perry, 1257-59
 Persia, 1260
 Pesticides, 7092, 7101
 Peterson, 1261, 6683, 6882, 7429
 Phalanx, 3228
 Pharmacists, 1767, 1768
 Philanthropists, 1708-11, 1780
 Phipps Site, 5421, 5422
 Photography, 3115-36, 3145, 3177, 3183-
- 85, 5728, 5787, 5790, 5792, 8125, 8126
 Physical handicaps. *See* Disabilities
 Physicians. *See* Doctors
 Physics, 6904-8, 6911, 6912
 Pickett's Brewery, 3662
 Pierson, 1262
 Pilot Knob State Park, 6340
 Pilot Mound, 6553
 Pilots. *See* Aviation
 Pine Lake, 6317
 Pioneer Hi-Bred Corn Co., 1788, 1789, 3631
 Pioneer lawmakers, 4821, 4822, 4833, 4839, 4883, 4884
 Pioneer life, 5314, 5317, 5325-27, 5721, 6357, 6361, 7013, 7256-7349; biography, 1530, 1536, 1537, 1539, 1549, 1551-53, 1555, 1564, 1580, 1625, 1655, 1669, 1683, 1684, 1704, 1706, 1713, 1714, 1721, 1746, 1749, 1750, 1769, 1784, 1786, 1794, 2105, 2107, 5234, 5318, 5328
 Pioneer Mutual Insurance Association, 3790
 Pittsburg, 641, 1263, 1264
 Place names, 135, 280, 284, 287, 290-93, 295-300, 302, 304, 305
 Plainfield, 1265, 6554
 Planned Parenthood, 3644
 Plants. *See* Flora
 Plays. *See* Theater
 Pleasant Hill Church of Christ, 6406
 Pleasant Plain, 1266
 Pleasant Valley Township (Scott County), 626
 Pleasanton, 6755
 Pleasantville, 1267, 3999
 Plowing matches, 1996
 Plum Grove, 323, 324, 342, 2024, 2339, 2352, 2375, 2488
 Plymouth, 1268
 Plymouth County, 614, 615, 2146, 4037, 5393
 Pocahontas, 1269, 1270, 5216
 Pocahontas County, 616, 3512, 4001, 7014, 7207
 Poetry, 3079-87
 Poets, 1627, 1678, 2850, 2871, 2876, 2878, 2888, 2891, 2895, 2897, 2898, 2901, 2904, 2916, 2921, 2933, 2935, 2938, 2948, 2962, 2977, 2987, 2988, 2991, 2996, 3003, 3009, 3017, 3020, 3023, 3024, 4193. *See also* Writers
 Poles, 5310
 Political parties, 4880, 4897, 5018, 5019, 5021, 5022, 5037-93
 Politicians, 1563, 1575, 1608, 1621, 1629, 1637-47, 1685, 1735, 1776, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1807
 Politics, 5008-36, 5246, 5307; Democrats, 5069-83; Republicans, 5037-68; other parties, 5084-93
 Polk City, 1271
 Polk County, 617-21, 1704, 3818, 5162, 5407, 5461-63, 5568, 5603, 6112, 6950
 Polk Township (Taylor County), 635
 Polo, 6281
 Pomeroy, 1272, 6992, 7003
 Pony Creek, 5409
 Pooler Site, 5431
- Popcorn, 3619
 Pope, 6805
 Population, 21, 6072-6105
 Populist party, 5021, 5024, 5087
 Portsmouth, 6988
 Postcards, 3271, 3285, 3286, 3289
 Postal service, 3265-90
 Postville, 1273, 6555, 6818
 Potash, 7311
 Potawatomi Indians, 5680, 5681, 5684, 5726, 5734, 5742, 5743, 5768, 6834
 Pottawattamie County, 622, 2397, 4621, 7113
 Pottery. *See* Ceramics
 Poultry, 1923, 1924, 2205
 Prairie, 2088, 2092, 2094, 7014, 7018, 7026, 7032, 7035-37, 7039, 7040, 7086, 7088, 7090, 7096, 7107, 7111
 Prairie City, 1274-76
 Prairie fires, 7343
 Prairie Press, 3302, 3303, 3342
 Prairie School (architecture), 2287, 2399, 2404, 2405, 2411, 2417, 2418, 2507, 2513
 Preemption, 2089
 Preparation Canyon State Park, 599, 6341
 Presbyterians, 5662, 6374, 6702-41
 Prescott, 1277
 Presidents, 1595-97, 1637-50, 2237, 2238, 2242, 2294, 2389, 2824, 3288, 3362, 3404, 3496, 4573-75, 4632, 4633, 4636-38, 4641, 4642, 4648, 4652, 4654, 4657-59, 4662, 4663, 4668, 4676, 4677, 4679-82, 4684, 4688, 4690, 4691, 4693, 4695, 4698, 4701, 4703-5, 4707, 4709-12, 4715-17, 4719, 4720, 4723, 4728, 4733-41, 4744-46, 4751, 4753-56, 4762, 4764, 4766, 4775, 4779-83, 4785-87, 4789, 4795, 4801, 4802, 4806-8, 4810, 4811, 5042, 5047, 5106, 5111, 5114, 5116, 5118, 5146, 5152, 5158, 5169-71, 5178, 5182, 6430, 7087, 7098, 7224, 7840, 7917, 7963, 7970, 8041, 8048, 8049, 8067
 Presses, private. *See* Printing and publishing
 Preston, 1278, 6556
 Preucil School of Music, 2587
 Price supports, 2231
 Primghar, 1279, 1819, 6557
 Princess Stock Co., 2653
 Princeton, 1280
 Printers, 3302, 3303, 3321, 3336, 3340, 3345, 3347, 3394, 3399
 Printing and publishing, 3291-3345. *See also* Newspapers and journalism
 Prints and printmakers, 2688, 2706, 2713, 2739, 2742, 2753, 2756, 2757, 2759, 2779, 2787, 2811, 2815, 2828, 2831, 4168
 Prisons and jails, 1725, 2397, 5950, 5952-54, 5958, 5962, 5963, 5966, 5967, 5969-71, 5973-75, 5977, 5978
 Private Stock Winery, 3663
 Prize fighting, 6299, 6309
 Product liability, 5887
 Progressive party, 1788
- Progressivism, 1073, 2226, 5038, 5039, 5046, 5051, 5054, 5057, 5060, 5076, 5090, 5132, 5813
 Prohibition, 4924, 5938, 7188-90, 7193, 7195-97, 7199, 7200, 7203, 7205. *See also* Temperance
 Prole, 1281
 Protivin, 1282
 Public Employment Relations Act, 3857, 3858
 Public finance. *See* Taxation and public finance
 Public health, 4917
 Public land, 2052, 2097-99, 2112
 Public records, 379, 387, 389
 Public speaking, 2994, 3005, 4618, 4620
 Public utilities, 3655, 5835
 Public Works Administration, 2374
 Publishing. *See* Printing and publishing
 Pulaski, 1283, 6615
 Puppets, 2651, 2671, 4606
 Putnam Museum, 426, 2685
 Putnam Players, 2685
- Quad-Cities, 439, 460, 627, 862, 863, 1499, 1580, 2635, 2986, 3845, 3856, 4974, 4977, 4978, 6114, 6302. *See also* Bettendorf; Davenport
 Quaker Divide, 1284
 Quakers. *See* Society of Friends
 Qara Press, 3342
 Quarries, 3800, 3816, 6925, 6927
 Quasqueton, 1285, 2282
 Quilts and quilting, 3092, 3096, 3108-10, 6308
 Quimby, 1286
- Race relations, 1431, 3436, 4668, 5015, 7148-65, 7180, 7181, 7183. *See also* Afro-Americans
 Radar, 5912
 Radio, 3233-46
 RAGBRAI (Register's Annual Great Bike Ride Across Iowa), 6212-15, 6217
 Railroads, 1586-91, 3526, 3574, 3763, 3868, 7246, 7255, 7524, 7579-7738
 Rainbow Club, 7500
 Rainbow Site, 5393
 Rainfall, 6976
 Rake, 1287
 Randalia, 1288
 Randall, 1289
 Rapid Thermogas Co., 3686
 Raspberries, 1951
 Rath Pork Packing Co., 3485, 3698, 3733
 Rathbun Lake, 5398, 5408, 5540, 7105
 Raymond, 7698
 Real estate, 3540, 3641, 3720
 Reapers, 1994
 Reapportionment, 4826, 4832, 4845, 4855-57, 4859, 4871, 4888, 4900, 4947. *See also* Legislative districts
 Reasnor, 1290
 Reconstruction, 4678, 5015
 Recreation and sports, 6113-6348
 Red Oak, 1529, 1712, 2445, 2738, 3589, 3676, 3790, 4627, 8142
- Red Oak Grove, 6731, 7264, 7273
 Red Oak Park (Cedar County), 6339
 Redpath Lyceum Bureau, 4624
 Red Rock Dam, 1256
 Red Rock Reservoir, 5419, 5450, 5454, 5456, 5459, 5466, 6348
 Red Stallion Bar, 3650
 Redding, 1291
 Redemption, 5808
 Redfield, 1292
 Redstone Inn, 3695
 Reformatory, Men's, 5953, 5978
 Reformatory, Women's, 5950
 Reformed Church, 6742-46
 Reinbeck, 1293
 Religion, 3151, 3206, 5217, 5221, 5236, 5327, 5662, 5663, 5691, 5693, 5747, 6349-61, 7352-54, 7275. *See also* Churches; Clergy and ministers; specific religious groups
 Remsen, 7457
 Rensselaer Russell House, 2331, 2373, 7407
 Renwick, 6389
 Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, 1089, 1090, 2268, 2334, 2448, 6747-57
 Representatives, U.S., 1665, 1807, 4649, 4660, 4667, 4672, 4673, 4685, 4686, 4695, 4700, 4714, 4724, 4726, 4727, 4929-31, 4732, 4734, 4747, 4748, 4752, 4764, 4784, 4794, 4803, 4805, 5066-68, 5066-68, 5099, 5117, Republican party, 4658, 4683, 4684, 5012, 5037-68, 5152, 5155, 5162, 7165, 7717
 Restaurants, 3155, 3626, 3642, 3665, 3694, 3725, 3729
 Retailing, 3456, 3481, 3517-19, 3541, 3544, 3562, 3628, 3637, 3639, 3703, 3704, 3830
 Revenue sharing, 3876
 Revolutionary war, 7831, 7832
 Rhodes, 1294
 Rhodes scholars, 4137
 The Rhododendron (boat), 4605
 Riceville, 1295, 6684, 6885, 7159, 7306
 Richland, 1296
 Ricketts, 1297
 Ridgeway, 1298, 6558
 Ringgold County, 623, 1501
 Ringgold Mutual Insurance Association, 3789
 Ringling Brothers, 6219-21, 6224, 6226, 6227
 Ringsted, 1299
 Rippey, 1300
 RiverCenter (Davenport), 2505
 Riverside, 1301, 1302
 Riverton, 1303
 Roads, 7520, 7524, 7527, 7528, 7531, 7533, 7535, 7541, 7544, 7545, 7547, 7548, 7550-52, 7556, 7561-63, 7566, 7574, 7575
 Robbins Brothers Circus, 6220
 Rochester, 1304-7, 3099, 7035, 7560
 Rock Creek Ossuary, 5362
 Rock Falls, 1308, 2428
 Rockford, 2917
 Rock Island Arsenal, 7829

- Rock Island District Corps of Engineers, 6961, 7797-99, 7801
 Rock Island Railroad, 3526, 7580, 7582, 7609, 7622, 7625, 7626, 7646, 7685, 7689, 7710, 7731
 Rock Rapids, 1309, 3267, 6686
 Rock Valley, 1310
 Rockwell, 1311
 Rockwell City, 1715, 6559, 8131
 Rockwell Cooperative Society, 3612
 Rockwell International Collins Division, 3581
 Rodeo, 6248, 6249, 6286, 6298
 Roland, 1312, 6158
 Rolfe, 1313, 6733
 Roman Catholics, 1556, 2317, 2431, 4494, 5663, 5680, 5764, 6365, 6758-6841
 Roselle, 6819
 Rosemount, 6820
 Rosendale, 1314
 Rotary Club, 1725
 Royal, 1315, 5907
 Rubio, 1316, 1317
 Rudd, 1318
 Rugby, 6277
 Runnells, 1319
 Rural electrification, 3512, 3548-50, 3690-93, 3715, 4796
 Rural Electrification Administration, 2234, 3549
 Rural free delivery, 3266, 3273
 Rural trends, 3479, 3543, 3545, 3546
 Russell, 1320
 Russia. *See* Soviet Union
 Ruthven, 1321, 3118
- Sabula, 1322
 Sac and Fox Indians, 2098, 5660, 5668, 5669, 5671, 5674, 5676, 5682, 5683, 5687, 5688, 5690, 5699-5708, 5711, 5720, 5722, 5729, 5735, 5739, 5746, 5747, 5749, 5770, 5771, 5773, 5775, 5779, 5780, 5782, 5783, 5785, 5791, 5804, 6721, 6722
 Sac City, 1323-25, 1666, 2279, 6273, 6560, 8066
 Sac County, 624, 2026, 3553, 5999, 6715
 Sacramento Mining Co., 221
 Sailing, 6280, 6295
 Sailors, 1564, 1657
 St. Ambrose College, 2615, 2717
 St. Ansgar, 1326, 1327, 6561-64
 St. Anthony, 1328
 St. Benedict, 6823
 St. Donatus, 1329, 1330, 6565
 St. Lucas, 6824
 St. Luke's Hospital (Davenport), 6032
 St. Marys, 317
 St. Marys Woolens, 3604
 Salem, 207, 1331
 Sales, 1545, 1546, 1815
 Salisbury House, 2244, 2356, 2449, 2918
 Salisbury's Laboratories, 3591
 Salubria, 3229-32
 Sanborn, 1332
 Sanford Museum, 4576
 Santa Lucia Festival, 7408, 7426
 Saratoga, 1333
- Saturday Evening Mail Car, 3433
 Sauk. *See* Sac and Fox Indians
 Savings and loan associations, 3776
 Sawmills, 3536, 3551, 3557, 3608, 3696, 3697, 7713
 Saylorville Lake, 5376, 5394, 5396, 5397, 5400, 5407, 5457, 5464, 5465, 5467, 5468, 5470, 5564, 5565
 Scandinavians, 5311, 5312, 6359. *See also* Danes; Norwegians; Swedes
 Scattergood Refugee Hostel, 6429
 Scattergood School, 3902, 4021, 4052, 4084
 Schield Bantam Co., 3730
 Schleswig, 1334, 6886
 School reorganization, 3925, 3933, 4004, 4034, 4072, 4102
 Schools, 85, 1451, 2308, 2410, 3894, 3896, 3897, 3899, 3901-5, 3908, 3914, 3915, 3919-21, 3923-26, 3929-31, 3934, 3935, 3937-46, 3949-55, 3957, 3958, 3960-62, 3964-66, 3968-71, 3976-78, 3981, 3983-87, 3989-92, 3994, 3996-98, 4001, 4004, 4007-9, 4017, 4019-24, 4026-29, 4031-35, 4038, 4040-42, 4044, 4045, 4048, 4052-55, 4057-62, 4064-67, 4070-78, 4080, 4084, 4086, 4088, 4090-92, 4094, 4098-4101, 4104-10, 4578, 7269
 Schwinn Collection, 3130
 Sciences, 6904-7130
 Scientists, 1733-34, 7063, 7126, 7128, 7130
 Scott County, 625-27, 1884, 5035, 5275, 6015, 6109, 6364
 Scott County Medical Society, 6053
 Scottish, 5260-63
 Scottish Highlanders, 2547
 Scranton, 1335
 Sculpture, 2250, 2690, 2691, 2694, 2696, 2702, 2703, 2713, 2737, 2738, 2750, 2751, 2755, 2758, 2765, 2772-74, 2780, 2786, 2797, 2818, 2825-27, 2832
 Seamark Press, 3320
 Security Trust and Savings Bank, 3771
 Senators, U.S., 4639, 4644-47, 4664, 4669, 4670, 4674, 4675, 4688, 4692, 4696, 4697, 4706, 4713, 4721, 4722, 4750, 4759, 4761, 4773, 4774, 4776, 4777, 4792, 4793, 4797, 4798, 5021, 5024, 5037, 5043, 5050, 5052, 5056-59, 5069, 5075, 5100, 5102, 5110, 5115, 5119, 5120, 5124, 5128, 5129, 5133, 5140, 5148, 5164, 5171, 8137
 Sergeant Bluff, 1336
 Seymour, 3364, 6169
 Sharon Center, 2071
 Sharp's Site, 5609
 Sheaffer Pen Co., 3587, 3673
 Sheets and Co., 3643
 Shelby, 1337-38
 Shelby County, 628-31, 5231, 7574
 Sheldahl, 1339
 Sheldahl School, 2308
 Sheldon, 1340, 2433, 6411
 Shell Rock River, 7540
 Shellsburg, 1341
- Shenandoah, 1342, 1343, 2618, 3426, 3577, 3771, 6687, 6734
 Sheriffs, 5949, 5957, 5968
 Sherman Hill, 376, 2442
 Shiloh (battle), 7906, 7929, 8005, 8006, 8009
 Shipping, 1551, 1552, 7667, 7668, 7727. *See also* Steamboats; Water transport
 Shot tower (Dubuque), 2408
 Shrine, 7488, 7503
 Sibley, 4080, 6688
 Sidney, 205, 1531, 6248, 6249, 6286
 Siegel, 6567
 Sigourney, 2042
 Silica mining, 3795
 Silver City, 1344, 1345
 Silver Creek, 1346, 1347
 Simonsen Site, 5445
 Simpson College, 1526, 2450, 2576, 2594, 4127, 4514, 4515
 Singapore, 4671, 4694
 Singers and singing, 2552, 2554, 2559, 2562, 2566, 2569, 2576, 2584, 2593, 2600, 2609, 2618
 Sioux Center, 1348, 1349, 5237, 6743
 Sioux City, 160, 1350-61, 1603, 1609, 1610, 1628, 1694, 1725, 1747, 1805, 1806, 1818, 2386, 6041, 6098; and agricultural unrest, 2132, 2135, 2155; arts and literature, 2683, 2810, 3034; bridges, 7525, 7539; businesses, 3552, 3605, 3619, 3661, 3705; churches, 6412, 6663, 6706, 6735, 6773, 6888, 6901; civil liberties, 7168, 7169, 7180; communication, 3243, 3277, 3414; corn palaces, 2261, 2455, 7414, 7451; labor, 3851, 3870; education, 3968, 4059, 4104, 4490-93, 4598; ethnic groups, 5190, 5310; government, 4973, 4987; Indians, 5382, 5715; law and crime, 5861, 5938; and prohibition, 7194; railroads and streetcars, 7604, 7820; sports, 6178, 6207; steamboating, 7768, 7781; tornado, 6991
 Sioux County, 632, 633, 2301, 2648, 3079, 3087, 4031, 4982, 5235-37, 5987, 6568
 Sioux Honey Association, 3705
 Sioux Indians, 124, 131, 134, 5472, 5717, 5723, 5781, 5798. *See also* Spirit Lake Massacre
 Sioux Rapids, 1362
 Siouxland Sand and Gravel Site, 5590
 Skiing, 6255, 6268, 6296, 6305
 Sky diving, 6278, 6290
 Slavery, 7142, 7143. *See also* Abolitionism
 Sloan, 1363
 Slogans, 289
 Snow, 6966, 6989, 7013
 Soap Creek, 1604
 Social change. *See* Community and social change
 Social Democratic party, 5085, 5086
 Social life and customs, 7256-7516
 Social services, 4903, 4913, 4970, 7206-16
 Social workers, 420, 1771, 5190, 6846
 Socialism, 2132, 4174, 4177-79, 4183, 4968, 4973, 5026, 5084-86, 6634, 6639, 6651. *See also* Communal societies
 Society of Friends (Quakers), 166, 167, 201, 3902, 4021, 4042, 4084, 5308, 6426-42, 7329
 Sod houses, 7276
 Soils, 7091, 7102, 7104
 Soil Conservation Service, 326
 Solar Aircraft Co., 3579
 Soldiers' Orphans' Home, 7227
 Soldow Site, 5437
 Solon, 1364
 Somers, 2045
 Songs, 282, 286, 294, 298, 2568, 2577, 2601, 2604, 2610, 2612
 Sons of the American Revolution, 7508
 South English, 7885, 7999
 Soviet Union, 219, 1820, 1833, 1874, 1879, 1881, 1890, 1892, 3424, 4640, 4645, 4647
 Soybeans, 2209, 2213, 3472
 Spanish-American War, 8025-31
 Spanish land grants, 84, 86, 102, 108
 Spectra Hoax, 2996
 Speech, 2833, 2953, 3010, 3188, 3189. *See also* Public speaking
 Spencer, 1365-67, 1659
 Spillville, 1368, 2549, 2564, 2599, 6829, 7438, 7476
 Spinning and spinning wheels, 3113, 3462, 3584
 Spirit Lake, 253, 1369, 1617, 2385, 3052, 5164, 7656
 Spirit Lake Massacre, 231, 3052, 4901, 5661, 5685, 5709, 5719, 5721, 5723, 5724, 5727, 5730, 5755, 5776, 7870
 Spook Cave, 6936
 Sports. *See* Recreation and sports
 Spragueville, 6569
 Spring Rock Township (Clinton County), 506
 Springbrook, 1370
 Springdale, 166, 167, 6436, 7138, 7141, 7147
 Springville, 1371, 4623
 Squatters, 2109
 Stacyville, 6830
 Stagecoaches, 7805-7, 7809-11, 7813, 7815
 Stained glass, 2486, 2723, 2764
 Stamps. *See* Postal service
 Stanhope, 1372, 1373, 5316
 Stanley Engineering Co., 3735
 Stanton, 1374, 1375, 6664, 7426
 Stanwood, 1376, 1377, 2291, 7576, 7696
 Star Clipper, 7695
 Stark Nurseries, 1972
 State Capitol. *See* Capitol, State
 State comptroller, 4919
 State gardener, 7034
 State government, 4812-16, 7705; administrative, 4902-19; Constitution, 4947-67, 5015, 5821, 5833, 5837, 5889; elections and voting, 4823, 4830, 4840, 4844, 4852, 4898, 4899; legislative, 3781, 3878, 4817-4901. *See also* Governors
- State Historical Society of Iowa, 55, 352, 354-61, 363-66, 425, 2610, 2741, 2788, 3274, 3285, 3286, 3537, 4603, 4607, 5113, 7749, 7763
 State legislators, 1608, 4818, 4820-23, 4825, 4834, 4835, 4838, 4842, 4849, 4860, 4882, 4883, 4885, 4890, 4892, 4894, 4895
 State legislature, 3372
 State Medical Library, 435
 State Penitentiary, 5953, 5958, 5966, 5971, 5973-75, 5977
 State seal, 298, 303
 State symbols, 298
 Statehood, 123, 145
 Statues, 4696
 Steamboats, 330, 332, 338, 339, 340, 345-48, 1533, 1551, 1552, 2536, 7656, 7768-71, 7774, 7776, 7781, 7784-88, 7792, 7793, 7795, 7796, 7803, 7804
 Stevens Auditorium, 4424
 Stockport, 1378
 Stone City, 1379, 1380, 2332
 Stone City Art Colony, 2754
 Stone Wall Press, 3292, 3342
 Stonecutting, 3575
 Storm Lake, 156, 1381, 2444, 3772, 4140-44, 6715
 Storms, 6971, 7011
 Story City, 1382, 1722, 6570
 Story County, 296, 634, 1729, 1981, 2308, 3449, 3810, 3913, 5297, 5968, 6544, 6579, 7303, 7341, 7760, 7907, 8015
 Stratford, 1383, 5322
 Strawberries, 1966, 1967
 Strawberry Point, 1384-87, 1799, 1800, 4612, 6571, 6572, 7376, 7377
 Streetcars, 7816, 7817, 7819, 7820
 Strikes, 3847, 3859, 3863, 3866, 3867, 4111
 Stuart, 1388, 1541, 6892
 Sturgis Falls Days, 7419
 Successful Farming, 3333
 Suffrage, Negro, 5015, 7148, 7150, 7156, 7164, 7165
 Suffrage, woman, 3343, 8073, 8074, 8078, 8087, 8096, 8097, 8109, 8115, 8118-22, 8124, 8130
 Sugar beets, 1896
 Sugar Creek, 6464, 6465
 Sullivan Rock Shelter, 5413
 Sully, 1389
 Sumner, 1390, 1620
 Surveys. *See* Land surveys
 Sutherland, 1391
 Swea City, 1392, 1611, 6575
 Swede Point. *See* Madrid
 Swedes, 1558, 2007, 3979, 5312-36, 7380, 7404, 7408
 Sweetland Center, 6690
 Swimming, 6261, 6266, 6288
 Swine. *See* Hogs
 Symbols, 298
 Symra Society, 3314
- Tabor, 6884
 Tabor and Northern Railway, 7686, 7729
 Tama, 5662, 5695, 5713, 5714, 5736, 5745, 5756, 5778, 5807, 6788
- Tama County, 1626, 1759, 5222, 5260-62, 5714, 5800, 5462, 6737, 7162, 7840
 Tax auctions, 2218, 2219
 Taxation and public finance, 2113, 3874-93, 4980, 4981, 5004-7
 Taylor County, 635, 636, 1660, 7962
 Technology and invention, 7115-24
 Tegarden Massacre, 5741
 Telegraph, 3262
 Telephone, 3258-61, 3263, 3264, 3447
 Television, 3247-57, 5160; cable, 3249, 3252
 Temperance, 7198, 8073, 8077, 8078, 8118, 8129, 8131. *See also* Prohibition
 Templeton, 1393, 6833
 Tenant farming, 1883, 2224, 2225, 2227, 2228, 7340
 Tennis, 6306
 Terrace Hill, 283, 2245, 2248, 2303, 2319, 2355, 2480, 2481, 2484, 2509
 Terraces, 1829
 Territorial history and government, 121, 123, 132, 133, 136, 137, 139, 143-45, 277, 3309
 Texas, 223
 Textiles, 2252, 3095, 3462, 3471, 3604
 Thanksgiving, 7403
 Theater, 2636-86
 Theaters and opera houses, 2489, 2506, 2589, 2637, 2638, 2642, 2661, 2682, 2683
 Things and Things and Things, 3639
 Thomas D. Murphy Company, 3589, 3676
 Thor, 1394, 6577
 Threshing. *See* harvesting
 Threshing machines, 1985, 1991-93, 1998, 1999
 Thurman, 1395
 Tidy House Products Co., 3709
 Tiffin, 6691
 Tingley, 1396, 4091
 Tipton, 299, 1397, 1593, 2055, 2626, 2801, 3399, 4005, 4058, 4531, 4615, 4972, 6578, 6893, 7927
 Tipton Advertiser, 3356
 Tipton-Stanwood Railroad, 7696
 Titonka, 1398, 1399
 Toeterville, 6580
 Toledo, 1400, 5205, 6788, 7964
 Toolesboro, 5498
 Toothpaste Press, 3320, 3332
 Torch Press, 3299
 Tornadoes, 6965, 6968, 6977, 6978, 6984, 6988, 6991, 6992, 6994, 6995, 7003-5, 7008, 7009
 Townsend Engineering, 3592
 Townships, 269, 4997
 Toys, 3602, 3603, 3712, 3731
 Track and field, 6204-11
 Tractors, 1982, 1984, 1988, 1989, 2000, 3571, 3593, 3601, 3627, 3652, 3653, 3668-70
 Tracy, 1401
 Trade, 2204; foreign, 3482, 3561, 3563
 Trade tokens, 3754, 3755
 Traer, 1402
 Traffic safety, 7528, 7555
 Training schools, 5956, 5961
 Trainland U.S.A., 4609

- Transportation, 757, 4970, 7277, 7517-7820. *See also* Emigration; specific forms of transportation
 Trapping, 6233-35, 6242, 6245
 Travel guides, 231-68, 443
 Trees, 5827, 7016, 7021, 7022, 7024, 7033, 7041, 7103. *See also* specific varieties
 Treynor, 1403, 6581
 Tri-City Symphony Orchestra, 2592, 2623
 Trinity Episcopal Church, 2341
 Trolleys. *See* Streetcars
 Trousdale Family Players, 2639, 2664, 2673
 Trucks, 7537
 Truro, 1404
 TTT Society, 7499, 7505
 Tuberculosis testing, 2131
 Tulip festivals, 7432, 7436, 7439, 7464, 7467-71
 Turin, 5427, 5434, 5509, 5561, 5575
 Turkey River, 266, 2420, 7835, 7856
 Turkeys. *See* Poultry
 Turnverein, 7512
 Twin County Dairy, 3607
 Twin Lakes State Park, 6338
 Twin Springs, 1405
- Underground Railroad, 7136, 7137, 7144, 7146
 Underwood, 1406
 Unemployment. *See* Employment; Labor
 Unemployment compensation, 5826
 Union, 544, 1577, 3582, 6375
 Union County, 637-40
 Union House (Charles City), 2314
 Union Pacific Railroad, 7613, 7629
 Union Roller Mills, 3582
 Union Story Trust and Savings Bank, 3774
 Union Township (Hardin County), 544
 Unions. *See* Labor unions
 Unitarians and Universalists, 6842-47
 United Church of Christ, 6374, 6848-96
 United Mine Workers of America, 1680, 1681
 U.S. Bicentennial, 42
 U.S. Centennials, 7416, 7417, 7456
 U.S. Department of Agriculture, 4634, 4653, 4665, 4679, 4687, 4718, 4742, 4743, 4757, 4758, 4762, 4764-72, 4778, 4788, 4799-4801, 4809, 4810
 U.S. Department of Commerce, 4641, 4642, 4676, 4677
 U.S. Department of Interior, 4790, 4791
 U.S. Department of State, 4641
 U.S. Supreme Court, 4780, 5822
 Universal Producing Company (Fairfield), 2649, 2650
 University Heights, 4968
 University Hospitals, 6028, 6029, 6034
 University of Dubuque, 4169
 University of Iowa, 55, 407, 1042, 1683, 1699, 1740, 1742, 1797, 1818, 3066, 4187-4389, 8141; alumni association, 4213; architecture and historic buildings, 2374, 4365; arctic research, 7074; botany, 7020; business, 4187, 4263, 4289; Center for the Arts, 4200; child welfare research, 4276, 7220, 7228, 7234; clubs, 7498; dentistry, 4234, 4337; education, 3990, 3998, 4006, 4107, 4108, 4112, 4228, 4243, 4251, 4261, 4362, 8072; engineering, 4215, 4231, 4259, 4260, 4270, 4308, 4326, 4345, 4546; English, 4216, 4225, 4246, 4249, 4316, 4371, 4388; fiction, 3066; geography, 4219, 4295, 4309; geology, 6962; history, 4206, 4221, 4230, 4237, 4350, 4351, 4357; home economics, 4242, 4381; Institute of Child Behavior and Development, 4274; Institute of Public Affairs, 4368; journalism and mass communications, 3357, 3392, 3401, 3410, 3441, 4203, 4328, 4358, 4361, 4363, 4367, 4376; law, 4212, 4327, 4354, 5844, 5846, 5847, 5849, 5851, 5857, 5866, 5890; letters, 4240, 4245, 4335; Library, 1535, 1816, 4224, 4546, 4547, 4549, 4551, 4558, 4563, 4566; literary history, 2860, 2865, 2931, 2947, 2949, 2979, 2980, 2992, 2997, 3016, 3020, 3022; medicine, 4195, 4196, 4204, 4214, 4222, 4223, 4268, 4269, 4280, 4291, 4297, 4305, 4332, 4348, 5998, 6001, 6002, 6007, 6016, 6019, 6021, 6023, 6028, 6029, 6034; Mountaineers Club, 6272; Museum of Art, 2699, 2727, 2763, 2782, 2805, 4588; Museum of Natural History, 4235, 4353, 4590, 5438; music, 2558, 2563, 2585, 2587, 2588, 2595, 2611, 4218, 4229, 4542; nursing, 4201; peace demonstrations, 7187; pharmacy, 4252, 4352; philosophy, 4207, 4311; physical education, 4188, 4303, 4313, 4339; physics, 4275, 4277, 4373, 4375, 6905, 6906, 6908, 6911, 6912, 7120; printing and publishing, 3291, 3298, 3308, 3316, 3321; psychology, 4232, 4287, 4306, 4315, 4317, 4320, 4347, 4355, 4364; religion, 4191, 4192, 4199, 4233, 4248, 4278, 4298, 4299, 4319, 4329, 4968, 6796; residence halls, 4190, 4194; ROTC, 4318, 4330; science, 4202, 4385; speech and drama, 4255; speech pathology, 4247, 4286, 4321, 4322, 4343; sports, 4244, 4256, 4324, 5206, 6120, 6121, 6129, 6131, 6133-37, 6139, 6143, 6144, 6146, 6147, 6149, 6151-57, 6159, 6160, 6161, 6162, 6167, 6178, 6172, 6174, 6193, 6199, 6202, 6203; students, 4210, 4220, 4239, 4250, 4279, 4288, 4296, 4301, 4307, 4338, 4360, 4361, 4369, 4374, 4387, 5207, 5868, 8141; television, 3247, 3253; theater, 2686; Urban Community Research Center, 4281; visual arts, 2697, 2719, 2720, 2731, 2742, 2756-58, 2779, 2803, 2828, 2831, 4257, 4282, 4290, 4370; World War II, 8057, 8058. *See also* Sports
- University of Northern Iowa, 1795, 2688, 4499-4509, 5190
 University of Osteopathic Medicine and Health Sciences, 4513
 University of the Northwest. *See* Morningside College
 Upper Iowa River, 454, 467, 5482, 5627, 5628, 6289
 Upper Iowa University, 4117, 4516-20, 6128
 Urbandale, 1407, 1408
 Urbanization, 7248, 7249
 Utah, 194, 214, 6443, 6446, 6457, 6466
 Ute, 1409
 Utopian societies, 1717. *See also* Communal societies
- Vail, 1410
 Valley National Bank (Des Moines), 2278, 2446
 Van Buren County, 195, 566, 641-44, 1746, 2064, 3229-32, 5484, 7262, 7281, 7479, 7902
 Van Buren Township (Van Buren County), 641
 Van Horne, 1411, 6693
 Van Meter, 1412, 1413, 6177, 6183
 Van Wert, 6694
 Variety Club of Iowa, 7232
 Vegetables, 1974. *See also* specific crops
 Vernon Co., 3625, 3640
 Veterans Administration Hospital, Iowa City, 6013, 6037
 Veterinary medicine, 1932, 1940
 Vicksburg (battle), 7894, 7929, 7930, 7932, 7933, 7961, 7964
 Victor, 1414, 6695
 Victor Animatograph Co., 7123
 Vienna Township (Marshall County), 592
 Vietnam War, 7170, 7174, 8068-71
 Viking Pump Co., 3632
 Villisca, 3032, 5904, 5948, 6738
 Vinton, 1779, 2174, 2633, 3006, 4045, 6739
 Vinton Eagle, 8128
 Visual arts, 2687-2832
 Vocational rehabilitation, 7210
 Vocational schools, 4123, 4498
 Volga Lake Project, 5395
- Wabash Railroad, 7623
 Waconia Sorghum Co., 3578
 Wadena, 1415, 2631
 Walcott, 1416
 Waldorf College, 4521
 Walker, 1417, 6696
 Wall Lake, 1418, 6836
 Wallaces' Farmer, 1788, 1789, 2162, 3326, 3341
 Walnut, 1419
 Walt Whitman Club, 7504
 Wapello, 1420, 1421
 Wapello County, 645, 1677, 2329, 5770, 6102, 7333
 Wapsie Farmers' Club, 2183
 Wapsipinicon River, 320, 455, 3086
 War of 1812, 7837
 Warren County, 646, 647, 2413, 2482, 7699
- Wartburg College, 4114, 4522-26
 Wartime and military life, 4638, 4671, 7821-8071. *See also* specific wars
 Washington, 1422, 1423, 2304, 2490, 2676, 3305, 3422, 3782, 7407, 7808
 Washington Academy, 2881
 Washington County, 648-51, 1555, 1565, 2005, 2457, 6074, 6625, 6701, 7199
 Washington County Hospital, 6030, 6031
 Washington Journal, 3408, 3413, 3428
 Washington Post, 3373
 Washington Township (Wayne County), 655
 Washta, 1424
 Water, 6920, 6929, 6931, 6949, 6951, 6957, 6958, 7099, 7342
 Water quality, 5810, 5819, 6932
 Water transport, 7764-7804
 Water works, 761
 Waterloo, 476, 1425-34, 1523-25, 1538, 1648-50, 4989, 5868, 7209, 7301, 7553, 7698; arts, 2525, 2938; businesses, 3627, 3652, 3653, 3698, 3708, 3733; churches, 6413, 6484, 6485, 6832; clubs, 7481; Croations, 5213; education, 3966, 8104; National Dairy Cattle Congress, 7454, 7466; race relations, 5201, 7160, 7161; recreation and sports, 6188, 6253, 6324; Rensselaer Russell House, 2331, 2373; war, 8053, 8056
 Waterloo Courier, 3365-67, 3407
 Waterloo Gasoline Engine Co., 3583
 Waterloo Recreation and Arts Commission, 2521
 Watkins, 1435
 Waubeck, 2332
 Waubonsie Watershed, 5489
 Waukee, 1436
 Waukon and Mississippi Railroad, 7707
 Waverly, 1633, 1655, 3730, 4114, 4237, 4522-26, 6550, 6586, 7231, 7241
 Wayland, 1437, 6594, 6627
 Wayne County, 652-56, 2062, 2627, 3925, 4613, 6366, 8013
 WCTU, 7198
 W. D. Johnson Coal Co., 3717
 Weather. *See* Meteorology; specific weather conditions
 Weaving, 3093, 3103, 3462, 3471
 Webb, 1438
 Webster City, 1439, 1440, 2072, 2924, 3394, 4561, 6698, 6896
 Webster County, 657-61, 1624, 1761, 2007, 2028, 5328, 5439, 5599, 6334, 7272, 7601, 7730
 Weldon, 1441
 Welfare, 7206, 7208, 7209
 Wellman, 1442, 6626
 Wellsburg, 1443, 6403
 Welsh, 5251-53, 5264, 5265
 Wesley, 1444
 West Bend, 1445
 West Branch, 1446-48, 1582, 1639-42, 1646, 1647, 2824, 3332, 3638, 4106, 4586, 6437, 7814
- West Burlington, 1449
 West Chester, 1450
 West Des Moines, 1451, 1452, 3718, 5492, 5507, 7449
 Westfield, 4090
 Westgate, 1453
 West Liberty, 184, 1454, 1455, 7472
 West Side Harness Shop (Sioux City), 3661
 Westinghouse Learning Corporation, 3610
 Westphalia, 1456, 1457, 6813
 West Point, 6609
 Westside, 1458
 West Union, 1459, 6592
 Wetlands, 1978-81, 2119
 Wexford Church, 5286
 What Cheer, 1460, 2043, 3399, 3618, 3812
 Wheat, 1897, 1908
 Wheatland, 1461, 6855, 6870, 6872
 Whigs, 5012
 White Farm Equipment Co., 3593
 White Pine Hollow State Preserve, 6326
 Whiting, 1462
 Whittimore, 1463
 Wholesaling, 3452, 3481, 3568
 Wilder Memorial Museum, 4612
 Wildlife. *See* Fauna
 Willey, 6838
 William Penn College, 4527, 4528
 Williams, 1464
 Williams Site, 5635
 Williamsburg, 1465, 6588, 7748
 Wilson Brewer Park, 6334
 Wilson Transfer and Storage Co., 3726
 Wilson's Creek (battle), 7878, 7898, 8016
 Wilton, 1466, 3626, 6699
 Wilton Junction, 5862
 Windhover Press, 3292, 3320
 Windmills, 1995
 Winemaking, 3636, 3663
 Winfield, 1467, 1753
 Winnebago County, 662, 1624, 2253
 Winnebago Indians, 5667, 5710, 5734, 5754, 5758, 5769, 5772, 5775, 6332, 7856
 Winnebago Industries, 3599, 3713, 3727
 Winneshiek County, 663, 664, 1671, 2461, 2933, 3085, 5298, 5301, 5542, 5546, 5969, 6589, 6590, 6939, 7393, 7854, 7856, 7865
 Winterset, 2343, 6740
 Winthrop, 1468
 Wisconsin Territory (Iowa District), 128
 W. J. Young Lumber Co., 3696, 3697, 7713
 W9XK TV (University of Iowa), 3253
 WOC radio (Davenport), 3240, 3246
 Woden, 1469, 6404
 WOI radio (Iowa State University), 3238; TV, 3250, 3256
 Woman's Standard, 3343
 Women, 1529, 1575, 1585, 1595-97, 1609, 1610, 1662, 1682, 1697, 1698, 1764, 2716, 3343, 4338, 4726, 4727, 5209, 5267, 5324, 5334, 5693, 5887, 5941, 5950, 5979, 6009, 6070, 6258, 7215, 7585, 7591, 7675, 7684, 7700, 7712, 7752, 7759, 7760, 8001, 8016, 8030, 8076, 8083, 8084, 8089, 8101, 8104, 8105, 8111, 8125-27, 8131; archives and manuscripts, 400, 422, 434, 435, 437, 2914, 6835, 8133; artists and entertainers, 1627, 1738, 1785, 1817, 2519, 2579, 2582, 2598, 2600, 2609, 2654, 2656, 2662-64, 2666, 2669, 2670, 2674, 2677, 2685, 2690, 2701, 2704, 2718, 2723, 2737, 2738, 2743, 2765, 2780, 2783, 2785, 2795, 2797, 2801, 2806, 2809, 2811, 2818, 2820, 2831, 3092, 3095, 3096, 3103, 3109, 3111, 3118, 3119, 3125-27, 3145, 3251, 4618, 4623; athletes, 6117, 6163, 6169, 6171, 6208, 6209, 6247, 6287, 6288; businesswomen, 1557, 2627, 3336, 8080, 8090, 8145; clubs and organizations, 2286, 2360, 3500, 4256, 6048, 7487, 7499, 7500, 7502, 7516, 8081, 8106, 8116, 8117, 8142, 8146; collected and multiple biographies, 1479, 1482, 1487, 1489, 1490, 1509, 1512, 8082, 8088, 8100, 8102, 8123; domestic labor, 3157, 3235, 7271, 7274, 7350, 7351, 7355, 7363, 7369, 7370, 7376, 8128; education and educators, 2176, 3899, 3909, 3914, 3982, 4001, 4005, 4022, 4050, 4055, 4056, 4068, 4095, 4099, 4118, 4121, 4149, 4166, 4188, 4190, 4198, 4201, 4237, 4300, 4303, 4313, 4340, 4352, 4377, 4381, 4387, 4469, 4523, 5190, 5199, 8072, 8075, 8107, 8141; farmers, 1526, 1527, 1582, 1605, 1626, 1668, 1821, 1893, 2022, 2023, 2027, 2031-33, 2038, 2043, 2044, 2046, 2051, 2054, 2070, 2072, 2107, 2208, 2215, 3683, 7358, 7359, 8093, 8094, 8110, 8113, 8132, 8134, 8135, 8139, 8144; labor, 3854, 3855, 3867, 8091, 8140; pioneers, 198, 199, 201, 204, 208-10, 212, 222, 225, 227, 228, 1726, 1746, 7285-87, 7313-18, 7320, 7324, 7329, 8086; political and social reformers, 1693, 7176, 7185, 7186, 7193, 7198, 7234, 8073, 8074, 8077, 8078, 8085, 8087, 8095-99, 8103, 8109, 8112, 8114, 8115, 8118-22, 8124, 8128, 8136, 8138; politicians, 4862, 4935, 4986, 4998, 4999, 5029, 5063, 5095, 8108; professionals, 1771, 4327, 5880, 6019, 6021, 6054, 7052, 7073, 7077, 7128, 8143; religion, 3151, 3206, 6363, 6682, 6689, 6748, 6775, 6776, 6783, 6787, 6795, 6801, 6816, 6821, 6846, 6867; writers, 1752, 1777, 2519, 2841, 2844, 2846-48, 2851-56, 2864, 2876, 2893, 2895, 2899, 2912, 2928-30, 2932, 2935, 2938, 2945, 2946, 2954, 2955, 2958, 2964-69, 2972, 2981, 2982, 2986, 2989, 2992, 2993, 2999-3001, 3006, 3007, 3013-15, 3018, 3027, 3034, 3038, 3040, 3041, 3044, 3045, 3050,

3051, 3054, 3056-59, 3064, 3065,
3067, 3071, 3075, 3083, 3086, 3315,
3361, 3417, 5485. *See also* Diaries;
Suffrage, woman
Women's Reformatory, 5950
Women's Works Bookshop, 8080
Wonder Cave, 6936
Woodbine, 1470, 3769, 8065
Woodburn, 1718, 1719
Woodbury County, 665, 2390, 2406,
2512, 2513, 5719, 5995, 6987
Woodland culture, 5342, 5345, 5384,
5388, 5389, 5391, 5392, 5399, 5401,
5439, 5476, 5499, 5506, 5516, 5520,
5532, 5565, 5577, 5579, 5580, 5596,
5601, 5613, 5616, 5622
Woodward, 1471, 1472, 3116
Workmen's compensation, 5813,
5818, 5823

World War I, 1778, 2139, 3417, 5274,
7175, 7545, 8033-54
World War II, 1528, 3047, 4726, 4727,
4771, 5013, 8056-66
Worth County, 666, 2508, 5298
WPA, 2712, 2769, 2770, 2776, 2777
Wrestling, 6186-6203
Wright County, 667, 668, 2198, 6260,
6629, 7322
Wright County Democrat, 3442
Writers, 1636, 1675, 1678, 1717, 2519,
2527, 2834-37, 2839-44, 2846-51,
2853-76, 2879, 2880, 2882, 2883,
2885, 2887-2940, 2943-52, 2954-79,
2981-93, 2995-3004, 3007-9, 3011-26,
3308, 3430, 3431, 4029
Wrought iron, 2327
WSUI radio (University of Iowa),
3242, 3244

Wyoming (Iowa), 2376, 6591, 6741
Wyoming (state), 5249
Yale, 1473
Yellow River State Park and Forest,
6322, 6347
Yellow Springs, 6732
YMCA, 1708-11
YMCA Men's Club Theater (Wash-
ington), 2676
Yorktown, 1474
Young Lumber Co., 3696, 3697, 7713
Young Site, 5401
Younkers Department Store, 3685
Yucatan, 4804
Yugoslavians, 3853, 4636
YWCA, 7516
Zearing, 1475, 1476
Zinc, 3808
Zookeepers, 1598, 1599

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA



3 1723 02040 8365

ISBN: 0-8138-0094-3